

- you had not rather, *Nisi si mavis est*. \* He is nothing (in the earth) but skin and bones, *Offa atque pellis totus est*. \* Has there been nothing else between you? *Nunquam amplius tibi cum illo fuit?* \* They knew nothing by themselves, *Sibi nullius erant consilii culpa*. \* I have nothing to accuse your old age of, *Non habeo quod accusem senectutem tuam*. \* I will have nothing to do with you, *Res tuas tibi habeto*. \* They live upon nothing but honey, *Melle solo vivunt*. \* Nothing venture nothing have, *Facta est alea, non sit sine periculo facinus magnum & memorabile*. \* If you have nothing, you will be nothing let by, *Assum habebas, assum valeas*. \* Nothing dries up sooner than Tears, *Lachryma nil citius crescit*. \* There is nothing that can be said now, which has not been said before, *Nullum est jam actum quod non actum sit prius*. For nothing, *gratis*. \* Is it not for nothing that--?, *Non temere est quod--*. \* That you shall not abuse us for nothing, *Ut ne impune in nos illuseris*. Nothing worth } *nequam, vitis*. Good for nothing } \* He is a fellow good for nothing, *Homo est ad nullam rem utilis*. \* His testimony is reckoned nothing worth, *Cujus testimonium nullius momenti putat*. NOTICE, *cognitio*. \* Having notice of Caesar's coming, *Certior factus de Caesaris adventu*. \* Before they could have any notice of what they intended, *Priusquam quid ageretur sentire possint*. To give notice, *notum facere*. \* I will give you notice, *Te certiores faciam*. \* Dogs are kept in the Capitol to give notice when thieves come, *Canes aluntur in Capitolio ut significant si fures venerint*. To take notice, *observo*. To take no notice of, *distingo*. A notification, *Notificatio*. To notify, *certiores facere*. Notified, *certior factus, notus factus*. A notifying, *significatio*. A notion, *notio, notitia, sententia*. Note [in Sicily] *Nea, Necium*. Notorious, *manifestus, notus, insignitus*. Notoriously, *manifesto, publice*. Notoriousness, *certitudo notoria*. To note [hear] *tendo, attendo*. Noted, *notus, attentus*. Nottingham, *Nottinghamia*. Nottinghamshire, *Ager Nottinghamiensis*. Notwithstanding, *tamen, attamen, nihilominus*. \* Notwithstanding this, *Non obstante hoc*. Nova Zemla [an Island in the Frozen Sea] *Nova Zemle*. Novara [in the Dukedom of Milan] *Novaria*. A novel, *novella*. Novel Assignment [Law term] *Nova Assignatio (alicujus circumstantia)*. Novellara [in Lombardy] *novellara*. Novelty, *res nuper eas*. A lover of novelties, *novitatis avidus*. November, *November, vis*. NOUGHT, *nihil*. \* You will make nought on it, *Nihil agris*. \* You have nought to say against her, *Cui tu nihil dicat vitu*. \* Nought but his head is above water, *Extat capite solo ex aqua*. \* Where nought is to be had the King must lose his right, *Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator: Inops audacia tuta est*. See Nothing. To come to nought, *in nihilum redire, pessum ire*. To let at nought, *pro nihilo ducere*. \* I let them at nought, *Ingrata ea habui atque irrita*. A novice, *novitius, tyro*. \* He is a very novice, *Rudis est*. The estate of a novice } *tyrocinium* Time of a novice } To play the novice, *rem se rudem exhibere*. Novgard [in Illyricum] *Argyrum*. Novigard [in Macedonia] *forum*. A noun, *Nomen*. A noun of no Case, *apoton*. A noun of one Case, *monoptoton*. A noun of two Cases, *diptoton*. A noun of three Cases, *triptoton*. Novogorod [in Muscovy] *Novogardia*. Novogrodeck [in Lithuania] *Novogardia*. To nourish, *nutrio, alo, foveo*. \* You nourish a Viper in your breast, *Tu viperam sub ala nutricas*. Nourishable, *nutriendus, altitilis*. To be nourished, *cresco, fruor*. Nourished, *nutritus*. Nourished together, *coalitus*. The person nourished, *alumnus*. A nourisher, *altor, nutritor*. Nourishing, *nutritivus*. A nourishing } *nutritio, alimentum* Nourishment } Very nourishing, } *nutrimentum* Full of nourishment } *ti boni & multi*. Of Nourishment } *alimentarius*. For Nourishment } A nurse, *nutrix*. See Nurse. NOW, *nunc, jam*. \* How now? *Quid nunc?* \* Now what is that to the Prætor, *Jam quid id ad prætorem*. \* Now a certain man was sick, *Ægrotabat autem quidam*. \* We have said enough of justice, now let us speak of liberality, *De justitia satis dictum est, deinceps de liberalitate dicatur*. \* Now or never, *Nullum erit tempus hoc amisso*. \* They stand now on one foot, then on another, *Alternis pedibus insistant*. Now a days, *nunc aierum, bodie, boc æro* [in] *bis temporibus, quomodo nunc sit*. \* Now a days Courtship carries it, *Hoc tempore obsequium amicos parit*. Now then, *bis ita præmissis*. Now and then, *subinde, nonnunquam identidem*. \* Now and then he let tears fall as they did, *nonnunquam collachrymabat*. Even now } *modò, jam nunc, jam* Just now } *jam*. Well now, *age nunc*. Now at length, *nunc demum, tandem aliquando*. Nowed [in Heraldry] *Nodatus, Nodus*. Noxious, *noxius*. Noya [in Gallacia] *Noela, Neuium*.



Noyon [in Picardy] *Noviomus, Noviodunum*.  
 A Nozel, *Lura*.  
 To Nubble, *Pugnis cadere*.  
 Nubia [part of Africa] *Nubia, nubia*.  
 A Nude contract in law, *Nudum pactum*.  
 Nudils, *Emplastra xylina umbilico applicanda*.  
 The Noel [spindle of a winding stair] *Scapula, Truncus scalarum cochludum*.  
 Nugatory, *Nugatorius*.  
 A Nuisance, *Abusummentum*.  
 The Nuke, *Occipitium*.  
 To Null, *Abrego, Antiquo*.  
 Nulled, *Abrogatus*.  
 A Nullifidist, *Homo nullius fidei*.  
 A nulling, *Abrogatio*.  
 A nullity, *Nullitas, Nihilum*.  
 Neomagen [in Treves] *Neomagus, Noviomagus*.  
 A number, *Numerus*. \* There were a great number of us, *Sane frequentes fuimus*.  
 To number, *Numero, dinumero*.  
 To number again, *Renumero*.  
 A bird number, *Numerus surdus*.  
 A great number, *Copia grandis*.  
 Passing number, *Innumerabilis*.  
 In great number, *Frequentes*.  
 Of what number, *Quotus*.  
 More in number, *Numerosior*.  
 By number, *Numeratim*.  
 Of number, *Numeralis*.  
 Numbered, *Numeratus, Recensus*.  
 A numberer, *Numerator*.  
 A numbring, *Enumeratio, dinumeratio, recensio*.  
 A numbring again, *Renumeratio*.  
 A numbring of Names, *Nomenclatio, Nomenclatura*.  
 A numbring of People, *Census*.  
 The numbers of a Deer, *Extra ferina*.  
 Numerable, *Nummerabilis, Computabilis*.  
 Numeral, *Numeralis*.  
 Numeration, *Numeratio*.  
 Numerical, *Numericus*.  
 A numerist, *Numerarius*.  
 Numerous, *Numerosus*.  
 Numerously, *Numerose*.  
 Nurerosness, *Numerositas*.  
 Numerosity, *Numerositas*.  
 To numme, *Stupescio*.  
 Numm, *Stupescio*.  
 Nummed, *Stupescio*.  
 To be nummed, *Obstupescio*.  
 Numming, *Stupescio*.  
 A numming, *Stupescio*.  
 Numness, *Stupescio*.  
 A Nunchion, *Stupescio*.  
 A Nuncio, *Legatus sedis pontificie*.  
 Nuncupative, *Nuncupativus*.  
 Nuncupatory, *Nuncupatorius*.  
 A Nun, *Monialis, Monialis*.  
 Of a Nun, *Vestalis, Monialis*.  
 Nun [a bird] *Parus minor*.  
 A nunnery, *Abbatium, Monasterium*.  
 Nuptial, *nuptialis, connubialis*.  
 A Nuptialist, *Procurator*.  
 Nurnberg [in Germany] *Norica, Noricorum Mons, Nurnberga*.  
 A Nurse, *nutrix*.  
 A little nurse, *Nutricula*.  
 A dry Nurse, *Geraria*.  
 A nurses husband, *nutritius*.  
 Nursing father, *nutritius*.  
 To nurse, *Nutrire*.

Nursed, *Nutritus*.  
 A Nursery, *Gynaeceum*.  
 A nursery of Plants, *Plantarium, Seminarium*.  
 A nursing, *Nutritio*.  
 Nurfusuly [a flower] *Narcissus*.  
 Nurture, *Educatio, institutio moralis*.  
 To nurture, *Educo, Instruo, Instuo*.  
 A nuisance, *Nocumentum*.  
 To nuzzle, *Indulgeo, Foveo*.  
 The nut of a screw, *Cochleæ theca*.  
 A nut, *nux, ucis*.  
 A nut tree, *nux, ucis*.  
 A little nut, *Nucula*.  
 A hazle nut, *nux avellana sylvestris*.  
 A Chestnut, *nux cypria, Galbulus*.  
 The Cypress nut, *nux cypria, Galbulus*.  
 An Earth nut, *Bulbocastanum*.  
 A Pistach nut, *Pistacium*.  
 A Wall nut, *Juglans, nux basilica, regia*.  
 Green walnut shells, *Gulliacæ*.  
 A Wall nut tree, *Arbor juglans*.  
 A small nut tree, *Corylus*.  
 A nut wood, *nuclearium*.  
 An Indian nut, *nux Indica*.  
 The vomitive nut, *Nux vomica*.  
 A water nut, *Tribulus, Tuber*.  
 A nut cracker, *Nucifringibulum*.  
 A nut kernel, *Nucleus*.  
 A nutmeg, *Nux moschata*.  
 A nutmeg tree, *Nux mystica*.  
 A nutshell, *Nucis putamen*.  
 The nut of a Cross bow, *Astragalus*.  
 The nut hole [of a bow] *Epizygion*.  
 The nut of a Musical Instrument, *Magas, adis*.  
 The nut of a Leg of Mutton, *coxæ ovinae glans*.  
 A nut pecker [bird] *Sitta, Canut jobber*.  
 Nut jobber, *Sitta, Canut jobber*.  
 Nutriment, *Nutrimenium*.  
 Nutrition, *Nutritio*.  
 Nutritive, *Nutritivus*.  
 Nutritious, *Nutritus*.  
 Nuyz [in Germany] *Novesium*.  
 Nuyz [in Proverbe] *Athenopolis*.  
 To nuzzle in the Bed, *Tepido lecto nasum indere*.  
 A nyas hawk, *Accipiter nidarius crapotreptus*.  
 Nybourg [in Denmark] *Neoburgum*.  
 Nyd [a river in Scotland] *Novius*.  
 A ny of Fealants, *Pbasinorum grex*.  
 Nyenbourg [in Westphalia] *Novoburgum*.  
 Nylandt [part of Swedeland] *Nylandia*.  
 A nymph, *Nympha*.  
 Nyon [by the Lake of Geneva] *Neomagus*.  
 Nyon [in Switzerland] *Nevidunum*.

ed man that I am! *Me miserum!*  
 or O me miserum! (or perdition!)  
 Old [to dye cloth] *Glastum*.  
 An Oak, *Quercus, Robur*.  
 The bitter Oak, *Cerrus*.  
 Oak of Cappadocia [herb] *Ambrosia*.  
 Oak fern, *Dryopteris*.  
 Holme Oak, *Ilex*.  
 The gall bearing Oak, *Æsculus*.  
 Oak of Jerusalem, *quercula, balana*.  
 A young Oak, *quercus novella, lanera*.  
 Oaken, *quernus, quercus*.  
 Of Oak, *quernus, quercus*.  
 An Oak apple, *Galla*.  
 An Oak grove, *quercetum*.  
 A Grove of Gall Oaks, *Æsculeta*.  
 Oaker, *Ochra*. See Oker.  
 Oale gavel [rent ale] *Sextaria vectigalis*.  
 Oar, *Metallum crudem*.  
 Oar of Gold, *Balluca*.  
 An Oar, *Remus*. \* He will have an Oar in every mans Boat, *myse est*.  
 An Oar handle, *Manubrium*.  
 The broad end of an Oar, *Palma*.  
 A pair of Oars, *Scapha biremia*.  
 To row with Oars, *Remigo*.  
 Oats, *Avena*.  
 Wild Oats, *Bromus sterilis*. \* He has not yet sowed his wild Oats, *nondum illi deferbuit adolescentia*.  
 Small Oats, *Avenula*.  
 Oat meal, *Simila avenaceæ*.  
 Oat meal [herb] *Panicum*.  
 Oat meal grout, *Farina avenaceæ*.  
 An Oat meal man, *Avenarius*.  
 An Oat field, *Avenarium*.  
 Oat, adj. *Avenaceus, Avenarius*.  
 Of Oats, *Avenaceus, Avenarius*.  
 Oat bread, *Panis avenaceus*.  
 An Oat cake, *Avenaceæ*.  
 Oat gavel, *Avenæ vectigal*.  
 Oat thistle, *Carduus avenarius*.  
 Oat straw, *Gluma avenaceæ*.  
 An OATH, *Jurisjurandum, Instrumentum*. \* You shall be put to your Oath, *Daturus jurandum*.  
 \* They say it upon their Oath, *Jurati dicunt*. \* He will take word before your Oath, *Injuratus plus credit mihi quam jurato tibi*.  
 A Great Oath, *Dejurium*.  
 The Oath of Allegiance, *Juramentum fidelitatis*.  
 To take an Oath, *Sacramentum obstringere*.  
 To take a solemn Oath, *Sacramentum lapidem*.  
 To take an Oath of, *Sacramentum dicere, Jurisjurandum dare*.  
 To bind by an Oath, *Sacramentum obstringere*.  
 To deny by Oath, *Dejero*.  
 Denied by Oath, *Dejeratus*.  
 A Denying by Oath, *Dejeratus*.  
 To put one to his Oath, *Adjuro*.  
 Put to his Oath, *Adjuratus*.  
 To require an Oath of, *Juramentum provocare, querere*.  
 The requiring of an Oath, *Juramenti irrogatio*.  
 The taking of an Oath, *Juramentum conceptio*.  
 A false Oath, *Perjurium*.  
 Breaking ones Oath, *Perjurium*.  
 To falsify ones Oath, *Juramentum violare*.  
 Falsifying ones Oath, *Perjurium*.  
 Breaking ones Oath, *Perjurium*.

O

A

[adv.] O, or a vocative case,  
 O Lord, *Domine*.  
 O [interj.] O! Ob! \* O what a face is there! *O qualis facies!*  
 \* O joyful day! *O lepidum diem!*  
 \* O the times! O the manners!  
 O tempora! O mores! \* O wretch-



With an oath, *Juratio*.  
 With a great oath, *Perfantis*.  
 Obadiah [a man's name] *Obadias*.  
 Obdora [part of Muscovy] *Obdora*.  
 Obdurate, *Obduratus, Obstinatus*.  
 To obdurate, *Obsuro, obfino*.  
 Obdurate, *Obsuro, obfino*.  
 Obdurate, *Obsuro, obfino*.  
 To be obdurate, *Obdureo*.  
 To grow obdurate, *Obruresco*.  
 Obedience, *Obedientia, obsequium, obtemperatio*.  
 Obedience, *Subjectio*.  
 In obedience, *Subjectus*.  
 Obedient, *Obediens, obsequens*.  
 Obediently, *Obedienter, obsequenter*.  
 To obelise, *Induco*.  
 An obelisk, *Obeliscus*.  
 Ober-wesel [in Germany] *ficelia, ves-via*.  
 To obey, *Obedio, obsequor, obtempero, piro, morem gerere*.  
 Obeyed, *Auditus*.  
 Obeyed [as a command] *Custoditus*.  
 To do obeysance, *Genuflectio*.  
 Obeysance, *Genuflectio*.  
 To obfuscate, *Offusco*.  
 An object, *objectum*.  
 To object, *objicio, objecto*.  
 To object [in reproach] *Opprobrio*.  
 Objected, *objectus, oppositus*.  
 An objection, *Objectionis*.  
 An obit [funeral obsequies] *Epitaphium, Ferialium dies anniversaria, anniversaria parentalia*.  
 To objure [chide] *Objurgo*.  
 An objuration, *Objurgatio*.  
 Objurgatory, *Objurgatori*.  
 An oblation, *oblatio*.  
 To oblectate [delight] *Oblecto*.  
 An oblectation, *Oblectatio*.  
 An obligation, *Obligatio*.  
 An obligation [bond] *Syngraphus, Syngrapha, obligatio*.  
 An obligation [suretyship] *Vaticinium*.  
 To bind by obligation, *Obligo, obstringo*.  
 Bound by obligation, *Obligatus, obstrictus*.  
 Obligatory, *Obligatorius*.  
 To oblige, *Obligo, obstringo, devinctus*. \* You will very much oblige me, *Inbis a me solidam & gratam gratiam*.  
 Obligated, *Obligatus, devinctus*.  
 An obligee, *cui syngrapha traditur*.  
 An obligor, *Qui tradit syngrapham*.  
 An obliger, *Obligator*.  
 Oblique [crooked] *Obliquus*.  
 Obliquely, *Oblique*.  
 Obliquity, *Obliquitas*.  
 To obliterate [blot out] *Oblitro*.  
 Obliterated, *Obliteratus*.  
 An obliteration, *Obliteratio*.  
 Oblivion [forgetting] *oblivio, oblivium*.  
 An act of oblivion, *Amnesia*.  
 Oblivious, *Obliviosus*.  
 Oblong, *Oblongus*.  
 Obloquy [reproach] *Obloquium, maledictio*.  
 Obnoxious, *Obnoxius*.  
 To obnubilate [cloud] *Obnubilo*.  
 Obnubilated, *Obnubilatus*.  
 An obole [amongst Apothecaries] *Duodecim grana*.  
 Obscene, *Obscenus*.  
 Obscenely, *Obscene*.  
 Obscenity, *Obscenitas*.  
 OBSCURE, *Obscurus*.  
 An obscure disputation, *Disputatio abstrusior*.  
 An obscure person, *Inglorius*.  
 An obscure style, *Oratio intorta*.

Very obscure, *Perobscurus*.  
 A little obscure, *Subobscurus*.  
 To obscure, *Obscuro*.  
 To obscure most famous things, *Rebus clarissimis obducere tenebras*.  
 Obscurely, *Obscure*.  
 To speak obscurely, *Contorte dicere, Enigmatice*.  
 An obscuring, *Obscuratio*.  
 Obscurity, *Obscuritas*.  
 Full of obscurity, *Ambagiosus, Enigmaticus*.  
 An obscuration, *Obscuratio*.  
 Obsequies, *Exequiae, pompa funebris*.  
 Obsequious, *Obsequens, moriger*.  
 To be obsequious, *Morem gerere*.  
 Obsequiously, *Obsequenter*.  
 Observance, *Observantia*.  
 OBSERVANT, *Observans*. \* She was observant to you in all things, *Tibi morigera fuit in rebus omnibus*.  
 An observation, *observatio*.  
 An observatour, *observator, Monitor*.  
 To observe, *Observo, Animadverto*.  
 To observe dutifully, *Officiose observare*.  
 Observed, *Observatus*.  
 It is observed, *observatur*.  
 Observable, *Observabilis*.  
 An observer, *Observator, Speculator*.  
 A dutiful observing, *Observantia*.  
 Obsolete [out of use] *Obsoletus*.  
 To grow obsolete, *Obsoleo*.  
 An obstacle, *Impedimentum, Mora*.  
 Obstinacy, *Pertinacia*.  
 Obstinate, *Pertinax, Contumax*.  
 Obstinate in opinion, *Sententiae, tenax*.  
 To be obstinate, *Obfirmato esse animo*.  
 Obstinate, *Pertinaciter, praefracte*.  
 To hold obstinately, *Mordicus tenere*.  
 Obstreperous, *obstreperus*.  
 To obstruct [hinder] *Obstruo*.  
 An obstruction, *obstructio*.  
 Obstructive, *obstructivus*.  
 To obtain, *obtineo, potior, Adipiscor, Consequor*.  
 To obtain by chance, *Sortior*.  
 To obtain by desire, *exoro, impetror*.  
 Obtain by request, *tro*. \* Let me obtain this at your hands, *Sine te hoc exorem*.  
 To obtain by great labour, *Evinco*.  
 To obtain by flattery, *Eblandior*.  
 To obtain [effect] *Efficio*.  
 To obtain favour, *Gratiam inire*.  
 Obtainable, *Parabilis*.  
 Obtained, *Acquisitus, partus*.  
 Obtained by request, *Impetratus*.  
 Obtained [effected] *Perfectus*.  
 Having obtained, *adeptus, nactus*.  
 Having obtained liberty, *Libertatis compos*.  
 An obtainer, *Parior*.  
 An obtainer by request, *Impetrator, Exorator*.  
 An obtaining, *Impetratio*.  
 Obtemperation, *Obtemperatio*.  
 To obtest, *Obtestor, obsecro*.  
 An obtesting, *Obtestatio, obsecratio*.  
 Obtestation, *Obtestatio*.  
 Obtestation, *obtestatio*.  
 To obtrude, *obtrudo*.  
 An obturation, *obturatio, oppilatio*.  
 Obtuse [dull] *obtus, Hebes*.  
 Obtusely, *obtuse*.  
 Obventions [Church fees] *obventiones*.

To Obviate, *Obvio, resisto, oppugno*.  
 Obvious, *Obvius*.  
 To obumbrate [shadow] *obumbro*.  
 Obumbrated, *obumbratus*.  
 An obumbrating, *obumbratio*.  
 Obumbration, *obumbratio*.  
 Oby [a river in Muscovy] *Obius*.  
 OCCASION, *Occasio, Causa, Ratio*.  
 \* There is a very good occasion for it, *Bellissima est occasio*. \* When occasion serves, *in loco*. \* When there shall be occasion to use it, *Ubi usus veniat*. \* Not but upon great occasion, *Nec nisi necessario*. \* As occasion serves, *Pro re nata*.  
 A small occasion, *Occasuncula*.  
 Occasions [business] *Res. Negotia*.  
 To occasion, *Ansam dare, Prae-tere*.  
 Give occasion, *tere*.  
 To find occasion, *Ansam arripere*.  
 Take occasion, *tere*. \* He will find an occasion, *Causam ceperit*.  
 To seek occasion, *Immineo*.  
 By this occasion, *Inde, Hinc*.  
 Occasional, *Contingens*.  
 Occasionally, *Pro re nata*.  
 Occasioned, *Natus, ortus*.  
 The Occident [west] *Occidens*.  
 Occidental, *Occidentalis*.  
 Occult [secret] *Occultus*.  
 An Occupant, *Fossessor, qui ante occupat*.  
 An occupation, *Ars, Cultura, Negotiatio, Negotium*.  
 A man of occupation, *Artifex, mechanicus*.  
 An occupative field, *Ager occupatus*.  
 To occupy, *Occupo, colo*.  
 To occupy before, *Præoccupo*.  
 To occupy [use] *Utor*.  
 Occupied, *Occupatus, Cultus*.  
 Occupied [busied] *Versatus, Negotiosus*. \* They are occupied in finding out the truth, *In veri investigatione versantur*.  
 To be greatly occupied, *Satago*.  
 \* He is greatly occupied, *Distentus est operâ & animo*.  
 The Occupier, *Negotiator, occupator, cultor*.  
 An occupying, *Occupatio, cultus*.  
 To Occur, *Occurro*.  
 An Occurrence, *Casus, fortuitus*.  
 An Occurrent, *tus*.  
 Occurring, *Obvius*.  
 The Ocean, *Oceanus*.  
 Ochsenfurt [in Franconia] *Ochsenfurtum, Bosphorus*.  
 Ock river [in Devonshire] *Ockus*.  
 Ockam to calk ships, *Fartura, Ferruminatio, Stuppa*.  
 Ockhampton [in Devonshire] *Ockhamptonia*.  
 An Octave [eight] *Octava, Ogdoads*.  
 The Octave of a Holyday, *Octava*.  
 October, *October, ris*.  
 Ocular, *Ocularius*.  
 An Oculist, *Ocularius, medicus ocularius*.  
 Oculus Christi [herb] *Horminum sylvestre*.  
 Odde, *Impar*.  
 An Odde man, *Homo perversus, insolens*.  
 To play at even and odde, *Ludere par impar*.  
 To play odd pranks, *Ludum insolentem ludere*.  
 Odds, *Lites, inimicitiae*.  
 To



To beat odde with one, *Inimicitia cum aliquo gerere.* \* They are at odds, *Inter se diffident.*

To fall at odds, *diffideo.*

To fight against odds, *Impari numero congredi.*

Odds [difference] *discrimen.* \* See what odds there is between man and man, *Hem, vir viro quid præstat!*

An ode [song] *Ode, cantilena.*

A short ode, *nenia.*

Odenheim [in Germany] *Neomagus, Noviomagus.*

Odenfee [in Denmark] *Ottonium.*

Oder [a river in Germany] *Odera, Gattulus, Suevus, Viadrus.*

Oder [a river in France] *Odera.*

Odious, odious, *invisus, putidus.*

Somewhat odious, *subodiosus.*

Odiously, *odiose, invidiose.*

Odiousness, *turpitude.*

Odoriferous, *odoriferus, odoratus.*

To make odoriferous, *odoro.*

An odour, *odor, oris.*

Economy, *œconomia.*

œconomick, } *œconomicus.*

œconomical, }

An œconomist, *œconomus.*

œcumenical [general] *œcumenicus.*

Odenburg [in Hungary] *Sempronium.*

Oeland [a Swedish Island] *Oleana.*

Oenerick [part of Germany] *Aupria.*

Oeringer [in Bavaria] *Onepont.*

OF, is most commonly the sign of a Genitive Case, as, \*The love of money increases, *Crescit amor nummi.*

\*A boy of an honest look, *Ingenui vultus puer.*

\*I cannot find a penny of money any where, *Nummum nusquam reperire argenti queo.*

\*This book of his, *Hic illius codex.*

\*He is skilful of Laws, Letters and Antiquity, *Juris litterarum & antiquitatem peritus est.*

\*I have ever been very desirous of praise, *Laudis avidissimus semper fui.*

\*Mindful of Humane Affairs, *Rerum humanarum memor.*

\*Creatures fearful of the light, *Animalia lucis timida.*

\*Be not greedy of another man's, *Ne sis alieni appetens.*

\*A creature capable of a noble Mind, *Animal altæ capax mentis.*

\*Which of us do you think is ignorant? *Quem nostrum ignorare arbitraris?*

\*I am afraid lest any of you should think so, *Verere ne cui vestrum ita videatur.*

\*Many of these trees were set with my own hands, *multa istarum arborum mea manu sunt facta.*

\*The elder of you, *Major vestrum.*

\*The eighth of the wise men, *Sapientum octavus.*

\*The nearest of all the Philosophers, *Omnium philosophorum elegantissimus.*

\*He accuser another of dishonesty, *Alterum inculpâ proberi.*

\*He condemns him of wickedness, *Sceleris eum condemnat.*

\*Accused of theft, *Furti absolutus.*

\*We mind the Grammarian of their duty, *Grammaticos sui officii commonemus.*

\*I am ashamed of thee, *Pu et me tui.*

\*It irks me of my folly, *Me piget stultitiæ meæ.*

\*We are weary of our Lives, *Tædæ nos vitæ.*

\*They repent of their folly, *Ineptiarum suarum*

*eos pœnitet.* \*I am now full of business, *Negotii nunc sum plenus.*

\*A body void of blood and life, *Sanguinis atque animæ corpus inane.*

\*I will make an end of speaking, *Finem dicendi faciam.*

\*I am desirous of returning, *Cupidus sum redeundi.*

OF, is sometimes the sign of an adjective possessive \*Trappings of silver, *Phalerae argenteæ.*

\*He sat in a seat of Gold, clad in a Gown of Purple, *Sedebat amictus togâ purpureâ in sella aurea.*

\*This friend of mine, *Hic meus amicus.*

\*This plane tree of yours, *Hæc tua platanus.*

\*This Poet of ours, *Hic noster Poeta.*

\*That life of yours, as 'tis called, is a death, *Vestra vero quæ dicitur vita mors est.*

OF, is sometimes made by the prepositions, *a, ab, de, è, ex, in, per, super.*

\*He is praised of these, blamed of them, *Laudatur ubi hi, culpatur ab illis.*

\*He says he came to enquire of him, *Dicit, se venisse quæsitum ab eo.*

\*Mesa is void of these things, *Mesa ab his rebus vacua est.*

\*Of set purpose, *De industria.*

\*I have spoken of Friendship in another book, *De amicitia alio libro dictum est.*

\*Of his own head, *De sua sententia.*

\*You accuse me of negligence, *Me accusas de negligentia.*

\*A bed of soft flags, *Totus de mollibus ulvis.*

\*A vessel of a very great jewel, *Vas è gemma prægandi.*

\*One Buckler all of Gold, *Clypeus unus ex auro totus.*

\*We were brought up together of little ones, *Una è pueris parvuli educati sumus.*

\*The elder of the two sons, *Ex duobus filius major.*

\*Perhaps you had heard of some body, *Audisti ex aliquo fortasse.*

\*I am of that opinion, *Ego in ista sum sententiâ.*

\*What she could do, she could do of her self, *Quicquid petuit petuit ipsa per sese.*

\*I will write to you of this matter, *Super hac rescribam ad te.*

The Preposition is sometimes understood; as, \*Of his own accord, *Sua sponte.*

\*Of set purpose, *Deditâ operâ.*

\*I will accuse him of certain Crimes, *Eum certis criminibus accusato.*

\*The Laws absolve the Consul of suspicion, *Leges consulem suspitione absolvunt.*

\*He is glad of the honour, *Honore latus est.*

\*He is proud of his money, *Pecuniâ superbus est.*

\*You have no need of a wife, *Non opus est tibi conjuge.*

\*A man worthy of praise, *Vir laude dignus.*

\*You are not come of a horse, *Non tu natus equo.*

\*A City full of warlike provisions, *Urbs apparatu bellico plena.*

\*A letter void of any useful matter, *Epistola inanis aliqua re utili.*

\*I will ease you of this, *Ego te hoc fasce levabo.*

\*He went about to rob his Friend of his credit and estate, *Amicum famâ ac fortunâ spoliare conatus est.*

\*It is dear of a penny, *Asse carum est.*

\*It is cheap of twenty pound, *Vile est viginti minis.*

What kind of, } *qualis.* \*He asks

What manner of, } *quomodo.* \*What kind of man he was, *Regitat qui vir esset.*

Of late, *nuper, dudum.* \*The acquaintance of ours is but of late, *Hæc inter nos nuper admodum est.*

Of any one else, } *aliunde.*

Of some body else, } *alioquin.*

else, *Aliunde pete.*

Of ones own accord, *ultro.*

Of set purpose, *cogitator, celo.*

OFF, *hinc, abhinc.* \*A little way off, *Intervallo unius stadii.*

\*Twelve miles off, *Ad decem milia lapidem.*

OFF and on, *Inconstans.*

were off and on as I thought, *rum mihi constans visus est.*

are so off and on, *tantâ mobilitate agunt.*

FAR OFF, *procul.* \*Whence I see afar off? *quæ sepe longe procul video?*

\*They fought every day with slings afar off, *tidie eminens fundis pugnabant.*

\*Places far off from one another, *Loca disjunctissima.*

FROM OFF, *De.* \*The maid up her self from off the sed, *cespite virgo se levavit.*

To be off a bargain, *exemptum.*

To come off, } *Discedo.*

Go off, } *come fampe.*

Imò verò pulchrè discedit & be.

To leave off, *desino.* \*Let us some time leave off speaking, *Aliquando dicere desistamus.*

To put off [delay] *differt.* \*The Soldier's hope is put off till the day, *Spes prorogatur in alium diem.*

To put off, } *Propono.*

Take off, } *Propono.*

\*Very ready to put off things, *Paratissimus ad hac præparandum.*

To put off, } *amover, tollere.*

Take off, } *amover, tollere.*

off your hat, *Aperi caput.*

off, *Manus abjice.*

Offal, } *Purg mentis, relaxa.*

Offals, } *rei quæ.*

Offen [in Hungary] *Buda.*

Offenburg [in Germany] *Offenburgum.*

An offence, *Delictum, peccatum, erratum, offensâ, culpa, peccatum.*

offence of omission is left to be, *Delictum minus est quæ sit.*

A small offence, *offensurâ.*

A great offence, *peccatum.*

TO OFFEND [commit] *Pecco, delinquo.*

\*I have offended, *Erravi.*

I confess it, *Erravi fateri.*

ever he offended again, *Nam aliam unquam admittit offensam.*

he offends in any thing against me, *Si quid peccat, peccat.*

To offend [displease] *offendo.*

To offend [hurt] *lædo, noce.*

To offend a little, *suboffendo.*

To offend the Law, *justitiam re, sanctiones violare.*

To be offended, *offender, fateri.*

\*Pray Sir be not offended, *ne aegrè teras domine.*

Offended [hurt] *offensus, læsus.*

Offended with, *Insensui, læsus.*

An offender, *delinquent, peccator.*

To punish offenders, *castigare.*



Offending, noxius.  
 An offending, offensivus.  
 Offensive, Injurius.  
 Offensive [as War] offensivus.  
 Offensive [as words] Ingratus.  
 Offensively, Injurius.  
 An offer, munus oblatum, optio data.  
 TO OFFER, offero, praebeo, ministro.  
 To offer less for a thing than it is worth, Licitari mercem minoris quam valeat.  
 To offer [dedicate] dici, dedico.  
 To offer a reward, praemium proferre.  
 To offer up requests, postulata edere.  
 To offer abuse to a Maiden, attente pudicitiam puellae.  
 To offer to do any thing, paro, aerno, audeo.  
 To offer himself to danger, Periculis se opponere.  
 To offer himself to die for another, Cervicem pro capite alicujus praeferre.  
 To offer it self, occurro.  
 To offer in Sacrifice, Immolo, libo.  
 To offer wrong to one, Injuriam alicui inferre. \* I never offered you wrong, Tibi a me nulla orta est Injuria.  
 Offered, oblatum, praebitum.  
 To refuse cups offered, negare pocula proposita.  
 Offered in Sacrifice, Immolatus.  
 An offering, oblatio.  
 A little offering, oblatiuncula.  
 An offering of sacrifice, Immolatio.  
 An offertory, offertorium.  
 An Office, officium, munus, magistratus. \* Pray be good in your office, Bona verba quaeso. \* Methinks I may do it by virtue of my office, Pro mea auctoritate videri posse.  
 To do one's office, munus obire, munere perfungi.  
 To do the last office to one, Alicui summa celebrare officia.  
 To do good Offices to one, Alicui gratiam conciliare, operam dare.  
 To sue for an office, magistratum ambire.  
 To enter into office, magistratum intrare.  
 To go out of Office, magistratu obire.  
 To discharge one of his Office, magistratu aliquid quem, exuere, fasces abrogare.  
 An Office [work-house] taberna operaria.  
 A house of Office, latrina, secessus.  
 An Officer, magistratus.  
 An officer [Serjeant] lictor.  
 Chief Officers, magnates.  
 Official, officialis.  
 An Official, officialis, surrogatus.  
 To Officialate, officium praestare, rem civinam facere.  
 Officialous, officiosus.  
 Officialously, officiose.  
 Officialness, officium, officiositas, obsequium.  
 Oasing [in Navigation] altum, mare apertum.  
 To offuscate [darken] offusco.  
 Offuscated, offuscatus.  
 An Offuscating, offuscatio.  
 Offuscation, offuscatio.  
 An Off-spring, Progenies, proles, propago, soboles.

To the Off-ward, versus mare in altum.  
 Oft, 2 Sape, frequenter. \* Oft Often, 3 goes the Pitcher to the well but at last comes broken home, Quem saepe casus transit aliquando invenit.  
 Very often, saepissime, persaepe.  
 How often, quoties.  
 How often soever, quotiescunque.  
 As often as, toties, quoties.  
 So often, toties.  
 Not often, raro, parum frequenter. \* Not so often as I used, Rarius quam solebam.  
 Often times, saepe, saepenumero.  
 Oftness, frequentia.  
 An Ogee, 2 [in Architecture] pro-Ogive, 3 jedura, corona.  
 Ogersheim [in Germany] Berbelomagus.  
 Ogrestes [in Heraldry] pile bellica.  
 Oh! Oh! ab! See O!  
 Ohoe! Itane vero?  
 Oil, Oleum.  
 Oil of Almonds, oleum amygdalinum.  
 Oil of Amber, oleum succini.  
 Oil of Balm, Balsaminus.  
 Oil of Ben, Balanus, oleum de Ben.  
 Oil of Bays, oleum laurinum.  
 Oil of Cedar, oleum cedrinum.  
 Oil of Cinamon, storax liquida.  
 Oil of Dill, oleum anethinum.  
 Oil of Elder, oleum sambucinum.  
 Holy Oil, chrisma, atis.  
 Oil of Gessamin, oleum florum jasmmini.  
 Oil of Lillies, oleum liliaceum.  
 Oil of Marjoram, oleum amaricinum.  
 Oil of Nutmegs, oleum balanium.  
 Oil of Roses, oleum rosatum.  
 Salad Oil, olivum.  
 Oil of Spike, oleum nardinum, unguentum spicatum.  
 Virgins Oil, oleum virginale.  
 Oil of Vitriol, oleum vitrioli.  
 Oil of Whales, oleum cetaceum.  
 Oil, adj. 2 olearis, olearius.  
 Of Oil, 3  
 The Oil beetle, 3 proscarabaeus.  
 Oil-clock, 3  
 An Oil-bottle, ampulla.  
 A small Oil-bottle, lecythus.  
 An Oil-jar, testa.  
 Oil-lees, amurca.  
 An Oil-man, olearius.  
 An Oil-mill, 3 trapetum.  
 Oil-press, 3  
 An Oil-shop, taberna olearis.  
 An Oil-stone [for Painters] pigmentariae triturae abacus.  
 To Oil, ungo, inungo.  
 Oiled, inunctus, oleo, delibatur.  
 Oiled Paper-panes, cancelli.  
 On Oile [bread of Corn,] arista.  
 Mixed with Oil, oleatus.  
 An Oiler-hole, ocellus, pibularium.  
 Full of Oiler-holes, ocellatus.  
 Oily, 2 Oleaceus, oleiginus.  
 Full of Oil, 3 nus.  
 Oiliness, oleacitas.  
 An Oiling, inunctio.  
 Ointed, unctus, inunctus.  
 Ointment, unguentum.  
 Ointment of Balm, myrobalsamum.  
 Ointment, adj. 2 unguentarius.  
 Of Ointment, 3  
 An Ointment-maker, 2 unguentarius.  
 An Ointment-seller, 3 rius.  
 The Oile [a river of France] Oisia.  
 An Oister, Ostreum.  
 An Oister-bed, ceterium, ostreorum vivarium.

Oister-green [herb] fucus marinus.  
 Oister loit, bistorta.  
 An oister-man, Ostrearius.  
 Round leaved O ner-weed, Opuntia maritima.  
 An Oke, quercus. See Oak.  
 Okenyate [in Shropshire] Usacca.  
 Oker, ocræ.  
 Red Oker, rubrica.  
 OLD, antiquus, vetus. \* This was an old story, Hæc decantata erat fabula. \* For as the old saying is, Nam vetus verbum hic quidem est. \* He begins the old Wars again. Renovat pristina bella. \* You hold your old want, Antiquum optines. \* I am for the old way, Antiquum volo. \* You are still in the old tune, Eandem cantilenam canis. \* O'd Friends and old Wine is best, Ut amicitiam expleas multi mori salis edendi sunt.  
 Old [in age] senex, annosus. \* She is too old to bear children, parere hæc per annos non potest. \* He is not so old but he may do it, Per ætatem licet. \* If you had been old enough, Si per ætatem potuisset. \* I can tell my self how old I am, Scio ego quid ætatis sim. \* I am above thirty years old, Plus annis triginta natus sum. \* Had he lived till he had been a hundred years old, Si ad centesimum vixisset annum. \* Old Birds are not caught with Chaff, Canis vetulus non assuescit loto. \* He that would be old long, must be old betime, Maturè quis senex si diu senex esse velit. \* An old Dog will learn no new tricks, Senex pisticus negligit ferulum.  
 Old land, novæ.  
 AN OLD MAN, senex, vetulus. \* When do you look for your old man? Senem quoad expectatis vestrum? I have often heard old men say, Sæpe a majoribus natu audivi. \* Old men dote sometimes, Deliramus interdum senes. \* Old men are twice children, Bis pueri senes. \* Old men and travellers may lye by Authority, Pictoribus atque poetis quolibet audendi semper fuit æquis potestas.  
 An old Woman, annus. \* The old Woman had not taught her daughter in the oven, had she not been there her self, Mala mens malus animus.  
 Of an old Woman, anilis.  
 Old Wife-tales, uniles fabulae.  
 Like an old Woman, aniliter.  
 An old Wife [fish] turdus.  
 Old age, senectus, senectus, grandævitas, ætas ingrarescens. \* Old age is sickness enough of it self, Senectus ipsa est morbus.  
 Of old age, senilis.  
 Old [out of use] obsoletus.  
 Old [worn] exesus, tritus.  
 Old garments, veteramenta.  
 An old Carl, silicernium, depontanus.  
 An old Knave, veterater.  
 An old soldier, miles emeritus, veteranus.  
 Over old, prægrandis.  
 Somewhat old, grandior, senior.  
 Very old, grandævus.  
 A very old Man, Senex capularis.  
 More old 2 senex, vetustior. \* Old-Older 3 er and witer, Discipulo prioris est posterior dies.



Of old { *Olim, apud veteres,*  
 In old time { *apud majores nostros*  
 \* He was my Tutor of old, *Olim*  
*mibi pædagogus erat.*  
 To grow old, *Inveterasco.*  
 To grow old [as a man] *Senesc.o.*  
 To grow old [out of use] *Exiles-*  
*co.*  
 To grow very old, *Capularis fieri.*  
 Growing old, *Senescens.*  
 Grown old { *Senex factus.*  
 Become old {  
 To make old, *Antiquo.*  
 Old Carlisle [in Cumberland] *Castra*  
*exploratorum.*  
 Old Perth [in Cumberland] *Voreda.*  
 Old Radnor [in Wales] *Magæ,*  
*magi, magnæ, magni.*  
 Old Town [in Herefordshire] *Ble-*  
*stium.*  
 Oldish, *Grandior.*  
 Oldly, *Vetuste, antiquè.*  
 Oldness, *Antiquitas, vetustas.*  
 Oldembourg [part of Westphalia]  
*Comitans Oldemburgensis.*  
 Oldembourg [in Germany] *Oldem-*  
*burgum.*  
 Oldenburg [in Holsatia] *Branne-*  
*sia. Urbs Vetus.*  
 Oldello [in Holsatia] *oldestavia.*  
 Oldford [in Essex] *Durolitum.*  
 Oldzeel [in Over-Yssel] *olæsalia.*  
 Oleron [in Aquitain] *Elarona, O-*  
*loronenſis Urbs.*  
 Oleron [an Island of Aquitain]  
*Oliarius.*  
 Anolia, *Cinnus, miscela ex pluri-*  
*bus eduliis.*  
 Oliander [a shrub] *Nerium.*  
 Olibanum [tree] *Thuis.*  
 Oligarchy, *Oligarchia, paucorum*  
*dominatus.*  
 An oliphant, *Elopbas, ntis.*  
 Olite [in upper Navarre] *Olitum.*  
 An Olitory [Kitchen Garden] *cor-*  
*tusolatorius.*  
 An Olive, *oliva, olea.*  
 Olive [a womans name] *Oliva.*  
 Long olives, *Radii.*  
 Round olives, *Orchites, tum.*  
 Bitter olives, *Picridiæ.*  
 An olive stone, *Sanſa.*  
 An olive tree, *olea.*  
 A wild olive tree, *Oleaster.*  
 A little wild olive tree, *Oleastellus*  
 Olive, adj. { *Olivaceus, oleagi-*  
*Of an olive, { nus.*  
 An olive grove, *Olivetum.*  
 Olive bearing, *olivifer.*  
 Oliva [in Navarre] *Fuliohrica.*  
 Olivenza [in Portugal] *Oliventia.*  
 Oliver [a Mans name] *Oliverus.*  
 Ollet { *remium, virgulta, ligna*  
 Ellet { *minoræ crematiliæ*  
 Olmutz [in Moravia] *Olomucium,*  
*Eburum.*  
 Olſe [in Silesia] *Olſa.*  
 Olt [a River in Dacia] *aluta.*  
 Olympia [a womans Name] *O-*  
*lympia.*  
 An Olympiad, *Olympias, Iustrum.*  
 Olympick, *Olympicus.*  
 Ombria [part of Italy] *Umbria.*  
 An omelet of Eggs, *Oolaganum.*  
 Ominous, *ominosus, protentosus.*  
 Omiso [in Dalmatia] *Aimissa.*  
 An omission, *Omissio.*  
 To omit *Omitto, intermitto.*  
 Omitted, *omissus, relictus.*  
 An omitting, *Omissio, prætermisſio.*  
 An omitting for a time, *Intermisſio.*  
 Omnipotence, {  
 Omnipotencey, { *Omnipotentia.*

Omnipotent, *Omnipotens.*  
 Omnipresence, *Ubiquitas.*  
 Omniscient, *omniscius.*  
 Omy [ground] *mollis putris.*  
 ON, is answered by several Latin  
 Prepositions, viz. *A, ab, abs, as,*  
 \* It is on the right hand, *Est à*  
*dextera.* \* But consider whether  
 this be not at all on my side, *Sed*  
*vide ne hoc totum sit à me.* \* We  
 both depend on one chance, *Casu*  
*pendemus ab uno.*  
 AD as, \* On this hand there is a  
 Chappel, *Est ad hanc manum sa-*  
*cellum.* \* On the coming of the  
 Generale, *Ad adventum imperato-*  
*rum.*  
 CUM, as, \* If it were not so, you  
 would hardly be on his side, *Ni*  
*hæc ita esset, cum illo haud staret.*  
 \* That he may run away on  
 Horse back, *Ut cum ego fugeret.*  
 DE, E. EX, as, \* On what ground,  
*Qua de causa.* \* On purpose, *De*  
*industria.* \* It depends on you,  
*De or ex te pendet.* \* On a sudden,  
*De or ex improviso, de repente.* \* On  
 the contrary, *è or ex contrario, ex*  
*contraria parte.* \* On both sides,  
*Ex utraque parte.* \* He begat  
 children on a Freemans Daugh-  
 ter, *Ex libertini filia suscepit libe-*  
*ros.* \* On every occasion I com-  
 mend them, *Eos ex omni occasione*  
*laudo.* \* He fought on Horse-  
 back, *ex ego pugnauit.*  
 IN, As, \* None ever saw her sit  
 on Horseback, *Eam nemo unquam*  
*in equo sedentem vidit.* \* He fell  
 on the body of his noble friend,  
*In egregii corpus amici procidit.*  
 \* You have bestowed my kind-  
 nesses on me, *multitudinem benefi-*  
*ciorum in me contulisti.* \* Having  
 spent abundance of money on that  
 work, *Consumpta in id opus ingenti*  
*pecunia.* \* You sat as Judges on  
 him, *Vos in illum Judices sedistis.*  
 \* Lay not the blame on me, *Ne*  
*conferas culpam in me.* \* You are  
 trusted on neither side, *neque in*  
*hac neque in illa parte fidem habes.*  
 \* Hearing this and being on my  
 away, *Hæc cum audissem etiam in*  
*itinere essen.* \* He had a Ring  
 on his Finger, *In digito habuit*  
*annulum.* \* A Bird lighted on  
 the next Tower, *Avis in proxima*  
*turæ coufedit.*  
 SECUNDUM, As, \* I give Judg-  
 ment on your side, *Secundum te*  
*Judico or litem do.*  
 SUB, as, \* On this condition, *Sub*  
*ea conditione.* \* On pain of per-  
 petual slavery, *Sub pœna perpetuæ*  
*servitutis.*  
 SUPER, As, \* He would have no  
 thing set on a Hillock of Earth,  
*Super terræ tumulum, noluit quid*  
*statui.* \* The Romans leapt on  
 the very Targets, *Super ipsa Ro-*  
*mani scuto salterant.*  
 The Preposition is sometimes un-  
 derstood, as, \* Fenced on the  
 right hand with Mountains, on  
 the left with a River, *Dextra*  
*montibus lævâ amne septus.* \* She  
 kept her Eyes fixed on the  
 ground, *solo fixos oculos tenebat.*  
 \* Hangnig on the black beam,  
*nigro pendentia ligno.* \* On these  
 terms you may have her, *istis*  
*legibus habeas licet.* \* He is said  
 to have play'd excellently on a

Fiddle, *Fidibus præclare*  
*dicatur.* \* They are fain to  
 all on Honey, *melle solo*  
*vivere.* \* On that very day  
 Evening he came home, *Est*  
*die domum ad vespervam rediit.*  
 will drink on that side which  
 drink on, *Qua tu biberis*  
*parte bibam.* \* On the first  
 opportunity, *Primo quoque tempo-*  
 \* Came you on foot or on horse  
 back? *Venisti pedibus an equis?*  
 my honest word, *Bona fides.*  
 my word it shall be so, *De*  
*futurum.* \* He would sooner  
 lieve me on my word than  
 on your oath, *Injurato plura*  
*ret mibi quam jurato tibi.*  
 On the ground, *Humi, buma,*  
 On neither side, *neutro.*  
 On this side, *Hinc.*  
 On that side, *Allinc.*  
 On both sides, *Utrunque, utroque.*  
 On all sides { *Undique.*  
 Every side {  
 On this side { *Cis, citra.*  
 On this side of {  
 On the other side of { *Trans,*  
 On the further side of { *tra.*  
 On foot, *Pedes.*  
 On Horse back, *Eques.*  
 On a sudden, *Improvisò, rep-*  
 To call on, *Invoco.*  
 To come on { *Pergo, procedo.*  
 To go on {  
 To draw on, *Allicio, produco.*  
 To draw on Boots, *Obreas intra*  
 To draw on [neut.] *Appropin-*  
 To fall on, *Aggredior.*  
 To look on, *Intueor.*  
 To put on { *Incito.*  
 To spur on {  
 To put on Cloaths, *Vestire.*  
 To rely on, *Innitor.*  
 To rush on, *Irruo.*  
 To seize on, *Occupo.*  
 To set on, *Impono.*  
 To set on [encourage] *Ani-*  
 To tread on, *Conculco.*  
 On [go on] *Eja, age, progred-*  
 On a fore, *I præ.*  
 An on set, *Invasio, impetu.*  
 To give the on set *Adorior, in-*  
*impressionem facere.*  
 ONCE, *Semel.* \* They wait  
 once beholding to a Man to  
 good turn, *Hi ne oblegere præ-*  
*beneficio volunt.* \* No man  
 went once to that Sacrifice,  
*sacrificium nemo unquam*  
 \* More than once or twice,  
*rum & sæpius.* \* Once a wife  
 and ever a whore, *Qui semel*  
*nunquam pater familias.* \* He  
 a knave and never a honest  
*Semel malus, semper malus.*  
 Once [in time past or to come]  
*Olim.* \* There was once a  
 Spirit in this Republick, *Est*  
*quondam in hac republica*  
 it would but once come to  
*Quod si esset aliquando futurum.*  
 At once, *Semel & simul.* \* I  
 not tell you all at once, *non*  
*teram una omnia.* \* I reciev  
 several letters of yours at  
*Multas uno tempore accepi Ep-*  
*tuas.*  
 ONE, *Unus.* \* All under  
 One operâ. \* One a Clock,  
*Uni operâ.* \* There is hardly  
 prima. \* There is hardly  
 in ten, *Vix decimus quinquag-*  
 \* There was not so much  
*Neque quicquam omnia fact.*



is all one to me, *mea nihil refert*.  
 \* It was all one to those that killed him what he said, *Non inter-  
 lectum quid diceret*. \* One  
 of them is alive, the other dead,  
*alter vivit alter est mortuus*.  
 \* One cannot do two things at  
 once, *Simul stare & sortere baud  
 facile factum est*. \* He is one of  
 that gang, *De illo grege est*. \* How  
 shall one deal with such folks?  
*Quid cum illis agas?* \* He is made  
 to pay four for one, *Actio in qua-  
 erulum datur*. \* I sent one to  
 pay for thy carriage, *missi qui pro  
 vestura solveret*. \* I'll set you at  
 One again, *Redigam vos in grati-  
 am*. \* I make one every Day at  
 my Neighbours Feasts, *Convivium  
 vicinorum quotidie compleo*. \* As  
 being one that understood, *quip-  
 pe qui intellexerat*. \* She brought  
 her up of a little one, *Illam alu-  
 t parvam*. \* To Love at one's  
 heart, *Amare ex animo*. \* To live  
 according to ones own Nature,  
*secundum naturam suam vivere*.  
 Prov \* One God no more, but  
 Friends good store, *Unus deus sed  
 plures amici*. \* One good turn re-  
 quires another, *manus in manum fri-  
 cat*. \* One mans meat is another  
 mans poison, *non omnes eadem mi-  
 rantur amantque*. \* One Thief  
 accuses another, *Clodius accusat  
 Mæcos*. \* One beats the bush  
 and another catches the bird, *alii  
 sementum faciunt alii metunt*.  
 \* One swallow makes not a sum-  
 mer, *Una hirundo non facit ver-*  
 \* One's as good as none, *Unus  
 vir nullus vir*. If One will not  
 another will, *Invenies alium te si  
 hic fastidit Alexis*. \* One tale is  
 good till another be told, *Audi  
 utramque partem*.  
 The last but one, *Proximus à po-  
 stremo*.  
 The One and twentieth, *Vigesima-  
 primus*. \* He gave you my let-  
 ters on the One and twentieth  
 day, *Tuas mihi literas altero & vi-  
 gesimo die reddidit*.  
 One another, *Alius alium, mutuo*.  
 \* They like one another well, *u-  
 terque utrique est cordi*. \* Boys  
 love one another, *Pueri amant  
 inter se*. \* They help one ano-  
 ther, *tradunt operas mutuas*. \* They  
 used to be compared one with  
 another, *inter se comparari solent*.  
 \* They sent Embassadors from  
 one to another, *Ultro citroque  
 legati inter eos missi sunt*.  
 One for another, *par pari*.  
 One with another, *Promiscue, te-  
 merè, prout Congitit*.  
 One after another, *Invicem, alter-  
 nus, alii ex aliis*.  
 One or the other, *Alteruter*.  
 One thing, *Unum*. \* But that one  
 thing is wanting, *ni unum desit*.  
 To think upon one thing after  
 another, *Aliam rem ex alia cogi-  
 tare*.  
 Every One, *Singulus*. \* Give to  
 every one according to their de-  
 sert, *cuique pro dignitate tribuatur*.  
 \* Let the profit of all and every  
 one be all one, *Eadem sit utilitas  
 unicuique & universorum*.  
 Such a one, *Talis*. \* Had I not  
 thought him to be such a One,  
*et ita eum existimassetem*.

One by one, *Singulatim, segilla-  
 tim*.  
 On the one side, *Hinc*.  
 On the one side and the other  
 side, *Utrinque*.  
 One while, *modò*.  
 Onely, *Unicus, solus*.  
 One onely, *Unicus, solus*.  
 Onely [adv.] *Solum, tantum, dun-  
 taxat*.  
 In word onely, *Verbo tenus*.  
 Onely begotten, *Unigenitus*.  
 One berry, *Herba Paris, aconitum  
 salutiferum*.  
 One blade [herb] *monophyllum*.  
 One handed, *manus*.  
 One eyed, *Luscus*.  
 To onerate, *Onero*.  
 Onesiphorus [a mans name] *Onesi-  
 phorus*.  
 An Onion, *cæpa, cæpe*.  
 The wild Onion, *cæpe campestris*.  
 The Sea Onion, *Cæpe marinum*.  
 An Onion bed, *Cæpetum*.  
 The Onion fish, *Blennus*.  
 An Onion setter, *Cæparius*.  
 An Onslaught, *Oppugnation*.  
 Onspach [in Germany] *Onspachi-  
 um, Onldium*.  
 Onwards, *Porro, in Posterum, pro-*  
*sum*.  
 An onyx-stone, *Onyx*.  
 Of an Onyx, *Onychius*.  
 Oosteynde [in Flanders] *Flevum*.  
 Opacity, *Opacitas*.  
 Opacous, *Opacus*.  
 An opal stone, *Opilum*.  
 Opeland, *Solum rest bile*.  
 OPEN, *apertus, patulus, patens*.  
 \* They are forced to lay them-  
 selves open, *Necessario se aperit*.  
 To open [act.] *Aperio, refero, re-  
 cludo*. \* Somebody open the  
 door quickly, *Aperite, aliquis ac-  
 tum ostium*. \* We opened the  
 Letter, *Linum incidimus*.  
 To open [neut.] *Patesco*.  
 To open [as a Flower] *Dispande-  
 re se*.  
 To open [as a dog] *Latro*.  
 To open at the Root, *Ablaquerè*.  
 To open disclose, *Relego, reve-*  
*lo*.  
 To open [explain] *manifesto, ex-  
 plico*.  
 To open a thing Sealed, *Resigno*.  
 To open [uncover] *Patefacio*.  
 To be open, *Pateo, pateo*.  
 To keep open house, *Hospitalitate  
 exposita uti*.  
 W de open, *Propatulus*.  
 Open [exposed] *Expositus*.  
 Open on both sides, *Bipatens*.  
 Open [evident] *manifestus*.  
 Open handed, *Liberális, munifi-*  
 Open hearted, *cus*.  
 Open heartedness, *Largitio, mu-  
 nificentia*.  
 The Open Air, *Dium*.  
 An open arse, *mespilum*.  
 Open weather, *Tempestas humida  
 & calida*.  
 An open Sale, *auctio*.  
 Opened, *Apertus, patefactus, reclu-*  
*sus*.  
 An opener, *Patefactor*.  
 An opening, *Apertus, patefactio*.  
 An opening at the Root, *Abla-*  
*queatio*.  
 An opening of the Earth, *Cbasma*.  
 Openly, *Apertè, palam*.  
 Openly in fight, *Coràm*.  
 Openly [plainly] *Perspicue*.

Openness of Weather, *(æti tem-  
 peries calida & humida)*.  
 An Opera [kind of Play] *Comædia,  
 quæ (dum recitatur) nuptiis cum  
 vocali tum Organica est exornata*.  
 To operate, *Operor*.  
 An operation, *operatio, vis*.  
 An oper tor, *operator*.  
 An opiate, *Laudanum*.  
 To opine, *opinor, arsumo*.  
 Opinet ve, *Opiniosus*.  
 Opnitive, *Opiniosus*.  
 An opinatour, *Scepticus*.  
 An Opinion, *Opinio sententia, mens,  
 animus*. \* In my opinion, *Ut  
 mea fert opinio*. \* I am of your  
 opinion, *Tecum sentio, tibi assen-*  
*tior*. \* We are of one opinion,  
*convenit inter nos*. \* They were  
 of opinion, *Sibi persuasum habe-*  
*bant*. \* The stocks are of opi-  
 nion, *placet stocis*. \* They are  
 all of one opinion, *Idem sentiunt*.  
 \* He declared his opinion, *Quid  
 sibi videretur arxit*. \* I am clear  
 of the opinion, *Ita prorsus existi-*  
*mo*. \* I am full of his opinion,  
*In illius sententiam manibus pedi-*  
*busque discessurus sum*.  
 To have an opinion, *Sentio*.  
 Hold an opinion, *Sentio*.  
 To be of anothers opinion, *Con-*  
*sentio*.  
 To be of a contrary opinion, *Dis-*  
*sentio*.  
 To change ones opinion, *De sen-*  
*tentia discedere*.  
 To make one alter his opinion,  
*Aliquem de sua sententia deavere*.  
 To have a good opinion of one,  
*De aliquo bene existimo*. \* I have  
 ever had a very good opinion of  
 you, *Te semper maxime feci*.  
 To deliver ones opinion, *Senten-*  
*tiam proferre*.  
 The delivering an opinion, *Sen-*  
*tentie prolatio*.  
 A false opinion, *Error*.  
 To broach new opinions, *Dogma-*  
*tico*.  
 A deviser of new opinions, *Har-  
 sarcha, dogmatum novorum faber*.  
 Opinionate, *Contumax, præfra*.  
 Opinionative, *Opiniosus*.  
 To be opinionate, *Acum in*.  
 Opinionated, *Sententia ob-*  
*firmare, sibi placere*.  
 Opinionatively, *Pertinaciter*.  
 Opinionativeness, *Pertinacia*.  
 Opium [poppy juice] *Opium*.  
 The Ople tree, *Opulus*.  
 Oppaw [in Silesia] *Oppellum*.  
 Oppelen [in Silesia] *Oppellum*.  
 Oppenheim [in upper Germany]  
*Rufiana, Bancon*.  
 An oppidan, *Oppidanus*.  
 To Oppilate [stop] *Oppilo, obstruo*.  
 Oppilated, *Oppilatus, obstrusus*.  
 An Oppilation, *oppilatio, obstru-*  
*ctio*.  
 Oppilative, *Obstruivus*.  
 Oppletion, *Oppletio*.  
 An Opponent, *Opponens*.  
 Opportune, *opportunus, tempesti-*  
*vus*.  
 Opportunately, *Opportune, tempesti-*  
*ve*.  
 Opportunity, *Opportunitas, occasio*.  
 \* Opportunity makes Thieves,  
*occasio facit furem*.  
 Opportunty [closure] *Olium*.  
 A small opportuntv, *Occasional*.  
 To seek opportunity, *Inimicus*.  
 To Oppose, *Oppino, obijcio*.



To oppose ones self against, *Aut  
hostilem suam interponere, in-  
tercedo, adversor*  
Opposed, *Oppositus, adversis suffra-  
gus, gatus*  
An Opposer, *Oppugnator.*  
Opposite, *Oppositus, adversus.*  
To be Opposite unto, *Obniter,  
reluctor, repugno.*  
An opposition, *Oppositio.*  
Opposition, *Oppositio.*  
In Opposition with, *oppositus.*  
To oppress, *premo, opprio, obruo,  
urgeo.*  
To oppress by craft, *Circumvenio.*  
Oppressed, *Oppressus, obrutus.*  
Oppressing, *oppressivus.*  
An oppressing, *Oppresso, pressura.*  
Oppression, *Oppressio.*  
A powerful oppression, *Tyrannis.*  
An Oppressor, *Oppressor.*  
A violent oppressor, *Expilator,  
pcculator, arreptor.*  
Opprobry, *opprobrium.*  
Opprobrious, *Contumeliosus.*  
Opprobrious speech, *contumelia.*  
To Oppugn [oppose] *oppugno.*  
An Oppugnant on, *oppugnatio.*  
An oppugnatour, *Oppugnator.*  
Oppugned, *Oppugnatus.*  
Optative, *optativus.*  
Optical, *Opticus.*  
Optick, *Opticus.*  
The optick nerve, *Nervus opticus*  
Optimacy, *Oligarchia.*  
Option [choice] *optio.*  
Opulency [wealth] *opulentia.*  
Opulent, *opulentus.*  
Opulently, *opulenter, opipare.*  
OK, an, aut, vel, &c. \* Is that  
your fault or ours, *utrum en-  
vestra an nostra culpa est?* \* Is this  
he I am seeking or no? *isne est  
quem quero an non?* \* Either let  
him drink or be gone, *Aut bibat  
aut abeat.* \* I ask whether he  
could look for his part or no, *quero  
potueritne partem suam querere  
neene* \* Whether I hold my  
peace or speak, *sive ego taceo seu  
loquar.* \* Whether you use a Phy-  
sician or no, *Sive tu medicum  
adhibueris sive non.* \* I demand or  
if it be fit I desire thee, *Postulo  
sive equum est teoro.* \* Two or  
three of the Kings Friends are  
very rich, *Amici Regis duo tresve  
perdivites sunt.* \* A rag or two,  
*Unus & alter pannus.*  
Or else [answering to either] *aut,  
vel.*  
Or else [answering to wheather]  
*Sive an.*  
Or else [otherwise] *Aliter, aliter.*  
Or ever, *Cum nondum, antequam,  
priusquam.* \* Or ever thou hadst  
formed the Earth, *Cum nondum  
firmasset terram.* \* Or ever the  
Earth was, *Antequam terra fieret.*  
\* Or ever he came near, *prius-  
quam appropinquet.*  
Or [in Heraldry] *Color citrinus.*  
Orch, *[herb] Artiplex.*  
Orange, *[herb] Artiplex.*  
Wild Orach, *Artiplex sylvestris.*  
An Oracle, *Oraculum responsum.*  
Oracular, *Sortilegus.*  
Oraculous, *Sortilegus.*  
Oral, *Verbo, traditus, nudi verbi  
estimonio acceptus.*  
An Organe, *malum arantium.*  
An Orange tree, *Aurantia.*  
Orange, adj. *Citreus, citrinus.*  
An Orange,

Orange colour, *Color balaustinus.*  
Orange tawny, *Color balaustinus.*  
Orange flower water, *Aqua fctorum  
mali aurantie.*  
Orange [in Province] *Arausio,  
Auraspica.*  
An Oration, *Oratio, concio.*  
A little oration, *Patriuncula.*  
To make an Oration, *Orationem  
habere.*  
To end an Oration, *Perorare.*  
An oratur, *Orator.*  
Oratour like, *Oratorie, disertè, fa-  
cundè.*  
Oratory, *Rhetorica.*  
A Oratory [Place to pray in]  
*adylum.*  
An Orb, *orbis.*  
The Orb [a River in Languedoc]  
*Orbis, orbis.*  
Orbicular, *orbicularis, Sphaericus*  
Orbicularly, *Rotundè, Sphaericè.*  
Orbittell [in Siena under the Spa-  
nard] *Orbetellum, Cesa.*  
The Oracles [Scottish Islands]  
*Oracles.*  
Orchal, *Lapis unde tindores caru-  
leum conficiunt colorem.*  
An Orchard, *Pomarium.*  
A young orchard, *Fruticetum.*  
An Orchard Keeper, *Pomarius.*  
Orches [in Flanders Gallicant]  
*Origiacum.*  
TO ORDAIN, *Instituto, constituo,  
assigno.* \* He ordains thee to  
bring back the King, *Tibi decer-  
nit ut regem reducas.* \* All are  
Ordained to dye, *Omnibus mors  
decreta est.*  
To ordain a Law, *Sancire legem.*  
To ordain before, *Praordino.*  
To ordain [as the Bishop] *Quem-  
prim initiove sacris ordinibus.*  
Ordained, *Institutus, constitutus,  
designatus.*  
It is ordained, *Comparatum est.*  
Ordained before, *Praedestinatus.*  
Ordained in anothers place, *Sub-  
stitutus.*  
An ordainer, *Ordinator, institutor.*  
An ordaining, *ordinatio, institutio.*  
An ordaining of Laws, *legumlatio.*  
An ordaining in anothers room,  
*substitutio.*  
Ordeal, *Ordaliu, genus eximinis,  
or criminis purgandi modus.*  
Ordeal fire, *Igeis sententia, judici-  
um ferri candentis, examinatio ad  
vomeres ignitos.*  
Oldelf, *Fus quo quis mineram in suo  
fundo inventam sibi vendicat.*  
ORDER, *Ordo, dispositio digestio.*  
\* We put our Men into order,  
*legiones instruximus.*  
An Order [custom] *Consuetudo,  
mos*  
An Order [command] *mandatum,  
praeceptum.*  
An order [dependance] *Sertes.*  
The order of words, *Consequutio  
verborum.*  
An Order of Court, *Edictum.*  
The Order of the Garter, *Ordo  
equitum auratae periscelidis.*  
Of Order, *Ordinalis.*  
Of what Order *Quotus.*  
By order, *consequenter.*  
In order, *ex ordine.*  
Out of Order, *confusus, incom-  
positus, turbatus.*  
Without Order, *positus, turbatus.*  
To order, *Ordino, dispono.* \* I will  
see that things be ordered right,  
*Ego isthac rectè ut fiant videro.*  
\* He orders his business well, *Ne-*

gotia sua bene gerit. \* All things  
are ordered according to the  
and pleasure of God. *Maxi-  
mo arbitrio Dei omnia reguntur.*  
To give order, *Juben.* \* He  
order it should be brought  
*jussit tolli.* \* I will give order  
get all things ready, *Ut appareat  
dicam*  
To break order, *Ordinem deturba-  
re.*  
To reduce into order, *Reponere  
inter terminos redigere.*  
To set in order, *Compono, ar-  
rangeo.*  
To take order, *curo.* \* I will  
order for his Mother, *De matre  
videro.*  
To take order, *Initiare sacra-  
mentum imbre.*  
Ordered, *Ordinatus, compo-  
situs in order & dispositus.*  
Ordered, *Gubernatus.*  
Governed, *Gubernatus.*  
An orderer, *Ordinator, Temper-  
dispositor.*  
An Ordering, *Ordinatio, dispositio.*  
\* Let me have the order  
you for this day, *Da te habere  
Orderly, Compositus bene dispositus.*  
Orderly, [obedient] *monitus.*  
Orderly [adv.] *compositè, dispo-  
sitè.*  
Not orderly, *Incompositè.*  
An ordinal, *capitularis, ritualis.*  
Ordinal, *ordinis.*  
An ordinance [Law] *Edictum  
decretum, sanatus consultum.*  
Ordinance for War, *Apparatus  
bellicus.*  
Great Ordinance, *Termentum magnum.*  
To Furnish with ordinance *ba-  
bardis instruere.*  
Ordinary, *Solens, usitatus, vulgus.*  
Ordinary days, *Dies festi.*  
Ones ordinary Table, *Mensa  
tidiana.*  
To eat at an Ordinary, *Esse  
symbolis.*  
The Ordinary of a Bishop, *Or-  
narius, Episcopi suffraganeus.*  
An Ordinary [among Civils]  
*Suus partium iudex.*  
Ordinary, *Ferè, plerumque usitatus.*  
An Ordination, *Ordinatio.*  
Ordinance, *Tormenta magis, ba-  
barda.*  
Orduna [in Biscay] *Orunia.*  
Ordure, *Fimus, Sordes, spatus  
stercus, oris.*  
Ore, *metallum crudum.* See Ore.  
Ore [for over] *super, supra, &c.*  
To oretop, *supereminere.*  
Ore [a River in Suffolk] *Orum.*  
Orebra [in Swedeland] *Orebra.*  
Oregrund [in Swedeland] *Oreg-  
da.*  
An Orenge, *malum durantium, &  
Orange.*  
Orense [in Galicia] *Aqua calida.*  
Orewood, *Alga (agros arborum  
mirifice fecundans).*  
Orgild, *Restitutio bonorum &  
pecuniae a latrone vi interfecto  
si latrocinium diurno stupro  
commissum fuerit.*  
Orgal, *Vini sax.*  
Orgament, *Ornatu.*  
An Organ, *Organum.*  
An Organ, *Organum.*  
A pair of Organs, *Organum  
malicum, pituiticum.*  
To play on the Organs, *Organum  
manubria.*



- An organ pipe, *Fistula organica*, *Tubus pituiticus*.  
 An organ stop, *Tuborum ordo*.  
 Organick, *Organicus*.  
 Organical, *Organicus*.  
 Organic, *Organum*.  
 Wild organic, *Organum sylvestre*.  
 An organist, *Organista*.  
 Orgeon, *[fish] asellus major*.  
 Organ ling, *Septentrionalis*.  
 Orgeon [in Provence] *Urgenum*, *Ergenum*.  
 Orient [the East] *Oriens*.  
 Orient [bright] *Rutilus*.  
 Orient [Pearl] *Exaluminatus*.  
 Oriental, *Orientalis*.  
 Oriently, *Excitatio*.  
 An orifice, *Orificium*.  
 An orisamb, *Vexillum aureum*.  
 Origen [a mans name] *Origenis*.  
 An origin, *Origo*, *fons*.  
 Original, *Originalis*, *primitivus*.  
 An original writing, *autographum*, *archetypus*.  
 Originally, *Primitus*.  
 Orihuella [in Valentia] *Orcelis*.  
 Orio [in Terra di Otranto] *Oria*.  
 Oriol [in France] *Eria*.  
 Orillagni [in Scardinia] *Arborea*.  
 Orisons [prayers] *Preces*, *Orationes*.  
 An orke [fish] *Pristis*, *Orca*.  
 Orney Island, *Orkenea*.  
 Orkney Island [by Scotland] *Orkades*.  
 Orlando [a mans name] *Orlandus*.  
 Orle [in Heraldry] *Limbus apertus*, *apertoductus limbus*.  
 Orleans [in France] *Aurelia*.  
 The orlop, *Media navis contabulatio*.  
 Ormond [in Ireland] *Ormondia*.  
 An ornament, *Ornamentum*, *Decus*, *Insigne*.  
 The ornament of mind, *Animi cultus*.  
 Ornaments for Women, *Monilia*.  
 Ornateness, *Ornatus*, *Nitor*.  
 Ornav Isle, *Eboeia*.  
 Orndorn, *Potatio pomeridiana*.  
 Orne [a river in Normandy] *Orna*, *Ulica*.  
 Oronz [a river in Syria] *Orontes*.  
 An orphan, *Orphanus*, *Ortus*, *Pupillus*.  
 Orphanage, *Orbitas*.  
 Orpiment, *Auripigmentum*.  
 To colour with Orpiment, *Auripigmento illinere*.  
 Orpine [herb] *Telephium*.  
 Orpine [ever green] *Craffula semper virens*.  
 Orpington [in Kent] *Dorpendunum*.  
 Orribe [herb] *Ertiplex*.  
 Orsa [in Lithuania] *Orso*, *Orssa*.  
 Orsoy [in Germany] *Orserum*.  
 Ortelburg [in Prussia] *Ortelburgum*.  
 Ortenberg [in Germany] *Ortenburgum*.  
 Orthes [in Aquitaine] *Beneharnum*.  
 Orthodox, *Orthodoxus*.  
 Orthodoxial, *Orthodoxus*.  
 Orthogonal, *Orthogonus*.  
 Orthograph, *Orthographia*.  
 With orthography, *Orthographice*.  
 An ort yard, *Pomerium*.  
 Orte, *Fragmentum*, *Mensa reliqua*.  
 Orvisio [in St. Peters Patrimony] *Orpitum*, *Herbanum*.  
 Orscitation, *Orscitatio*.
- Oscl [an Island and Town in the Baltic] *Oslia*.  
 Osenburg, *Osnaburgum*, *Osnaburgum*.  
 Osnaburg, *Osnaburgum*.  
 An osier, *Vimen*, *Vibrunum*.  
 An osier bed, *Virgetum*, *Virgultum*.  
 Osier, adj. *Viminalis*.  
 Of osiers, *Viminalis*.  
 Osier cutting, *Virgindemia*.  
 Osimo [in Marca d'Ancona] *Auximum*.  
 Osmond [a mans name] *Osmundus*.  
 An ospray, *Haliæetus Aquila marina*.  
 To osse, *Para*, *Adorno*, *Audeo*.  
 Otery [in Ireland] *Offeria*, *Offoria*.  
 The Ossifrage, *Ossifraga*.  
 Of ossings comes boiling, *Flamma furno est proxima*.  
 Osluna [in Andalusia] *Orsona*.  
 Anost, *[kilo] Clibanus*.  
 Oast, *[kilo] Clibanus*.  
 East, *[kilo] Clibanus*.  
 An ostel, *Diversorium*.  
 Ostend [in Flanders] *ostenda*.  
 Ostentation, *ostentatio*.  
 An ostentatour, *ostentator*.  
 Otterwick [in Saxony] *ostrovicum*, *Austervicum*.  
 Ostia [in St. Peters Patrimony] *ostia*.  
 Osteong [in Muscovy] *Ostinga*.  
 An ostler, *Equis*, *stabularius*.  
 An ostler, *Stabulum*.  
 An ostrich, *Struthiocamelus*.  
 Ostridge, *Struthiocamelus*.  
 An ostringer, *Falconarius*.  
 Orogothland (part of Swedeland) *Ostrogothia*.  
 Otuni [in Terra di Otranto] *osturum*.  
 Otes, *Avenæ*. See Oates.  
 Otford [in Kent] *otaford*.  
 OTHER, *Alius*. \* I give satisfaction to all other, *Cæteris satisfacio omnibus*.  
 ANOTHER, *Alius*. \* He is praised by some and blamed by others, *Laudatur ab his culpatur ab illis*. \* The Nature of man excels sheep and other cattle, *Natura hominis pecudibus reliquisque bestis antecedit*.  
 The other, *Alter*. \* The one needs a bridle, the other a spur, *Alter frænis get alter calcaribus*.  
 An other, *Alius*.  
 Other mens, *Alienis*.  
 The other Day, *Nudiustertius*.  
 \* And what was he but the other day? *Et modo quod fuit?*  
 Other where, *Abib*. \* In other places, *Abib*. \* In other places the water was scarce above the knee, *Aqua alibi vix genu superaret*.  
 Othergets, *multo melior, præstantior*.  
 Other while, *Alias*.  
 At another time, *Alias*.  
 Otherwise, adj. *Adusmodi*. \* I have found you to be otherwise than I had thought, *Ego te esse præter nostram opinionem comperi*.  
 Otherwise, adv. *Alias*, *Aliter*, *Cæteroquin*, *Secus*. \* What is otherwise done is base, *Quod contra fit turpe est*. \* Otherwise, had it not been so, *Quod nisi ita se haberet*.  
 Otherwh les than, *præterquam*.  
 Every other, *Alternus*.  
 Otranto [in Terra di Otranto] *Hydruntum*.
- Orricoli [in the Dukedom of Spoleto] *Otriculum*.  
 Orthes [a mans name] *Otho*.  
 Ottenwaldt [a wood in Germany] *Othania*.  
 An otter, *Lutra*.  
 Otthen [in Denmark] *ottonium*.  
 Otting [in Germany] *ottinga*.  
 Oval, *ovalis*.  
 An oval, *Figura ovalis*.  
 An oubat, *Eruca pilosa*.  
 An ouch, *Segmentum*, *Monile*.  
 The ouches a bore makes, *Ictus apri dente*.  
 Oudenard [in Flanders] *Aldenardum*.  
 An oven, *Clibanus*, *Furnum*.  
 A little oven, *Fornacula*.  
 A Potters oven, *Figulina*.  
 To bake in an oven, *Furno coquere*.  
 The oven mouth, *Præfurnium*.  
 An oven tender, *Clibanites*, *Furnarius*, *m. Furnaria*, *f.*  
 An oven fork, *Contus furnarius*.  
 Oven, adj. *Furnaceus*.  
 Of an oven, *Furnaceus*.  
 To set into an oven, *Infurno*.  
 OVER, proposition, *Super*, *Supra*, *Per*, *Trans*, *In*. \* Joy shall be in heaven over one sinner that repenteth, *gaudium erit in cælo super uno peccatore penitentiam agente*.  
 \* Holding their arms over their heads, *Levatis super capita armis*.  
 \* A black shower hung over my head, *Mibi caeruleus supra caput adstitit imber*. \* He travelled over, *Caucasus*, *Iter per Caucasum fecit*. \* Let him carry her hence over the sea to sell, *Trans mare hinc venum asportet*. \* The father hath power over the children, *pater habet potestatem in filios*. \* You will bring an old house over your head, *Irritabis crabrones*.  
 OVER, adv. *Nimis*, *Nimum*, *Plus*, &c. \* They rebuke our Ambassadors over fiercely, *Nimis ferociter legatos nostros increpant*. \* It comes by over much ease, *Illic ex nimio otio fit*. \* He was there but not over two or three months, *Affuit sed non plus duobus aut tribus mensibus*. \* They did not stand over four fingers out, *Non amplius quatuor digitis eminebant*. \* It drowns the mind over deep to let it have any use of understanding, *Animum altius mergit quam ut uti ullo intellectu possit*.  
 Over and besides, *Adhuc*, *Super*.  
 Over and beside, *Adhuc*, *Præterea*.  
 Insuper, *ex abundanti*. \* Over and above what he had fought, *super quam quid pugnaverat*. \* I gave three pound for these two oven and above the carriage, *Tres minis pro istis duobus dedi præter velluram*.  
 Over and over again, *Iterum ac sæpius*, *rambe bis costis*.  
 Over much, *Nimis*, *Nimum*, *Nimum*.  
 Over again, *Ex acverso*, *è regione*.  
 \* Over against that place, *Ex acverso ei loco*. \* Over against us, *è regione nobis*. \* Over against one of those bridge, *è regione unius eorum pontium*. \* Over against Athens, *Ex acversum Athenas*.  
 Over against that place, *Ex acversum eum locum*.







- Overthwartly [frowardly] perversi.  
 Overthwartness, perversitas.  
 Overly, aperte, perfunctorie.  
 To Over toil, seipsum laboribus discruciare.  
 Over toiled, laboribus fractus, confectus.  
 I Overtook [of Overtake] affectus sum.  
 An Overture, apertio, aperitura.  
 An Overture of Peace, conditionum prepositio ad pacem conciliandum.  
 To make an overture unto, conditiones proponere.  
 An Overturn, everfio.  
 To Overturn, everto, subverto.  
 Overturned, versus, subversus.  
 An Overturner, everfor, subversor.  
 An Overturning, everfio, subversio.  
 An Over value, pretium nimis carum.  
 To Over value, pluris justo aestimare.  
 To Over wean, sibi nimium place-re, philantia laborare.  
 An Over weaning, arrogantia.  
 Over weaningly, arroganter.  
 To Over weigh, præpondero.  
 Over weight, auctarium, addita-mentum.  
 To Overwhelm, Obruo.  
 To Overwhelm with earth, terræ infodere.  
 To Overwhelm with water, aquæ immergere.  
 Overwhelmed, obrutus.  
 An Overwhelming with earth, in-fusio.  
 Over worn, vietus, annis obfusus.  
 Overborow [in Lancashire] Calacum, Bremendenacum.  
 Over Ydel [one of the Low Coun-tries] Transilania, Sallaudia.  
 Oredant [a French Island] Uxan-tus.  
 OUGHT [any thing] res, quicquam, &c. \* If I had ought to do with him, Si mihi cum illo res esset. \* If ought be amiss, si quid delinquitur. \* Dost thou perceive ought? Equid sentis? \* For ought I see, Quantum ego perspi-ciō. \* Had I been ought but a blockhead, Ni essem lapis.  
 Ought, adj. frugi. \* You Good for ought I will never be ought so long as I live, Dum ego vivus vivam nunquam eris frugis bæ.  
 I ought [of owe] debui. \* The one ought five hundred pence, Unus debuit denarios quingentos.  
 I Ought [should] debui, oportet me, &c. \* They oftener think what he maye han what he ought to do, saevius cogitant quid possit quam quid debeat facere. \* We ought to be persuaded of it, Nobis per-suasum esse debet. \* Which ought to have been done long since, Quæ jam pridem factum esse oportuit. \* He things they ought to be put to death, Censet eos morte æstimandos.  
 Ougly, deformis. See Ugly.  
 Ovid [a man's name] Ovidius.  
 Ovedo [in Spain] Ovetum.  
 Ould, antiquus. See Old.  
 Oulo [in Scotland] Ula.  
 Oulx [in France] Ocelum.  
 An Ounce [beast] lynx.  
 An Ounce [weight] unica.  
 A little Ounce, uncium.  
 Of an Ounce, uncialis.  
 An Ounce and half, sesquiuncia.  
 Two Ounces [Troy weight] sex-tans.  
 Three Ounces, triens.  
 Four Ounces, quadrans.  
 Five Ounces, quincunx.  
 Six Ounces, selibra, semissis.  
 Seven Ounces, septunx.  
 Eight Ounces, bes.  
 Nine Ounces, dodrans.  
 Ten Ounces, dextans.  
 Eleven Ounces, deunx.  
 Twelve Ounces, assis, libra.  
 Our, noster. \* He is on our side, à nobis est, est à parte or Causa no-stra.  
 Ours, nostri. \* Whose is it, ours or yours? (us est, noster an vester?  
 Our Country, adj. nostras.  
 Of Our Country, } nostras.  
 Ourtrez [in Aquitaine] Ortesium.  
 Ouschez [a river in Burgundy] Oseus.  
 Ouse river [in Yorkshire] Ousa.  
 Ouse river [in Buckinghamshire] Usa.  
 Tanners Ouse, Cortex quercus.  
 Ouseney (near Oxford) Idis, Insula.  
 An Oulle, merula.  
 Ouster le main, formula juris ubi reutillud quod Regis nomine inva-sum est, non ad regem, sed ad seip-sum spectare comprobavit.  
 OUT OF, according to several significations, is answered by se-veral Prepositions in Latin, viz. A, AB, &c. \* Get you out of their sight, ab eorum oculis concede. \* Out of sight, out of mind, semotus ab oculo, seotus ab animo. \* Out of God's Blessing into the warm Sun, Ab equis ad asinos.  
 DE, as; \* She snatched a supper out of the Funeral pile, Rapuit de rogo cenam. \* Out of the fry-ing pan into the fire, De fumo ad flammam; Incidit in scyllam, qui vult vitare Carybdim.  
 E, EX, as; \* He went out of the Camp, à castris exiit. \* Out of hand, à vestigio.  
 EXTRA, as; \* Out of danger, Extra periculum. \* Out of Gun-shot, Extra telus jactum. \* Out of order, Extra ordinem. \* Out of doubt, Extra dubium.  
 PRÆ, as; \* Out of fear, præ metu. \* Out of love she shut him out of doors, Præ amore hunc exclusit foras. They will undergo any drud-gery out of a desire of wealth, Cupiditate peculii nullam conditio-nem recusant durissimæ servitutis.  
 PRO, as; \* Out of my love I sent one to tell it him, Misi pro ami-citia qui hoc diceret.  
 PROPTER, as; \* Many have sought War out of a desire of glory, Multi bella sæpe quæsi-erunt propter gloriam cupiditatem.  
 SUPRA, as; \* They are out of measure angry, Allis ira supra mo-dum est.  
 Out of doubt, baud dubie, procul dubio, sine controversia.  
 Out of date, antiquatus.  
 Out of doors, foris. \* He is gone out of doors, Exiit foras.  
 Out [be gone] a page.  
 Out of hand, propere, sine mora.  
 Out of fashion, exoletus.  
 Out of frame, male dispositus.  
 Out of heart, animo fractus, effatus.  
 Out of harm's way, post principia.  
 Out of joint, luxatus.  
 Out of kind, degener.  
 Out of patience, impatiens.  
 Out of use, obsoletus.  
 Out upon you, vah! a page te!  
 Out of the way, devius. \* I think it not out of the way, Non abs re [or alienum] puto.  
 Out of one's wits, insanus, mente alienatus. \* I am a most out of my wits, Vix sum apud me.  
 Out of tune, absonus, dissonus. \* If they be never so little out of tune, Quomodo paulo discrepent.  
 Out of breath, anhelatus.  
 A way Out, exitus. \* They had A passage out } but two ways out, Erant omnino itinera duo quibus exire possent.  
 To Out, } eficio. \* He is outed, Cast Out } Ei imperium est abroga-tum.  
 To go Out, } emano. \* It will be Come Out } all out, Res omnis effluit. \* It will not out of my mind, Insidet in memoria.  
 To out with, } profero. \* Out with Bring Out } it, profer.  
 To be out, erro. \* You are quite out, Tota erras via, non recte acci-pis. \* He is out at the first dash, In portu impingit, in limine of-fendit, Cantherius in portâ. \* I am out of danger, Ego in portu na-vigo. \* It is out of my head, Non occurrit animo.  
 To be Out, } dissideo. \* He is out Fall Out } with me, Alieno à me animo est. \* They are fallen out, Iræ sunt iter eos.  
 To be Out of love, abborreo, aver-sor. I am quite out of love with myself, ego nunc totus displiceomibi.  
 To Out b'd, pluris licitari, licita-tione vincere.  
 Out bidden, licitando victus.  
 To Out brave, territo.  
 An Out cast, a' jectus, ejectus.  
 An Out chamber, cubiculum ante-rius, procæcium.  
 An Out cry, exclamatio, quiritatio.  
 An Out cry [publick sale] auctio.  
 To sell by Out cry, auctio, sub-bastare.  
 To Out do, Supero, anteo.  
 To Out face, pertinacissimè adver-sari, audaci in umentia resagari.  
 Outfang thief, ius quo fundi domi-nus furem licet in fundo alieno com-prehensus fuerit, tamen ad se revo-care & in curia sua de ipso cog-noscere eumque judicare potest.  
 To Out go, præcedo, præverto.  
 An out going, præverfio, prægressio.  
 Out hent, } evocatio subditorum ad Out horn } militiam per editum regis or per sonum cornu.  
 Outin [in Holstein] Otinum.  
 An Out jetting room, mærianum, tabulatum projectile.  
 Outlandish, externus.  
 An Outlandish man, alienigena.  
 An Outlary, tabula proscriptionis.  
 To Outlash in Expence, ultra fa-cultates impensis ferri.  
 To Out law, proscribo.  
 An Out law, } proscribitus, exul Out lawed man } exlex.  
 Au Out lawing, proscriptio.  
 To Out learn, discendo prævertere.  
 An Out let, exitus.  
 To Out live, supervivo.  
 Out lived, vivendo superatus.



An Out liver, *superstes*.  
 An Out living, *superuictio*.  
 The Outmost, *extremus*.  
 Outermost, *extremus*.  
 To Out number, *plures esse. numero superare*.  
 Out Parters, *Fures in confinis Scottie, qui boni furto surrepta aliis furibus ea recipientibus attulerunt*.  
 To Out pass, *pratergredior*.  
 Out passed, *prateritus*.  
 An Out passing, *prægressio*.  
 An Outrage, *contumelia*.  
 To Outrage, *violo*.  
 An Outrager, *violator*.  
 An Outraging, *violatio*.  
 Outragious, *ferox, immanis, effervus*.  
 To be Outragious, *furo, insanio, debacchor*.  
 Outragiously, *atrociter, furiose, immaniter, vehementer*.  
 Outragiousness, *furor, immanitas, rabies, insolentia*.  
 To Out reach, *circumvenio*.  
 Out riders, *apparitores erratundi qui homines in curia ad Vicecomitem citant*.  
 Out right, *penitus, omnino*.  
 To Out run, *cursum præverti*.  
 The Out side, *superficies*.  
 On the Out side, *extrinsecus*.  
 An Out standing, *eminentia, projectio*.  
 To Out strip, *prævario*.  
 To Out vy [at Cards], *alterum ut ludum dimittat gloriose nimis percellere*.  
 Out wail, *funesta threnorum materia*.  
 Outward, *externus, extrinsecus*.  
 More outward, *exterior*.  
 Outwardly, *exterior*.  
 To out wit, *ingenii acumine aliquem antecedere, sagacior, perspicacior evadere, subtiliorem se probare*.  
 Outworks, *munimenta exteriora*.  
 Owar [in Hungary], *Ovaria*.  
 To Owe, *debeo*. \* I owe my life to him, *Illius opera vivo*. \* He owes much, *In ære alieno est*. \* He owes more than he is worth, *Animam debet*. \* I owe God a death, *Debemur morti nos nostraque*.  
 Owed, *debitus*. \* He pays the Owing, *money owing, Debitas solvit pecunias*.  
 Owelty of services, *Æqualitas servitiorum*.  
 An Owing, *debitio, debitum*.  
 Owen [a man's name], *Audoenus, Ogdoenus*.  
 An Owl, *bubo*.  
 The Horn owl, *otis, noctua aurita*.  
 A Screech owl, *frix, igis*.  
 Ones OWN, *proprius, suus*. \* He set him at liberty with his own hand, *Propria manu eum liberavit*. \* He converts it to his own use, *Pro suo utitur*. \* I loved him as my own, *Amavi pro meo*. \* It is all thine own, *Totum est tuum*. \* It is in our own choice whether we will give or no, *Demus necne in nostra potestate est*. \* I am not my own man, *non sum apud me*. \* I loved you as my own brother, *Te in germani fratris dilexi loco*. \* Being at his own house, *Cum esset apud se*.  
 One Own Estate, *peculium*.  
 One Own self, *propria persona*.  
 \* You shall be here your own self

Tute ipse hic aderis. \* It is in her own self, *Ipsa est*. \* We our own selves know him, *Illum ipsi cognovimus*.  
 Of ones own accord, *ultrò, spontè*.  
 \* He offered himself of his own accord, *Se ultrò obtulit*.  
 An others Own, *alienus*.  
 To Own, *affero, vendico*. \* They will own their own, *Suos agnoscant*. \* He owns him for his son, *Illum prolem fatetur suam*.  
 Owned, *agnitus, vindicatus*.  
 An Owner, *dominus, possessor*.  
 As an Owner, *tanquam sibi proprium*.  
 To be Owner of, *possideo, potior, teneo*.  
 Owes, *ulva, limus in littore*.  
 The Owre [beast], *urus jubitus*.  
 An Owse, *merula*.  
 A Brook Owzel, *ortygometra*.  
 A small Owzel, *merula cærulea*.  
 An Ox, *bos, ovus*.  
 Ox, adj. *bovinus, bubalus*.  
 Of an Ox, *bovinus, bubalus*.  
 A Wild Ox, *urus*.  
 An Ox ball [stone], *Tophus juveni*.  
 Ox bane [herb], *buphones*.  
 Ox eye [herb], *buphtalmum*.  
 An ox eye creeper [bird], *ceybia*.  
 An Ox fly, *tabanus, asilus*.  
 An Ox gang of land, *terræ viginti jugera*.  
 Ox heal, *beliebori nigri radix*.  
 An Ox house, *bovile*.  
 Ox lips [flower], *primula veris*.  
 An Ox stall, *stabulum, bubile*.  
 Ox tongue [herb], *buglossa*.  
 Oxen, *boves, eum*.  
 Oxen that work, *triones*.  
 Oxenford, *Oxenforda, Oxfordia, Oxford*.  
 Of Oxford, *xonis, Oxonium, Beliostrum, Isidis vadum*.  
 Oxford, adj. *Oxonienis*.  
 Of Oxford, *Oxonienis*.  
 Oxney [Isle in Kent], *Oxinega*.  
 An Oxter, *axilla*.  
 Oxymel, *oxymeli, tis*.  
 Oyer de Record, *audire archivas, ubi sc. actor sive reus à Judice supplicat petit, ut regeſta curiæ inspiciantur*.  
 Commission of Oyer and Terminer, *Diploma Regis quo Rex Judici uni vel alteri, unicuique Provincie Irenarchis facultatem concedit lites & crimina cognoscendi & dirimendi*.  
 Oyes! *audite, aures arrigite*.  
 Oyl, *oleum*. See Oil.  
 Oyntment, *unguentum*. See Ointment.  
 Oyse [a river in the Low Countries], *Æſia, Eſia, Isara*.  
 An Oyſter, *ostreum*. See Oister.  
 Ozey ground, *solum ugilinosum, anchoris infidum*.  
 An Ozier, *salix, vimen*.  
 An Ozier eight, *salictum, vimine-lum*.  
 Ozier ground, *lum*.  
 Ozier, adj. *salignus, vimineus*.  
 Of Oziers, *salignus, vimineus*.  
 Ozvieczin [in Poland], *Oxviecinum*.

Pacca [in Portegal], *Pax Julia*.  
 A Pace [going], *passus, gradus, incessus*.

A Pace in dancing, *inceſſus, roſus, ſtaticuli*.  
 An Alderman's Pace, *inceſſus in Slow Pace*.  
 The Pace of a horse, *inceſſus, tem carptus*.  
 A Pace of Affe, *cateru affine*.  
 The great Pace [five foot], *pace*.  
 The lesser pace [two foot half], *gradus*.  
 To go with a soft Pace, *ſuſſe gradu ire*.  
 To hold pace with, *pari pace mitari*.  
 To go a main Pace [at Sea], *paceſſimis velis navigare*.  
 To pace as a horse, *tolutim m-dere, glomerare gressus*.  
 Pacing, *tolutaris, tolutarius, gressus*.  
 A Pacing of a Horse, *inſtitu equi ut gradarius evadat*.  
 Pacifick, *pacificus*.  
 A Pacification, *pacificatio*.  
 To Pacifie, *paco, placo, mulco, tigo, lenio, ſedo*. \* Pacifie yourself, *Iracundiam reprime*. \* He will easily pacifie his Father in his own mind, *Facillime pater in leges conficiet ſuas*.  
 To pacifie again, *remulceo*.  
 Pacified, *pacatus, propitius*.  
 Not Pacified, *implacatus*.  
 Not to be Pacified, *implacabilis*.  
 A Pacifier, *pacator, placator*.  
 Pacificatory, *Pacificus*.  
 Pacifying, *placatio, delinquo*.  
 A Pack, *ſarcina, onus, faſcis*.  
 A little Pack, *ſarcinula*.  
 A Pack of Wool, *ſagmatæ*.  
 TO PACK AWAY [ad.] *fugare, moveo*. \* Must I then be pack out of doors? *Siccine hic ſi, ſa-cibus me ejici*.  
 To Pack away [neut.] *fugis, ſe-maturare*. \* Pack hence, *h-te hinc amove, aufer*.  
 A pack of cards, *ſoliorum faſces*.  
 To pack the cards, *ſolia componiſtruere chartas*. \* You can put the Cards, *Artem tenei compon-di ſolia*.  
 To Pack a Jury, *Juratos deliſe ſibi obnoxios*.  
 To Pack up, *conſarcino, ſuffarcinam conſtringere*. \* Pack up your tools, *Expedite ſtrumenta*. \* Pack up what you would have with you, *compono que ſimal-cum ferantur*.  
 Pack, adj. *Sarcinarius*.  
 Of a Pack, *Sarcinarius*.  
 A Pack [of Rogues], *Cateru, ciliabulum*.  
 A Pack cloth, *Levidenſis*.  
 Packing cloth, *Levidenſis*.  
 A Pack fork, *ærumna, mulier-rianus, uncus bajularius*.  
 A Pack horse, *equus clitellanus*.  
 A Pack needle, *acus, prælopi*.  
 A Pack ſaddle, *clitella, ſella æria*.  
 To ſaddle with a Pack ſaddle, *clitellas imponere*.  
 Saddled with a pack ſaddle, *tellis ſtratus*.  
 A maker of Pack ſaddles, *ſtellarius*.  
 A Pack thred, *ſilum, teres, ſtratus*.  
 Packed up, *Suffarcinatus*.  
 A Packer up, *conſarcinator*.  
 A Packet, *ſaſculuſ*.  
 A Packing, *conſarcinatio, inſar-*



- Be Packing } *Apoge te, fa-*  
 Get you Packing } *celse hinc, au-*  
*fer te hinc, restuas tibi habere.* \* You  
 may be packing, *Illicet.* \* When  
 Fortune begins to frown Fr ends  
 will be packing, *Ubi semel res in-*  
*clinata est, amici de medio.*  
 To send packing, } *amoveo, propel-*  
 To set packing, } *to, exigo.*  
 Sent packing, *Exaltus.*  
 A pact [agreement] *pactum.*  
 A Paction, *Pactio.*  
 A pad, *Ephippium breve.*  
 A pad of straw, *Culcita stramenti-*  
*lis.*  
 A Pad way, *callis, semita via trita.*  
 To Pad, *Terram calcando coequare.*  
 To Pad [rob on the way] *Prædor,*  
*retrocinor.*  
 A Paddle [staff] *Scaphium.*  
 To Paddle. *Frequenter lavare, a-*  
*gare, agitare.*  
 Paddled, *Frequenter lavatus.*  
 A Paddler, *Frequens lavator.*  
 A Paddling, *Frequens lavatio.*  
 A Paddock, *Rana p-gina.*  
 A Paddock stool, *Fungus.*  
 A Paddock in a Park, *Septum in*  
*gar, cervo emissio, certant canes de*  
*cursu; circus venatorius.*  
 Paddaw pipe [herb] *Polygonon.*  
 Padelyon [herb] *Achimilla, pes*  
*leonius.*  
 Padeborn, } [in Westphalia] *pa-*  
 Paderborn } *derbona, Teuderium.*  
 Padilion [herb] *Helleborastum.*  
 A Padlock, *sera pensilis.*  
 A Pad nag. *Equus itineri aptus.*  
 Padoua [in Italy] *Patavium.*  
 Padstow [in Cornwall] *Pastovia.*  
 Padron [in Galicia] *Tria Flava.*  
 Padventage, *jus compascendi in agro*  
*compascuo unius aut plurium pa-*  
*gorum.*  
 A Pagan. *Paganus, ethnicus.*  
 Paganism, *superstitio ethnica.*  
 A Page, *Affecta, pedisequus.*  
 A soldiers Page, *calo, cacula, lix.*  
 A Page of Honour, *Affecta præ-*  
*textatus.*  
 A page of a book, *pagina.* \* About  
 the bottom of the Page, *Quasi in*  
*extrema pagina.*  
 A Pageant, *Ferculum.*  
 A Pagod, *statuo Dei Indici.*  
 I paid [of pay] *solvi.* \* I have  
 paid all my debt, *Omnes credito-*  
*res absolvi.* \* He paid his shot,  
*symbolum dedit.* \* He paid for his  
 folly, *Dedit pœnas vecordiae.*  
 Paid, *solutus, numeratus.*  
 A Paigle [herb] *Paralysis.*  
 A Pail, *jitula, urceus.*  
 A Pail for Milk, *Mulctra.*  
 A Shallow Pail, *Modiolus.*  
 Pain, *Dolor, pœna, molestia.* \* Upon  
 pain of death, *sub pœna mortis.*  
 To be in pain, *Doleo.* \* She is in  
 pain, *et dolore laborat.*  
 To pain, } *Cruciare, pœnâ affi-*  
 Put to pain, } *cere.*  
 Pained, *Cruciatu, mulctatus.*  
 Painful, *Ærumosus, molestus.*  
 Painfully, *Moleste.*  
 PAINs [labour] *Industria.* \* This  
 is all I get of them for my pains,  
*He pœnis pro labore ab illis fero.*  
 \* You may do it without any  
 great pains, *Id nullo negotio facere*  
*potes.* \* They are moved with  
 less pains, *Minore conatu moven-*  
*tar.* \* It requires great Pains  
 to do it, *Multi sudoris est.* \* No  
 Pains no Profit, *Qui arat olivetum*  
*rogat fructum, qui stercoret exorat,*  
*qui cadit cogit.*  
 To be at Pains and Charges, *La-*  
*borem & septum impendere*  
 To take pains, *Laboro.* \* He took  
 as much Pains as any of you, *æque*  
*ut unusquisque vestrum laboravit.*  
 To take Pains to no purpose, *O-*  
*peram ludere, frustra consumere.*  
 \* You take much pains to little  
 purpose, *Operam & oleum perdis.*  
 A Pains taker, *Laborator.*  
 With great Pains, *Ægre & diffi-*  
*cult.*  
 Painful, *Laboriosus.*  
 Painfully, *Laboriose.*  
 Painfulness, *Difficultas.*  
 A Painim, *Paganus, ethnicus.*  
 To Paint, *Pingo, depingo.*  
 To Paint again, *Repingo.*  
 To Paint the Face, *purpurisso, fu-*  
*co, depittiro.*  
 To Paint with Vermilion, *miniare.*  
 Womens Paint, *Pigmentum, fucus.*  
 Painted, *pictus, depictus, fucatus.*  
 A Painter, *Pictor.*  
 A Painting, *Pictio, depictio.*  
 The Art of Painting, *Diagraphice*  
 A pair [couple] *Par, aris.*  
 A pair of Bellows, *Follis.*  
 A pair of Cards, *Foliorum fascicu-*  
*lus.*  
 To pair, *Comparo.*  
 Paired, *Comparatus.*  
 A pairing, *Comparatio.*  
 Paisage, *Pictura topographica, topo-*  
*graphice ludicra pictura.*  
 A Palace, *Palatium, regia.*  
 Of a Palace, *Palatinus.*  
 Palace [at Greenwich] *Placentia.*  
 A Palatine, *Comes palatii.*  
 Palamos [in Catalonia] *Palamus.*  
 Palapuntz, *Potus Indicus [ex aqua*  
*vite & rosaceo, citreis & saccha-*  
*ro confectus.]*  
 A Palaquin, *sella Indica portatilis*  
 A Palasin [Court Lady] *Ministra*  
*palatina.*  
 The Palat, *Palatum, cœlum.*  
 Palatable, *Gratus, suavis.*  
 A Conte Palatine, *Comes Palatinus*  
 A Palatinate, } *Palatinus.*  
 County Palatine, }  
 The Planatinate of Bavaria, *Pala-*  
*tinatus superior.*  
 The Palatinate of the Rhine, *Pala-*  
*tinatus Rheni.*  
 Palazzuolo [in sicily] *Herbessus.*  
 A Pale, *palus, sudis.*  
 A Park pale, *Roborarius.*  
 A Pale [in Heraldry] *Duæ lineæ*  
*per scutum gentilitium ab cathe-*  
*tum ductæ.*  
 To Pale, *sudibus obsepire.*  
 Paled, *sudibus circumseptus.*  
 A Pale fence, *septum ex sudibus.*  
 Pale of Colour, *Pallidus, luridus,*  
*buxus.*  
 Somewhat Pale, *Pallidior, subpal-*  
*lidus.*  
 To grow pale, } *Pallesco.*  
 To look pale, }  
 Grown Pale, *Pallidus.*  
 A growing Pale, } *Impallescentia.*  
 Looking Pale, }  
 Palely, *Pallide.*  
 Paleness, *Pallor.*  
 Palenza [in Reyno de Leon] *Palen-*  
*tia.*  
 Palermo [in sicily, &c.] *Panor-*  
*mus.*  
 Palestine [part of Asia] *Palæsti-*  
*na.*  
 Palestina [in Italy] *Prænest.*

- A Palfrey, *Caballus.*  
 Palid, *Mucidos.*  
 To be palid, *Muceo.*  
 A Palingman, *Mercator jure nego-*  
*tians, artem negotiatoriam secure*  
*facitans.*  
 A Palinody [Recantation] *Pali-*  
*nodia.*  
 A Palissade, *septum non ita firmum*  
*ex sudibus [ambulacro ornatûs ergo*  
*appositum].*  
 A Palisado, *sepes ex palis, vallum*  
*septum.*  
 To defend with Palisadoes, *sudibus*  
*munire.*  
 A Pall, *palla.*  
 To Pall, *Vapesco.*  
 Pall maille, *pila clavavis.*  
 A Pallat, *Grabatum, culcitra.*  
 A Pallat [us'd by Painters] *pu-*  
*gillaris abaculus pictorius, pollica-*  
*ris assula pictoria.*  
 Palliardise, *scortatio, impudicitia.*  
 To Palliate, *Colorem inducere.*  
 Palliative, *speciosus.*  
 Palliative cure, *suppuratum cica-*  
*trice obductum.*  
 Pallour [Fish] *paloris.*  
 The Palm of the hand, *palma, vola.*  
 To stroke with the Palm of the  
 hand, *Demulceo.*  
 Palms [of hollow buds] *Panicula,*  
*panus.*  
 A Palm tree, *palma.*  
 Dwarf palm, *palma humilis,*  
 Palm fruit, *Dactylus.*  
 Palm Sunday, *Oscophoria, orum;*  
*ramalia, dies palmarum.*  
 Palma [a strong Fort in Friuli]  
*Palma.*  
 Palma Christi, } [herb] *Cataputia*  
 Palmatory, } *major, granum re-*  
*gium.*  
 A Palmer, *Ferula.*  
 A Palmer [stranger] *peregrinus*  
*[Religionis ergo].*  
 A Palmer worm, *Eruca, centipeda,*  
*bruchus.*  
 A Palmester, *Chiromantes.*  
 Palmestry, *Chiromantia.*  
 Palpable, *Manifestus, palpabilis.*  
 Palpably, *Manifesto, Liquidò.*  
 Palpitation, *palpitatio.*  
 The Palsey, *paralysis, apoplexia.*  
 Sick of the Palsey, *paralyticus, cli-*  
*nicus.*  
 The dead Palsey, *syderatio, nervo-*  
*rum resolutio.*  
 A Palsgrave, *Comes Palatinus.*  
 A Palt, *Idius*  
 To Palt, *Impeto.*  
 To Palter, *Hæsito, tergiversor, re-*  
*stito.*  
 A Palterer, *Tergiversator, pusilla-*  
*nimus, sordidus.*  
 Paltrey, *Vilis, sordidus, tressis.*  
 A Paltrey Qucan, *scortum triolo-*  
*lare.*  
 Pamiers [in Aquitaine] *Pamie, A-*  
*pamia, Epauum.*  
 Pampelune [in Navarre] *Pompeio-*  
*polis, Pompelo.*  
 To Pamper, *sagino, indulgeo.*  
 To Pamper for sale, *Mangoniço.*  
 To Pamper ones self, *Cuticulam*  
*curare.*  
 Pampered, *Molliter habitus.*  
 A Pamphlet, *Libellus.*  
 A Pamphleteer, *Libellio.*  
 A Pan, *patina, discus.*  
 A little Pan, *patella.*  
 A Chafing dish Pan, *Ignitabulum.*  
 The Pan of a Close stool, *Lasanum.*  
 The Brain pan, *Calva, cranium.*



A great brass pan, *abenum*.  
 A Fire pan of a Gun, *Sclopetæ conceptaculum*.  
 A Frying pan, *Sortago*.  
 A Dripping pan, *Degutturium*.  
 The Knee pan, *Patella*.  
 A Warming pan, *Thilpolestrum*.  
 A panado, *pulticula*.  
 A pancake, *Laganum*.  
 The panch, *Aivus*, abdomen, *pantices*.  
 Pandects [books of the civil Law] *pandectæ*.  
 A pander, *Leno*, onis.  
 To play the pander, *Lenocinor*.  
 A playing the pander, *Lenocinium*.  
 Pandiculation, *pandiculatio*.  
 A pandure, *pandura*.  
 A pane, *Quadra*.  
 A pane of Cloth, *panniculus*.  
 A pane of Glass, *Quadra vitrea*.  
 A Pane of Wainscot, *Quadra lignea*.  
 A pane of a Wall, *parietis pagina*, *plaga*.  
 A panegyrick, *panegyrica*.  
 A panegyrist, *panegyrista*.  
 A panel, *Schedula virorum juratorum nomina continens*.  
 A pang, *Dolor*.  
 The pangs of Death, *Angores mortis*.  
 Panick fear, *Timor panicus*.  
 Panick [the grain] *Paniculum*.  
 Pretty panick, *phalaris*.  
 Wild panick, *panicum sylvestre*.  
 Panick grass, *Gramen panicum*.  
 Pangut, *Ventriculus*.  
 A pannade, *Equi generosi lascivius & concitator gressus, equi cursus & saltus in orbem*.  
 Pannage [the mast] *Arborum sylvestrium fructus & glandes*.  
 Pinnage [the liberty] *privilegium quod cliens habet sui animalia istiusmodi fructibus in domini sylvis pascendi*.  
 Pannage [the Fee paid for it] *Tributum quod pro illo privilegio domino penditur*.  
 A pannel [of a horse] *Dorsuale sella dossuaria*.  
 The pannel [of a hawk] *Accipitris anus*.  
 A pannel of Wainscoat, *Quadra lignea, operis contabulati area*.  
 A pannel [Names of the Jury] *Catalogus Juratorum*.  
 A Pennier, *Cista*.  
 A little pannier, *Cistula*.  
 A pannier of Officers, *Catathus*.  
 A Pannier with handles, *Corbis ansatus*.  
 A Pansie, *Viola tricolor*.  
 Pan River [in Essex] *pente*.  
 To pant, *palpito*, mico.  
 To pant for fear, *Trepido*.  
 A pantagruelist, *Petator strenuus, quovis Batavo bibacior*.  
 P. ntch, *stora ex funibus, quibus vela muniunt ne atterantur*.  
 The pantes in Hawks, *Dyspnæa*.  
 A panther, *Pardus*, *panthera*.  
 Of a Panther, *pantherinus*.  
 Like a panther, *pantherinus*.  
 To cry like a panther, *Cucurio*.  
 A Panting, *palpitatio*.  
 A pantler, *promus*, *panis condus*.  
 A pantofle, *crepidæ*, *solea*.  
 To stand on his pantofles, *Tumeo, turgeo, altius se efferre*.  
 A Pantry, *cella penuaria panis*.  
 A Pantrer, *Artocopus*.

Pap, *pappa*, *buæ*, *puls infantaria*.  
 A Pap [dug] *Uber*, *mamma*.  
 A little pap, *Mammillaris*.  
 Of the Paps, *Mammillaris*.  
 Paplike, *Mammatus*, *formâ mammillari*.  
 Having great Paps, *Mammosus*.  
 Pap Castle [in Cumberland] *Apicum*, *Epiacum*.  
 Papa [in Hungary] *papa*.  
 The Papacy, *papatus*.  
 Papal, *pontificius*.  
 Papenheim [in Germany] *Papenkamum*.  
 Paper, *papyrus*, *charta*.  
 Paper royal, *charta regia*.  
 Cap-peper, *Charta emporetica*.  
 Brown paper, *Charta emporetica*.  
 Waste paper, *Schediasma*, *segestria*.  
 Blotting Paper, *charta bibula*.  
 Fine Paper, *charta augusta*.  
 White Paper, *charta obrasa*.  
 A sheet of paper, *Scheda*.  
 A Ream of paper, *scapus*.  
 Paper, adj. *chartaceus*, *charta-*  
 Of paper, *rius*.  
 A Paper Book, *chartæ puræ liber*.  
 A Paper maker, *chartæ parator*.  
 A Paper Mill, *Molitrinachartaria*.  
 A paper seller, *papyropola*, *chartopola*.  
 A papilionaceous fly, *Musca papilionacea*.  
 Papinowgorod [in Muscovy] *papinograd*.  
 A papist, *papista*, *papicola*.  
 Papistry, *Papismus*.  
 A Parable, *parabola*.  
 A Paraclete [comforter] *Paracletus*.  
 A parade, *Pompa*, *copiarum lustratio*.  
 Paradise, *Paradisus*.  
 The Bird of Paradise, *Avis Paradisi*.  
 To bring one into a fools Paradise, *Spe falsa aliquem producere*.  
 Paradiso [a River in Sicily] *Fons Diana*.  
 A Paradox, *Paradoxon*, *i*.  
 Paradoxical, *Præter opinatum evidens*.  
 A Paragon, *compar*.  
 Without Paragon, *Incomparabilis*.  
 A Paragraph, *Paragrapbus*.  
 The Parallax, *Parallaxis*.  
 Parallel, *parallelus*.  
 To parallel, *Inter se componere*.  
 A Parallelogram, *parallelogramma*.  
 A Paralogism, *Paralogismus*.  
 Paralytick, *paralyticus*.  
 Parament, *Cervi rabracaro inter-*  
 Parament, *cus*.  
 Paramount, *supremus*.  
 A Paramour, *Amasius*, *m. amasia*, *f.*  
 A little Paramour, *Amicula*.  
 Of a Paramour, *Amatorius*.  
 A Parapet, *Lorica*, *peribolus*, *propugnaculi lorica terrea*.  
 A Paraphrase, *paraphrasis*.  
 To Paraphrase upon, *paraphrasi illustrare*.  
 A Paraphrast, *paraphrasta*, *paraphrastes*.  
 Paraphrastical, *paraphrasticus*.  
 A Paraqueto, *Pittacus minor*.  
 A Parasite, *parasitus*.  
 To play the Parasite, *parasitor*.  
 A Parathesis, *parathesis*.  
 Paravile, *Beneficiarium infimus*.  
 To Parboil, *Leviter coquere, minus æquo colligare*.  
 Parboild, *Semicustus*, *subcrudus*.  
 To Parbreak, *Vemc*.

A Parbunkle [on Ship-board] *nus duplicatus quo dolia altius*.  
 A Parcel, *particula*, *parvus numerus*.  
 To parcel out, *particulatim distribuere*.  
 By Parcels, *Particulatim, numeratim*.  
 Parcel makers, *duo officialis in officio cario qui fasciculos rationum conficiunt*.  
 Parcelled out, *particulatim distributus*, *minutus*.  
 Made into Parcels, *dissolutus*.  
 A Parcener [partner] *Particeps*.  
 To Parch, *Arefacio*, *to rec, ustulo*.  
 To parch nease, *Cicer frigen*.  
 Parched, *Arefactus*, *coctus*, *ustus*.  
 Parched Beans, *Fabæ frictæ*.  
 Parching, *Ferridus*.  
 A Parching, *Arefactio*, *ambactio*.  
 A Parchment, *Membrana*, *parchment*.  
 A piece of Parchment, *Membrana*.  
 Virgin Parchment, *Membrana virgo*.  
 Parchment, adj. *Membrana*.  
 Of Parchment, *Membrana*.  
 A Parchment-maker, *Membrarius*.  
 Parchment-making, *Membraria*.  
 Parcimony, *parsimonia*.  
 Parcinery, *Hereditas portus*.  
 Parcify, *parcitas*, *frugalitas*.  
 A Pard, *pardus*.  
 Pardie, *Verè*.  
 Pardeux, *Verè*.  
 Pardon, *Venia*. \* The greatest to offend is the hope of Pardon. *Maxima peccandi illecebra tatis spes*.  
 An absolute Pardon, *Absolutio*.  
 A general Pardon, *Amnestia*.  
 A Pardon of Grace, *Remissio tuita*.  
 A Pardon of couric, *Remissio debita*.  
 The Popes Pardon, *Indulgentia*.  
 Letters of Pardon, *Litteræ expiæ, tabulæ condonati criminis, diploma noxa remissæ*.  
 To Pardon, *Ignoscere*, *condonare*.  
 To Pardon wholly, *Absolvere*.  
 To ask Pardon, *Veniam obsecrare*.  
 Bulls of Pardon, *Bulle*.  
 Pardonable, *Remissibilis*, *faci*.  
 Pardoned, *condonatus*, *remissus*.  
 A Pardoner, *Condonator*.  
 A Pardon-buyer, *Indulgentiæ emptor*.  
 A Pardon-monger, *Indulgentiæ intitor*.  
 A Pardoning, *Condonatio*, *ignoscitio*, *indulgentia*.  
 To Pare, *præcido*, *præscio*.  
 To Pare about, *Amputo*.  
 To pare away, *Abrado*.  
 To Pare the Nails, *Ungues reficere*.  
 To Pare off, *Distingo*.  
 Pared, *præfessus*, *præcisus*.  
 A Parent, *parens*.  
 Lack of Parents, *Orbita*.  
 Parents Love, *philostorgia*.  
 Parentage, *parentela*, *generatio*.  
 A Letter Pareil among Priests, *Typus parilis*.  
 A Parenthesis, *parentesis*.  
 Parenzo [in Histria] *parentis*.  
 Parget, *Cæmentum*, *testum, albarium*.



To parget, *Dealbo, incrusto.*  
 To new parget a wall, *Tectorium parieti inducere.*  
 Pargetted, *Incrustatus.*  
 A pargetter, *Cementarius, tector.*  
 A pargetter's beater, *Rutrum.*  
 A pargette work, *Tectorium.*  
 A pargetting, *Dealbatio, incrustatio.*  
 Parietary [herb] *Helxine, perdicium, vitrearia.*  
 A paring, *præsemen, putamen.*  
 A paring off, *Resectio, præcisio.*  
 A paring ihovel, *pala valgum.*  
 A Farriers paring Knife, *Incisor.*  
 Parings, *Purgamenta.*  
 The parings of the Nails, *Unguium præsemina.*  
 Paris [herb] *Aconitum salutariferum.*  
 Paris [a man's name] *paris.*  
 Paris [in France] *Parisi, Lutetia.*  
 Paris, adj. *parisiensis.*  
 Of paris, *parisiensis.*  
 Plaster of paris, *Opus signinum.*  
 A parish, *parochia, paræcia.*  
 A parish priest, *paræcus.*  
 Parish, adj. *parochialis.*  
 Of a parish, *parochialis.*  
 A paritour, *appritor.*  
 Parity, *Paritas.*  
 A park, *Vivarium.*  
 A little park, *Vivariolum.*  
 Park hote, *Immunitas à circumvalendo roborarium.*  
 Park leaves [herb] *Androsamum valgere.*  
 Parked, *Circumseptus, olseptus.*  
 A parker, *Xylophylax.*  
 A parley, *Legatio.*  
 To parley, *Conditiones proponere, colloqui.*  
 A Parlement, *Concilium, curia.*  
 A parliament, *senatus.*  
 To call a Parlement, *Generare.*  
 To summon a Parlement, *concilium, inducere.*  
 To hold a parlement, *Comitia celebrare.*  
 To keep a parlement, *Comitia.*  
 To adjourn a parlement, *Comitia.*  
 To prorogue a parlement, *deferre.*  
 The speaker of parlement, *Demiurgus, prelator.*  
 The parlement house, *Comitium.*  
 A parlour, *Cænatio, cænaculum triclinium.*  
 Of a parlour, *Tricliniarius.*  
 Parma [a river in Lombardy] *Parma.*  
 Parma city, *Sperma ceti (in Balæne capite repertum) maris flos ambar subalbidum.*  
 Poor mans Parmacitty [herb] *Bursa pastoris.*  
 Parma [in Italy] *parma.*  
 Parmesan Cheese, *Caseus parmensis.*  
 Parnel [a womans name] *Petrocella.*  
 A parnel, *Amatricula, puella imbecilla.*  
 Frarling parnel [herb] *Sarsicula maculosa.*  
 Parochial, *parochialis.*  
 Parole, *Verbum, fides.*  
 A Will Parole, *Testamentum nuncupatum.*  
 Released upon Parole, *Dimissus fidei se rediturum.*  
 A Paroxysm, *Proxysmus.*  
 Parpiana [in Languedoc] *Papiria, Ruscina nova.*  
 A parrai, *Pittacus.*  
 A parrel, *pila circa malum.*  
 Parreys-bill [a Surgeons pincers] *Empunctus.*

A parricide, *parricida.*  
 To play the parricide, *Se parricidio inquinare.*  
 To Parle, *particulatim construere, examinare.*  
 Parsimony, *parimonia.*  
 Parsity, *paritas.*  
 To parfle a ship, *Suturis navium segmentum cannabis obducere & deinde oppicare.*  
 Parsly, *Apium.*  
 Bastard Parsly, *Caucalis.*  
 Bastard stone parsly, *Sison.*  
 Hill Parsly, *Oreoselinum.*  
 Milky parsly, *Tbysetinum.*  
 Rock Parsly, *Petroselinum.*  
 Wild parsly, *Apium palustre.*  
 A parsly bed, *Apium.*  
 A parsnip, *Pastinaca.*  
 Cow parsnip, *Sphondilium.*  
 Water parsnip, *Sium.*  
 Wild parsnip, *pastinaca syvestris.*  
 Yellow parsnip, *Lifer.*  
 A parson, *Ecclesiæ pastor, ecclesiastes.*  
 A parsonage, *Beneficium ecclesiasticum.*  
 A PART, *pars, portio.* \* He drew great part of Greece to take his part, *Magnam partem Græciæ in societatem perduxit.* \* In the former part of his life, *In superiore vita.* \* In the fore part of the Play, *In prima fabula.* \* One cannot tell toward which part it will go, *Non intelligitur utro eedit.*  
 A PART [duty] *munus, officium.* \* This is a fatherly part, *hoc patrium est.* \* It is the part of a wise man, *Sapientis est.* \* Thou hast played thy part finely, *Lautè munus administrasti tuum.* \* He can play any part, *Omnium scenarum homo.* \* For my part, *Quod ad me attinet.* \* I thought it my part, *mibi videbatur.* \* It was a simple part, *Ineptè factum est.*  
 A little part, *particula, portiuncula.*  
 In part, *Ex parte.*  
 On the other part, *In adversum.*  
 For the most part, *plerumque, plurimum, ut plurimum, fere.*  
 To part, *Divido, separo, partior.* \* Nothing but death shall part her from me, *Hanc nisi mors mibi adimet nemo.* \* They would fain have parted us, *Inter nos diffiduum volunt.*  
 To part a fry, *Litem componere, dirimere.* \* The Night parted the fray, *Prælium diremit nox intervntu suo.*  
 To part in the midst, *Biseco, medium secare.*  
 To part asunder of it self, *diffilio.*  
 To part [depart] *digredior, discedo.* \* If so be that thou and I part, *Si erit abs te ut aistabar.* \* They parted even hands, *Æquo prælio discessum est.*  
 To part [distribute] *Communico, distribuere.*  
 To part with *Dimitio, cedo.* \* I will part with my life first, *Animum relinquam potius.* \* I will part with something of my right, *De iure meo concedam paululum.*  
 To take part, *Participo, communico.*  
 To take ones part, *d parte alicujus stare.* \* He would hardly take his part else, *Ni hæc ita essent, cum illo haud staret.*  
 To take in good part, *Æqui bonique facere, consulere.*

In parts, *Dividuis.*  
 In two parts, *Bipartito.*  
 In four parts, *Quodripartito.*  
 On all parts, *Circumquaque, undique.*  
 On both parts, *Utrunque.*  
 On what part soever, *Quaquà.*  
 A partage, *partitio.*  
 To partake, *participo.*  
 A partaker, *particeps, socius.* \* A though I had been Partaker of your labour and danger, *velut ipse in parte laboris & periculi fuisset.*  
 Partaking, *Socius.*  
 Parted, *Divisus, dissectus.*  
 Parted in two, *Bipartitus.*  
 Which may be parted, *Dividuis.*  
 Partenay [in Poitou] *Parthenaum.*  
 A partner, *socius.*  
 Partnership, *societas.*  
 A parter, *partitor.*  
 A parter of difference, *Arbiter.*  
 A Parterre, *Hortus florens; ad speciem plantarum pulvinorumque elegantiam descriptus hortus.*  
 Parthen [in Pomeran] *Alifus.*  
 Parthia [part of Asia] *Partbia.*  
 Parthian, *Partbicus.*  
 The parthians, *partbi.*  
 Partial, *Iniquus.*  
 Partiality, *Studium partium.*  
 To partialize it, *Favore transversum agi.*  
 Partially, *Iniquè.*  
 Partible, *sectilis.*  
 To participate, *participo.*  
 Participant, *Participans.*  
 A participle, *participium.*  
 Participial, *participialis.*  
 Of a participle, *participialis.*  
 Participially, *participialiter.*  
 Like a participle, *participialiter.*  
 A particle, *particula.*  
 Particular, *particularis.*  
 Particularly, *Particularitas.*  
 To particularize, *Speciatim dicere.*  
 Particularly, *particulariter.*  
 A party, *pars secta.*  
 Partie coloured, *Discolor.*  
 A parting of, *Divisio, partitio.*  
 A parting from, *Digressus, discessus.*  
 A parting in the middle, *Bisectio.*  
 A partisan, *particeps.*  
 A partisan [commanders leading Staff] *Vitis.*  
 A partition, *Dissepimentum.*  
 A Partition wall, *Paries intergerinus.*  
 A Partizan, *Frax.*  
 A little partizan, *Sarissa.*  
 A partlet, *Strophium, sudarium, amictorium.*  
 Partly, *partim quadantenus.*  
 A partner, *consors.*  
 The partners in a Ship, *Stamina ad calcem mali.*  
 A Partridge, *perdix, icis.*  
 A young partridge, *perdicula.*  
 To jouk as a partridge, *Cacabo.*  
 The jouk of a partridge, *Cacabatur.*  
 A Covey of Partridges, *perdicum omen.*  
 A parvis, *propylæum, porticus templi, pronæon.*  
 Paschal [a Man's Name] *Paschalis.*  
 The paschal Lamb, *Agnus paschalis.*  
 A mad pash, *cerebrosus, fanum habens in cornu, vacerra.*  
 To path, *Impingo, elido, contero.*  
 Pashed, *Impactus, elisus.*  
 The pasque flower, *Pulsatilla.*



A Pasquil, *Programma diffamatorium*.  
 A Passade, *Stips mendico transeunti data*.  
 Passaw [in Bavaria] *patavia*.  
 Passvelour, *amavantus*.  
 TO PASSE. *Transseo*.  
 To passe away, *Labor, Effluo*.  
 To passe away ones right, *De jure suo cedere*.  
 To passe back, *Redeo*.  
 To passe before, *prælabor*.  
 To pass beyond, *Transseo*.  
 To pass bounds, *Excedo, transgredior*.  
 To Pass by, *Prætereo, prætermitto*.  
 To pass between, *Intercedo*.  
 TO PASSE [care] *Moror*. \* I pass not for it, *Quid mea?* \* I Pass not for his help, *Ejus operam nihil moror*. \* He passes not for himself, *De sese nihil laborat*. \* He Passes not at all for it, *Susque deque habet*.  
 TO PASSE [escape] *Evado*. \* No day passes him, *Nunquam unum intermittit diem*.  
 TO PASSE [excel] *Antecello, antec, supero*. \* It passes my skill, *Devus sum non Oedipus*.  
 To passe forth, *prodeo*.  
 To passe ones hand, *Subscribo*.  
 To passe on, *præcedo, proficiscor*.  
 To passe over, *Transseo*.  
 To pass over [let pass] *prætermitto, Omitto*.  
 To passe over without mention, *Silentio præterire*.  
 To passe over [conveigh] *Transfret, Trajicio, Transporto, Transmittito*.  
 To passe from place to place, *Migro, commigro*.  
 To passe Sentence, *Judico, Jus dicere, Sententiam ferre*.  
 TO PASSE [spend] *Ago, Dego*. \* He has passed his time in pleasure, *Vitam suam semper in otio egit*. \* They passed the night in talk, *Noctem sermone trahant*. \* We passed the rest of the night without fear, *Sine metu reliquum exegimus noctem*.  
 To passe through, *permeo, transeo*.  
 To passe ones word, *Fidem dare*. \* I Pass you my word, *Tibi meam astringo fidem*.  
 A passe [state] *Status*. \* The matter was at that passe, *res eo recedat*. \* Things will not always be at one passe, *Omnium rerum vicissitudo*. \* The matter is brought to that passe, *Adeo res redit*.  
 To bring to passe, *Efficio, Effectum dare*. \* I shall the easier bring my purpose to passe, *Conspiciam facilius quid volo*.  
 To come to Passe, *Evenio*. \* It came to passe as I wished, *Evenit ex sententia*.  
 To let Passe, *Supersedeo, prætermitto*.  
 Well to passe, *Sanus, Bene se habens*.  
 A passe [thrust] *petitio, Impetus*.  
 To make a passe at, *peto, Impeto*.  
 A Passe, } *Diploma salvi conductus*  
 Pass port, } *Missio, Commentus*.  
 To grant a Passe, *publicam fidem interponere*.  
 Passable, *pervius*.  
 Not Passable, *Impervius*.

Passable [indifferent] *Tolerabilis, Mediocris*.  
 A Passage, *Transitus, Trajectus*. \* He was drowned in his passage over *Albula*, *In Albulae trajectu submersus est*.  
 To cut off a Passage, *Alicui commentum intercludere*.  
 A passage of a book, *Sententia, Locus, Loci*. \* He used to take out whole passages, *Totus periclas persequi solet*.  
 A passage [thing done] *Actum, gestum*.  
 A Passage unto, *Accessus, Aditus*.  
 A Passage boat, *Navis Victoria*.  
 Passage money, *Naulum*.  
 The passage of the Breath, *Spiramentum*.  
 The Passage of the throat, *Larynx*.  
 Passaw [in Bavaria] *patavia*.  
 Passed, *præteritus, anteaclus, exaclus, peracclus, transactus*. \* Before ten days were passed, *Dies nondum decem intercefferant cum*.  
 Passed over, *Trajectus*.  
 Passed out, *Egressus*.  
 I passed, *præterii*. \* He has passed his account, *Rationem retulit*. \* He passed away by bargain, *passione transiit*. \* Many words passed between us, *Multi verba ultro citroque habita sunt*.  
 A passenger [by land] *Viator*.  
 A Passenger [by boat] *Vedlor*.  
 A Passenger falcon, *Falco peregrinus*.  
 Passibility, *passibilitas*.  
 Passing, *Transiens*. \* Many words passing on both sides, *Multis, verbis ultro citroque habitis*.  
 Passing away, *Transitorius*.  
 Passing the bounds, *Exundans, Limites transgrediens*.  
 Passing lightly over, *perfunctorius*.  
 A Passing, *progressio*. \* There is no passing thorow it, *Non est pervium*.  
 A Passing beyond, *prætervectio, prætergressio*.  
 A Passing over, *Transitus, trajectus*.  
 A passing from place to place, *Migratio*.  
 Passing [excellent] *præstans*. \* Maids of passing beauty, *Forma præstante puellæ*.  
 Passing [very] *Valde, Vehementer*. \* A passing fair face, *Vultus adeo venustus ut nihil supra*.  
 Passing valiant, *præsirenuus*.  
 Passing well, *perbene, perquam bene*.  
 Passingly, *Excellent*.  
 A Passing Bell, *mortinola*.  
 Passion, *passio, perturbatio*.  
 A little Passion, *Passiuncula*.  
 Passion Flower, *clematis trifolia*.  
 Passion Week, *Sabbatum magnum*.  
 Passionate, *Iracundus, perturbatus*.  
 To grow passionate, *Iracundiæ se se addicere*.  
 Passionately, *Iracundè*.  
 Passive, *passivus*.  
 Passively, *Passivè*.  
 The passover, *pascha*.  
 PAT. *Transactus, præteritus*. \* Two years past, *Duc anni elapsi sunt*. \* The cold being past, *Exact frigore*. \* It is past hope, *conclamatum est*. \* The danger is past, *Omnis res est jam in vado*. \* It is past help, *Actum est, ilicet*. \* A wound past cure, *Immedicabile vulnus*. \* When we were past the freights, *posteaquam angustias*

*transivimus*. \* He is past all excess, *excessit ex ephebis, nuce ruit*. \* You are past marrying, *rit tua ad ducendum etas*. \* He is so old that she is past child bearing, *parere jamdiu hæc annos non potest*. \* All is past done, *Facta & transacta omnia*.  
 In times past, *Olim, Quondam*.  
 Past board, *Charta derisor, chartæ agglutinalis, pluribus compendit, liu*.  
 Paste [dough] *massa*.  
 Past meat, *pistum*.  
 To raise Paste, *Farinam e*.  
 Make Paste Meats, *fere*.  
 The making of Paste meat, *farina subactio*.  
 Paste [sticking] *Gluten*.  
 To Paste, *Triticeo succo agglutinatus*.  
 Pasted, *Succo triticeo conglutinatus*.  
 Pastel, *Tindura Glastris*.  
 A Patisier, } *pisto trustularius*.  
 A Pasterer, }  
 Pastery, *Opus pistorium*.  
 A Pastery, *pistrina, placentiarum*.  
 The Pastern of a horse, *Sagittatus*.  
 A Pastie, *artocreas*.  
 Pastime, *Ludus, Oblectamentum, cetia*.  
 To give one Pastime, *Oblecto*.  
 To take his Pastime, *Recreatur*.  
 In Pastime, *In joco, per jocum*.  
 For Pastime, *Animi causa, Vacatatis causa*.  
 A Pastor, *pastor, Minister*.  
 Pastoral, *pistoralis*.  
 A Pastoral, *Carmen bucolicum*.  
 Pastoral charge, } *Cura pastoris*.  
 Pastoral office, }  
 Pasturable, *pascuus*.  
 Pasturage, *pabulatio, pastus*.  
 A pasture, *pascuum*.  
 Pasture, adj. } *pascuus*.  
 For pasture, }  
 Pasture ground, *Ager pascuus*.  
 A common pasture, *Ager communis*.  
 To Pasture, *pasco*.  
 To pasture together, *compasco*.  
 Pastured, *pastus*.  
 A Pasturing, *pabulatio, pabulum*.  
 Pat, *appositus, idoneus, accommodatus*.  
 A pat, *ictus levior*.  
 A Patache, *Nivicula indica*.  
 A patacon, *scutum, coronatus*.  
 Patch [a dog] *Stiche*.  
 Patch, *pannus, assumentum*.  
 A black patch, *Aluta, splenium*.  
 To Patch, } *pannum affuerit*.  
 Set a Patch, }  
 Patched, *pannosus*.  
 Old patched shoes, } *Sordidus*.  
 Old patched garments, }  
 Patched on the face, *Splenium*.  
 A patcher, *Interpolator, polius, tartarus, veteramentarius*.  
 A patching, *interpolatio*.  
 THE PATE, *caput*. \* I shall your pate, *Diminui tibi caput*. \* I shall pull down mischief my pate, *Mala ultro attraham accersam*. \* How came that chet into your pate? *Quid mentem tibi venit?*  
 Patent, *patens*.  
 A patent, *Instrumentum, Diploma regium*.  
 The Kings letters patent, *Diploma regium*.  
 A patentee, *Regio donatus, mate*.  
 Paternal, *paternus, patrius*.  
 Paternally, *Affectu patris*.



Paternity, *Paternitas*.  
 Paterno [in Sicily] *Paternum*, by-  
 the way.  
 The Pater-noster, *Oratio dominica*.  
 Path [in Hungary] *Baptona*.  
 A Path, *Callis, semita, tranes, itis*.  
 A Path begun, *Iter recenti limite*  
*pignitum*.  
 A beaten path, *Via trita*.  
 Pathetic } *Pateticus, arduus, af-*  
 Pathetical } *fectum plenus*.  
 Pathetically, *Patheticè, vehemen-*  
*ter*.  
 A Pathologist, *De morbis & eorum*  
*symptomatibus tractator*.  
 Patible, *passioni obnoxius*.  
 Patibulary, *patibularis, de patibulo*.  
 Patience, *patientia, tolerantia*.  
 To hear with patience, *Cum bona*  
*voluntate audire*.  
 To be out of patience, *Indignor*.  
 Patience (herb) *Hippolapatium*.  
 Patience [a woman's name] *Pa-*  
*tientia*.  
 Patient, *Mitis, Moderatus, Lenis,*  
*Fertis, Placidus*.  
 Patiently, *Patienter, Fortiter, Le-*  
*miter, Moderatè, placidè*.  
 To suffer patiently, *Æquo animo*  
*ferre*.  
 The Patine of a Chalice, *Calicis*  
*episculum, patina*.  
 Pattie, *Color subrufus*.  
 A Patriarch, *Patriarcha*.  
 Patriarchal, *Patriarchalis*.  
 A Patriarchy } *Patriarchatus*.  
 Patriarchship }  
 Patrick [a man's name] *Patricius*.  
 A Patrimony, *Patrimonium*.  
 Of a Patrimony, *Patrimonialis*.  
 St. Peter's Patrimony [part of Italy]  
*Patrimonium S. Petri*.  
 Patrington [in Yorkshire] *patro-*  
*nium*.  
 Patrior, *patriæ columen, civis beni-*  
*patii studiosus*.  
 Patron, *patronus*.  
 Patronage, *patronatus, patrocinium*.  
 Patronal } *patronalis*.  
 Of a Patron }  
 To patronize, *patrocinor tueor, de-*  
*fendo*.  
 Patronymick } *patronymicus*.  
 Patronimical }  
 To pat, *percutio*.  
 To pat softly, *Levi ictu demulcere*.  
 A wooden patten, *sculpena, Bux-*  
*us*.  
 A patten-maker, *Calopifex*.  
 TO PATTERN [beat thick] *Liquo-*  
*rem pultare quod in oleum cogitur*.  
 \* They come pouring down as  
 fat as hail, *Tam crebri ad terram*  
*cadunt quàm pyra*.  
 A pattern, *Exemplar, præscrip-*  
*tim*.  
 The first pattern, *Archetypus, idea*  
*archetype*.  
 To make by pattern, *Adumbrare*.  
 Patti [in Sicily] *patia*.  
 A Patten, *Calo, Calopodium*.  
 Pau [in Aquitaine] *palum, Epau-*  
*um*.  
 Paucity, *paucitas*.  
 To pave, *Sterno, consterno, pavi-*  
*mentum*.  
 Paved, *Status, constratus*.  
 Not paved, *Immunitus*.  
 A Paved mouth, *Os calidi patien-*  
*tis*.  
 A Pavement, *pavimentum*.  
 A pavement of brick, *pavimen-*  
*tum lateritium*.

A Pavement of free stone, *Litho-*  
*stratus*.  
 Pavement beater, *Erro*.  
 A paver, *pavitor*.  
 A pavefade [shelter for the rowers]  
*Laterum navigii septa claustra*.  
 Pavia [in the Dukedom of Milan]  
*Ticinum*.  
 A Pavilion, *pavilio, conopæum,*  
*tabernaculum, tentorium*.  
 A pavine } *Tripudium*.  
 A pavain }  
 A Paving, *constratio, stratura*.  
 A paving Beetle, *pavicula, festuca*.  
 Paul [a man's name] *paulus*.  
 Paulet [a man's name] *pauletus*.  
 Paulin [a man's name] *paulinus*.  
 The paulm of the hand, *palmus*.  
 The Paulmer [crown of the Deers  
 head] *palmatus apex cervini cor-*  
*pus*.  
 Paulsberg [a mountain in France]  
*Gebenna*.  
 To Paulter, *Nugor, deludo*.  
 A Paulterer, *Nugator, deluser*.  
 A poultry fellow, *Nugax*.  
 A punch, *Abdomen, panticus*.  
 An Ox paunch, *Echinus, Ventricu-*  
*lui bovis*.  
 A paunch belly } *Ventricosus, Ven-*  
 Great paunch } *trifusus, abdomen*  
*insatiabile*.  
 To paunch, *Eviscero, exentero*.  
 Paunchy } *Ventricosus*.  
 Grat paunch }  
 Paunton [in Lincolnshire] *Ad pon-*  
*tem*.  
 A Pause, *pausa, interstitium, inter-*  
*vallum, silentium*.  
 To pause, *Quiesco, sermonem inter-*  
*mittere*.  
 To pause upon, *cum silentio medi-*  
*tari*.  
 With many pauses, *Sermone subinde*  
*interrupto*.  
 A pauser on, *Meditator*.  
 Pausing, *Meditabundus*.  
 A pausing, *Intermissio*.  
 A pausing on, *contemplatio*.  
 A paw, *Unguis, Ungula*.  
 A paw [scratch] *Scalptura*.  
 To paw, *Unguis unci rapere*.  
 Paved [broad footed] *palmipes*.  
 A pawl, *Ferramentum parvum in*  
*navium foris, ne retrocedat ergata,*  
*inhibens*.  
 A pawn, *pignus*.  
 A pawn, at chess, *pedes, miles gre-*  
*garius*.  
 To pawn, *Oppignero, pignori oppo-*  
*nere*.  
 Pawnage, *Oppignatio*.  
 Pawned, *Pignori oppositus*.  
 A pawnor, *Oppignator*.  
 A pawnin, *Oppignatio*.  
 A pawle, *pausa*. See Pause.  
 Pax [of kissing] *Osculum pacis*.  
 Pax bread *panis osculandus, Osculo-*  
*torium*.  
 Pav, *Stipendium* \* He hath lost  
 his pay, *Ære dirutus est*.  
 To pay, *Numero, Salvo, Satisfacio*.  
 \* I pay for my folly, *pretium ob-*  
*stultitiam fero*. \* They pay him a  
 great deal of Money every year.  
*Ingentem pecuniam ei pendunt quot-*  
*annis*. \* He paid for his folly.  
*Recordiæ pœnas dedit*.  
 To pay again, *Renumero, Resol-*  
*vo*.  
 To Pay all, *Exsolvo, persolvo*.  
 To pay back, *Reddo, refero*.  
 To Pay [beat] *cædo, percutio*.

To pay before hand, *Repraesen-*  
*to*.  
 To pay at the day, *ad diem respon-*  
*dere*.  
 To pay a debt, *Nomen dissolvere,*  
*creditorem absolvere*.  
 To pay often, *penfito*.  
 To pay ready Money, *Denumero*.  
 To pay a Rope, *Funi pœcem inu-*  
*tere*.  
 Payable, *solvendus, numerandus*.  
 Payed, *solutus, numeratus*.  
 Not payed, *insolutus*.  
 A Paver } *ensator, Distributor,*  
 Paymaster } *Quæstor*.  
 A Paying } *Numeratio, dissolutio,*  
 Payment } *Satisfactio*.  
 To take something in full Pay-  
 ment, *Insolutum accipere*.  
 A Payl, *stula*. See Pail.  
 Payn, *Dolor*. See Pain.  
 A Paynim, *Paganus*.  
 PEACE, *Pax, Otium, Quies*. \* I  
 have made my peace, *Facta est*  
*pax*. \* I prefer Peace before  
 War, *Pacem bello antefero*. \* God's  
 Peace be with him, *Illi offa bene*  
*quiescant*.  
 To make Pea } *acis societatem*  
 inire. }  
 To make Peace for others, *Pacem*  
*conciliare*.  
 A Peace-maker, *Pacificus*.  
 A Peace making, *Pacificatio, socie-*  
*tas pacis*.  
 To be in Peace, *Requiesco*.  
 To hold ones Peace, *stileo, Taceo*.  
 \* Cannot you hold your Peace?  
*Potin' ut desinas?*  
 Peace! be silent! *Tace! Pax!*  
*Au! St!*  
 To begin to hold ones Peace, *Si-*  
*lesco*.  
 Holding his Peace, *Tacitus*.  
 A holding his Peace, *Silentium,*  
*taciturnitas*.  
 Bringing Peace, *Pacifer*.  
 Peaceable, *pacatus, placidus, tran-*  
*quillus, sedatus*.  
 A Peaceable year, *Annus inturbi-*  
*dis*.  
 Peaceableness, *concordia, tranquilli-*  
*tas*.  
 Peaceably, *concorditer, placidè, Se-*  
*dité, Tranquillè*.  
 To Peach, *Indico*. See Appeach.  
 A Peach, *Malum persicum*.  
 An Almond Peach, *persicum amyg-*  
*dalinum*.  
 A black Peach, *persicum ni-*  
*grum*.  
 The golden Peach, *persicum cure-*  
*um*.  
 The Nut Peach, *Nux molusca*.  
 The red Peach, *persicum rubrum*.  
 The white Peach, *persicum album*.  
 The Yellow Peach } *persicum fla-*  
 The Quince Peach } *rum*.  
 A Peach tree, *Malus persica*.  
 A Peach-colour, *Color forem mali*  
*persicæ referens, persicæ color,*  
*rubrum dilutius*.  
 The Peach bell-flower, *Companula*  
*fœlii persici*.  
 A Peacock, *pavo, pavus*.  
 A French Peacock, *Gallo pavus*.  
 The Spots in a Peacock's Tail,  
*Oculi*.  
 Peacock, adj. }  
 Of a Peacock, } *Pavoninus*.  
 Peacock like, }  
 The Peacock fish, *pavo Salviani*.



To strut proudly like a Peacock, *pennas extendere, sese gloriosus ostentare, speciei suae admiratione sese studiosius contueri.*  
 A Peahen, *pavo femina, pava.*  
 A Peak, *extuberantia, cacumen.*  
 A Peal or Bells, *classicum, campanarum concentus.*  
 To Peal, *tundo.*  
 Peal the Pot, *ollam confutato trua.*  
 A Pealing, *tunio.*  
 To Pearce, *pene-ro.* See Pierce.  
 A pearch, *perica, sedile aviarum.*  
 To Pearce } *ramo consistere, in-*  
 Set on a Pearce } *fidere arbori or*  
*in arbove*  
 A Pearce [fish] *perca.*  
 A Sea perch, *perca marina*  
 A Pearce stone, *percarum lapis.*  
 Pearceed, *Illapsus.*  
 A Pear, *pyrum.*  
 The Alabaster Pear } *pyrum cucur-*  
 Bell Pear } *bitinum.*  
 St. James's Pear } *pyrum crustu*  
 A Catherine Pear } *minum.*  
 The Mary Pear } *pyrum Maria.*  
 The Lady's Pear } *pyrum Maria.*  
 A Musk Pear, *pyrum bordearium.*  
 A pound Pear, *pyrum libræ.*  
 A Quince Pear, *pyrum cydonium.*  
 A red Pear } *pyrum signinum or*  
 Sand Pear } *testaceum.*  
 A Tankard Pear, *pyrum ampulla-*  
*ceum.*  
 A Water Pear, *pyrum superbum.*  
 A Wild Pear } *pyrum sylvestre.*  
 Choak Pear } *pyrum sylvestre.*  
 A Warden Pear } *pyrum volenum*  
 Winter Pear } *or sementinum.*  
 A Pearmain, *melagium.*  
 A Pear-tree, *pyrus.*  
 A wild Pear-tree, *pyrastræ, achras.*  
 A Pearl, *bacca, margarita.*  
 A Pearl in the Eye, *albugo.*  
 A small Pearl, *margarita minor.*  
 A fair great Pearl } *unio exalumi-*  
 Oriental Pearl } *natus.*  
 A Pearl for the ear, *stalagmum.*  
 A ragged Pearl, *margarita aluminosa,*  
*obscura, tristis.*  
 The Pearl fish } *bacca conckæ.*  
 Mother of Pearl } *bacca conckæ.*  
 Pearl colour, *margaritæ colorem*  
*referens, fulgidus, resplendens.*  
 Pearl glass, *phalaris pratensis.*  
 Pearl Plant, *Lithospermon.*  
 Pearl Powder, *margaritæ pulvis.*  
 Pearl wort, *Saxifraga Anglicana,*  
*Alpine folia.*  
 Bringing forth Pearl, *margaritifera.*  
 A Dealer in Pearls, *margaritarum.*  
 Decked with Pearls, *baccatus.*  
 Peart, *Vividus, vegetus.*  
 A pretty Peart boy, *puer audaculus,*  
*improbulus.*  
 To make Peart, *animos addere.*  
 A Peasant, *Rusticus.*  
 Pease, *pisum, cicer.*  
 Small Pease, *pisum, minus.*  
 Great Garden Pease } *pisum ma-*  
 Rouncival Pease } *jus.*  
 Wood Pease } *astragalus sylvati-*  
 Heath Pease } *cus.*  
 Pease bolt, *pisi stipula.*  
 Pease Pottage, *serbitio ex cocto ci-*  
*cere.*  
 Winged wild Pease, *ochrus.*  
 A Pease Cod } *concha, folliculus, si-*  
 Pease Shale } *liqua, valvulus.*  
 Pease ervil, *ervilia.*  
 A Pebble } *calculus.*  
 Pebble stone } *calculus.*  
 Peblis [in Twedale] *Pebitium.*  
 A Peccadillo, *error levis.*

Peccant, *peccans, vitio us.*  
 A Peck, *quarta pars modii.* \* A  
 peck of troubles, *Illas malorum.*  
 \* For my Peck of Malt set the  
 Kiln on fire, *Mibi isthic nec fertur*  
*nec melitur.*  
 A Peck with a Birds bill, *rostrum.*  
 To Peck, *excavo, rostro impetere.*  
 To Peck [a Mill-stone] *acuere lapi-*  
*dem molarem, lapidis molaris sulcos*  
*excudere, cudendo exasperare.*  
 Pecked, *rosus.*  
 Pecked in, *Incussus.*  
 A Wood Pecker, *picus martius.*  
 A Pecking, *rostrum.*  
 Peckirk [in Lancashire] *pegolan-*  
*dia.*  
 Pectoral, *pectoralis.*  
 A Pectoral, *medicamentum pectora-*  
*le.*  
 Peculiar, *peculiaris, proprius.*  
 To make Peculiar, *appropriare.*  
 A Peculiar } *peculium.*  
 Peculiar thing } *peculium.*  
 Peculiarly, *peculiariter, proprie.*  
 Peculiars, *parochia Archiepiscopo*  
*Cantuariensi peculiariter obnoxia.*  
 Pecuniary, *pecuniarius.*  
 Pedage, *pedagium, vestigal à viato-*  
*ribus, ut locum aliquem securò tran-*  
*seant solutum.*  
 A Pedagogue, *pædagogus, ludima-*  
*gister*  
 The Pedals or low keys of Organs,  
*Epitonia.*  
 A Pedant, *Magister pedaneus,*  
*grammaticus.*  
 Pedantical } *literaturæ offentator*  
 Pedantick } *importunus.*  
 Pedantism } *eruditio affectata, lite-*  
 Pedantry } *raturæ affectio*  
 To Pedantize it, *literatum offen-*  
 Play the Pedant } *tare.*  
 A Pedee, *Calo, onis.*  
 A Pedestal, *columnæ basis, stilobata.*  
 A Pedigree, *prosapia, stemma, atis.*  
 A Pedigree written, *Genealogia.*  
 A writer of Pedigrees, *Genealogus.*  
 A Pedlar, *nugivendus, circitor, cir-*  
*cuitor*  
 To play the Pedlar, *agitor.*  
 Pedlars French, *Barbaries.*  
 To speak Pedlars French, *Barbarè*  
*loqui.*  
 Pedling, *circumforaneus, empturiens.*  
 Pedware, *legumen.*  
 A PEECE, *pars, portio.* \* It is a  
 peece of negligence, *Negligentia*  
*est.* \* I look upon it as a peece of  
 his wisdom, *Mibi videtur esse pru-*  
*dentia suæ.*  
 A small Peece, *particula, portiuncula*  
 All of a peece, *solidus, perpetuus.*  
 A great peece [luncheon] *bucca*  
*grandior.*  
 A Peece cut off, *segmentum.*  
 A Peece broken off, *fragmentum.*  
 A Peece of Bread and Butter, *fru-*  
*stum panis butyro illitum.*  
 A Peece of stone, *scrupus, scrupu-*  
*lus.*  
 A peece in money, *aureus, mina, ve-*  
*ginti solidi.* \* He gave him half  
 a peece to spend, *Dedit in sump-*  
*tum dimidium minæ.*  
 A peece [work] *opus.* \* A studied  
 peece, *Magnatum vigiliarum opus.*  
 A peece to drink in, *patera, pocu-*  
*lum.*  
 A peece on a garment, *panus.*  
 A peece on a shoe, *calcei sartura.*  
 A peece to shoot in, *Bombarda,*  
*tormentum.*

A Birding peece, *tormentum ad*  
*patorium ad aviculis.*  
 A Fowling peece, *tormentum ad*  
*cupatorium ad volucres majores.*  
 A Fire-lock peece, *tormentum ad*  
*ignem extendens.*  
 To peece } *panum, equum*  
 set a peece on } *sarcio.*  
 To peece unto, *assuo.* \* Peece  
 the Lions skin with the Fox  
 Tail, *Leonina pellis non satiat*  
*assuenda vulpina.*  
 To pull in peece } *dilatio, argu-*  
 Tear in peece } *derellio.*  
 Pulled in peece, *divulsus, dil-*  
*ratus.*  
 Peeceed, *resartus.*  
 A peecer, *veteramentarius.*  
 A peeing, *Interpositio.*  
 Peece meal, *frustratum, minutim,*  
*patriculatum.*  
 To tear Peece meal, *dilatatio, co-*  
*nio.*  
 A tearing Peece meal, *dilatatio.*  
 Peed, *coctus, unoculus.*  
 The Peek, *locus in penetrali.*  
 A Peel, *pala, infurnibulum.*  
 A Peel [paring] *Cortex.*  
 The peel of an Onion, *capitata.*  
 To peel off, *decortico.* See Pill.  
 Peep of day, *siliculus.*  
 To peep [as Birds] *pipio.*  
 Peep, *peep, pipitus.*  
 To peep out, *per rimam spectare.*  
 A peeper, *speculator.*  
 A peeper [chirper] *pipio, can-*  
 A Peeping, *speculatio, infundus.*  
 The Peeping of Birds, *pipitæ.*  
 A peeper by the Sea side, *pipitæ*  
*Cothon.*  
 To Peer out, *appareo, extrin-*  
 A peer [equal] *par.*  
 A Peer [near a road] *mole, pa-*  
 A Peer of the Realm, *Senatus*  
*dominus, patricius.*  
 The Peers of the Realm, *præ-*  
*optimates.*  
 Peerage } *procerum gradus, et*  
 Peerdome } *matus.*  
 Peerless, *Incomparabilis.*  
 Peerlessly, *Incomparabiliter.*  
 Peevish, *Iracundus, morosus.*  
 Peevish [as they speak in] *North*  
*Ingeniosus, argutus, sa-*  
*satus.*  
 To be peevish, *asperis esse animo*  
*esse intratibilibi.*  
 Peevishly, *morosè, protervi.*  
 Peevishness, *morositas, protervia.*  
 Peg, for Margaret.  
 A Peg, *paxillus.*  
 To Peg, *paxillo figere.*  
 A Pegarus [flying horse] *peg-*  
*ales, pagasus.*  
 Pegged, *paxillis fixus.*  
 A Pegging, *fixio.*  
 Pegnitz [a river in Franconia]  
*pegnesus, Radiantia.*  
 Pegu [in India] *peguum, Pegu-*  
*ton.*  
 The Kingdom of pegu, *Pegu-*  
*peguanum.*  
 Peirce [a mans name] *peirce.*  
 Peiton [the family] *peitones,*  
*pavilliacæ.*  
 A Peitrel, *antilena, menile, pe-*  
*rate.*  
 Pecking [in China] *peckina.*  
 Pelf, *Lucellum, scruta.*  
 Pell, a mountain, *Sersyllus.*  
 A Pellet, *pipula.*  
 A Pellet to cram Capons, *pe-*  
*da.*



A pellican, <i>pelicanus</i> , <i>platea</i> .	ved is a penny got, <i>Magnum v-</i> <i>ctigal parimonis</i> .	To pepper <i>pepere condi-</i>
Pellitory of Spain, <i>pyretbrum his-</i> <i>panicum</i> .	An earnest penny, <i>arrha</i> , <i>arrhobo</i> .	Season with pepper <i>pepere</i> <i>re</i> .
Pellitory of the Wall, <i>perientaria</i> .	A half penny, <i>obolus</i> .	To pepper [a hawk] <i>molito pul-</i> <i>vere accipitrem pulverare</i> .
Pell mell, <i>confertim</i> , <i>confusè</i> , <i>mix-</i> <i>tum</i> , <i>promiscue</i> .	A penny half penny, <i>dipondius</i> , <i>tri-</i> <i>bulum</i> .	Peppered, <i>piperatus</i> , <i>pipere condi-</i> <i>tus</i> .
Pellucid, <i>pellucidus</i> .	A pennyworth, <i>denarii pretium</i> or <i>valor</i> .	A peppering, <i>piperis conditura</i> .
A pelt, <i>tergus</i> , <i>pellis</i> , <i>melota</i> .	A good pennyworth, <i>vili em-</i> <i>ptum</i> .	Peradventure, <i>forsan</i> , <i>jorsitan</i> , <i>fortasse</i> .
Pelt [in Hawking] <i>præda accipi-</i> <i>træ silacervata</i> .	A penny father, <i>vetulus</i> , <i>parcior</i> , <i>eu-</i> <i>clio</i> .	Peragratiō [going about] <i>pera-</i> <i>gratio</i> .
A shepherd's pelt, <i>rheno</i> , <i>onis</i> .	Penny grass, <i>pedicularis lutea</i> .	To perambulate, <i>perambulo</i> , <i>obeo</i> .
A pelt monger, <i>pellio</i> , <i>onis</i> .	Penny rot, <i>cotyledon pilustris</i> .	Perambulation, <i>perambulatio</i> .
A pelt monger's trade, <i>subactarii</i> <i>ars</i> .	Penny roval, <i>pulegium</i> .	To perce, <i>penetro</i> . See pierce.
To pelt, <i>peto</i> , <i>impeto</i> .	Wild penny royal, <i>calamintha</i> .	Perceivable, <i>perceptibilis</i> .
Pembroke [in Wales] <i>pembrochia</i> .	Penny wort, <i>umbilicus veneris</i> .	To perceive, <i>percipio</i> , <i>sentio</i> , <i>anim-</i> <i>adverto</i> . * He perceives it fall out otherwise, <i>Aliter evenire in-</i> <i>telligit</i> . * If he perceives it I am undone, <i>Si senserit periri</i> . * I per-
Pembrokeshire, <i>pembrochiæ comita-</i> <i>tus</i> .	A penon [in a ship] <i>aplustre</i> .	ceived it easily, <i>Facile id cerne-</i> <i>him</i> . * When he perceived that, <i>Hac re animadversâ</i> .
Penal, <i>pœnalis</i> .	A penon upon a horse mane staff, <i>vexillum</i> .	To perceive well, <i>persentio</i> .
A penalty, <i>pœna</i> , <i>multa</i> .	Penryn [in Cornwall] <i>penorinum</i> .	To perceive before hand, <i>præsen-</i> <i>tio</i> .
The imposing of a penalty, <i>multæ</i> <i>irregatio</i> .	A pensil, <i>penicillum</i> .	To perceive a little, <i>subsentio</i> .
A penbank, <i>mendici cantharus</i> .	A pension, <i>pensio</i> , <i>annuum</i> .	Perceived, <i>perceptus</i> , <i>perspectus</i> , <i>in-</i> <i>tellektus</i> .
Pence [of penny] <i>denarii</i> . * You shall pay two hundred pence down upon the nail, <i>Numerabis</i> <i>presentes denarios ducentos</i> .	A pensioner, <i>mercenarius</i> .	A perceiving, <i>perceptio</i> .
A pencil, <i>penicillum</i> .	The Kings pensioner, <i>Regis satel-</i> <i>les honorarius</i> .	Perception, <i>perceptio</i> .
A pendant <i>lemniscus</i> .	Penfive, <i>cogitabundus</i> , <i>tristis</i> , <i>cogi-</i> <i>tanti similis</i> .	Perceptible, <i>perceptibilis</i> .
A pendant in a ship, <i>aplustre</i> , <i>a-</i> <i>plustrum</i> .	Somewhat penfive, <i>tristulus</i> .	A perch, <i>perlica</i> . See pearch.
A pendant in the Ear, <i>inauris</i> , <i>sta-</i> <i>lagmium</i> .	To be penfive, <i>mæreo</i> , <i>alta cogita-</i> <i>tione desigi</i> .	A perch [Rod to measure the ground] <i>perlica</i> .
Pendennis Castle [in Cornwall] <i>pen-</i> <i>cinak</i> .	Penfive, <i>mæstè</i> , <i>meditibundè</i> .	The perche [part of France] <i>per-</i> <i>ticus</i> , <i>Venetrum regio</i> .
Pendent, <i>pendens</i> .	Penfiveness, <i>mæstitia</i> , <i>tristitia</i> , <i>sol-</i> <i>licitudo</i> .	A percutis, <i>cataracta</i> , <i>porta demis-</i> <i>seria</i> .
Pendulous, <i>pendulus</i> .	Pen stock, <i>Emisseria</i> .	Percussion, <i>percussio</i> .
The pendulum of a Watch, &c.	Pent up, <i>inclusus</i> . * It is pent up in a narrow room, <i>In exiguum</i> <i>angustum concluditur</i> .	Perdition, <i>perditio</i> , <i>perniciēs</i> , <i>exiti-</i> <i>um</i> .
pendulum, <i>pensile horarii vibra-</i> <i>mentum</i> .	A pent house, <i>compluvium</i> , <i>appē-</i> <i>dix</i> , <i>suggrundus</i> .	Perdness, <i>prima acies</i> .
Pene [a river in pomerania] <i>Sue-</i> <i>vi</i> .	A moveable pent house, <i>testudo</i> .	A perdit. <i>hostilibus castris proximus</i> <i>vigil conclamant salutis excubitor</i>
Penelope [a womans name] <i>pene-</i> <i>lope</i> , <i>es</i> .	The pentateuch, <i>pentateuchus</i> .	Pereaslaw [in Volinia] <i>pereasla-</i> <i>via</i> .
Penetrable, <i>penetrabilis</i> .	Penteco?, <i>pentecoste</i> , <i>es</i> .	Peregrine [foreign] <i>peregrinus</i> , <i>externus</i> .
To penetrate, <i>penetro</i> .	Penury [want] <i>Inopia</i> , <i>penuria</i> .	Peregrination, <i>peregrinatio</i> .
A penetrating, <i>penetratio</i> .	Penurious, <i>avarus</i> , <i>parcus</i> .	A peregrine falcon, <i>falco peregri-</i> <i>nus</i> .
Penetrative, <i>penetrativus</i> .	Peony, <i>pionia</i> .	Peremptory, <i>peremptorius</i> , <i>præcisus</i>
The penguin [fowl] <i>Anses magel-</i> <i>lencus</i> .	People, <i>populus</i> .	Peremptorily, <i>disertè</i> , <i>præcisè</i> .
Penitence, <i>pœnitentia</i> .	The common people, <i>popellus</i> ,	Perennial, <i>perennis</i> .
Penitent, <i>pœnitens</i> .	Ignorant people, <i>plebs</i> , <i>vul-</i> <i>gus</i> .	Pereaslaw [in Muscovy] <i>pereaslawia</i> .
To be penitent, <i>resipisco</i> , <i>pœniten-</i> <i>tiam agere</i> .	Of the people, <i>popularis</i> .	Perfect, <i>perfectus</i> , <i>absolutus</i> , <i>consum-</i> <i>matus</i> , <i>exactus</i> . * Surely thou hast perfect skill of their conditions, <i>Næ tu illorum mores quàm medita-</i> <i>tè tenes</i> .
Penitential, <i>pœnitentialis</i> , <i>pullatus</i>	Of the common people, <i>vulgaris</i> , <i>plebeius</i> .	Perfect [skilful] <i>peritus</i> .
Penitently, <i>pœnitenter</i> .	The favour of the people, <i>popula-</i> <i>ritas</i> .	To perfect, <i>perficio</i> , <i>absolvo</i> , <i>con-</i> <i>summo</i> , <i>ad umbilicum deducere</i> .
Penkridge [in Staffordshire] <i>penn-</i> <i>crucium</i> .	Abundance of people, <i>populi fre-</i> <i>quentia</i> .	To perfect a book, <i>librum imper-</i> <i>fectum supplere</i> .
A penn for fowl, <i>cors</i> , <i>ebenobosci-</i> <i>um</i> .	The Raskally sort of people, <i>fax</i> <i>populi</i> .	To perfect a work, <i>operi fastigium</i> <i>imponere</i> .
A pen [of an Iron Mill] <i>septum</i> <i>aque satis profundum quâ mola</i> <i>ferraria rotæ versantur</i> .	A pleaser of the people, <i>poplicola</i> .	Perfected, <i>perfectus</i> , <i>consummatus</i> .
Of a penn, <i>cortalis</i> .	Favoured by the people, <i>popularis</i> .	A perfecter, <i>consummator</i> .
A penn to write with, <i>penna</i> , <i>ca-</i> <i>lamus</i> , <i>stylus</i> .	To people a Country, <i>Coloniâ in</i> <i>terram deducere</i> .	A perfecting, <i>consummatio</i> .
A penn and Inkhorn, <i>calamarium</i> .	Full of people, <i>populosus</i> , <i>frequens</i> .	Perfection, <i>perfectio</i> .
Pen, adj. <i>calamarius</i> .	Peopled, <i>cultus</i> , <i>habitat</i> .	To bring to perfection, <i>absolvo</i> , <i>consummo</i> , <i>mature</i> .
Of a Pen, <i>calamarius</i> .	Pepper, <i>piper</i> . * Pepper is black, yet it hath a good smack, <i>Vacci-</i> <i>nia nigra leguntur</i> .	Perfectly, <i>perfectè</i> , <i>absolutè</i> , <i>exactè</i> .
A penn knife, <i>scalpellum</i> .	The pepper plant, <i>piper frutex</i> .	Perfectly [by heart] <i>memoriter</i> , <i>ad</i> <i>unguem</i> .
A penn man, <i>scriba</i> .	Calecut pepper <i>Capsicum</i> , <i>Indi-</i>	Perfidious, <i>perfidus</i> .
A penna <i>ibeca calamaria</i> .	Indian pepper <i>cum</i> , <i>Siliqua-</i>	Perfidiously, <i>perfidè</i> .
Pen case <i>ibeca calamaria</i> .	Guinny pepper <i>tum</i> .	Perfidiousness, <i>perfidia</i> .
To penn, <i>scriptum componere</i> .	Pepper of the Mount, <i>piper mon-</i> <i>tanum</i> .	To perforate, <i>perforo</i> .
Penned, <i>scriptus</i> , <i>compositus</i> .	Water pepper, <i>hydropiper</i> .	Perforce, <i>vi &amp; armis</i> , <i>&amp; manu</i> .
Not well penned, <i>Incultus</i> , <i>crassus</i> .	White pepper, <i>piper album</i> .	To perform, <i>perficio</i> , <i>præsto</i> .
A sheep pen, <i>caula</i> , <i>ovile</i> .	Pepper, adj. <i>piperaceus</i> .	To
To pen sheep, <i>oves stabulo inclu-</i> <i>ere</i> .	Of pepper, <i>piperaceus</i> .	
Pennance, <i>pœnitentia</i> .	Wall pepper, <i>Illecebra minor</i> , <i>sedum</i> <i>tertium Diosc</i> .	
The pennant on Ship board, <i>ru-</i> <i>denaque merces graviores in navem</i> <i>trahatur</i> .	Pepperwort, <i>piperitis</i> , <i>dos</i> , <i>Lepi-</i> <i>dium</i> .	
A penny, <i>denarius</i> . * Penny fa-	To take pepper in the nose, <i>offen-</i> <i>sam capere</i> .	



To perform one's duty, *munere fungi, susceptum munus explere.*  
 To perform a promise, *promissum facere.*  
 Performed, *perfectus, expletus.*  
 Having performed, *perfunctus.*  
 A performing, *præstatio, perfectio.*  
 Performance, *veratio.*  
 Perfume, *suffimentum, thymima.*  
 To perfume, *fumigo, suffumigo, fumifico.*  
 Perfumed, *fumigatus, suffitus.*  
 Perfumatory, *fumificus, dromaticus.*  
 Perfuming, *fus.*  
 A perfumer, *myropola, pigmentarius, seplasiarius, unguentarius.*  
 A perfuming, *suffitus.*  
 A perfuming pan, *ocerra, thuribulum.*  
 Perfunctory, *perfunctarius.*  
 Perfunctorily, *Perfunctorie.*  
 Perhaps, *forte, fortasse, fortean.*  
 The pericardium [skin about the heart] *pericardion.*  
 Of the pericardium, *pericardiacus.*  
 The pericranion, *pericranion.*  
 The perigree [of a planet] *perigæum.*  
 Perigord [part of France] *petricorio, provincia petrocorienfis.*  
 Perigeux [in France] *petrogivicum, vofuna.*  
 Peril, *periculum, discrimen.*  
 To be in peril, *Periclitor.*  
 Perilous, *Periculofus.*  
 Perilous [shrewd] *sagax, acutus.*  
 Perilous [unhappy] *petulans, dicax.*  
 The perilous year, *annus climatetricus.*  
 Perilously, *periculose.*  
 The perinaum, *perinæum.*  
 A period, *periodus.*  
 By periods, *periodice.*  
 Periodical, *periodicus.*  
 To perish, *Pereo, intereo.*  
 To perish [as fruit] *putresco.*  
 Perishable, *Periturus.*  
 Perished, *perditus.*  
 A perishing, *Interitus, Interitio.*  
 Old perith [in Cumberland] *Fetriana, Vereda.*  
 The peritonæum, *Peritonæum.*  
 To perjure one's self, *perjuro, perjuro.*  
 Perjured, *Perjurus.*  
 A perjurer, *Perjurus.*  
 Perjury, *perjurium, pejeratio.*  
 A periwig, *caliendrum, capillus ascitius, capillamentum futile.*  
 A periwig maker, *capillamentorum futor.*  
 Periwinkle [an herb] *olematidis, idis.*  
 To perk up, *fese erigere.*  
 Perkin. See Peter.  
 A perl, *Margarita.* See Pearl.  
 Permanent, *permanens, stabilis.*  
 To be permanent, *Permaneo.*  
 Permawelsky [in Permski] *permiemagni.*  
 A permission, *permissio, indulgentia, licentia.* \* By God's permission *Diis faventibus.*  
 To permit, *Permitto, fino.*  
 To permit unto, *concedo.*  
 Permitted, *Permissus, concessus.*  
 Permski [part of Muscovy] *permiæ.*  
 A permutation, *permutatio.*  
 Pernancy, *receptio.*  
 Pernaw [in Swedeland] *pernavia.*  
 Pernicious, *perniciofus, exitiosus, exitialis.*  
 Perniciously, *perniciose.*  
 Pernottation, *pernottatio.*  
 Perone [in Picardy] *Perona.*

A peroration, *peroratio.*  
 A perpend, *lapis frontatus.*  
 Perpent stone }  
 Perpendicular, *perpendicularis, ad cathetum directus.*  
 A perpendicular line, *cathetus.*  
 Perpendicularly, *ad cathetum, ad perpendicum, ex lege perpendiculari.*  
 To penetrate, *patro, perpetro.*  
 Perpetual, *perpetuus, sempiternus, indefinens.*  
 Perpetually, *perpetuo, semper, indefinenter.*  
 To perpetuate, *perpetuo, in omnem ævum perducere.*  
 A perpetuating } *Sanctio in perpetuum.*  
 Perpetuation }  
 Perpetuity, *perpetuitas, æternitas.*  
 Perpignan [in the County of Roussillon] *perpinianum.*  
 To perplex, *Implico, Intrico.*  
 To perplex [vex] *discernio.*  
 Perplexed [as a question] *perplexus, perplexibilis.*  
 Perplexed [as the mind] *anxius, scrupulosus.*  
 To be perplexed, *angor.*  
 Perplexedly, *perplexe, anxie.*  
 Perplexity } *perplexitas.*  
 Perplexing }  
 Perplexity of mind, *anxietas.*  
 Perquisite, *neccariis.*  
 Perquisites, *accessoria, additamenta.*  
 A Perquisition, *perquisitio.*  
 Perry [drink of pears] *apites, vinum pyraceum.*  
 Perriwinkle [herb] *Vinca pervinca.*  
 Perriwinkle [fish] *cochlea marina.*  
 To persecute, *persequor, exagito, divexo.*  
 Persecuted, *persecutione oppressus, vexatus.*  
 Having persecuted, *persecutus.*  
 Persecution, *persecutio.*  
 A persecutor, *persecutor.*  
 Persey, *aptum.* See Parsley.  
 To persevere, *persevero.*  
 To persevere stubbornly, *persevero, persisto.*  
 Persevered in, *constanter servatus.*  
 Persevering } *perseverans, constans.*  
 Perseverant }  
 A persevering } *perseverantia.*  
 Perseverance }  
 Perseveringly, *constanter.*  
 Pershire [in Worcestshire] *persora, persocora.*  
 Persia [part of Asia] *persia, persis.*  
 Persian, *persicus.*  
 The Persians, *persæ, arum.*  
 To persist, *persisto.*  
 To persist obstinately in his opinion, *præfracte persistere in sententia sua.*  
 A Head strong persistence, *contumacia.*  
 Persisting stiffly, *obstinatus.*  
 A person, *persona.*  
 A certain person, *quidam.*  
 A riotous person, *nepos.*  
 Personable, *speciosus, procerus, graphicus.*  
 Personable [among Lawyers] *sacultate dotatus litem in curia persequendi.*  
 A personage, *homo.*  
 A personage [Spiritual living] *sacerdotium.*  
 Personal, *personalis.*  
 Personal tithes, *decimæ ex opificio-*

*rum, et mercatus, fructus minantes.*  
 A personal action, *actio, conditio.*  
 Personally, *in propria persona.*  
 Personally, *personaliter.*  
 To personate, *personam gerere.*  
 A perspective, *perspectiva.*  
 Perspicacity, *perspicacitas, sagacitas.*  
 Perspicacious, *perspicax, sagax.*  
 Perspicuity, *perspicuitas.*  
 Perspicuous, *perspicuus.*  
 Perspicuously, *perspicue, clare.*  
 A perspiration, *perspiratio.*  
 Perswadeable, *flexilis, extrahibilis.*  
 TO PERSWADE, *suasce, persuadeo.* \* Let me persuade you, *ne te exorem.* \* Would you persuade me to that? *ne me ad hoc persuades?* \* Many things persuaded them to take that course, *Multæ res ad hoc consilium convocabantur.* \* He has persuaded to be of another mind, *Illius sententia sua deduxit.*  
 Perswaded, *suasus.* \* If you be persuaded, *Si ita animus accedat.* \* The King was easily persuaded to it, *Facile id persuasum fuit.* \* He could by no means be persuaded to that, *non potuit ferre.* \* I will not be persuaded to believe, *non statui ut credam.*  
 A persuader, *suasor.*  
 Persuadable, *exorabilis.*  
 A persuasion, *suasio, persuasio.*  
 A persuasion [opinion] *persuasi.*  
 Persuasive } *suasorius.*  
 Persuatory }  
 Pert [dapper] *trifolius.*  
 Pert [subtle] *argutus.*  
 Pert [brisk] *lenter, agilis.*  
 Pert [confident] *sibi obsecutus.*  
 Somewhat pert, *argutus.*  
 To pertain, *perlineo, attineo, pertineo.*  
 Perth [in Scotland] *Perth, thum.*  
 Pertinacious, *pertinax.*  
 Pertinacy, *pertinacia.*  
 Pertinent, *appositus, ad rem.*  
 To perturb, *perturbo.*  
 A perturbation, *perturbatio.*  
 A perturber, *perturbator.*  
 Peru [part of America] *Peru.*  
 Perverse, *macrofus, protervus.*  
 Perversion [of words] *perverberatio.*  
 Perversion [of mind] *perverberatio.*  
 Perversity } *protervia, proterbia.*  
 Perverseness }  
 Perversely, *proterve.*  
 To pervert, *perverto, evenio, rumpo.*  
 Pervertable, *facilis, sequens, cessans in vitium flecti.*  
 Perverted, *corruptus.*  
 A perverter, *corruptor.*  
 A perverting, *corruptio, corruptio.*  
 Perugia [in St. Peter's patrimony] *perusia.*  
 Pervicacity, *pervicacia.*  
 To peruse, *perlego, percurro.*  
 A perusing, *perlatio.*  
 Perusal, *perlatio.*  
 A perwick, *caliendrum.*  
 Perwinkle, *vinca pervinca.*  
 Perwinkle [fish] *cochlea marina.*  
 A peasant, *rusticus.*  
 Pesaro [in the Dukedom of Urbino] *pisurum.*  
 A peffy, *peffus.*  
 The pest, *pestis.*



- A pest house. *Nosocomium peste laborantium.*  
 A pestle, *Pistillum, pila.* See *Pesile.*  
 To pester, *Incommodo, infesto, insecto, perturbo, vexo.*  
 Pesterable Wares, *merces viles & amissae in nave spacium occupantes.*  
 Pestiferous, *Solicitatus, incommodatus, vexatus.*  
 A pestiferer, *Importunus.*  
 A pestering, *Importunitas, vexatio.*  
 Perth [in Hungary] *Pestum.*  
 Pestiferous, *pestifer.*  
 The pestilence, *pestilentia, pestis.*  
 Pestilence wort, *petasites.*  
 Pestilent } *pestilens, exitialis,*  
 Pestilential } *pestilis.*  
 Pestilently, *pestilenter.*  
 A pestle, *pistillum, pila.*  
 A pestle of Pork, *perna, petaso.*  
 A little pestle, *petasunculus.*  
 A pet, *Offensio, iræ, arum.*  
 To take pet, *Irascor, succenso.*  
 A petard, } *Aries, pylocastrum.*  
 Petarre, }  
 To burst open with a petarre, *ariste, admodo pylocastro fores perfringere, suffodere.*  
 To apply the Petard, *Insitium tormentum foribus admove.*  
 A petardier, *Arietator, pylocastrator.*  
 Petaw [in Stiria] *Petovia.*  
 Peter [a man's name] *petrus.*  
 St. Peter's Corn. *Præa monococcus.*  
 St. Peter's fish. *Filer.*  
 St. Peter's wort, *Ascyrum.*  
 Peterborough [in Northamptonshire] *petroburgus, petropolis.*  
 Peter River [in Cumberland] *petrus, peterus.*  
 Peterwarden [in Hungary] *petruerianum.*  
 Peter pence, *Denarius à singulis annis olim solutus.*  
 A peticoat, *theristrum, seminctium.*  
 A peticoat maker, *Seminctiorum factor.*  
 A petigree, *prosapia.* See *Pedigree.*  
 Petie, } *Parvus, levis, exiguus.*  
 Petit, }  
 Petit felony, *latrocinium parvum.*  
 The petit jury, *Inquisitio minor.*  
 Petit treason, *Traditio parva.*  
 A petition, *petitio, libellus supplicis.*  
 To petition, *Supplico.*  
 A petitioner, *Supplex.*  
 Petitory, *petitorius.*  
 A petrel, *gestorale.*  
 To petrifie, *Lipidesco, naturam laedi inducere.*  
 Petrol, *Bituminis genus.*  
 A petronel, *Scolpus equestris.*  
 Pettau [in Germany] *Petavium.*  
 A petty beginner, *Tyros, abcedarius, Per elementarius.*  
 A petty Fellow, *Homuncio.*  
 A teacher of petties, *Magister petitorum.*  
 To petrifog, *Causas aelitare.*  
 A pettifogger, *Leguleius, utilitipeter.*  
 Pettifogging, *Rixosus.*  
 Pettish, *Iracundus, morosus.*  
 Pettishness, *Iracundia, morositas.*  
 Pettitoes, *porcelli pedes.*  
 Petty cotty [herb] *Gnaphalium minus.*  
 Petty rally, *in nave bona cibarium specie.*  
 Petulancy, *petulantia.*  
 Petulant, *petulans.*  
 Petulantly, *petulanter.*
- Petz [in Germany] *Vienna, Alaviana.*  
 Petzorde [a Province and City in Muscovy] *Petzora.*  
 Pavenssey [in Suffex] *Pavensea.*  
 A pew, *Subsellium circumseptum.*  
 A pewer, *Pannellus.*  
 Pewter, *Stannum, plumbum stanneum or argentarium.*  
 Pewter, adj. } *Stanneus.*  
 Of pewter, }  
 A pewterer, *Stannarius.*  
 Pen money, *Locarium.*  
 Pfaltz [part of Germany] *Palatinatus.*  
 Pfirt [in Sungen] *Ferveta.*  
 Pfullendorff [in Schwaben] *Bragodunum.*  
 The } *Phansie, } Phantasia.*  
 } *Phantasia,*  
 A phansie [Conceit] *Imaginatio, Conceptio.*  
 Phantasies [Fables] *Fabulae.*  
 A phantasm, *phantasma, vis.*  
 Phantastick, } *Phantasticus.*  
 Phantastical, }  
 Phantastical persons, *Fanatici.*  
 Phantastical tricks, *mores affectati.*  
 To be phantastical, *Sibi placere.*  
 Phantastically, *Affectanter.*  
 Phantasticalness, *Affectatio.*  
 Pharols [sea lights] *Pharus.*  
 Phasels [French beans] *phasoli.*  
 A pheasant, *phasianus.*  
 A pheasant hen, *phasiana.*  
 Phebe [a Woman's name] *Phæbe.*  
 The phenicopter, *Phenicopterus.*  
 A phenix, *Phoenix.*  
 Pheon [in Heraldry] *Apex jaculi.*  
 Philadelphia, *Philadelphina.*  
 Philebert [a man's name] *Phibertus.*  
 Philemon [a man's name] *Pbilemon, onis.*  
 Philip [a man's name] *Philippus.*  
 Philip [a woman's name] *philippa.*  
 Phil ppeville [in Haynaut] *Philippopolis.*  
 The philippine Islands, *philippinae.*  
 Philippo [in Macedonia] *Philippi.*  
 The philippians, *Philippenses.*  
 Philipbourgh [in Germany] *Pbiliburgum.*  
 Philpittadt [in Swedeland] *Philippolis.*  
 Phillis [a Woman's name] *Pbillis, idis.*  
 A philologer, *Philologus.*  
 Philology, *philologia.*  
 A philomel, *Phitomela.*  
 A philosopher, *philosophus.*  
 The philosophers stone, *Ars mutandi in aurum metallum quodlibet.*  
 Philosophy, *philosophia.*  
 Moral philosophy, *Ethica.*  
 Natural philosophy, *Physica.*  
 Philosophical, *philosophicus.*  
 Philosophically, *philosophice.*  
 To philosophize, *philosophor.*  
 A philtree, *philtrum.*  
 To phlebotomize, *Venam pertundo.*  
 Phlebotomy [letting blood] *phlebotomia, venæ sectio.*  
 Phlegmatick, *pituilosus.*  
 Phlegme, *pituila.*  
 A phlegmon, *phlegmone.*  
 A phrase, *pbrasis.*  
 A phraseology, } *pbraseologia.*  
 Phrase book, }  
 Phrenetick, } *pbreneticus.*  
 Phrenetical, }  
 A phrensy, *pbrenefis.*  
 The phthick, *pbrbifis.*  
 A phylactery, *phylacterium.*
- Physick, *Medicina, medicamen.*  
 To practise Physick, *artem medicam exercere.*  
 Physick drink, *potio medica potio.*  
 Of physick, } *medicinalis.*  
 Physician, }  
 A physician, *Medicus.* \* The best physicians are, *Dr. Diet, Dr. Meriman and Dr. Diet, Si tibi deficient medici, medici tibi fiant Hæc tria, mens læta, requies, moderata dieta.*  
 A skilful physician, *Archigenes.*  
 An unskilful physician, *medicaster.*  
 A physiognomist, *physiognomus.*  
 Physiognomy, } *physiognomia, vul-*  
 Physnomy, } *tus.*  
 Physiology, *physiologia.*  
 Piacenza [in Lombardy] *placentia.*  
 A piache, } *Forum.*  
 Piazza, }  
 Piacular, *piacularis.*  
 The pianner [Bird] *picus varius.*  
 Pianosa [an Island in the Tyrrbene Sea] *planesia.*  
 A pibble, *Calculus.*  
 Picardy [part of France] *picardia.*  
 A pick [Card] *Quadratum.*  
 To pick with the Bill, *Rostro fodere.*  
 To pick [choose] *Lego, eligo.*  
 \* You pick out the best, *Tu id quod boni est excerptis.*  
 To pick a dait, *Jaculor.*  
 To pick a Lock, *Seram furtim amovere.*  
 To pick a purse, } *Crumenâ num-*  
 Pick a pocket, } *mos furtim sub-*  
 } *manare.*  
 To pick a quarrel, *Rixam querere.*  
 \* It is an easie thing to pick a hole in a mans Coat, *male facere qui vult, nusquam non causam invenit.*  
 To pick [steal] *Surripio, subduco.*  
 To pick [trim] *Exorno.*  
 To pick up, *Colligo.*  
 To pick up strength, } *Recolligere.*  
 Pick up ones crumbs, } *vires, con-*  
 } *valesco, meliusculè se habere.*  
 A pick ax, *Ligo bama, ligonis dens.*  
 A little pickax, *capreolus, sarculum.*  
 The forked pick ax, *Bicens, bipalium.*  
 Pickage, *Tributum caducarium.*  
 A masons pick ax, *Scolprum.*  
 A pick lock, *Serarum emotor.*  
 A pick lock [Instrument] *Uncus.*  
 A pick pocket, } *manticulari-*  
 A pick purse, } *us.*  
 Pick purse [herb] *Bursa pastoris.*  
 A pick think, *parasitus, sycophanta, s. furro.*  
 To play the pick think, *parasito.*  
 A pickadil, *Limbus, segmentum.*  
 Picked out, *Excerptus.*  
 A picker out, *Selector.*  
 A picker of Quarrels, *Balatro, vitiligator.*  
 An Ear picker, *Auriscalpium.*  
 A Tooth picker, *Dentiscalpium.*  
 To pickeer, *Velitor.*  
 A pickering, *Velitatio, pugna præludium.*  
 A pickerel [Fish] *Luciulus, lucus pirus.*  
 A pickeroon, *prædator.*  
 A picking out, *Selectio.*  
 A picking up, *Collectio.*  
 Pickle, *muris, liquamen, garum.*  
 To pickle, *murâ coadire.*  
 Pickled, *Salitus.*  
 Pickled Fish, *Salsamentum.*



A Pickled herring, *Halec muria durat: conditio; halec conditaneo, muratic.*  
 A Pickled Rogue, *Cumulatissimus scelerum.*  
 A Pickling, *Conditura falsa.*  
 A Pickle, *minutus agellus.*  
 A Pickle, *agellulus juxta domum*  
 Pitle, *rusticum.*  
 The Pits, *Pitli.*  
 Pits Country, *pictavia, pictlandia.*  
 Pits Wall, *murus picticus or Hadrian.*  
 A Picture, *pictura.*  
 To Picture, *Depingo, adumbro, delineo.*  
 Pictured, *Delineatus.*  
 A Picture drawer, *Delineator.*  
 Picture work, *Emblema, atis.*  
 To piddle [trifle] *Nugor, Ineptio.*  
 To Piddle [in eating] *Ligurio.*  
 A Piddler, *Nug tor*  
 A Piddling business, *Nugomentum.*  
 A Pie, *Artocreas, crustum pistum.*  
 An Eel-pie, *Anguillæ crusto in-cotta.*  
 A Pie-house, *artocrearium.*  
 A Pie [bird] *pica.*  
 A Piece, *Frustum.* See Peece.  
 Pied, *versicolor, maculosus,*  
 Pide, *pictus.*  
 A Pide Horse, *Equus scutulatus.*  
 A Pide Cow, *Vacca rufa maculis albis distincta.*  
 Pide coat [a dogs name] *Stiche.*  
 Piedmont [part of Italy] *pedemontium, Gallia subalpina*  
 Pienza [in Tuscany] *Corpus num.*  
 To pier [as a chick] *pipio.*  
 Piepoder Court, *Curia pedis pulverigati, tribunal tumultuarium quo sine formulis legis lites in nundinis contingentes deciduntur.*  
 To pierce, *penetro.*  
 To pierce thorow, *Transadigo, transcerbero.*  
 To pierce with arrows, *Trajicio.*  
 To pierce [set a broach] *Relino, veruculum dolium aperire.*  
 Pierced, *penetratus.*  
 Pierced thorow, *Transadactus, transfixus.*  
 Pierced with an arrow, *Trajectus.*  
 \* Which may be pierced, *penetrabilis.*  
 A piercer, *penetrator.*  
 A Piercer [Instrument] *Terebrum.*  
 Piercing, *penetrativus.*  
 A piercing, *penetratio.*  
 Piercingly, *acriter.*  
 Pierpont [the Family] *De petraponte.*  
 Pietra Santa [in pisa] *petra Sancta, Fer na.*  
 Piety, *pietas.*  
 A Pigeon, *columba.*  
 A young Pigeon, *pullus columbinus.*  
 A Wild Pigeon, *Livia columba agrestis.*  
 A Rock Pigeon, *Columba saxatilis.*  
 A rough footed Pigeon, *Columba plunipes.*  
 Pigeon, adj. *Columbinus, colum-Osa-geon.* *barius.*  
 A Pigeon-hole, *Columbarium, loculamentum.*  
 Pigeon-foor [an herb] *pes columbinus, geranium.*  
 Pigeon herb, *Verbena.*  
 A Pigeon-house, *perisco troptium.*  
 A Pigeon-keeper, *Columbarius.*  
 A flight of Pigeons, *Columbarum*

To bill like a Pigeon, *Oscula columbitim conferere, collibello, columbor.*  
 The billing of Pigeons, *Osculorum confertio*  
 A Pigg, *porcellus, nefrens.* \* As subtle as a dead Pigg, *non plus sapit quam sus mactata.* \* As fat as a Pigg, *Glive pinguior.* \* Figgs play upon the Organs, *Ajusus ad lyram.*  
 A Barrow-pigg, *Verres.*  
 A Sow-pigg, *Scrophula, fucula.*  
 To Pigg, *porcellos parere.*  
 To cry like a Pigg, *Grunnio.*  
 The Pigg-market, *Forum suarium.*  
 The Pigg-badger, *Taxus porcinus.*  
 Piggied, *partus, natus.*  
 A Piggion to Milk in, *Mulstra.*  
 Pignerol [in Piedmont] *Pinarolium.*  
 Pigsney, *mellitum, melliculum.*  
 A Pike, *pilum, lancea.*  
 A little Pike, *Hasta, sarissa.*  
 The Pike of a Staff, *Cuspis.*  
 A Pikeman, *hastatus, lancearius.*  
 A Pike [fish] *Lucius, labrax.*  
 A Sea-pike, *Lupus.*  
 Piked, *Acuminatus, in acutum desinens.*  
 A Pickrel, *Lupellus, luciola.*  
 A Pilaster [small pillar] *columella stola.*  
 A Pilch for a Saddle, *Instratum.*  
 A Pilchard, *Sarda, acosa minor.*  
 A Pilcrow, *paragraphus.*  
 A Pile [post] *Sublica.*  
 To Pile, *Sublicis defixis*  
 Faßen with piles, *sustentare.*  
 A Pile [heap] *cumulus.*  
 A Pile of Wood, *Lignum strues.*  
 A little pile, *meta.*  
 To pile up, *Struo.*  
 Piled, *Satlicius.*  
 Set on piles, *Satlicius.*  
 Piled up, *Extractus.*  
 A Piler up, *Extractor.*  
 The Piles [a disease] *Hamorrhoids, idis.*  
 Pilewort, *Chelidonium minus*  
 Pile on coin, *aversa nummi facies.*  
 Great pilewort, *Scrofularia.*  
 Pile [in Heraldry] *Linea cuneata efformata.*  
 To Pilfer, *surreptio, suffuror, submano, supilo.*  
 Pilfered, *subaudius, surreptus.*  
 Having pilfered, *Suffuratus.*  
 A Pilferer, *subductor.*  
 Pilfering, *furax, rapax, summanus trabax.*  
 A pilfering, *surreptio.*  
 Pilferingly, *Furaciter.*  
 A Pilgrim, *peregrinus.*  
 Pilgrim salve, *Unguentum merdaceum.*  
 A pilgrimage, *peregrinatio.*  
 On Pilgrimage, *peregrare.*  
 To go on Pilgrimage, *peregrinare.*  
 A pilng, *pilcrum pistucatio.*  
 A pilng up, *Extructio.*  
 A pill-crow, *paragraphe.*  
 A Pill, *pillula, catapotium.*  
 To take pills, *catapotia deglutire, pillulas medicas sumere.*  
 A pill [rind] *cortex.*  
 A hard pill, *crusta.*  
 The pill of hemp, *lini stricture.*  
 Green Pills of wall-nuts, *cureolæ.*  
 To pull off, *Decortico, deglubo.*  
 To pull hemp, *Linum stringere.*  
 To Pull, *compilo, spolio.*  
 Pillage, *spolium.*  
 Pillaged, *Spoliatus.*

A Pillager, *compilator, capitor, director.*  
 A Pillaging, *Expilatio, diripi.*  
 A Pillar, *columna.*  
 A writhed pillar, *cymatium.*  
 Pillar by Pillar, *columnatim.*  
 The body of a pillar, *Scapu.*  
 Pilled, *Decorticalus.*  
 Pilled Barley, *atrica, berena, glubitum.*  
 Pill'd garlick, *cui pili morbo defluerunt.*  
 A pilling, *Decortitatio.*  
 A pilling [polling] *Diraptio.*  
 A pilling [rind] *cortex.*  
 A pillion, *Sella equestri famula, litygium, columbar.*  
 The Pillory, *Numella, nerva, litygium, columbar.*  
 To set on the Pillory, *Numellum includere.*  
 Set on the Pillory, *Numellum sus, in nervo vincius, calamita.*  
 A setting on the Pillory, *columbar inclusio.*  
 A pillory knight, *Numellus pignus, infertus, stigmaticus.*  
 A Pillow, *pulvinus, cervical.*  
 A Pillow-bear, *cervicalmentum.*  
 Pilofella [Mouse ear] *puffula.*  
 A Pilot, *Nauclerus, gubernator, linarus.*  
 Pilotage, *Naucleri munus, pira, res naucleriala.*  
 Pilsen [in Bohemia] *pilsen.*  
 A Pilfer, *Musca luminibus trans.*  
 Pilsno [in Poland] *pilsna.*  
 A Pimp, *Leno.*  
 A Pimping thing, *Res parva prae parvitate contemneret.*  
 Pimpinel, *anagallis, par.*  
 Pimpernel, *nella.*  
 A Pimple, *pustulo, tubercula.*  
 Red Pimples, *Vari, lentigo, cula.*  
 A Pin, *acicula, spinula.*  
 A little pin, *Spinula mmi.*  
 An Iron-pn, *clavus ferrus.*  
 A Curling-pin, *acris crinalli.*  
 A Linch-pin, *Embolium.*  
 A Rowling-pin, *arctopta.*  
 A Wooden-pin, *paxillus, lignea.*  
 A writing-pin, *Stylus.*  
 A pin in the Eye, *cataracta fusio.*  
 The Pins of a musical Instruce, *Ventriculi, verticilli.*  
 A Pin case, *aciarum, sp.*  
 A Pin-cushion, *larium.*  
 Pin-dust, *Scobs, ramentum.*  
 A Pin-hole, *cavitas paxillat-fionalis.*  
 A Pin-maker, *acicularius, sp. larius.*  
 A Pinfold, *Septum.*  
 To Pin, *aciculâ conferre.*  
 To Pin with Wood, *paxillat-gere.*  
 To pin in a pinfold, *Septidere.*  
 A Pinace, *phaselus.* See Pize.  
 A pinnacle, *pinna, coron.*  
 Pincers, *Volsella.*  
 A Pinch, *pressus, oppressio.*  
 A freight Pinch, *Extremitas cessitas.* \* Things were brought a Pinch, *Res erat ad extrema perducta casum: or discrim.*  
 To Pinch, *premo, opprimo.*  
 Letter did pinch me at the, *valde me moror acunt spiritus.*  
 To pinch extremely, *compre-*



To Pinch in bit ng, *morjico*.  
 To Pinch out of his Meat, *Videtur aliquem defraudare*.  
 Pinched, *compressus, vellicatus*.  
 A pincher, *compilator*.  
 Pinching, *oppressarius*.  
 A pinching, *oppressio*.  
 A Pinching in the Stomach, *morfus*.  
 A Pinch {first} *parcus, deparcus*.  
 Pinch penny like, *parce*.  
 Pindar [a man's name] *Pindarus*.  
 Pindarick, *Pindaricus*.  
 Pin dust, *sebs, seebina*.  
 It's pine, *difficile est, baud de facili est*.  
 A pine apple, *Pinum, nux pinea*.  
 A pine tree, *pinus, us*.  
 A Sea pine, *pinus marina*.  
 A Wild pine, *pinaster*.  
 Ground pine [herb] *chamae pyris*.  
 Pine, adj. {pineus}.  
 Of Pine, {pineus}.  
 A pine grove, *pinetum*.  
 TO PINE [act.] *fame necare*.  
 \* What should I vex and pine away myself for? *cur me crucio? cur me macero?* \* He pined himself to death, *sepe cibo abstinuit, atrox ita interit*.  
 To pine away [neur.] *tabesco, contabesco*.  
 To pine to death, *Fame mori*.  
 Pined, *Emaciatus, marcidus*.  
 Fined away, *Tabescens*.  
 A pining away, *tabes, marcor*.  
 A pinfold, *Carcer pecuarius*.  
 A pingle, *Agellulus domui rusticae adiens, ager conscriptus*.  
 Pinhel [in Portugal] *Pimelum*.  
 The pinion of a wing, *ala extrema*.  
 To pinion one, *manicis ligare brachia*.  
 Pinioned, *Armatus, Vincitus*.  
 Pink colour, *Caryophylleus*.  
 A Pink, *Caryophyllum sylvestre*.  
 A Pink [small ship] *Navicula, Naviculum*.  
 The pink [fish] *Gobius marinus*.  
 Pink-eyed, *Luc nius, Ocella*.  
 To Pink, *Perforo*.  
 Pinked, *Pertusus*.  
 A pinking, *Perforatio*.  
 A Pink needle *Geranium, Arcus pifus, Ciconiae rostrum*.  
 A Pinnace, *Phaselus, Navicula*.  
 A Pinnacle, *Coronis, pinnae, arum*.  
 A pinne, *Acicula*. See pin.  
 The pine, *Humor noxius in pede capitis*.  
 Pinenberg [in Stormaria] *Pinenberg*.  
 A pinner, *acicularius*.  
 A pinning of houses, *Substructio*.  
 Pinnions [fetter] *compedes, manicae*.  
 A pincock bird] *Corruca*.  
 A pinler, *Forceps*.  
 Pinfers, *Vulsellae*.  
 A Surgeons pinfers, *Cyathus, Laureolus*.  
 Pinsk [in Poland] *Pinscum*.  
 A pinson [pimp] *calceamen*.  
 A pint, *Sextarius, Octava pars congi*.  
 A little pint, *Pinta minor*.  
 A Wine pint, *Pinta ad unum menfuracum*.  
 Half a pint, *Triental*.  
 A pintel, *Mentula Pudendum viril*.  
 A Pintel [in gunnery] *Impages ferreae, ne tormentum resistat, impeditur*.

Priests Pintle [herb] *Aron, i*.  
 My heart went pintledy pantledy, *Cor meum pro timore palpitavit*.  
 Piombino [in Tuscany] *Plumbium*.  
 A Pioneer, *Cunicularius fessor*.  
 Piony [herb] *Paeonia or Olax*.  
 Pious, *Pius*.  
 Piously, *pie*.  
 The Pip [in birds] *pituita*.  
 To have the pip, *pituita laborare*.  
 A pipe, *Fistula, tibia*.  
 An Oaten pipe, *Avena, cicuta, calamus*.  
 A bag pipe, *Tibia utricularis*.  
 A Conduit pipe, *Canalis, tubus*.  
 A Wind pipe *Gula*.  
 A Wind pipe, *Cadus, dolium, orca*.  
 Pipe tree, *Syringa*.  
 A small pipe, *Syrinx*.  
 Clerk of the pipe, *Clericus pipe*.  
 To pipe, *Fistula canere, calamos inflare*.  
 Pipe [Law term] *Rotula convoluta in sacchario*.  
 A piper, *Tibicen, fistulator*.  
 A piper on a reed, *cicuticem*.  
 A Bag piper, *ascules*.  
 A piper [fish] *Acus, lyra*.  
 Piperno [in St. Peter's Patrimony] *privernum*.  
 A Piping, *Fistulatio*.  
 'Tis piping hot, *jam nunc fauces urital, uriprat*.  
 A pipkin, *Ollula, lebeticula*.  
 Pepperidge, *berberis*.  
 A pipoin, *Malum petisium, curtispendum*.  
 Piquant, *pungens, punctorius*.  
 A Pique, *simultas*.  
 Piracy, *praedatio*.  
 A Pirate, *pirata, praedo*.  
 Piratical, {Piraticus, praedator}.  
 Of a Pirate, {piras, praedator}.  
 Pisa [in Tuscany] *Pisae*.  
 Piscary, *privelegium piscandi*.  
 Pish, *phy. vab*.  
 A Pismire, *formica*.  
 A little pismire, *formicula*.  
 A pismire hill, *formicetum, tumulus formicinus*.  
 Full of pismires, *formicosus*.  
 Pismire, adj. {Formicinus}.  
 Of Pismire, {Formicinus}.  
 Piss, *urina, lotium*.  
 To piss, *meio, mingo*.  
 To piss in, *Immeio*.  
 To piss out, *Emingo*.  
 To piss often, *mittito, mittito*.  
 To piss upon, *commingo, permingo*.  
 To desire to piss, *mitturio*.  
 A piss pot, *matula, matella*.  
 Piss a bed [herb] *Idens leonis, taraxacum*.  
 Pissed, *urina reddita, edita, facta*.  
 A pisser, *missator*.  
 A pissing, *mittura, mittus*.  
 Of Pissing, *mittitus*.  
 A pissing place, *oletum*.  
 Pistaches, *pistacium*.  
 Pistoria [in Tuscany] *Pistoria*.  
 A Pistol, *sclopeta*.  
 A pistol [coin] *nummus Gallicus, valens 15 solidos Anglicos*.  
 A pit, *puleus, lacus lacuna*.  
 A little p. t. *poteolus*.  
 A little pit to keep fish in, *cetarium*.  
 A pit to take wild Beasts, *fovea*.  
 A pit coal, *Licantbraces, lapides carbonarii, terra pharmaceutica & amellitis, fessilia nigra*.  
 The Pit in a theatre, *orchestra*.  
 The rm pit, *ala, ax. ll*.  
 A bottomless pit, *abyssus*.

A clay pit, *argilletum*.  
 A sand Pit, *arenarium*.  
 Pit, adj. {putealis}.  
 Of a pit, {putealis}.  
 To go {pit a pat} *celeriter palpi-tare*.  
 At the pits brink, *capularis, decrepitus*.  
 The pit-man, *servarius in puteo*.  
 Pitch, *pix*. \* Black as pitch, *pice nigror*.  
 Stone Pitch, *Pix arida or concreta, pix navalis, & opissa*.  
 To pitch, {pico}.  
 Cover with Pitch, {pico}.  
 A pitch tree, *picea, arbor picearia*.  
 The wild pitch tree, *piceaster*.  
 Pitch wax, *pissoceros*.  
 A PITCH [measure] *modus*. \* They fly a very high pitch, *Admodum excelsè volitant*. \* I would have you tell me what pitch he was of, *Velim mihi dicas quâ staturâ fuerit*.  
 The pitch of a hill, *clivus, cacumen, jugum*.  
 A small pitch of a hill, *clivulus*.  
 Having a great pitch, *clivus*.  
 To pitch [throw] *jacio*.  
 To pitch the bar, *vibrare jactu suum*.  
 To Pitch down a thing, *in extremam partem deponere*.  
 To pitch tents, *castrametor*.  
 To pitch upon ones head, *in caput praecipitem agi*.  
 To pitch upon a time, *tempus praefinire*.  
 To pitch a Net for a hawk, *Rela accipitri tendere*.  
 To pitch [alight] *descendo, delabor*.  
 Pitched with pitch, *piceatus*.  
 Pitched [thrown] *jactus*.  
 Pitched as a camp, *stativus*.  
 Pitched upon, *Satus praefinitus*.  
 Pitched [alighted] *delapsus*.  
 Pitched one against another, *collatus*.  
 A pitcher, *lagenae, amphora*.  
 A pitcher [water pot] *urceus, bydria*. \* The pitcher goes oft to the well, but is broke at last, *quem saepe casus transit, aliquando invenit*.  
 A pitchfork, *Furca dentibus foreris praecipitata*.  
 To pitch with a Fork, *Furcillo*.  
 Pitchy, {piceus, picinus}.  
 Of pitch, {piceus, picinus}.  
 A pitching with pitch, *piceatio*.  
 Piteous, *misericos*.  
 A pitfall, *fovea*.  
 Pith, *medulla*.  
 The pith of bread, *panis mica*.  
 The Pith of plants, *alburnum*.  
 Pithy, *medullae plenus, nervosus*.  
 Pithily, *nervose, succulente*.  
 Pithness, *medulla, robur, succus*.  
 PITIE, *miseriordia*. \* He has no pitie in him, *non est misericors*.  
 To pity, *miserer, miseresco*. \* I am resolved to pity nobody, because nobody pities me, *Neminis misereri certum est, quia mei miseret neminem*.  
 To pity ones case, *sortem alienius misereri, vicem dolere*.  
 To take pity upon, *miserer*.  
 Pitiful, *miserabilis, miser*.  
 Pitiful [compassionate] *misericos*.  
 Pitiful [lamentable] *luctifonus*.  
 A pitiful thing to remember, *miserum*.  
 In a pitiful taking, *deploratus*.



A pitiful Fellow, *homo tristis* or *miserrimus*.  
 Pitifully [compassionately] miser-  
 rantly.  
 Pitifully [wretchedly] miserabili-  
 ter, *misere*.  
 Pitiless, *immisericors*, *immitis*, *cru-*  
*delis*.  
 Pitilessly, *immisericorditer*, *crudeli-*  
*ter*.  
 A Pitt, *Putens*. See Pit.  
 A Pittance, *modicum*, *demensum*.  
 A small pittance, *prindiculum*.  
 Pituitous, *pituitosus*.  
 The Pix, *pyxis*, *hierathea*.  
 The pizzle of a Bean, *pecoris ner-*  
*vus*.  
 A Bulls pizzle, *nervus taurinus*.  
 Placable, *placabilis*, *excrabilis*.  
 Placableness, *placabilitas*.  
 Placability, *placabilitas*.  
 A Placid, *Gremolarius*.  
 A Placard [inscription set up] *pro-*  
*gramma*.  
 A PLACE, *Locus*. \* They had no  
 place to go to, *quod se recipere*  
*non habebant*. \* I will grind in  
 y our place, *Ego pro te molam*. \* A  
 place so wicked 'tis able to tempt  
 a Saint to wickedness, *Lycurgus*  
*mibi quidem videtur posse hic ad*  
*nequitiam adduci*.  
 A little place, *Locus*.  
 A hall place, *sedes*, *insula*.  
 A place of beholding, *Spectacu-*  
*rum*.  
 A place of Execution, *carnificina*,  
*locus capit latus*.  
 A place of Judgment, *Tribunal*.  
 A place of Refuge, *refugium*.  
 Due place, *cras*.  
 an place of, *vice*, *pro*.  
 In another place, *alibi*.  
 In any place, *alicubi*.  
 If in any place, *sicubi*.  
 In some place, *nensusquam*.  
 In every place, *ubique*.  
 In all places, *ubique*.  
 In that place, *illic*, *eò loci*, *ibi loci*.  
 In the same place, *eodem loci*, *ibi-*  
*dem*.  
 In this place, *hic*.  
 In no place, *nuquam*.  
 In what place, *Ubi*. *Ubi gen-*  
*in* *whic* *place* *trum*.  
 In what place forever, *Ubique*,  
*ubique*.  
 By some place, *aliqua*.  
 By this place, *hac*.  
 By another place, *alio*.  
 By that place, *illuc*.  
 By what place, *qua*.  
 By what place forever, *quacunque*.  
 From this place, *hinc*.  
 From that place, *illinc*, *inde*.  
 From the same place, *indidem*.  
 From some place, *alicunde*.  
 From some other place, *aliunde*.  
 From what place, *unde*.  
 From what place forever, *undecum-*  
*que*.  
 To some place, *aliquo*.  
 To another place, *alio*.  
 To the same place, *eodem*.  
 To this place, *huc*.  
 To that place, *illuc*, *illò*.  
 To what place, *quo*.  
 Toward that place, *quorsum*.  
 Toward this place, *horsum*.  
 Toward some other place, *alioversum*,  
*alioversum*.  
 To place, *loco*, *colloco*, *constituo*.  
 To place again, *in locum reponere*.  
 To place before, *præpono*. \* I

place this far before that, *huc illi-*  
*longè, antepono*.  
 To Place behind, *posthabeo*, *post-*  
*pono*.  
 To place fitly, *apto*, *adapto*.  
 To place out, *eloco*.  
 To give place, *cedo*, *decedo*, *fases-*  
*submittere*.  
 A giving place, *cessio*, *decessio*.  
 To come in another place, *Suc-*  
*cedo*.  
 To put in another's place *substituto*.  
 Placed, *collocatus*, *positus*, *situs*.  
 Placed against, *oppositus*.  
 Placed between, *interjectus*.  
 Placed anew, *repositus*.  
 Placed fitly, *concinatus*, *ordinatus*.  
 Placentia [in Spain] *placentia*.  
 A Placing, *locatio*, *collocatio*.  
 A new placing, *repositio*.  
 A Placit, *placitum*, *opinie*.  
 A Placket, *sinus muliebris*.  
 A Plagiar, *plagiarius*.  
 The Plague, *pestis*, *pestilentia*.  
 A Plague sore, *carbunculus*, *bubo*.  
 A Plague spot, *macula*.  
 TO PLAGUE, *divexo*. \* I will  
 plague you if I dare not meddle  
 with him, *Qui asinum non potest,*  
*stratum cedit*.  
 Having the Plague, *peste infectus*,  
*contagius*.  
 Plaguy, *pestilens*, *pesti-*  
*fer*.  
 Full of the Plague, *pestifer*.  
 A Plaise [fish] *passer*, *psitta*.  
 A little Plaise, *passerculus*.  
 A plaie, *Ludo*. See Play.  
 A Plaight, *plica*, *ruga*, *sinus*.  
 To Plaight, *plico*, *complico*.  
 Plighted, *plicatus*.  
 Which may be plighted, *plicati-*  
*lis*.  
 A plaighter, *plicator*.  
 A plighting, *plicatio*.  
 Full of Plights, *rugosus*, *sinuosus*.  
 PLAIN, *planus*, *levis*.  
 Plain [manifest] *manifestus*, *evidens*.  
 \* 'Tis very plain, *in promptu est*.  
 \* 'Tis a plain case, *res ipsa indi-*  
*cat*. \* Now the case is plain, *nunc*  
*verum patet*.  
 Plain [honest] *apertus*, *simplex*.  
 \* A down right plain dealing  
 man, *Vir bonus & simplex mini-*  
*mèque fallax*.  
 A plain declaration, *enarratio*.  
 To plain, *plano*, *complano*.  
 Make plain, *plano*, *complano*.  
 To make plain [manifest] *enarr-*  
*are*, *expono*. \* I will make all so plain,  
*omnia sic aperiam*.  
 To be plain, *pateo*. \* Is not this  
 plain enough? *satin hoc disertè?*  
 It is plain, *constat*, *liquet*.  
 A plain, *planula*, *runcus*.  
 A great plain, *dolabra*.  
 A little plain *dolabella*.  
 A plain, *planities*, *campus*.  
 Plain field, *planities*.  
 Plained, *complanatus*, *decolatus*.  
 \* plaining, *decolatio*.  
 Plainly, *manifeste*, *evidenter*, *lucide*,  
*plane*.  
 Plainly [simply] *simpliciter*.  
 Plainly [openly] *palam*, *testatò*.  
 Plainness, *evidentia*.  
 Plainness [singleness] *simplicitas*.  
 Plainness [smoothness] *lavititas*,  
*planities*.  
 To plain [bewail] *plango*.  
 Plaining, *stabilis*, *querulus*.  
 A plaint, *querela*, *questus*.  
 A plaintiff, *accusator*, *actor*.  
 A Plaster, *emplastrum*, *plasma*.

A plaster to Pull off hair, *Emplo-*  
*strum*.  
 To Plaster, *Emplostrum*.  
 Lay a plaster, *Emplostrum*.  
 Plaster claver, *melilotus*.  
 Plaster, *Testarium*, *Gypsum*.  
 Plastering, *Testarium*, *Gypsum*.  
 To Plaster [dawb] *Gypsum*, *Emplo-*  
*strum*.  
 Plastered, *Gypsatus*, *Emplo-*  
*stratus*.  
 A plasterer, *cementarius*, *Emplo-*  
*strarius*.  
 A Plasterers beater, *rutrum*.  
 Plaster of Paris, *Gypsum*.  
 A Plait, *plica*. See Plaight.  
 A plancher, *tabulatum*, *contiguum*.  
 A Plane tree, *platanus*.  
 Plane, *adj.* *plataninus*.  
 Of Plane, *plataninus*.  
 A Plane grove, *platanetum*.  
 A Joyner's plane, *dolabra*, *ru-*  
*ta*.  
 To Plane, *dedolo*.  
 A Planer, *dedolator*.  
 A Planet, *planetæ*.  
 The ascension of a Planet, *As-*  
*phora*.  
 Planet struck, *sideratus*.  
 Of a Planet, *planetarius*.  
 Planetary, *planetarius*.  
 A Planetary, *genethlacus*.  
 A Planting, *dedolatio*.  
 A little plaining ax, *dolabra*.  
 A Planisphere, *planisphere*.  
 A Plank, *assamentum*, *assit*, *pau-*  
*tabula setilis*.  
 A little Plank, *laminæ*, *laminæ*.  
 A floor of Planks, *solum tala-*  
*tum*.  
 To Plank, *coasse*, *co-*  
*asse*.  
 Floor with Plank, *coasse*, *co-*  
*asse*.  
 A Planking, *coassatio*.  
 A Plant, *planta*.  
 A young Plant, *virgultum*.  
 Willow plant, *salix fragilis*.  
 A Place to Plant in, *plantatio*.  
 To plant, *planto*, *sero*.  
 To Plant about, *obsero*.  
 To Plant again, *resero*.  
 To Plant a Canon, *tormentum*  
*cui statuere, collocare, disponere*.  
 To Plant between interfever, *inter-*  
*fero*.  
 To Plant together, *confero*, *con-*  
*fero*.  
 The Plant of the foot, *plantula*,  
*lumen*, *imæ pedis*.  
 To water his plants, *plantare*,  
*gare*.  
 To water his Plants [weep] *plan-*  
*tim flere*.  
 Plantain, *plantago*.  
 Water Plantain, *plantago aquatica*,  
*califina*.  
 The Plantain tree, *musa arbor*.  
 A Plantation, *celonia*.  
 Planted, *plantatus*, *satus*.  
 Planted about, *obtus*.  
 Planted between, *interitus*.  
 Planted with divers Plants, *con-*  
*fero*.  
 Which may be planted, *statui-*  
*re*.  
 Not Planted, *insatus*.  
 Newly Planted, *neophytus*.  
 A Planter, *plantator*, *sator*.  
 A Planting, *plantatio*, *satio*.  
 Plantation, *plantatio*, *satio*.  
 A Planting of young Vines, *pa-*  
*peritio*.  
 A Planting-stick, *plantatorum*,  
*stinum*.  
 A Plash, *lacus*, *lacuna*.  
 To plash, *aspergo*.  
 To plash trees, *pato*, *amato*.  
 Plashly, *locus plenus*, *stagnans*.  
 A plashing, *aspergo*.  
 A plaster, *emplastrum*. See plaster.



A Plat of Ground, *Agellus*.  
 A platform, *Ichnographia*, *idea*.  
 A platform [in Fortification] *Agger*, *terrenus agger*, *machinarium*.  
 To play, *plēto*, *implico*, *intexo*.  
 Platted, *plex*, *implexus*.  
 A Plating, *Intricatura*.  
 Plate, } *Argentum factum*.  
 Silver Plate. }  
 A Plate of metal, *Lamina*.  
 A thin Plate, *Lumella*, *bractea*.  
 A Plate trencher, *Orbis*.  
 A Plate for a Pye, *Scutela*.  
 Plate, adj. } *Argenteus*.  
 Of Plate, }  
 A Plate Candlestick, *Candelabrum argenteum*.  
 Plate lace, *Lacinia argentea*.  
 Plated, *squammatius*.  
 The Platten [of a Printing-press] *truder a tabula*.  
 Platonick, *Amor seraphicus à carne*.  
 A Patronist, *Platonis sequax*, *assidens*.  
 To platt, *Plēto*. See Plat.  
 A Platter, *Catinus*, *discus*, *paropsis*.  
 A deep Platter, *Lancx gubita*.  
 A little Platter, *Catellus*, *patella*.  
 A platter-face, *plana* & *lata facies*.  
 A Platter-maker, *Catinarius*.  
 Of a Platter, *Catellarius*.  
 Stew'd between two Platters, *paritarius*.  
 Plausible, *Plausibilis*.  
 Plawe [in Mecklenburg] *Plavia*.  
 Plawen [in Portland] *Flavia*.  
 A PLAY, *Lusus*, *lusus*. \* They fear some false Play from me, & me in error meluunt. \* He has left Boy, Play, *nucis reliquit*.  
 A stage Play, *Comædia*, *Fabula*.  
 \* Plays not worth the Reading, *Fabula non satis dignæ quæ legantur*.  
 A Play maker, *Poeta comicus*.  
 Play, adject. } *Lusorius*.  
 Of or for Play, }  
 A Play-fellow, *Colluser*.  
 Play days for Children, *Feriæ pueros*.  
 Full of Play, *Ludibundus*.  
 To Play, *Ludo*. \* What shall we play for? *quid erit victori trabinum?*  
 To Play before, *præluo*.  
 To play at blind man's buffet, *Antibutorum more pugnare*.  
 To play at bo peep, *Faciem velare & max reuolare*.  
 To Play at Bowls, *Sphæris ludere*.  
 To play the Boy, *Adolescenturio*.  
 To Play at Cards, *Chartis pictis ludere*.  
 To play the Coward, *metu trepidare*, *terga dare*, *tergiversari*.  
 To play the Drunkard, *Debacchor*.  
 To play at even and odd, *Ludore*, *per impar*.  
 To play fast and loose, *Desultorie agere*, *modò affirmare modò negare*.  
 To play at Fence, *Digladior*.  
 To play the Fool, *Ineptio*, *stultè facere*.  
 To play at great Game, *Ingenti pignore certare*.  
 To play at small Game, *Levi pignore certare*. \* 'Tis better to play at small Game than to stand out. *Adit qui citbaradus esse non patitur*.

To play the Glutton, *Lari sacrificare*.  
 To play on the Harp, *Citharâ perfonare*.  
 To play the Hypocrite, *pietatem simulare*.  
 To Play the Knave, *Improbi viri officio uti*.  
 To play often, *Lusito*.  
 To play the part of, *Officium præstare*.  
 To play his part thorowly, *Gnaviter officio fungi*, *virum se gerere*.  
 To play his pranks, *Scelera perpetrare*.  
 To play { Reaks } *Dominari*, *omnia*  
 { Rex } *miscere*.  
 To play at Sweep stakes with one, *Convertere aliquem totum cum pulvisculo*.  
 To play sweetly, *modulor*.  
 To play at Tennis, *pilâ palmari ludere*.  
 To play together, *Colludo*.  
 To play the Truant, *Emaneo*, *cesso*.  
 To play the Tyrant, *Sævio*.  
 To play upon one, *Aliquem ludos facere*.  
 To play upon an Instrument, *Cano*.  
 To play the wanton, *Lascivio*. \* To play the wanton is to play the beast, *Lascivire belluinum est*.  
 Leave to play, *licentia ludendi*.  
 Plays, *mimi*, *crum*.  
 I played, *Lusi*. \* Thou hast play'd thy part very finely, *Lautè munus administrasti tuum*. \* You have played a slippery trick, *muliebri fecisti pde*. \* He hath played the man, *Se virum præstitit*. \* He play'd the Thief, *Furtum fecit*. \* What a prank he play'd just now! *modo quid designavit!* \* What pranks would he have played me? *Quod mihi ludos redderat?* \* He play'd excellently on a Fiddle, *fidibus prælare cecinit*.  
 Play'd on as an Instrument, *pulsus*.  
 A Player, *Lusor*.  
 A Stage-player, *Actor*, *bistris*.  
 A Sword-player, *Gladiator*.  
 A Puppet-player, *Gesticulator*.  
 Of Players, } *Histricus*, *Histrion*.  
 Player-like, } *nicus*.  
 A playing Place, *Lusorium*.  
 Playing Cards, *Chartulæ lusoriæ*.  
 Playing hot [boiling hot] *Infervescens*.  
 A Plea, *Causa*, *color*, *excusatio*.  
 TO PLEAD, *Causum*, *agere*. \* He prays you to plead his cause for him, *Te suam rogat ut ageres causam*.  
 To Plead against one, *Adversum aliquem causam dicere*.  
 To plead an Argument, *Aliquid in causa allegare*.  
 To plead Sickness for Non-appearance, *morbum excusare*.  
 To plead Ignorance, *Ignorantiæ se excusatione defendere*. \* That you may not plead ignorance, *ne ignarum fuisse te dicas*.  
 To plead by Covin, *Colludo*, *prævaricor*.  
 Pleadable, *Allegabilis*.  
 Plead'd, *Actus*, *allegatus*.  
 A Pleader, *Confidicus*, *causdrum actor*.  
 A Pleading, *Actio*, *litigatio*.  
 A Pleading by covin, *Prævaricatio*.  
 Pleading place, *Forum*.  
 Of the Pleading place, *Forensis*.

PLEASANT, *Amenus*, *jucundus*, *venustus*.  
 Pleasant in Discourse, *Facetus*, *festivus*, *lepidus*.  
 A pleasant Fellow, *Lepidum caput*.  
 Pleasant sayings, *Facetiæ*.  
 Pleasant meats, *Deliciae*, *dapes*.  
 To be pleasant with, *Sale conspergere*.  
 To grow pleasant, *Hilaresco*, *frontem exporrigere*.  
 To make pleasant, *Exbilaro*, *latifico*.  
 Somewhat pleasant, *Lepidulus*.  
 Very pleasant, *Amenè*, *jucundè*.  
 Pleasantly in speech, *Festivè*, *lepidè*.  
 Speaking pleasantly, *Suaviloquus*.  
 Pleasantness, *Amenitas*, *jucunditas*.  
 Pleasantness in speech, *Facundia*, *festivitas*, *lepor*.  
 Pleasantness of Manners, *Humanitas*, *comitas*.  
 TO PLEASE, *Placeo*, *complaceo*, *arideo*. \* Any thing pleases me, *Mihi quidvis sat est*. \* When you please *Ubi voles*. \* As you please for that, *Tuo verò arbitratu*. \* That's as you please your self, *Istuc tibi in manu est*. \* The y take care to please me, *soliciti sunt ne me expleant*. \* Do not think I say this to please you, *noli putare me hæc auribus tuis dare?* \* There is no way but to please them, *Istis mos gerendus est*. \* Whilst I seek to please you, *dum studeo tibi obsequi*. \* They tell them any thing to please them, *Ad voluntatem eorum fitta respondent*. \* A small matter will please him, *Quicquid dederis contentus est*. \* It pleased me hugely or down to the Ground, *Imprimis me delectavit*, *cordi mihi fuit*. \* If it had pleased you, *Sit tibi en res grata fuisset*.  
 To please by Sacrifice, *placo*, *paco*, *propitio*.  
 To please greatly, *perplaceo*, *pergratum facere*.  
 To please ones self, *Sibi plaudere*.  
 Pleas'd, *delectatus*, *placatus*, *cui gratum fit*. \* Are you not pleas'd? *Non satis habes?* \* I am not ill pleas'd with it, *Non male tē fero*. \* I am not over much pleas'd with that, *Istud non nimium probo*.  
 To be well pleas'd with one, *In aliquo sibi complacere*.  
 Easy to be pleas'd, *Placabilis*.  
 Hard to be pleas'd, *Implacabilis*, *morosus*.  
 It pleaseth, *placeat*. *lubet*.  
 It pleaseth not, *Displicet*.  
 Pleasing, *Gratus*, *jucundus*.  
 A pleasing, *Gratificatio*. \* They are for pleasing both Parties, *utrosque parietes tinunt*.  
 PLEASURE, *Voluptas*, *delectatio*.  
 \* What Pleasure can one take? *Quæ potest esse jucunditas?* \* What pleasure is there in them? *Quid enim delectationis habent?*  
 Pleasure [will] *Arbitrium*. \* Speak your pleasure, *Loquere quæ vales*. \* He follows his own pleasure, *animo obsequitur suo*. \* According as every man's pleasure is, *proutcujusque libido est*. \* Your pleasure is performed, *Factum est quod jussisti*. \* He desired that he might have his pleasure on her, *Obsecrat ut eius capiam faciat*.  
 A Pleasure [good turn] *meritum*, *gratum*.



To pleasure } *commodo, juvo, pro-*  
 Do a pleasure } *mereo.* \* You will  
 do me a pleasure *Gratum mihi fe-*  
*ceris.* \* It may hurt him whom  
 they desire to pleasure, *Obstet ei*  
*cui prodesse velint.*  
 To do pleasure for pleasure, *gra-*  
*tiam referre, reddere.*  
 To take pleasure in, *delecter.*  
 Pleasurable, *voluptabilis.*  
 Given wholly to pleasure, *Volup-*  
*tuosus, libidinosus.*  
 Doing a pleasure, *commodus offi-*  
*cius.*  
 Plebeian, *Plebeius.*  
 A pledge, *pignus, oris; depositum,*  
*hypotheca.*  
 A pledge [surety] *præ, vas.*  
 To pledge } *pignoro, oppignoro,*  
 Lay to pledge } *pignori opponere.*  
 To pledge in drinking, *propinanti*  
*vices reddere satisfacere.* \* I'll  
 pledge you, *Lubens abste accipo.*  
 Pledged, *pignori oppositus.*  
 A Pledger, *peniculus, panniculus.*  
 A pledging, *oppignatio.*  
 Plenary, *plenus, perfectus.*  
 Plenary, *sacerdotii supplementum.*  
 A Plenipotentiary, *Legatus.*  
 Plenteous, *copiosus.*  
 To be plenteous, *abundo, affluo.*  
 To make plenteous, *fecundo.*  
 Plenteously, *copiose.*  
 Plenteousness, *copia, abundantia,*  
*affluentia.*  
 Plentiful, *affluens, copiosus.*  
 Plentifully, *affluenter, copiose, u-*  
*bertim.*  
 Plentifulness, *affluentia, copia.*  
 Plenty, *copia.*  
 In very great plenty, *In summa*  
*copia.*  
 To have plenty of a thing, *sum-*  
*mam rei facultatem habere.*  
 To live in great plenty, *opibus &*  
*copia affluere.*  
 A Pleonasm, *Pleonasmus.*  
 Pleskow [in Muscovy] *Plescovia.*  
 A Plethory, *Plethora.*  
 Plevin, *sponsio, vadimonium.*  
 A Pleurisy, *pleuritis, idos; laterum*  
*dolor.*  
 Sick of the Pleurisy, *Pleuriticus.*  
 Pliable } *flexilis, cereus, sequax, len-*  
 Pliant } *tus.*  
 To be pliant, *obsequor.*  
 To grow pliant, *lentesco.*  
 To make pliant, *emollio.*  
 Pliantness, *flexibilitas.*  
 To plie [bend] *plico, flecto, torqueo.*  
 To plie [neut] *cedo.*  
 To plie [work] *Incumbo.* \* Plie  
 you, *Moue manus, propera.* \* We  
 must plie us, *Properato opus est.*  
 \* Plie your Oars, *validis incum-*  
*bite remis.* \* To plie one with  
 cups, *Multis urgere culullis.*  
 The plight of body, *habitus.*  
 A good plight, *bona corporis vale-*  
*tudo.*  
 To plight ones troth, *Spondo, p-*  
*dem dare, astringere.*  
 Plimouth [in Devonshire] *plimu-*  
*thum.*  
 A Plinthe [square bottom of a  
 pillar] *Plinthis, plinthis.*  
 Pliny [a mans name] *Plinius.*  
 Pluckee [in Massovia] *Plocum.*  
 To plod, *negotio alicui serid & in-*  
*cessanter operam dare.*  
 Plöen [in Holsatia] *Plöna.*  
 To Plomp, *Immergo.*  
 Plunkers, *genus pinni lanei.*  
 A PLOT, *conjuratio.* \* I know it

is a plot among them, *Scio rem de*  
*compagto geri.* \* They like the  
 plot, *Ipis commentum placet.* \* He  
 spoiled their plot, *Consilia oppres-*  
*sis.* \* You have marr'd all my  
 plots, *Conturbasti mihi rationes*  
*omnes.* \* He made him privy to  
 his plot, *Illum in secretum consilii*  
*assumpit.* \* He hath a plot again  
 me, *Me petit.* \* He said that he  
 knew this man was not of the  
 plot, *Extra conjurationem hunc esse*  
*se scire dixit.* \* I understand  
 your plot, *Scio quid conere.* \* My  
 Wife hath smelt out my Plot al-  
 ready, *Subolet jam uxori quod ego*  
*machinor.* \* You have not laid  
 your plot half right, *Non sat*  
*commodè divisa sunt temporibus tibi*  
*hec.* \* The Plot takes, *Arunao*  
*alas verberat.* \* Plot after Plot.  
*Fallacia alia aliam trudit.*  
 A Plot of ground, *area.*  
 The Plot of a building, *Ichnogra-*  
*phia.*  
 An upright Plot, *orthographia.*  
 A square Plot, *quadratum.*  
 A Plot more long than broad, *area*  
*oblong.*  
 To plot, *conjuro, conspiro.*  
 To Plot Treason against one, *Infi-*  
*dias alicui parare.*  
 A Plot, *Charta marina, nautica.*  
 Plotted, *designatus.*  
 A Plotting, *conjuratio.*  
 To be plotting, *machinor.* \* You  
 are plotting mischief, *Pestem ma-*  
*chinaris.* \* Things which they  
 have been long plotting against  
 the State, *Quæ contrariam publicam*  
*aiu cogitarunt.* \* I am plotting  
 to get an estate for them, *Studeo*  
*illis quam plurimum relinquere.*  
 A plover, *pardalus, pluvialis.*  
 A gray plover, *pluvialis, cinereus.*  
 A Green Plover, *pluvialis, viridis.*  
 A Plough, *aratrum.*  
 A little Plough, *aratellum.*  
 A Plough [Joyners tool] *runcina*  
*ad oras asserum striandas.*  
 To Plough, *aro, sulco.*  
 To Plough about, *abaro.*  
 To plough again, *resulco.*  
 To Plough over and over, *peraro.*  
 To Plough under, *Subaro.*  
 A Plough-man, *arator, cultor, bubu-*  
*siqua.*  
 A Plough-share, *cultet, vomer, den-*  
*tale.*  
 The Plough-rail } *stiva, buris.*  
 Plough-handle }  
 The Plough holder, *stivarius.*  
 Plough-geers, *retinacula de balcio*  
*dependentia.*  
 Plough-alms, *elemosynæ aratrales.*  
 Plough Oxen, *triones.*  
 A Plough-staff, *rulla.*  
 A Plough land, *arvum.*  
 Ploughed, *aratus, sulcatus.*  
 Ploughed again, *recultus.*  
 To be Ploughed, *arabilis.*  
 A Ploughing, *aratio.*  
 A Pluck, *nifus.*  
 A sheep's pluck, *ovis, exta.*  
 TO PLUCK, *vello.* \* He plucked  
 the door quite off the hinges, *For-*  
*es toto convulsi cardine.* See Pull.  
 To pluck down, *destruo.*  
 To pluck from, *etipio.*  
 To pluck flowers, *floras carpere,*  
*legere.*  
 To pluck up, *revello.* \* Pluck  
 up your spirit, *Colligite vos, revo-*  
*cate animos.*

To pluck up by the roots, *ex-*  
*tripos, radicibus extrahere.*  
 To pluck up the coat from dan-  
 ing, *Togam supra lutum levare.*  
 To pluck asunder } *divello, &c.*  
 Pluck in pieces }  
 A Plucking, *convulsio.*  
 Plucked, *convulsus.*  
 A plucking from, *avulsio, &c.*  
 A plucking up by the root, *ex-*  
*catio, extirpatio.*  
 A Plug, *clavus ligenus cuneus.*  
 A Plum, *prunum.*  
 A little plum, *prunum nana.*  
 A Damask Plum } *prunum an-*  
 Damson Plum } *cenum.*  
 A wheat Plum } *prunum ceriseum.*  
 A white Plum } *cerinum.*  
 A Horse plum, *prunum spinosa.*  
 A large fair Plum, *prunum ca-*  
*manum.*  
 A wild Plum, *prunulum, pra-*  
*lum.*  
 How many Plums for a Penny  
 Play ] *chytrinda.*  
 A Plum-tree, *prunus.*  
 A wild Plum tree, *spinus.*  
 A place where Plum-trees grow  
*prunetum.*  
 Bearing Plume, *prunifer.*  
 Plumage, *sertum plumæ.*  
 A Plumb rule, *amussis, libella,*  
*pendiculus.*  
 To Plumb } *ambi-*  
 Work by plumb-rule } *qua-*  
*libellam exigere.*  
 To fall down Plump, *perpendi-*  
*riter ad terram cadere.*  
 A Plum of Feathers, *pluma, &c.*  
*ex plumis.*  
 A little plume, *plumula.*  
 To plume, *deplumo, plumare.*  
 A Plumer, *deplumator.*  
 A Pluming, *deplumatio.*  
 A Plumme, *prunum.* See Plöe.  
 A Plummer, *plumbarius.*  
 A Plummer, *plumbata.*  
 A Mason's Plummer, *lulla ad*  
*bellam pensilis.*  
 A sounding Plummer, *bolus,*  
*nautica, cataprorates.*  
 A Plump, *antila.* See Pump.  
 Plump [fat] *nitidus, obesus, &c.*  
*lentus, succulentus, quæritus.*  
 A Plump constitution, *robora*  
*athletica, cutis bene curat.*  
 Plumply, *In modum succulenti.*  
 Plumpness, *nitcr.*  
 To plunder, *Spoilo.*  
 To plunder one to the bone, *de-*  
*vertere aliquem totum cum pla-*  
*culo.*  
 To plunge, *mergo, Immergo.*  
 To plunge again, *remergo.*  
 To plunge often, *mersor.*  
 To plunge [dive] *urincr.*  
 To plunge himself up to the ear  
*Aurium tenuis se immittere.*  
 To put one to a Plunge, *ad*  
*ad incitas redigere.* \* He was  
 to his Plunges, *Ad extremum*  
*dactus est.*  
 Plunged, *Immersus, submersus.*  
 A Plungeon [bird] *catarticus.*  
 A Plunger, *urinator.*  
 By Plunges, *nifu intermisit.*  
 Plunging, *Submersus.*  
 A plunging, *Submersio.*  
 A Plunker colour, *color ceræ.*  
 Plural, *pluralis.*  
 Pluarlity, *pluralitas.*  
 Plurally, *pluraliter.*  
 Plush, *holosericum bi-pidum.*  
 A Plusher [fish] *Galeus latus.*



- Plurch [a mans name] *plutarchus*.  
 To ply. *Incumbo*. See *Plie*.  
 Pliers [Smith's Instrument] *fermentum tenax, contorquens*.  
 Plying. *flexilis*.  
 A plying. *flexio*.  
 Po [a river in Italy] *Panus, Eridanus*.  
 The pores, *pori*. See *Pores*.  
 To poche an Egge, *ovum coctillare*.  
 To poche with a stick, *fundum explorare*.  
 Poched. *exploratus*.  
 Poched Eggs, *ova serbilia, tremula*.  
 A pocharde [bird] *boscha*.  
 A pock, *Phagedæna*.  
 The small Pox, *variola, ecchymata*.  
 The great pocks } *lues venerea, morbus gallicus*.  
 French pocks }  
 To get the French pox, *lues venerea impii*.  
 Pock holes. *variolarum vestigia*.  
 Full of pock holes, *cutis sparsa*.  
 Fullness of pock holes, *cutis conspersa*.  
 Pockie } *purulentus, rubiginosus*.  
 Full of the pocks }  
 A pockie sore, *tubo venereus*.  
 Pock wood, *lignum guajacum*.  
 A pocket, *loculus, sacculus*.  
 A pocket dagger. *vicula*.  
 A pocket of Wool, *amidius sacculus*.  
 A pocket handkerchief. *sudarium*.  
 A pod, *valvulus, pisqua*.  
 Podge, *fruga*.  
 Podliss [part of Poland] *polocchia*.  
 Podolia [part of Poland] *Podolia*.  
 A poet, *poeta, atis, carmen*.  
 A poet. Poet: \* Poet seldom die rich. *A or ingenit neminem unquam civitem fecit*.  
 An ignorant poet, *Poet ster*.  
 A poetress. *Poetria*.  
 A paltry Poetress, *pica poetria*.  
 Poetical, *poeticus*.  
 Poetically, *Poetice*.  
 To poetize, *versificor, poetor, metrum componere, carmen pangere*.  
 Poetry, } *Poetica, Poesis*.  
 Poetic, }  
 Poitiers [in Poitou] *Pictavium, Augustoritum*.  
 Poitou [part of France] *Provincia Pictaviensis, Pictavorum Regio*.  
 The Poitevins, *Pictavi, piciones*.  
 A poniard, *pugionculus*.  
 A POINT, *punctum*. \* It is done in a point of time, *Fit ad punctum temporis*. \* I care not a point for it, *Flacci facio*. \* In the uttermost point of Spain, *In ultimo Hispania tractu*.  
 A point [case] *causa, status, caput, locus*. \* The matter is come to this point, *In eum locum res rediit*. \* It is a point of foolish pride, *despicentis arrogantia est*. \* It is brought to this point, *Eo deducitur*. \* He is at the point of death, *Extremis spiritus agit ager*.  
 At the point of, *sub*. \* At the point of death, *Extrema jam in morte*.  
 In point of respect, *quod attinet ad*.  
 In point of bounty consideration should be had of defect, *In beneficentia defectus esset dignitatis*.  
 \* They are not much unlike in point of matter, *Non ita dissimili sunt argumento*.  
 The point of a rock, *scopuli cacumen*.  
 The point of a Weapon, *cuspis, acies, mucro*.  
 The points of the Compass, *divisiones venti triginta duæ*.  
 Pointwise, *cuspisatim*.  
 Point blank, *rectè ad scopum, directis verbis*.  
 A point to tie with, *ligula, lingua*.  
 A little nice point, *punctulum scrupulus*.  
 The point of a Dial, *gnomen*.  
 A point in the Tables, *staticus, locus*.  
 The sea point, *monas*.  
 The dewce point, *dys*.  
 The troy point, *ternio*.  
 The cater point, *quaterna*.  
 The cink point, *pentas*.  
 The sixe point, *senio*.  
 To point } *acuo, cuspi*  
 sharpen the point }  
 To point at, *monstro, ostendo*.  
 To point with the finger, *Indico, digito monstrare*.  
 To point } *interpun*  
 Distinguish by points }  
 To tie with points, *ligulas circumnectere*.  
 To point a Canon, *formetum in alium locum dirigere, librare, corrigere*.  
 Pointed, *acutus, cuspidatus*.  
 Pointed at, *monstratus*.  
 Pointed [as written] *Interpunctus*.  
 A pointing, *punctatio*.  
 A pointing at, *Indicatio*.  
 To point, *pender, pendo*.  
 Poised, *ponderatus*.  
 A poiser, *ponderator*.  
 A poisoning, *ponderatio*.  
 Poison, *venenum, virus, toxicum*.  
 To poison, *venenosare*.  
 To poison things without life, *venenificere*.  
 Poisoned, *venenatus, veneno infectus*.  
 A poisoner, *veneficus, m. venefica, f*.  
 A poisoning, *veneficium*.  
 A maker of poison } *venenarius*.  
 seller of poison }  
 Poisonous } *venenosus, virosus*.  
 Full of poison }  
 Poissy [in the Isle of France] *Pissiacum*.  
 A poitrel, *antilena, pellerale*.  
 A poke, *jaccus, parca*.  
 A little poke, *sacculus, sacculus*.  
 To roke up, *culer immittere*.  
 To buy a pig in a poke, *culum in culco emere*.  
 To poke, *digito explorare, digitum seu baculum intrudere*.  
 Pola [in Illyria] *Pola*.  
 Poland, *Polonia*.  
 Poland, adj. *Polonicus*.  
 Polar, *polaris*.  
 A polcat, *martes, puterius*.  
 A pole, *perlica*.  
 A Boat pole, *centus, truder*.  
 A Hunting pole, *bastile venatori*.  
 A poleax, *bipennis, securis*.  
 A pole [in the heavens] *polus*.  
 The arctic pole, *polus arcticus*.  
 The antarctic pole, *polus antarcticus*.  
 Poledavies, *segestre*.  
 The Poles } *Poloni*.  
 Polanders }



Pompous, magnificus, regalis, sumptuosus.  
 Pompously, magnificè, sumptuosè.  
 Pompousness, magnificentia, pompa.  
 A pomroyal, malum apionium.  
 A pond, stagnum, lacus.  
 A Fish pond, piscina.  
 A little pond to keep Fish in, Vivarium.  
 Of a Fish pond, piscinalis.  
 The keeper of a Fish pond, Piscinarius.  
 Pond weed, p. tamogeiton.  
 To ponder, p. rpenao, animo versare.  
 Pondered, pensatus, perpensus.  
 A ponderer, Pensitator, meditator, contemplator.  
 Pondering, meditabundus.  
 A pondering, meditatio, contemplatio.  
 Ponderous, Ponderosus, gravis.  
 Ponderously, Graviter.  
 Ponderousness } Gravitatis, moles.  
 Ponderosity }  
 A poniado } pugio.  
 Poniard }  
 Pont River [in Northumberland] pontus.  
 Pont a Moufon [in Lorrain] mufsi-pontum.  
 Pont de l'Arche [in Normandy] pons Arcuensis.  
 Ponteland [in Northumberland] pons eli.  
 Pontage, tributum ad reparandos pontes.  
 Pontelier [in Burgundy] pontarium.  
 The pontick Rat, mus ponticus.  
 Pontieu [in picardy] pontes.  
 Pontifical, pontificalis.  
 Pontigny [in France] pontiniacum.  
 Ponterson [in Normandy] pons Ursensis.  
 In his pontificalibus, splendide vestitus, pompatico habitu ornatus.  
 Pontoise [in France] pontesium, pontisera.  
 A Pool, stagnum, lacus.  
 A Fish pool, piscina.  
 The pool in pe. totanus.  
 Pool [the family] polus.  
 The poop of a Ship, puppis.  
 To poop, submissè pederè.  
 He poops, avidè haurit potum.  
 POOR, pauper, inops, egeus, egenus.  
 A poor soul } paupertinus, pauper.  
 Somewhat poor } perculus.  
 A poor woman, paupercula.  
 The poor people, plebecula.  
 Poor beggerly fellows, beminum mendicabula.  
 Poor cheer, Hecates cœna.  
 Poor as Job, Iro pauperior.  
 Poor John [fish] callarius.  
 The poor cutrel } [fish] polypus.  
 Poor cutrel }  
 Poor folks, bebiones. \* Poor folks have little kindred, Cognatus pauperi nullus.  
 To grow poor, pauperesco.  
 To make poor, erumno, depauperò.  
 Made poor, pauperatus.  
 Poorly, pauperè, tenuiter.  
 Poorly clad, pannosus.  
 Poorness, paupertas, tenuitas, inopia.  
 A pop with the mouth, poppismus.  
 To pop with the mouth, poppismus edere.  
 To pop in the mouth, ori indere.

A pop gun, Scloppus.  
 The Pope, papa, pontifex Romanus.  
 The popedom, papatus.  
 Popery, superstitio papalis.  
 Poperinghe [in Flanders] paperingham.  
 Popish, papalis, pontificius.  
 A popish pilgrim, Romipota.  
 A popinjay green, p.ittacus.  
 A popinjay colour, color p.ittaceus.  
 A poplar tree, populus.  
 The black poplar, populus nigra.  
 The white poplar, populus alba, populus tremula.  
 Poplar, adj. }  
 Of Poplar } populeus, populneus.  
 A poplar Grove, populetum.  
 To poop [as a hoopoop] popisso, are.  
 A poppet, pupa. See Puppet.  
 Poppy [herb] papaver, eris.  
 Garden Poppy, papaver sativum.  
 Horned Poppie, papaver corniculatum.  
 Spitting Poppy, papaver spumeum, helian album.  
 White Poppy, papaver album.  
 Wild Poppy, papaver, rbeas.  
 Poppy, adj. }  
 Of Poppy, } papavereus.  
 Poppy coloured, } papaveratus, rubicundus.  
 Poppy red, }  
 The tops of Poppies, codice.  
 The juice of Poppies, meconium.  
 The Populace, vulgus.  
 Popular, popularis.  
 Popularly, popularitas.  
 Popularly, populariter.  
 Populous, populosus, frequens.  
 Populousness } populositatis, frequentia.  
 Populosity }  
 Porcelain dishes, vasa murrhina.  
 Porcelain [the herb] portulaca.  
 A Porch, porticus.  
 A Church Porch, vestibulum.  
 An open Porch to walk in, hypethrum, subiale.  
 An outward Porch, propylæum.  
 A Porcupine } hystrix.  
 Porcupine }  
 The Sea Porcupine, hystrix marina.  
 A Pore of the body, porus, meatus.  
 To Pore, Praeius admotis oculis aspicere.  
 Pore Blind, myops, luciosus.  
 Pory }  
 Porous } porosus.  
 Full of Pores }  
 Pork, porcina, suilla.  
 A Perker, porcellus, nefrens.  
 Porphyry [marble] porphyrites.  
 The Porpoise } [fish] pbocana.  
 Porpus }  
 Porpes }  
 Porqueroles [an Island of provence] prote.  
 Porrage, jus, uris.  
 A Porrage pot, olla, authepsa.  
 A Porrenger, scutella, gubata.  
 A Port [Haven] portus.  
 The Warden of the Ports, limenarcha.  
 Having many Ports, portuosus.  
 Without Port, Importuosus.  
 The Port, aula magni Turcarum imperatoris.  
 Port a Port [in Portugal] portus Cale.  
 Portmorlay [in Bretagne] portus Saliocanus.

Port Royal [in Florida] Regius.  
 Port S. Mary [in Aquitaine] S. Mariæ.  
 Port Vandre [in France] Veneris.  
 Port [behaviour] gestus.  
 The Port Vein, vena porta.  
 A Portal, porticus, vestibulum.  
 Portable, portabilis, levis.  
 Portage, portorium.  
 Portalegre [in portagal] alacris.  
 A Porteuillis, catavalla, demissoria.  
 To portend, portendo, praemonior.  
 Portentous, portentosus.  
 A porter, janitor, ostiarius.  
 The Groom Porter of the Household, janitor regius.  
 The Porters Lodge, claustrum.  
 A Porter bearing, bajulus.  
 A Porter's wages, comestram.  
 Porteros [an Island of Mese, pomponiana].  
 A Portgrave, ensifer.  
 Port Grave, portus praefectus.  
 Port holes [in a Ship] fenestellae tormenta, emissarium.  
 Portland Isle [in Dorsetshire] landia, portuna.  
 Portmanteau, hypopœra.  
 A Portmore, conventus vel portu habita.  
 Portsale, venditio in portu.  
 Portsmouth [in Hampshire] Magnus.  
 A Portion, pars, sort, portio.  
 A small Portion, porciuncula.  
 A Wife's Portion, dos.  
 Having a Portion, dotata.  
 Having no Portion, Indotalis.  
 To Portion }  
 Divide into Portions }  
 Porto [in portugal] portus.  
 Portofino [in Liguria] daphni.  
 Porto Langone [in Tuscany] Langus.  
 To Portray, delineo, depingo, scribo, expromo.  
 Portrayed, depictus, descriptus.  
 The art of Portraying, graphia.  
 A Portait } pictura, simulacrum.  
 Portraiture }  
 The Portuguese, Lusitani.  
 Portugal, portugallia, Lusitania.  
 Portugallio [in portugal] Calensis.  
 A porwinkle } Cichlea.  
 Periwinkle }  
 To Pose, coryza, narium praedium, gravedo.  
 To Pose, examino, oppono.  
 To Pose [puzzle] difficultas confundere.  
 Posaga [in Hungary] Bafiza.  
 A Posy, servia.  
 The Posy of a Ring, symbola.  
 A posing, examinatio.  
 A position, positio, thesis.  
 Positive, positivus.  
 Positure, Situs.  
 Posen } [in poland] p.esta.  
 Posnam }  
 A Posnet, cecabus, authepsa.  
 TO POSSESS, possideo, teneo.  
 To possess before, praecupa.  
 Possessed, possessus.  
 Possessed with business, occupatus.



- Possessed with a Spirit, *Dæmoniacus*.  
 Possession, *Possessio*. \* Possession is eleven points in Law, *Occupantis sunt derelicta*.  
 A small possession, *Possessivuncula*.  
 Possession by prescription, *usucaptio*.  
 Possession in trust, *Possessio fideiuciaris*.  
 To take possession of, *Occupo*.  
 A taking possession of, *Occupatio*.  
 To give possession, *Alieno*.  
 A giving possession, *Alienatio*.  
 To put out of possession, *Detur'io*, *de possessione deicere*.  
 A putting out of possession, *Deturbatio*.  
 Of possession, } *possessorius*.  
 Possessory, }  
 In possession of, *Penes*.  
 Possessive, *Possessivus*.  
 A possessive, *Possessivum*.  
 A possessor, *possessor*, *dominus*.  
 A possessors, *Domina*.  
 A Posset, *Serum cerevisiatum, lactidum coagulatum*.  
 Possibility, *Possibilitas*.  
 Possible, *Possibilis*.  
 How is it possible? *Quid pote*.  
 Possibly, *Fortean, fortassis*.  
 A Post, *Postis, paxillus*.  
 A Post [Carrier] *Veredarius*.  
 Post [a dogs name] *Dromus*.  
 A Post [term of War] *Statio, stativa sedes, stativus locus*.  
 A Post horse, *Veredus*.  
 A Foot Post, *Cursor, tabellarius, pedes*.  
 To Post, *Locum aliquem occupare, obtinere*.  
 To Post } *Accelero, veredo ferri*.  
 Ride Post }  
 In Post haste, *Festinus, trepidus*.  
 With Post haste, *Equis velisque*.  
 To Post a Book, *De libro in librum transcribere*.  
 Posted, *Loco aliquo occupato*.  
 A Post date, *Metacronismus*.  
 A Post doctor, *Medicus circumforaneus, empiricus*.  
 A Postscript, *Postscriptum*.  
 Post term, *Postterminum*.  
 To Post one, *Postpono*.  
 Postponed, *Postpositus*.  
 Posterior, *Posterior*.  
 The Posteriors, *Posteriores*.  
 Posterity, } *Posteritas*.  
 Postery, }  
 Our Posterity, *minores*.  
 A Postern Gate, *Janua postica, pseudebyrum*.  
 Posthumous, *Posthumus*.  
 A Postil [short Exposition] *Commentariolus, scholium*.  
 A Postilion } *Dux viæ, puer veredarius, quorum præ-*  
 Post boy } *ductor*.  
 A Postscript, *Scripti additamentum, postscriptum*.  
 Postulation, *Postulatio*.  
 A Posture, *Gestus, status*.  
 A Pot to drink in, *Cantbarus, calix, poculum*.  
 A little Pot, *Cyathus, pocillum*.  
 A Gally pot, *Calullus, testis*.  
 A Chamber pot, } *Lasana, Lasapif, pot, num*.  
 An Earthen Pot, *Fidelia, olla fictilis*.  
 A great Pot, *Lebes, cacabus*.  
 A Porridge Pot, *Authepsa, olla*.  
 A Water pot, *Situlus aquarius, hyëris*.  
 A Wine Pot, *Oenophorum*.  
 The brim of a Pot, *Labrum*.  
 Pot, adj. } *Ollaris*.  
 Of a Pot }  
 Pot ashes, *Optimæ notæ cineres ad Saponem conficiendum*.  
 A Pot bearer, *Ollifer*.  
 A Pot Companion, *Combibo, onis*.  
 A Pot gun, *Stoppus, siphunculus*.  
 Pot herbs, *Oleræ, um*.  
 Pot hooks, *Ansa, antæ, arum*.  
 A Pot ladle, *rudicula, trua*.  
 A Pot lid, *Operculum*.  
 A Pot sheard, *Testa fracta*.  
 Potable, *Potabilis*.  
 Potatoes, *Battata, orum*.  
 To patch Eggs, *Ovis costillare*.  
 To pote the Cloaths off, *Stragula pedibus deturbare*.  
 Potent, *Potens, valens*.  
 Potent [in Heraldry] *Scipionis claudi capitulum*.  
 Potentate, *princeps, dynasta*.  
 A Pothecary, *Pharmacopola*.  
 A Potion, *potio, forbitio*.  
 A Love Potion, *Philtum*.  
 To potion, } *Potiono*.  
 Give a potion, }  
 Potivol [in Muscovy] *potivolum*.  
 Potrage, *Fus, juscum*.  
 Barley Potrage, *Ptisana*.  
 Beef Potrage, *Pulmentarium*.  
 To make Potrage, *Fus coquere*.  
 Of potrage, *Pulmentarius*.  
 Sudden in potrage, *Furulentus*.  
 A potter, *Figulus*.  
 Potters clay, *Argilla*.  
 A potters shop, } *Figulina*.  
 A potters trade, }  
 A potters wheel, *Rota figularis*.  
 Of a potter, *Figularis, figulinus*.  
 A pottinger, *Gabata, scutula*.  
 A pottle, *Quatuor libræ liquidorum, congii anglicani dimidium*.  
 Potulent, *Potulentus*.  
 A pouch, *pera, marsupium*.  
 A little pouch, *perula, sacculus*.  
 A leather pouch, *Sacraea*.  
 A pouch maker, *Bulgarius*.  
 A pouch mouth, *Labeo, labia præ stomacho exertus*.  
 To pouch, *Frontem contrahere, capere*.  
 POWDER, *Pulvis, eris*.  
 Fine powder, *Pulvisculus*.  
 Gun powder, *pulvis intratus, sulphureus, pyrius*.  
 Sneezing Powder, *Medicamentum sternutatorium*.  
 Sweet Powder, *pulvis damascenus*.  
 To powder, *pulvere conspergere*.  
 To powder } *Dispulvero, in*  
 Bring to powder } *pulverem redigere*.  
 To powder with many spots, *Maculo*.  
 To powder with salt, *Salio, sale condire*.  
 To powder [the hair] *Capillo pulverem odorarium injcere, odorito pulvisculo crinem pulverare, aspergere*.  
 Powdered, *pulvere conspersus*.  
 Powdered, } *pulvis fect-*  
 Brought to powder, } *us*.  
 Powdered with spots, *maculosus, varius*.  
 Powdered with Salt, *Sale conditus*.  
 Powdered Beef, *Eubula salita, bo vina salsa*.  
 Powdering, *pulverem excitans*.  
 A Powdering, *Salituri, conditura*.  
 A Powdering tub, *Orea, cadus salamentarius*.  
 A Powder monkey, *Calo, cacula*.  
 Poverty, *paupertas, tenuitas, egestas, indigentia, inopia*.  
 To be in Poverty, *Egeo, indigeo*.  
 To poult, *Tondeo*. See Poll.  
 Pouldavis, *Fannus ad vela faciendâ idoneus*.  
 Pouligny [in Burgundy] *polinium, polictarium*.  
 To Poult, *peto, impeto*.  
 A poulterer, *Avicularius, pullarius*.  
 A poultis, *Cataplasma*.  
 Poultnes [the Family] *poultneius*.  
 The Poultry, *Forum pullarium*.  
 Poultry, *pullities, alites villat ti*.  
 A keeper of Poultry, *pollinarius*.  
 A place where Poultry is kept, *Cana, corr*.  
 Poultry, adj. } *Gallinarius*.  
 Of Poultry, }  
 A poump, *antlia*. See Pump.  
 To pounce, *peroro, perterebro*.  
 The pounce of a hawk, *Ungues*.  
 A pound, *Libra*. See pownd.  
 TO POUR, *Fundo*.  
 To pour about, *Circumfundo, of-fundo*.  
 To pour back, *Refundo*.  
 To pour down, *Defundo*.  
 To pour in, *Infundo*.  
 To pour often, *Fundito*.  
 To pour out, *Effundo*.  
 To pour out of one Vessel into another, *Transfundo, elutro, destrullo*.  
 To pour upon, *Infundo, perfundo*.  
 To pour water on a drowned mouse, *Aquæ est acsi aquas in putrem conjicias*.  
 Poured, *fusus*.  
 Poured back, *Refusus*.  
 Poured in } *Infusus, effusus*.  
 Poured on }  
 Poured out, *Effusus*.  
 Poured out of one Vessel into another, *Elutriatus*.  
 Which may be poured, *Fasilis*.  
 A pourer, *fuser*.  
 A pouring in, *Infusio*.  
 A pouring in by drops, *Instillatio*.  
 A pouring all over, *Perfusio*.  
 A pouring out, *Effusio, profusio*.  
 A pouring out of one vessel into another, *Transfusio*.  
 A pour cuttle fish, *polypus*.  
 A pourmeade, *Ambulicrum*.  
 To make pourparty, *Dividere fundos in coheredes devolutos quos antea conjunctim possederant*.  
 Pourpresture, *Injuria domino Regi illata*.  
 To pourtray, *Simula*. See portray.  
 A pour [Fish] *asellus barbatus*.  
 POWER, *potestas, potentia, virtus, facultas*. \* To the debt of my power, *pro viribus, pro virili parte*.  
 \* To the utmost of our power, *Quam maxime possumus*. \* He knows not the power of Love, *Quid amor viles nescit*. \* They are afraid of his power, *Hujus opes metuant*. \* He exercised the power of conqueror upon the Enemies, *In hostes jus victoris exercuit*.  
 Power all over, *Omnipotentia*.  
 A power [great number] *Ves*.  
 Such a power of Men appeared, *Tanta vis hominum apparuit*.  
 In one power, *penes aliquem*. \* It is in my power, *me penes est*. \* If it were in my power, *Si mihi esset integrum*. \* It is in your power in manu tua est. \* If it be in your power, *Si modo id facere possis*.  
 \* It



It is not in my power, *Non est facultatis mea.*  
To have Power } *Valeo, polleo.*  
Be of power } *posse.*  
To give Power [leave] *Permitto.*  
To give Power, *authenticare munus.*  
Powerful, *potens, validus.*  
Not powerful *Impotens.*  
Powerfully, *potenter.*  
Powl [part of Wales] *Powis.*  
A Water powk, *pustula, papula.*  
Full of Powks, *pustulatus.*  
A POWND, as, *libra.*  
Half a pownd, *Seslibra.*  
A pownd and a Half, *Sesquilibra.*  
Two Pownd, *Bilibra, dinondus.*  
Of two p wnd, *Dicondarius.*  
Three pownd, *Trilibra, tripndium.*  
Of three pownd, *Trilibris, tripon-*  
*darius.*  
Four pownd, *Quadrussis.*  
Of Four pownd, *Quadrilibris.*  
Five Pownd, *Quintussis.*  
Six Pownd, *Sextissis.*  
Seven pownd, *Septussis.*  
Eight pow d, *Octussis.*  
Nine pownd, *Nenussis.*  
Ten pow d. *Decussis.*  
Twenty pownd, *Vicessis.*  
Thirty pownd, *Tricessis.*  
Forty pownd, *Quadricussis.*  
Fifty pownd, *Somnicenussis.*  
A hundred pownd, *Centussis.*  
Weighing five hundred pownd,  
*Quingenarius.*  
A thousand pownd, *Millepondium.*  
To Pownd, *tundo, contundo, contero,*  
*ponso.*  
A Pownd for Cattle, *Septum, in-*  
*clusorium, ergastulum pecorinum.*  
To Pound Cattle, *Include, in sep-*  
*tum agere.*  
Powndage, *Vestigal ex singulis mi-*  
*nis, pars vicissima.*  
Powneded, *confusus.*  
Powneded as Cattle, *Inclusus.*  
A Powner, *Inclusor.*  
A Powder [Hamper] *Pistillum.*  
A Powt } *Muscula.*  
Eel Powt }  
To Powt, *indignationem vultu præ-*  
*se ferre, labella præ stomacho exe-*  
*rere.*  
To powt at, *Labellis exertis conspi-*  
*cere.*  
A powting Fellow, *Labeo, labello-*  
*rum exorter.*  
A powting housewife, *Stomachosa,*  
*labellorum exertrix.*  
Powtingly, *labris exertis, labellis*  
*promissis.*  
The pox, *Variola.* See poeks.  
A poy [halter] *Contus funambula-*  
*rum.*  
Poison, *Venenum.* See poison.  
Prack } *Præticus.*  
Practical }  
Practice, *Exercitatio, experientia.*  
A pracker Practice, *Modum enmolito.*  
To practice, *Exerceo, exercito, colli-*  
*go.*  
To practise in, *Exprior.*  
To practise Holiness, *Inimico.*  
To practise Law, *casu, litigare.*  
To practise to run a course, *cursum me-*  
*ditari.*  
To practise in, *præfice, Inopio.*  
Practised, *Exercitus, exercitatus.*  
Not practised, *Inexercitatus.*  
A practitioner, *Exercitator.*  
A practitioner in Law, *Pragmaticus.*  
A practitioner in Physick, *Empiricus.*  
Pragmatical, *pragmaticus.*  
Prague [in Bohemia] *Frage, Eubi-*  
*onum, Casargia, Marchidum.*

To praise, Oro. See pray.  
Praise, Laus, praeconium.  
Praise worthy, Laudabilis.  
Not praise worthy, Illaudabilis.  
With praise, Laudabiliter.  
To praise, Laudo, extollo, magnifico.  
To praise [Prize] Aestimo, adaro.  
Praised, Laudatus.  
Praised [prized] Aestimatus.  
A Praiser, Laudator, m. Laudatrix, f.  
A praiser [prizer] Aestimator.  
A praising, Laudatio, praedicatio.  
A praising [prizing] Aestimatio.  
To prance, Prassor.  
A prancer, Equus ad pompam.  
A plane, Caris, idis.  
A prank, Ludus. \* What a prank he played but jult now, modò designavit \* What prank would he have plaid me? Quos mihi ludos redderet?  
A wicked prank, Flagitium indignum factum.  
To play a wicked prank, Flagitium patrare.  
To prank up, Concinnare.  
Pranked, Concinnus, comptus.  
Pranking, Exornatio, mangonizatio.  
To prate, Garrere, fabulari, blatero.  
Prattle } \* They can do nought but prate and pratle, canes timidi vehementius latrant quam mordent.  
To prate foolishly, Inaptio, nugari.  
To prate pertly, argutor.  
To prate [as a nurse to a Child] Lallo.  
Prated } Sermionibus jactatus.  
Prattled }  
A Prater }  
Prattler } Garrulus, blatero.  
A prater of trifles, Nugator, gerro.  
A prater to himself, Soliloquus.  
A young prater } Dicaculus, loquax.  
Prattle basket } culus.  
Prating } Dicax, futilis, largilo-  
Prattling } quus multiloquus.  
A prating, Dicacitas, loquacitas,  
Pratling } garrulitas.  
Vain prating, Stultilcuium.  
A prating alone, Scholcquium.  
The prating of Nurses, Lalatio.  
A prating housewife, Lingulaca.  
A prating place, Senaculum muliebre.  
Pratingly, loquaciter.  
[Prato in Tuscany] Pratium.  
Prattick, Conventus, commercium, negotiorum liberatio.  
Pravity, pravitas, nequitia.  
A praun Caris.  
To prauce Grassor, su. erbe salire.  
A praucing, Grassatio.  
A praucing horse, Equus excussor.  
To PRAY, Oro, precor, rogo. \* Why so I pray? quid ita obsecro? \* Pray what wilt you do? quid facies cetera? \* How long I pray You wilt you abuse our patience? quisque tandem abutere patientia nostra? \* Tell me I pray thee Disjunctores or quaeso. \* I pray thee remember me, Amalote mei nemineris.  
I pray God, Utinam. \* I pray God it may be so, Utinam Deus ita faxit.  
To pray to God Deum precari.  
To pray against, De rector.  
To pray for others, Intercedo.  
To pray together, Comprecor.  
Prayed, Oratus.  
A prayer, Oreatio, precatio.  
A little prayer, precula.  
Prayers, preces.

Morning prayers, *præces matutinae*.  
Evening prayer, *præces vespertinae*.  
Southayers' prayers, *Ejacula*.  
By prayer, *precario*.  
To obtain by prayer, *Exor.*  
Gotten by prayer, *precium*.  
A praying, *supplicatio*, *règion*.  
Praying, *precibundus*.  
To preach, *Concionator*, *prædicare*.  
To preach the Gospel, *Evangelizator*.  
\* He preaches over his cup, *In bibis munda vina facit*.  
A preacher, *Concionator*, *predicator*.  
Preached, *Concic habita*.  
A Pre-aching, *prædication*.  
A preamble, *præfatio*, *præambulum*.  
To make a preamble, *præfari*.  
A Praise, *Turba*. \* In the time  
of the praise, *Turbâ confensio*.  
To praise in, *Intrudo*.  
To praise, *obtrudo*.  
A Prebend, *Præbenda*, *sacristia*.  
A little prebend, *præbendula*.  
A prebendary, *præbendaria*.  
Resident Prebendaries, *Cantuarii*.  
Precarious, *præcarius*.  
A precaution, *Cautio*, *cautela*.  
To precede, *præcedo*, *præcedere*.  
Precedence & *Locus superius*, *precedentia*.  
Precedency & *dencia*.  
Perecedent, *precedens*.  
A Precedent, *exemplum*.  
Precedently, *præcedenter*.  
A precept, *præceptum*, *macta*.  
Of a precept, *præceptiva*.  
A Precinct, *Ditro*.  
Precious, *pretiosus*.  
A precious stone, *Gemma*.  
A teller of precious stones, *Precarius*.  
Full of precious stones, *Gemmae*.  
Preciously, *pretiose*.  
Preciouiness, *pretium*.  
A Precipice, *precipitium*.  
To precipitate [cast hasty], *præcipitare*.  
Precipitate, *præceps*, *tunnus*.  
Precipitate [red powder of quick silver] *Mercurius pretatus ruber*.  
Precipitation, *præcipitatio*.  
Precipitation [in Chymistry] *quoris subjectionis* (*per materiam aquam liquoris*).  
Precise, *præcisus*, *exactus*.  
Pre-se in Religion, *Simpliciter Religiosus*.  
A precise Rule *Nunciat*.  
Precisely, *præcise*.  
Precisely [in Religion] *Simpliciter exactus*, *fili cte*.  
A priest, *Puritanus*.  
To pre-egitate, *præcogitare*.  
Recognition, *præcognitio*, *præcognitionem*.  
A pracontract, *præcontractum*.  
Predatory, *predatorium*.  
I redde, *paratus*.  
A predecessor, *Decedens*.  
Our Predecessors, *Ancestores*.  
To predestinate, *prædestinare*.  
Predestinated, *prædestinatus*.  
Predestination, *prædestinationem*.  
Predict, *prædictum*.  
Predictable, *prædictibile*.  
A Predicator, *prædicator*.  
In the same predicator, *prædicatum*.  
The predicate, *prædicatum*.  
Prediction, *prædictio*.



- A Prediction, *prædictio, vaticinium, oraculum*.  
 Predominant, *prædominans*.  
 To predominate, *prædominor*.  
 Preceded, *Præelektus*.  
 Precession, *præelektio*.  
 Preeminence, *præeminentia*.  
 Preeminence [rule] *principatus, imperium*.  
 Preemption, *præemptio*.  
 Preexistence, *præexistentia*.  
 A preface, *præfatio, prologus, proæmium*.  
 To preface, *præfari*.  
 A Prefect, *præfektus, præses, præpositus*.  
 A Prefecture, *præfektum*.  
 To PREFER, *antefero, præfero, præsto*. \* I prefer the unjust War, *Iniquissimam pacem iustissimo bello antefero*. \* The Author preferred this work before that, *Hoc illi prætulit author opus*.  
 To prefer [honour] *Efferro, evebo*.  
 Preferment, *promotio*.  
 Preferable *præoptabilis*.  
 Preferred, *præpositus, elatus*.  
 To prefigure, *præfiguro*.  
 To prefix, *præfigo*.  
 Prefixed, *præfixus*.  
 A Prefixing, *præfixio*.  
 Prefixion, *præfixio*.  
 Pregnancy, *partus appropinquatio, copia, affluentia*.  
 Pregnancy of Wit, *Dives ingenii venter*.  
 Pregnant, *prægnans, gravidus*.  
 A Pregnant wit, *Ingenium acre*.  
 A Pregnant token, *auspicium liquidum*.  
 Pregnantly spoken, *appositè dictus*.  
 A Priest, *Sacerdos*. See Priest.  
 A prejudice, *præjudicium, incommodum*.  
 To prejudice, *Incommodo, obesse, injuriâ or damno officere*.  
 Prejudicate, *præjudicatus*.  
 To Prejudicate, *præjudico*.  
 Prejudge, *præjudico*.  
 A Prejudication, *præjudicatio*.  
 Prejudicial, *Incommodus*.  
 A Preke, *polypus*.  
 Prelacy, *præsulatus*.  
 A Prelate, *prælatus, præsul*.  
 To square it like a prelate, *Pontificio more incedere*.  
 Prelature, *præsulatus, pontificalitatis, catus*.  
 A preliminary, *præmium, præludium*.  
 A Prelude, *præludium*.  
 Premature, *præmaturus, præcox*.  
 Prematurity, *præmaturitas*.  
 To Premeditate, *præmeditor, præcogito*.  
 A Premeditating, *præmeditatio*.  
 To premise, *præfari, prælibo*.  
 Premises, *præmissa*.  
 A Premise, *præmissæ*.  
 To premonish, *præmoneo*.  
 Premonished, *præmonitus*.  
 A premonishing, *præmonitio*.  
 Premonishing, *præmonitio*.  
 A Premonition, *Bonorum confiscatio*.  
 Preorder [Law term] *Facultas aliquid mordenat priusquam offeratur*.  
 A pretence, *Tyro*.  
 A Pre-ship, *Tyrccinium*. See Apprentice.  
 To preoccupate, *præoccupo*.  
 Preoccupation, *præoccupatio*.  
 To preordain, *præordino*.  
 A preordination, *præordinatio*.  
 A preparation, *præparatio*.  
 Preparation for journey, *viaticum*.  
 With preparation *præparato*.  
 A preparative, *præparativum*.  
 Preparatory, *præparativum*.  
 To prepare, *præparo, paro*.  
 To prepare a Banquet, *Convivium ornare, instruere*.  
 To prepare himself for fight, *ad pugnam se accingere*.  
 To prepare Victuals, *Opsono*.  
 To prepare a war, *Præmunire*.  
 Prepared, *paratus, præparatus, instructus*.  
 Prepared [appointed] *Destinatus*.  
 Preparedness, *promptitudo*.  
 A preparer, *præparator*.  
 Prepared, *præparatus, præmeditatus*.  
 To preponderate, *præponero*.  
 A preposition, *præpositio*.  
 A prepositor, *præpositor*.  
 The Prepositor's office, *præpositura*.  
 Preposition, *præpositus, incandit, adversus*.  
 Preposterously, *præpostere*.  
 To place preposterously, *confundo*.  
 To prepuce, *præputium*.  
 A prerogative, *prærogativa, privilegium*.  
 The Prerogative Court, *Curia prærogativa*.  
 Having a Prerogative above others, *prærogativus*.  
 A Presage, *præsigium, indicium, omen*.  
 To presage, *præjagio, portendo, comnor*.  
 Full of presages, *præsagus, sagax*.  
 Full of presagings, *præjagax*.  
 Presburg [in Hungary] *Flexum, Pisonium, Pisonum*.  
 A Presbyter, *Presbyter*.  
 Presbytery, *presbyterium*.  
 A Presbyterian, *Calvinista*.  
 Prescience, *Præscientia*.  
 To prescribe, *præscribo, scribo*.  
 Prescribed, *scriptus*.  
 A prescript, *Formula*.  
 Prescription, *præscriptio, prescriptum*.  
 Presence, *præsentia*.  
 Presence [behaviour] *Oris species, oris habitus, corporis compositio, gestus*.  
 Of a handsom presence, *Honestâ corporis specie præditus, ingenuâ oris membrorumque compositione præstans*.  
 The presence Chamber, *Atrium augustum, cubile salutorium*.  
 In presence, *coram in conspectu*.  
 Present, *præsens, præsentaneus, instans*.  
 At present, *Impræsentiarum*.  
 At this present, *hoc tempore, in præsentia*.  
 By these presents, *per has præsentias*.  
 Present [at hand] *præsto*.  
 Present money, *pecunia numerata*.  
 To be PRESENT, *Adesse, astare*.  
 \* It is here present, *In medio est res*. \* Thou art present before mine Eyes, *mibi ante oculos versaris*.  
 A Present, *Denum munus*. \* This is the honour you get for your present. *Hoc pro illo munere tibi bonus est habitus*.  
 To present, *præsentio, offero, dono largior*. \* The Soldier presented



To presume, *præsumo, præsto, ar-rogo, audeo.*  
 To presume [hope] *Spero, confido.*  
 To presume [suppose] *Reor, credo.*  
 Presumed, *arrogatus.*  
 Having presumed, *ausus.*  
 Presumption, *arrogantia, audacia.*  
 Presumption [conjecture] *Conjectura suspicio.*  
 Presumptuous, *arrogans, audax, præsumens.*  
 Presumptuously, *arroganter, audacter, Fidenter.*  
 Presumptuousness, *arrogantia.*  
 To presuppose, *præsuppono, fingo.*  
 A presupposal } *præsuppositio.*  
 Presupposition }  
 A pretence, *prætextus, color, causa, species.*  
 To PRETEND, *Simulo præ se ferre.* \* They pretend she is in labour, *Hanc simulant parare.* \* I do not pretend to it, *Hoc mihi sumo.* \* They pretend one thing and do another, *Olera spectant lardum tollunt.*  
 Pretended, *Simulatus.*  
 A thing pretended, *color.*  
 A Pretender, *Simulator.*  
 A Pretension, *Vindicatio, animo ac s. e præceptum jus*  
 Preterition, *præteritio.*  
 To pretermitt, *prætermitto, omitto.*  
 A pretermittting } *prætermissio.*  
 Pretermisssion }  
 Preternatural, *præter naturam acci-dens.*  
 A Pretext, *Prætextus, species, color.*  
 Pretious, *Pretiosus.* See Precious.  
 PRETTY, *Bellus, concinnus, Scitus, Speciosus.* \* A very pretty Girl, *puella satit bella.* \* In earnest he is a pretty fellow, *Extra jocum homo bellus est.*  
 Pretty [little] *minutus, parvulus.*  
 Pretty [merry] *Lepidus, facetus.*  
 Pretty [somewhat] *Aliquantum.*  
 \* she was pretty big when she went thence, *Fere grandiuscula jam profecta est ilinc.*  
 A pretty while, *aliquandiu.* \* For a pretty while they agreed well together, *Dies complusculos bene conveniebat inter eas.*  
 Very pretty, *Perelegans.*  
 Somewhat pretty, *scitulus.*  
 Nothing pretty, *Inelegans.*  
 To grow pretty, *Formesius fieri.*  
 Prettily, *Bellè, Scitè, Venustè.*  
 Prettily [merrily] *Facetè, Lepidè.*  
 Very prettily, *Pereleganter.*  
 Nothing prettily, *Ineleganter.*  
 Prettiness, *Elegantia, venustas.*  
 To prevail, *Supero, Vinc.* \* So far did the error prevail, that-- *Tantum vultit error ut --.*  
 To prevail by entreaty, *Impetro.*  
 \* Let me prevail with you, *Sine te exorem.*  
 Prevailed, *Evidus.*  
 Prevailing for, *Exoratus, impetratus.*  
 Prevailing much, *efficax.*  
 A prevailing, *Victor*  
 Prevalency, *Prævalentia, efficacia.*  
 Prevalent, *prævalens.*  
 To prevaricate, *prevaricor, colludo.*  
 A prevaricating } *Prævaricatio.*  
 Prevarication } *collusio.*  
 A prevaricator, *prævaricator.*  
 To PREVENT, *prævenio, præver-to, anteverto.* \* Prevent the disease whilst it is coming, *Venienti occurrere morbo.* \* I shall take care

to prevent it, *Ne accidat provide-bo.* \* He prevents what he thinks may be objected, *ante occupat quod putat apponi.* \* Which to prevent, *quod ne pat.* \* You should have prevented it, *Ad id præcavisse oportuit.*  
 Prevented, *Interceptus, anticipatus, præoccupatus.*  
 Hope prevented, *Spes incisa.*  
 A preventer, *anticipator.*  
 Preventing, *præoccupativus.*  
 A Preventive, *antidotus, alexi-pharmacum, remedium.*  
 A preventing } *præoccupatio, an-*  
 Prevention } *ticipatio.*  
 Previous, *prævius.*  
 A Prey, *præda, spoliū.*  
 To prey } *prædor.*  
 Get prey }  
 Of Prey, *prædaceus.*  
 Full of prey, *Prædabundus.*  
 A Preyer, *prædator.*  
 A Preying on, *prædatio.*  
 Priapism, *priapismus, Satyriasmus, Tentigo*  
 A PRICE, *Pretium.* \* I will give you your price, *quanti est sumito.*  
 \* They give a mighty price for them, *Immensò parant pretio.*  
 \* Corn is at a high price, *Annona cara est.* \* Be the price what it will 'tis well bought, *Quanti quanti bene emitur.*  
 To set a price, *Indico, destino.*  
 To offer a price, *Liceor, Licitor.*  
 To bring down the price, *Depre-ciare.*  
 To bring down the price of Corn, *Annonam levare, laxare.*  
 To raise the price, *pretium augere, flagellere, vexare.*  
 To raise the price of Corn, *Anno-tam vastare, incendere, exandefa-cere*  
 To be of a small price, *Vileo, vi-lesco.*  
 To be of like price, *Æquivaleo.*  
 Brought to less price, *Depreciatus.*  
 Grown of higher price, *Pretio au-ctus, carior factus*  
 Of no price, *Nullus.*  
 Of what price *Quanti?* \* At what price does he set his house? *quanti destinat ædes?*  
 Of so great a price, *Tanti.*  
 At that price, *Tantidem.*  
 At so little a price, *tantulo.*  
 At a great price, *magno, carè.*  
 For a little price, *minimo.*  
 Prick, *pilus perreunus.*  
 A PRICK, *punctum, punctus.*  
 A Prick [with pricks] *aculeus.*  
 A Prick to shoot at, *Meta, Scopus.*  
 A Man's prick, *Mentula.*  
 Prick pride, *Satyriasmus.*  
 A Prick [of conscience] *Stimulus conscientie, vermis or labe conscientie, Synteresis.*  
 To prick a cask, *de dolii primum haurire, primore hauritu delibare do-lium.*  
 To prick a horse [in shoeing] *Læde-re ungulam equi clavo profundius adactò.*  
 To prick, *pungo.* \* The Hare pricks, *Lepus vestigio terræ im-primit.*  
 To prick again, *Repugno.*  
 To prick [as the King a Sheriff] *Designo.*  
 To prick often, *pungito, repuncto.*  
 To prick forward, *Incito, instigo, stimulo.*

A Pricker, *Qui pugnit.*  
 A Pricker forward, *Instigator, mulator.*  
 To prick up ones Ears, *comp-aures.*  
 To prick up ones self, *ostentare.*  
 A pricker [among huntsmen] *na-tor, agitator equester*  
 A Pricker [used by joiners] *buli quadrati.*  
 A Pricket, *Hinnulus b. mus.*  
 Herb-pricket } *vermicu aris-*  
 Prick-Madam } *cebra.*  
 Pricking, *Asper, stimulus.*  
 A pricking, *Punctio.*  
 A pricking forward, *Incitatio, mulatio, instigatio.*  
 The pricking [of a Hare] *Le-vestigium luto impressum.*  
 The prickle fish, *atberina.*  
 A Prickle, *Sentis.*  
 Prickled } *Aculeatus, senticosus.*  
 Prickly } *sutus.*  
 Prick-wood } *Euxonymus Thun-*  
 Prick-timber } *sti*  
 Prede, *Superbia, arrogantia, fish*  
 To prie, *Oservo, specular.*  
 To prie into, *Rimor, scrutor*  
 To prie into other men's dogs, *Curiosius aliena perscrutin.*  
 A Prier, *speculator*  
 A Priest, *sacerdos, sacrificus.*  
 An Arch-Priest } *Pontifex ma-*  
 Chief Priest } *mus.*  
 A little priest, *Sacerdotulus.*  
 To make a priest, *Sacerdotem se-crare.*  
 To be made a Priest, *Sacra-mentum.*  
 Priesthood, *Sacerdotium.*  
 Priestly } *Sacerdotalis.*  
 Of a Priest }  
 Priestly, *Sacerdotaliter.*  
 Priest-pintle, *arum.*  
 To prig [steal] *Surripio.*  
 Prigging, *Furax.*  
 The Prill [fish] *Rhombus.*  
 A primacy, *primatus.*  
 Primage, *pecunia pro navibus da nautis debita.*  
 A primate, *Primas, atis.*  
 Prime, *primus, primarius, princeps, præcipuus.*  
 To prime a Gun, *Pulverem pyra-conceptaculo immittere.*  
 In his Prime, *primævus.*  
 Primely, *præcipue.*  
 Primary, *primarius.*  
 A priming iron, *terebellum leu-tarium (quo charta pulvis inferta profoditur).*  
 Primgap [a term of miners] *Le-mus biatus, prima fossa.*  
 Premier seisin, *Possessio primæ.*  
 Primogeniture, *primogenitum.*  
 Primitive, *Primitivus.*  
 A Primrose, *Primula veris.*  
 Primrose peerless, *Narcissus.*  
 A primer, *psalterium minus.*  
 A prince, *princeps, dynasta.*  
 Princelik } *Principalis, Regis*  
 Of a Prince }  
 Princely, *principaliter, regi.*  
 Princely, *secus principis.*  
 A principedom, *principatus.*  
 Prince's feather [herb] *amarantus.*  
 A princeis, *Princeps.*  
 Principal, *principalis, præcipuus.*  
 A principal, *præses, princeps.*  
 A Principal of a Colledge, *Præ-nunciarcha.*  
 A Principal actor, *Autocæ.*  
 The principal of money borrow-Sors.



Principality, *Principatus*.  
 Principally, *Præcipue, potissimum*.  
 A Principle, *Principium, elementum*.  
 To principle one, *Imbuere animum*.  
 Of Principles, *Elementarius*.  
 A Princecock, *salaputius*.  
 To Prink and prank, *Exerno*.  
 \* They are all day Prinking and Pranking them, *dum moliuntur, dum comuntur annus est*.  
 A Print, *Nota, Impressio*.  
 A Print of the Foot, *vestigium*.  
 To Print, *Imprimo, excudo*.  
 To set a Print on, *Notam inurere*.  
 To do a thing in Print, *Graphice & exquisitè agere*.  
 To Print deep, *affigo, inculco*.  
 Printed, *Impressus, Excusus, Signatus*.  
 A Printer, *Typographus*.  
 A Printer's-ball, *Tudes*.  
 A Printer's Case, Frame, *Pluteus*.  
 Printing, *Typographia*.  
 A Printer's Press, *præsum*.  
 A Printing, *Impressio*.  
 A Printing house, *typographæum*.  
 A Prior } *Prior, antistes*.  
 Priores }  
 Priorship, *Prioratus*.  
 A Priory, *censuum*.  
 Priority, *prioritas, antiquitas*.  
 Prilage, *Prisa*.  
 Prisca [a woman's name] *Prisca*.  
 Priscian [a man's name] *Priscianus*.  
 Priscilla [a woman's name] *Priscilla*.  
 To Prise, *affimo, liceor*.  
 Prised, *affimatus, licitatus*.  
 To be prised, *liceo*.  
 A Priser, *affimator, licitator*.  
 A Prising, *affimatio, licitatio*.  
 A PRISON, *carcer, custodia, ergastulum*.  
 To Prison } *Incarcere in carce-*  
 Cast in Prison } *rem conficere in*  
*custodiâ dare*. \* He was cast in-  
 to Prison, *In vincula conjectus*.  
 To break Prison, *Vincula carceris*  
*sampere*.  
 Prison-bass [a Play] *diffugium*.  
 A Prisoner, *captivus, vincius*.  
 To take Prisoner, *munucapere,*  
*captivum abducere*.  
 Pristine, *Præstius*.  
 A Pristie [hæe fish] *pristis*.  
 Prattle prattle, *salutæ, gerræ*.  
 A Privacy, *recessus, secessus*.  
 A Privacy [keeping of counsel] *Taciturnitas*.  
 A Privado, *amicus clancularius, a-*  
*licui gratus, intimus, perfami-*  
*liaris, secretorum alicuius conscius*.  
 Private, *privatus, abauis, clande-*  
*stinus, remotus, secretus*.  
 Privately, *clam, clanculum, pri-*  
*vatum*.  
 Privately to instigate, *aquam sub-*  
*de, suffundere*.  
 A Private Whispherer, *pica pulvi-*  
*aris*.  
 A Privateer, *Navis, æluaria pri-*  
*vata*.  
 A Privation, *privatio*.  
 Privation of Senses, *stupor*.  
 Privative, *privativus*.  
 Privet (herb) *ligustrum*.  
 Mock Privet, *Phyllirrhæa*.  
 Ever-green Privet, *alaternus*.  
 Privy, *Secretus, Occultus, Clande-*  
*stinus*.  
 Privy to, *Consciis, affinis, Parti-*  
*cipis*.

The Privy Chamber, *Conclave re-*  
*gium*.  
 The Privy Council, *Secretum Con-*  
*cilium*.  
 A Privy Counsellour, *à secretiori-*  
*bus consiliis*.  
 A Privy Matter, *arcanum*.  
 The Privy Parts, *Verenda, Pudenda*.  
 A Privy Place, *Latebra*.  
 A Privy } *Forica, cloaca*.  
 Privies }  
 A cleanser of Privies, *Foricarius,*  
*cloacarius*.  
 Privily, *Occultè, secretè, Clam*.  
 To deceive one privily, *Sine ullo*  
*consilio fallere*.  
 A Privilege, *Privilegium, immu-*  
*nitas, Jus peculiare*.  
 To Privilege, *Privilegio munire*.  
 Privileged, *Immunis, exemptus*.  
 A Privileged Place, *refugium,*  
*refugium*.  
 Privy, *Conscientia*.  
 Without his Privy, *Clam illo, illo*  
*ignare, insciente*.  
 The Privities, *Pudenda, Verenda*.  
 A prize, *Palma, pramium*. \* He  
 hath won many a Prize, *Plurima-*  
*rum pramium homo*.  
 Persons hired to play Prizes, *Au-*  
*cterati*.  
 To carry away the Prize, *Palmam*  
*ferre*.  
 To give one the Prize, *primas ali-*  
*cui deferre*.  
 Worthy of the Prize, *Palmaris*.  
 A Prize in War, *præda*.  
 To prize, *affimo*. See Prise.  
 Probable, *probabilis, verisimilis*.  
 Probability, *probabilitas, verisimi-*  
*litas*.  
 Probably, *probabiliter, verisimili-*  
*ter*.  
 A Probation, *probatio, argumentum*.  
 Probation of such as take a de-  
 gree, *examinatio*.  
 Probat [or wills] *probatio testa-*  
*mentorum*.  
 A Probe [Surgeons instrument] *In-*  
*strumentum vulnèrum explorato-*  
*rium*.  
 A Problem, *problemata, ætis*.  
 Problematical, *problematicus*.  
 TO PROCEED, *procedo, progredier,*  
*pergo*. \* Proceed in well doing,  
*maître virtute puer*.  
 To proceed Doctor, *Dottoris gra-*  
*dum suscipere*.  
 The proceed of an Estate, *Reditus,*  
*proventus*.  
 To proceed against one at Law, *In*  
*jus vocare*.  
 To proceed from, *Notari, orier*.  
 \* This Speech Proceedeth from  
 some, *ab aliquo fluxit oratio*. \* He  
 talk proceedeth from that begin-  
 ning, *ab isto tractus est sermo*.  
 Proceeded, *extortus, natus*.  
 A Proceeding } *progressio*.  
 Proceedure }  
 Proceeding from, *Cretus, Ortus, Sa-*  
*tus*.  
 Proceedings at Law, *Controversiæ*  
*judiciariæ*.  
 A Process, *processus, persecutio*.  
 A Process in Law, *actio, controver-*  
*sia, lis*.  
 To have Process against, *litigo*.  
 To serve a Process upon, *dicam*  
*impingere*.  
 To lose his Process, *convellere*.  
 A Process [standing out] *promi-*  
*nentia*.

In Process of time, *progressu tem-*  
*poris*.  
 A Procession, *processio, supplicatio*.  
 Procession Week, *ambrosiana*.  
 Processional, *supplex*.  
 Prochita [an Island in the Bay of  
*puerto] prohibita*.  
 A Proclamation, *Edictum*.  
 A Proclamation of War, *Clariga-*  
*rio*.  
 To Proclaim, *Edico, denuncio*.  
 To Proclaim War, *Clarigo, Bellum*  
*denuntiare, indicare*.  
 To proclaim one outlawed, *aliquem*  
*proscribere*.  
 To Proclaim the Removal of a  
 camp, *vasa conclamare*.  
 Proclaimed, *Edictus, denunciatus*.  
 A Proclaimer, *Edictor, praco*.  
 Proclivity, *Proclivitas*.  
 Proconsul, *Proconsul*.  
 Of a Proconsul, } *proconsula-*  
 Proconsular, } *ris*.  
 A Proconsulship, *proconsulatus*.  
 To Procrastinate, *procrasti no*  
*Procrastinatus*.  
 Procrastination, *procrastinatio*.  
 To Procreate, *procreare*.  
 A Procreation, *procreatio*.  
 A Proctor, *procurator, advocatus*.  
 Of a proctor, *procuratoris*.  
 Procurable, *parabilis*.  
 A Procuration, *procuratio*.  
 A Procurator, *procurator*.  
 To Procure, *acquirere, comparo, paro,*  
*consequor*.  
 To Procure by gifts, *redimo*.  
 To Procure underhand, *Suborno*.  
 To Procure War, *Be nni, conspire*.  
 Procured, *acquisitus, comparatus,*  
*effectus*.  
 Having Procured, *congratus*.  
 A Procurer, *procurator*.  
 A Procurer [bawd] *procurator ve-*  
*nerens, puerus*.  
 A Procuring, *acquisitus, compara-*  
*tus, procuratio*.  
 Procurement } *procuratio*.  
 Prod gal, *prodigus, profusus*.  
 A Prodigious Son, *acclatus*.  
 A Prodigious spender, *Nepos, otis*.  
 Prodigious, *prodigialis, profusus*.  
 Prodigiously, *prodigè, profuse*.  
 To spend Prodigiously, *prodigo*.  
 To Prodigiousize it } *profundo, luxu-*  
 Play the Prodigious } *rior*.  
 A Prodigy, *prodigium, portentum*.  
 Prodigious, *prodigiosus, prodigiis,*  
*portentosus*.  
 Prodigiously, *prodigiosè, prodigia-*  
*liter*.  
 Prodigious, *prodigio*.  
 To Produce, *producere*.  
 To be produced, *provenio, asser-*  
*orio*.  
 Produced, *Natus, ortus*.  
 Producing, } *productio*.  
 Production, }  
 The Product, *productum*.  
 A Proem, *proemium, præfatio*.  
 To make a Proem, *proemari*.  
 Profane, *profanus*. See Prophane.  
 To Profess, *profiteri*.  
 A Profession, *professio*.  
 Profession of Religion, *Sacramen-*  
*tum*.  
 A Profession [calling] *Professio, in-*  
*ta genus*.  
 A Professor, *professor*.  
 A Profiter, *profiteri*.  
 To Profiter, *profiteri*.  
 To Profiter [allay] *tento, tentato*  
*periculum facere*.  
 Profitered, *Ultimus*. \* Profitered  
 ware stinks, *Alexa ultionem putes*.  
 \* Prof.



\* Proffered service stinks, *Uirum  
est tunc obsequium plerumque in  
gratum esse.*

Profferer, *prægressus faciens, ali-  
cuius rei peritor, quotidie evadens.*  
Profit, *proportionum omnium de-  
terminatio, assignatio.*

Profit, *commercium, Lucrum, quasius,*  
What has \* If I were for our pro-  
fit, *ex usu est nostro.* \* It is more  
profit, *Minorem refert quasium.*  
\* There is more profit in keep-  
ing a cow than an Ass, *fructu pro  
vaca quam asinus.*

To profit, *proficere, promoveri, pro-  
cedere.*

To be firm in learning, *progressus in  
studium facere.*

To be in profit, *quasi esse.*  
Profitable, *commodus, utilis, fructuo-  
sus, lucrosus.*

Profitable, *conducit, expedit.*  
Very profitable, *percutit.*

Profitably, *commodè, utiliter.*  
Profited, *progressus, procedens.*

Profiting, *propicius.*  
A Profiting, *progressus.*

Profane, *profanus, nequam.*  
Profane, *præsumens, altus.*

Profandly, *profundè.*  
Profandly, *profunditas, altitu-  
do.*

Profuse, *profusus.*  
A profuse spender, *Nepos.*

Profuse, *profusus.*  
Profuse, *profusus.*

To prod, *prodere, colligo.*  
A progeny, *progenies, proago, so-  
les.*

A progenitor, *Major, pater.*  
To prognosticate, *avert, prædi-  
cere.*

A prognostication, *prædictio.*  
A prognosticator, *avertus, astrolo-  
gus.*

A progress, *progressus, progres-  
sion.*

To prohibit, *prohibeo, Inhibeo, In-  
terdico, Veto.*

Prohibited, *Interdictus, Vetus.*  
A prohibiter, *Inhibitor.*

A prohibition, *Inhibitio, Interdi-  
ctum.*

Prohibitory, *Inhibitorius.*  
A project, *inclimen, n. litio.*

To project, *molari, de gno.*  
Projected, *designatus.*

A projecter, *Adulator, Designator.*  
A projecting, *designatio.*

Projection, *designatio.*  
She proie [of a hawk] *plumas co-  
mit, concinnat.*

Prilition, *prilatio.*  
To prole after, *Venor.*

Prolix, *prolixus.*  
Prolixly, *prolixè.*

Prolixity, *prolixitas.*  
A Prolixity, *prilator.*

A prologue, *prælogus, præfatio.*  
To make a Prologue, *præloqui,  
præfari.*

To prolong, *protraho, produco, pro-  
lato, ex. n. d. \* Whilst some pro-  
longe time on the banks, alit dum  
constantur in ripis.*

To prolong from day to day, *du-  
cere diem ex die.*

A prolonger, *protraher.*  
A Prolonging, *protrahio, prolata-*

Prolongation, *protrahio.*  
A prominence, *prominentia.*

Prominent, *prominens, extans.*  
Promiscuous, *promiscuus, confusus.*

Promiscuously, *promiscue, mixtum.*

A PROMISE, *promissum. Sponsio.*  
A bare promise, *præsentium d. d.*

A promise to pay money, *stipula-  
tio.*

To promise, *promitto, polliceor, fi-  
dem dare, aspergere.*

To promise one his daughter, *filii-  
um aliam ducere.*

To promise to come, *constituere a-  
licui se venturum.*

To promise to sup and pay his  
shot, *Concedere symbolum ad ca-  
nam.*

To promise often, *pollicitor.*  
To promise openly, *profitor.*

To promise for another, *Expro-  
mitto.*

To promise freely, *spondeo.*  
To promise faithfully, *stipulor.*

To promise mutually, *compromitto.*  
To promise again, *repromitto.*

To promise in marriage, *spondeo.*  
To promise reward, *propono.*

To break promise, *fidem violare.*  
To keep promise, *fidem sequere,*

*promissum.*  
A promise breaker, *foedofragus.*

Promised, *Obligatus.*  
Having promised, *pollicitus.*

Promised in Marriage, *Sponsatus,  
desponsatus.*

Promised, *pollicitus sum. \* As  
you promised me when I was  
with you, Ut mihi coram receptis.*

\* The Maid promised her dow-  
ry to him, *dotem virgo desponsaverat  
illi.*

A promiser, *promissor, pollicitor, sti-  
pulator.*

A Promiser in Marriage, *sponsor.*  
A promising, *promissio.*

A Promontory, *promontorium.*  
A Promoter, *Delator, Inquisitor.*

To promote, *promoveo, proveho, ef-  
fero, exeko.*

To promote one to honour, *Nobi-  
litate, Dignitatem alicui imponere.*

Promoted, *promotus, provectus, eve-  
ctus, avectus.*

A Promoter, *promotor.*  
Promoting, *promotio, evectio, ex-  
promotion.*

Promotion [honour] *dignitas.*  
To labour for Promotion, *ambire,  
honoris velificari.*

Prompt, *promptus, paratus, expedi-  
tus.*

To prompt, *Suggere, Dicere, Subji-  
cere.*

A Prompter, *monitor.*  
A Prompting, *suggestio.*

Promptly, *promptè, paratè, expedi-  
tè.*

Promptness to anger, *Iracundia.*  
A Promptuary, *penus, fns.*

To Promulgate, *promulgo, publico.*  
Promulgation, *promulgatio.*

Prone, *pronus, proclivus.*  
Prone, *pronus, proclivus.*

A Prong, *lucens, furca, merga.*  
A Pronoun, *pronomen.*

To pronounce, *pronuncio, profere,  
affero, recito.*

Pronounceable, *pronunciabilis, re-  
citabilis.*

Pronounced, *pronunciatus, recitatus.*  
A Pronouncing, *pronunciatio.*

Pronunciation, *pronunciatio.*  
A PROOF, *experimentum, specimen.*

\* I shall now give good Proof to  
the World, *Insigne jura documen-  
tum mortalibus edere.* \* He gave  
good Proof of his towardliness,  
*clarum specimen indolis dederat.*

A Proof [argument], *Argumentum.*  
\* That is Proof enough that he  
is nothing owing, *Satis est  
menti nihil esse debitum.* \* He  
did make it out by in and out  
Proofs, *In suis domesticis que  
tionibus explicabit.*

A clear proof, *Argumentum  
monstrativum.*

A plain Proof, *apodixis.*  
To Prove, *probo. See Prove.*

A Prop, *fulcrum, cernens, sus-  
tentaculum, sustentaculum.*

A Prop for Veins, *fudis, paha.*  
To Prop, *Fulcio, Suffulco.*

To prop up a Vine, *peco, paha.*  
To Propagate, *propago.*

A Propagator, *propagator.*  
A Propagating, *propagatio.*

Propense, *propensus, propensio-  
nus.*

Propensity, *propensitas, pro-  
pension.*

Proper, *proprius.*  
A Proper owner, *proprietarius.*

To make proper unto, *propterea.*  
Proper [fit], *conveniens, idoneus.*

Properly, *proprie, aptè.*  
To describe properly, *ad  
proprie.*

Proper [tall] *præcurs.*  
Properness, *properitas.*

Property, *proprium, proprietas.*  
Property [fit], *conveniens, idoneus.*

Prophane, *profanus, consue-  
tus.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*

Prophane, *profanus, impietas.*



A Proposal, *Conditio*.  
 To Propose, *Propono*.  
 To Propose to himself, *Animo de-  
finere*.  
 Proposed, *Propositus*.  
 A Proposer, *Deliberator, percun-  
dator*.  
 A Proposition, *Propositio*.  
 To Propound, *Propono*.  
 A thing Propounded, *Problema*,  
*qstio*.  
 A Propounder, *Propositor*.  
 A Propp, *Fulcium*.  
 To Propp, *Fulcio*.  
 Propped, *Fultus, suffultus*.  
 A Propping, *Fultura*.  
 A Propping of Vines, *Pedatio*.  
 A Proprietary, *Proprietarius*.  
 A Propriety, *Proprietas, possessio*.  
 To prorogue, *Prorogo*.  
 Prorogued, *Prorogatus*.  
 A proroguing, *Prorogatio*.  
 Prorogation, *Prorogatio*.  
 To Proscribe, *Proscribo*.  
 Proscribed, *Proscriptus*.  
 A Proscript, *Exul, proscriptus*.  
 A Proscribing, *Proscriptio*.  
 Proscription, *Proscriptio*.  
 To desire Proscription, *Proscrip-  
tatio*.  
 Prose, *Oratio soluta*.  
 In Prose, *Prosaicus*.  
 To Prosecute, *Prosequor*.  
 Prosecuted, *Exagitatus, arcessitus*,  
*in ius citatus*.  
 Having Prosecuted, *Prosecutus*.  
 A Prosecutor, *Prosequutor*.  
 A Prosecuting, *Prosecutio*.  
 Prosecution, *Prosecutio*.  
 A Proselyte, *Proselytus, neophytus*.  
 Prosodia, *Prosodia*.  
 Prospect, *Prospectus*.  
 A Prospective glass, *Talefscopium*.  
 To Prosper, *Floro, valeo, secundis  
rebus uti*.  
 To Prosper [act.] *Secundo, felicem  
reddere*.  
 Prospered, *Secundatus*.  
 Prosperity, *Prosperitas, res secundæ,  
felicitas*.  
 Prosperous, *Prosperus, felix, fau-  
stus, secundus*.  
 To make Prosperous, *Prosperare, for-  
tuna, secundo*.  
 A making Prosperous, *Secundatio*.  
 Prosperously, *Prosperè, feliciter*.  
 Not Prosperously, *Improsperè, in-  
feliciter*.  
 A Prostitute, *Prostitutum*.  
 To prostitute, *prostituto*.  
 Prostituted, *Prostitutus*.  
 A Prostituting, *Prostitutio*.  
 Prostitution, *Prostitutio*.  
 Prostrate, *Prostratus, prostratus*.  
 To Prostrate [act.] *Prosterno*.  
 To Prostrate [neut.] *Procido, acci-  
do*.  
 A Prostrating, *Prostratio*.  
 To Protect, *Protego, tueor*.  
 A Protection, *Tutela, præsidium*.  
 Of Protection, *Tutelaris*.  
 To take into protection, *In clien-  
telam recipere*.  
 A Protector, *Protector*.  
 A Protectorship, *Protectio*.  
 To Protect, *Protestor*.  
 To Protect against, *Intercedo*.  
 To protest openly, *Clamito*.  
 A Protestant, *Protestans, evange-  
licus, reformatæ religionis professor*.  
 A Protestation, *Protestatio, Sacra-  
mentum*.  
 A Protestation against, *Interces-  
sio*.

Protested, *Cum protestatione affir-  
matus*.  
 A Protester, *Protestator*.  
 A Protonotary, *Protonotarius, no-  
tarius principalis*.  
 Protuberant, *Protuberantius*.  
 A Prototype, *Protypum*.  
 To Protract, *protraho, intercalo*.  
 A Protraction, *Protractio, dila-  
traction, qstio*.  
 Protractor, *protractor, dilator*.  
 Proturberant, *Protulerans*.  
 PROUD, *Superbus, fastuosus, arro-  
gans*.  
 Very proud, *Pompulentus*.  
 Somewhat Proud, *Subarrogans*.  
 As Proud as a Peacock, *Pinnosus*.  
 Proud words, *Ampullæ, sesquipe-  
dalia verba*.  
 To be proud, *Superbio, tumeo*. \* He  
was proud of his honour mingled  
with burden, *Atque oneri gau-  
debat honore*.  
 To grow Proud, *Insolesco, tumesco*.  
 To make Proud, *Superbiâ inflare,  
animas efferre*.  
 A proud batch, *Canis catuliens, in  
venerem prius*.  
 Proud flesh, *Caro tumida, inflata*.  
 Proudly, *Superbè, arroganter, fasti-  
diosè*.  
 Somewhat Proudly, *Subarrogan-  
ter*.  
 Proudish, *Superbius*.  
 To carry one's self proudly, *Inso-  
lenter se gerere*.  
 Speaking proudly, *Superbiloquus*.  
 Proudness, *Superbia, arrogantia,  
insolentia, fastus*.  
 Proveable, *probabilis*.  
 Not Proveable, *Improbabilis*.  
 To PROVE, *Probo, confirmo*. \* I  
can prove it thus, *Id hoc argu-  
mento confirmari potest*. \* I can  
prove that opinion by very good  
authority, *Auctoribus ad istam sen-  
tentiam optimis uti possim*. \* I will  
prove it by good witness, *Eg-  
testimoniis palam faciam*.  
 To prove a thing true, *Verifico*.  
 To prove a thing false, *Refuto*.  
 To Prove [try] *Experior, exigo,  
periculum facere*.  
 To prove [happen] *Accido*. \* Did  
not I tell you it would prove so?  
*Dixi hoc fore?*  
 To Prove [become] *Fio*. \* Thus  
doth that prove true that I said  
at first, *Id sit verum illud quod  
intendixi*. \* He proved an ex-  
cellent man, *Vir summus evasit*.  
 \* You prove unthankful, *Reper-  
tus es ingratus*.  
 Proved, *Probat, comprobatus*.  
 A Provedore, *Æconomus, præcane-  
ta*.  
 A Prover, *Tentator, speculator*.  
 Providential, *Fatalis*.  
 A Proving, *Probatio*.  
 A proving by witness, *Testificatio*.  
 Province [a part of France] *Pro-  
vincia*.  
 Provender, *Pabulum, equorum far-  
rel legumen*.  
 His Provender pricks him, *præ-  
cursu lauto or pabulo lauto exultat,  
insolent*.  
 Of Provender, *Pabulinus*.  
 A Proverb, *Proverbum, adagium*.  
 Proverbial, *Proverbialis*.  
 To Provide, *Provo, impetro*. \* I  
entreat you to provide him of  
some being, *Peto à te ut de ha-  
bitatione accomodes*. \* He pro-

vided him against all charges, *Ad  
omnes casus subsidia comparabat*.  
 To Provide before hand, *Præca-  
ves*.  
 To Provide for, *provideo, prospicio*.  
 \* You must Provide for them,  
*his consultandum est*.  
 To Provide necessities, *Res neces-  
sarias parare*.  
 Provided, *paratus*.  
 Not Provided, *Imparatus*.  
 It is Provided, *Comparatum est*.  
 Provided [yet] *Tamen*.  
 Providence, *providentia*.  
 Provident, *providus*.  
 A Provident fellow, *provisor, sa-  
gax*.  
 Providently, *providè*.  
 A Provider, *provisor*.  
 A provider of Corn, *Frumentarius*.  
 A Provider of Victuals, *Annonæ  
præfatus*.  
 A Provider of Fodder, *pabulator*.  
 A Province, *provincia*.  
 A Province rose, *Rosa extraduce*.  
 The United Provinces, *provincia  
fœderatæ, Belgium unicum*.  
 Provincial, *provincialis*.  
 Of a Province, *provincialis*.  
 Provins [in Champagne] *provin-  
cium*.  
 Provision, *penus, commentu*.  
 Provision for a journey, *Viaticum*.  
 To keep for Provision, *penus re-  
condere*.  
 A Provision, *præparatio, provisio*.  
 A Provision taken, *Cautio*.  
 To make Provision, *Caveo*. \* The  
Law has made Provision, *A lege  
cautum est*.  
 Provisional, *Ad cautelam adhibitus*.  
 A Proviso, *Cautio, cautela instru-  
mento inserta*.  
 Provisory, *provisorius*.  
 To Proul [pilfer] *Surripio, suffu-  
rari*.  
 A Provocation, *Irritamentum*.  
 Provocative, *provocativus*.  
 To PROVOKE, *provoco, instigo,  
instimulo, irrito, lacefco, urgeo*.  
 To Provoke [allure] *Allicito, ille-  
cto*. \* These baits provoke a thief,  
*Sollicitant hæc tœreumata furem*.  
 To provoke Appetite, *Saporem  
elaberere*.  
 To provoke sweat, *Sudores elicere*.  
 Provoked, *provocatus, irritatus*.  
 Provoked [allured] *Illicitus*.  
 A Provoker, *provocator, instigator*.  
 Provoking, *provocativus*.  
 A Provoking, *provocatio, irrita-  
tion*.  
 A Provost, *præpositus, præfatus,  
quæstor, laticulator*.  
 A Provost Marshal, *Rerum capita-  
lium quæstor bellicus*.  
 Of a Provost, *præfatus*.  
 A Provostship, *præfectura*.  
 Having born the Provostship,  
*præfatus*.  
 To provulgate, *provulgo*.  
 The Prow of a ship, *prora*.  
 The Prow mast, *Malus ad proram  
erectus*.  
 Prowess, *Virtus*.  
 Proximity, *proximitas*.  
 A Proxy, *Procurator*.  
 Prudence, *prudencia*.  
 Prudent, *prudens*.  
 Prudently, *prudenter*.  
 Prud-haw [in Northumberland]  
*præfatus, præfatus*.  
 A Prune, *prunum*.



- A dried Prune, *prunum passum*, *rugosum*.  
 To Prune, *Amputo*, *refeco*.  
 To Prune a Vine, *pampinor*.  
 To Prune [as birds do] *Concinnare plumas*.  
 Pruned, *Amputatus*.  
 Prunel [herb] *prunella*.  
 Prunellos, *pruna brignolensis*.  
 A Pruner, *Amputator*, *falcator*.  
 A Pruning, *putatio*.  
 A Pruning knife, *Falx*.  
 Prussia [part of poland] *prussia*.  
 To pry into, *Accurate inspicere*, *rimari*.  
 Przepetz [a river in Sarmatia] *panticapes*.  
 Przypycz [a river in poland] *pripetis*.  
 A Psalm, *psalmus*.  
 A Psalmist, *psalmista*, *psalter*.  
 To write Psalms, *psalmographo*.  
 A writer of Psalms, *psalmographus*.  
 The writing of Psalms, *psalmographia*.  
 To sing Psalms, *psalmos canere*.  
 A singing of Psalms, *psalmorum cantio*.  
 A Psalter } *psalterium*.  
 Psalm book }  
 A Psalter, *psalterium*.  
 Ptisan [barley water] *ptisana*.  
 Ptolemy [a mans name] *ptolemaeus*.  
 A Publican, *publicanus*.  
 A Publication, *publicatio*.  
 Publick, *publicus*.  
 The Publick weal, *Res publica*.  
 Publickly, *publicè*, *palàm*.  
 Publickness, *Vulgaritas*.  
 To Publish, *publico*, *vulgo*, *edo*.  
 To publish abroad, *in publicum propono*, *in prospectum populi produco*, *in medium*, *in apertum*, *in apricum*, *in aspectum lucemque profero*.  
 Published, *publicatus*, *divulgatus*.  
 Not Published, *Ineditus*.  
 A Publisher, *Vulgator*, *editor*.  
 A Publisher of Laws, *prædicator*, *promulgator*.  
 A Publishing, *publicatio*, *divulgatio*, *editio*.  
 Pucelage, *Virginitas*.  
 To Pucker, *Convolvo*, *confusim complico*, *serugo*.  
 Puckets, *Erucarum nidi*.  
 A Puck fin, *Fungus pulverulentus*.  
 A Pudder, *Streptus*, *tumultus*.  
 To Pudder in, *Valde agere*, *magno conatu agere*.  
 To make a Pudder, *Tumultum excitare*.  
 A Puddering, *Discursatio*.  
 A Pudding, *Farcimen*, *farctum*, \* You come in Pudding-time, *per tempus advenis*.  
 A Pudding in a Pig's belly, *perceliustrogianus*.  
 A pudding in the belly of any Creature, *Salisus venter*, *ventriculus fartus*.  
 In Pudding time, *Ipso temporis articulo*, *oppidoquàm opportune*.  
 A Hany Pudding, *Flos farinæ colius*.  
 A livering Pudding, *Tomaculum*.  
 A Pan pudding, *Minutal*.  
 A Bag pudding, *Massula*.  
 Pudding grats, *pulegium*.  
 A Pudding maker, *Farior*.  
 Pudding pie, *Cake figula*.  
 A pudding pie, *Offa*.  
 A Puddle } *Lacuna*, *fossula*.  
 Pudge }
- A Puddock or Purrock, *Septum non ita magnum*.  
 Pudsey [the Family] *De puteaco*.  
 A Poet [bird] *Cepheus*.  
 A Puff [Mushroom] *Fungus, tuber*.  
 A Puff of wind, *Elabrum*, *flatus*.  
 A Puff [for want of breath] *Anhelitus*.  
 A Puff [through disdain] *Sufflatio*.  
 To PUFF, *Flo*.  
 To Puff off, *Efflo*.  
 To Puff down, *Difflo*.  
 To Puff for want of breath, *Anhelito*, *respiro*.  
 To Puff [through disdain] *Sufflo*, *insufflo*.  
 To Puff up, *Inflo*, *tumefacio*.  
 Puffed up, *Inflatus*, *sufflatus*.  
 Puffed in the face, *Bucco*, *bucculentus*.  
 To become puffed, *tumeo*, *intumesco*.  
 A Puffen [fish] *pastinaca*.  
 A Puffin [bird] *Mergus*.  
 The lesser Puffin, *Micrefex*.  
 A Puffin [apple] *Malum pulmonium*.  
 Puffing, *Anhelus*.  
 A Puffing for want of breath, *Anhelitus*.  
 A Puffing at, *Sufflatio*.  
 A Puffing up, *Inflatio*.  
 Puffingly, *Cum anhelitu*.  
 A Pug, *Circopithecus*.  
 Puglia Piana [part of Italy] *Apulia Daunia*.  
 Pugs, *Pomorum aut pirorum tortivorum scapus*, *scopus*.  
 Puissance, *potentia*, *poteslas*, *valentia*, *virtus*.  
 Puissant, *potens*, *pollens*, *valens*.  
 Very puissant, *præpotens*.  
 To be puissant, *polleo*, *valeo*.  
 Puissantly, *potenter*, *fortiter*.  
 Puke colour, *Color pullus*.  
 To Puke, *Vomo*, *vomito*.  
 She Puketh [of a hawk] *Degerit in alvum*.  
 Pulchely [in Carnarvonshire] *palus Salsa*.  
 Pulchritude, *pulchritudo*.  
 To Pule, *Renideo*.  
 To Pule [as a young bird] *pipio*.  
 Pulick [herb] *Clinopodium*.  
 Puliol mountain [herb] *polium monacum*.  
 Puliol royal, *pulegium regale*.  
 A FULL, *Nisus*.  
 To Pull, *Vello*, *vellico*.  
 To Pull again, *Revello*.  
 To Pull at, *pervello*.  
 To Pull away, *Avello*, *divello*.  
 To Pull back, *Retrabo*.  
 To Pull down, *Diruo*, *deturbo*, *demolier*.  
 To pull one down a peg, *De tribu movere*, *de primo stratu convellere*.  
 To pull by force, *Rapio*.  
 To pull away by force, *Eripio*.  
 To pull in, *Re raho*, *contrabo*. \* He pulled in his neck, *Collum contraxit*.  
 To Pull in his Horns, *Navim in pulvinarium subducere*.  
 To Pull in the Reins, *Halenas premere*.  
 To Pull Mischief on ones pate, *malum ultro attrahere & accersere*.  
 To pull off, *Detrabo*, *exo*.  
 To pull off bark, *Decortico*, *deglubo*.  
 To pull off feathers, *Deplumo*.  
 To pull off hair, *Deglabro*.  
 To pull off the shoes, *Excalceare*.  
 To pull out, *Evello*, *extraho*.  
 To pull out the eyes, *Oculos effocere*
- To pull out the Inwards, *Extrahere*.  
 To pull out the teeth, *Edentare*.  
 To pull out the tongue, *Elipere*.  
 To pull in pieces, *Distrabere*, *disrumpere*.  
 To pull to, *Attrabo*.  
 To pull together, *Contrabo*, *vello*.  
 To pull up, *Evello*, *extraho*.  
 To Pull up by the roots, *Exradico*, *radicitus extrahere*.  
 To Pull up weeds, *Erunco*.  
 To Pull up their hearts and spirits, *Animos erigere*, *bono animo*.  
 Pulled, *Vulsus*.  
 Pulled away, *Revulsus*.  
 Pulled back, *Retractus*.  
 Pulled down, *Dirutus*.  
 Pulled as a flower, *Carptus*.  
 Pulled from, *Direptus*.  
 Pulled in, *Retractus*.  
 Pulled in sunder, *Divulsus*.  
 Pulled off, *Detractus*.  
 Pulled out, *Erutus*.  
 Pulled to, *Attractus*.  
 Pulled together, *Contractus*.  
 Pulled up, *Evulsus*, *revulsus*.  
 A pulling, *Nisus*, *tractio*, *vellicatio*.  
 A pulling away, *Revulsio*, *avulsio*.  
 A pulling out, *Evulsio*.  
 A pulling together } *Convulsio*.  
 Pulling by violence }  
 A pulling up by the roots, *Expatio*.  
 By Pull, *Vellicatio*.  
 Pullain } *Pullities*, *genus crastinalium*.  
 Pullen }  
 A Pullet, *Pullus*, *gallinula*.  
 A Pulley, *Trochlea*, *rechemus*.  
 The Pulley in the top of a Ship, *Carbesium*.  
 The chord of a Pulley, *Funitorius*.  
 The pin of a Pulley, *Aciculus*.  
 Pulley-pies, *Armatura genarum*.  
 To Pullulate, *Fullulo*.  
 The Pulp, *Pulpa*.  
 A Pulpit, *Pulpitum*, *suggestum rostrum*.  
 Pulse, *Puls*, *tis*, *legumen*.  
 The Pulse of the Arteries, *Arteriarum pulsus*.  
 To Pulverize, *Pulverizo*.  
 Pulverized, *Pulverizatus*.  
 A Pumice-stone, *Pumex*, *ichu*.  
 To smooth with a Pumice, *Puzeo*.  
 Smoothed with a Pumice, *puccatus*.  
 A smoothing with a Pumice, *puccatio*.  
 A Pump, *Antlia*, *cochlea*.  
 The Pump of a Ship, *Sentina*.  
 To Pump, *Exantilo*, *sentino*.  
 A Pump to dance in, *Entealceus planus*.  
 A Pumpkin, *Pepo maximus*, *lappula*.  
 A Pimple, *Pustula*.  
 A Pun, *Allusiuncula*.  
 To Pun, *Conterere*, *contundere*.  
 To Pun [quibble] *Verterum nantis ludere*.  
 A Punasse [wall louse] *Urtica*.  
 Punch, *Petus nauticus* (ex vino, aqua, malis medicis & pice confectus).  
 A Punch } *Terebrum*, *cavator*.  
 Punchion }  
 A little Punch, *Terebellum*.  
 A Shoe maker's Punce, *Pugulus cavatus*.  
 To Punch, *Terebro*.  
 A Punchion of wine, *Ducentia*.  
 A Punctilio, *Punctulum*.  
 Puncti,



Puny, *Exaltus, præcisus.*  
 Punyally, *Exaltè, ad omiffum.*  
 A puny, [fish] *pagurus.*  
 Pungent, *Pungens, acer.*  
 A punie, *Novitius, tyro, neophytus, Junior.*  
 A punie [Insect] *Cimex.*  
 To punish, *punio, plecto, pœnâ afficere.*  
 To punish with death, *Morte mulcare capite plectere.*  
 Punishable, *Vindicabilis.*  
 Punished, *Punitus, multatus.*  
 To be punished, *Pœnas dare.* \* I hope e'erlong he will be punished, *Spero celeriter eum pœnas daturum.*  
 To be soundly punished, *Maximas pœnas subire.*  
 A punisher, *Punitor, multator, alter, vindex.*  
 A punishing, *punitio, multatio.*  
 Punishment, *pœna, multa, supplicium.*  
 Lack of punishment, *Impunitas.*  
 Without punishment, *Impunè.*  
 A punk, *Lena, pellex.*  
 A pupil, *pupillus.*  
 Pupillary } *pupillaris.*  
 Of a pupil }  
 A puppet, *pupa, citeria.*  
 A puppet player, *Gesticulator.*  
 A puppy, *Catulus, Canis plicli.*  
 A little puppy to play with, *Catellus meliteus.*  
 Porblind, *myops, lusciosus.*  
 To be porblind, *luscus habere oculos.*  
 Porblindness, *Eluscatio.*  
 Purcells [the Family] *De purcellis.*  
 To purchase, *Acquiro, comparo.*  
 To purchase [buy] *Emo*  
 Purchased, *Acquisitus, partus.*  
 A purchaser, *Acquisitor, emptor.*  
 A purchase } *Acquisitio, emptio.*  
 Purchasing }  
 Pure, *purus.*  
 Pure [unmixt] *Merus.*  
 Pure [uncorrupt] *Incorruptus, immaculatus castus.*  
 Pure [clean] *Limpidus, candidus.*  
 A pure youth, *purus putus nebulo.*  
 Pure [fine] *Limatus, tersus.*  
 To make pure, *Purifico.*  
 Made pure, *purificatus.*  
 A making pure, *Purificatio.*  
 Purely, *purè, incorruptè, castè.*  
 Pureness, *puritas, sinceritas, casti-*  
 Purity } *monia.*  
 To purse, *Aureo filo intexere.*  
 A purse, *Limbus, instita.*  
 A purse maker, *Limbotarius.*  
 Having Purse, *Segmentatus.*  
 A Border-purse, *Fimbria acupilla.*  
 Puratory, *purgatorium, ignis purgatorius, erebus expiatorius.*  
 A Purgation } *potio purgativa.*  
 A Purge }  
 To PURGE, *purgo.*  
 To purge diligently, *Repurgo.*  
 To purge out, *Expurgo.*  
 To purge by sacrifice, *Expiare.*  
 To purge from Chaff, *Exacerare.*  
 To purge liquid things, *Eliquare.*  
 Purged, *purgatus, expurgatus.*  
 A Purger, *purgator.*  
 Purging } *Purgativus.*  
 Purgative }  
 Purging by sacrifice, *Piacularis.*  
 A purging, *purgatio, expurgatio.*  
 A purging by Sacrifice, *Expiatio, sacrificatio.*  
 Purgings of the Sea, *Ejectamentum.*

Of purging } *purgatorius.*  
 For purging }  
 Purification, *purificatio.*  
 Purificative, *purificativus.*  
 To Purifie, *purifico.*  
 To purifie from Dregs, *defæco.*  
 Purified, *purificatus.*  
 A Purifier, *purificator.*  
 Purifying, *purificativus.*  
 A purifying, *purificatio.*  
 A Puritane, *Catharus.*  
 Purity, *puritas.*  
 A purl, *Limbus.*  
 Small purl, *Limbulus.*  
 Silver purl, *Limbulus argenteus.*  
 Edged with purl, *Limbulus prætextus.*  
 Purl [drink] *Potus absynthiæ commistus.*  
 To purloin, *Subduco, subtraho, suffutor, clam expilare.*  
 Purloined, *subductus.*  
 A purloiner *subductor.*  
 A purloining, *subductio.*  
 Purlue } *Locus à severis saltuum*  
 Purlien } *legibus exemptus.*  
 Purple, *purpura.*  
 Purple, adj. } *Purpureus.*  
 Of purple, }  
 Pale purple, *Melochinus.*  
 Purple in grain, *Dibaphus.*  
 Purple colour } *Murex, ostrum.*  
 The purple Fish }  
 Purple royal, *Ostrinus, tyrius, blattæus.*  
 To make purple, *purpuro.*  
 Cloathed in purple, *purpuratus.*  
 To grow purple, *purpurasco.*  
 The purples, *Febris purpurea, pulicaris.*  
 Purpled wort, *Trifolium purpureum.*  
 Purple velvet flower, *Amarantus.*  
 Purple gras, *Quadra folium fuscum.*  
 A Purport, *Argumentum.*  
 The purport [meaning] *sensus, sensum.*  
 A PURPOSE, *propositum, constitutum.* \* He acquaints them with his purpose, *quid sui consilii sit proponit.* \* He thought it would be to good purpose, *Magno sibi usui fore arbitrabatur.* \* For these very purposes, *Hac ipsa ad munera.* \* It were then indeed to some purpose, *Tum isthuc prodesse.* \* I will speak a word or two of my purpose, *pauca de instituto meo dicam.* \* His purpose was, *Id voluit.* \* It is to no more purpose than to carry water in a riddle, *Non pluris refert quam si imbrem in cribrum geras.*  
 A full purpose, *decretum.*  
 Beside the purpose, *Obiter, abs re, præter propositum.*  
 Of set purpose, *De industria, dedita opera, consultò.*  
 Not of set purpose, *Inconsultò.*  
 To the purpose [adj.] *Appositus, congruus.*  
 To the purpose [adv.] *Appositè, aptè, commodè.*  
 It is to the purpose, *referet.* \* This is nothing to the purpose, *hoc nihil ad rem pertinet.* \* It will be as much to the purpose, *Tantumdem egero.*  
 To another purpose, *Aliò aliorum.*  
 To the same purpose, *In eandem sententiam.*  
 To what purpose? *quo? quorsum?*  
 To what purpose it is? *quid valet?*  
 To that purpose, *Eò.* \* When he

had spoken much to that purpose, *in eam sententiam cum multè dixisset.* \* A Scout was sent for that purpose, *Missus in id speculator.*  
 To no purpose, *Frustra, futiliter, nequicquam.* \* It is to no purpose to do it, *Conclamatum est, actum agis.* \* All's to no purpose, *nihil agis.* \* It is to no purpose to scare us, *nihil est quod terreas nos.* \* I tarry here to no purpose, *maneo otiosus hic.* \* The fore-named Remedies will be to no Purpose, *vina erunt prædicta remedia.* \* It is to no purpose to talk to him, *verba sunt mortuo.*  
 To propose, *propono, constituo, destino in animo habere.* \* They purposed to bring it up, *Decrevunt tollere.* \* He purposes to play you a trick, *Tragulam in te injicere adernat.*  
 To change ones purpose, *Cedere de gradu.*  
 To put one beside his purpose, *à sententia deducere interpellare.*  
 To beat one to purpose, *Vehementer castigare.*  
 Purposely, *Cogitatò, ex industria.*  
 A Purse, *Crumena, marsupium, loculus, sacculus, ascopara, mantica.*  
 A little purse, *Bursella.*  
 Shepherd's Purse [herb] *pera pastoris.*  
 A Net-purse, *Funda, marsupium reticulatum.*  
 A Purse net, *sagena, nebula, tendicula.*  
 A Purse bearer, *præbitor, argentarius.*  
 A purse cutter, *Crumenifeca.*  
 A purse maker, *Crumenarius.*  
 The Purse strings, *Astringenta loculorum.*  
 A Purser, *Bursarius.*  
 A pursevant, *Apparitor, lictor, viator, accensus.*  
 Purse, *Obesus pinguis, asthmaticus.*  
 To grow purse, *pinguesco.*  
 Pursefulness, *pinguedo.*  
 Pursan, *portulaca.*  
 Garden Pursan, *portulaca sativa.*  
 Sea pursan, *portulaca marina.*  
 Pursan [tree] *Holmus.*  
 Pursible, *Qua quis prosequi possit.*  
 Pursuant to, *Congruenter ad, ex ratione juxta tenorem.*  
 In pursuance of, *Aliquid persequando; ut quicquam promoveretur, effectum dare.*  
 To pursue, *prosequor, insequor.*  
 To pursue diligently, *Insecor.*  
 To pursue damages, *Disceptare damna.*  
 To Pursue hard, *Vestigia premere.*  
 Pursued, *Insecutus, quod quis persequitur.*  
 Having pursued, *persecutus.*  
 A Pursuer, *Insecutor, persecutor.*  
 A pursuing } *persecutio.*  
 Pursuit }  
 By Pursuit, *Ambitiosè.*  
 To purvey, *Osconor.*  
 To purvey for Wood, *Lignor.*  
 A Purveyor, *Annonæ præfèctus dispensator, æconomus.*  
 A Purveying } *Annonæ emptio.*  
 Purveyance }  
 Purulent, *purulentus.*  
 A Push, *pustula, pupula.*  
 A PUSH [thrust] *Impulsus, impetus.* \* It is come to the last Push *Ad triarios ventum est.* \* Reserv'n



- that Resolution to the last Push, *Hoc reservato ad extremum consilio.*
- A Push back, *Repulsio.*
- To Push back, *Repello.*
- To Push on, *Impello.*
- Push forward, *Impello.*
- A Pusher back, *Repulsor.*
- A Pusher on, *Intigator.*
- A Pushing back, *Repulsus.*
- A Pushing on, *Impulsio.*
- Puissance, *puissance.*
- A Pusie, *puella jordanica.*
- A Pusie, *Felis.*
- A Pusie, *pusilla.*
- TO PUT, *pono, coloco, statuo.* \* She puts all her hopes in you, *Cujus spes sunt in te unum omnes pte.* \* It puts me in great hope, *spem mihi summam affert.* \* You may put all you get in your Eye and see never the worse, *Nunquam hinc bodie ramenta fiet fortunatior.*
- To put again, *Repono.*
- To put against, *Oppono.*
- To put apart, *Depono, sepono, se-*
- Put asunder, *separo.*
- To Put an Army in Array, *Acie in-*
- instruere.
- To put away, *Moveo, amoveo.*
- To put away a Son, *Filium abdicare.*
- To Put away a Wife, *Uxorem re-*
- pudiare.
- To Put away by Prayer, *Deprecor.*
- To put back, *Repello.*
- To Put before, *præpono.*
- To Put between, *Interpono, inter-*
- jicio.
- To Put by, *Amoveo.* \* I will put thee by all thy shifts, *Præcludam tibi omnia subterfugio.*
- To Put a case to one, *Causam ali-*
- cui exponere. \* Put the case he be beaten, *pone eum vicium, ego ut vincatur.* \* Put the case it be not so, *Ne sit sane.*
- To Put to death, *Morte mulctare.*
- To Put down, *Demittor.*
- To Put down in misery, *supero.*
- To put down a Licensed Person, *Authoritatem abrogare.*
- To Put an end, *Finem dare, coram-*
- dem dare. \* Death puts an end to miseries, *misericordie finis in morte.*
- To Put forth, *Exero, emitto.*
- To put forth himself, *Se vendicare.*
- To Put forth a Book, *Scriptum dare, foras librum edere.*
- To Put forward, *concito, provo-*
- co.
- To Put to flight, *Fugare.*
- To Put from one, *propellere.*
- To put it to a hazard, *Dare in ca-*
- sum rem.
- To put a horse to his speed, *equum incitare.*
- To put in, *Immitto, indo.*
- To put in Authority, *præficio.*
- To Put in fear, *Metum alicui in-*
- ducere. \* In what a fear he puts them! *Quo timore illos afficit!*
- To Put in the Ground, *inhumare.*
- To Put in one's head, *Suggere.* \* It was put into his head, *Inculcatum est illi.*
- To put in heart, *Animos addere.*
- \* You have put me in some heart, *Reddidisti animam.*
- To put in order, *Dispensare, digero.*
- To put in place of another, *suppono, substituo.*
- To Put in pledge, *Oppignero.*
- To put in surety, *Interpono, satisfacio.*
- To Put in mind of, *Memento.* \* To put in mind of ancient Glories, *Peteres memorare glorias.* \* We
- put them in mind of their Duty, *Eos officii sui commonemus.*
- To put in writing, *scriptis man-*
- dare, in tabulas referre.
- To put into, *Indo, infero.* \* She put her life into my hands, *mihi vitam suam credidit.* \* Put not a sword into a mad man's hands, *ne puero gladium commiseris.* \* He put himself into the enemies camp, *se hostium castris immiscuit.*
- To put one into a mouse hole, *aliquem in ratæ folium conjicere.*
- To Put money to use, *pecuniam locare, fructuare, tenori dare.*
- To Put off, *Diffingo.*
- To Put off a thing till Winter, *rem in hyemem producere.*
- To put off [thru off] *prolelo, de-*
- trahere.
- To put off Cloaths, *Exuo.* \* Put off your hat, *Aperi caput.* \* Put off your shoes, *Detrahe tibi calceos de pedibus.*
- To Put on, *Induo.* \* Put on your Cloak, *Humerum oneri pallio.*
- To Put one into his bosom, *aliquem in oculis ferre.*
- To Put over, *Transfero, transmitto.*
- \* He put himself over until the next year, *Se in annum proximum transtulit.*
- To put over [as a Hawk] *penitus egredere.*
- To put out, *Ejicio, expello.*
- To put one out of Authority, *Honoribus aliquem exigere.*
- To Put out a Candle &c. *Extinguo.*
- To put out of doors, *Foras excludere, eliminare.*
- To put out the Eyes, *Excuculo.*
- To put out of fear, *Metu aliquem liberare, metum alicui adimere.*
- To put out of hope, *Spe orbare, de-*
- jicere.
- To Put out of joint, *Disloco.*
- To Put ones nose out of joint, *eripere alicui totum favorem.*
- To put out of order, *Conturbo.*
- To put out of mind, *Ex animo delere.*
- To put out to work, *Eloco.*
- To put to, *Appono, adhibeo.* \* Had you put it to me, *Quid si mihi permisisses.* \* I put all to him, *Ejus jure permittito omnia.* \* Being he puts me to it, *Quando huc me provocat.* \* I shall not put you to that, *Non pistulo id quidem.* \* I will put you to your Oath, *Dabitur jussurandum.*
- To Put to Sea, *Se in altum dare.*
- \* The ships put to Sea with a gentle wind, *Naves ex portu tento venti siluerunt.*
- To put to silence, *Os obstruere.* \* He put him to silence, *Ei os obturavit.*
- To put to shame, *Confundo, pude-*
- facio.
- To put to the sword, *Ferro occidere.*
- \* Him did Orestes put to the sword, *Hunc obtruncavit Orestes.*
- To put to the Vote, *Sententias rogare.* \* He said he would not put it to the Vote, *Sententias se rogaturum negavit.*
- To put together, *Compensare, con-*
- fero.
- To put under, *Suppono, subdo.*
- To put under feet, *pedibus sub-*
- iacere.
- To put unto, *Adjungo.*
- To put up, *Levo, elevo.*
- To put up an Injury, *Concedere, nescio, injuriam accipere &c.*
- To Put up in hunting, *Excito.*
- To put up Money for Building, *pecuniam in ædificationem sepe-*
- To put up a Petition, *supplicare, bellos supplices ferre.*
- To Put up a sword, *Recondere.*
- To Put upon, *Impono, superpono.*
- \* He put this fellow upon a notable trick upon him, *Hunc supposuit nobis.* \* He put illi imposuit. \* I am ashamed to have such a trick put upon me, *dispuget mihi sic data esse ver-*
- \* Necessity puts us upon it, *co-*
- cessitas nos ad ea detrahit. \* Put me upon it, *mihi audire facis.* \* He will put the matter upon you, *Culpam in te tran-*
- mittit, positus.
- Putt against, *Oppositus, ob-*
- dicatus.
- Putt away, *Depositus, amicus, &c.*
- Putt back, *Repulsus.*
- Putt before, *præpositus.*
- Putt between, *Interpositus.*
- Putt by, *semotus.*
- Putt from, *Dejectus.*
- Putt forth, *Elocatus.*
- Putt to flight, *Fugatus.*
- Putt hard to it, *ad extremam rem.*
- \* He saw them putt hard to it, *Eos laborantes conspexit.*
- Putt in order, *Dispositus.*
- Putt off, *Exatus.*
- Putt out, *Extinctus.*
- Putt out of joint, *Luxatus.*
- Putt out of Office, *Exaudire.*
- Putt out of Order, *Conturbatus, confusus.*
- Putt to shame, *Confusus, pudor.*
- Putt under, *subjectus, sub-*
- missus.
- A Putter away, *Depulsor.*
- A Putter back, *Repulsor.*
- A Putting, *positio.*
- A Putting apart, *Separatio.*
- A Putting away, *Depulsio.*
- A Putting ones Wife away, *re-*
- pudiatio.
- A Putting back, *Reversio.*
- A putting between, *Interpositio.*
- A Putting between of days, *a Leap-year, Intercalatio.*
- A Putting forth, *Editus, editio.*
- A Putting in, *Immissio.*
- Putting into, *Immissio.*
- A Putting in of a Pledge, *Offe-*
- neratio.
- A putting off, *Propulsio.*
- A Putting on, *Impulsio.*
- A Putting out, *Delectio.*
- A Putting out of fire, *Extinctio.*
- A Putting to, *Appositio.*
- A putting together, *Compositio.*
- A Putting together to fight, *Com-*
- missio.
- A Putting under, *Subjunctio, &c.*
- jectus.
- Putage, *fornicatio ex partibus.*
- Putney [in Surrey] *putenag.*
- Putte, *pulvis quo vitrum politur.*
- Putractive, *putrefactivus.*
- To putrifie [act.] *putrefacere.*
- To putrifie [neut.] *putrescere.*
- Putrid, *putridus, putris, put-*
- refactus.
- Putrified, *putridus.*
- Putrification, *putredo, putref-*
- actio.
- A Puttock, *Buteo, milvulus.*
- Puttocks, *Funes ab aliis in is-*
- malis decumantibus confectis.



Putty, Pulvis quo vitrum poliunt.  
The Puy [in Linguedoc] Podium,  
Arcum, Ruesium.  
To Puzzle, Scrupulum homini inji-  
cere, difficili quaestione confundere.  
Puzzled, Cui aqua haeret.  
Puzzolo [in Terra di Lavoro] Pu-  
tilla.  
A Py, Crustulum.  
A py [bird] Pica. See Pic.  
A Pygmy, Pygmaeus.  
A Piker [kind of ship] Navigium  
Picticum.  
Pyewinders Court, Tribunal tumultu-  
arium in nudinis.  
A Pyramid, Pyramis.  
Pyramidal } Pyramidalis,  
Like a Pyramid } fastigiosus,  
turbidus.  
The Pyrenean Mountain between  
France and Spain, Mons Pyreneus.  
Pyromancy, Pyromantia.  
Pyrrhonism, Pyrrhonismus.  
Pythagorical, Pythagoraeus.  
A Pyx, Pyxis, idis.

Q U A

QUAB [fish] Holothurius, Gobio  
capitatus.  
A Quack } Agyrti, Circulator,  
Quack-salver } Medicus circumso-  
ranus.  
Quackery } Iatraliptice, es.  
Quacking }  
To quack, Iatralipticen exercere.  
To quack [as a Duck] Tetrinire.  
To quack [croak] Coaxo.  
Quack-salvers spurge, Esula major  
germinica.  
Quadralluvierio [a River in  
Spain] Soduca.  
A Quadrain, Tetrastricon.  
A Quadrangle, Quadrangulus, Area  
quadrata.  
Quadrangled, quadrangulatus.  
Quadrangular, quadrangulatus, qua-  
drangularis.  
A Quadrant, quadrans.  
Quadrate, quadratus.  
To quadrate, quadro.  
Quadrature, quadratura.  
Quadrupartite, quadripartitus.  
Quadrupartitely, quadripartitò.  
Quadruple, quadruplus.  
Quadruplication, quadruplicatio.  
To quaff, pergræcor, perbibò.  
To quaff all out, Ebibo, cyathisso.  
A quaffer, Bibix.  
A quaffing, Compotatio.  
A quaffing about, Circumpotatio.  
A quaffing cup, Cyathus.  
A Quag } palus, vorago.  
Quagmire }  
Quaggy, paludosus.  
A Quail, cotuenix.  
The Captain of the Quails, Orygo-  
metra.  
To quail [act.] Opprimo, extin-  
guo.  
To quail [neut.] Languo, despon-  
do.  
To quail [as milk] Coagulo.  
A quailing [neut.] Languor.  
A quailing [act.] Hebetatio.  
Quaint, Elegans, comptus, Flori-  
dit.  
A quaint Expression, Scitamen-  
tum.  
A quaint Fellow, Bellus homo.  
A quaint Wench, Elegantiula.

To make quaint, Pigmentis & fucò  
ornare.  
Quaintly, comptè, eleganter.  
Quaintness, Elegantiæ, nitor.  
To quake, Tremo, trepido.  
To quake extremely, Horreo, in  
horreo.  
To begin to quake, Tremisco.  
A Quaker, Tremebundus, tremulus.  
A quaking, Horror, tremor.  
A quaking Pudding, Massula tre-  
mula.  
Quaking-grass, Phalaris.  
To qualify, Dotibus augere.  
To qualify [moderate] Moderor,  
tempero, sedo.  
A qualification, Facultas.  
Qualified, Seditus.  
Qualified [fitted] Idoneus.  
A qualifying, Sedatio, placatio.  
A quality, Qualitas, status.  
An Inbred quality, Dos insita.  
A quality [degree] Gradus, Ordo.  
Of what quality soever, Qualis.  
Qualities, Mores.  
A Qualm, Levis animi defectus,  
deliquium minus.  
A QUANDARY, Dilemma. \* I  
am in a quandary, Inter sacrum  
saxumque sto, quò me vertam nescio.  
\* You are in a quandary, Animus  
tibi pendet. \* I have put him in-  
to a quandary, Injeci scrupulum  
homini.  
A Quantity, Quantitas Magnitu-  
do.  
A poor quantity, Pauxillulum,  
medicum, tantulum.  
A quardecue, Coronati gallici qua-  
drans.  
A quarrel, Causa, lis.  
A quarrel of glass, Vitri rhombus.  
A quarrel of a Cross-bow, Spicu-  
lum quadratum.  
An unfeathered quarrel, Spiculum  
Implume.  
To quarrel, Litigo, rixor, jurgor.  
To undertake ones quarrel, Se par-  
tibus alicujus adungere.  
A quarrel-breeder, Frico.  
A quarreller, Altercator, Litigator.  
A quarrelling, Contentio, Litigatio.  
Quarrelling } Rixosus, Iracundus,  
Quarrelsome } Vitiligator.  
A quarrel, Lapidum Fodina.  
A quarry [fat man] Obesus.  
The quarry of a hawk, Accipitris  
præda.  
To quarry upon, In prædam invehi,  
currere, invadere.  
A quarry man, Lapidida, Latomus.  
A quart, Sextarius, quarta pars  
congi.  
A quartan Ague, Febris quartana.  
Having a quartan Ague, Quar-  
tanarius.  
A Quarter, Quadrans.  
A QUARTER [coast] Regio.  
\* They sent messengers into all  
quarters, Nuncios in omnes partes  
dimiserunt. \* He stayed a few  
days within their quarters, Pau-  
cos dies in eorum finibus moratus est.  
\* In the same quarters, In locis  
autem illis. \* What make you  
in these quarters? Cur te in his  
conspicor regionibus? \* She came  
into these quarters about three  
Years ago, Abhinc triennio commi-  
gravit huc viciniam.  
A quarter of a year, Anni tempe-  
stus.  
A quarter of an hour, Quarta pars  
horæ. \* Hardly half a quarter of

an hour, Vix octavâ parte horæ.  
A quarter of Corn, Corus.  
The quarters of the moon, Lunæ  
phases.  
The first quarter, Luna bisepta.  
The last quarter, Luna gibbosa.  
A quarter of timber, Trabs quæ-  
drata.  
A double quarter piece, Trabs  
crassior.  
Quarter-piece [in Heraldry] Fo-  
rum quadratum in medio crucis  
efformatum.  
A quarter-staff, Baculus.  
A quarter [stir] Tumultus. \* What  
a quarter they keep in the Mar-  
ket? Quid turbæ est apud forum?  
Quarter! Salutem! \* They call for  
quarter, Armis positis ad impera-  
torum fidem confugiunt. \* He gave  
them quarter, In fidem eos recepit.  
\* There was no quarter given,  
Ad internecionem cæsi sunt.  
Quarters of a shoe, Ansa.  
Soldiers Quarters, Castra, stativa,  
Militum hospitia.  
Ships-quarter, à naucleri tabulato  
ad clavi transversarium.  
Winter Quarters, Hyberna.  
To quarter } Castra ponere,  
Take up quarters } tendo. \* He  
quarters hard by his fathers land-  
lord, In proximo divertitur apud  
hospitem paternum. \* They had  
taken up their quarters in those  
Countries, In his provinciis conse-  
derant.  
To beat up the Enemies quarters,  
Hostem stativis pellere, statione exi-  
gere.  
To quarter [entertain] Hospitio  
excipere.  
To quarter [cut in four] Quadri-  
partitò dissecare.  
To quarter limb-meal, Deartuare,  
limare.  
Quartered, Dissectus, Exartuatus.  
A quarterer, Exartuator.  
A quartering, Exartuatio, Lanicatus.  
A quarter-master, Metator, diver-  
soriarum signator.  
A quartern, } Centenarii qua-  
Quarteron, } drans.  
A quartile aspect, Aspectus quarti-  
lis.  
A book in quarto, Liber in quarto  
compactus.  
A Quash [pompion] Pepo.  
To quash, opprimo, supprimo, quisso.  
Quarter cousin, In gratiam redacti.  
\* They are not Quarter-cousins,  
Occultam inter se similitudinem ha-  
bent.  
To quaver, Cantillo, vibrisso.  
To quaver [as a wren] Zinzibilo,  
are; zinzillo.  
A quaverer, Vibrissator.  
Quavering, Vibrans.  
A quavering Vibratio, Vibrillatio.  
A quave-mire, Falus, Vorago.  
A quaver [fish] Araneus, dracena  
marina.  
Queach [a thicker] Dumetum.  
A Quean, Meretrix, scortum.  
Queasie, Fastidiosus, delicatulus.  
Queasiness, Fastidium, Nausea.  
Quedelburg [in Saxony] Quede-  
linburgum.  
A Queen, Regina.  
Queens gill-flowers, Hesperis, Viola  
matronalis.  
A Queen apple, Pomum Claudia-  
num.



Queens town [in Ireland] *Reginæ polis*  
 Queens county [in Ireland] *Reginæ Comitatus*  
 Queer, *Versutus, Astutus, Nequum*  
 A Queest [bird] *palumbu torquatus*  
 To quell, *Vinco, Opprimo, Subigo*  
 Quelled, *Submissus, Debellatus*  
 A queller, *Domitor, Victor*  
 A quelling, *Suppressio*  
 To quench, *Extinguo*  
 To quench thirst, *sitim sedare*  
 To quench utterly, *Perstinguo*  
 Quenchable, *Extinguibilis*  
 Quenched, *Exstinctus*  
 A quencher, *Exstinctor*  
 A quenching, *Exstinctio*  
 A Querister, *Chorista*  
 Full of querks, *Vases*  
 Querkned, *suffocatus*  
 A Quern, *Mola trusatilis*  
 A Pepper Quern, *Mola piperaria*  
 Querulous, *Querulus*  
 A query, *stabulum principis*  
 A query, *quæstio, indagatio petitoria*  
 Quesnoy [in Hainault] *Quercetum*  
 A quest, *Examen, inquisitio*  
 A quest-man, *quæstor*  
 To quest [as a Spaniel] *Latro, Nictor*  
 A QUESTION, *quæstio, Interrogatio*. \* I never made any question of your Love, *Nunquam mihi dubium fuit quin à te diligerer*. \* They never answer us to the question, *Nunquam nos ad rogatum respondent*.  
 A slight question, *Quæstiuncula, Interrogatiuncula*  
 A dark question, *Ænigma*  
 Questions and Answers [a play] *Biplanda*  
 To question } *In dubium vocare*  
 Call in question }  
 To question with, *percontor*  
 To bring one in question } *In jus vocare*  
 Call one in question }  
 \* It any man bring you into question, *Si te in iudicium quis abducatur*  
 To question [examine] *Examineo*  
 To go from the question, *à proposito aberrare*  
 To come in question, *In disquisitionem venire*  
 Questionable, *Dubius, incertus*  
 Questioned, *Examinatus, in ius vocatus*  
 Questioned [doubted] *In dubium vocatus*  
 A questioner, *percontator, Interrogator, Inquisitor*  
 A questioning, *Dubitatio, Inquisitio*  
 By questioning, *Interrogativè*  
 Questionless, *Proculdubio, extra controversiam*  
 A Quib, *Scommma, ntis*  
 A Quibble, *Joculus*  
 To Quibble, *Verborum consonantiis ludere*  
 Quick graft, *Gramen caninum*  
 QUICK, *Agilis*. \* I will be quick about it, *Expeditè facturus sum*. \* Who is so quick a Writer as I am? *Quis tam in scribendo impiger quam ego?* \* Quick, quick! *Movete ocyus*.  
 Quick [alive] *Vivus*. \* To the quick, *Ad vivum*. \* Search it to the quick, *Ad vivum refeca*.  
 Quick of scent, *Sagax*.

Quick of Wit, *Solers, Emundæ naves*  
 Quick with child, *Fæta, prægnaus*  
 To be quick, *Vigeo*  
 To be quick with child, *Concipere utero*  
 To Quick-beam } *Ornus, Sorbus,*  
 Quickened tree } *Sylvestris alpinæ*  
 A Quicksand, *Syrtis*  
 Quick-sets, *vivæ radices*  
 A quickset Hedge, *Sepes ex vivis radicibus, sopes viva*  
 Quick-silver, *Argentum vivum, mercurius*  
 Quick-sighted [a dog] *Dorceus*  
 Quick sighted, *Ocularus*  
 To quicken, *Vivifico*  
 To quicken up, *Urgeo, maturo*  
 To quicken as a Woman with child, *Fætum vivum gestare*  
 Quickened tree, *Fraxinus bubula*  
 Quickened, *Vivificatus*  
 Quickning, *Vivificus*  
 A Quickning, *Vivificatio*  
 A Quickning up, *Maturatio*  
 Quickly, *Citò, extemplo, expeditè, Illico, maturè, statim*  
 Somewhat quickly, *Cleriusculè*  
 More quickly, *Maturius*  
 Quickly [lively] *Vivaciter*  
 Quickly [subtily] *Acutè*  
 Quickness, *Agilitas, celeritas, festinatio*  
 Quickness [liveliness] *Vivacitas, vigor*  
 Quickness [of sight] *perspicacia, perspicacitas*  
 Quickness of wit, *sagacitas, solertia*  
 'Tis quid for quo, *par pari est relatum*  
 Quiddeny, *Cydoniatum*  
 A Quiddity, *Inauditiuncula, spina, Captiuncula, quæstio captiosa*  
 QUIET [subst.] *Quies, Otium, pax*  
 Quiet [adj.] *Quietus, Tranquillus, placidus*. \* Nor was all quiet at Sea, *Nec ab Oleario quies*. \* He hath always lived a quiet Life, *Vitam ille suam semper egit in otio*.  
 Quiet [silent] *Tacitus*  
 To be quiet [silent] *Taceo, sileo*  
 To be quiet [live at ease] *Otiar, Vaco, Otium agere*  
 To be quiet } *Quiesco, conquiesco,*  
 Be at quiet } *acquiesco*. \* Cannot you be quiet? *potin' ut desinas?* \* The former stir was scarce  
 Quiet but--- *Vix prior tumultus conticuerit, cum---*  
 To begin to be Quiet, *Requiesco, silesco*  
 To quiet } *paco, placo, sedo*. \* He Make quiet } will quiet all, *seditionem in tranquillum conferet*.  
 At a quiet time, *Tranquillò*  
 Quieted, *pacatus, sedatus*  
 Not to be quieted, *Impacabilis*  
 A Quieter, *pacator*  
 A quieting, *pacatio, sedatio*  
 Quietly, *Quietè, pacatè, placidè, Tranquillò*  
 Quietness, *Requies, securitas, serenitas*  
 A quietus est, *Missio, Rudis donatio*  
 A Quill, *penna, calamus*  
 The quill of a Barrel, *Dolii epistomium, sipbon*  
 The quill of a Spinning-wheel, *Harpedone*.

A quill to play on a Cittern, *Strum*  
 A Brother of the Quill, *Orge*  
 They both pise in a Quill, *conjugati sunt*  
 A quillet, *Recula, res frivola*  
 A quilt, *Calcitra*  
 To quilt, *Acupingo*  
 Quilted, *Acupitius*  
 Quimper } *[in France]*  
 Quimpercorentine } *refectum*  
 Quimperlay [in Bretagne] *perlaeum*  
 Quinborough [in Kent] *Regius*  
 A Quince, *Malum cotoneum, spinium*  
 A Yellow Quince, *Cydonia*  
 A Quince tree, *Malus cotonea*  
 Quingy [in Burgundy] *Quingy*  
 A Quinonbrum, *Chimæra, animi impetus*  
 Quinsay [in Chida] *Quinsay*  
 The Quinsay, *Angina, Synocha*  
 A Quintain, *Lusus nuptialis, pugil statarius, Telam tadromicus*  
 To run at Quintain, *In statera pugilem decurrere, ad palam, quæstri ludicro decurrere*  
 A quintal, *Centupondium*  
 A Quintessence, *Essentia, elixir*  
 Full of Quintessence, *Vegetus*  
 To extract the Quintessence, *vitum extrahere*  
 Quintilian [a mans name] *Quintilianus*  
 Quintin [a mans name] *Quintinus*  
 Quintin [in Bretagne] *Quintinus*  
 A Quip, *Didum, Scommma, alii*  
 Merry Quips, *Dilectia*  
 To quip, *Vellico, perstringo, supeto, tango, taxo*  
 A Quire of Paper, *papyriscapæ*  
 The Quire of a Church, *Organa*  
 A Quire of Singers, *Chorus*  
 A little Quire, *Chorulus*  
 A Quirister, *Chorista*  
 A Quirk, *Capillum, Captivitas, Techna, Artificiolum*  
 Full of Quirks and Quiddies, *Captiosus, Vaser*  
 A Quirry, *Stabularius*  
 QUIT, *Absolutus, impunitus*. \* Then we are quit, *jam sumus expires*. \* I will cry quit with you, *Tibi ego idem reponam*. \* Nor will be quit with them, *non referam gratiam*. \* Do you think you shall be quit? *Credes tu impunè habiturum?*  
 To quit, *Dissolvere, Expungere*. \* This means you may quit yourself of all trouble. *Hæc te omni tribulatione evolvat*. \* He did quit himself like a Man, *Se virum præ se habuit*. \* He did by his Bravery quit himself of Pyrrhus, *se a Pyrrho virtute vindicavit*.  
 To quit [leave] *Relinquo, Desino*. \* They did quit their Ground, *Loco cesserunt*. \* He hath quit Town, *Ex urbe egressus est*. \* He was forced to quit his Office, *Abdicare se magistratu coactus est*.  
 Quit-rent, *Vedligal annuum, telare*  
 Quitch-grass, *Gramen caninum*



QUITE, *Omnia, penitus, plene, prorsus.* \* You are quite out, *Totus erras via, vehementer erras.*  
 \* It is not quite finished yet, *non-cum recepit ultimam manum.* \* You are quite too hard for me, *Me equum vici.* \* It is quite another thing, *Totum aliud est.* \* I am quite of another mind, *Longe mihi alia mens est.* \* Being quite ashamed, *Perfusus rubore manifestus.* \* He is not quite at Liberty yet, *Est tamen sub alapa.* \* I would run quite away before, *Aufugerem potius quam.* \* They are quite down the Wind, *Ad egestatis terminos redacti sunt.*  
 Quite-claim, *Juris, or tituli cessio.*  
 A Quittance, *Apocrypha, acceptilatio.*  
 Quitted, *Absolutus, liberatus.*  
 A Quitter, *Liberator.*  
 A Quitter of Debt, *Dissolutor aris alieni.*  
 A Quitter bone, *Carcinoma super angulam equi.*  
 Quitter, *Stanni scoria.*  
 A Quitting, *Dissolutio, cessio.*  
 Quiver, *Agilis.*  
 A Quiver, *pharetra.* \* Having opened the Quiver, *Pharetram solida.*  
 Wearing a Quiver, *Pharetratus.*  
 To Quiver, *Contremisco, trepido.*  
 To quiver with cold, *Præ frigore tremisco.*  
 To quiver for fear, *Expavesco.*  
 Quivering, *Horridus, tremulus.*  
 A Quivering, *Horror, tremor.*  
 A sudden quivering for fear, *terror panicus.*  
 Quiverly, *Agiliter.*  
 Quiverish, *Agilitas.*  
 A Quodding, *Pomum coctilo.*  
 To Quoddl, *Coquo, coctillo.*  
 A Quoil, *Tumultus, turba.*  
 To keep a Quoil, *Tumultuor.*  
 The Quoil of a Cable, *Rudentis in circulum convolutio.*  
 To Quoin, *Cudo nummum ferire or figurare.*  
 Quoined, *Casus, signatus.*  
 A Quoiner, *Cusor.*  
 A Quoining, *Numismatis signatio.*  
 A Quoit, *Discus.*  
 A Quoit caster, *Discobulus.*  
 A Quotation, *Allegatio, autoritas, testimonium.*  
 To QUOTE, *Allego, laudo, cito.*  
 \* To quote the Poets, *Poetas ad testimonium citare.* \* He quotes these Books for his Authority, *His libros citat auctores.*  
 Quoted, *Citatus, allegatus.*  
 Quoth he, *Inquit ille.*  
 Quoth she, *Inquit illa.*  
 Quotidian, *Quotidianus.*  
 A Quotidian Ague, *Quotidiana (febris).*  
 Quotient, *Quotum.*  
 A Quoring, *Citatio, laudatio.*  
 Quotted, *Saturatus, satur.*  
 A Quoyne, *Instrumentum origendis arboribus belicis idoneum.*  
 Quunter [in Ireland] *Hulton.*

A rabbet, *Cuniculus.*  
 A rabbet [small Can] *Pocillum ligneum.*  
 A rabbet [sort of plane] *Runcina mollior.*  
 To rabbet [in Joykery] *Oras asserum deruncinatas & sibi invicem obductas adunare.*  
 A rabbets top, *Cuniculorum par-tus, cubile parientis cuniculi.*  
 A rabbin, *Rabbinus.*  
 Rabbinical, *Rabbinicus.*  
 A rabble, *Turba coctus, colluvies.*  
 Rabone, *Raphanus.*  
 A race, *Cursus, stadium.* \* My race is almost run, *Prope iam decurritur spacium.* \* From the beginning of the race to the end, *A carceribus ad metam.*  
 To run a race, *Stadium currere, decurrere, cursu emetiri, curriculo contendere.*  
 A race [stock] *Progenies, prosapia.*  
 The royal race, *Stirps Regia.*  
 A Horse-race, *Hippodromus.*  
 A race horse, *Equus cursorius.*  
 A race of Horses for breed, *Genus equorum nobile.*  
 A race with a Pin, *Nota.*  
 To race, *Nota. stringo.*  
 A race with a Pen, *Litura.*  
 To race out, *Expungo.*  
 A racing out, *Litura.*  
 Rachel [a Womans Name] *Rachel. elis.*  
 A rack, *Equuleus, fidicula.*  
 A rack [cob-iron] *Cratentorium.*  
 A Cheese-rack, *Crates casearia.*  
 A rack for a Cross-bow, *Harpa-go.*  
 The racks of a Waggon, *Loricæ plaustræ.*  
 The rack staff of a Mill, *Pertica inter catinum & infundibulum suspensa.*  
 A rack of Mutton, *Cervix vervecina.*  
 A rack-renter, *Nultius nisi quem conducit, fundi possessor, conductor nudus.*  
 A rack for Hay, *Præsepe, crates.*  
 At rack and at Manger, *Satur & otiosus.*  
 To live at rack and Manger, *Ex Amalt bæ cornu haurire.*  
 To rack, *Torqueo, in equuleum abripere.*  
 To rack Wine, *Vinum sacco castrare, vini vires emedullare, elutriare.*  
 To rack ones self, *Angi, semacerrare, discutiare.*  
 Rackelpurg [in Stiria] *Raclitenum.*  
 A racker, *Tortor, extortor.*  
 A racker of Wine, *Sacellator.*  
 A racket, *Reticulum, transfenna.*  
 A racket maker, *Reticularius.*  
 A racket [stir] *Streptus, tumultus.*  
 To keep a racket, *Tumultuor.*  
 A racking, *Tortura.*  
 A racking of Wine, *Sacellatio.*  
 Racine lile [by Ireland] *Racina, Rictuna.*  
 Radcot-bridge [in Oxfordshire] *Radcotanus Pons.*  
 Radiant, *Radians, rutilus.*  
 Radiant brightness, *Fulgor coruscus.*  
 Radiation, *Radiatio.*  
 Radical, *Radicalis.*  
 The Radical moisture, *Humidum radicale or primitivum.*

Radically, *Radicaliter.*  
 To radicate, *Radico.*  
 A radish, *Raphanus.*  
 Wild radish, *Cheria.*  
 Sweet radish, *Syracum.*  
 Long radish, *Raphanus algidensis.*  
 Radish-feed, *Cortison.*  
 Radish [adv.] } *Rephanus.*  
 Of a radish }  
 Radlings, *Murorum inflexus, volumina.*  
 Radnor [in Wales] *Radnor.*  
 Old Radnor, *Maga magna.*  
 Rafort [herb] *Raphanus.*  
 The raff [refuse] *Pars pessima.*  
 A raft, *Ratis, schedia.*  
 A rafter, *Tignus, trabs.*  
 A little rafter, *Tigillum.*  
 To rafter, *Contigno.*  
 Of a rafter, *Tignarius.*  
 The space between rafters, *Intertignum.*  
 A rafting, *Contignatio.*  
 A rafty place, *Locus sentus situ.*  
 A rag, *Panniculus.* See Ragg.  
 A ragamuffin, *Pannosus, panniculofus.*  
 RAGE, *Rabes.*  
 A violent rage, *Violentia, impetus.*  
 A rage of the Sea, *Æsus, fremitus.*  
 In a rage, *Furibundus, infensus.*  
 To rage, } *Euro, insano, savio.*  
 Be in a rage, } \* I am in such a rage, *Ita ardeo iracundiâ.* \* Did I rage against you? *Egone debacchatus sum in te?*  
 To rage as the Sea, *Æstuo.*  
 To rage like a Drunken Man, *Debacchor.*  
 Raging, *Furiosus, rabidus.*  
 A raging, *Furor.*  
 Ragingly, *Furiosè, rabidè.*  
 A ragg, *Panniculus.*  
 A Linnen ragg, *Linteolum.*  
 Full of raggs, *Pannosus.*  
 To tatter to raggs, *Dilacere.*  
 Ragged, *Laceratus, pinnosus.*  
 Ragged-staff, *Spongiola marina anglica.*  
 Raggedness, *Pannositas.*  
 Ragline [one of the Ebudees] *Ricina.*  
 Ragniz [in Prussia] *Ragnitia.*  
 Ragusa [in Dalmatia] *Epidaurus.*  
 Ragusia [a small Territory and City in Dalmatia] *Ragusia.*  
 Ragwort, *Jacobæa, orbis.*  
 A raie, *Radius.*  
 A raie of Gold, *Bractea.*  
 A raie [Hh] *raia.*  
 A rack-raie, *raia clavata.*  
 The sharp-inoured raie, *Pastinaca.*  
 A raie [order] *Ordo.*  
 In Battle raie, *Turmutam.*  
 Raie [herb] *Lolium.*  
 To raie [defile] *Polluo, inquino.*  
 Raied, *Virgatus.*  
 Raifort, *Raphanus.*  
 To raig, *Impero, regno.*  
 A rail, *Vaccera, longurius.*  
 A rail [bird] *ortygometra.*  
 Railes on the sides of a Gallery, *Loricæ.*  
 A rail for a Vine, *Cantherium.*  
 A Womans rail, *Rollum amittorium.*  
 To rail, } *Longuriis circumdare.*  
 Set with rails. }  
 O RAIL ON, *Maledico, calumniis officere.* \* He rails on me, *Mibi contumeliam facit.* \* How he railed on him! *Quoties eum contumelias!*



To Rail on one behind his back, *Abfenti male lequi.*  
 To Rail at. *Inclamo, inveho, infestor.*  
 Railed at, *Infectatus.*  
 A railer, *Infectator, convitiator, maledicus.*  
 Ratling, *Proca, maledicus.*  
 Railingly, *Maledice, contumeliose.*  
 A railing, *Maledictio, calumniatio.*  
 Railery, *Jocatio.*  
 Raiment, *Vestis, vestitus.*  
 Rain, *Pluvia.*  
 A little rain, *Pluviola.*  
 A sudden shower of rain, *Imber, nimbus.*  
 Rain [adj] } *Pluvialis.*  
 Of rain, }  
 To rain, *pluo.*  
 To rain down-right, *Depluo.*  
 To rain in, *Impluo.*  
 To rain thorow, *Perpluo.*  
 To rain upon, *Compluo.*  
 A rainbow, *Arcus caelestis, iris.*  
 The rainbow fish *Fulis, Iurella, Jura.*  
 Rainy, } *Pluvialis, pluvio-*  
 Full of rain, } *fus.*  
 A rain-deer, *Cervus rangifer.*  
 A Bridle rain, *Habena* See Rein.  
 To RAISE, *Elevo.* \* You raise a doubt where none is, *Nodum in scirpo querit.*  
 To raise a Quarrel, *Rixam ciere.*  
 To raise up, *Excito, suscito.*  
 To raise from sleep, *Expergefacio.*  
 To raise the Price of Commodities, *Augere rerum pretia.* They raised the Prices of them, *Extulerunt eorum pretia.*  
 To raise Men, *Milites conscribere.*  
 To raise Money, *pecuniam cogere, colligere.*  
 To raise a Siege, *Obsidione liberare.*  
 To raise a Siege [neut] *Obsidione abfistere.*  
 To raise a Spirit, *Dæmonem evocare.*  
 To raise his Voice, *Attollere vocem.*  
 To raise War, *Bellum movere, gerere.*  
 Raised, *Excitatus.* \* The price of Victuals being raised, *Intentis alimentorum pretiis.*  
 A raiser, *Excitator, concitator.*  
 A raising, *Excitatio.*  
 The raising of a Bank, *Terræ aggestio.*  
 A raisin, *Uva passa or exiccata.*  
 Rake [amongst Miners] *Fodina.*  
 Rake [amongst Sea-men] *Pars tropidis carinæ superimpedens.*  
 A rake, *Rastrum.*  
 A little rake, *Rastellum.*  
 A coal-rake, *Ratabulum.*  
 To rake, *Rastro corrudere, sarculare.*  
 To rake again, *Resarririo.*  
 To rake [pudder in] *Everro.*  
 To rake up [the fire] *Condere ignem cineribus, obducere pruinis cineres.*  
 A rake-hell, *Mastigia, furcifer.*  
 A raker, *Sarritor.*  
 A raking, *Sarritio.*  
 Raleigh [in Essex] *Raganeia.*  
 Raleigh [the Family] *De Raglea.*  
 Rallery, *Jocatio, jocus.*  
 To RALLY, *Instaurare, dispersos & pilantes in unum cogere.* \* They give the Enemy no time to rally, *Neque se colligendi hostibus facultatem relinquunt.* \* They presently

rallied, *Extemplo turbatos restituerunt ordines.*  
 To Rally [Jest] *Jocari, irridere.*  
 Rallyed, *in ordines restitutus.*  
 A rallying, *Ordinum restitutio, inrestauratio.*  
 Ralf [a mans name] *Radulphus.*  
 A Ravage Hawk, *Nisus.*  
 To Ramage, *Grassor, Scruter.*  
 Rambervillers [in Lorrain] *Rambervilleria.*  
 A Ramble, *Vagatio.*  
 To Ramble, *Vagor.*  
 To Rame, *Pandiculator.*  
 Ramebury [in Wiltshire] *Ramesburia.*  
 A Ramm, *Aries.*  
 The Ramm with the golden fleece, *Chrysmallon.*  
 A Sea-Ramm, *Aries marinus.*  
 Ramm [adj] } *Arietinus.*  
 Of a Ramm, }  
 Ram-laxative, *Spina cathartica.*  
 To Ramm, *Fistuco.*  
 To Ramm stones, *pavio.*  
 To ramm in piles, *Depango.*  
 To ramm in Powder, *Infarcio.*  
 To butt like a Ramm, *Arieto, cornupeto.*  
 Rammed, *Fistucatus, pavitus.*  
 A Rammer, *Fistuca, pavicula.*  
 A ramming, *Fistucatio.*  
 A ramms-horn bone, *Cornu arietis.*  
 Ramms-head [in Ireland] *Fromontorium Vennionium.*  
 Rammish, *Rancius.*  
 A rammish savour, *Virus.*  
 To smell rammish, *Olere hircum.*  
 Somewhat rammish, *Subrancidus.*  
 Very rammish, *Prærancidus.*  
 Rammishly, *Rancide.*  
 Rammishness, *Rancor.*  
 A Ramp, *Grassatrix.*  
 To Rram, *Degrassor, profilio.*  
 Rampant [in Heraldry] *Insillens.*  
 A ramping up, *Exaltatio.*  
 Rampion, *Rapunculus.*  
 A rampire } *Vallum, agger, muni-*  
 Rampart } *mentum.*  
 To Rampire, *Obvallo, circumvallo.*  
 Rampired, *Vallatus.*  
 A Rampiring, *Circumaggeratio, terræ aggestio.*  
 Rampion, *Rapuntium.*  
 Ramsey [in Huntingtongshire] *Ramesia.*  
 Ramsey [Island] *Limnos, Silimnos.*  
 Ransoms [herb] *Allium ursinum, sylvestre.*  
 Ran, *Aperta rapina.*  
 I RAN [of Run] *ucurri.* \* I Ran out of doors, *Effugi foras.* \* He Ran down from the top of the Tower, *Summâ decurrit ab arce.* \* He ran the Woman thorow, *Mulierem mediam trajecit.* \* She Ran her head with great force against the Wall, *Averso parieti caput ingenti impetu impexit.* \* Between Labienus and the Enemy there ran a river, *Erat inter Labienum & hostem flumen.* \* They ran away, *Tergo verterunt.* \* Hither ran they as fast as they could run, *Huc magno cursu contenderunt.*  
 A Rancountre, *Occursus.*  
 To Rancountre, *Occurro, inclino, coincido.*  
 Rancour, *Rancor, edium inveteratum simultas gravis.*  
 Fraught with Rancour, *Invidus, malignus.*  
 A Rand, *Crepido, limbas, ora, margo.*

A Rand of Beef, *Pars bubalorum carnis.*  
 Randol [a Mans name] *Randolphus.*  
 At random, *Passim, temere, in ullo consilio aut scopo.*  
 A Range between the Coach and see, *Temo.*  
 A Range [sieve] *Cribrum.*  
 To Range, *Ordio.*  
 To run Range [among Joyes] *Directio proferri, quicquid in gula refugere, obliquitatem in tus declinare.*  
 To range up and down, *Oberrare, vago.*  
 To range Meal, *Farinam cribrare.*  
 Ranged in Order, *Infractus.*  
 A Ranger, *Lustrator.*  
 A Ranger [searcher] *Explorator.*  
 A Ranger of a Forest, *Saltator vitidarius.*  
 Ranger [a dogs name] *Nipobasus.*  
 Range-hill [a dog or herb] *basus.*  
 A Ranging, *Lustratio.*  
 A Ranging sieve, *Subcervicatus.*  
 Rank, *Superbus, fertilis, ignis nimis luxurians.*  
 Rank in smell, *Olidus, rancidus.*  
 A Rank rogue, *Nebulo piffissimus.*  
 Rank Cowards, *Fugæ vere.*  
 A Rank, *Ordo, inis.*  
 To Rank, *Ordino.*  
 To keep his Rank, *Intra se continere.*  
 To be rank, *Luxuriare.*  
 A Ranker, *Ordinator.*  
 Rankly, *Luxuriose.*  
 Rankness, *Luxuries.*  
 Rankness in smell, *Rancor, rancidus.*  
 To rankle, *Putresco.*  
 To rankle [act] *Putrefacio.*  
 To ransack, *Diripio, capio, excutio.*  
 Ransacked, *Expilatus.*  
 A ransacker, *Direptor.*  
 A ransacking, *Direptio.*  
 A ransom, *Redemptio, redemptio nis pretium.*  
 To ransom, *Redimo.*  
 To put the ransom, *Captivum redimendi sui coptam facere.*  
 Ransomed, *Redemptus.*  
 A ransomer, *Redemptor.*  
 A ransoming, *Redemptio.*  
 To rant, *Debacchor, insanit.*  
 To rap, *Percutio.*  
 To get all one can rap and rap, *Qua jure, quocumque injuria licet, quæstui soli succeda, uni pluri.*  
 Rapacious, *Rapax.*  
 Rapacity, *Rapacitas.*  
 A Rape, *Raptus, stuprum, attentatum.*  
 A Rape [of a County] *Perturbatus.*  
 To commit a Rape, *Stuprum facere.*  
 A Rape-root, *Rapum.*  
 The long Rape, *Rapum Longum.*  
 Rape-cole, *Caster-pum.*  
 Rape-feed, *Rapi semen.*  
 Rape-leaves, *Rapi pice.*  
 Rape-violet, *yclaminol.*  
 Rape-wort, *Rapulum.*  
 Rape apple, *Rapa orthosiphia.*  
 Rapid, *Rapidus.*  
 A Rapier, *Verutum, ensis, angustus.*  
 An old rusty Rapier, *Verutum rubigine obæctum.*



Rapin [in the Marquisate of Brandenburg] Rapinum.  
 Rapine, Rapina.  
 To Rapp, Pulso, percutio.  
 A Rap over the Fingers, Talitrum.  
 To Rap out an Oath, Temere proferre.  
 A great Rap, Colaphus.  
 A Rapping, Verberatio.  
 A Rapsody, Canto.  
 A Rapsodist, analestarum scriptor.  
 A Rapture, Ecstasis.  
 Rate, Rarus, Non vulgaris.  
 Rare [excellent] Eximius, egregius.  
 Rarely, Raro.  
 Rareness? Raritas.  
 Rarity.  
 To rarefy, rarefacio.  
 A Raspberry tree, Rubus Idæus.  
 A Rascal, Mastigia, flagitiosus.  
 A crew of Rascals, Flagitiosorum grex.  
 The Rascality, Populi fæx & sententia.  
 Rascally, flagitiosus, scelestus.  
 To rase, stringo.  
 To rase out, Expungo, Deleo.  
 To rase to the Ground, Solo equare.  
 Rask, Inconsideratus, inconsultus, temerarius.  
 A Rask fool, Homo præceps.  
 Rask [ silk ] Sericum rasum, Villi expert.  
 A rather on the Coals, Lardi segmentum carbonibus tostum.  
 Rathly, Inconsiderate, temere.  
 Rathness, Inconsiderantia, præcipitatio, temeritas.  
 Rathness of belief, credulitas.  
 A Rasour, Novacula.  
 A Risp, Radula.  
 Rough as a Rasp, Mordax.  
 To Rasp, Rado, Iamo.  
 A Rasper [ Rator ] Novacula.  
 A Rasping, Rasura.  
 Rasps, Baccæ rubi Idæi.  
 A Rasp bush, Rubus Idæus.  
 A Rasin, Uva passa, exiccata.  
 A Rat, Sorex, Icis.  
 The Alpine Rat } Mustela alpina.  
 The Mountain Rat }  
 The Egyptian Rat, Mus Indicus, Mus Pharaonis, Ichneumon.  
 A Water Rat, Mus aquaticus.  
 Rat, adj. } Soriceus.  
 Of a Rat, }  
 A place haunted with Rats, Soricetum.  
 Ratsbane, Arsenicum.  
 A Rat-catcher, Muricida.  
 A Rat trap, Decipula, decipulum.  
 To hunt Rats, Sorices insectari.  
 Ratably, pro rata portionis regulâ, iuxta rei proportionem.  
 Ratby [in Leicestershire] Rega, Rige.  
 A RATE, Præmium. \* Corn is at a great rate, annona cara est. \* If corn be at this rate, Si perseverat hæc annona. \* They hold them at a huge rate, Magni æstimant. \* He spends at a huge Rate, Profusus sumptibus vivit.  
 A very low Rate, Præmium vile.  
 A Rate [proportion] Proportio, Ratio [ratio].  
 To be at a Rate with, Pretio præstare vendere.  
 A rate [ tax ] Censur.  
 To rate [ tax ] Taxo.  
 To rate [ set a Rate on ] Estimo.  
 \* What Rate set you on it? Quam pendes?

To rate [chide] Objurgo, Incerepo, Invehor.  
 To rate one soundly, aliquem viriliter incescere verbis.  
 Rated, Censur, Æstimatus.  
 Ratelow [in Brandenburg] Ratelovia.  
 A Rater, Censur.  
 Rath fruit, Fructus præcox, præmaturus.  
 Rath Wine, Vinum præmium or præliganeum.  
 Rather, Potius, Magis. \* Rather than I will have your displeasure, Potius quam te inimicum habeam.  
 \* Nay rather, Imò.  
 I had rather, Malo.  
 Ratibor [in Silesia] Ratiboria.  
 A Ratification, Ratificatio.  
 To Ratify, Ratum facio, confirmo.  
 Ratified, Ratus, Sancitus.  
 A Rating, censur.  
 A Rating [chiding] Objurgatio.  
 Ratiocination, Ratiocinatio.  
 Rational, Rationalis.  
 Ratisbone [in Bavaria] Ratisbona, Augusta Tiberii.  
 A Rattle, Crepitaculum, Crepundia, orum.  
 Yellow Rattle, Crista galli flore luteo.  
 To Rattle, agito, concutio.  
 To Rattle [neut.] crepito.  
 To Rattle [chide] Objurgo, Incerepo.  
 To rattle in the Throat, Gargari-  
 To rattle in the throat before death, Buccis morte solutis rucum loqui.  
 A rattle snake, Boicininga.  
 Rattled [in the throat] Gargari-  
 zatus.  
 A rattling in the throat, Gargari-  
 zatio.  
 Rattlings [in Navigation] Scala-  
 rum nauticarum Gradus.  
 A Ratton [beast] Vulpes, America.  
 Ratzenburg [in Saxony] Racebur-  
 gum.  
 Ratzenow [in the Marquisate of Brandenburg] Ratzenovia.  
 Rava [in Poland] Rava.  
 Ravage, Direptio, Expilatio, Spoli-  
 um.  
 A Ravage of waters, Inundatio.  
 To Ravage, Diripio, Populo, Impe-  
 tum facere, Spoliare.  
 Ravaged, Direptus, expilatus.  
 A Ravager, Expilator.  
 A Ravaging, direptio, deprædatio.  
 To Rave, Deliro.  
 To rave up, Exploro, Immissâ manu explorare.  
 A raver, Delirator.  
 A Raving, Deliratio.  
 To Ravel, Retexo.  
 A Ravelin [in Fortification] Pro-  
 currens or Prætentum portæ pro-  
 pugnaculum, Deflexi procursum por-  
 tæ munimentum.  
 A Raven, corvus.  
 A night Raven, Nocticorax.  
 The Raven fish, corax.  
 A Sea Raven, corvus marinus.  
 A young Raven, corvi pullus.  
 The croaking of Ravens, crocita-  
 tio.  
 Raven black, coracinus.  
 To Raven } Rapius, Helluor.  
 Ravin }  
 Ravener [a dogs name] Pampba-  
 gus.  
 A Ravener, Raptor, Helluo.  
 Ravening } Avidus, Vorax, Ra-  
 pacious }  
 A Ravening, raptio, rapacitas.

Ravenously, Rapaciter, avidè.  
 Ravenna [in Italy] Ravenna.  
 Ravensburgh [in Westphalia] Ra-  
 vensberga.  
 Ravensburg [in Schwaben] Ravens-  
 burgum.  
 Ravestein [in the Low-countries] Ravestinum.  
 To Ravish, Stupro, Constupro, Vi-  
 comprimere, vitare.  
 To Ravish away, Vi abripere.  
 Ravished, Stupratus, Vitiatus.  
 To be ravished with love, amore ardere.  
 A Ravisher, Raptor, Stuprator.  
 A Ravishing? Raptus, Stupratus,  
 Ravishment? Pudicitie violatio.  
 A Ravishment of the Mind, Furor.  
 Raw, crudus.  
 Raw [not sodden] Incoctus.  
 Very Raw, Percrudus.  
 Raw [in skill] Rudis, Imperitus.  
 To be Raw, crudeo.  
 To grow Raw, crudeo.  
 To make Raw, Refrico.  
 Made Raw, Decutitus.  
 Rawly, crudè.  
 Rawly in skill, Imperite, ruditer.  
 Raw bon'd, Strigosus, Valde ma-  
 cer.  
 Rawness, cruditas.  
 A Ray, Radius.  
 A Ray [fish] Raia, squalus.  
 Raye, Lilium.  
 Rayes, cantilenæ.  
 To Ray? Corn, cribrum motanda  
 Ree } paleam congregare.  
 Raymund [a mans name] Ray-  
 mundus.  
 To raze [a town] Deleo, Exscindo.  
 To raze [the skin] Noto, Stringo.  
 To raze out, Obliterno, Expungo.  
 A raze, Litura.  
 Razed, Deletus, Excisus.  
 R-azed [as the skin] Notatus, Stri-  
 ctus.  
 Razed out, Obliteratus, expunctus.  
 Not to be razed out, Indelebilis.  
 A razing out, Litura, Obliteratio.  
 A Razor, Novacula.  
 The Razors of a bore, apri dentes  
 pugnales, apri dentes acie fal-  
 cata.  
 A Razor [fish] Solen, Pecten.  
 Razor-bill [bird] alea Wormi.  
 The Isle of Re [in France] Isula  
 Rea.  
 TO REACH. Prehendo, assequor.  
 \* I had much ado to reach you,  
 Vix adipiscendi potestas modo fuit.  
 \* They are not able to reach the  
 same heavens, Eisdem portus capere  
 non potuerunt.  
 To reach out, Porrigo, Exporrigo.  
 To reach to, Pertineo, Pertingo.  
 \* They say there is a Vein that  
 reaches from the eye to the brain,  
 Venam ab oculis pertinere ad cere-  
 brum tradunt.  
 A reach [fetch] stropba, consilium.  
 A reach, ambitus, tractus. \* With-  
 in reach of Gun-shot, Intra teli  
 jactum.  
 A reach to Vomit, Vomendi ni-  
 sus.  
 A reach at Sea, Intervallum duorum  
 promontorium.  
 Reached, Porrexit.  
 A Reaching, Porrectio.  
 Reachless, Negligens, Supinus.  
 TO READ, Lego. \* I read Greek  
 much, Multum Græcis literis utor.  
 \* He read his speech, De scripto  
 dixit.



To Read again, *Relego*.  
 To Read before, *Prælego*.  
 To Read often, *Lectit*.  
 To Read over, *Perlego*, *evolvio*.  
 To Read over slightly, *Sublego*.  
 To Read out, *Recito*.  
 To Read unto, *Prælego*.  
 To desire to Read, *Lituro*.  
 To Read [ goes ] *Divino*.  
 READ, *Lectus*. \* Presently after these were your Letters Read, *Sub eas statim recitatae sunt tuæ litteræ*.  
 Which may be Read, *Legibilis*.  
 A Reader, *Lector*.  
 A Reader in Schools, *professor*.  
 A Reader to Scholars, *prælector*.  
 A Reading, *Lectio*, *Lectura*.  
 A Reading openly, *prælectio*.  
 A Reading over, *Evolutio*.  
 Reading [ in Berkshire ] *Pontes, Readingum*.  
 READY, *promptus, paratus, expeditus*. \* All ready now, *Omnia apparatus jam sunt*. \* He is ready to shoot, *Famaudum arcu contento parata tela tenet*. \* A ready way to honour, *Pronum ad honoros iter*. \* He is ready, *alio præcinctus est*. \* When you please they are ready for you, *Ubi vis adfunt tibi*. \* Being ready to fight his last Battle, *Ultimum prælium initurus*. \* Ready to die for Christ, *Sit enervus*. \* Mischiefs are ready to light upon you, *Impendent te mala*.  
 Ready to please, *officiosus*.  
 Ready [ willing ] *Libens*.  
 Of a ready wit, *Sagax, Nasutus*.  
 \* He is a man of a Ready Wit, *Ingenium in numerato habens*.  
 Ready Money, *Pecunia certa, numerata, præsens*.  
 To be ready at hand, *adesse*. \* There is one ready at hand to take you up, *Præsto est qui excipiat*.  
 To get ready } *Paro, apparo, expedit*.  
 Make ready } *dic*.  
 \* They must have some meat got ready for them, *Cibus illis præparandus est*.  
 To make ready hastily, *Propero, maturo*.  
 To make ready for War, *ad signare*.  
 Made ready, *paratus, apparatus*.  
 A maker ready, *apparator*.  
 Readily, *promptè, expeditè*.  
 Readily [ without book ] *Memoriter*.  
 Readily [ willingly ] *Libenter, studiosè, officiosè*.  
 Readiness, *promptitudo*.  
 Readiness to please, *Obsequium*.  
 In Readiness, *in promptu, præsto, præ manibus*.  
 It is in Readiness, *suppetit*.  
 To set in Readiness, *expedit, præparo, instruo*.  
 Readmission, *Readmissio*.  
 To Readmit, *Iterum admitto*.  
 Readmitted, *Iterum admissus*.  
 To play Reake, *Omnia conturbare, miscere*.  
 Real, *Realis*.  
 A Spanish Real, *Regale Hispanicum, sex cenarii*.  
 Really, *Certè*.  
 Reality, *certitudo*.  
 A Realm, *Regnum, Regio*.  
 A Ream of Paper, *papyri scriptus major*.  
 To Reap, *Metio, Defeco*.

Reaped, *Messus*.  
 Corn ready to be reaped, *Seges flava*.  
 A Reaper, *Messor, Falcator*.  
 A Reaping, *Messio, Demessio*. \* There is neither sowing nor reaping for me there, *Mibi istic nec seritur nec metitur*.  
 Reaping, adj. } *Messorius*.  
 Of Reaping, }  
 A Reaping hook, *Falx*.  
 A Reaping time, *Messis*.  
 Rear, *crudus*.  
 A Rear-mouse, *Vespertilio*.  
 A Rear-supper, *Epidipnis*.  
 The Rear of an army, *Triarii, acies ultima, Tergum exercitus*.  
 The Rear-admiral [ ship ] *Tertium dignitatis locum obtinens navis*.  
 To bring up the Rear, *Extremum agmen ducere*.  
 The bringer up of the Rear, *acies ultima ductor, tergiductor*.  
 To Rear, *Erigo, Elevo, Tollo*.  
 To Rear [ neut. ] *Emico, attollere se*.  
 Reared, *Ereclus, elevatus*.  
 To Rear a bore, *aprum lastro exturbare*.  
 Reasie } *Refes, Defes*.  
 Rusty }  
 To be Reasie, *Resideo, Stupeo, Torpeo*.  
 Reasiness, *Desidia, pigritia*.  
 Reason, *Ratio*.  
 A REASON, *ratio, causa, argumentum*. \* There is some reason for it, *Non est temerè*. \* That's the reason why I tarried here, *Ea hic restitit gratia*. \* There is no reason why I should be angry, *Nihil est quod succenseam*. \* No body knows the reason, *Est inter arcana cereris*. \* No reason can be given, *Nihil rationis dici potest*.  
 Reason [ right ] *Æquum, Jus*. \* As reason was, *Ita uti par fuit*. \* Do I not ask reason? *Num iniquum posulo?* \* He incline to Reason, *animo ad æquum accedit*. \* It is good reason, *consentaneum est*.  
 Reason [ moderation ] *modus*. \* There is Reason in roasting of Eggs, *Est modus in rebus*.  
 Against Reason } *absurdus*.  
 Without Reason }  
 By Reason of, *Ob, propter*. \* I cannot by reason of the time of the year, *propter anni tempus non possum*. \* She could not by reason of her age, *Neque per ætatem poterat*. \* By reason of the War I stayed five years, *propter rationem belli quinque dies moratus sum*.  
 By reason, *Quum, Quando*. \* By reason you have got what not many have, *propterea quod adeptus es quod non multi*.  
 To Reason, *Disceptor, Ratiocinor*.  
 To reason eagerly against, *Oppono, Oppugno*.  
 To reason captiously, *cavillor*.  
 Reasonable, *rationalis*.  
 Reasonable [ just ] *Æquus, Justus*.  
 Reasonable [ in measure ] *Modicus*.  
 Reasonably, *Æquè, Justè*.  
 Reasonably well, *sic satis*.  
 Reasoned, *Disputatus, disceptatus*.  
 Having Reasoned, *ratiocinatus*.  
 Which may be Reasoned, *Disputabilis*.  
 A Reasoner, *Ratiocinator*.  
 A Reasoning, *Ratiocinatio, Disputatio, argumentatio*.

Of Reasoning, *Ratiocinatio*.  
 Full of Reasoning, *Disertus*.  
 To Reassemble [ act ] *Reasere*.  
 To Reassemble [ neut. ] *convenire*.  
 A Reassembling, *Instauratio*.  
 Reather-hith, *Sinus nauticus*.  
 To Reave, *Diffindo*.  
 To Rebaptize, *rebaptizo, catizoo*.  
 To Rebait a Hawk, *accipitrare, retrahere*.  
 To Rebait, *reprimo*.  
 To rebate of a reckoning, *Solvo*.  
 A rebate [ in architecture ] *Striatura*.  
 To Rebate } *Striare, defacere*.  
 Make Rebates }  
 Rebated, *Repressus*.  
 Rebating, *Repressivus*.  
 A Rebating } *Repressio, auditio*.  
 Rebatement }  
 Rebecca [ a womans name ] *Rebecca*.  
 A Rebeck, *Fidicula, Nablus*.  
 A Rebel, *perduellus*.  
 To Rebel, *Rebello*.  
 A Rebeller, *Rebellator, m. loatrix, f.*  
 Rebellion, *Rebellio*.  
 Rebellious, *Rebellis*.  
 Rebellious [ stiff necked ] *Obtus, contumax*.  
 Rebellioutness, *Contumacia*.  
 Rebeck [ in picture ] *Moræ*.  
 A Rebound, *Harpostum, refractio*.  
 To Rebound, *Resilio, resurgere, cutier, relidor*.  
 Rebounded } *Repercussus*.  
 Rebounding }  
 A Rebounding, *Repercussio, reitio*.  
 A Rebuff, *Ictus postergamus, gutio*.  
 To Rebuild, *Reedifico*.  
 A Rebuke, *Objurgatio, reprehensio*.  
 To rebuke, *Objurgare, reprehendo, arguo, redarguo*.  
 To Rebuke sharply, *Insuperbebor, sugillo*.  
 To Rebuke despitely, *Exprobrare*.  
 Rebuked, *Reprehenfus, castigatus*.  
 Rebuked shamefully, *Supplicatus*.  
 A Rebucker, *Objurgator, reprehensor, corrector*.  
 Rebukeful } *Objurgativus*.  
 Rebuking }  
 Rebukefully, *criminosè*.  
 A Rebuking, *Objurgatio*.  
 Rebukingly, *Reprehenfivè*.  
 A Rebus, *Emblema*.  
 To Recall, *Revoco*.  
 Recalled, *Revocatus*.  
 A Recalling, *Revocatio*.  
 Recanati [ in Marco d' Anagni ] *cienetum*.  
 To Recant, *Recanto, pallescere*.  
 A Recanter, *palinodicus*.  
 A Recanting } *palinodia, recantatio*.  
 Recantation }  
 To Recapitulate, *Recapitulatio*.  
 A Recapitulation, *enacephala*.  
 A Recargason, *Sarcina, numerum reditura*.  
 To Recede, *Recedo*.  
 A Physicians Receipt, *Receptum*.  
 A Receipt, *Receptio*.  
 To receive, *accipio, Recipio*.  
 Shall receive no denial, *patiere repulsam*.



To Receive in, *Imbibo, Sorbeo.*  
 To receive into company, *admitto.*  
 To receive a Mortgage, *Fiduciam accipere.*  
 To receive often, *Recepto.*  
 To receive stolen Goods, *Furtiva celare.*  
 Received, *Exemptus, Receptus.*  
 Received as a custom, *Comparatus.*  
 Received into company, *Admissus.*  
 A thing received, *acceptum.*  
 A receiver, *Receptor, receptator,ceptor.*  
 Receivers of the Kings demesnes, *Regis procuratores.*  
 The Emperor's Receivers, *Cæsaris rationales.*  
 Receivers general, *Tribuni ærarii.*  
 A Receiving, *Receptio, acceptio.*  
 A receiving before hand, *Anticipatio, Præsumptio.*  
 Recent, *Recens.*  
 Recently, *Recenter.*  
 A Receptacle, *Receptaculum.*  
 Receptory, *Receptaculum.*  
 A Reception, *Receptio.*  
 Receptive, *Capax.*  
 Recept. *Recessus.*  
 To reach, *porrigo.* See reach.  
 A reheat, *palinodia venatoris.*  
 Recheat, *Securus, Negligens.*  
 To be recheat, *Negligo.*  
 Recheatly, *Negligenter, securè.*  
 Recheatness, *Negligentia, securitas.*  
 To recidivate, *Recido, Relabor.*  
 A recidivation, *Relapsio, Relapsus.*  
 Reciprocal, *Reciprocus, Alternus.*  
 Reciprocally, *alternatim, mutuo.*  
 Reciprocate, *alternò, mutò.*  
 A Reciprocation, *reciprocatio, mutatio.*  
 A Recital, *recitatio.*  
 To recite, *recito.*  
 Recited, *recitatus.*  
 A Reciter, *recitator.*  
 A Reciting, *recitatio.*  
 TO RECKON, *Reputo, Computo, supputo.* \* If you reckon right, *plene calculum ponas.* \* I reckon thus, *Men sic est ratio.* \* I reckon it worse, *miserius esse duco.* \* That I reckon to be clear gains, *Id de lucro esse puto.* \* When you reckon how dear these things be, *Quam rationem ineas hæc quam cæti sint.*  
 To reckon little of, *Parvi pendere.*  
 Not to reckon of, *Nullò loco aut æmulo habere, susque deque ferre.*  
 To reckon together, *Connumero.*  
 To over reckon, *Plus justo computare.*  
 To reckon up, *Enumero, Recenseo.*  
 To reckon with one, *Rationes conficere.*  
 Reckoned, *numeratus, recensensus.* \* He may be reckoned for one of them, *in ex numero haberi potest.*  
 To be reckoned, *Computabilis.*  
 Not to be reckoned, *Innumerabilis.*  
 A Reckoner, *Computator.*  
 A Reckoning, *Computatio, rocenfie.* \* She went to her reckoning, *Suo tempore peperit.* \* She is near her reckoning, *Tempus appropinquat.*  
 A reckoning [shot] *Symbolum.*  
 To call for a reckoning, *Computatorem expostulare.*  
 To come to a reckoning with one, *cum aliquo calculum ponere.*  
 To make reckoning of, *Pendo, Ducto, Habes.* \* You make small reckoning what becomes of me, *Tu*

*quid de me fiet per te curas.* \* I see what reckoning you make of me, *Experior quanti facias.* \* She made no reckoning of him, *Quem ipsa neglexit.* \* They make little reckoning of what they say, *Quæ dico parvi pendunt.* \* Now no reckoning is made of it, *Nullò nunc in honore est.* \* The same reckoning is to be made of habit, *Eadem ratio est habenda vestitus.*  
 A Reckoning book, *Tabula accepti & expensi.*  
 To reclaim, *Reclamo, ad bonum frugè reducere, revocare.*  
 To Reclaim a wild thing, *Domo, Manuefacio.*  
 Reclaimed, *Reclamatus, revocatus.*  
 Reclaimed [tamed] *Manuefactus, Domitus.*  
 A Reclaiming, *Reclamatio.*  
 A Reclaiming [taming] *Manuefactio.*  
 A Recluse, *Monachus, Monialis, Claustro abditus.*  
 To Recognize, *Recognosco, Agnosco.*  
 A Recognizing } *Recognitio.*  
 Recognizance }  
 To recoil, *Refilio.*  
 To recoil [give back] *Inclino, Cedo, recedo.*  
 To make to recoil, *Retrojero.*  
 Not to recoil, *Subsilio.*  
 A recoil } *Resultus, recessus.*  
 Recoiling }  
 Recoiling, *Resiliens.*  
 In recoiling, *Recessim.*  
 To recollect, *Recolo.*  
 A recollecting, *reminiscentia.*  
 To recommend, *recommendo.*  
 Recommendable, *recommendabilis.*  
 A recommendation, *recommendatio.*  
 Recommendative } *Commendatiti-*  
 Recommendatory } *us.*  
 A Recommender *Recommendator.*  
 A Recompense, *Premium.*  
 A little recompense, *penjuncula, Præmiolum.*  
 TO RECOMPENSE, *Remunero, Rependo.* \* In wit I recompense the loss of Beauty, *Ingenio formæ damna rependo meæ.*  
 To Recompense ones diligence, *Fructum diligentie alicui referre.*  
 To recompense a fault, *Culpam, præteritam redimere.*  
 To recompense joy with sorrow, *Mærore lætitiæ pensare.*  
 To recompense one for another, *Par pari reddere.*  
 Recompensed, *Remuneratus, repensus.*  
 A loss that may be recompensed, *Damnum revocabile.*  
 Not to be recompensed, *Irremunerabilis.*  
 A Recompenser, *Compensator, Remunerator.*  
 A Recompensing } *Compensatio, re-*  
 Recompensation } *muneratio, re-*  
 Without recompense, *Gratis, Gratuitò.*  
 To recompense, *reconcino.*  
 To recompt, *Recognosco, recordor.*  
 To reconcile, *Concilio, reconcilo, In gratiam reducere.*  
 Reconciled, *Reconciliatus.*  
 Not to be reconciled, *Implacabilis.*  
 A Reconciler, *Reconciliator.*

Reconciling  
 Reconcilement } *Reconciliatio,*  
 Reconciliation } *conciliatura.*  
 To Reconduct, *Reconducto.*  
 A Reconductor, *reconductor.*  
 To Reconfute, *refuto.*  
 To Recongn, *rursus assigno.*  
 A RE-ORD, *annales, Testimonium.*  
 \* 'Tis upon record, *in memorie tra-*  
 ditum est. \* Publick records, *Ar-*  
 chiva, *Commentarii publici.*  
 Books of Records, *Tabulae publicæ.*  
 A bill of Record, *Libellus memoria-*  
 lis.  
 To Record, *In annales referre.*  
 To Record as Birds, *certatim mo-*  
 dulari, *alternis canere.*  
 To Record a Law, *Legem ferre.*  
 To bear Record, *Testor, Testimoni-*  
 um dare. \* You are able to bear  
 me record of it, *Ejus rei testimo-*  
 nium mihi perhibere potes.  
 To call to Record, *Testor, conte-*  
 Take to Record, *Testor.*  
 The Office of Record, *Tabulinum.*  
 Recorded, *In tabulas relatus.*  
 A Recorder of a City, *Prætor Ur-*  
 banus.  
 A Recorder [flute] *Tibi sarrana.*  
 A Recording } *Relatio in fastos.*  
 Recordation }  
 The Recording of birds, *Modulatio*  
*avium alterna.*  
 TO RECOVER [act.] *Recuperò,*  
*recolligo, redipiscor.* \* He never  
 recovered his complexion, *Nun-*  
 quam coloris sui fuit.  
 To Recover [neut.] } *Convalesco,*  
 To Recover Health } \* Let me  
 recover a little, *Paululum sine ad*  
*me ut redem.* \* When you are  
 well recovered then come to us,  
*Cum te bene confirmaris ad nos ve-*  
*nies.*  
 To Recover ones wits, *Resipisco.*  
 To Recover from Death to Life,  
*Revivisco.*  
 To Recover a Hare, *Cubata leporis*  
*vestigia turbare.*  
 To Recover a hawk, *accipitem,*  
*ex macilento habitorem facere.*  
 Recoverable, *Recuperabilis.*  
 Recovered, *recuperatus, reumptus,*  
*Well recovered, Valens.*  
 A Recoverer, *recuperator.*  
 Recovery [in law] *Evictio.*  
 A Recovery } *Recuperatio.*  
 Recovering }  
 Recovery to health, *Convalescentia.*  
 Without hope of Recovery, *Des-*  
*peratus, perditus.*  
 To recount, *Repto, Narro.*  
 A Recourse, *refugium, persugium.*  
 To have Recourse, *recurso, refugio.*  
 Having Recourse back again, *re-*  
*ciprocus.*  
 A Recreant, *apostata, Infidelis.*  
 To recreate, *refotillo, respice, recreò,*  
*animum remitte.*  
 To recreate the spirit with Exer-  
*cise, Exercitatione animum relæ-*  
*care, relaxare.*  
 It Recreates, *Juvat.*  
 Recreated, *refocillatus.*  
 Recreation } *Recreatio, refocillatio;*  
 Recreating } *relaxatio.*  
 Recreation of children, *Lusus.*  
 For Recreation, *animi causâ.*  
 Recreative, *recreativus.*  
 Recreatively, *fovorè.*  
 Recrement, *Recrementum.*  
 To Recriminate, *recriminor.*  
 A recrimination, *recriminatio.*  
 A Recruit, *Supplementum.*



To recruit, *Suppleo, succenturiare*.  
 A Rectangle, *Rectangulum*.  
 To Rectify, *Corrigo*.  
 To Rectify [in Chymistry] *Liquoris igne expressi partes puriores extrahere, ab aqueis separare*.  
 Rectified, *correctus*.  
 A Rectifying, *Rectificatio, correctio*.  
 Rectification, *rectio*.  
 A rector, *Rector, oris*.  
 A Rectory, *Regimen*.  
 Rectorship, *Regimen*.  
 Reculver [in Kent] *reculsum, recultum*.  
 Recumbency, *Fiducia*.  
 A recumbentibus, *Vebemens plaga, idus gravis*.  
 A recusant, *Pseudocatholicus, papista, refugiens reformatorum sacra*.  
 RED, *Ruber, rubens, rufus*.  
 To be red, *rubeo*.  
 To be red hot, *Candeo*.  
 To grow red, *rubescio*.  
 To make red, *rubefacio*.  
 Made red, *Rubefactus*.  
 To be made red, *rubescio*.  
 To make red, *rubricā notare*.  
 Marked red, *rubricatus*.  
 A dark red, *puniceus, robus, robeus*.  
 A bright red, *rutilus*.  
 Fiery red, *rutilus*.  
 Very red, *Sanguineus, sanguinolentus*.  
 Blood red, *lentus*.  
 A light red, *amethystinus, lantinus*.  
 A sad red [red with an Eye of yellow] *rufus, ruffus*.  
 Red Lead, *rubrica*.  
 Red Ink, *Minium*.  
 Red gum [a Disease] *Strophulus*.  
 A red rose, *rosa milesia*.  
 A Red Deer, *Cervus*.  
 Red breast, *Rebucula*.  
 A Robin-red-breast, *Rebucula*.  
 A Red Shank, *Hamatopus*.  
 Red hot, *radis rhodia*.  
 A red start, *rubicilla*.  
 A red tail, *Phenicurus*.  
 Red haired, *Rufus*.  
 Red headed, *Rufus*.  
 Red weed, *Papaver, Rheas*.  
 Red wing [bird] *Turdus Iliacus*.  
 Somewhat red, *rubidus, rufellus*.  
 Reddish, *rubidus*.  
 To redden, *rubefacio*.  
 To redden Herings, *Halaces fumo indurare*.  
 A redding, *rubefacio*.  
 Redly, *rubicundus*.  
 Redness, *rubor, rubedo*.  
 Redness of the Eyes, *Optthalmia, lippitudo*.  
 Redness in the Skin, *Serpedo*.  
 Redbridge [in Hants] *arundinis vudum*.  
 Redburn [in Hertfordshire] *aqua rufra, Durocobrivæ*.  
 Redcliff [near London] *rufus clivus*.  
 A rede [advice] *Monitum*.  
 To redeem, *redimo*.  
 To redeem a Pawn, *repignoro*.  
 Redeemable, *redimensus*.  
 Redeemed, *redemptus*.  
 A redeemer, *redemptor*.  
 The redeemer of a Pledge, *repignorator*.  
 A redeeming, *redemptio*. \*There Redemption, *is no redemption from Hell, ab inferis nullus reditus*.  
 The redeeming of a pledge, *repignoratio*.  
 To deliver, *Denuo liberare*.

To redemand, *repeto*.  
 Red lent *redolens, fragans*.  
 To be redolent, *redoleo*.  
 To Redouble, *reduplico, gemino*.  
 Redoubled, *reduplicatus, geminatus*.  
 A redoubler, *reduplicator*.  
 A redoubling, *reduplicatio*.  
 A redoubt, *Munimentum militare, prætentura, receptaculum*.  
 To redoubt, *Timeo, revereor*.  
 Redoubted, *Venerandus, tremendus, suspiciendus*.  
 To redound, *redundo*.  
 To redress, *Corrigo, reformo*.  
 A redress, *reformatio*.  
 Redressed, *Correctus emandatus*.  
 A redresser, *corrector, emanator*.  
 A redresser of Manners, *Censor*.  
 A redressing, *correctio, emandatio*.  
 Redressless, *Insanabilis*.  
 Te red sea [among Smiths] *crepare, disrumpi (uti ferrum, nimis quam ignitum)*.  
 A Red-stert, *Rubicilla*.  
 Red tail, *Rubicilla*.  
 Redubbours, *Interpolatores*.  
 To reduce, *reduco*.  
 To reduce to nothing, *Consumo, in nihilum redigere*.  
 Reduced, *Reductus, redactus*.  
 A reducing, *reductio*.  
 Reduction, *reductio*.  
 A reductancy, *redundantia*.  
 Redundant, *Reundans*.  
 To reduplicate, *reduplico*.  
 A reed, *arundo, canna, calamus*.  
 A little reed, *cannula, canellum*.  
 Reed, ad. *arundineus*.  
 Of a Reed *arundineus*.  
 A Reed Bed, *Canetum, arundinetum*.  
 Reed post, *netum*.  
 Hollowed like a reed, *Fistulatus*.  
 Full of Reeds, *arundineus*.  
 Reed bearing, *arundifer*.  
 Bur-reed, *Sparganium*.  
 Reed-grass, *Sparganium*.  
 Reed mace [herb] *Typha*.  
 The Reed sparrow, *Passer arundinaceus*.  
 The sweet reed, *Calamus aromaticus*.  
 To reedifie, *reædifico, restauro*.  
 Redified, *restauratus*.  
 Reedifying, *reædificatio, instauratio*.  
 A Reek [fume] *Fumus, exhalatio, nidor*.  
 A reek [Pile] *Strues, meta*.  
 A reek of Corn, *Manipulorum cumulus*.  
 A Reek of Hay, *Fœnile*.  
 To Reek, *Fumo, exhalo*.  
 A Reek flaval, *Fabrica lignea cui imponitur strues*.  
 Reeking, *Fumosus, fumens, fumidus, fumicus*.  
 A Reeking, *nidor, exhalatio*.  
 A Reel, *Girgillus, Rombus, alabrum*.  
 To Reel, *Vacillo, titubo*.  
 To Reel Yarn, *Filum glomerare*.  
 Reeled, *Glomeratus*.  
 A Reeler, *alabrator*.  
 A Reeling, *Glomeratio*.  
 A Reeling [staggering] *Vacillatio*.  
 To Reem, *Plorare, eulare*.  
 The Reem on trees, *Pruina*.  
 Covered with Reem, *Prunicus*.  
 To Reenter, *Rursus intrare*.  
 A Reentry, *Iteratus illroitus, postminium*.  
 A Reer-mouse, *Vespertilio*.  
 Rees [in Cleveland] *Reipum*.

To reestablish, *restituo*.  
 Reestablished, *restitutus*.  
 A Reestablisher, *restitutor*.  
 A Reestablishing, *restitutio*.  
 To reeve a rope, *Foramen immittere, per foramen intrare*.  
 To Re-examine, *ad examinare*.  
 To re-examine a Copy by the original, *antigraphum ad autpbum revocare*.  
 A re-examination, *ad revocatio*.  
 A Refection, *refectio, refectio*.  
 A refectory, *refectio, refectio*.  
 To refel, *Infringo*.  
 To refer, *refero, remitto*.  
 Referred, *relatus, remissus*.  
 A referee, *arbitrator sequens*.  
 A referring, *remissio*.  
 Reference, *remissio*.  
 Having reference, *relativus*.  
 To Refine, *purifico, purgo, et*.  
 To refine Wines, *Deface*.  
 Refined, *Purificatus*.  
 A Refiner, *Purificator, purgator*.  
 A Refining, *Purgatio, depuratio*.  
 To refit, *reficio, inficere, et cinno*.  
 To reflect, *refleto, reperiunt*.  
 To reflect upon [in the M] *recogito, revolvio*.  
 To reflect upon a thing *refleto*.  
 Have reflections upon it *stringere, carptim attingere, quod in quidquam animadvertit*.  
 A reflecting, *refleto, reperiunt*.  
 Reflection, *refleto, reperiunt*.  
 Reflecting, *reflexivus*.  
 Reflective, *reflexivus*.  
 To reflow, *refluo, redunco*.  
 A Reflux, *refluxus*.  
 To reform, *reformat*. \*To re an army, *Exercitum in partem contrahere*.  
 To reform [as a hawk] *reflare, lunas*.  
 A reformado, *Evocatus*.  
 A Reformat or, *reformat*.  
 A Reformer, *reformat*.  
 Refractory, *refractorius*.  
 Refractoriness, *Periculis*.  
 To refrain, *abstinere, temperare*. \*I cannot refrain, *non imperare nequeo*.  
 To refrain Laughing, *risu perferre*.  
 To Refrain immoderate *ultantem latitiam comprimere*.  
 Refrained, *Moderatus, temperatus*.  
 A Refraining, *temperatio, rantia*.  
 A Refrane [Proverb] *supra proverbium*.  
 To refresh, *recreo, relaxo, et*.  
 To Refresh ones body with *Membra quiete refectura*.  
 To refresh the memory of *Memoriam renovare, revidere*.  
 Refreshed, *renovatus, revidere*.  
 A Refresher, *recreator, revidere*.  
 A refreshing, *recreatio, revidere*.  
 Refreshment, *recreatio*.  
 Cool Refreshments, *Ava spum*.  
 A place of Refreshment, *recreatio*.  
 A Restet [burden of a Sordid] *sula iteratio, intervallo*.  
 To Refrigerate, *refrigerare*.  
 A refrigeration, *refrigeratio*.  
 Refrigerative, *refrigerans*.  
 A Refrigeratory, *refrigerans*.  
 A Refuge, *refugium, refugium*.



<p>A Refuge of all naughtiness, <i>Flagitium diversorium</i>.  A place of Refuge, <i>receptaculum</i>.  To Refuge } <i>Confugere ad asylum</i>,  Take Refuge } <i>reciper. se ad aram</i>.  To stop up all Refuge from one,  <i>omnem terrarum orbem alicui præcludere</i>.  Refulgent, <i>refulgens, refulgidus</i>.  To refund, <i>refundo, rependo</i>.  The Refuse of things, <i>recrementum</i>.  The refuse of Corn sifted, <i>Excrementum</i>.  The Refuse of Metal tried, <i>Scoria</i>.  The Refuse of Wax, <i>Cera purgamentum</i>.  To REFUSE, <i>recuso</i>. * I will refuse you at nothing, <i>Ventam quocunque vocaris</i>. * I will refuse no body, <i>neque quonquam fugio</i>. * I would refuse no pains, <i>Non est labor ullus quem detrectem</i>. * Cæsar Refused not the Conditions, <i>Non respuit conditionem Cæsar</i>.  To Refuse absolutely, <i>Præcido</i>.  To refuse by nodding, <i>renuo, abnuo</i>.  To Refuse utterly, <i>pernego</i>.  Refusable, <i>recusabilis, aspernabilis</i>.  A refusal, <i>repulsa</i>.  To have the refusal of a thing, <i>Optionem habere</i>.  Refused, <i>recusatus, repudiatus</i>.  A refuser, <i>recusator, detrectator</i>.  A Refusing, <i>recusatio, detrectatio</i>.  To refute, <i>refuto</i>.  Refuted, <i>refutatus</i>.  A refutation, <i>Refutatio</i>.  To regain, <i>redipiscor, recupero</i>.  Regal, <i>regalis</i>.  To regale one, <i>Munificis donis seu convivio excipere</i>.  Regality, <i>regalitas</i>.  Regally, <i>regaliter</i>.  A regalo, <i>Convivium adjiciale, dapes opiparæ</i>.  REGARD, <i>respectus, cura, ratio</i>.  * Regard is to be had to a Man's Estate, <i>habenda est ratio rei familiaris</i>. * A regard should be had of Worthiness, <i>Delectus esset dignitatis</i>. * Thou hast no regard of thy self, <i>Non te respicis</i>. * In which regard, <i>quo nomine</i>, * So great reward was there in making of War, <i>Ad eo summa erat ratio in bello movendo</i>.  To regard, <i>Æstimo, curo, respicio</i>.  To Regard [mark] <i>Observo, intueor</i>.  Not to regard, <i>Negligo, Posthabeo, susque deque ferre</i>. * They regard not how they speak, <i>Quem admodum dicant ipsi non laborant</i>.  Little regard, } <i>Contemptus</i>.  No regard.  Regardant [in Heraldry] <i>Respiciebat</i>.  Regarded, <i>observatus, curatus</i>. * Justice was so greatly regarded, <i>tantopere justitia culta est</i>.  Not Regarded, <i>Neglectus, contemptus</i>.  Not to be regarded, <i>Sordeo, sordeco</i>.  A Regarder, <i>Respiciebat observator</i>.  A diligent regarder, <i>Perspicax</i>.  A Regarding, <i>Respectus</i>.  Regardless, <i>Negligens</i>.  Regen [a River in Germany] <i>Reginus</i>.  Regency, <i>Regimen</i>.  To regenerate, <i>Regenero, regigno</i>.  Regenerate, }  Regenerated, } <i>Regeneratus</i>.</p>	<p>A being Regenerate } <i>Regeneratio</i>.  Regeneration  Regensburg [in Bavaria] <i>Ratispona, Augusta tiberii</i>.  A Regent [Regnator] <i>Moderator, Rector</i>.  Reggio [in Modena] <i>Regium Lepidi</i>.  Regiment, <i>Regimen, administratio, moderatio</i>.  A regiment of Soldiers [consisting of six or seven Companies] <i>Militem chilas</i>.  Reginald [a Mans name] <i>Reginaldus</i>.  Regio [in Italy] <i>Rhegium</i>.  A Region, <i>Regio</i>.  Of a region, <i>Regionarius</i>.  A Register, <i>Registrum, commentarii publici, Archivum</i>.  A Register of names, <i>Nomenclatura</i>.  A Register [Officer] <i>Registrarius, actorum prescriptor, scriba</i>.  To register, <i>In archivum referre, conscribere</i>.  Registered, <i>conscribitus, in archivum relatus</i>.  Fit to be registered, <i>Fastis dignus</i>.  A Registering, <i>Conscripio, in tabulas relatio</i>.  Registry, <i>Registrarii manus</i>.  Reglis [in Ireland] <i>Rhigia</i>.  To Re grate, <i>Mangoniço</i>.  A Re grater, <i>Mango, propola</i>.  A Regress, <i>Regressus</i>.  Regret, <i>aversatio, dolor</i>.  Regular [according to art] <i>Ad normam exactus, ex artis legibus factus</i>.  Regular [Priest] <i>religiosæ vitæ lege adstrictus</i>.  Regularity, <i>Regularitas</i>.  Regularly, <i>Regulariter</i>.  To regulate, <i>ordino, dispono, moderor</i>.  A regulation, <i>Ordinatio, dispositio</i>.  To rehearse, <i>Recito, repeto, enarro</i>.  A Rehearsal, <i>recitatio</i>.  Rehearsed, <i>Recitatus, repetitus</i>.  A rehearser, <i>Recitator, repetitor</i>.  A Rehearsing, <i>Recitatio, enarratio</i>.  A brief rehearsing, <i>Recapitulatio</i>.  To reject, <i>rejicio, abdicor, are</i>.  Rejected, <i>rejectionis, abdicatus</i>.  To be rejected, <i>Aspernabilis</i>.  A rejecting, } <i>rejectionis</i>.  Rejection,  A reign, <i>regnum</i>.  To Reign, <i>Regno</i>.  A Reigner, <i>regnator</i>.  To Reimbark, <i>Navem rursus conscendere</i>.  To Reimbark [as a Deer] <i>Lustrum repetere, in latibulum redire</i>.  To Reimburse, <i>Pecunias expensas restituere, æs creditum refundere</i>.  A Reimbursor, <i>pecuniæ restitutor</i>.  A Reimbursement, <i>Pecuniæ expensæ restitutio</i>.  Reims [in Campania] <i>Rhemi, Duracottorium</i>.  The Rein of a Bridle, <i>Habena, retinaculum</i>.  A Rein deer, <i>rangifer, tarandus</i>.  The Reins, <i>Renes, num</i>.  Pain in the Reins, <i>Nephritis</i>.  Pained in the Reins, <i>Nephritis</i>.  The Running of the Reins, <i>Gonorrhæa</i>.  The Reinforce, <i>Instauro, reparo, vires addere</i>.  To Reinforce an army, <i>Exercitum supplere</i>.</p>	<p>To Reingage, <i>Consilium renovare, iterum conjungere</i>.  To Reintate, <i>in pristinum dignitatem, in antiquum statum, in sessionem restituere</i>.  A Reintating <i>Restitutio</i>.  To reintse, <i>Elaxo</i>. See Rinse.  To reinvest, <i>restituo</i>.  Reinvested, <i>restitutus</i>.  A Reinvesting, }  Reinvestment, } <i>Restitutio</i>.  Reinvesture,  To Rejourn, <i>Comperendino, iterum citare</i>.  To rejoyce, <i>Gaudeo, lætor, exulto</i>.  To rejoyce, active, <i>Lætifico, exhilaro</i>.  To rejoyce with another, <i>Gratular</i>.  To rejoyce with himself, <i>In seipso gaudere</i>.  Rejoyced, <i>Lætificatus</i>.  Having rejoyced, <i>Gavisus, lætatus</i>.  A rejoycing, <i>Exultatio, gaudium</i>.  To rejoyn, <i>redintegro</i>.  To rejoyn to a reply, <i>Impugnantem refellere</i>.  A rejoynder, <i>responsionis elevatio</i>.  A reister, <i>Eques Tueto</i>.  To reiterate, <i>Itero</i>.  Reiterated, <i>Iteratus</i>.  A reiteration, <i>Iteratio</i>.  To rejumble, <i>Calcatro, nauseam parere</i>.  To reke, <i>Curo</i>.  A relapse, <i>relapsus</i>.  To relapse, <i>relabor</i>.  To relate, <i>narro, refero, nuncio</i>.  To relate, neut. <i>Affinem esse</i>.  Related, <i>Relatus, narratus</i>.  A relater, <i>relator, nuncius</i>.  A relation, <i>relatio</i>.  A relation [Kinsman] <i>Affinis, cognatus</i>.  Relation [Kindred] <i>Affinitas, consanguinitas</i>.  Relative, <i>relativus</i>.  A relative, <i>relativum</i>.  A relaxation, <i>relaxatio</i>.  A relay, <i>Statio canum subdionariorum</i>.  To relay Dogs, <i>Canes ordinare, in procinctu collocare quæ cervus transiturus est</i>.  Releasable, <i>laxabilis</i>.  A release, <i>laxatio</i>.  To release, <i>Laxo, solvo, libero</i>.  Released, <i>relaxatus, solutus</i>.  A releasing, <i>Relaxatio, solutio</i>.  Religation, <i>Religatio</i>.  To relent, <i>Liquesco, mitesco, remittere se</i>.  To relent [yield] <i>Cedo, manus do</i>.  To relent as Ice, <i>Egelido</i>.  Which will not relent, <i>Inflexibilis</i>.  Relented, <i>Fluidus, solutus</i>.  A Relenting, <i>Remissio</i>.  Relict, <i>Relictus</i>.  A Relict, <i>Vidua</i>.  To relie, <i>Dependeo</i>.  Relief, <i>Solamen, suppetiæ, subsidium</i>.  Relief [in Law] <i>Relevium, tributum quod vassallus [cum crevit] domino feudi confert</i>.  The Relief [of a Hare] <i>Pastus vespertinus</i>.  To relieve, <i>Relevo, suppetias ferre</i>.  To relieve a place, <i>Auxiliares copias in arcem submittere, inferre, importare</i>.  Relieved, <i>Relevatus, sublevatus</i>.  A Reliever, <i>Opitulator</i>.  A relieving, <i>Opitulatio</i>.  Religion, <i>Religio</i>. * He was but little</p>
--	---	---



little Religion in him, *Parcas deorum cultor & infrequens.*  
 Religious, *Religiosus, pius.*  
 Religious in show only, *Hypocrita.*  
 Religiously, *Religiose, pie.*  
 Religiousness, *Pietas.*  
 To relinquish, *Relinquo, abdicare.*  
 Relinquished, *Abdicatus.*  
 A relinquisher, *Abdicator.*  
 A Relinquishing, *abdicatio.*  
 A Reliquary, *Reliquiarum repositoryum.*  
 Reliques, *Reliquiae.*  
 A keeper of reliques, *Reliquiarum sacrarum asservitor.*  
 A relish, *Gustus, sapor.*  
 Of a good relish, *Gratus.*  
 Of no relish, *Fatuus.*  
 To relish, *Sapio, gusto.*  
 Relished, *Gustus placens.*  
 Reluctance, *Renixus, renutus, a-*  
 Reluctancy, *versatio.*  
 With reluctancy, *Gravate, aigre, animo invito.*  
 To rely, *aquiesco, confido.*  
 Relying upon, *Fretus.*  
 To REMAIN, *Remaneo, maneo, permaneo, supersum.* \* It remains that I shift for my self, *Reliquum est ut mihi consulam.*  
 Remains, *Reliquae.* \* I see there are some remains of his kindred left, *Hujus generis reliquias restare video.* \* I gather together all the remains of antiquity, *Omnia antiquitatis monumenta colligo.*  
 A remainder, *reliquum.*  
 Remaining, *reliquus.*  
 A remaining, *reliquum.*  
 To Remark, *Noto.*  
 A remark, *Nota.*  
 Remarkable, *Notabilis.*  
 To remble, *moveo, removeo.*  
 A REMEDY, *remedium, medela.*  
 \* It is past remedy, *actum est.*  
 \* What remedy but I must become a miserable wretch? *Quid restat nisi ut porro miser fiam?*  
 To remedy, *Medicor, medeor.*  
 To seek out for a Remedy, *Malo salutem querere.*  
 Remediless, *Immedicabilis, de-*  
 Past Remedy, *ploratus.*  
 A Remedying, *Curatio, sanatio.*  
 To REMEMBER, *reminiscor, recorder, memoria retinere.* \* I now remember, *Nunc mihi in mentem venit.* \* As far as I remember, *Ut mea memoria est.* \* Do not you remember, *Num te prae-terit?* \* She has deserved that you should remember her, *Merita est ut memor esses sui.* \* Remember me to Tyro, *Tyronem saluta nostris verbis.*  
 To remember [put in mind] *mon- neo, in memoriam alicui revocare.*  
 Remembred, *memoratus.*  
 Worthy to be remembred, *Me- morandus, memorabilis.*  
 A remembrer, *Memor.*  
 A remembrance, *recordatio, remi- niscencia.*  
 A book of remembrance, *Commen- tarii.*  
 To call to remembrance *recordor.*  
 To come to remembrance, *In me- moriam redire, in mentem venire.*  
 To put in remembrance, *Maneo, comoneo.*  
 To be in remembrance, *Commonitus.*  
 A putting in remembrance, *Mon- itio.*  
 A remembrancer, *Monitor, me- morialis.*

Remiremont [in Lorrain] *Roma- ricus mons.*  
 Remiss, *remissus, negligens.*  
 To grow remiss, *Pigritiae se audi- cere.*  
 Remissly, *Negligenter.*  
 Remissness, *Negligentia.*  
 Remission, *remissio.*  
 To remit, *remitto, detraho.*  
 To remit [refer] *Transfero.*  
 Remittable, *remissibilis.*  
 Remitment, *remissio.*  
 A remnant, *reliquum, residuum.*  
 Remne River [in Glamorganshire] *remnius.*  
 A Remonstrance, *Declaratio, sua- sio, admonitio.*  
 To remonstrate, *Declaro, expono, ostendo.*  
 Remorse of Conscience, *Conscien- tiaemorsus, stimulus, aculeus.*  
 Remote, *Longinquus.*  
 Remoteness, *Longinquitas.*  
 To Remove, *Moveo, amoveo, demoveo.*  
 \* Remove if you will, *Apagesis.*  
 To remove far off, *Elongeo submoveo.*  
 To remove with difficulty, *Amo- lior.*  
 To Remove from place to place, *Transmoveo.*  
 To Remove ones dwelling, *Migro, commigro.*  
 Removeable, *Mobilis.*  
 Removed, *Amo us, loco motus.*  
 Removed far away, *Submotus.*  
 Not removed, *Immotus.*  
 A remover, *Amator.*  
 A removing, *Amotio, remotio.*  
 Removal, *Amotio, remotio.*  
 A Removing ones dwelling, *Mi- gratio.*  
 To Remunerate, *remuneror.*  
 Remuneration, *remuneratio.*  
 Renard, *Vulpes.*  
 A rencountre, *Occursus.*  
 To rencountre, *Occurro.*  
 To rend, *Licero.*  
 To RENDER, *reddo, restituo.* \* I rendred even almost in so many words, *Totidem fere verbis inter- pretatus sum.*  
 To render [yield up] *Trado, dedo.*  
 To render like for like, *par pari referre.*  
 To render a reason, *rationem sub- jicere.*  
 To render thanks, *Gratias agere or habere.*  
 Rendered, *redditus.*  
 Rendered [yielded up] *Deditur.*  
 A rendering, *redditio.*  
 A rendering up, *Deditio.*  
 A rendezvous, *Comitia militaria, diribitorium.*  
 A renegade, *Apostata, defector.*  
 To renege, *renego, descisco.*  
 Renes [in Bretagne] *redones.*  
 To renew, *renovo, innovo, redin- tegro.*  
 To renew an old custom, *Morem revocare.*  
 To renew an old Grief, *Dolorem refricare.*  
 To renew a Lease, *Formulam lo- cationis integrare.*  
 A renewal, *Integratio.*  
 Renewed, *renovatus.*  
 To be renewed, *Integrasco.*  
 A renewer, *Novator, renovator.*  
 A renewing, *renovatio.*  
 Renfort, *Auxilia, subsidia, copiae auxiliares.*  
 Reinfaw [in Scotland] *Randavara, Randudra.*

Renish Wine, *Vinum Rhenense.*  
 Renner, *coagulum, scortum vitulae.*  
 A Renovation, *Renovatio.*  
 To Renounced, *renuncio, abdic.*  
 Renounced, *Abdicatus.*  
 A Renouncing, *renunciatio, abdicatio.*  
 RENOWN, *Fama, gloria, celebritas, claritas.*  
 Of Renown, *Illustris.*  
 Of great renown, *Illustris.*  
 \* Of great Renown in all the sight, *In luce atque oculis omnium magnus.*  
 Of no renown, *Inglorius.*  
 Without Renown, *Inhonoratus.*  
 Renowned, *Insignis, nobilis, clarus, inclytus.*  
 To be renowned, *Eniteo.* \* He was more renowned than all the rest, *Emicuit longe ante omnes.*  
 Renownedly, *praeclare.*  
 Rensborg [in Holstein] *Rensburga.*  
 To Rense, *Elavo.* See Reine.  
 RENT, *reditus, vestigal.*  
 Kent charge, *Vestigal annuum e terra alienata reservatum.*  
 The Kent of a Farm, *Prevental.*  
 Quit rent, *Restitut.*  
 Yielding Kent, *Vestigalis.*  
 To rent [as the Landlord] *Loco eloco.*  
 To Rent [as a Tenant] *Conducere, sitting at yearly Rent, Paga annua aedes conducent.*  
 Well rented, *Bene elatus.* \* The Ground was rented yearly a fifty pound, *Fundus sequestertium merita vit.*  
 A Rent, *Fissura, laceratio.*  
 To Rent [rend] *Lacero, dilacerer, discerpo.*  
 To Rent a Garment, *Vestis dilacerare.*  
 KENT [of rend] *Laceratus, lacertus, scissus.* \* The Sails Rent on whistling winds, *Vela per sepe turbulentibus auris.*  
 A Rental, *redituum, catalogus.*  
 Rent off, *abscissus.*  
 A Renter, *Lacerator, laniator.*  
 A Renter [hirer] *Conducere.*  
 A Renting, *Laceratio, scissura.*  
 A Renting [hiring] *Conducere.*  
 Renty [in Artois] *rentica.*  
 To Repair, *reparo, instauro.*  
 To Repair unto, *Frequentare, seque- ferre.*  
 A place of Repair, *Concilium, conventiculum.*  
 To keep a house in Repair, *Ecce- cia sorta tecta conservare.*  
 Repairable, *reparabilis.*  
 Not Repairable, *Irreparabilis.*  
 Repaired, *reparatus, instauratus.*  
 A Repairer, *reparator, instaurator.*  
 A Repairing, *reparatio, instauratio.*  
 Reparation, *gratio, restitutio.*  
 Reparation of Houses, *Structura- ctum.*  
 A Reparty, *repentina & acuta res- ponsio, celeriter & argute data responsio.*  
 To make a Reparty, *Locum in- ce excipere.*  
 Repassable, *Quod iterato transire denuo pertransire liceat.*  
 A Repair, *refectus, refectio.*  
 To Repay, *reddo, restituo.*  
 Repayment, *redditus, restitutio.*  
 To Repe, *Meto.* See Reape.  
 To Redeal, *revoco.*  
 A Repeal, *Abrogatio.*  
 Repealing, *Abrogatio.*



To repeat, *repeto*.  
 Repeated, *repetitus*.  
 A repeater, *repetitor*.  
 A repeating, *repetitio*.  
 To rebell, *repello*, *propello*.  
 Repelled, *Repulsus*.  
 To be repelled, *excludor*, *repulsam ferre*.  
 A repeller, *Repulsor*.  
 A repelling, *repulsio*.  
 To REPENT, *Pœniteo*, *resipisco*.  
 \* I began to repent of what had said, *pœnitentiam agere sermone mihi cepi*. \* I do not at all repent of it, *Haud muto factum*.  
 Repentance, *Pœnitentia*, *Contritio*.  
 Repentant, *pœnitens*.  
 Repenting, *pœnitens*.  
 Repented of, *Dè quo pœnitentia agitur*.  
 It repents, *Pœnitet*, *piget*.  
 Repentingly, *Contritus*.  
 To Repeople, *Coloniā novam inducere*.  
 A Repeopling, *Coloniæ novæ induciō*.  
 A Repercussion, *Repercussio*.  
 Repercussive, *Repercussivus*, *Repercussus*, *relundens*.  
 To repeat, *repeto*.  
 A repetition, *Repetitio*.  
 To repine, *Murmuro*.  
 A repiner, *Murmurator*.  
 A repining, *Murmuratio*.  
 A satious repining, *Seditio*.  
 Repining, *Factiosus*, *seditiosus*.  
 Repleader, *Replacitare*, *causam iterum dicere*.  
 To replenish, *Repleo*.  
 Replenished, *Repletus*.  
 Replenishing, *Repletivus*.  
 A replenishing, *Repletio*.  
 Replete, *Repletus*.  
 Replete with blood, *Pletboreticus*.  
 A repletion, *Repletio*.  
 Repletion of Blood, *Pletbora*.  
 Replete, *Repletivus*.  
 Repletively, *Replet vè*.  
 To replevy, *Libertatem dare me-entibus hæc iussoribus*.  
 To replevy a Distress, *Repignoro*, *rem apud aliam de entam cautione legitimā interpositā redimere*.  
 A replevier, *Repignovator*.  
 A replevying, *Repignoratio*.  
 A reply, *Responsum*.  
 To reply, *Respondeo*, *Refero*.  
 Make reply, *Replio* \* I rose up to make reply, *Ego ad respondendum surrexi*.  
 Replied, *Relatus*.  
 A replying, *Replicatio*.  
 A REPORT, *Fama*, *Rumor*. \* They go by reports, *Incertis rumoribus ferunt*. \* They were willing to believe any Report of the Carthaginians, *Volebant quicquid de Carthaginensibus diceretur credere*.  
 A Report [in Law] *Relatio*, *Relatio*.  
 The report of a Gun, *Sclopetæ crepitus*.  
 An ill Report, *Infamia*.  
 Honest Report, *Benedictum*.  
 True report, *Veriloquium*.  
 To Report, *Nuncio*, *renuncio*, *narrare*.  
 He reported what was done in the Embassy, *legationem renuntiavit*. \* Pliny reported, *Plinius ait*. \* They reported you said so, *Ex te audire dicebant*.

To have a good Report, *Bene audire*.  
 To have a great Report, *In laqueo*.  
 To report ill of, *Obtrecto*, *Diffamo*.  
 By Report, *Fando*.  
 Reported, *Renunciatus*, *relatus*.  
 It is reported, *Fertur*, *memoria traditum est*, *fama est*. \* It is Reported my son is in love, *Meum gnatum rumor est amare*.  
 Ill reported, *Infamis*, *Illaudatus*.  
 A Reporter, *Nunciator*, *Nuncius*.  
 An ill reporter, *Criminator*.  
 A Reporter of ill News, *obnunciator*.  
 A Reporting, *Rumor*.  
 Repose, *Requies*.  
 To Repose, *Requiesco*.  
 To Repose [act.] *Repono*.  
 To Repose [trunk] *Conspido*, *Fidem habeo*.  
 Reposed, *Quietus*.  
 Reposedly, *Quietè*.  
 A Reposing, *Quies*.  
 A Repository, *Repositorium*.  
 A Repository for Medicines, *Nartheceum*.  
 To Reprehend, *Reprehendo*, *redarguo*.  
 Reprehended, *Redargutus*.  
 A Reprehender, *Reprehenfor*.  
 A Reprehending, *Reprehenfor*.  
 Reprehension, *Reprehenfor*.  
 Reprehensive, *Elendicus*.  
 To REPRESENT, *Repræsentare*, *exhibeo*, *effingo*, *assimilo*, *adumbro*.  
 \* The Orator's words represent his manners, *Oratoris mores effingit oratio*. \* He represents the whole City, *personam civitatis gerit*.  
 A Representative, *Vicem cuiuspiam gerens*, *personam alicujus exhibens*.  
 Represented, *Assimulatus*, *adumbratus*.  
 Representing, *Assimilis*.  
 A Representing, *Repræsentatio*.  
 Representation, *Assimilatio*, *expressio*.  
 To Repress, *Reprimo*, *comprimo*, *supprimo*.  
 To Repress fury, *Furori fræna injicere*.  
 To Repress Pleasures, *Voluptates frænare ac domare*.  
 To Repress Wickedness, *Improbitalatem restringere*.  
 Repressed, *Repressus*, *suppressus*.  
 A Represser, *Suppressor*.  
 Repressals, *Repræsentatio*, *Letteræ narchis concessæ ad res repetendas*, *clarigatio*.  
 To Reprive, *Reum ampliare*, *sententiæ de capite latæ executionem prorogare*.  
 Reprived, *Amplius*.  
 A Repriving, *Ampliatio*.  
 A reproach, *Contumelia*, *Convicium*, *Opprobrium*.  
 A little Reproach, *Convitiolum*.  
 An open Reproach, *Stigma*.  
 To Reproach, *Exprobo*, *Contumeliis afficere*.  
 Reproachable, *Exprobrabilis*.  
 Reproached, *Contumeliis affectus*.  
 Reproachful, *Contumeliosus*.  
 Reproachful terms, *Convitia*, *dilectio*.  
 Reproachfully, *Contumeliosè*.  
 A Reproaching, *Exprobratio*.  
 A Reprobate, *Reprobatus*.  
 Reprobation, *Reprobatio*.

To Reprobate, *Reprobo*.  
 A Reproof, *Reprehenfor*, *Increpitatio*.  
 To Reprove, *Reprehendo*.  
 To prove ones Bill, *Libello alicujus carpere*.  
 To reprove one sharply, *Dictis alicquem conscindere*.  
 Reprovable, *Reprehenfor*, *dignus*.  
 Reproved, *Reprehenfor*.  
 A Reprover, *Reprehenfor*.  
 A Reproving, *Reprehenfor*.  
 A Reptacester [in Kent] *Rutupia*.  
 Of Reptacester, *Rutupinus*.  
 Reptile, *Reptilis*.  
 Repton [in Darbyshire] *Ripadium*, *Repandum*.  
 A Republick, *respublica*.  
 Repudiable, *repudiabilis*.  
 To Repudiate, *repudiare*, *nuncium remittere*.  
 To repugn, *repugno*.  
 Repugnancy, *repugnantia*, *discrepancia*.  
 Repugnant, *repugnans*, *discors*.  
 A Repugnant Writing, *Contrascriptum*.  
 To be repugnant, *repugno*, *discordo*.  
 Repugnantly, *repugnanter*.  
 A repulse, *repulsa*.  
 To repulse, *repello*.  
 Repulsed, *repulsus*.  
 To be repulsed, *repulsam ferre*, *pati*.  
 A repulser, *repulser*.  
 A Repulsing, *Repulsio*.  
 Repulsion, *Repulsio*.  
 Repute, *Reputatio*, *existimatio*.  
 Reputation, *Reputatio*, *dignitas*.  
 Of good repute, *Honestus*.  
 Of bad repute, *Infamis*.  
 Of no Repute, *Vilis*.  
 To be of good Reputation, *Authoritate valeo*.  
 To be of no Reputation, *Vilescio*.  
 To make of no reputation, *Obscuro*.  
 To Repute, *Reputo*.  
 Reputed, *Reputatus*.  
 A REQUEST, *Petitio*, *Supplicatio*, *Supplicium*, *Postulatum*. \* I make this Request to you, *A te peto*.  
 To Request, *requiro*, *rogo*, *posco*, *postulo*.  
 To request earnestly, *Effingito*.  
 To obtain by request, *Exoro*.  
 To be in request, *in honore esse*. \* O-ratory even then was in request, *nam tum erat bonos eloquentiæ*. \* It hath not been very long in request, *Non adeo antiquitas placuit*.  
 By request, *Prece*, *precario*.  
 A Master of Requests, *a supplicibus libellis*.  
 Requested, *postulatus*, *rogatus*.  
 A requester, *rogator*, *flagitator*.  
 Requesting, *Supplex*.  
 A Requesting, *rogatio*.  
 Of Requesting, *Postulatorius*.  
 Requirable, *Exigendus*.  
 A Requiral, *Postulatum*.  
 To REQUIRE, *Exigo*, *Postulo*, *Flagito*. \* If need is require, *Si ita opus est facio*. \* As the case doth require, *Pro re nata*. \* I resolve as time and business shall require, *Ex re & tempore conjuncto*.  
 To require a thing according to Law, *Vendico*.  
 To require Satisfaction, *Resovere*.  
 Required, *Postulatus*, *Flagitatus*.  
 Requisite, *Requisitus*.



A requisition, *requisitio*.  
 A requital, *remuneratio, retributio*.  
 To REQUIRE, *Retribuo*. \* I will requite your kindness, *Gratiam referam*. \* I shall not be able to requite your kindness to me, *Tua erga me merita non assequar*.  
 To require one to the full, *aliquem pari munere remunerare*.  
 Requited, *retributus, compensatus*.  
 Having requited, *renumeratus*.  
 To Rere, *Erigo, statuo*.  
 Rered, *Erectus*.  
 A rerer, *statutor*.  
 A rereing, *Erectio*.  
 Rerebored, *Semicottus*.  
 A Reremouse, *Vespertilio*.  
 The Rereward of an Army, *Exercitus ter gum, acies ultima, triarii, robur belli*.  
 To refatute, *resaluto*.  
 A refutation, *resolutio*.  
 To rescind, *Rescindo, abrogo*.  
 A rescript, *rescriptum*.  
 A resue, *recuperatio*.  
 To resue, *recupero, protenso*.  
 Resued, *recuperatus, protensus*.  
 To research, *Scrutor, exquiro*.  
 A Research, *Scrutinium*.  
 Resemblance, *Assimulatio, representatio, similitudo*.  
 To RESEMBLE, *Assimilo, Formam gerere*. \* He resembles his father, *Inuicem patris reddit*. \* He resembles an honest Man, *Speciem boni præ se fert*.  
 Resembling, *Consimilis, Assimilis*.  
 \* Resembling a maid in looks and apparel, *Virginis os habitumque gerens*.  
 A resembling, *Assimilatio*.  
 To resent, *Sentio, Sensu affici, tangi, sensum experiri*.  
 Resented, *Sensu affectus, sensum expertus*.  
 A Resentment, *Animi sensus, dolor*.  
 A reserve of Soldiera, *Subsidium*.  
 Reservedness, *Taciturnitas*.  
 A reservation, *servatio*.  
 With reservat n, *Dissimulanter*.  
 To reserve, *reservo, repono*.  
 Reserved, *reservatus, repositus*.  
 Reserved in speech, *Taciturnus*.  
 Reserving } *reservativus*.  
 Reservative }  
 A reserving, *servatio*.  
 To reside, *Habito*.  
 Residence } *residentia, assiduitas*.  
 Residency }  
 A place of Residence, *Habitaculum*.  
 Resident, *residens, assiduus*.  
 The Residue, *residuum, reliquum*.  
 To Resign, *resigno, se munere abdicare, jus possessionemque muneris sui alteri confer bere*.  
 Resigned, *resignatus*.  
 A resigner, *resignator*.  
 A Resigning } *resignatio muneris a-*  
 Resignment } *licius abdicatio, tra-*  
 Resignation } *ditio, transcriptio*.  
 Resinaceous [roseny] *resinosus, resinifer*.  
 To resist, *resisto, obnitor, renitor*.  
 Resisted, *Impugnatus*.  
 A Resister, *Oppugnator*.  
 Resisting, *Obstans*.  
 A Resisting } *reluctantia, repug-*  
 Resistance } *nantia, renisus*.  
 A Resolve, *Decretum, Consilium Fixum*.  
 To RESOLVE, *Decerno, Statuo*.

\* You must resolve before night, *statuendum vobis ante noctem est*.  
 To resolve [loose] *Solvo, resolvo*.  
 \* Resolve me this doubt, *Exime mihi hunc scrupulum*. \* I prithee resolve me quickly, *Quæso exolvite me extemplo*.  
 To resolve into [neut.] *aliquò redire, illuc or ad hoc reduci*.  
 Resolved, *Decretus, Statutus*.  
 \* Having resolved on these courses, *His initis consiliis*.  
 Resolved } *Certus, Constans, Fixus*.  
 Resolute } *Propositi tenax*. \* He is resolved on going, *Eundi certus est*. \* I am resolved on it, *Ita animum induxi meum*. \* I am resolved to pity none, *Neminis misereri certum est*. \* I am resolved to dwell with you, *decevi apud te habitare*. \* Are you resolved on it? *Tibi istuc in corde certum est?* \* From this day forward I am resolved to be good, *Bonus volo jam ex hoc die esse*.  
 Resolvedly } *Certè, Constantè*.  
 Resolutely }  
 Resolvedness } *Constantia, Pertinacia*.  
 Resoluteness }  
 Resolution of Mind, *Constantia*.  
 The resolution of a Question, *resolutio, solutio*.  
 RESORT, *Frequentia, Congressus*.  
 A continual resort of Friends, *Quotidiana amicorum assiduitas*.  
 Great resort of men and woman, *Celebritas virorum ac mulierum*.  
 Resort [in law] *jurisdictio, imperium jurisdictionis, ditio juridica*.  
 To resort unto, *Frequento, Ventito*.  
 \* They resort unto one place, *Confluunt in unum locum*. \* Whither you may resort for house room, *quo in tectum te receptes*.  
 To resort together, *Convenio, Convenio*.  
 Resorted unto, *Frequentatus*.  
 A resorting, *Congressus*.  
 A resorting unto, *Frequentatio*.  
 To resound, *resono, assono*.  
 Resounding, *resonus*.  
 A resounding, *reboatus*.  
 Resoundingly, *sono repercussio*.  
 RESPECT, *Respectus*. \* In which respect, *quo nomine*. \* For these respects, *Ob has causas*. \* There is a respect to be had of kindnesses, *Beneficiorum sunt delectus habendi*. \* I now come hither out of respect to you, *Nunc huc honoris vestri venio gratia*.  
 In respect of, *Præ, propter*.  
 To respect, *respicio, colo*. \* He respects and loves me, *Me observat & diligit*.  
 To send respect unto, *Salutem dicere, salutare*.  
 Respected, *Observatus, Cultus*.  
 Respectful, *Aliorum reverens*.  
 Respective, *relativus, proprius*.  
 Respectively, *relative*.  
 Respiration, *respiratio*.  
 A respirer, *respirator*.  
 To respire, *respiro*.  
 Respite, *Mora, Inducia, Pausa, Litis prorogatio, Intervallum*.  
 Respite of homage, *Fidelitas a vassallis domino personaliter præstanda dilatio*.  
 To respite, *Prorogo*.  
 Resplendency, *Fulgor, Nitor*.  
 Resplendent, *Resplendens, coruscus*.  
 Responsal, *Responsum*.

Responsible, *responsivus, Deum faciendo obnoxius*.  
 A Responsible Man, *Locuplex, solvendo*.  
 To Resist, *Toto sensu ad vitium percipere*.  
 Rest, *quies, requies*.  
 THE REST, *reliquus, reliquum*.  
 \* Guess you at the rest, *Tu congeto cætera*. \* We will do the rest by our selves, *reliqua per nosipsumus*.  
 The rest [substan.] *reliqua, reliquum*.  
 A rest in Musick, *pausa*.  
 The rest of a Harquebuss, *Erista, atis*.  
 The rest of a Lance, *Hastæ reliquum*.  
 To rest } *Quiesco, Acquiesco*.  
 Take rest }  
 To rest [remain] *Supersesse*.  
 To rest [pause] *Interquiescere*.  
 To rest [stay] *Moror*.  
 To rest upon, *Incumbo, Innitè*.  
 To rest together, *Conquiesco*.  
 To rest } *quiesco, requiesco*. \* Set at rest } your heart at rest, *nimo esto otioso*. \* Rest your self, *repose te*. \* God rest his soul, *Dei ossa benè quiescant*.  
 Rested, *Reclinatus*.  
 Having rested, *Moratus*.  
 Taking no rest, *Irrequietus*.  
 Restful, *Otiosus, quietus*.  
 Restfully, *Otiosè, quiete*.  
 A Resting, *Cessatio, relaxatio*.  
 A resting place, *Sedes, sedula*.  
 Restless, *Inquietus*.  
 Restlessly, *Inquiete*.  
 Rest harrow, *Anonis spinosa*.  
 Resty, *Piger, Lentus*.  
 To be Resty, *Obnitor, Frangere tectare, restito*.  
 To be resty in duty, *Officium tractare, reluctari in officio facere*.  
 To grow resty, *Pigresco*.  
 Grown resty } *Otiosus corruptus*.  
 Made resty }  
 Restily, *Animo reluctante*.  
 A Restitution, *Restitutio*.  
 Restiveness, *Restitutio, tergiversatio*.  
 A Restorative, *Medicamentum stans exhaustas naturæ viri*.  
 To RESTORE, *redeo, restituo, pono, retribuio*.  
 To restore liberty, *Libertatem ducere*.  
 To restore to life, *Ad vitam revocare, fata properata relaxare*.  
 To restore a decayed Province, *Provinciam perditam erigere*.  
 To restore to Liberty, *Libertatem vindicare*.  
 To restore to vigour, *recresco*.  
 To restore one to his whole estate, *In fortunas postliminè restituere*.  
 To restore to favour, *reconcilio*.  
 To restore perfectly, *restituere*.  
 Restored, *restitutus*.  
 Restored again, *restitutus*.  
 Restore to life, *Ad vitam revocare*.  
 Not to be restored, *Irreparabilis*.  
 A Restorer, *restitutor*. \* Thou art a Restorer of our Liberty, *tu restitisti vindex libertatis nostræ*.  
 A Restoring, *restitutio, liberatio*.  
 To Restrain, *Coerceo, cohibeo, restringo*.



Restrained, *Restrictus*.  
 Restrainedly, *restrictè*.  
 A Restraint, Inhibitor, Frænator.  
 A Restrain }  
 Restraining } *Restrictio, Cobibitio*  
 Restriction }  
 Restrictive } *Restringens, stypti-*  
 Restricting } *cus.*  
*Resty, Contumax.*  
 A result, *Exitus, effectus*.  
 To resume, *Resumo*.  
 Resumed, *Resumptus*.  
 A resuming } *Resumptio*.  
 Resumption }  
 Resurrection, *Resurrectio*.  
 To retail wares, *Minutatim or*  
*particulatim vendere, distrabere.*  
 Retailed, *Minutim distractus*.  
 A retailer, *Minutiarius negotiator,*  
*cyllis, beminarius institor, pro-*  
*cula.*  
 A Retailing, *distractio, minutiaria*  
*negotatio.*  
 To retain, *Retineo, desineo*.  
 To retain unto, *In famulitio al-*  
*igni esse, ab aliquo pendere.*  
 Retained, *Retentus*.  
 A Retainer, *Retentor, cliens*.  
 A Retaining, *Retentio*.  
 A retaining fee, *Honorarium cau-*  
*sædici, præcedaneum.*  
 The Retaining faculty, *Facultas*  
*retentrix.*  
 To retaliate, *Mutum reponere gra-*  
*tiam, pari pari referre, reddere.*  
 Retaliation, *Talis*.  
 To Retard moror.  
 To retch, *Extendo, Dissento*.  
 To retch in spitting, *Screare*.  
 A retching, *Extensio*.  
 A retching ones self, *Pendiculatio*.  
 Retchless, *Negligens, supinus*.  
 To grow retchless, *Securitati se*  
*deducere.*  
 Retchless, *Negligenter, supinè*.  
 Retchlessness, *Negligentia*.  
 To Retein, *Retineo*. See retain.  
 Retel [in Champagne] *Reterium*.  
 Retentive, *Retentivus*.  
 The retentive faculty, *facultas*  
*retentiva*.  
 A retention, *Retentio*.  
 A retinue, *Familia, Comitatus, Sa-*  
*resistum*.  
 A great man's retinue, *Clientela*  
*regni, agmina longa clientum, pom-*  
*pæ cruentum*.  
 To retire, *Recedo, Refugio*.  
 Retired, *Retrogressus*.  
 A retired place, *Recessus*.  
 Retiredly, *Seorsim*.  
 Retirement, *Seccessus*.  
 A Retiring } *Recessus*.  
 Retiral }  
 Retiring, *Recedens, Retrocedens*.  
 A place of safe retiring, *Lalebra*.  
 Retiringly, *Recessim*.  
 A retire  
 Retirement } *Seccessus*.  
 To Retort, *Retorqueo*.  
 Retorted, *Retortus, inversus*.  
 A retorter, *Inversor*.  
 A retort  
 Retorting } *Inversio*.  
 A Chymist's Retort, *Vasculum vi-*  
*trum collo retorto*.  
 To Retract, *Retracto, Recanto*.  
 Retracted, *Retractatus*.  
 A retraction, *Retractio*.  
 RETREAT, *Recurfus, Receptus*.  
 \* They fell upon them in the re-  
 treat, *Recedentibus signa inferunt.*

\* They feigned a retreat, *Reverti se simula'ant*  
 To retreat, *Recipere se* \* At first they made a stand, then they retreat, *Primò resistunt deinde pcedere referunt.*  
 To make a retreat, *Navim in pulvinarium reducere.*  
 To found a retreat, *Receptui cedere.*  
 A place of Retreat, *Receptus.*  
 To retrench, *Rcido, Refero, Ampulo.*  
 Retrenched, *Ampulatus.*  
 A Retrenchment, *Imminutio.*  
 To Retribute, *Retribuo.*  
 Retributed, *Retributus.*  
 A Retributer, *Retributor.*  
 A Retributing & Retributio.  
 Retributing &  
 To Retricie, *Recupero, instaurare, de integro restituere.*  
 Retrograde, *Retrogradus.*  
 Retrospect, *Retrospectus.*  
 A RETURN, *Reditus.* \* There is no return from the Grave, *Ab inferis nullus reditus.*  
 Return [in law] *Certificariim.*  
 To return [act.] *Reddo.*  
 To return [neut.] *Kedeo, recurro, regredior, revertor.*  
 To return thanks, *Gratiam referre.*  
 To return answer, *Respondeo.*  
 To return money by bills of Exchange, *Collybo pecuniam mittere.*  
 To return in writing, *Rescribo.*  
 Returned, *reversus, redux.*  
 Returned back, *reversus.*  
 A returning, *Reditus, regressus.*  
 A Reve, *Præfatus.*  
 To reveal, *Revelo, retego.*  
 Revealed, *Revelatus, reiectus.*  
 To be Reveled, *pateo.*  
 A Revealer, *Vulgator.*  
 A revealing & Revelatio.  
 Revelation &  
 The Book of the Revelations, *Apocalypsis.*  
 Revel in Liefland, *Rivalia.*  
 To Revel, *pergræcor, comessare, in multam lucem bibere, per totas noctes choros ducere.*  
 Having revelled, *Pergræcatus, comessatus.*  
 Revellers, *Comessatores.*  
 Revels [routs] *Concurfus illiciti.*  
 The Master of the revels, *Ludorum magister, præfatus.*  
 A revenue, *Reditus, preventus.*  
 Revenge, *Vindicta.*  
 To revenge, *Vindico, Ulciscor.*  
 Revenged, *Vindictus.*  
 Having revenged, *Ultor.*  
 Revengeful, *Vindictâ gaudens.*  
 Not revenged, *Inultus.*  
 A revenger, *Vindicator, Ultor.*  
 To reverberate, *Reverbero.*  
 Reverberating, *Repercussivus.*  
 A reverberating & Reverberatio.  
 Reverberation &  
 A Reverberatory, *reverberatorium.*  
 To Revere, *Revereor.*  
 REVERENCE, *reverentia.* \* He shewed much reverence to me, *Summâ me observantiâ colebat.*  
 \* Saving your reverence, *Sit venia data, honor auribus sit habitus.*  
 To reverence, *Revereor, venerari.*  
 To reverence greatly, *Percolo.*  
 Want of reverence, *Irreverentia.*  
 A Sir-reverence, *Merda.*  
 Full of reverence, *Venerabundus.*  
 Reverenced, *Cultus, Observatus, reverenter habitus.*

Having revered, *Reveritus, veneratus.*  
A reverencer, *Venerator, Cultor.*  
A reverencing, *Veneratio.*  
Reverend & Reverendus, *Veneramus.*  
Reverent & dus.  
Reverential, *Devotus, Religiosus.*  
Reverently, Reverenter, *verecundè.*  
The Reverse of any thing, *Aversus facies, aversum latus.*  
To reverse, *Inverti, Perverti, subverti.*  
To reverse Laws, *Leges abrogare, refigere.*  
Reverted, *Refixus.*  
A Reversion, *Jus succedendi in possessionem.*  
To revert, *Reverti.*  
To revert to the Crown, *in fiscum venire.*  
Reversed, *Extrinsècùs munitus, decoratus.*  
To review, *recenseo, recognosco.*  
A review, *recognitio.*  
Reviewed, *recognitus, recensitus.*  
A reviewer, *recognitor.*  
A reviewing, *recognitio, recensio.*  
To revile, *conviciari.*  
Reviled, *Convictus laceratus.*  
Having reviled, *Conviciatus.*  
A reviler, *conviciator.*  
Reviling, *Exprobratorius.*  
A Reviling, *Exprobratio.*  
To revise, *relego, recastigo.*  
Revised, *relectus, recastigatus.*  
A Revise } *relectio.*  
Revising }  
A Reviver, *revivificator.*  
A Revivification, *revivificatio.*  
To Revive, *Vivifico, In vitam reducere.*  
To Revive [neut.] *Revivifico, ad vitam redire.*  
Revived, *In vitam reductus.*  
A Reviver, *In vitam reductor.*  
A Reviving, *In vitam reductio.*  
A Re-union, *Resintegratio.*  
To Re-unite, *In unum reducere.*  
Revocable, *Revocabilis.*  
A Revocation, *Revocatio.*  
To Revoke, *Revoco, Reduco.*  
Revoked, *Revocatus.*  
A Revocation, *revocatio, retractatio.*  
To Revolt, *descrio, desisco.*  
Revolted, *Qui desertit.*  
A Revolver, *Apyrita.*  
A Revolt & Desertion, *Apostasia.*  
Revolting }  
Revolting, *Apostaticus.*  
To Revolve, *Recogito, reputo, animo agitare.*  
Revolved, *agitatus.*  
A Revolving, *Reputatio, agitatio.*  
A Revolution, *Revolutio.*  
The Revolution of Heaven, *Cæli cursus.*  
Revolution of affairs, *Publicæ rei commutatio, temporum varietas, fortunæ vicissitudo.*  
Reutlingen [in Germany] *Reutlinga.*  
A Revulsion, *Revulsio.*  
Revulsion [in hyssick] *Materiæ morbificæ depulsio, aliò derivatio.*  
To Revy, *Pignore duplicato periclitari.*  
A Reward, *præmium, merces.*  
A little reward, *præmiolum.*  
The Reward of the dogs [the bore & guts] *Daps prædæ, pollusum prædatorium.*  
To Reward, *Remunero.* \* He did nobly Reward his Soldiers, *Adverè affecit suis.*



To reward plentifully, *Abundanter retribuere*.

Rewarded, *retributus, donatus*.

Rewarded according to his merits, *Ornatus ex virtutibus*.

Having Rewarded, *remuneratus*.

A Rewarder, *Præmiator, remunerator*.

A Rewarding, *remuneratio, retributio*.

Rewherb, *rhubarbarum*.

A Rheum, *Catarritus*. \* See Rheum.

Reyno de Leon [part of Spain] *Regnum Legionense*.

Reynald [a man's name] *Reginaldus*.

Rezen [in Muscovy] *Regana*.

A Rhapsody, *Rhapsodia*.

Rhe-d river [in Northumberland] *Rhedus*.

Rheben [in Ireland] *Rheba*.

Rheinberg [in Germany] *Rhenobergo*.

Rhein berries, *Spina cervina*.

Rheinfelden [in Germany] *Rhenofeldus*.

Rhenish, *Rhenenus*.

Rhenish wine, *Vinum rhenense*.

Rhes [a man's name] *Rhesus*.

Rhetorical, *Oratorius*.

Rhetorically, *Facunde, Diserte, Ornate*.

A Rhetorician, *rhetor, orator*.

To play the Rhetorician, *rhetorice, Colores oratorios exhibere*.

Rhetorick, *rhetorica*.

A Rheum, *rheuma, catarrhus*.

Rheumatic, *Catarrhus laborans*.

The Rhine [a river in Germany] *Rhenus*.

Rhenenberg [in the Bishoprick of Cologne] *Rhenobergo*.

A Rhinoceros, *rhinoceros*.

The Island Rhede, *Rhedus*.

Rhode le Duc [in Limbourg] *Rhododucus*.

Rhine river [in Yorkshire] *Rbins*.

Rhythmic, *rhythmicus*.

Rhythmic, *rhythmicus*.

A Rial, *Nummus regalis hispanicus, decem solidi*.

A Rial in silver, *regalis argenteus, sex denarii*.

Rian river [in Scotland] *ruenus, Abervanus*.

A Rib, *Costa*.

A small rib, *Costula*.

The short ribs, *Costæ Nothæ*.

The ribs of a ship, *Subligaculum, perbolus, novum cindus*.

Having ribs, *Costatus*.

To rib roast, *Frigo, costas fuste committigare, contundere*.

A ribald, *Nebulo, Scelus, Furci*.

A ribald's fer.

To pay the ribald, *Lenociner*.

Ribaldry, *Obscenitas*.

Ribaldrous, *Obscenus*.

Riband [in Heraldry] *Octava pars teniae*.

Ribaude [an Island of Provence] *Sturium*.

Riblecheffer [in Lancashire] *Ribedunum, Caccium*.

A ribbon, *Vitta, Tania*.

Riban, *Vitta*.

To tie with ribbons, *Vittis ornare*.

Trim with ribbons, *Vittis ornare*.

A ribbon weaver, *Vittarum textor*.

Ribel river [in Lancashire] *Ribelus*.

Ribel mouth [in Lancashire] *Relisoma*.

Riblecheffer [in Lancashire] *Ribedunum, Caccium*.

A ribbon, *Vitta, Tania*.

Riban, *Vitta*.

To tie with ribbons, *Vittis ornare*.

Trim with ribbons, *Vittis ornare*.

A ribbon weaver, *Vittarum textor*.

Ribel river [in Lancashire] *Ribelus*.

Ribel mouth [in Lancashire] *Relisoma*.

Riblecheffer [in Lancashire] *Ribedunum, Caccium*.

A ribbon, *Vitta, Tania*.

Riban, *Vitta*.

To tie with ribbons, *Vittis ornare*.

Trim with ribbons, *Vittis ornare*.

A ribbon weaver, *Vittarum textor*.

Rabble rabble *confusa & nugax garrulitas*.

Ribwort, *Plantago*.

Rice, *Oryza*.

Rice [a man's name] *Riceus*.

A Rice for yarn, *Alabrum*.

Rice [throud of Trees] *Concedes, Sementa casa*.

RICH, Dives, Locuples, Opulentus.

\* As rich as you are, *quintilibet dives*. \* If it be a rich itack, *Sifacunda sit alvus*. \* As rich as a new thorn sheep, *Nudior leberide*.

To be rich, *Diteo*. \* You will never be rich, *Nunquam rem facies*.

Very rich, *Prædives*.

To be very rich, *Divitiis affluere*.

A rich chuff, *Turgens opibus*.

A rich banquet, *convivium opiparum*.

To grow rich, *Ditesco*.

To make rich, *Dito, Locupletio*.

Made rich, *Ditatus*.

Richard [a Man's name] *Richardus*.

Riches, *Divitiæ, opes, um*.

Richly, *Laute Opipare*.

Very richly, *Locupletissime*.

Richier [in France] *Richelum, Richolocus*.

Richborow [in Kent] *rutupia*.

Of Richborow, *Rutupinus*.

Richmond [in the North] *Richmondia*.

Richmond [in Surrey] *Richmondia, Mons Dives*.

A rick, *strues, cumulus*.

Rickalus

Rickalenses *Aracula urfi*.

The rickets, *rachitis*.

To RID, *Libero, Expendio, redimo*.

\* I have cunningly rid my self out of that danger, *Ego acis me ille expuli, ericulo*. \* You will find a way to rid your self of these troubles, *Quæ te expedias bis ærumis reperies*. \* He rids no ground, *invet formicinum gram*.

To rid one of his money, *Argento aliquem emungere*.

To Rid from Moss, *Emusco*.

To rid from stones, *Elapico*.

To get rid of, *Extricare se, Amoliri*.

Rid from, *Extricatus, Solutus*.

rid [of ride] *Equitabam*.

A riddance, *Amolitio*.

Ridden, *Cursu fatigatus*.

Ridding, *Expeditivus*.

A ridding, *Expeditio*.

A riddle, *Ænigma*.

A putter of riddles, *Ænigmatista*.

A riddler, [live] *Cribrum, Exer-Riddle*.

To riddle corn, *Excerno*.

To RiDE, *Equito, iter equo facere*.

\* They ride in Triumph in a Chariot of gold, *Aureo curru triumphatur*.

A ride of hazle, &c. *Coryli pulli, nepotes, suffragines*.

To ride about *Olequito*.

Ride up and down *\* They ride up and down every way, Per omnes partes pe equitant*.

To ride at anchor, *In anchoris esse*.

\* Ships did ride at anchor, *Dante tenaci ancor fundabat naves*.

To ride upon the Main, *Navigare mare*.

To ride away, *Abequito*.

To ride back, *in equo redire*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride by, *Præterequito*.

To ride on a hobby horse, *in arundine longa*.

To ride a horse off his mezz, *quum defatigare, labore ju*.

To ride matters at Sea, *cl. ssem de mari popellere, classem triumphare*.

To ride over a river, *transmittere*.

To ride Post, *Cursitare dispa commutatio equis*.

To ride thorow, *Perequito*.

To ride together, *Coequito*.

To ride unto, *Adequito*.

A rider, *Equitator, eques, ite*.

A rider roll, *rotula appensa ditamentum, schedula accensa*.

The ridge of a house, *Fistula summitas, Tedium*.

The ridge of a hill, *Cacumen*.

A ridge of land, *Porc, linc*.

A r de tile, *Imbræx, icu*.

The ridge bone of the back, *scapi*.

Ridges in wrought stones, *scapi*.

To make ridges in land, *scapi*.

Ridged, *striatus jugosus*.

Ridge by ridge, *Latitum*.

A ridgeling, *Ovis venulus*.

Ridiculous, *ridiculus*.

Ridiculously, *ridiculus*.

A riding, *Equitatio*.

A riding cap, *Galericalum*.

A riding rod, *Virga adigens citraum*.

A riding of a shire, *Disputatus*.

Rie, *secale*.

Rie [in Province] *Riegum*.

Rieti [in L'Ombria] *reale*.

Rieux [in Aquitaine] *rius, magnus, ruejum*.

Rite, *frequens*.

Rife [adv.] *Affluenter*.

Riff, *Quinquilia, revere*.

To Riffe, *spolio, Diripi*.

To riffle at dice, *Lucrum sortiri tessaris*.

Riffled, *Spoliatus, Expilatus*.

A Riffer, *Diraptor*.

A riffing, *Expilatio*.

A rift, *rima*.

To rift, *rusto, erullo*.

A rig, *mulier impudica*.

To rig a ship, *Navem instrui, liri, ornare*.

Riga, [in Livonia] *Riga*.

Rigen, [in Livonia] *Riga*.

Rigged, *Instructus, ornatus*.

A Rigger of ships, *Navis cor, Ornator*.

A Rigging of a ship, *Navis structio*.

The rigging, *Apparatus*.

RIGHT, *Iustus, Equus*.

not right with them, *Aliquis*.

stri alunt. \* If we have

all things right, *Si quæ est*.

tum a nobis. \* The name

right, *non en non conveni*.

Right [subit.] *Ius*. \* The

self shines of it self, *Asper*.

lucet per se. \* I have as good

in the state as you, *Qui*.

ibi ego eam. \* You are in the

rem tenes, *rem ipsam palam*.

Right [adv.] *Æque, Plane*.

right father like, *hoc patris*.

\* I am right enough served

folly, *pretium ob stultitiam*.

Right [straight] *rectus, er*.

Right [true] *Genuinus, Lig*.

\* Right Stoick, *stercus*.

nissimus.



- A right Friend, *Homo amico amicus*.  
 Right against, *à regione, ex adverso*.  
 Right cornered, *relingulus*.  
 Right down, *possum*.  
 Right forth, *Porro*.  
 The right hand, *Dextra*. \* He knows not his right hand from his left. *Nescit quid inter dextram & sinistram*.  
 Right honest, *Sanctissimus*. \* A down right honest Man, *Homo sine fco & fallacis*.  
 Right in the nick, *in ipso articulo*.  
 Right out, *refta*.  
 Right well, *perbellè*.  
 To right one, *Alicui satisfacere*.  
 To make right, *rectifico, corrigo, dirigo*.  
 To bring to Rights [a Ship] *Vela iterum dispendere, replicare*.  
 Righteous, *Æquus, justus*.  
 Righteously, *Iuste*.  
 Righteousness, *Iustitia*.  
 Rightful, *Legitimus*.  
 Rightfully, *Legitime, iuste*.  
 Rightly, *recte, rite, æque*.  
 Not Rightly, *Injuste, inique*.  
 A Riglet, *Affula plana & quadra*.  
 Rigour, *rigor, asperitas, severitas*.  
 The Rigour of the Law, *Summum jus*.  
 Rigid, *rigidus, injustus, severus*.  
 Rigorous, *rigor*.  
 Very Rigorous, *Perseverus*.  
 Rigorously, *rigide, injuste, severe*.  
 Very Rigorously, *Acerrime*.  
 A Rill, *Rivulus*.  
 A Rim, *Margo, labrum, ora*.  
 The inner Rim of the Belly, *peritæum*.  
 A Rime, *pruina*.  
 Rime [Meeter] *rythmus*.  
 Sorry time, *Versus illepidi & infecti*.  
 To Rime, *Numeros similiter desinientes componere*.  
 To rime unlearnedly, *Verfifico*.  
 Rimed, *rythmicus*.  
 In rime, *rythmicus*.  
 A Rimer, *poetaster*.  
 A sorry Rimer, *Verficator*.  
 Rimini [in Romagna] *Ariminum*.  
 A rind, *Cortex*.  
 A thin rind, *Tunica*.  
 Fall of thin Rinds, *Tunicatus*.  
 The inner rind of Bark, *Philyra*.  
 The prickly rind of a Chestnut, *calyx echinatus*.  
 The Rine, *Omentum*.  
 To Rine, *Tango*.  
 A RING, *Annulus*. \* I took a ring off from my finger, *De digito anulum detrabo*.  
 A little Ring, *Annellus*.  
 A Hoop ring *Annulus auris*.  
 A Wedding ring, *Annulus pronubus*.  
 To put a Ring on the finger, *Inducere à digito anulum*.  
 A Seal-ring, *Annulus sigillaris*.  
 An Ear ring, *Inauris*.  
 The ring of a Door, *Corona*.  
 A ring of people, *Corona, orbis*.  
 A ring [adj.] *Annularis*.  
 A Ring thimble, *Ungulum, condylus*.  
 A Seller of Rings, *Annularius*.  
 To ring, *Annulo*.  
 To ring a Hog, *rostris suis ferramentum canulum inferere*.  
 A Ring of Bells, *Campani generis omnium Instrumentum, tintinnabula ædis universa*.  
 To Ring [wrest] *Obtorqueo*.  
 To ring bells, *Campanas pulsare, agitare*.  
 To Ring out a Bell, *Campanam à tringue pulsare*.  
 To Ring in all, *pulsare extremum*.  
 To ring [neut.] *Tinnio, sono*.  
 \* My Ears Ring with noise, *Aures tinnunt sonitu*. \* The Wood Rings with barking, *Remugit nemus latratu*.  
 To Ring about, *Circumsono*.  
 To Ring again, *resono*. \* The skies Ring again with their shouts, *resonat clamoribus æther*.  
 To Ring all over, *persono*.  
 To cast themselves in a Ring, *Cororâ factâ circumstare*. \* They cast themselves into a Ring and stood upon their defence, *Illi orbe facto se defenderunt*.  
 To run at the Ring, *Equstris curriculum præmio certare ad annulum*.  
 To get the Ring, *Equestri decursione ad annulum palmam conequi, reportare*.  
 The Ring bone in a Horses foot, *paronychia*.  
 The ring finger, *Digitus annularis*.  
 The Devils gold-ring, *Convolvulus*.  
 A ring-leader, *Antesignanus*.  
 A Ring dove, *palumbus*.  
 A Ring-tail, *pygargus, buco albus*.  
 King-wood [a Dogs name] *Hylætor*.  
 A Ring-worm, *Impetigo*.  
 Ringed, *Annulatus*.  
 A Ringer, *Tintinnaculus*.  
 A Bell ringer, *Campanista*.  
 Ringing, *Tinnulus, canorus*.  
 A Ringing of Bells, *Campanarum pulsatio*.  
 To Rinse, *Elavo, eluo, alluo*.  
 Rinsed, *Elutus, perlutus*.  
 A Rinser, *Lotrix*.  
 A rinsing, *Lotura, ablutio*.  
 Rion [in Avergne] *Ricomagum*.  
 Riot, *Luxuria, luxus*.  
 A riot, *rixa, tumultus*.  
 To Riot, *Se luxui dedere*.  
 A rioter, *Helleo, nepos*.  
 He is a great rioter, *Luxu diffuit*.  
 Riotous, *Luxuriosus, in luxum effusus*.  
 Riotously, *Luxuriose, profuse*.  
 To eat riotously, *Comissor*.  
 To live Riotously, *Luxurior, pergracor*.  
 Riotousness, *Luxuria, Luxuries*.  
 To rip, *resuo, desuo*.  
 Ripe, *Maturus, cælus, mitis*.  
 Ripe before the time, *præcox*.  
 Ripe in years, *puber*.  
 Ripe for Marriage, *Viripotens*.  
 Not ripe, *Immaturus*.  
 Ripely, *Mature*.  
 To Ripen [act.] *Maturo*.  
 To make Ripe, *Matureo*.  
 To ripen, [neut.] *Maturefco*.  
 Grow ripe, *Maturefco*.  
 Ripen [in Denmark] *Ripa*.  
 Ripened, *Maturatus*.  
 Ripeness, *Maturitas*.  
 Ripeness of Age, *pubertas*.  
 Ripening, *maturefcent*.  
 A Ripening, *Maturatio*.  
 Rippers, *Riparii*.  
 To Ripp, *resuo, desuo*. \* Ripp not old fores, *Ne malorum vestiges memoriam*.  
 Ripped, *resutus, diffutus*.

- A ripper, *resutor, diffutor*.  
 A ripper, *Deersuarius*.  
 A ripping, *Diffutio*.  
 To ripple Flax, *Pericarpia ejus detergere, abstergere*.  
 Rippon [in Yorkshire] *Ripodunum*.  
 Of rippon, *repenfis*.  
 A rise, *Origo*.  
 To RISE, *Orior*. \* The Wind begins to rise, *Sævis ventis caput*.  
 \* There are signs going before when a swarm will rise, *Canem exanæm æsturum est solent præire signa*.  
 To rise again, *resurgo*.  
 To rise out, *Exorior*.  
 Rise from, *Exorior*.  
 To rise from bed, *surgo*. \* What made you rise so early? *Quid te tam mane à lecto expulit*. \* Just when they are going to rise, *cum jam evoluturi sunt*.  
 To rise [mount up] *Ascendo*.  
 To rise in price, *Ingravesco*. \* Corn rises in price, *Ingravescit annona*.  
 \* Land rises of price greatly, *plurimum agrorum pretis accessit*.  
 To rise [in singing] *pænem citare, vocem sensum excitare*.  
 To rise up, *surgo, assurgo*.  
 To rise up against, *insurgo*.  
 To rise upon, *Increfco, innascor*.  
 Risen, *Ortus, exortus*.  
 Risen up out of, *Emersus*.  
 Risen [iwoin] *Tumidus, turgidus*.  
 Rising from, *Satus, editus*.  
 A Rising, *Ortus, exortus*.  
 A Rising again, *resurgetio*.  
 The rising of a Hill *Acclivitas*.  
 A rising [iwoin] *tuber, tumor*.  
 A Rising [tumult] *Insurrectio*.  
 A rising of Water, *Scatebra*.  
 A Riskle, *Periculum*.  
 To run a riske, *Peculator*.  
 Resingham [in Northumberland] *Habitaculum*.  
 A rite, *Ritus*.  
 Funeral rites, *Exequiæ*.  
 Riton upon *Dunsmore* [in Warwickshire] *Rutunia, Rultonia, Rugutonia*.  
 Ritual, *ritualis*.  
 A Ritual, *Coæx ritualis, liber sacrorum rituum*.  
 A Rival, *rivatis*.  
 To rive [act.] *Discerpo, findo*.  
 To rive [neut.] *Festio*.  
 A Rivel, *Ruga*.  
 To Rivel, *rugas contrahere*.  
 Rivelled, *rugosus*.  
 Riven, *Disruptus, fissus*.  
 A Riving, *fissura*.  
 A River, *rinus, amnis, flumen*.  
 A small river, *rivulus*.  
 The Rivers side, *Ripa*.  
 River. [adj.] *Fluvialis, amnicus*.  
 Of a River *cus*.  
 River by River, *rivatim*.  
 Full of Rivers, *Fluminifus*.  
 The River horse, *Hippopotamus*.  
 The river shrimp [insect] *Squilla fluvialis, gryllus aquaticus*.  
 River weed, *conferia*.  
 The River whale, *Glanis, glanis*.  
 Rivers [the Family] *De ripariis*.  
 A river, *cluvus*.  
 To Rivet, *Depingo*.  
 Riveted, *Depictus*.  
 A Riveting, *Depictio*.  
 A Rivulet, *rivulus*.  
 A Rill dollar, *Thalerus imperialis*.  
 A Road, *Via publica*.  
 A Road for ships, *Senus, statio*.  
 A Roader, *Navis in statione*.



To Roam, *Vagor, erro.*  
 To Roam off, *Vagando, auferre.*  
 Having Roamed, *Vagatus.*  
 A Roamer, *Vagabundus, erro, onis.*  
 Roaming up and down, *Vagus.*  
 A Roaming, *Vagatio.*  
 The Roan of a Fish, *Piscium ova.*  
 A Roan-horse, *Equus fulvus, mus-  
 fidelis, rufus.*  
 Roan-tree, *Sorbus Sylvestris, alpina.*  
 TO ROAR, *Rugio, Mugio, clamo,  
 fremo.*  
 To Roar [as a Bear] *Trinco.*  
 To Roar for grief, *Ejulo.*  
 A Roarer, *Clamator, rugitor.*  
 Roaring, *Clamatus, fremebundus.*  
 A Roaring *Clamatio, fremitus, ru-  
 gitus.*  
 To rob, *Rapio, spolio, furor, latro-  
 cinor, prædor.* \* It robs almost of  
 all pleasure, *Privat omnis fere  
 voluptatibus.* \* That fellow has  
 robb'd the house, *Illic homo ædes  
 compulavit.* They may as soon  
 rob a Lion of his Prey, *Lupo ag-  
 num eripere possunt.* \* They rob  
 Peter to pay Paul, *Aliis nocent ut  
 in alios liberales sin, versuras fa-  
 ciunt.*  
 To rob privily, *Suffuror.*  
 Robbed, *Ruptus, spoliatus.*  
 A Robber, *Lauro, prædo, tur.*  
 A Robber of Publick Treasures,  
*Expilator, direptor.*  
 A Church Robber, *Sacrilegus.*  
 A Sea Robber, *Pirata.*  
 Of a Robber, *Prædonius.*  
 A Robbery, *Latrocinium, furtum.*  
 A Robbery by Sea, *Piratica.*  
 A Robbing, *Sporiatio, expilatio.*  
 A Robbing of Churches, *Sacrile-  
 gium.*  
 Of Robbing, *Prælatorius.*  
 A Robe, *Palla, vestis attalica.*  
 A Robe of Honour, *Stola.*  
 A Robe of State, *Vestis regia.*  
 A Purple Robe, *Purpura.*  
 A slight loose Robe, *Lacerna, pal-  
 lium.*  
 Judges Robes, *Vestimenta forensia.*  
 A Master of the Robes, *Vestiarus.*  
 Rober [a River in Lorraine] *Eru-  
 brin.*  
 Robert [a Man's Name] *Ro-  
 bertus.* \* Many talk of  
 Robin Hood that never shot in  
 his Bow, *Non omnes qui citbarum  
 tenent Citharædi.*  
 Robert [herb] *Gruina.*  
 Robin-good fellow, *Satyrus, jau-  
 nus.*  
 Robins, *Funiculi vela antennæ colli-  
 gantes.*  
 Robin Hoods Pennyworths, *Aurea  
 pro æreis.*  
 A Robin-red-breast, *rubecula, syl-  
 via.*  
 Wake Robin [herb] *Arum.*  
 Robustious, *Robustus.*  
 A Roe [at Chess] *Cyclops, turricu-  
 la latrunculorum.*  
 A Roch, *Lentiscus fluviatilis, piscis  
 rutilis.*  
 Roch allom, *alumen rapium.*  
 Rochelle [in Aquitaine] *Rupella,  
 Santanum perius.*  
 Roche sur You [in Poitou] *Rupes  
 ad Tnem.*  
 Rochester [in Northumberland] *Bra-  
 menium, Bremenium.*  
 Rochester [in Kent] *Roffa, Duro-  
 brius.*  
 Rochester, adj. *Roffensis.*  
 Of Rochester, *Roffensis.*

A Rochet, *Exomis, omiculum lin-  
 teum.*  
 A Rochet [fish] *Rubellio.*  
 A Rock, *Rupes, scopulus, petra.*  
 A little Rock, *Petrella.*  
 A Rock, [ditaff] *Colus.*  
 Rock [herb] *Ulua.*  
 Rock, adj. *Saxatilis.*  
 Of a Rock, *Saxatilis.*  
 Rock-oil, [mineral] *Petroleum.*  
 A Rock Pigeon, *Columba saxatilis.*  
 To Rock a Cradle, *Cunas agitare.*  
 Rocket [herb] *Eruca.*  
 Rocket-gentle *Erysimum, iris,*  
 Garden Rocket *onis.*  
 Sea Rocket, *Eruca marina.*  
 Wall-rocket *Eruca sylvestris.*  
 Wild Rocket *Eruca aquatica.*  
 Water Rocket, *Eruca aquatica.*  
 A Rocket of wild-fire, *Ignæ mis-  
 filia.*  
 Rocky, *Saxeus, scopulosus.*  
 A Rocky place, *Saxetum.*  
 Rockiness, *Caules.*  
 A Rocking, *Cunarum agitatio.*  
 Rocroy [in Champagne] *Rupes re-  
 gia.*  
 A Rod, *Virga.*  
 A little Rod, *Virgula.*  
 A Curtain Rod, *Virga Cortinaria.*  
 A Rod to measure with, *Pertica.*  
 A Rod in measure, *Sedecim pedes  
 cum dimidio.*  
 Full of Rods, *Virgosus.*  
 Made of Rods, *Virgeus, vimineus.*  
 A place where Rods grow, *Virge-  
 tum.*  
 Rod-knights, *Equites beneficiarii.*  
 Rodaun [a River in Poland] *Eri-  
 danus.*  
 A Rode, *Via equestris.*  
 A Rode for Ships, *Navium statio.*  
 A Rode for Soldiers, *Militum in-  
 cursio.*  
 To be on Rode, *Equio.*  
 I Rode [of Ride] *Eruitabam.*  
 \* He Rode at Anchor, *In anchoris  
 expectavit.*  
 Rodez [in Aquitaine] *Segodunum,  
 Ruteni.*  
 A Rodomontade, *Gloriatio inepta  
 & Thraconica.*  
 A Roe *Caprea, capreolus.*  
 A Roebuck *Caprea, capreolus.*  
 The Roe of a fish, *Piscis ova.*  
 The soft Roe, *Lactes.*  
 Roer [a river in Germany] *Rura,  
 Atrana.*  
 Roermond [in Guelderland] *Rure-  
 munda.*  
 Rogation Week, *Ambarvalia.*  
 Roger [a mans name] *Rogerus.*  
 A Rogue, *Scelestus, stigmaticus.*  
 To Rogue about, *Oberro, aruscov,  
 divagor.*  
 Roguery, *Scelus, flagitium.*  
 Roguing about, *Vagabundus.*  
 A Roguing, *Vagatio.*  
 Roguish, *Scelestus.*  
 Roguishly, *Scelestè, flagitiosè,*  
 Roh-czow [in Lithuania] *Rohac-  
 cabia.*  
 Roial, *Regalis.* See Royal.  
 Roie [in Picardy] *Rodium.*  
 To Roist, *Thraconicè jactare.*  
 A Roister, *Thraço.*  
 Roister [a dogs name] *Alce.*  
 Roister like, *Thraconicus.*  
 Roister like, [adv.] *Thraconicè.*  
 A Roisting, *Jactatio Thraconica.*  
 A Roll, *Catalogus.*  
 A Roll of Paper, &c. *Volumen.*  
 A Court Roll, *Volumen curiale.*  
 The Rolls, *Archiva.*

A Roll, *Crustulum bicerne, libum  
 oblongum.*  
 TO ROLL, *Volvo, voluto.*  
 To Roll again, *Revolvo.*  
 To Roll before, *Prævolvo.*  
 To Roll down, *Devolvo.*  
 To roll down [neut.] *Se deolve-  
 re.*  
 To Roll the Eyes up and down,  
*Oculos contorquere.*  
 To Roll Land, *Deorco.*  
 To Roll towards, *Advolvo.*  
 To Roll under, *Subvolvo.*  
 To Roll upon, *Involvo.*  
 Rolled, *Volutus.*  
 Rolled up, *Convolutus.*  
 A Roller, *Palanga, cylindrus.*  
 A Roller of Cloth, *Hamus.*  
 Rolling, *Volubilis.* \* A Rolling  
 stone gathers no Moss. *Saxum vi-  
 lubile non obducitur musco.*  
 Rolling Eyes, *Oculi arguti.*  
 A Rolling, *Volutatio.*  
 A Rolling pin, *Magis.*  
 A Rolling Stone, *Cylindrus.*  
 A Rolling Press, *Prælum versatile.*  
 Rollingly, *Volubiliter.*  
 Romagna [a Province of Italy]  
*Romardisla.*  
 Roman, *Romanus.*  
 A Romance, *Fabulæ [apud Reme-  
 nos] eroticæ, Heroicæ fabulæ, r-  
 sodia, Heroicorum gestorum fã-  
 narratio.*  
 To Romance, *Splendide mentiri.*  
 A Romancer, *Magniloquus.*  
 A Romanist, *Papicola, ecclesiæ Ro-  
 manæ affecta.*  
 Romantick, *Fittitius.*  
 Rome [in Italy] *Roma.*  
 A Romer, *Scyphus amplior.*  
 Romerswall [in Zealand] *Romer-  
 vallia.*  
 Romorantin [in La Beauce] *Reli-  
 magum.*  
 Roncoigne [in Aquitaine] *Renco-  
 nia.*  
 Ronda [in Granada] *Arunda.*  
 A Rood of Land, *Pertica, raium  
 geometricus.*  
 A Rood loft, *Statuarium.*  
 The Holy Rood, *Santia cruz.*  
 A Roof, *Tectum, culmen.*  
 An arched Roof, *Camera.*  
 A flat Roof, *Doma, atis.*  
 A Vaulted Roof, *Laquear.*  
 A Roof-tile, *Imbrex.*  
 The Roof of the Mouth, *Palatum.*  
 A Rook, *Cornix frugivora.*  
 A Rook at Chess, *Elephantus aux.*  
 A Rook [Chess] *Impositor, planus,  
 fraudum, architectus.*  
 To Rook, *Imponere, circumvenire, falsi-  
 ciis lucrum facere.*  
 Room, *Locus, spatium.* \* It takes up  
 room to no purpose, *Frusira locus  
 detinet.* \* I will grind in your  
 room, *Ego pro te molam.*  
 A Room, *Conclave.*  
 A Room [point in the Compass]  
*Rhombus.*  
 A Room to eat in, *Triclinium, ex-  
 natio.*  
 A stutish Room, *Lara imunda.*  
 To make Room, *Submovere.* \* Make  
 room, *De via decedite.*  
 To appoint in another room, *Sub-  
 stituo, surrogo.*  
 Roomy, *Spatiosus.*  
 Roomscot, *Tributum Rome sub-  
 stitutum.*  
 Rome'scot, *tum.*  
 Roop, *Ravis, raucedo.*  
 A Roost, *Gallinacium, petarum.*  
 To Roost, *Quiesco, dormio.*



A Root, *Radix*.  
 A small Root, *Radicula*.  
 Holy Ghost Root, *Spondylium*.  
 To Root } *Radicor, radices a-*  
 Take Root } *gere.*  
 To begin to take Root, *radicesco*.  
 To Root as a Hog, *Ruspo, rostro,*  
*versare.*  
 To Root up } *Eradico, ex-*  
 Pluck up by the root } *tirpo.*  
 Up by the Root } *Radici-*  
 From the very Root } *tis.*  
 To cut a Tail off by the Root,  
*curto.*  
 Rooted, *Radicatus*.  
 Rooted out, *Extirpatus*.  
 Not to be rooted out, *Inextirpabi-*  
*lis.*  
 A rooting } *Radicatus.*  
 Taking root }  
 A rooting out } *Eradicatio, extir-*  
 Rooting up } *patio.*  
 Rooty } *Radicofus.*  
 Full of roots }  
 A Rope, *Funis, restis.*  
 A little Rope, *Funiculus.*  
 A Cable Rope, *Rudens.*  
 A Rope of Onions, *Restis cepis*  
*cinctus, uva caparum.*  
 To Rope, *Herco.*  
 To make Ropes, *Funes torquere.*  
 To pack up with Ropes, *Funibus*  
*ligare.*  
 Rope ripe, *Nequam, furcifer.*  
 A Roper } *Restio, onis.*  
 Rope maker }  
 A Rope Dancer } *Schæno-*  
 A dancer on the Ropes } *bates.*  
 Rope Yarns [among Seamen] *Fu-*  
*nis retexti pla.*  
 Ropy, *Viscosus.*  
 Ropy Wine, *Vinum viscidum, ad*  
*tertias coctum.*  
 To rore, *Mugio, fremo.*  
 To rore again, *Remugio, resono.*  
 To rore like a lion, *rugio.*  
 A Rorer, *Rugitor, clamator.*  
 Roring, *Sonorus.*  
 Roaring as the Sea, *Undisonus.*  
 Roaring streams, *Rauca fluenta.*  
 A Roaring, *Mugitus, clamatio.*  
 The Roaring of a lion, *rugitus.*  
 Full of Roaring, *Fremebundus.*  
 Ros solis [herb] *Ros solis.*  
 Rosaceer [a womans name] *Re-*  
*saclera.*  
 Rosamund [a womans name] *Ro-*  
*samunda.*  
 A Rosary, *Rosarium, corolla preca-*  
*toria, corolla precatoris nexa glo-*  
*bulis.*  
 A Rosary [garden of Roses] *Ro-*  
*setum.*  
 Rosas [in Catalonia] *Rhoda.*  
 Roschild [in Denmark] *Roschildia.*  
 Roscomen [in Ireland] *Roscome-*  
*rum.*  
 Roscoia [in Bretagne] *Saliocanus,*  
*saliocanus.*  
 I ROSE [of rise] *surrexi* \* He  
 rose a great while before day,  
*multo ante lucem surrexit.* \* They  
 are of Opinion that this Rose  
 from you, *Hoc putant ex te esse*  
*ertum.*  
 A Rose, *rosa.* No Rose without its  
 prickles, *Extrema gaudii luctus oc-*  
*cupat.*  
 Under the Rose, *Silentii fide sti-*  
*pulata.* \* Be it spoken under the  
 Rose, *Quod licet inter nos dicere*  
 A little Rose, *Rosella.*  
 A Damask Rose, *rosa damascena*  
 A very forward Rose, *rosa byberna.*

A Hedge Rose } *Rosa sylvestris.*  
 Wild Rose }  
 A Jerusalem Rose } *rosa Hierichun-*  
 Our Ladies Rose } *tis.*  
 The Musk Rose, *Rosa moschata, co-*  
*roneola.*  
 The Province Rose, *Rosa provincia-*  
*lis, tradux*  
 The red Rose, *rosa, rubra, milesia.*  
 The double red Rose, *rosa rubra*  
*multiplex.*  
 The Velvet Rose, *Rosa holoserica.*  
 The white Rose, *Rosa alba.*  
 The yellow Rose, *Rosa lutea.*  
 The York and Lancaster Rose, *rosa*  
*strita.*  
 Rose, adi } *Roseus, rosacens.*  
 Of a Rose, }  
 The Rose bay } *Laurus rosea.*  
 Rose Laurel }  
 A Rose bud, *alabastrus.*  
 A Rose Cake, *Rosarum caput mor-*  
*tuum.*  
 Rose colour, *Color roseus*  
 Rose Elder, *Rosa Guelariae.*  
 Rose garland, *Rosalia, orum.*  
 Rose Leaf, *Caprifolium.*  
 A Rose noble, *aureus rosa signatus*  
 A Rose still, *Alembicus rosarius.*  
 A Rose Tree } *Rosa frutex.*  
 Rose Bud }  
 Rose Water, *aqua rosarum.*  
 Oil of Roses, *Oceum rosaceum.*  
 Rosy } *Roseus.*  
 Rose like }  
 Roserary, *Rosmarium.*  
 Rosma-seed, *Cachrys.*  
 Rose withy } *Chamaenerion.*  
 Rose bay }  
 Rose wood, *Lignum Rhodium.*  
 Rose wort, *Radix Rhodia.*  
 Rosicme [in Poland] *Roesima.*  
 A Rosi crucian, *Chymista, frater*  
*de cruce rosacea.*  
 Rosiers [in Lorrain] *Roseriae.*  
 Rosin, *Resina.*  
 Of Rosin, *Resinaceus.*  
 Full of Rosin, *Resinosus.*  
 Refined, *Resinatus.*  
 The Rosne [a river in France]  
*Rhodanus.*  
 Rose [a Northern part of Scotland]  
*Rossa.*  
 Romana [in the upper Calabria]  
*Rossanum.*  
 Rosse [in Leinster] *Rossia.*  
 To Rost, *Asto, torreo*  
 To Rost Eggs, *Ova ad prunas co-*  
*quere*  
 To rule the Rost, *Dominari.*  
 Rost } *Affus, affatus.*  
 Rosted }  
 ROST MEAT, *Caro affa, carves af-*  
*fatæ.* You cannot fare well but  
 you must cry roastmeat, *si corvus*  
*tacuisse habet it plus dapis & rixæ*  
*multo minus invidiæque* \* You are  
 in your rost Meat, when others  
 are in their sod, *priusquam macta-*  
*ris excorias.* \* To give one rost-  
 meat and beat one with the Spit,  
*Capra scyria.*  
 A Rosting, *Aduftio.*  
 Rostock [in Germany] *Rostockium.*  
 Rostow [in Muscovy] *Rostovia.*  
 The Rot, *Tues*  
 To Rot [act.] *Putrefacio.*  
 To rot [neut.] *putredo, putresco.*  
 To rot inwardly, *Tabelco.*  
 To rot unto Earth, *In terram re-*  
*solui.*  
 By rote, *Memoriter.*  
 Rotenburg [in Franconia] *Roten-*  
*burgum.*

Roterdam [in Holland] *Roterda-*  
*mum.*  
 Rotherbridge [in Suffex] *pons Ro-*  
*bertinus.*  
 Rother river, *Limenus.*  
 Rotherith Parish *Rotherici parochia*  
 Rotten, *putridus, marcidus.*  
 Rotten as a sore, *purulentus.*  
 A rotten sore, *Vomicæ.*  
 Soon rotten, *Facile putrescens,*  
*mollis.*  
 To be rotten, *putredo.*  
 To grow rotten, *putresco.*  
 To make rotten, *putrefacio.*  
 Made rotten, *putrefactus.*  
 Rottenby [in Schonen] *Rotenbium.*  
 Rotteness, *putredo, putrefactio.*  
 A Rotteness in wood, *Caries.*  
 Full of rotteness, *putrilagiosus.*  
 Rotting inwardly, *Tabidus.*  
 Subject to rotting, *facile putrescens.*  
 Rotundity, *Rotunditas.*  
 To rattle, *Lethaliter stertere.*  
 Rotweil [in Germany] *Rotevilla.*  
 To rove, *Vager, erro.*  
 Rouen [in Normandy] *Rhotoma-*  
*gus.*  
 A Rover, *Vagabundus.*  
 A Sea Rover, *Pirata, prædo.*  
 At rovers, *passim, temere.*  
 Rovergne [part of Aquitain] *Ru-*  
*tenensis provincia.*  
 Roving, *prædabundus.*  
 A roving, *prædatio.*  
 Rouge-croix, *Lictor rubræ crucis.*  
 Rouge-dragon, *Lictor rubi draconis.*  
 Rough [subst.] *sylva cadua, vir-*  
*gulia.*  
 ROUGH, *Affer.* \* The weather  
 became rough, *Agitatus inborruit*  
*aer.*  
 Rough answers, *responsa Torva.*  
 A rough taste, *Gustus austerior.*  
 A rough thing, *scabrum.*  
 A rough place, *aspretum.*  
 A rough Mason, *Cementarius.*  
 Rough [hairy] *Hirsutus, hispidus.*  
 Rough [grim] *Austerus, telricus.*  
 Rough [homey] *Impolitus, rucis.*  
 Rough [proud] *Insolens, fastuosus.*  
 A rough sea, *Mare hybernium.*  
 A rough way, *Via salebrosa.*  
 Rough footed, *plumipes.*  
 To be rough, *Horreo.* \* The Sea is  
 rough, *Æstu ferver pelagus.*  
 To grow rough, *Inhorreo*  
 A growing rough with hair, *squa-*  
*lor.*  
 To make rough, *Exaspero.*  
 Made rough, *asperatus.*  
 To rough cast, *Incrusto, testorum*  
*inducere.*  
 Rough cast, *Incrustatus, arenatus.*  
 A rough casting, *Incrustatio.*  
 To rough hew, *Exascio.*  
 Rough hewed, *Exasciatus.*  
 Roughly, *asperè, rigide, torvè.*  
 Roughness, *Asperitas, scabrities.*  
 Roughness of hair, *Hirsutia.*  
 Rovigno [in Istria] *Arupinum.*  
 Rounceval Pease, *Grandius & sua-*  
*vius, pisorum genus.*  
 ROUND, *rotundus.* \* They hang  
 one by another in a round cluster,  
*Aliæ ex aliis pendent conglobatæ.*  
 Round about, *circa, circumcirca, cir-*  
*cumquique, usquequaque, undique.*  
 \* All places round about have  
 revolted, *Circa omnia defecerunt.*  
 \* View the Countries round a-  
 bout, *regiones circumcirca prospice,*  
 \* A place fenced round about, *lo-*  
*cus undique, [circumquaque, usque-*  
*quaque] septus.*



A round, *Orbis*.  
 Round, adv. *In orbem*. \* The  
 In a round, *Command* went  
 round through every one, *Imperi-*  
*um per omnes in orbem ibit*. \* He  
 turns round, *Fleat in gyrum*.  
 \* They drink round, *a summo*  
*bunt*.  
 A Round [Song] *Nenia*.  
 Round in speech, *Volubilis*.  
 A round sum, *Ingens pecunia, mag-*  
*na pecuniæ summa*.  
 The round of a Ladder, *Climax*.  
 A round in Dancing, *Circus circu-*  
*laris*.  
 Half round, *Semicircularis*.  
 To round *Rotundo, conglobo*.  
 Make round *Rotundo, conglobo*.  
 To round by clipping, *Attundere*.  
 To round in the Ear, *In aurem di-*  
*core*.  
 To look round, *circumspicio*.  
 To turn round, *circumvolvo*.  
 A turning round, *Vertigo*.  
 To run round in a Mill, *Idem Sax-*  
*um volvere*.  
 Made round, *Orbicularis*.  
 The round house [in a Ship] *Ta-*  
*bulatum supremum ac celum*.  
 A round House, *Ergastulum*.  
 Gathered round, *conglomeratus*.  
 The round head of an Onion, *Bul-*  
*bis*.  
 Rounded, *Orbicularis*.  
 A roundley, *Nania, musc. sylve-*  
*stis*.  
 A Rounding, *Glomeratio*.  
 Roundly, *Orbiculariter, rotundè*.  
 Roundly [in pace] *Cursim, totu-*  
*tim*.  
 Roundly told, *simpliciter, aperte*.  
 I took the boy up roundly, *Vebe-*  
*menter puerum accepi*.  
 Roundness, *retunditas*.  
 To go the rounds, *Excubias noctis*  
*ordine obire*.  
 Round and long, *Teres*.  
 A roundle, *Orbis, circulus*.  
 A roundle [song] *Nenia*.  
 Rounds, *statuarum fragmenta*.  
 A Rounsie, *Virago*.  
 A Roundval, *Virago*.  
 To rouse, *Excito*.  
 She rouses [of a hawk] *Coruscet*.  
 Rouse in the Cable, *Quantum ru-*  
*dentis laxum est trabe in navem*.  
 Roused, *Excitatus*.  
 Roussillon [a Country bordering  
 on Catalonia] *Ruscinnensis comi-*  
*tatus*.  
 A rousig up, *Excitativus*.  
 A rousing up, *Excitatio*.  
 A rousing Lye, *Mendacium magni-*  
*ficum*.  
 A roust, *pertica gallinaria*.  
 A rout, *Turbas, caterva*.  
 A rout [overthrow] *strages*.  
 The rout [of a Deer] *Collis, se-*  
*mitta*.  
 TO ROUT, *Fundo*. \* The Horse  
 were first routed, *primum equita-*  
*tus est pulsus*. The left wing was  
 like to have been routed, *prope-*  
*rat ut sinistrum cornu pelleretur*.  
 To rout [fart] *crepe, pedo*.  
 To rout [grunt] *Grunnio*.  
 To rout [snort] *sterto*.  
 To rout in the Ground, *suffodere*  
*roscobum, profubigere, scrutari*  
*rethro*.  
 Routed, *pulsus, fusus*.  
 A Routing, *Rhonus*.  
 Roussillon [part of France] *Comi-*  
*tatus Ruscinnensis*.

Row [in Poland] *Eractum*.  
 A Row, *Ordo, series*.  
 The Cross row, *Alphabeti series*.  
 The row of a fish, *piscis cœ*.  
 The soft row, *Lac piscum*.  
 TO ROW, *Remigo, remos ducere*.  
 \* They row even on, *recto cursu*  
*impellunt*. \* He rows one way  
 and looks another, *Alterâ manu*  
*fert lapidem panem ostentat alterâ*.  
 Rowed, *remigatus remis incitatus*.  
 \* He rowed up the stream, *Torsit*  
*aquas remis*.  
 Rowen *palcum stipula & herbis*  
*voluntariis infestatum*.  
 A rower, *Remex, igit*.  
 A Meller-rower, *pausarius*.  
 A Rowing, *Remigium, remigatio*.  
 A Rowl, *Retellio stimulus*.  
 A Rowl, *Volumen*. See Roll.  
 Rowland [a man's name] *Rolan-*  
*cus*. \* There is a Rowland for  
 your Oliver, *par pari referre*.  
 To rowle, *Excito*. See route.  
 A rowl of Wolves, *Luporum grex*.  
 To rowt, *Disipulo*. See rout.  
 A Rowt or Rawt, *Mugio*.  
 Rowton [in Shropshire] *Rutunium*.  
 R. yst, *Regalis, augustus*.  
 Royal authority, *Imperium*.  
 The Royal Exchange, *Excambium*  
*regale*.  
 The Royal of a stag, *Ramus secun-*  
*duus in cornu cervino*.  
 A Spanish Royal, *Aureus Hispani-*  
*cus*.  
 A Royalist, *Regiarum partium as-*  
*sertor, propugnator*.  
 Royally, *Regaliter*.  
 Royalty, *Regalitas, dominatio*.  
 Rove [in Picardy] *Rbœum*.  
 Roydon [in Cambridgeshire] *Roi-*  
*sia Oppidum*.  
 The Roydon Crow *corvus feni-*  
*nerus*.  
 A Rub, *Impedimentum*.  
 To Rub, *Fricco, affrico*. \* This rubs  
 him. *Hic male habet virum*.  
 To rub with a clout, *Distingo*.  
 To rub gently, *Demulceo, scalpō*.  
 To rub at Bowls, *Impingo*.  
 To rub off, *Defricco*.  
 To rub hard, *perfrico*.  
 To rub horse, *Equos alstergere*.  
 To rub in Pieces, *pertero*.  
 To rub on, *Vitum trahere*.  
 To rub together, *contero*.  
 To rub up, *Refrico*.  
 Rubarb, *Rhabbarum*.  
 Monks Rubarb, *Hippolapatium*  
*monachorum*.  
 Rubbed, *Fricus, defricus*.  
 A Rubber, *Mantile*.  
 Rubbers at Bowls, *Gemina in ludoo*  
*sphærarum victoria*.  
 A Rubbing, *Fricatio*.  
 Rubbish, *Rudus, eri*.  
 Full of Rubbish, *Ruderatus*.  
 A filling with rubbish, *Ruderatio*.  
 \* Ruby, *pyropus, rubinus*.  
 Ruby red, *Rubini colorem cum splen-*  
*dore amulans*.  
 Rubble, *Rudus*.  
 To lay on Rubble, *Rudero*.  
 To throw out Rubble, *Erudero*.  
 A Rubrick, *Rubrica*.  
 The Rudder, *navis, gubernaculum*.  
 The rudder bands, *Gubernaculi cor-*  
*dines*.  
 Ruddy, *Rufus, rubidus*.  
 Somewhat ruddy, *Rubicundulus*.  
 Very ruddy, *rubicundus*.  
 To grow ruddy, *Erubescō*.  
 Ruddiness, *rubor*.

Ruddle, *rubrica*.  
 To mark with ruddle, *rubrica*  
*tare*.  
 A ruddock, *rubecula, erithacus*.  
 Rude, *rudis, inurbanus, intumanus*.  
 Somewhat rude, *subagressus*.  
 A rude Fellow, *rusticus*.  
 A rude Barge, *rustica*.  
 The rude multitude, *Vulgus, plebs*.  
 Rude [unhandsome] *Impolitus, in-*  
*cultus*.  
 Rude [unskilful] *Imperitus*.  
 Rudely, *Inurbane, rustice*.  
 Rudeness, *rusticitas*.  
 Rudge wash'd kersey, *pannus*  
*luna adhuc cui dorso incrementa ab-*  
*luta confectus*.  
 A rudiment, *rudimentum*.  
 Rue, *ruta*.  
 Goat rue, *ruta caprina*.  
 Meadow rue, *ruta pratensis*.  
 Rue on the Wall, *ruta muraria, s. l.*  
*vitæ*.  
 Wild rue, *ruta sylvestris*.  
 Of rue, *rutacens*.  
 Made of rue, *rutatus*.  
 Rue [in Picardy] *Rua*.  
 To rue, *perlugere*.  
 To rue [bit] *Excerno*.  
 The ruel bone, *patella*.  
 A Ruff, *Capitulum rugatum, ru-*  
*gatum, rugatum, rugatum, can-*  
*culatum*.  
 The ruff of a Garment, *Sinus*.  
 A ruff Fish, *proculus, porcellus*.  
 The ruff at Cards, *Charta domi-*  
*nix*.  
 Ruff footed, *plumipes*. See rough.  
 Ruffish [in Asiatia] *rufacum, ru-*  
*ficum*.  
 Ruffian, *Ganeo, leno*.  
 The ruffian, *Adulteror*.  
 Ruffianly, *Obscenus*.  
 Ruffie, *Vibro*.  
 To Ruffie [disorder] *Turbo*.  
 To ruffie [wrinkle] *curruo*.  
 Ruffed, *Turbatus*.  
 A ruffing, *Turbatio*.  
 Ruff, *Orbatus*.  
 Rufful, *Tristis*.  
 A rug, *stragulum bispillum, gra-*  
*sape*.  
 Rug [a dog's name] *Laebne*.  
 Rugen [a German Island] *rugia*.  
 Rugged, *Asper, inaequaliter*.  
 Ruggedly, *Aspere, inaequaliter*.  
 Ruggedness, *asperitas, inaequalitas*.  
 Ruin, *ruina*.  
 Ruin [slaughter] *Clades, strages*.  
 The ruins of a Building, *Vestigi-*  
*ædificii in ruinas lapsi*.  
 To ruin, *Demolior, ad exitium per-*  
*ducere*.  
 To come to ruin, *pereo, in ruinam*  
*labi*.  
 Ruined, *collapsus, dirutus*.  
 A ruiner, *Dirutor, demolitor*.  
 A ruining, *Demolitio, excipio*.  
 Ruinous, *ruinosus*.  
 To be ruinous, *collabescere, collabere*.  
 Ruinously, *caduciter*.  
 RULE, *Dominatio*. \* Commit the  
 rule to him, *potestatem illi per-*  
*mitte*.  
 Rule [air] *Tumultus*. \* Now I  
 will go see what rule they keep.  
*Nunc in tumultum ibo*.  
 Chief rule, *Imperium*.  
 A Rule, *regula, norma*.  
 A Carpenter's rule, *Amphistr.*  
 A Rule [law] *præceptum*. \* Con-  
 trary to the Rule of Reason, *con-*  
*versâ præscriptione rationis*. A



A Rule to live by, *Vivendi disciplina*. \* He gives rules to live by, *præcepta vivendi tradit*.  
 To rule, *rego, impero*. \* They rule as they list, *Ex sua libidine moderantur*. \* So comes Reason to rule, *Ita fit ut ratio præsit*.  
 To rule a line, *lineam ducere*.  
 To swerve from the Rule, *à regula aberrare*.  
 To do a thing by rule, *Ad amussim aliquid facere*.  
 Not to be able to rule his Passions, *Impotenti esse animo*.  
 According to Rule, *regulariter*.  
 Under rule, *Regularis*.  
 Out of Rule, *Irregularis, enormis*.  
 Ruled, *Imperatus*.  
 A ruled case, *res comperta, probata*.  
 To be ruled, *Regor*. \* Be ruled by me, *Facile quod jubeo*. \* Be ruled by him, *Eite totumtrado*. \* Be ruled by a Fool, *vin' tu homini fulto auscultare*. \* Be ruled by your Purse, *Messe tenus propria vive*. \* I must be ruled by This, *Morgerendus est Thridi*. \* If he would have been ruled by my, *simili obtemperasset*.  
 A Ruler, *Imperator*.  
 Rulers, *Primates, procures*.  
 A ruler to rule with, *Caeson, onis*.  
 Ruling, *Dominans, Dominus*.  
 A Ruling, *Regulatio*.  
 The Rumb [the way the Ship goes with the wind] *Directa linea ab quolibet principe ventorum in adversum ventum*.  
 To rumbe, *tumultuor*.  
 To rumble as the guts, *Rugio*.  
 A rumbler, *Fragorem ciens*.  
 Rumbling, *Fragor, fremebundus*.  
 A rumbling, *Fremitus, strepitus*.  
 A great rumbling, *Fragor*.  
 The rumbling of the guts, *Ventris terminus*.  
 To ruminate, *Rumino*.  
 A ruminating, *Ruminatio*.  
 A ruminator, *Ruminator*.  
 To rummage goods, *Eona remove*.  
 Rumney [in Kent] *Rom norum*.  
 Rumney wine, *Vinum Hispaniense*.  
 A Rumour, *Rumor, fama*.  
 A little rumour, *Rumusculus*.  
 A rumor bearing, *Rumigerulas*.  
 The rump, *uropygium*.  
 The rump evil, *Mela uropygii affectio*.  
 To rumple, *Corrugor, repl co in rugas*.  
 A Rump'e, *Ruga, plica*.  
 To RUN, *Curro*. \* Run, *Volare*.  
 \* He laughs till his eyes run, *Usque ad lacrymas ridet*. \* He runs on his own head, *Sua cupiditate pellitur*. \* Whither runs he now? *quo nunc se præcipit ille?* \* That the speech may run the better, *quo melius volvatur oratio*.  
 To run abroad, *Vagor*.  
 To run about, *Peragro, Concurro*.  
 To run after, *Insecur, cursu persequi*.  
 To run against, *Occurro*. \* They run their heads one against another, *Adversis concurrunt frontibus*.  
 To run along, *Percurro*.  
 To run along [as a river] *Laber*.  
 To run ashore, *Impingere litus*.  
 To run at, *peto*.  
 To run all about, *Circumcurro*.  
 To run away, *Fugio, aufugio, se in præces conficere*. \* He was going

to run away, *Ornabat fugam*.  
 To run about as water, *Circumfluo*.  
 To run back, *Recurro*.  
 To run back as water, *Refluo*.  
 To run before, *Præcurro*. \* His tongue runs before his wit, *Non cogitat quid dicat*.  
 To run beside, *Præterfluo*.  
 To run between, *Intercurro*.  
 To run between [as water] *Interfluo*.  
 To run to decay, *Collabor*.  
 To run in debt, *Nemina facere*.  
 To run Division [in singing] *Celestiter cantare, brevibus modulis uti*.  
 To run down, *Decurro*.  
 To run down [as water] *Defluo*.  
 To run down [active] *propello, supero*.  
 To Run forth, *procurro*.  
 Run forward, *procurro*.  
 To run from one thing to another, *Velitatum agere*.  
 To run hastily, *percurro, gradum corripere*.  
 To run a hazard, *Periculo se committere*.  
 To run headlong, *Ruo*.  
 To run his head against the wall, *Caput parietali allidere*.  
 To run in, *Incurro*. \* It runs into in my Mind, *Mibi ante oculos obversatur*. \* Whilst they are free from one fault they run into another, *Dum altero crimine vacant in alterum incurrunt*.  
 \* He runs not into the book, *græca fide mercatur*.  
 To run into as water, *influo*.  
 To run mad, *Desipio*. \* It makes him run mad, *de sanitate ac mente deturbat*.  
 To run off, *Cursum digredior*.  
 To run often, *Curso, Currito*.  
 To run out, *Excurro*.  
 To run out as water, *Effluo*.  
 To run out [as a vessel] *perfluo*.  
 To run out hastily, *Proripere se*.  
 To run out in length, *procurro*.  
 To run out [spend] *consumo*.  
 To run out, *Excurro, procedo*.  
 To run on ground, *Impingo*.  
 To run over, *Percurro, Transcurro*.  
 To run over [as water] *Superfluo, redundo*.  
 To run over nightly, *Perfundiorie legere*.  
 To run over in numbering, *Enumero*.  
 To run over [tumble down] *præcipito*.  
 To run quickly, *Volare, Gradum corripere*.  
 To run through, *transcurro*.  
 To run through [as water] *perfluo*.  
 To run through [with a sword] *Transverbero, Transigo*. \* He run the Prince through the breast with a sword, *Principem gladio perpectus transigit*. \* He run himself through gladium per viscera exigit. \* He had run him through, *eum confectus jussit*. \* He run him through the nose with a cushion, *Plumbeo jugulavit gladio*.  
 To run at tilt, *Cum Lanceis concurrere*.  
 To run to, *Accurro*.  
 To run together, *Concurro, Confluo*.  
 To run under, *Subterlabor*.  
 To run up, *Ajurgo*.  
 To run up and down, *Saxum deorsum cursitare*.  
 To run up, *Incurro*.

To run upon violently, *irruo*.  
 To run as weeds do, *serpo*.  
 To run as water, *fluo, mano*.  
 To run with water, *exilo*. \* It makes ones eyes run with water, *Ut oculi extilient facit*.  
 A rundle, *Circulus, Orbis*.  
 A small rundle, *Circellus*.  
 A rundlet, *quadrantal, Orcula, Cadus minor*.  
 A runge, *Calatius, qualus*.  
 The rungs, *Tigna quæ funum navis constituunt*.  
 Run, *Percursus, Transcurfus*. \* His race is almost run, *Prope jam decurritur spaciun*. \* Then months are run away, *Menses abierunt aciem*.  
 Run out, *Excurfus*.  
 Run out as water, *Dilapsus*.  
 A Runagate, *Ugabundus, Erro*.  
 Runaway, *Transfugus, Fugitivus*.  
 Runnel, *Sylva cædua, Sylva tensilis, arbor cædua*.  
 A Runner, *Curser, cursitor*.  
 A Runner forth, *Excurfor*.  
 A runner [among seamen] *Funis autarius major*.  
 A fore runner, *præcurfor*.  
 A runner [upper millstone] *Catinus, catillus*.  
 The runner [bird] *Erythropus, ralla aquatica*.  
 Runnet, *Coagulum*.  
 Running, *Currens*.  
 Running at random, *Erraticus, vagus*.  
 Running water, *Aqua profluens, vivit*.  
 A running, *Curfus*.  
 A running again, *Occursus*.  
 A running away, *Fuga*.  
 A running back, *recurfus*.  
 A running forth, *Procurfus*.  
 A running out, *Excurfus*.  
 A running out of water, *effluentia*.  
 A running over, *Transcurfus*.  
 A running over of a vessel, *redundantia*.  
 A running place, *stadium, curriculum*.  
 A Running of the Reins, *Concorrhæa*.  
 A running sore, *Ulcus, eris*.  
 A running together, *Concurfus*.  
 Runningly, *Cursum*.  
 A Run, *Juvenus, bubulus*.  
 An old run, *Vetula*.  
 Runel [a river in Brabant] *Rupera*.  
 Runelmond [in Flanders] *Runelmond*.  
 A Rupture, *Ruptura*.  
 A Rupture in the Cords, *Hernia, raptura*.  
 Having a rupture, *Hernia*.  
 Rupture wort, *Hernaria*.  
 Rural, *Ruralis, Rusticus*.  
 Ruremond [in Guelderland] *Ruremond*.  
 Rus [a river in Switzerland] *Urs*.  
 Rus [one of the Scilly Islands] *Ruscio*.  
 Rus [in Muscovy] *Ruscovia*.  
 A RUSH, *Juncus, Scirpus*. \* I would not give a rush, *Flaccum non interdarem*. \* It is not a rush matter *Plumâ bona interest*. \* I will not value a rush, *hujus non faciam*. \* All the kindness you can do them is not worth a rush, *Siquid benefacis levior plumâ est gratia*.  
 \* He



\* He will not be worth a Rush, *Is nauci non erat.*  
 Flourishing rush, *Juncus floridus.*  
 The sea rush, *Juncus marinus.*  
 The small Candle rush, *Mariscus.*  
 The sweet rush, *Juncus odoratus, Schœnanthum.*  
 A rush bed, *Juncetum, Scirpetum.*  
 Rush, adj. } *Juncus.*  
 Of rushes, }  
 Rushy, } *Juncosus.*  
 Full of rushes }  
 Ruthen [in Hertfordshire] *Valle Scirpinæ.*  
 To rush, *ruo.* \* He rushes through wickedness, *Per nefas ruit.*  
 To rush in, *Irruo, irrumpo, ingruo,*  
 Rush upon } *impetum facere.*  
 To rush out, *Proruo.*  
 To rush violently, *Corruo.*  
 A rushing in, *Irruptio.*  
 Rustet, *Subrutilus, rarus.*  
 A rusteting apple, *Malum subrustidum.*  
 Rustia, *Rustia, Muscovia.*  
 Rust, *rubigo.*  
 Rust of Copper, *Ærugo.*  
 Rust of Iron, *Ferrugo.*  
 Rust of Bacon, *rancor.*  
 To rust, *rubiginem contrahere.*  
 Rusty } *Rubiginosus.*  
 Full of rust }  
 Rust colour, adj. *Ferrugineus.*  
 Rustiness, *Rubigo, litus, squalor.*  
 Rusty Bacon, *Lardum rancidum.*  
 Rustical, *Rusticus, agrestis, inurbanus.*  
 Somewhat rustical, *Subrusticus.*  
 Rustically, *Rustice, inurbanè.*  
 Rusticity, *Rusticitas, Rustitas.*  
 To rustle, *Crepo, strepo.*  
 A rustling, *strepitus, crepitus.*  
 The rustling of Armour, *Clanger.*  
 Rustow [in Mecklenburg] *Rustovia.*  
 The rut [of Deer or Boars] *Rugitus.*  
 The rut [of a Cart Wheel] *Rota vestigium, orbita.*  
 Rut of ruts, *orbitis sectus.*  
 To go to rut, *Contatio, ad venerem prurire.*  
 He rutes it, *sonorè vagit.*  
 Rutting, *Cerorum contatio.*  
 Ruthful, *Miser, Misericordis.*  
 Ruthfully, *Miserè.*  
 Ruthfulness, *Miseria.*  
 Ruthin [in Denbighshire] *Ruthunia.*  
 Rutlandshire, *Rutlandia.*  
 To ruttle, *raucum sonare, murmurare.*  
 Rye, *Secale, is.*  
 Rye, adj. } *Secalicius.*  
 Of Rye, }  
 Rye bread, *Panis secalicius.*  
 The Rye in Hawks, *Accipitrum gravedo.*  
 Rye [in Sussex] *Ripa.*  
 Rzeczyck [in Lithuania] *Rzeczyka*

*Sabloneta* [in Lombardy] *Sabulo-*  
*netæ.*  
*Sabina* [a womans name] *Sabina.*  
 Sable, *Niger, Ater.*  
 A Sable [beast] *Sabellus, Sabella,*  
*mus ponticus, æturus Sabellinus,*  
*Martes Scythica.*  
 Sable [in the Province of Maine] *Sabolinum.*  
 Sable skins, *Pelles sabellinæ, Scythicae.*  
 Furred with Sables, *Scythicae mar-*  
*tis pellibus duplicatus.*  
 Sacca [in Sicily] *Sacca, Thernæ.*  
 Sacerdotal, *Sacerdotalis.*  
 A Sachel, *Sacellus, pera.*  
 Sack, *Vinum Hispanicum.*  
 A Sack, *Saccus.*  
 A little Sack, *Sacculus.*  
 A sacks mouth, *Lura.*  
 A sack of Wool, *Lunæ depondium.*  
 A sack bearer, *Saccarius.*  
 A sackbut, *Sambuca.*  
 Sack cloth, *Cilicium.*  
 Sack cloth, adj. } *Cilicinus.*  
 Of Sack cloth, }  
 To sack, *Diripio, devasto, populo.*  
 To sack up, *sacco imponere, inferere.*  
 Sacked, *Diriptus, expilatus.*  
 A sacker, *Diriptor, expilator.*  
 A sacking, *Diriptio, expilatio.*  
 Sackless, *Innocuus, insens.*  
 A Sacrament, *Sacramentum.*  
 The Sacrament, *Eucharistia.*  
 Sacramental, *Sacramentorum pec-*  
*liaris, proprius.*  
 Sacred, *sacer, sacrosanctus, conse-*  
*cratus.*  
 To make Sacred, *saceo, confesco, di-*  
*co, are.*  
 Sacredly, *Sacré, Sacré.*  
 A sacrifice, *sacrificium, Sacrum,*  
*hostia, víctima.*  
 Sacrificatory } *Sacrificialis.*  
 Of Sacrifice }  
 To sacrifice, *sacrifico, immolo.*  
 To appease by sacrifice, *Lito, Li-*  
*tor.*  
 To purge by sacrifice, *expiare.*  
 Sacrificed, *Immolatus, Libatus.*  
 A Sacrificer, *Immolator, Sacrificus.*  
 A Sacrificing, *Immolatio, sacrificatio.*  
 Sacrilege, *sacrilegium.*  
 Sacrilegious, *sacrilegus.*  
 Sacrilegiously, *sacrilegè.*  
 A Sacrileg, *Ætius, sacrarii curator,*  
*sacrorum custos.*  
 SAD, *tristis, mœstus, lugubris.* \* She  
 bewails it as a most sad thing, *Ille*  
*sic acerbissimam rem mœret.*  
 \* What makes you so sad, *Quid*  
*tristis es?*  
 Sad of look, *Tetricus, torvus.*  
 Very sad, *Tetricus, torvus.*  
 Somewhat sad, *subtristis.*  
 To be sad, *Mæro, Tristor.* \* My  
 brother is very sad, *Facet in mœ-*  
*rore frater meus.*  
 To sad } *Contristo.*  
 Make sad }  
 Made sad, *Contristatus.*  
 Making sad, *Tristificus.*  
 A sad green, *Ravus.*  
 Sadden grey, *Elbidus.*  
 To sade [eloy], *stec.*  
 Saded, *satietus.*  
 Sad bread, *panis gravis.*  
 Sadly, *mœstè, lugubriter.*  
 Sadness, *Tristitia, Mœstitia.*  
 A Saddle, *sella, ephippium.*  
 A Saddle bow, *sellæ arcus, anterior*  
*ephippii arcus.*

A Saddle horse, *Equus uectatus,*  
*Equus ephippiarius.*  
 A saddle tree, *Lignæ sella forma.*  
 Saddle back'd, *pandus.*  
 A saddle cloth, *Dorsale, infra-*  
*tum.*  
 A Paack saddle, *Clitellæ.*  
 To saddle, *equum sternere, ephippium*  
*equo imponere.*  
 Saddled, *stratus, ephippiatus.*  
 A Saddler } *ephippiopæus, sutor*  
 Saddle maker } *vel strutor ephip-*  
*piarius.*  
 Safe, *Tutus, saluus, incolumis.* \* Now  
 all is safe and well, *Omnis res est*  
*jam in vado.* \* I am safe, *Ego in*  
*portu navigo.*  
 A safe, *panerium.*  
 A safe Conduct, *Deductio cum præ-*  
*sidio, Diplomata præpemptica.*  
 A safe keeping, *Conservatio.*  
 A safeguard, *præsidium.*  
 The safeguard, *satellitium.*  
 A womans safeguard, *palla indi-*  
*citia.*  
 Safe and sound, *Integer, solidus.*  
 To keep safe and sound, *sartum &*  
*tectum conservare.*  
 To return safe and sound, *Inclu-*  
*mem se recipere.*  
 Safely, *Tutò, securè.*  
 Safety, *Incolumitas, salus.*  
 A place of Safety, *Refugium.*  
 Saffron, *Crocum, crocus.*  
 Bastard Saffron } *Carthamus.*  
 Wild Saffron }  
 Meadow Saffron, *Cocblum.*  
 Saffron }  
 Of Saffron } *Crocus, crocinus.*  
 Saffron yellow }  
 Coloured with saffron, *Crocatus.*  
 Saffron Walden [in Essex] *Valdens.*  
 Sagacious, *sagax.*  
 Sagacity, *Sagacitas.*  
 Sagn [in Alesia] *saganum.*  
 To sag, *propendeo.*  
 Sage, *salvia.*  
 Sage royal } *salvia minima.*  
 Common Sage }  
 Broad sage } *salvia major.*  
 Great sage }  
 Wild sage } *salvia egrestis.*  
 Wood sage }  
 Sage of Jerusalem, *pulmonaria.*  
 Sage [wise] *prudens, sapiens.*  
 To be sage, *sapio ere.*  
 Very sage, *persapiens.*  
 Sagely, *prudenter, sapientia.*  
 Sageneness, *prudenter, sapientia.*  
 Sagler, *Apparitor, Accensus.*  
 Sagittary, *sagittarius.*  
 To saie, *Dico.* see say.  
 SAID, *Dixi.* \* So it was said, *si-*  
*ma fuit* \* It is never said to have  
 been but once, *semel unquam præ-*  
*ditur.* \* They are less than they  
 are said to be, *Infra famam suam.*  
 \* It was said his Troops would be  
 here instantly, *jam jamque access-*  
*ejus equites nunciabatur.* \* That's  
 well said, *rectè mones.* \* Many  
 things are said by many men,  
*multi multa loquuntur.*  
 I SAID, *Dixi.* \* It is as I said,  
*sum verus.* \* You said you would  
 not abide, *Negabis posse te pati.*  
 To be said nay, *repulsus ferre.*  
 Sail [cloth] *Levidensa.*  
 A Sail, *Velum, Corbasum.*  
 The main sail, *Artensor, acatium.*  
 Thy top sail, *thoracium.*  
 The sprit sail, *Dolon.*  
 The mizzen sail, *Epidromus.* To

Saal [a River in Germany] *Sala.*  
 Sabbath [armies] *Exercitus.*  
 The Sabbath, *Sabbatum.*  
 Sabbath, adj. } *Sabbaticus.*  
 Of the Sabbath }  
 To keep the Sabbath, *Sabbatum*  
*celebrare.*  
 Sabbathism, *Sabbatismus, sabbati ce-*  
*lebratio.*



- To sail, *Navigo, Velificor, Vela dare.*  
 \* I can sail with every wind, *Ut-  
 cunque est ventus exin velum verti-*  
*at.*  
 To sail beyond, *Præternavigo.*  
 To sail forward, *Provebor.*  
 To sail over, *Traicio.*  
 To sail through, *Pernavigo.*  
 To sail unto, *Adnavigo.*  
 To sail with wind and tide, *Vento  
 secundo vebi.*  
 To hoist sail, *Vela facere.*  
 To strike sail, *Deducere, vela, Car-*  
*isa substringere.*  
 To bear a high sail, *Nimum subli-*  
*mis petere.*  
 The sail yard, *Antenna.*  
 The bonnet of a sail, *Ortblax.*  
 Sail, adj. } *Velaris.*  
 Of a sail, }  
 Bearing sails, *velifer.*  
 Sailed, *Navigatus.*  
 Sailed back, *Remeatus.*  
 Sailed through, *pernavigatus.*  
 To be sailed on, *Navigabilis.*  
 Not to be sailed, *Innavigabilis.*  
 A sailer, *Navigator, Navita, Nauta*  
 The sailer [fish] *Nautilus.*  
 A sailing, *Navigatio.*  
 A sailing by, *Præternavigatio.*  
 A sailing through, *Pernavigatio.*  
 A sailing to, *Adnavigatio.*  
 Sail, *sebum, arvina.*  
 Sailed [in Aquitaine] *Santonæ,*  
*Mediolanum Santorum.*  
 Sailed, *caput gallinaceum.*  
 A SAINT, *sanctus.*  
 A She Saint, *sancta.*  
 Saint like, *sanctum referens.*  
 A Saints bell, *Nola.*  
 St Alban [the family] *de sancto*  
*Albano.*  
 St Alban [in Hertfordshire] *Fa-*  
*num S. Albani, Verulamium.*  
 St Albans Woodstreet, *sancti Al-*  
*bani in vico ligneo [Parochia].*  
 St Amand [in Haynault] *Elna.*  
 St Andres [in Germany] *Flavium,*  
*Levintum.*  
 St Andrew Hubbard, *S. Andreas*  
*Hubbardus.*  
 St Andrew Undershaft, *S. Andreae*  
*sub molacereuti.*  
 St Andrews Wardrobe, *S. Andreae*  
*et Vestiarium.*  
 St Andrews [in Scotland] *Andrea-*  
*piti, Fanum Regale.*  
 St Angelo [in Italy] *Angelopo-*  
*lis.*  
 St Anns Aldersgate, *S. Annæ*  
*ad portam alnam.*  
 St Ann Black-friers, *S. Annæ*  
*in vico monachorum.*  
 St Asaphs [in Wales] *Asphopo-*  
*lis.*  
 Of St Asaphs, *Asaphensis.*  
 St Barbara [the family] *De sancta*  
*Barbara.*  
 St Bartholomews Exchange, *S.*  
*Bartholomæi pone Peristylum.*  
 St Bennet fish, *S. Benedictus Fin-*  
*cha.*  
 St Bennet Gracechurch, *S. Bene-*  
*dictus in graminofo vico.*  
 St Bennet Pauls wharf, *S. B. ad*  
*ripam Paulinam.*  
 St Bennet Sherehog, *S. B. Sber-*  
*hog.*  
 St Botolph Aldersgate, *S. Botolphi*  
*ad portam.*  
 St Botolph Aldgate, *S. Botolphi ad*  
*extrem portam.*  
 St Botolph Billingsgate, *S. B. ad*  
*portam Belini.*  
 St Botolph Bishopgate, *S. B. ad*  
*Episcopi portam.*  
 St Christophers [in France] *Fanum*  
*S. Christophori.*  
 St Clare [the family] *de sancta*  
*Clara.*  
 St Clement Danes, *S. Clementis*  
*Danorum.*  
 St Clement Eastcheap, *S. Cl. in*  
*foro Orientali.*  
 St Davids [in Wales] *Menevia.*  
 St Davids head [in Pembrookshire]  
*Promontorium Octopitarium.*  
 Of St Davids, *Menevensis.*  
 St Dennis [in France] *Dionysio-*  
*polis.*  
 St Dionis Backchurch, *St. Diony-*  
*sus Ecclesiæ Backchurch.*  
 St Dizier [in France] *Fanum Sancti*  
*Desiderii.*  
 St Domingo [in America] *Domi-*  
*nocopolis.*  
 St Edmondsbury [in Suffolk] *Ed-*  
*mundi burgus, villa Faustini, Villa*  
*Regia.*  
 St Ethelborough, *S. Ethelbora*  
*virgo.*  
 St Faiths [the family] *de Sancta*  
*fide.*  
 St Fe [in new Spain] *Fanum S.*  
*Fidei.*  
 St Flour [in Aquitaine] *Floriopo-*  
*lis.*  
 St Gabriel Fenchurch, *S. Gabriel*  
*in vico palustri.*  
 St George Botolph-lane, *S. Gor-*  
*gius in Botolphi viculo.*  
 St Georges Southwark, *S. Gregorii*  
*in Australi opere.*  
 St German en Laye [in France]  
*Fanum S. Germani in Leya*  
 St Gertruydenburg [in the Low  
 Countries] *Mons S. Gertudis.*  
 St Ghislain [in Hainault] *Fanum*  
*S. Gislei.*  
 St Giles [in Languedoc] *Fanum S.*  
*Ægidii.*  
 St Giles Cripplegate, *S. Ægidius*  
*ad portam membræ captorum.*  
 St Giles in the Fields, *S. Ægidii*  
*in Campis.*  
 St Gregories by Pauls, *S. Gergorii*  
*juxta templum Paulinum.*  
 St Helens head [in Ireland] *Pro-*  
*montorium Boræum.*  
 St James Clerkenwell, *S. Jacobus*  
*ad Clericorum fontem.*  
 St James Dukes place, *S. Jacobus*  
*ad Ducis hospitium.*  
 St James Gatlickhyth, *S. Jacobi ad*  
*montem alii.*  
 St John Baptist Walbrook, *St. Jo-*  
*hannes Baptista prope Gallitorren-*  
*tem.*  
 St Johns Foreland [in Ireland]  
*Isamium, Isanium.*  
 St Johns Town [in Scotland] *S.*  
*Johannis Fanum, Perthæ.*  
 St Ives [in Huntingdonshire] *Fanum*  
*Ivonis Persæ.*  
 St Katherine Coleman-street, *S.*  
*Catharina Colmanni.*  
 St Katherine Cree church, *S. Ca-*  
*tharina Christi Ecclesiæ.*  
 St Katherines Tower, *S. Catharinæ*  
*juxta turrin.*  
 St Lantwit [in Glamorganshire]  
*Fanum S. Iltuti.*  
 St Laud [the family] *de Sancto*  
*Lauda.*  
 St Lawrence Jewrie, *S. Laurentius*  
*in Judaismo.*  
 St Lawrence Pountney, *S. Lauren-*  
*tius Poudnetus.*  
 St Leger [the family] *De sancto*  
*Leodogario.*  
 St Lis [the family] *de S. Lizio.*  
 St Lucar de Brameda [in Andalu-  
*zia] Luciferi forum.*  
 St Magdalen Bermondsey, *S. Mag-*  
*dalenæ de Bermondi insula.*  
 St Malo [in Bretagne] *Madoviopo-*  
*lis, Aaronis Insula.*  
 St Margaret Moses's, *S. Margaritæ*  
*Mosis.*  
 St Margaret New fish Street, *S.*  
*Margarita in novo foro piscario.*  
 St Margaret Pattons, *S. Margarita*  
*à Gallinarum venditione.*  
 St Margarets Westminster, *S. Mar-*  
*garitæ Westmonasteriensis.*  
 St Mark [the family] *De S. Marco.*  
 St Martins Ironmonger-Lane, *S.*  
*Martini in Ferrariorum viculo.*  
 St Martins Ludgate, *S. Martini ad*  
*Luddi portam.*  
 St Martin Orgars, *S. Martini Or-*  
*gari.*  
 St Martins Outwich, *S. Martini*  
*Outwicbi.*  
 St Martins Vintrey, *S. Martini*  
*in Vinariis.*  
 St Mary Abchurch Parish, *Parochia*  
*S. Mariæ Abbatis ecclesiæ.*  
 St Mary Aldermanbury, *S. Mariæ*  
*in Aldermannorum burgo.*  
 St Mary Aldermary, *S. Mariæ se-*  
*nioris Mariæ.*  
 St Mary le Bow, *S. Mariæ de*  
*arcubus.*  
 St Mary Bothaw, *S. M. a lintri*  
*statione.*  
 St Mary Hill, *S. M. in collem.*  
 St Mary Islington, *S. M. Islington,*  
*ad villam insularem.*  
 St Mary Monthaw, *S. M. de monte*  
*alto.*  
 St Mary Newington, *S. M. ad vil-*  
*lam novam.*  
 St Mary Savoy, *S. M. de Sabau-*  
*diâ.*  
 St Mary Somerset, *S. M. Somer-*  
*setti.*  
 St Mary Whitechappel, *S. M. de*  
*albâ capellâ.*  
 St Mary Woolchurch, *S. M. ad*  
*lanæ trutinam.*  
 St Mary Woolnoth, *S. M. Woolno-*  
*thi.*  
 St Maudlins Milkstreet, *S. Mag-*  
*dalenæ in vicula lacteo.*  
 St Maudlins Old fish-street, *S. M.*  
*in veteri piscario foro.*  
 St Maure [the family] *De Sancto*  
*Mauro.*  
 St Maws [in Cornwall] *Mauditi*  
*castrum.*  
 St Maximin [in Provence] *Fanum*  
*S. Maximi.*  
 St Michaels Mount [in Cornwall]  
*Mons Michaelis.*  
 St Michaels Cornhil, *S. Michaelis*  
*in bordeaceum collem.*  
 St Michaels Crooked-lane, *S. M.*  
*in curvo viculo.*  
 St Michael Queenhyth, *S. M. ad*  
*ripam Reginalem.*  
 St Michael Quern, *S. M. ad Bla-*  
*dium.*  
 St Michael Royal, *S. M. in Riola.*  
 St Mildred Poultre, *S. Mildreda*  
*in foro Gallinario.*  
 St Noets [in Huntingdonshire] *Fa-*  
*num Noeti.*  
 St Nicholas [in Lorrain] *Fanum*  
*St. Nicolai.*  
 St Nicholas Acons, *S. Nicolai de*  
*acona.*



St Nicholas Coleabbey, S. N. aureæ  
abbatiæ.  
St Nicholas Olaves, S. N. Olavi.  
St Olaves Hart-street, S. Olavi in  
cervini platea.  
St Olives Silver-street, S. O. in  
argenteo vico.  
St Omer [in Artoise] Audemaropo-  
lis.  
St Pancras Soper-lane, S. Pancrasti  
in vico Smeigmatico.  
St Papoul [in Languedoc] Papuli  
Fanum.  
St Patricks Purgatory [in Ireland] Regia.  
St Paul de Leon [in France] Fa-  
num S. Pauli Leonini.  
St Pauls Covent Garden, S. Pauli  
in Coventuali horto.  
St Peter Cheap, S. Petri in foro.  
St Peter Poor, S. Petri pauperis.  
St Quentin [in Picardy] Quintino-  
polis, Samarobrina.  
St Quentin [the Family] de S.  
Quintino.  
St Remo [in Liguria] Fanum S.  
Remigii.  
St Salveur [in Normandy] Neoma-  
gus.  
St Saviours Southwark, S. Mariæ  
Salvatoris in australi opere.  
St Sebastians [in Guipuscoa] Fanum  
S. Sebastiani.  
St Sepulchres Parish, S. Sepulchro-  
rum parochia.  
St Stephens Colemanstreet, S. Ste-  
phani in vico Colmanni.  
St Tibery [in Languedoc] Cessiero,  
Vindomagus.  
St Tropez [in France] Fanum S.  
Eutropii.  
St Ubes [in Portugal] Setobrica.  
St Venant [in the Low-countries] Fanum S. Venantii.  
St Walburg [the Family] de S.  
Walburga.  
Saintes [in Aquitaine] Santones.  
Santoigne [in France] Santo-  
nia.  
Sake, Causa.  
For my sake, Meâ causâ.  
For his sake, Illius causâ.  
For your sake, Tui ergo.  
A faker, Haliæetus.  
A fiker [gun] Tormentum murale  
minus.  
Sala [a river in Germany] Sala.  
Salable, Venalis.  
Salably, Vendibiliter.  
Salableness, Vendibilitas.  
Salacity, salacitas.  
A salad, Cassis, galea.  
A salad of herbs, acetarium.  
Salamanca [in Spain] Salamanti-  
ca.  
A Salamander, Salamandra.  
A land Salamander, salamandra  
terrestris.  
A Water Salamander, salamandra  
aquatica.  
A Salamander [stone] amian-  
thus.  
A Salary, salarium, merces.  
Sale [a river in Germany] Sala.  
A SALE, Venditio.  
Open sale, } auctio.  
Port sale, }  
Sale by an Inch of Candle, In  
ditio facta candelâ ad unciam  
delapsâ.  
The sale of Cæsars Goods, Hasta  
Cæsaris.  
Set to sale, Venalis.  
Goods set to sale, Bona suspensa.

To set to sale, Venalem habere.  
To set his Tongue to sale, Num-  
mis verba vendere.  
To publish a sale, auctionem pro-  
scribere.  
To be set to sale, Hæstæ subijci.  
A setter to sale, auctionarius.  
Salendine, Chelidonia.  
Salerno [in Principatu Citra] Sa-  
lernum.  
Saliant, Saliens.  
Saligots, Tribulus aquaticus.  
Saline [saltish] salinus.  
Salins [in Burgundy] salinae.  
The salique Law, Lex salica.  
Salisbury [in Wiltshire] Salisburia,  
surisburia, severia.  
Old Salisbury, forbiodunum.  
To salivate, salivo.  
Salivation, salivatio.  
Sallant [part of lower Germany] fallandia.  
A sallet, Condimentum, acetari-  
um.  
A sallet dish, acetabulum, Oxyba-  
phum.  
Sallet Oil, Olivum.  
Salligor, Tribulus aquaticus.  
Sallow, Pallidus, Luridus.  
A fallow colour, Pallor.  
To grow fallow, Pallesco.  
A fallow Tree, salix.  
A grove of fallows, salicetum.  
Sallust [a mans name] Salustius.  
A faller, Eruptio, Obsectorum vehe-  
mens in hostem impressio.  
To fall, } Ex obsessa arce in-  
Make a fall, } festis armis erum-  
pere, Eruptionem facere in hostes.  
\* They salved forth all on a sud-  
den, Sese subito proripiunt. \* They  
fallyed out and fell on them in  
the retreat, Exgressi portâ receden-  
tibus inferunt signa.  
Salm [in Lorrain] salma.  
Salmv Island [by Milford Haven] sylvinos.  
A Salmon, salmo.  
A female Salmon, salmo femina.  
A Salmon Peal, salmerinus, sal-  
mero.  
A small Salmon } salar, salmone-  
A Salmon trout } ta.  
A great Salmon trout, Trocta, Tru-  
cta, Varius.  
Salmon sewse, Fætura salmonum.  
Salndy [in Bedfordshire] salenæ,  
salinae.  
Salomon [a mans name] Salomon.  
Salomons seal, sigillum salomonis.  
Salon [in Provence] Salona.  
Salsas [a strong Fort in the county  
of Roussillon] Salsalæ.  
SALT, sal.  
Bay salt, sal niger.  
White salt, salis flos.  
Salt Almoniaack, sal armoniacus.  
Salt, adj. falsus.  
Salt Fish, falsamenta.  
Salt petre, Nitrum.  
A salt }  
A salt seller } salinum.  
Trencher salt, salinum tenuo.  
A garner for salt, salis repositoryum.  
A grain of salt, Mica.  
To salt } salio, sale con-  
Corn with salt } dire.  
Salted, salitus, sale conditus.  
To be salt [as a Bitch] Catulio, In  
venerem ruo.  
A Salter, salarius.  
Salt making, salaria.  
Salt meats, falsamenta, salgama.  
Salt marches, Astuaria.

A Salt Petre-man, Nitrarius.  
Full of Salt-petre, Nitrosus.  
Made of Salt-petre, Nitratus.  
Salt pits, salinae.  
Very salt, præsalsus.  
somewhat salt, subsalsus.  
Of salt, salarius, salinarius.  
Salt }  
Saltish } falsuginosus.  
A Saltimbanco, agyrta, Circulator.  
Salting, falsamentarius.  
A Salting, salitura.  
A salting tub, Vas falsamentarium.  
Salt wort, Cali.  
Saltly, salte.  
Saltness, falsugo, falsiligo.  
Saltmarsh [the Family] De Salt  
Marisco.  
Saltz [a river in Bavaria] Juss-  
rius.  
Saltzach [a River in Bavaria] Saltzer.  
Saltzberg [in Norway] saltzberg.  
Saltzburg [in Bavaria] Juvavia.  
Salisburgum, Pædicum.  
Salvation, salus, utis.  
Bringing salvation, salutifer.  
A Salve, Unguentum, Medicame-  
tum.  
Eye salve, Collyrium.  
A Green salve, Cataplasma.  
To salve, Ungo, Medico.  
To have one salve for every sore.  
Eodem collyrio mederi omnibus.  
Salved, Unctus, Medicatus.  
Salved [secured] Cautus.  
Salving, Medicus, Inungens.  
A Salving, Unctio, Medicatio.  
Salving things of a seeming con-  
trariety, Reconciliator.  
A salving of a seeming contrari-  
ety, Reconciliatio.  
A salve, Cautio, Cantela.  
To salute, saluto.  
To salute again, Resaluto.  
Salured, salutatus.  
A Saluter, saluator.  
Saluting, saluatorius.  
A saluting } salutatio.  
Salutation }  
Salwarp River [in Worcester] salwarpus.  
Saluzz [near the Alps] Salina  
Augusta vagienorum.  
A Samar, Peninsula, Vestis mulierum.  
Epitogium.  
The Sambre [a river in Hainaut] Sabis.  
THE SAME, Ipse, Is, Idem. \* I  
should be the same I am, Ne  
alius essem atque nunc sum. \* Si  
the things be the same, Dum  
maneant. \* You are the same  
Man still, antiquum obites. \* I  
am of the same Mind, Hanc  
sentio. \* All here shall have the  
same respect, Omnibus hic  
unus Honos.  
The very same, Ipsissimus. \* The  
very same Day, Eo ipso die.  
Sameness, Identitas.  
Same cloth, Succindium, succin-  
dium.  
A Samet, Trocta, salmonis.  
Samber [a River in Hainaut] Saba, sabis.  
Samogitie [part of Poland] samogitia.  
Samoura [in India] Chersia  
aurea.  
Sapphire, Cristbium, Ficus  
marinum.  
Gold flowered Sapphire, Cris-  
tum chrysanthemum.



A Sample } *Exemplum*.  
 Sampler }  
 To Sample, *par invenire, Simile or secundum producere*.  
 To set a Sample in Writing, *Literas præformare*.  
 Sampson [a mans name] *Sampson*, *ans*.  
 Sampson [one of the Silley Islands] *Insula Sampsonis*.  
 Samuel [a mans name] *Samuel*, *elis*.  
 San [a river in Poland] *Sanus*.  
 Sancerre [in Berry] *Sacrum Cerevis*.  
 Sance [without] *planè, simpliciter, Absque*.  
 A sance bell, *Nola*.  
 Sanctification, *sanctificatio*.  
 To sanctifie, *sanctifico*.  
 Sanctified, *sanctificatus*.  
 A sanctifier, *sanctificator*.  
 A sanctifying, *sanctificatio*.  
 Sanctimony, *sanctimonia*.  
 Sanctity, *sanctitas*.  
 A sanction, *sanctio, decretum*.  
 To take sanctuary, *In aram confugere*.  
 A sanctuary, *sanctuarium, Asylum*.  
 Sand, *Arena*.  
 Fine sand, *arenula*.  
 A sand pit } *Arenaria*.  
 Sand bed }  
 Small sand, *scrupulus*.  
 Gross sand, *fabulum*.  
 A sand stone, *saxum arenarium*.  
 Sand, adj. } *Arenaceus, arenarius*.  
 Of sand }  
 A sand box, *arenaria, theca, pulveraria, pyxidula arenaria*.  
 Sand blind, *Myops*.  
 To load with sand, *saburro*.  
 Ballasted with sand, *saburratus*.  
 The sands, *Arenæ litoris*.  
 Quick sands, *syrtis*.  
 Shelves of sand, *Brevia*.  
 A sandal, *sandalium*.  
 Sanders, *sanctulus, sandalus*.  
 Red sanders, *sanctulum rubrum*.  
 Yellow sanders, *sanctulum cytrinum*.  
 Sandever, *scoria vitri, Fel vitri*.  
 Sandy } *Arenaceus*.  
 Like sand }  
 Sandy } *Arenatus*.  
 Mixt with Sand }  
 Sand } *Arenosus*.  
 Full of Sand }  
 Sandomir [in Poland] *sandomiria*.  
 Sandwich [in Kent] *sandovicus, fabuloricum, portus, ammonis*.  
 Sandon [in Hertfordshire] *Mons arenosus*.  
 Sange [herb] *Elelisphacos*.  
 I sang [of sing] *Cecini*.  
 Sanglant, *sanguine vorans or diffusus*.  
 Sanguessa [in upper Navarre] *sanguessa*.  
 Sanguine, *sanguineus*.  
 Sanguine [cheerful] *Alacer, Hilaris*.  
 Sanguinary, *sanguinarius*.  
 Sanguinary [herb] *Cinnaberis Indica*.  
 Sanguinolent, *sanguinolentus*.  
 The Sanhedrim, *synedrium*.  
 Sanicle [herb] *sanicula*.  
 Bears ears sanicle, *cortusa*.  
 Great sanicle, *pes leonis*.  
 Spotted sanicle, *sanicula guttata*.  
 Yorkshire sanicle, *pinguicula*.  
 Sanity, *sanitas*.

I sank [of sink] *Demersi*.  
 Sanock [in Poland] *sanocum*.  
 Santarem [in Portugal] *Julium præsidium*.  
 Sinten [in Cleveland] *Castra vetera, Santa*.  
 Santerre [part of Picardy] *sanguiterfa*.  
 Saone [a river of Campania] *save*.  
 The saone [a river in France] *Saone*.  
 Saone } *Aras, saucona*.  
 Sap, *succus*.  
 The sap of a Tree, *alburnum*.  
 Without sap } *Exuccus*.  
 Sapless }  
 Sappy } *succosus, succulentus*.  
 Full of sap }  
 To sap a wall, *perietem suffodere, Muri fundamenta effodere, fossione demoliri, subreere*.  
 Sappiness, *Humor*.  
 The saphena, *Vena saphena*.  
 Sapphick, *sapphicus*.  
 Sapphicks, *Carmina sapphica*.  
 A saphire, *sapphirus*.  
 Saphire, adj. } *sapphirinus*.  
 Of a Saphire }  
 Done with saphire, *sapphiratus*.  
 Sapience, *sapientia*.  
 Sar [a river in Lorain] *Sara, Saravus*.  
 Saraceni [herb] *Saracenicus*.  
 A saraban, *Tripodium Hispanicum*.  
 Saragolla [in Sicily] *Syracusa*.  
 Saragoza [in Arragon] *Caesar Augusta*.  
 The sarazing, *Saraceni*.  
 A sarcasm, *sarcasmus*.  
 Sarbruck [in Triers] *Sarburgum*.  
 Sarah [a womans name] *Sara, a*.  
 The sarcel of a Hawk, *ala, pinnula*.  
 Sarcaltic, *Sarcalticus*.  
 Sarcener, *sericum tenuissimum & subtilissimum*.  
 Sardegna [an Italian Island] *Sardinia*.  
 A Sardel } *Sardinia, trichias*.  
 Sardine }  
 A sardonys, *Serponyx*.  
 Sardani [an Island of Provence] *Planisia*.  
 A Sark, *Indusium*.  
 Sarlat [in Aquitaine] *Sarlatum*.  
 To sarkle, *serrare, sarculare*.  
 Sarno [in Principatu citra] *Sarnum*.  
 A sarple, *Cannabium integumentum, segestre*.  
 A sarfe, *Cribrum*.  
 To sarfe, *Cribrum, per Cribrum trahere*.  
 Sartre [a river in France] *Sarta*.  
 To sarve a Rope, *Rudentem lino munire*.  
 Sarfina [in Romagna] *Sarfina*.  
 Sarzana [in Genoa] *Serezana*.  
 Sassaril [in Sardinia] *Sassaris*.  
 Satanical, *Dæmonicus*.  
 Satan, *Satanas*.  
 A satchel, *pera, sacellus*.  
 I SATE [of sit] *sed*. \* I Sate waiting till I was called, *expectavi sedens quoad vocarer*. \* He sate down before the Town, *ad oppidum constituit*. \* You sate judges upon him, *Vos in illum Iudices sedistis*. \* We sate up talking till 'twas late at night, *Sermonem in multam noctem produximus*.  
 To Sate } *satiare, saturare*.  
 Satiated }  
 Sated } *satiatus, satur*.  
 Satiated }  
 A Sating } *saturatio*.  
 Satiating }

Satiety, *satietas, satias*.  
 Satin, *Tramoser cum*.  
 Figured satin, *Tramosericum palmatum*.  
 Satinisco, *Tramosericum augustius mixtum*.  
 White Satin flower, *Flores violæ lunaris*.  
 Satisfaction, *satisfactio, restitutio*.  
 With good satisfaction, *animo placido*.  
 Ill satisfaction, *Offensio*.  
 To give ill satisfaction, *Offendo*.  
 To make satisfaction for, *restituo*.  
 To give satisfaction for a Wrong done, *Dammum sarcire*.  
 & making satisfaction, *restitutio*.  
 Satisfactory, *satisfactorius*.  
 To satisfie, *satisficio*.  
 Satisfied, *contentus, placidus*.  
 Satisfied [filled] *satiatus saturatus*.  
 Satisfied [concerning news] *certior factus*.  
 Not to be satisfied, *insatiabilis*.  
 To be ill satisfied with, *iniquo pati animo*.  
 Satisfying, *satisfactorius*.  
 A satisfving, *satisfactio*.  
 Saturday } *Dies saturni*.  
 Satturday }  
 Saturity, *saturitas*.  
 Saturn, *saturnus*.  
 Saturning, } *Saturninus*.  
 Of Saturn, }  
 A satyre, *satyrus*.  
 A satyre [invective] *satyra*.  
 Satyrical, *satyricus*.  
 Satyrically, *satyricè*.  
 A satyrin, *satyrista*.  
 Satyrion [herb] *satyrion*.  
 Savage, *ferus, sylvestris, indomitus, barbarus*.  
 Savage [the Family] *salvagiis*.  
 To make savage, *Effero*.  
 Savagely, *barbare*.  
 Savageness, *Feritas, Barbaries*.  
 SAUCE, *Condimentum*. \* More Sauce than Pig, *Lepus est & pul-pamentum quarit*.  
 Sauce alone [herb] *Alliaria*.  
 A sharp sauce, *Oxyganth*.  
 To sauce, *Conditio*.  
 To dip in sauce, *Intingo*.  
 Sauced, *Conditus*.  
 A saucer, *Oxybaphum, acetabulum*.  
 Saucy, *Audax Improbus*. \* I am not so saucy as to-- , *Non tam insolens sum qui--*.  
 A saucy fellow, *Effrons*.  
 To grow saucy, *Insolescere*.  
 Saucily, *Protervè, Improbè*.  
 Sauciness, *protervitas, immodestia*.  
 A Saucidge, *Isidium, Lucanica*.  
 A Bolonia Saucidge, *Tucetum Bononiense*.  
 A little saucidge, *Botellus*.  
 A saucidge maker, *Botularius*.  
 A saucing, *Conditura*.  
 SAVE [except] *Præter, nisi*.  
 \* Condemned by all save but one voice, *Omnibus sententiis præter unum damnatus*. \* There was no creature there save one little old wite, *Neque extra unam aniculam quisquam aderat*. \* The last save one, *proximus à Postremo*. \* Save only to you, *Præterquam ad te*.  
 To SAVE, *servo, conferro*. \* You may save his life, *hujus tibi potestas servandi datur*. \* He helped to save my life, *mibi vitæ auxilium tulit*. \* You have saved me this day, *liberatus sum bodie tuâ operâ*.  
 \* I will save one, *ego ero post principia*.  
 Te



To save from the gallows, *de lapide emere*. \* Save a thief from the gallows, and he will cut your throat. *quod facis ingrato perit*.  
To save his Oath, *Exolvere se religione iurisjurandi*.  
To save harmless, *Indemnem ferre periculum iudicii præstare*.  
To save a banging, *Impunè ferre, tergum præstare illæsum*.  
To save till another time, *In aliud tempus reservare*.  
To save till winter, *In hyemem reponere*.  
To save [spare] *parco*. \* I'll save you that labour, *Ego hunc laborem demam & deminuum tibi*.  
To save [gain] *lucror*. \* So I can but save by it, *Modò damnum non fit, modò nihil damni faciam*.  
God save you, *Salve*.  
Saved, *servatus, conservatus*.  
A savor, *Lucrator, qui lucratus est*.  
Savigliano [in Piemont] *Savilianum*.  
Savin, *Sabina*.  
Saving, *præter, præterquam*.  
Saving that, *Nisi quod*.  
A saving, *conservatio*. \* Glad of the saving of his ship, *Servatam ob novem lætus*.  
Savingly, *frugaliter, parcè*.  
Savingness, *frugalitas, parcimonia*.  
A Saviour, *servator, salvator*.  
Saulscot, *Animæ symbolum, Tributum*.  
Sault, *Calidus*.  
A sault bitch, *Canis in venerem ruens*.  
Saul [a mans name] *saulus*.  
Saumur [in France] *salmurium*.  
Savoy [part of France] *sabaudia*.  
Savolax [part of Finland] *savolaxia*.  
Savona [in Gonoa] *Savo*.  
A favour, *saper, order*.  
An ill favour, *Grave lentia*.  
To favour, *sapio*.  
A favouring, *Gustatio*.  
Savourily, *sapidè*.  
Savoury, *sapidus*.  
Savoury [herb] *satureia, cunila, thymbra*.  
Summer savoury, *satureia æstiva*.  
Winter savoury, *satureia hyemalis*.  
Saur-pool, *Lacuna, lida, graveolens*.  
Sause, *Conditamentum, See Sauce*.  
A Sausage *Lucanica*. See Saucidge.  
I SAW [of See] *Vidi*. \* I saw you throw the chink of the door, *Ego per rimulam ostii observabam te*.  
A saw, *Serra*.  
A little saw } *Serrula, lupus*.  
A hand-saw }  
A whip saw, *Runcina*.  
Saw dust, *serrago, scobs*.  
Saw like, *serratus*.  
An old saw, *vetus adagium*.  
To saw, *feco, serrâ secare*.  
Sawed, *serratus, serrâ secatus*.  
A sawer } *serrarius*.  
Sawyer }  
A sawing, *sectio, serratio*.  
The saw fish, *pristis, Monoceras*.  
*Classis, corpus*.  
Saw-wort, *serratula*.  
Sawarty [in Huntintonshire] *saltria*.  
Saxifrage, *saxifraga*.  
Golden Saxifrage, *saxifraga aurata*.  
White saxifrage, *saxifraga alba*.

Saxe } [part of Germany]  
Saxony } *Saxonia*.  
Saxon, *saxonicus*.  
The Saxons, *saxones*.  
Say [the family] *de Saio*.  
TO SAY, *Dico*. \* Say you so? *Itane est?* \* Yes indeed do I say so, *Aio enim vero*. \* It is hard to say, *Dixi vix potest*. \* What shall I say to my husband? *Quid meo respondebo viro?* \* To say no more, *Ut ne addam*. \* You would say so then indeed, *magis id diceres*. \* Do not say so, *melius loquere, bona verba quæso*. \* Say I may do it, *Fac me posse*. \* Say it be not so, *Nesit sine*. \* I have often heard old men say, *sæpe à majoribus natu audiivi*. \* Have you any thing to say to me? *Nanquid me vis?* \* You say well, *relemones*. \* You shall hear what he will say to it, *Ejus audies verba*. \* What says the world of me? *De me quis populi sermo est?* \* That is to say, *id est, hoc est, scilicet*. \* Say on, *Age, perge*.  
Men say, *Aiunt, ferunt, prædix*.  
They say, *cant, fertur*. \* They say my son is in love, *Meum natum rumor est amare*.  
To say again, *repeto*.  
To say against, *contradico*.  
To say before, *prædico*.  
To say nay } *Nego, denego*. \* In  
Say no } spite of all who say  
nay, *Invitis omnibus*.  
To say Ay, *Aio, affirmo*.  
To say by heart, *memoriter recitare*.  
To say nothing, *taceo, fileo*.  
To say ill of one, *Maledico*.  
To say well of one, *Benedico*.  
To say ones prayers, *Precari, preces recitare*.  
To say and unsay, *Stylum iuvertere*.  
Say [stuff] *Pannus rasus*.  
A say, *Specimen*.  
Say of it, *Deliba illud, præliba*.  
To take a little say, *Degusto*.  
A saying, *Dictum, dictio*. \* It is a comon saying, *Tritum est, vulgò dicitur*. \* As the saying is, *Quod dici solet*.  
A saying again, *reiteratio, repetitio*.  
Sayne Isle [near Brest in Bretagne] *Sena, sounos*.  
A scab, *scabies*.  
A dry scab, *Impetigo, lichen*.  
The scab of a sheep, *porrigo*.  
The wild scab, *psora*.  
Scab-wort, *Helenium*.  
Scabbed } *scabiosus*. \* One scabbed  
Scabby } sheep infects the whole  
flock, *Grex totus in agris Unius scabie cadit*.  
To be scabby, *scabie laborare*.  
Scabbiness, *scabies*.  
A scabbard, *Vagina*.  
A scabbard maker, *vaginarum futor*.  
Scabine, *senator, iudicis assessor*.  
Scabious, *scabiosa*.  
A scaffing, *Anguilla media*.  
A scaffold, *catasta, pegma, atis*.  
A scaffold [used by workmen] *Macbina, Tabulatum*.  
A scald, *Ascensus in murum, urbis oppugnatio per scalas*.  
To SCALD, *Aquâ fervente calfacere, calidâ adurere*. \* Scald not your lips with other folks broth, *Tua quod nihil refert ne cures*.  
To scald [a pig] *Calidâ perfundere & glabrare*.  
To scald [at the fire] *urito*.

Scald } *Astus, ambustus, Aseali*.  
Scalded } Horse is good enough  
for a scabby squire, *Dignum peltâ operculum*.  
Scald-pated, *scabiosus*.  
Scalding hot, *Fervidus, calidus*.  
A scalding, *Calfacies, concalcio*.  
A scale of a fish, *Squamma*.  
A little saale, *Squamula*.  
The scale of a ballance, *Lens*.  
Scales in the head, *Furfures*.  
Scales of iron, *Squidura*.  
A Scale of Miles, *Scala milliaria*.  
A hard scale, *Crusta*.  
To scale a fish, *Desquamare*.  
To scale a bone, *Os dedolare*.  
To scale the walls, *Muros per scalas ascendere, muros scalis oppugnare*.  
Scalecliff [a dogs name] *Oribus*.  
Scaled, *Disquamatus*.  
Scaly } *Squameus, sum-*  
Full of Scales } *mosus*.  
A scaler of walle, *Conscensor*.  
A scaling, *Conscensio, scalarum cmotio ad muros*.  
A scall, *Impetigo*.  
A scallion, *ascalonitis*.  
A scallop [fish] *patlen*.  
The hairy scalp, *Pericranium*.  
A scalding iron, *scalprum, runica*.  
A scramble, *raptio promiscua*.  
To scramble, *certatum arripere*.  
Scamblingly, *raptim*.  
Scammony [herb] *scammonia*.  
To scan, *Examine*.  
To scan a verse, *Versum supputat pedibus expendere*.  
A scandal, *scandalum*.  
To scandalize, *scandalizo, offendere*.  
Scandalous, *Flagitiosus, infam, probrosus*.  
Scanderone [in Syria] *alexandru*.  
Scant } *Exiguus, minor justis, &c*.  
Scanty } *aliquand deest*.  
Scant, adv. *Vix, agre*.  
Scantly, *parcè*.  
A Scanting, *Modulus, Forma, Proportio, Mensura*.  
A scantling [little piece] *Fragmentum, Fragmentum, Portioncula*.  
Scantiness, *Brevitas*.  
A scape, *Effugium*.  
TO SCAPE, *Fugio, Evado*. \* Will scape this mischief, *si bene laevito*. \* He shall not scape a beating, *non feret quin vapores*. \* He shall not scape unpunished, *Inultum id nunquam à me auferi*.  
To scape out of, *Enavigo*.  
To scape a scouring, *Maleam patervebi*.  
Scara [in West Gotbland] *Scara*.  
Scarce } *Vix, Agre, Difficiter*.  
Scarcely } \* I am scarce my own  
man, *vix sum apud me*. \* He will scarce come but--*Vix dum venturum--* \* Scarce any one, *Haufere quisquam*. \* Which he scarce thought of, *quod ille minimè paterbat*.  
Scarce [rare] *Rarus, carus*. \* Such Citizens are very scarce amongst us, *Hujusmodi civium magna est penuria est*.  
To be scarce of, *Egeo*. \* I am scarce of Money, *Deficit me pecunia*.  
To make scarce, *rarefacio*.  
Scarcely [scantly] *parcè, tenuiter*.  
Scarcity } *Charitas, difficultas, &c*.  
Scarceness } *opia*.  
To scare, *Territo, consterno, pertimescere*. \* I could easily have scared him from, *deteruissem facile eum*.



- A Scare crow, *Terriculamentum inane, formido ovium.*  
 Scared, *perterritus*. \* Are you scared at these things, *Num te illa terrent?* \* Perhaps you are scared at these things, *Hæc fortasse metuis.* \* More scared than hurt, *Salva res est saltat senex.*  
 A Scarf, *Mitella, fascia.*  
 To scarf [lea-term], *compagino eogumento, duorum assamentorum fines coadunare.*  
 To scarify, *scarifico, scapello aperio.*  
 A Scarifier, *scarificator.*  
 A Scarifying } *scarificatio.*  
 Scarification }  
 Scarlet, *Coccum, coccinum.*  
 Scarlet [adj] } *Coccineus, Coccinus.*  
 Of Scarlet }  
 Scarlet in grain, *Dibapbus.*  
 The Scarlet oak, *Ilex.*  
 Scarpe [in Heraldry] *Fascia minor, fasciæ dimidium.*  
 A Scar, *Cicatrix.*  
 A little scar, *Cicatrula.*  
 To Scar } *Cicatricem inducere.*  
 Make a Scar } *re.*  
 A scar [cliff] } *Mons præruptus.*  
 Scarred } *Cicatrosus.*  
 Full of Scars }  
 Without Scar, *Indistinctus.*  
 Scar-wort, *Lepidium, piperitis.*  
 Scariole, *Intubum, Sativum, Latifolium.*  
 Scarpe [a river in Artoise] *Scarpa.*  
 A Scarpe [in Heraldry] *Fascia minor.*  
 Scarce, *vix. Ses scarce.*  
 Scatches, *Grallæ.*  
 A goer on scatches, *Grallator.*  
 A Scate Fish, *raia levis.*  
 Scath, *Noxa, detrimentum, incommodum.*  
 To do Scathe unto, *Incommodo, obelle.*  
 Scatheful, *Noxius, Nocivus.*  
 TO SCATTER, *Spargo, dispergo, dissip.* \* She scatters the body all over the fields, *Per agros passim dispergit corpus.*  
 Scattered, *Sparsus, Dissipatus.*  
 \* Scattered up and down about the work, *Dispersi in opere.* He set upon them as they were scattered over the fields, *Vagæ effusos per agros adortus est.*  
 Which may be scattered, *dissipabilis.*  
 A Scattering, *Sparsio, dispersio.*  
 Scatteringly, *sparsim, passim, diffusè.*  
 Scavage, *Veltigal pro ostendendis mercibus venalibus, Tributum ostensurum.*  
 Scavel, *Avidus, Vorax.*  
 A Scavenger, *Vicorum urbis curator.*  
 Scould-pated, *Porriginosus.*  
 A Scedule, *Schedula.*  
 A Sceleton, *Skeleton, crates ossæ, textum ossarium, crates or compages ossium.*  
 A meer Sceleton, *Monogrammus, ossa atque pellis totus.*  
 A Scene, *Scena.*  
 A Scepter, *Sceptrum.*  
 To sway the Scepter, *Sceptrum gestare.*  
 A Scepter-bearer, *Scepterifer.*  
 A Sceptick, *Scepticus.*  
 Scepticism, *Pyrrhonismus.*  
 Schafausen [in Switzerland] *Probatopolis, scaphusia.*  
 Schalholt [in Island] *Schalboltum.*
- A Schedule, *schedula.*  
 The Scheldt [a river in Flanders] *Scheldis.*  
 The schelley [fish] *Farra.*  
 Schelling [an Island in the Netherlands] *Schelingen.*  
 A scheme, *schema, atis.*  
 Schenkenichanne [in the Low Countries] *Schenkii munimentum.*  
 Scherland [one of the Orcades] *Schettlandia, Æmodæ.*  
 Schiermong [an Island in the Low countries] *Monicoga.*  
 Schism, *Schisma.*  
 Schismatical } *Schismaticus.*  
 Schismatick }  
 Schismatically, *Schismaticè.*  
 Schlessen [part of Germany] *Silesia.*  
 Schlestadt [in Alsatia] *Scléstadium, Elsebus.*  
 A SCHOLAR, *scholaris, Discipulus.* \* You are a Scholar, *versatus es in studiis literarum.* \* He hath a great many scholars, *Frequentissimam habet scholam.* \* I have been a whole year Cratippus's Scholar, *annum jam audiui Cratippum.*  
 \* No Scholars of any account but know him, *Nemini est paulum modò humaniori ignotus.*  
 A good Scholar, *vir eruditus.*  
 \* An honest man and a good Scholar, *vir probissimus nec eruditionis aspernandæ.*  
 A great Scholar, *Primarum artium princeps.*  
 A mean Scholar, *Literis leviter imbutus, mediocriter doctus.*  
 Scholarly } *scholasticus.*  
 Scholarlike }  
 Scholarly, [adv.] *scholasticè.*  
 Scholarship, *Eruditio, doctrina.*  
 A Scholarship, *Exhibitio in scholasticum.*  
 Scholastick } *Scholasticus, a, um.*  
 Scholastical }  
 Scholastically, *Scholasticè.*  
 A Scoliaft, *Scholiastes, enarrator.*  
 A Scholion [short commentary] *Scholion.*  
 A Schole } *Schola, Ludus litterarius.*  
 School }  
 A School Boy, *Discipulus.*  
 A School Fellow, *Condiscipulus.*  
 A School Master, *Ludimagister.*  
 A Head Schoolmaster, *Gymnasiarcha.*  
 A School Mistress, *Magistra.*  
 A School man, *Scholasticus.*  
 To School, *Increpo.*  
 To go to School with one, *Literas apud aliquem discere.*  
 Schooling } *Minerval.*  
 School hire }  
 Schonen [part of Denmark] *Scandia.*  
 Schorhoven [in Holland] *Schonbovia.*  
 Schowen [part of Zeland] *Scaldia.*  
 Schwaben [part of Germany] *Suevia.*  
 Schwartzwaldt } [a Mountain  
 Schwartzenzwald } and Forest in  
 Germany] *Martiana sylva, Baccanis, Abnoba.*  
 Schweidnitz [in Silesia] *Swidnia.*  
 Schweinfurdt [in Frankeland] *Suembordia.*  
 Schwitterlandt [part of Germany] *Helvetia.*  
 A schrieht, *Turdus viscivorus.*  
 To schrike [as an owl] *Cucubo.*
- The Sciatica, *Morbus ischiadicus, passio coxalis.*  
 Sciatica cresses, *Iberis cardamantica.*  
 A Scien, *Sarculus.*  
 Science, *Scientia.*  
 Scientist, *Scientist.*  
 Scientific } *Scientificus.*  
 A Scimitar, *Acinaces.*  
 Close Sciney, *Viola matronalis flore duplici.*  
 A Scink, *Lacerta.*  
 Scio, [an Egean Island] *Chios.*  
 A Sciolist, *sciolus.*  
 A Scion, *Insitum.*  
 Full of Scions, *Taleis confitus.*  
 Scissers, *Forfex, icis.*  
 A SCOFF, *Diclerium, scomma, atis.*  
 A nipping scoff, *sarcasmus.*  
 To scoff, *video.*  
 To scoff at, *Irideo.*  
 A Scoffer, *scurra, irrisor.*  
 To play the Scoffer, *scurror.*  
 A Scoffing, *Irrisio, Irrisus.*  
 Of Scoffing, *scurrilis.*  
 Scoffing, *scurrilitas.*  
 Scoffingly, *scurriliter.*  
 A Scold, *Furgator, m. Furgatrix, f.*  
 To Scold, *Furgo, rixor, cavillor.*  
 To Scold at, *Inclamo, convicior, increpo.*  
 Scolding, *rixosus, jurgiosus.*  
 A scolding, *Furgium, rixa.*  
 Scoldingly, *rixosè.*  
 A Scollop, *Pecten.*  
 A Scollop Stone, *Pestinites.*  
 Scolopendra, *Scolopendra multipeda.*  
 Scolopendra [herb] *Asplenium, Hemionitis.*  
 Scone [in Scotland] *Scona.*  
 A Sconse, *Propugnaculum, Munimentum.*  
 A Sconse for a Candle, *Laterna.*  
 A Sconse [mult] *Multa pecuniaria.*  
 To Sconse, *multo, multa taxare.*  
 The Sconse, *Caput.*  
 A Scoop, *Haurum.*  
 The Scooper [fowl] *Avosetta.*  
 A Scope, *scopus.*  
 Free scope, *Copia, Licentia.*  
 Scopia [in Serbia] *scupi.*  
 Scorbutick, *Scorbuticus.*  
 To scorch, *Torreo.*  
 To scorch in the sun, *Exhequor.*  
 Scorched, *Ustilatus.*  
 Scorched in the sun, *Excollus.*  
 Scorching, *Terridus.*  
 A Scorching, *Austro.*  
 The scorching heat of the sun, *Æstus.*  
 Scordium [herb] *Scordium, triffago palustris.*  
 A SCORE, *ratio.* \* put it upon my score, *Mibi imputato.*  
 A little score, *raticuncula.*  
 A score in number, *Numerus vicinarius.*  
 Threescore, *sexaginta.* \* You are threescore years old at least if not more, *sexaginta annos natus es aut plus eo.*  
 Threescore and ten, *septuaginta.*  
 Fourscore, *Octoginta.*  
 Fourscore and ten, *Nonaginta.*  
 To score } *Noto.*  
 score up }  
 To score upon } *Imputo.*  
 put upon ones score }  
 To clear an old score, *Pecuniam jam diu debitam solvere.*



- To engage upon the score of kind-  
ness, *beneficio aliquem adungere*.  
To require a thing upon the score  
of friendship, *amicitiæ nomine*  
*aliquid petere*.  
To go upon the Score, *nomina fa-*  
*cere*.  
To quit scores, *par pari referre*.  
Scorn, *contemptus, despectus, ludi-*  
*brium*.  
To scorn, *deideo, condemno, sper-*  
*no*.  
Scorned, *contemptus, irrisus*.  
A scorner, *derisor, irrisor*.  
Thinking scorn of, *dedignatus*.  
Scornful, *fastidiosus, dedignator*.  
A scornful dame, *dedignatrix*.  
Scornfully, *contemptim, fastidiosè*.  
A scorning, *despectio*.  
A scorpion, *scorpio, scorpius*.  
A Sea Scorpion } *scorpius marinus*.  
Scorpion Fish }  
A Winged Scorpion, *prefer alatus*.  
Of a Scorpion, *scorpionius*.  
Scorpion grass } *scorpiurum, scor-*  
Scorpion wort } *pioides*.  
Scorpion's Tail, *beliotropium*.  
Scorzonera, *scorzonera Hispanica*.  
A Scot, *symbola*.  
Scot and lot, *tributum, census, ve-*  
*ctigal*.  
Scotall, *computatio emungendæ pe-*  
*cuniæ causâ vicinis advenisque a*  
*quolibet exhibita*.  
Scotfree, *immunis, impunis*.  
Scotfree, [adv.] *impunè*.  
Scotland, *scotia, Albania, Caledo-*  
*nia*.  
Scotch } *scoticus*.  
Scottish }  
\* Scotch mist may wet an Eng-  
lishman to the skin, *cave multos*  
*si singulos non times*.  
The Scottish Sea, *Oceanus Calido-*  
*nus*.  
The Scotch, } *scoti*.  
Scotch Men }  
Scotmy, *scotoma, Vertigo*.  
A Scovel, *scopula*.  
To scoul Palpebras, *contrabere,*  
*frontem capere*.  
Scouling, *Torvus*.  
To Scould, *Objurgo. see Scold*.  
To Sculk } *Latito*.  
Scouk }  
A scoulking, *Latitatio*.  
A scoundrel, *Nequam, Trifurcifer,*  
*nebulo impurus*.  
To scour, *Purgo, extergo*.  
To scour the Sea, *Piraticum facti-*  
*tare, piratam agere*.  
Scoured, *Detersus purgatus*.  
A Scourer, *Furgator*.  
A scouring, *Furgatio, depurgatio*.  
To scape a scouring, *Maleam de-*  
*flectere, prætervehi*.  
The scouring stick of a gun, *Vir-*  
*ga scopetæ mundatrix*.  
To scourge, *verbero, verberibus cæ-*  
*dere*.  
A scourge, *flagellum*.  
Scourged, *flagellatus*.  
Worthy to be scourged, *verbero,*  
*cnis*.  
A scourger, *verberator*.  
A scourging, *verberatio*.  
To scourse, *permuto*.  
A Horse-scourser, *Hippopola*.  
A Scout, *Explorator, subauscultat-*  
*or, corycæus*. \* When the Scouts  
had given intelligence of it, *re-*  
*per exploratores cognita*.  
Scout watcher, *Primæ excubiæ*.  
To scout, *Latito*.  
To Scout up and down, *Exploro,*  
*vias obsidere*. \* The Troops are  
scouring about all night, *Circum-*  
*functitur noctu equitatus*.  
To scour a hare, *leporis mæandros*  
*speculari, observare*.  
To scabble, *unguis lacerare, li-*  
*teras malè pingere*.  
A Scrag, *corpus strigosum*.  
Scrappy, *macilentus, strigosus, mo-*  
*nogrammus*.  
Scraggily, *macilenti specie*  
Scragginess, *macilentia, macor*.  
To scrall, *scriptio*.  
To scrall, [tir] *motito*.  
To scramble, *certatim arripere,*  
*raptim colligere*.  
To scramble up, *Manibus appre-*  
*hendens ascendere*.  
To SCRABBLE, *rado, scabo, scalpo*.  
To scrape before, *prærauo*.  
To scrape off, *derado*.  
To scrape [as a hen] *rusper*.  
To scrape out, *erado*.  
To scrape round about, *circumrado*.  
To scrape together, *corrado*.  
To scrape [make legs] *poplitem*  
*identidem inflectere, adular*.  
Scraped, *rasus*.  
Scraped out, *erasus*.  
Scraped together, *corrasus*.  
A scraper, *rafor*.  
A scraper, [instrument] *radula*.  
A scrape good, *deparcus*.  
A scraping, *rasura*.  
A scraping off } *erasio*.  
Scraping out }  
A scraping together, *corrasio*.  
A scraping Iron, *scalprum*.  
Scrapings, *distrigmenta*.  
Scrapingness, *parcimoniam, avaritia*.  
Scraps, *analecta, fragmenta, reli-*  
*quæ*.  
A scrat, *hermaphroditus*.  
A scrat with a pin, *linea aciculi*  
*ducta, incisura*.  
To scratch, *scabo, scalpo*. \* Scratch  
my breech and I'll claw your  
elbow, *mutuo mun scalpunt*.  
To scratch out, *Excalpo, expungo*.  
To scratch out ones Eyes, *Effocere*  
*oculos*.  
To desire to scratch, *sculpturio*.  
Scratched, *sculptus*.  
Scratched out, *effusus*.  
A Scratcher, *sculptor*.  
The scratches in a horse, *cruris e-*  
*quiri scabies*.  
A scratching, *sculptura*.  
To scrawl, *scriptilo*.  
Scrawl, *inconcinna & obliquæ li-*  
*teræ*.  
A Scray [bird] *Hirundo marina*.  
To scream, *strido, strideo*.  
Screaking, *stridulus*.  
A screaking, *stridor*.  
To scream, *vagio, ejulo*.  
A Screen, *umbraculum*.  
To screech, *ululo*.  
A Screech Owl, *strix*.  
A Screw, *cocleu*.  
The Screw Box, *cocleæ folliculus*.  
A Screw Plate [Smiths tool] *La-*  
*mina chalybis foramifera (ad coc-*  
*leas formandas)*.  
To scribe [among Joiners] *linea*  
*circino aduclâ afferis marginem*  
*rucinare, complanare*.  
Scribble, *scribendi cacoethes, vile &*  
*depressum scribendi genus*.  
To Scribble, *scriptito*.  
A scribbler, *scriptitator*.  
A Scribbling, *scriptitatio*.  
A Scribe, *scriba*.  
A Scribe [publick notary] *notarius*.  
A Scribe, *pera*.  
A Shepherds Scrip, *burca pascuæ*.  
The Scripture, *sacrosancti scriptura*.  
A Scrivener, *scriba, traditor*.  
A petty Scrivener, *librarianus*.  
A Scriveners shop, *trapeza*.  
Scrophularia [herb] *Galeops*.  
A Scroll, *schedula, libellus, ve-*  
*ter rado*.  
To scrub, *scalpo, strigo, vitamen-*  
*ter rado*.  
A scrub [mean person] *Hominis*  
*fellus*.  
An ill favoured scrub, *scopavetere*.  
Scrubbed, *squalidus*.  
Scrubbing, *sculpturians*.  
A Scrubbing, *sculptura vetementis*.  
A Scrue, *coclea*.  
To scrue, *torquere cocleam, com-*  
*tere cocleam*.  
To scrue into one, *Insinuo*.  
To scrue out of one, *Extorqueo*.  
A Scruple, *scrupulus, scriptulum*.  
Of a Scruple, *scrupularius*.  
Scrulpous, *scrupulosus, religiosus*.  
Over scrupulous, *Prætimide-*  
*bitans*.  
To be over scrupulous, *modum*  
*scirpo quærere*.  
To make one scrupulous, *animæ*  
*religione perfundere*.  
Scrupulously, *scrupulose, religi-*  
*gi*.  
Scrupulousness, *religio*.  
A Scrutiny, *scrutinium*.  
To scrutiny, *scrutor*.  
A Scud of rain, *Imber autumnus*.  
To scud away, *anfugio*.  
A Scuffle, *jurgium pugna tumultu-*  
*aria*.  
To scuffle with, *concerto colluctor*.  
A scuffling with, *concertatio, col-*  
*gressus*.  
A sculk of Foxes, *vulpium aggre-*  
*gex*.  
To sculk, *lateo, latito*.  
The Scull, *cranium, testa*.  
The Scull fish, *Orbis*.  
A scull of fishes, *piscium aggre-*  
*gex*.  
A Scull } *Cymbula unguis*.  
Scullers-boat } *gis, tonsæ*.  
An Iron Scull, *cassis*.  
A Sculler, *remex singularis*.  
Sculls to row with, *tonsæ*.  
The Scullery, *lavatrina*.  
To be Scullion, *culinaria opera fa-*  
*cere, madiastinum agere*.  
A Scullion, *lixæ, madiastinus, ju-*  
*vulus coquinarus*.  
A Scullion wench, *furnaria, ju-*  
*vula sordidula*.  
Sculpture, *sculptura*.  
The Scumber [dung] of a Fox, *fu-*  
*mus vulpinus*.  
Scumme, *spuma, recrementum*.  
The Scumme of Metal, *scoria, fa-*  
*ces metalli, palea, æris*.  
A Scumme fellow, *foxt populi*.  
To scumm, *despungere spumam de-*  
*ducere*.  
Covered with scumm, *spumatus*.  
Full of scumm, *spumescit*.  
Bearing scum, *spumifer*.  
Scummed, *cujus spuma deest*.  
A Scummer, *spathi, rucina*.  
A little scummer, *spatula*.  
To scummer, *exfundo*.  
A scumming, *spumæ deductio*.  
To scummer, *caco*.  
A scupperhole, *lavrina navis*.  
Scurf of the head, *furfur*.  
Scurf of the body, *porrigo*.  
Scurf of the ground, *crustæ*.  
Infected with scurf, *porrigit*.  
Scurfy, *furfuraceus*.



Scurfiness, *Pfora*.  
 Scurility, *scurritas*.  
 Scurilous, *scurilis*.  
 The Scurvy, *scorbutus*.  
 The scurvy [in the Legs] *scelotyrbe*.  
 The scurvy [in the Mouth] *Oscedo*.  
 Scurry, adj. } *Scorbuticus*.  
 Of the scurvy, }  
 Scurvy in conditions, *Pravus*.  
 Scurvily, *Improbè*.  
 Scurviness, *Improbitas*.  
 Scurvigrass, *Cochlearia*.  
 Scotch Scurvigrass, *soldane*.  
 A scut, *Cauda*.  
 Scutary [in Albania] *Scodra*.  
 A scutcher, *scopula*.  
 A scutcheon, *scutum*.  
 A little scutcheon, *scutulum*.  
 A scuttle, *Corbis*, *Portula*.  
 A scuttle carrier, *Corbifer*.  
 The scuttles of a ship, *Navis os*,  
 or *valvæ*.  
 The scuttle of a mast, *Carchesium*.  
 A sea } *sedes*.  
 Seat }  
 The SEA, *Mare*, *Fretum*.  
 A sea [billow] *fluctus*.  
 Sea, adj. } *Marinus*.  
 Of the Sea, }  
 A shallow sea, *Modicæ altitudinis*  
*mare*.  
 A sea bank, *Littus*, *oris*.  
 A sea bit, *Hirundo*, *piscis*.  
 Sea bells }  
 Sea bind weed } *soldanella*.  
 A sea calf, *Phoca*.  
 A sea card } *Charta marina*, *tabula*  
*hydregraphica*.  
 Sea map }  
 The sea carp, *Turdus*.  
 The sea coast, *Littus*, *ora* or *regio*  
*maritima*.  
 A sea cob } *Gavia*, *Larus*.  
 Sea gull }  
 Sea coal, *Carbo fossilis*.  
 Sea coal [herb] *brassica marina*.  
 A sea compass, *pixidicula*.  
 A sea coot, *Cephus*.  
 A sea cormorant } *Corvus mari-*  
*nus*.  
 Sea drake }  
 The sea eagle, *Haliæetus*.  
 A sea dragon, *Araneus*.  
 A sea devil, *Rana Piscatrix*.  
 A sea ear, *Auris marina*.  
 Sea fan [herb] *Corallina marina*,  
*reticulata*.  
 A sea faring man, *Nauta*.  
 The sea flea, *Pulex marinus*.  
 A sea frog, *rana marina*.  
 Sea grass } *Alga*, *Ulva*.  
 Sea weed }  
 Sea girdles, *Fucus phaeoganoïdes*.  
 Sea green, *Prasinus*.  
 Light sea green, *Venetus*.  
 Deep sea green, *Thalassinus*.  
 A sea hog, *Phocaena tursito*.  
 Sea holly, *Eringo*, *aquilonium ma-*  
*rinum*.  
 A sea Horse, *Hippocampus*.  
 Sea lights, *pharus*.  
 A seaman, *Nauta*.  
 A sea mew, *Larus*.  
 A white sea mew, *Fulica*.  
 Sea moss, *Muscus maris*.  
 A sea nacre, *Pina*.  
 A sea navel wort, *Androsace*.  
 A sea onion, *scilla*.  
 The sea pad, *stella marina*.  
 The sea panther, *Galeus stellaris*.  
 A sea porr } *Oppidium mariti-*  
*mum*.  
 Sea port town }  
 A sea rover, *Maritimus grassator*,  
*medo nauticus*.  
 The Sea rough, *Orpus*.

A sea serpent [fish] *Serpens ma-*  
*rinus*, *Hyærus*.  
 A sea shock, *Decumani fluctus im-*  
*pressio*.  
 Sea sick, *Nausea bundus*.  
 To be sea sick, *Navigandi molestia*  
*laborare*, *Nausea marinâ laborare*.  
 A sea snail, *Cochlea veneris*.  
 The sea stickling, *Glaucus*.  
 Sea urchin } *Eckinus*.  
 Sea hedgehog }  
 Sea withwind, *soldanella*.  
 Sea worm wood, *Scripium*, *absyn-*  
*thium marinum*.  
 The main sea, *Altum*, *oceanus*.  
 A narrow sea, *Fretum*.  
 An arm of the sea, *Æstuarium*.  
 The ebbing and flowing of the  
 sea, *fluxus & refluxus maris*.  
 A high going sea, *aquor turbatum*.  
 Of the sea shore, *Littoralis*.  
 Of the sea coast }  
 Of the sea side } *Maritimus*.  
 Both by sea and Land, *Velis equis-*  
*que*.  
 A seal, *Sigillum*.  
 A seal fish, *Tyrzio*.  
 To seal, *sigillo obfigno*.  
 To seal fast, *Resigno*.  
 To set his seal to, *subfigno*, *sub-*  
*scribo*.  
 Seal, adj. } *sigillaris*.  
 Of a seal, }  
 A seal ring, *Annulus signatorius*.  
 Sealed, *signatus*.  
 A sealer, *signator*.  
 A sealing, *obsignatio*.  
 The sealing, *signatura*.  
 A seam, *sutura*.  
 The seam of the skull, *Cranii com-*  
*missura*.  
 To seam }  
 Sow a seam } *Consuo*.  
 Seam rent, *Diffusus*.  
 To seam rent, *Diffuso, resuo*.  
 Hogs seam, *Axungia*, *arvina*.  
 A seam of corn, *Octo modii*.  
 Seamed, *sutus*, *confutulis*.  
 A seaming, *confutio*.  
 Seamless } *Inconfusus*.  
 Without seam }  
 A seamster, *sutrix*.  
 A seamsters shop, *sutrina*.  
 A sean [fish net] *sinus*.  
 A searce, *Cribrum*.  
 A fine searce, *Nebula lineæ*.  
 To searce, *Cribo*, *cerno*.  
 A searcer, *Cribitor*.  
 A searcing, *cribratio*.  
 A SEARCH, *Scrutinium*, *Explo-*  
*ratio*.  
 To search, *scrutor*, *rimor*, *exploro*.  
 To search diligently, *persecutor*.  
 To search for, *quæro*, *inquiro*.  
 To search into [as liquor] *Perma-*  
*defactio*.  
 To search out, *Indago*, *disquiro*.  
 To search [wounds] *Specilio tenta-*  
*re vulnus*, *precontari vulnus*.  
 A searching out, *Indago*.  
 A searching, *exploratio*, *scrutatio*.  
 A diligent searching, *Persecutatio*.  
 With diligent search, *perquisitè*.  
 Searched, *exploratus*, *exquisitus*.  
 Having searched, *Rimatus*, *scruta-*  
*tus*.  
 Searched out, *Indagatus*.  
 A searcher, *Scrutator*, *Inquisitor*.  
 A diligent searcher, *explorator*.  
 To sear, *Inuro*, *aduro*.  
 A sear cloth, *scrotum*.  
 Seared, *adustus*.  
 A searing, *Ustio*, *Ustulatio*.  
 A searing iron, *cauterium*.

A searing candle, *cereus*.  
 To sear with a searing candle, *Ce-*  
*reo pollincere*.  
 Searge, *Pannus rasulus*.  
 To sease, *rudentem rudenti colli-*  
*gare & affigere*.  
 Seasin, *possessio*.  
 SEASON, *Tempestas*. \* At this  
 season, *hoc tempore*.  
 In due season, *Cum tempestivum*  
 *fuerit*.  
 A fit season, *Opportunitas*.  
 Out of season, *Intempestivus*.  
 Out of season, *Intempestive*.  
 In season } *tempestivus*.  
 In good season }  
 In season, adv. *tempestive*. \* He  
 set upon them in season, *Eos in*  
*tempore aggressus est*.  
 In very good season, *peropportune*.  
 In the mean season, *Interea*.  
 To season, *Conditio*.  
 Seasonable, *tempestivus*.  
 Seasonably, *tempestive*.  
 Seasonableness, *opportunitas*.  
 Seasoned, *conditus*.  
 Well seasoned, *sapidus*.  
 A seasoner, *conditor*.  
 A seasoning, *conditio*, *conditura*.  
 A seat, *sedes*, *sedile*. \* He is the  
 highest scholar in the seat *Clas-*  
*sem ducit*. \* They resolve to make  
 illud the seat of war, *constitunt*  
*bellum in illud gerere*.  
 A little seat, *sedecula*.  
 A seat of earth, *cespes*.  
 A seat of Justice, *tribunal*.  
 A seat of state, *solium*.  
 A seat [situation] *situs*.  
 The seats in a barge to row on,  
*Transra*.  
 To seat, *sede collocare*. \* They  
 seated themselves about Lesbos,  
*sedem cepere circa Lesbum*.  
 Seated, *sede collocatus*.  
 A seating, *collocatio in sede*.  
 Seaton [in Devonshire] *Moridunum*,  
*Ridunum*.  
 Seaven, *septem*. See Seven.  
 Sebastian [a mans name] *sebastian-*  
*us*.  
 Sebenico [in Dalmatia] *sebenicum*.  
 Secession [going aside] *secessio*.  
 Seckington [in Warwickshire] *se-*  
*cundunum*.  
 To seclude, *secludo*.  
 Secluded, *seclusus*.  
 SECOND, *Secundus*. \* He is the  
 second man in the Kingdom, *Se-*  
*cundus à Rege est*. \* Seventeen  
 years after his second Consulship,  
*septem & decem annos post alterum*  
*consulatum*. \* When Scipio and  
 Philip were the second time Con-  
 suls, *Scipione & Philippo iterum*  
*Consulibus*.  
 Second course, *Mensa secunda*.  
 Every second year, *alternis vicibus*.  
 Of the second, *secundarius*.  
 A second, *subsidium*, *optio*, *accensus*.  
 To second, *subsidium ferre*. \* I  
 will be here present to second  
 you if need be, *ego in subsidio hic*  
*exsuccenturiatus si quid deficiet*.  
 \* He may have the people to se-  
 cond him in it, *secundo populo fa-*  
*cere possit*.  
 Secondary, *secundarius*.  
 Seconded, *Cui subsidium fertur*.  
 Second, *secundo*.  
 Secondarily, *secundario*.  
 The secondine, *secundia*.  
 Secrecy, *Recessus*.  
 SECRET, *secretus*, *arcanus*.



In secret, *calum.* \* It could not be smothered up in secret. *Fatum latere non potuit.*

A secret, *arcum, secretum.* \* It is a great secret, *est inter arcana Cereris.* \* They trust him with all their secrets, *illi credunt consilia omnia, intimus est eorum consilius.*

A secret chamber, *conclave, penetrata*  
A secret place, *latebra.*

A secret accuser, *delator.*

A secret accusation, *delator.*

To keep secret, *ceto, reticeo.* \* He keeps it secret, *id occultè fert.* \* Keep these things secret to your self, *hæc tu tecum habeto.* \* Is he able to keep a secret? *Potius est hic tacere?* \* I am not able to keep a secret, *plenus rimarum sum, hac atque illac perfluo.*

Kept secret, *celatus.* \* He hopes it will be kept secret, *sperat fore clam.*

\* It must in any case be kept secret, *quoque pacto tacito est opus.*

A Secretary, *amenuensis, qui est à secretis, servus ad manum.*

A Secretaryship, *officium ejus qui est ab epistolis.*

Secretly, *secretò, tacitè, privatim, furtim.*

Secretness, *Taciturnitas.*

Secretness of place, *recessus.*

A Sect, *secta.*

Of the same sect, *Consectareus.*

Of what Sect, *Cujus, atis.*

Of our Sect, *nostras, atis.*

Of your Sect, *Vestras, atis.*

A Sectary, *sectarius.*

A Section, *sectio.*

Secular, *secularis.*

Secularly, *seculariter.*

Secularity, *secularitas.*

Secure, *securus, negligens.*

Secure [safe] *salvus, tutus.*

To secure, *salvum præstare.*

To secure [imprison] *In carcerem impingere.*

Secured, *salvus redditus.*

Securely, *securè, securò.*

A Securing, *re in tutum collocatio.*

Security, *securitas.*

A security [engager] *sponsor.*

Security [engagement] *sponsio.*

To live in security, *facilem agere vitam, procul negotiis degere.*

Sedan [in Champagne] *sedanum.*

A Sedan, *sella portatilis.*

Sedate, *placidus, pacatus.*

Sedentary, *sedentarius, sedulus, assiduus.*

Sedge, *ulva, carex.*

A Sedge-bed, *carellum.*

Sediment, *sedimentum, fæx.*

Sedition, *seditio.*

Seditious, *seditionus, factiosus.*

A seditious person, *seditionis fæx.*

Seditiously, *seditionè.*

To Seduce, *seduco, pellicio.*

Seduced, *seductus.*

A Seducer, *seductor, pellex.*

A Seducing, *seductio.*

Sedulity, *sedulitas, diligentia.*

Sedulous, *sedulus, assiduus.*

Sedulously, *sedulò, strenuè.*

See! en, eoe! \* And see where he is! *atque eum!*

TO SEE, *video, conspicio, cerno.* \* I plainly see them, *mibi ante oculos versantur.* \* Methinks I see, *mibi perspicere videtur.* \* I often think I see him complaining, *mibi sæpe occurrit vultus ejus querentis.* \* I see what account you

make of me, *experior quanti me facias.* \* I will see that you be made acquainted with all, *Omnia tibi nota sint faciam.* \* I will see that they shall not deceive us, *ego curabo nequid verborum dent.* \* See what he would have, *videas quid velit.* \* But see I pray what followed, *sed attende quæso quæ sint consequuta.* \* See what they think of this, *quid his de illo placent exquirere.* \* See how he comes off in this business, *expelles quemadmodum exeat ex hac causa.* \* As far as one could see, *quæ visus erat.* \* One may see by the leanness that it was not taken in the open sea, *macies indicat eum non esse liberam vi captum.* \* A gallant navy to see to, *præclara classis in speciem.* \* He went down into the Tub to see if it were found, *descendit in dolium soliditatem ejus probaturus.* \* More to see than they were, *turbæ majorem quam pro numero speciem gerens.* \* You may see your Friend by the Way as you go, *à via salutes amicum.* \* See what others do first, *periculum ex aliis facito.* \* You cannot see wood for trees, *In mari aquam quæris.*

To see [take heed] *Videò, caveo, curo.* \* See that I have no wrong done me, *Officias nequid mihi fiat Injuria.* \* See that these things be not spoken of, *Hæc cura clanculum ut sint dicta.* \* See that you let no body into the House, *cave quenquam in ædes Intrumiseris.* \* See that all things be in readiness, *fac parata sint omnia.*

To See afar off, *prospicio.*

To See clearly, *perspicio.*

To see to, *curo.* \* I will See to that, *ego istuc videro.*

To go to see to, *viso.*

A Bishop's See, *sedes Episcopalis.*

Seed, *semen, inis.*

Seed-time, *sementis.* \* It is seed-time, *credenda cæres arvis.*

Worm-seed, *semen lumbricorum.*

Seed, *adj.*

Of seed, *seminatis.*

The seed husk, *pericarpium.*

A Seed-lip, *[vessel the Sower]*  
Seed lop, *[carries his corn in]*  
*quatum satorium.*

To Seed,

Run to seed, *semento.*

Seeded, *quod sementavit.*

Seedy, *sementicus, seminarius.*

A Seege, *obsidio.* See Siege.

A Seeing, *visio.*

Clear Seeing, *oculatus, perspicax.*

Seeing *Quanco, quandoquidem.*  
Seeing that *dem.*

Seeing then, *quapropter, quocirca.*

TO SEEK, *quæro, conquiro, inago.*  
\* Whilst I seek to please you, *dum studeo tibi obsequi.* \* They sent me to seek you, *ego sum missus ut te requirerem.* \* For me you may seek it in the bottom of the Sea, *quæras meâ causâ vel medio in mari.* \* You may as well bid me seek a Needle in a bottle of hay, *Jubeas una opera me piscari in aëre.*

To Seek for aid, *auxilium implorare.*

To seek diligently, *quærito.*

To seek ones death, *vitam alicujus petere.*

To seek out, *Equivoco.* \* They seek out their acquaintance, *suos amicos quærun.*

To be to seek, *Deficio.*

A seeker, *Indagator, quæstor.*

A seeking, *Indagatio, investigatio.*

Seelandt [a Baltick Island] *Jelandia, Cedaronia.*

Seel *tempus, tempestas.* \* What Seal? Seal of day? *Quota hora est? quota pars anni est elapsa?*

To seel a room, *Comerare, laqueare.*

To Seel a hawk, *Accipitris oculi consuere.*

To Seel a ship, *Navem ad alteram latus inclinare.*

To seel up the Eye-lids, *Conniveo.*

Sealed, *Cameratus, laqueatus.*

A seeling, *Cameratio.*

The Seeling, *Laquear, Lacunar.*

A Seem of Glass, *pondus 102 librarum.*

To seem, *Appareo, videor.* \* It seems to me, *Mihi videtur.* \* It doth not seem true at all to me, *Mihi quidem verè non sit verisimile.* \* If he seem never so little to like it, *si paulum modo ostenderit sibi placere.*

Seeming, *Apparens.*

A Seeming, *Apparentia.*

Seemingly, *In speciem, quoad speciem.*

Seemly, *Decens, decorus.*

Seemly, *adv. Decenter, decorè.*

It is seemly, *Decet, convenit.*

It is not seemly, *Dedecet.*

Seemliness, *Decor, Decorum.*

SEEN [of see] *Visus, conspectus.*

\* Things never either seen or heard, *Non invisa solum sed inaudita.* \* It is so little it cannot be seen, *Tanta est ejus tenuitas, ut fugiat aciem.* \* 'Tis commonly so seen, *more hominum event.* \* You cannot go out but you must be seen, *Non potes clam exire.*

Which may be seen, *visibilis, conspicuus.*

Well seen in, *peritus.*

A Seer, *propheta.*

To seethe [act.] *Coquo.*

To seeth [neut.] *Fervo, exassuo.*

To seeth over, *ebullio.*

To make to seeth, *Fervefacio.*

Seething, *Fervidus.*

A Seething, *Coctio.*

A seething over, *Ebullitio.*

Seez [in Normandy] *sigum, Urbs Segiensis.*

Segeberg [in Wagerland] *Segeberga.*

Seged [in Hungary] *Segedinum.*

Seghil [in Northumberland] *Segidanum.*

Sage-war [in Transylvania] *Segitibus Singidava.*

Segewaldt [in Swedeland] *Segewaldia.*

Seggrom [herb] *Jacobæa major.*

A segment, *segmentum.*

Segna [in Croatia] *Senia.*

Segobriga [in Valencia] *Segobriga.*

Segovia [in old Castile] *Segovia.*

Seguenza [in new Castile] *Seguntia, Seguntia.*

To segregate, *segrego, separo.*

Segregated *segregatus, separatus.*

A Segregating *Segregatio separatio.*

Segregation *Segregatio.*

Seiant [in Heraldry] *Seientatus.*

A seignior, *Dominus.*



A seignory } *Dominium, Ditio.*  
 seignourage }  
 To seignourize, *Dominor.*  
 The Seille [a River in Lorraine] *Salia, Salia.*  
 Seine [in Provence] *sedena.*  
 The Seine [a River in France] *Se-*  
*guans.*  
 To seize, *Arripio, occupo, manus*  
 seize on } *inficere.*  
 To seize for the King, *Confisco.*  
 Seizin, *Possessio.*  
 To take seizin, *possessionem capere.*  
 A Seizing on } *Occupatio.*  
 Sezure }  
 Seland [a Danish Island] *Selan-*  
*dia.*  
 Selbury [hill in Wiltshire] *Selbur-*  
*gi tumulus.*  
 SELDOM, *Rarus, insolens.*  
 Seldom, adv. *Raro, insolenter.*  
 \* They can seldom or never  
 know, *Raro unquam possunt scire.*  
 \* I come seldom at Rome, *sum*  
*Romae infrequens.* \* He came sel-  
 dom into the Senate house in  
 those days, *In temporibus illis non*  
*sepi in senatu fuit.* \* It is a  
 thing seldom seen, *Rarissimum*  
*est.* \* Seldom comes a better, *con-*  
*tenti sumus hoc Catone.*  
 Very seldom, *Perraro, Rarissime.*  
 \* Which we shall be very seldom  
 able to do, *Cujus rarissima est oc-*  
*casio.*  
 Seldomness, *Raritas, Insolentia.*  
 To select, *seligo.*  
 Select } *Selectus.*  
 Selected }  
 Selery [herb] *Eleoselinum, Paluda-*  
*pium.*  
 SELF  
 SELF SAME } *Ipsa, idem.*  
 SELF AND SAME }  
 \* The self-same day that he died,  
*Ecipso die quo excessit a vita.* \* E-  
 ven I, the self same man. *Idem*  
*egoille.* \* It seems to be the self-  
 same thing with that, *Unum est*  
*idem videtur esse atque id.* \* Self  
 do self have, *Tutus sibi malum*  
*casat.*  
 I my self, *Ego ipse, egomet.* \* Now  
 I do well to be angry with my  
 self, *Merito mihi nunc succenseo.*  
 \* I paid the money my self, *Ipsa*  
*egomet solvi argentum.*  
 Thou thy self, *Tu ipse, tute, tute-*  
*met.*  
 He himself } *Ille ipse.*  
 His own self }  
 She herself, *Illa ipsa.*  
 The thing it self, *Res ipsa.*  
 We our selves, *Nos ipsi, ipsi, n-*  
*ost, nosmet ipsi.*  
 You your selves, *Vos ipsi, ipsi,*  
*vosmet, vosmet ipsi.*  
 You your self, *Tu ipse.* \* 'Tis all  
 long of your self, *Tute hoc in-*  
*tristi, tibi omne est exedendum.*  
 They themselves } *Illi ipsi.*  
 Their own selves }  
 Of himself } *Sui, sibi, &c.*  
 Himself }  
 Themselves }  
 By ones self, *Solus.* \* He takes me  
 by my self with him, *Me solum*  
*seculi fords.* \* We are by our  
 selves, *Hic soli sumus.* \* Lay the  
 hay by it self, *quod optimum*  
*seculi erit seorsum condito.*  
 He himself, *Mente captus.*  
 Self-conceit, *Arrogantia, sui ipsius*  
*exaltatio.*

Self conceited, *Arrogans, Nimiùm*  
*sibi placens.*  
 To be self-conceited, *Allum su-*  
*pere.*  
 Self-conceitedness, *arrogantia,*  
*presumptio.*  
 Self denial, *sui ipsius abnegatio.*  
 Self heal [herb] *Consolida minor.*  
 Self ended } *Philautus.*  
 Selfish }  
 Selfishness } *Philautia, amor sui.*  
 Self love }  
 Self will, *Contumacia, obstinatio.*  
 Self willed, *Contumax, obstinatus,*  
*cerebrosus.*  
 Self willedness, *contumacia.*  
 A selion [ridge of land] *Porca,*  
*lira.*  
 Sell, *Ipsa.*  
 To SELL, *Vendo.* \* How sell you?  
*Quanti vendis?* \* He sells chea-  
 per than others, *Vendit minoris*  
*quam alii.*  
 To sell [neut.] *Veneo.* \* How sell  
 Swine here? *Quibus tui pretis*  
*perci videntur?* \* Let him carry  
 her beyond sea to sell, *Trans mare*  
*hinc venum asportet.*  
 To sell a mans life, *sanguinem ali-*  
*cujus addicere.*  
 To sell often, *Vendito.*  
 The sellander, *Scabies sicca in sus-*  
*fragine poplitis posterioris pedis*  
*equi.*  
 A seller, *Venditor, venditrix, f.*  
 A seller by wholesale, *solitarius.*  
 A seller of old truss, *Scrutarius.*  
 A seller of trifles, *Nugivendulus.*  
 A selling, *Venditio.*  
 Selsey [in Sussex or Kent] *seolusia,*  
*vitula Insula.*  
 Selt, *Casus.* \* It's but a felt whe-  
 ther, *Fortefortuna accidit.*  
 Seltz [in Alsatia] *Saletio.*  
 A selvage, *Fimbria, Limbus.*  
 A little selvage, *Limbulus.*  
 To selvage, *Limbo abstringere.*  
 A selvaging, *Limbi inductio.*  
 Selver, *Ipsi.* See self.  
 Semblable, *similis, parilis.*  
 Very semblable, *Perfamilis.*  
 Semblably, *similiter, pariliter.*  
 A semblance, *Apparentia, simili-*  
*tudo, species.*  
 To resemble the dogs [in hunting]  
*Canes catervatim cogere.*  
 Seme [in Heraldry] *Perspersus,*  
*conspersus.*  
 A seme of Corn, *Octo modii.*  
 A semibrief } *Nota semibrevis.*  
 A semibrief }  
 A semi-circle, *Semicirculus.*  
 Semicircular, *Semicircularis.*  
 Semigal [part of Curland] *Semi-*  
*gallia.*  
 Seminal, *Seminalis.*  
 A Seminary Priest, *Sacerdos semi-*  
*narius.*  
 Semination, *Seminatio.*  
 A semiquaver, *Nota semifusa.*  
 A semitar, *Acnaces.*  
 Sempiternal, *Sempiternus, perpe-*  
*tuus.*  
 Semur [in Burgundy] *Semurium.*  
 The Sena-tree, *Sena.*  
 Bernard sene, *Collutea.*  
 Senary, *senarius.*  
 A Senate, *Senatus.*  
 A Senator, *senator.*  
 The senate house, *Senaculum.*  
 Senatorian, *Patricus.*  
 Sence, *sensus.* See Sense.  
 To SEND, *Mitto.* \* If God send  
 life, *si vita in petat.* \* God send

he be well, *Salvus Deum queso ut*  
*siet.* \* You think much to send  
 me a letter, *gravare ad me literas*  
*dare.* \* I will send you to Bride-  
 well, *ad pistrinum te dedam.*  
 To send about, *Circummitto.*  
 To send abroad, *publico.*  
 To send away, *Amando.* \* I will  
 send him away, *Ego hunc amovebo.*  
 \* I must send him away hence  
 some whither, *Aliquò mihi est hinc*  
*abigendus.*  
 To send back, *remitto.*  
 To send before, *præmitto.*  
 To send down, *demitto.*  
 To send for, *accerso.*  
 To send for Soldiers out of their  
 Winter quarters, *Milites ex hy-*  
*bernis evocare.*  
 To send forth, *emitto.*  
 To send forth breath, *Spero.*  
 To send forth brightness, *fulgeo.*  
 To send from place to place, *trans-*  
*mitto.*  
 To send in } *Immitto, mando.*  
 send out }  
 To send into exile, *Relegare.*  
 To send much [as a ship] *In spa-*  
*tium inter duos fluctus vacuum [ad*  
*partem anticam aut posticam] ra-*  
*pide nimis incurrere.*  
 To send out, *emitto.*  
 To send out of the way, *Ablegare.*  
 To send word, *Nunciare.* \* Send  
 me word with all care, *Fac me*  
*quàm diligentissime certiorum.*  
 To send word back again, *Renun-*  
*ciare, rescribere.*  
 Sendal, *Sericum tenuissimum, Ne-*  
*bula bombycina.*  
 A sending, *Missio.*  
 A sending away, *Dimissio.*  
 A sending back, *Remissio.*  
 A sending for, *Citatio.* \* She will  
 come without sending for, *Ade-*  
*rit ultro.*  
 A sending over, *transmissio.*  
 A sending out, *emissio.*  
 A scene, *scena.*  
 The scene tree, *Collutea major.*  
 Bernard sene, *Collutea humilis.*  
 Senez [in Provence] *Sanagæ, San-*  
*tius.*  
 A senescal, *Seneschallus, econo-*  
*mus.*  
 Senty, *Probabilitas, verisimilitudo.*  
 engreen, *Sedum majus, sempervi-*  
*vum.*  
 Intended sengreen, *Sedum serratum.*  
 A Senior, *Major natu.*  
 Senigalia [in the Dukedom of  
 Urbino] *senagallica, senegallia.*  
 Seniority, *Ætatis prærogativa.*  
 Senlis [in France] *Augustomagus,*  
*pluvetium.*  
 A Senn ght *septimana.*  
 Sens [in Champagne] *Agendicum,*  
*senona.*  
 A sense, *sensus.*  
 Sensible, *sensibilis.*  
 To be sensible of, *sensu tangi or*  
*connoveri.*  
 Sensibly, *sensim.*  
 Sensibility } *sensibilitas.*  
 sensibleness }  
 Sensitive, *sensitivus.*  
 The sensitive plant, *herba viva.*  
 Senselless, *Ingenitus exanimis.*  
 A senseless speech, *Dictum absur-*  
*rum.*  
 A senseless fellow, *Kacerra, stupi-*  
*lus.*  
 Senseless with cold, *Frigore stupe-*  
*factus.*



To be senseless with cold, *Frigore stupefcere*.  
 To make senseless, *Exanimo, stupefacio*.  
 Senselessly, *Stupide*.  
 Senselessness, *stupor*.  
 Senseless, *Ab illo tempore, ab illo, exinde*.  
 Sensual, *Voluptuarius, ventri obnoxius, sensuum voluptatibus deditus*.  
 To be sensual, *sensu moveri, suos appetitus sequi*.  
 Sensuality, *Voluptas corporea, voluptas sensum movens*.  
 A SENT, *Oder*. \* He knows by the sent that I am coming, *De odore adesse me scit*. \* It hath a good scent with it, *Jucundè olet*.  
 To sent *Nidere, subolere, odorare, olfactu*. \* They are of a very thick sent, *Olfactu sagacissime*.  
 To sent [neut.] *Oleo*.  
 SENT [offend] *Missus*. \* Being sent a long way about, *Magno circuitu missus*.  
 Sent about, *Circummissus*.  
 Sent away, *Alegatus, dimissus*.  
 Sent before, *Præmissus*.  
 Sent for, *Accersitus, citatus*.  
 Sent forth, *Emissus*.  
 Sent out, *Emissus*.  
 Sent in, *Immissus*.  
 Sent over, *Transmissus*.  
 I sent, *Misi*. \* Tell him I sent for him, *voca verbis meis*. \* He hath sent him a challenge, *Arietem emisi*.  
 Sented, *Olfactu perceptus*.  
 Sweet sented, *Aromaticus*.  
 A sentence, *Sententia*.  
 A little sentence, *sententiola*.  
 A hard sentence, *problema, atis*.  
 A full sentence, *periodus*.  
 A Judges sentence, *judicium*.  
 To sentence *Judico, sententiam*.  
 Give sentence *ferre, de homine statuere*.  
 A giving sentence, *Judicatio*.  
 Sentenced, *Judicatus, Damnatus*.  
 Sententious, *sententiosus, floridus*.  
 Sententious creber & illustris, *illustris sententiarum luminibus scriptor*.  
 Sententiousness, *sententiosus*.  
 A senting, *Olfactus, odoratus*.  
 A sentiment, *sententia, sensus*.  
 Sent el *Excubitor, excubiæ præsentia*.  
 To relieve a Sentry, *Vices excubias gentis supplere, excubias succedere*.  
 To place the sentinel, *speculatorem collocare, vigili suam stationem assignare*.  
 The post of a sentinel, *Specula, vigiliæ cellula*.  
 A sentry [Watch tower] *Specula*.  
 Servie *sinapis*.  
 Servie-seed *sinapis*.  
 Seolsey [in Suffex] *selesia*.  
 To separate, *separo, sejungo, disjungo*.  
 To separate himself, *Discedo*.  
 To separate company, *Disjociare*.  
 To separate out of the flock, *segrego*.  
 Separate *Separatus, sejunctus, separatus*.  
 Separated *jugis*.  
 Separated from company, *disjunctus*.  
 Not separated, *indiscretus*.  
 Which may be separated, *separabilis*.  
 Not to be separated, *Inseparabilis*.

Separately, *separato, disjunctim*.  
 A Separating *separatio, disjunction*.  
 Separation *separatio, disjunctum*.  
 Separation of man and wife, *Divortium*.  
 A Separatist, *Seclarius*.  
 Separatory, *separatorius*.  
 September, *September, ris*.  
 September, adj. *Septembris*.  
 Of September *Septembris*.  
 Septenary, *septenarius*.  
 Septentrional, *septentrionalis*.  
 The septuagint, *Septuaginta interpretes*.  
 Septuary, *Septimana, hebdomas*.  
 Septuple, *septuplex*.  
 A Sepulchre, *sepulchrum, tumulus*.  
 A maker of Sepulchres, *Labitinarivus*.  
 Sepulchral, *sepulchralis*.  
 Sepulture, *sepultura*.  
 A Sequel, *sequela, consequentia*.  
 Sequence, *series*.  
 Sequent, *sequens*.  
 To sequester, *confisco, proscribo*.  
 Sequestered, *confiscatus, proscriptus*.  
 A Sequestrating, *Confiscatio, prosequstration*.  
 The Seraglio, *Aula Imperatoris turcici*.  
 A Seraphim, *Seraphinus*.  
 Seraphical, *seraphicus*.  
 A Serenade, *Cantio vespertina ad fenestram vel ostium amicæ, vespertina carminis gratulatio, gratulantium ad alicujus januam nocturna symphonia*.  
 Serene, *serenus, placidus*.  
 Serenely, *Serenè*.  
 Serenity, *serenitas*.  
 Serge [the stuff] *Pannus rasulus*.  
 Fine Serge, *Rasulus subtilior*.  
 A Serjeant *Lictor, Apparitor*.  
 A Serjeant at Arms, *stator regis*.  
 A Serjeant of foot, *Decurio, coactor agminis*.  
 To play the Serjeant, *Lictoris officio fungi*.  
 A Serjeantship, *Lictoris officium*.  
 Serjeant [in Law] *Servitium*.  
 Serjeantlike *Lictorius*.  
 Of a Serjeant *Lictorius*.  
 A Series, *series*.  
 Serious, *serius*.  
 Seriously, *Cerè remoto joco*.  
 Seriousness, *severitas, feritas*.  
 A Sermon, *Concio*.  
 A little sermon, *conciuncula*.  
 To make a Sermon, *Cincionor*.  
 A Sermon-maker, *Concionator, Prædicator*.  
 Sermountain [herb] *filix montanum*.  
 Seriosity, *seriositas*.  
 Serous, *serosus*.  
 A Serpent, *serpens*.  
 The horrid serpent, *Ceraastes*.  
 The burning Serpent, *Dipsas*.  
 The darting Serpent, *Acrotias*.  
 The Oak Serpent, *Dryinus*.  
 A water Serpent, *Hyrus*.  
 Bred of a Serpent, *Serpentigena*.  
 A serpents den, *chya*.  
 A serpents skin, *serpentis exuvia, vernatio*.  
 Serpents tongue, *Optinglosson*.  
 Of a Serpent *serpentinus, Anguis*.  
 Serpentine *serpens*.  
 Serpentine [herb] *Dracontium*.  
 A serpent, *Corbis scirpeus*.  
 Serred together, *Arctissime invicem compatti*.

A Servant, *Servus, famulus, minister*.  
 A Maid servant *Ancilla, Fe-*  
 A Woman servant *mula*.  
 A little servant, *Ministerculus, servulus*.  
 A Servant [suiter] *Amastus, prae-*  
 A household servant, *Vernus*.  
 To SERVE, *servio, famuler*. \* Do you serve me so? *siccine igitur?* \* I will serve him the same sauce, *par pari referam*. \* I will serve him a trick, *Aliquid in eum fallacia conaber*. \* My sight scarce serves me, *parum prospiciunt oculi*. \* Just as you serve me, *item ut tu mihi fecisti*. \* He saved a Baker, *Operam pistori locavit*.  
 To serve [neut.] *sufficio*. \* The wind serves, *Nolli sunt idoneum ventum*. \* As the occasion shall serve, *Pro re nata*. \* The mountain did well enough serve to maintain them, *Mons abundè sufficiebat alimentis*. \* The time of the year serves not to make war, *tempus anni ad bellum gerendum deficit*. \* If opportunity serves, *siquid usus venerit*. \* Now time serves, *Nunc jam temporis est*. \* Whilst time served, *Dum tempus tulit*.  
 To Serve for *vicem præstare, sup-*  
 Serve instead *plere*. \* I shall serve for a whetstone, *fungar vicotis*. \* He shall serve for an example, *in exemplum ibit*. \* It will serve for many medicines, *Ad multa medicamenta ut de erit*.  
 To serve for wages *Mereo, stipen-*  
 Serve in the war *dior*. \* He was so poor he was fain to serve on foot, *stipendia pedibus propter paupertatem fecit*. \* He served in the same band, *in eadem legione militabat*. \* He served out his time in the wars, *stipendia concepit, miles est emeritus*.  
 To serve ones turn, *satisfacere*. \* Any thing will serve my turn, *quicquid sat est*. \* He has enough to serve his turn, *Hinc quod satis est contigit*. \* It will serve my turn, *ex usu meo est*. \* This excuse will not serve your turn, *Aemptam hanc quocumque tibi causam vices*.  
 To serve one in his kind, *Par pari referre, pro meritis retribuere*.  
 To serve God, *Deum colere*.  
 To serve under another, *subministrare*.  
 To serve up, *inservio ministrare*.  
 \* Serve up the meat to the table, *Mensam cibis extruere*. \* He served up a whole Boar to the table, *solidum aprum in epulis apertum*.  
 To serve with, *Administro suppedito*.  
 Served, *Servitus, cultus, habitus*.  
 \* He served as he deserved, *Ornatus est ex virtutibus*. \* I am right enough served, *Pretium est stultitiam fero*. \* It is served up at the second course, *in secundam mensam administratur*.  
 SERVICE, *obsequium, servitus, servitium, cultus*. \* If you have any service to command me, *si quid per me peti velis*. \* They had desired to be put upon that service, *sibi in munere deponere velis*. \* Here's a man for your service, *Hem! hunc manes si quis velit coratum velis*.  
 A service at tennis, *præparatus*.



Church service, *Liturgia*.

The first service at Table, *Prima mensa*.

To do service, *servio*. \* They may do service, *Usui esse possunt*. \* It did me great service, *Mibi magno fuit usui*. \* Can I do you any service? *Nil est quod meâ operâ epus sit tibi?* \* They did him a great deal of service, *Huic admodum profuerunt*.

To put ones self to service, *se se in servitutem dare, fumulari*.

To neglect his service, *Officio deesse*.

To say service at Church, in temple liturgiari.

A service-berry, *sorbum*.

A service tree, *sorbus*.

Serviceable, *Officiosus, servitio aptus, utilis*.

Very serviceable, *Obsequiosus*.

Serviceably, *Officiose, utiliter*.

Servile, *servilis*.

Servilely, *serviliter*.

Servility, *servilitas*.

Serving, *Servus, famulus*.

A serving, *Servitium*.

A serving-man } *Servus*.

Servitor

A little serving man, *Servulus*.

Servitude, *Servitus, servitudo*.

Sesanne [in France] *Sesenna*.

Sesans [in France] *Cincomagus, Scingomagus*.

Sessa [in Campania] *Suessa*.

To set [Assess] *Conseo*.

A Sessions, *Judicium confessus*.

A Sessions of Parliament, *Parliamenti Sessio*.

A Sessions-hall, *forum*.

To keep Sessions, *Conventus agere*.

A sessor, censor, *Æstimator*.

A sesterce, *Sestertius*.

A festian, *Hexastichon*.

Sesians [Apples] *Mala festiana*.

A set, *plantarium, planta*.

A set of Cards, *Chartarum fasciculus*.

Set Islands, *Siade*.

The set [at tennis] *Victoria, Palms*.

To SET, *Pono, statuo*. \* He set

men in arms at all passages. *Ad omnes introitus armatos opponit*.

\* As soon as ever we set foot on

land, *Ubi primùm terram tetigimus*. \* I set a good face on't,

*sem vultu simulavi*.

To set about, *Aggredior, Molior*.

To set abroad, *Exhibeo, expono*.

To set abroad, *Terebro, relino*.

To set a bone, *Luxatum us in articulum restituere*.

To set again, *repono, restituo*.

To set against, *Oppono*. \* I am for-

ry you have set such a man a-

gainst you, *Miseret me tui qui hunc tantum hominem facias inimicum*.

To set a part } *sepono*. \* I set all

set aside } other things aside,

*Omnes post habui mihi res*.

To set in array, *Dispono, ordino, instruo*.

To set awry, *Distorqueo*.

To set away, *sepono*. \* I'll set him

away hence, *Ego hunc amovebo*.

To set [appoint] *Constituo*. \* Set

him to do it, *Huic mander*. \* Set

somebody to enquire, *Alieni des*

*regitum qui quærat*. \* Your

self have set a time when these

things shall cease, *Tute bis rebus*

*præscriptissî*.

To set before, *præpono*. \* He sets the cart before the horse, *Currus bovem trahit*.

To set between, *interpono*.

To set by, *Appono*.

To set by [esteem] *Æstimo, habeo, facio*.

To set little by, *Pervificio*.

To set much by, *Magnifacio*. \* I

set much by it, *In magno precio*

*habeo*. \* He sets too much by

himself, *sibi nimium tribuit*. \* I

set much by your Letters, *Magni*

*erant mihi tue literæ*.

To set a copy, *Literas præformare*.

To set a dog on, *Canem immittere*.

To set down, *In commentarios re-*

*gerere*. \* He sets down twelve

acres a man, *Duodena in singulos*

*homines jugera describit*.

To set down a hawk, in caveam aut

*ergistulum compingere accipitrem*.

To set fast, *firmo*.

To set forth, *Expono, edo*.

To set forth [commend] *Laudo,*

*Commendo*. \* The names of my

Ancestors do set me forth, *Me*

*veterum commendant parentum no-*

*mina*.

To set forth [adorn] *Orno, instruo*.

To set forward, *Promoveo*.

To set forward on a journey, *Pro-*

*ficiscor*.

To set a fine on, *Multâ*.

To set free, *Libero*.

To set free from bondage, *de vin-*

*culis eximere*.

To set ones heart at rest, *Animo*

*esse otioso*.

To set ones heart on a thing, *Ani-*

*imum ad rem adficere*.

To set himself again, *oppugno*.

To set himself out, *Cultu nimio se*

*ornare*.

To set himself to ruine one, *Ad a-*

*licujus perniciem incumbere*.

To set ones hand to, *Subscribo,*

*subsigno*.

To set hands on, *prehenso*.

To set a hen, *Ova gallinæ suppo-*

*nere*. \* They commonly set them

on nine eggs, *Ova ad incubandum*

*supponunt plerumque novem*.

To set to hire, *Loco, Eloco*.

To set a bone, *Coticulam acnere*.

To set in, *Indo, immitto*.

To set a land, &c. (among Seamen)

*Per terram aliquam, &c. navis*

*propensionem observare, regionis in-*

*clinationem ad aliquam pyxidis*

*nauticæ divisionem animadvertens*.

To set at liberty, *Libero, de custodia*

*emitte*.

To set at large, *emitte*.

To set limits, *præcipio*.

To set light by, *Uilipendo, susque*

*deque ferre*.

To set a net, *rete tendere*. \* Men

do not set a net for a hawk, *Non*

*rete accipitri, tentitur*.

To set on, *Aggredior*.

To set on [a] *impello, instigo*.

To set one on his breech, *Aliquem*

*ad incitas redigere*.

To set on foot, *Promoveo*.

To set on fire, *Incendo*. \* He com-

manded the house to be set on

fire, *Ædificia succendi jussit*.

To set at one, *Reconcilio*. \* I will

set you at one again, *Redigam*

*vers in gratiam*.

To set at odds, *Lites ferere inter*.

To set off, *Commendo*. \* She had

nothing to set off her beauty

withal, *Nil erat adjumenti ad pulchritudinem*.

To set off [in reckoning] *subduco*.

To set open, *Recludo, Frangit*.

\* They set upon their gates,

*Portas aperuerunt*. \* Set open

the casement, *Fenestram aperi*.

To set out, *Expono*.

To set out books, *Libros edere*.

To set out [appoint] *Assigno*. \* Set

me out so much of your land,

*mibi ex agro tantum assignes*.

To set out of the way, *sepono*. \* I

have set it out of their way, *Ex-*

*emi de manu manubrium*.

To set out of order, *Turbo, Con-*

*fundo*.

To set in order, *Compono*.

To set a price, *Indico, Liceo*.

To set packing, *Anoveo, Pello*.

To set plants, &c, *Confero*.

To set right, *Repono, Restituo*.

To set sale, *Publico, Præconio*

*subicere*.

To set at sixes and sevens, condi-

*tionem parum certa res relinquere*.

To set on hear, in terram expo-

*ner*.

To set a song, *Præcino, canticum*

*incipere*.

To set to it, *Aggredior, Viribus*

*omnibus in id incumbere*.

To set to, *Appono*.

To set together, *compono*. \* They

set us together by the ears, *com-*

*mittunt in finem inter nos*.

To set together again, *Reconcilio*.

To set [at the sun] *Occido*.

To set up, *Erigo, extruo*.

To set up a cry, *clamorem tollere*.

To set up shop, *Quæstium accipere*.

set up trade, *superire tabernam*.

To set upon, *Adorior, Aggredior,*

*impeto*.

To set his wit to children, *com-*

*mittere se pueris, tendere adversus*

*pueros*.

Sett, *Positus, Locatus, situs*. \* On a

sett day, *stato quo ann die*. \* Be-

ing we are sett, *quondoequidem con-*

*secimus*. \* After we were sett,

*postquam consedissemus*.

Sett again, *Repositus*.

Sett against, *Oppositus*. \* His mind

is sett against marriage, *Omnino*

*abborret animus hic a nuptiis*.

Sett aside, *Remittis*.

Sett awry, *Distortus*.

Sett before, *Præpositus, propositus*.

sett by, *Æstimatus*. \* Money is

every where much sett by, *pluri-*

*mi possum sit pecunia*.

Set down, *Descriptus*. \* It is most

sincerely set down, *sanctissime*

*perscriptum est*.

Sett forth, *Eatus*.

Sett forth on the way, *Egressus*.

Sett as herbs, *situs, sitivus*

set in, *inatus, immisus*.

Set [limited] *Finitus, finitus*.

Set on, *impositus*. \* Supper is set

on the Table, *cena aponitur*.

Set on [resolved] *certus*. \* If you

be set on it, *Si certum est facere*.

Set on fighting, *in pugnam intentus*.

set open, *Reclusus*.

Set out, *Editus, expositus*.

Sharp set, *famelicus, rabidus*.

Set forth, *Tormentilla*.

A set speech, *Oretic meditata*.

At Sun-set, *cum occidente sole*.

Thin set, *Rarus*.

Set to, *Appositus*.

Set together, *compositus*.

Set



Set up, *Erectus, constitutus*.  
 Set upon, *impositus*. \* Upon whose life so great a price was set, *cujus vita tanti aestimata est*.  
 Set upon by violence, *petitus*.  
 Well set together, *compactus*.  
 A setter, *Plantator, seminator*.  
 A setter, [accuser] *Delator, quadruplator*.  
 A setter to hire, *Locator*.  
 A setter forth, *Editor*.  
 A setter on, *Ductor*.  
 A setter on mischief, *Sceleris instigator*.  
 A setter upon, *Invasor*.  
 A setter up, *Extruder*.  
 A setter up again, *Restitutor*.  
 Setter wort, *Helleborus niger fetidus*.  
 A Setter }  
 Setting-dog } *canis subsidens*.  
 A setting, *positio, positura*.  
 A setting apart, *Sepositio*.  
 A setting before, *præpositio*.  
 A setting forward, *profectio, progressus*.  
 A setting in order, *structura*.  
 A setting out to sale, *Venditatio, ostentatio*.  
 A setting-stick, *passinum*.  
 A setting together, *compactio*.  
 A setting up, *Erectio*.  
 A setting up again, *Restitutio*.  
 A setting upon, *Impressio*.  
 The first setting upon, *Primus congressus*.  
 The setting of the Sun, *Solis occasus*.  
 A settle, *Sedile, sella, sedes*.  
 A little settle, *Sedculum*.  
 A settle bed, *lectus plicatilis or selliformis*.  
 To settle, *statuo, constituo, colloco*.  
 To settle in, *Assuefacio*.  
 To settle anew, *Restituo*.  
 To settle [neut.] *sedo*.  
 To settle to the bottom, *Resido*.  
 To settle upon, *insuo*.  
 To settle a deck, *Foros demittere, deprimere*.  
 Settled, *constitutus, confirmatus*.  
 A settling, *collectio*.  
 A settlement, *status fixus, immobilis, constitutio firma, stabilimen*.  
 A settling anew, *restitutio*.  
 A settling at the bottom, *sedimentum, hypostasis*.  
 Setwal, *Valeriana*.  
 Seven, *septem*.  
 The seven at Cards, *Heptas*.  
 The seven stars, *Hyades, pleiades*.  
 The seven stars, [Charles-wain] *Septentriones*.  
 Seven years old, *septennis*.  
 Seven ways, *septisarius*.  
 Seven fold, *septuplex*.  
 Seven fold, adv. *septupliciter*.  
 A seven night, *septimana*.  
 Sevenshale, [in Northumberland] *Huanum*.  
 Seventeen, *septendecim*.  
 The Seventeenth, *decimus septimus*.  
 Seventeen times, *septendecies*.  
 The seventh, *septimæ*.  
 Seventhly, *septimò*.  
 Seven times, *septies*.  
 Seven times so much, *septuplus*.  
 Seventy, *septuaginta*.  
 Of seventy, *septuaginaris*.  
 Seven times, *septuagies*.  
 The seventieth, *septuagesimus*.  
 Seven hundred, *septingenti, &, a*.  
 Of seven hundred, *septingenarius*.  
 Sevenhundredtimes, *septingentes*.

The seven hundredth, *septingentesimus*.  
 To sever, *separo, sejungo*.  
 Several, *distinctus, disjunctus, singulus*.  
 Several tenancy, *tenura separatis*.  
 Several tail, *fundi in duos haredes collectio*.  
 Severally, *singulatim, seorsum, seorsim*.  
 Severe, *severus, austerus, tetricus*.  
 Severed, *separatus, sejunctus*.  
 Severance, *separatio duorum vel plurium qui conuncti sunt in forma vel brevi forensi*.  
 A severing, *separatio*.  
 Severity, *severitas, austeritas*.  
 Severn river, *Sabrina*.  
 The Severn Sea, *Mare Salrinianum*.  
 Sevil [in Spain] *Hispalis*.  
 Seure } [in Burgundy] *Severiacum*  
 Seury } *Bellagardio*.  
 The Seure [a river in France] *Separa*.  
 To go sew, *non loquens esse, uber gestare lachis expers, inane*.  
 TO SEW, *suo, consuo*.  
 To sew before, *præfuo*.  
 To sew behind, *deuo*.  
 To sew fast, *præfuo*.  
 To sew in, *insuo*.  
 To sew [drum] *desicco, derivo*.  
 To sew round about, *circumsuo*.  
 To sew thorough, *transuo*.  
 To sew under, *subuo*.  
 To sew unto, *assuo*.  
 Sewantly, *convenienter, aptè*.  
 Sewed, *sutus*.  
 Sewed [in Navigation] *inherens sicco, jacens in sicco, aqua destitutus*.  
 Sewed unto, *assutus*.  
 Sewed together, *consutus*.  
 Which may be sewed, *futilis*.  
 A Sewel [in hunting] *formido, terriculum*.  
 A Sewing } *sutor, confutor, m. sa-*  
 Sewster } *trix, f*.  
 A common sewer, *canalis, cloaca*.  
 A Sewer [Officer] *vir. Etor, dapifer, ferculorum anteaambul*.  
 To sewer, *fercula fruerere, prægestare*.  
 Sewer, *sebum, sebum*.  
 Sewel melted, *liquamen*.  
 Sweet sewer, *arvum*.  
 Sewer, adj. } *sebricus*.  
 Of sewer }  
 Mixed with sewer, *amentatus*.  
 A sewing, *sutura*.  
 A sewing together, *consutura*.  
 A Sex, *Sexus*.  
 Sexoli [in Macedonia] *Thessalonica*.  
 A Sexton, *Ædituus, Æditimus*.  
 A sextry, *sacrum*.  
 Sey [uff] *Pannus rufus*.  
 Seyn [an Isle in Normandy] *Sena, Siambis*.  
 The Seyne [a river in France] *Sonana*.  
 Sezza [in Italy] *Setia*.  
 A shab } *Scabiosus herba,*  
 Shabby fellow } *scabies, pannis oblitus*.  
 Shackles, *compedes, vincula*.  
 To shackle, *compedes vincire*.  
 A shackle-maker, *numularius*.  
 Hand shackles, *manica ferrea*.  
 A shad [fish] *alosa major*.  
 A shade, *umbra*.  
 A shade [for women] *nimbus*.  
 Night-shade [herb] *Solanum*.

To get into the shade, *inopacum se conferre*.  
 Shady, *opacus, umbrosus*.  
 A shady place, *opaca locorum*.  
 Shadiness, *opacitas*.  
 A Shadow, *umbra*.  
 A little shadow, *umbrella*.  
 To shadow, *numbro, obumbrare*.  
 To be in the shadow, *inopacum esse*.  
 To be afraid of his own shadow, *umbram suam metuere*.  
 Shadowed, *adumbratus, obumbratus*.  
 A shadowing, *obumbratio*.  
 A shadowing with Colours, *adumbratio*.  
 Of a shadow, *umbraticus*.  
 Shadow-grass, *Gramen, sylvestrum*.  
 Shadrie, *suboscenus*.  
 A Shafman } *Mensura pugni pæ-*  
 Shafment } *erecto*.  
 Shaftment }  
 A Shaft, *pellum, spiculum*.  
 The Shaft of a Pillar, *scapus*.  
 A Shaft in a mine, *puteus scapularis*.  
 A Shaftment, *semipes*.  
 Shag, *villus, coma*.  
 Shag [a dogs name] *Lacbe*.  
 The Shag [fowl] *Phalacrocorax*.  
 Shagged } *villosus*.  
 Shaggy }  
 TO SHAKE, *quatio, concutio, vibrare*.  
 \* They shake the foundations of the State *Reipublica fundamenta laxant*. \* He shook his head *Motit ille cultum*. \* She shakes her sides and laughed, *Risulata commovit*.  
 To shake for fear, *tremo, terreo*.  
 To shake off, *excutio*.  
 To shake off the yoke of bondage, *ab imposito servitutis iugo raptum*.  
 To shake often, *agito*.  
 To shake with cold, *terreo*.  
 To shake [as a trotting horse] *excutio*.  
 To shake hands, *dextra dextris jungere*.  
 To shake up and down, *jactare*.  
 To shake the Voice in singing, *vibrare*.  
 To shake [rug] *rapio*.  
 A Shake, *motus*.  
 Shake-time, *Tempestas anni, caligantes, &c. ematura decurrit*.  
 Shaken, *concussus*. \* The first were fore shaken with the tempest, *naves efflabat tempestas*.  
 Shaken off, *excussus*.  
 Shaken together, *coagitatus*.  
 Shaken to shivers, *Lacerus, laceratus*.  
 Which may be shaken, *agitabilis*.  
 Not to be shaken off, *inextremabilis*.  
 A Shaker, *Concussor*.  
 A Shaker with trotting, *Successor*.  
 Shaking, *trepidus, tremebundus*.  
 Shaking up and down, *tremulabilis*.  
 Shaking off } *excussorius*.  
 Shaking out }  
 A Shaking, *concussio*.  
 A shaking, neut. *tremor*.  
 A shaking for cold, *terror*.  
 A shaking up and down, *agitatio*.  
 A Shale, *operculamentum, flos*.  
 A Nux-shale, *putamen*.  
 The green shale of a Wall-nut, *Cutiola*.



To shale, decortico.  
 Shaled, decorticatus, fressus.  
 Shall [a sign of the future tense]  
 \* I shall quite shame my self  
 here to day, Ego me turpiter bodie  
 hic dabo.  
 A shallow, Pavo, onis.  
 Shallow [herb] Ascalonitis.  
 Shallow, brevis.  
 Shallow in wit, Ineptus, rudis.  
 A shallow place, vadum.  
 Shallows in the sea, brevin.  
 To pass over a shallow, vadare.  
 Shallowly, Sine profunditate.  
 Shallowly for wit, Ineptè, ruditer.  
 A shalm, tibia, gingrina, lituus.  
 Shallowness, profunditatis defectus.  
 Shallowness of wit, Ruditas.  
 Shalot, allium lusitanicum inodorum.  
 A sham, prævaricator.  
 To sham one, ludificor, frustror.  
 The shambles, Macellum, laniena.  
 A little shambles, macellulum.  
 Of the shambles, macellarius.  
 SHAME, Pudor. \* It is a shame  
 for them, Turpe est eis. \* If he  
 have any shame in him, Siquid in  
 homine pudoris est. \* It were a  
 shame, even to speak of them, dictu  
 quæque videantur turpia. \* Every  
 body cries shame on't, Clamant  
 omnes indignissime factum. \* He  
 has no shame in him, Habet or.  
 \* 'Tis no shame to eat ones meat  
 Verecundari nominem a pud mensam  
 acet.  
 To shame, pudefacio.  
 Shamed, pudefactus, confusus. \* Be-  
 ing quite sham'd, perfusus rubore  
 manifestus.  
 Shamefaced, Verecundus, Pudibun-  
 Shamefaced, dus.  
 Shamefacedly, verecundè, pudenter.  
 Shamefacedness, Verecundia, pudor,  
 Rubor.  
 Shameful, Probrosus.  
 A shameful matter, Facinus turpe.  
 Shamefully, turpiter, dedecorose.  
 Shamefulness, Turpitude, Probrum.  
 Shameless, impudens.  
 To be shameless, depudeo.  
 Past shame }  
 Shamelessly, Impudenter.  
 Shamelessness, Impudentia.  
 It shames, Pudet.  
 A shamponion, Fungus campestris.  
 Shamois, Caprea, Rupicapra.  
 Shan, Pudor, Verecundia.  
 The shank, Tibia, crus.  
 A small shank, Tibeola.  
 The shank-bone, Parastata.  
 The shank of a Chimney, Infumi-  
 bulum.  
 The shank of a Candlestick, scapus.  
 Shank [herb] Bryon.  
 A shanker, ulcusculum, luis venereæ  
 initiale symptom.  
 Shannon [River in Ireland] Senus,  
 sen, sineis.  
 Shape, Forma, Figura.  
 To shape, formo.  
 Shapeless }  
 Without shape } Informis.  
 Shaped, Formatus.  
 A shaping, Formatio.  
 Shapournet [in heraldry] Pilcolus.  
 A shard, Testa fracta.  
 A little shard, Testula.  
 Of a shard, Testaceus.  
 A shard [fish] trutta minor.  
 A shard [gap] Sepii ruina.  
 A shard [crust] crusta.  
 A SHARE, Pars, Portio, Sors.  
 \* Tustany fell to Scipio's share,

Scipioni Hetruria obvenit. \* Let  
 every one have what is fallen to  
 his share, quod cuique obtigit id  
 quisque teneat.  
 A Plough share, Vomer, Vomis, eris.  
 A Mans share, Penis.  
 The share bone, Os pubis.  
 To share, Partior, Sortior, Parti-  
 cipo.  
 To share out, Impertio, divido.  
 Share wort, Aster seu inguinaris.  
 Shared, Partitus.  
 Having shared, sortitus.  
 A sharer, Partitor, sortitor.  
 A sharing, Sortitio.  
 A Shark [fish] Canis carcharias.  
 A shark [man] Ævuscator, Para-  
 situs.  
 SHARP [in action] Acer.  
 Sharp [in taste] Acidus.  
 Sharp in wit, Acutus, argutus.  
 Sharp in words, Mordax.  
 Sharp [cruel] Severus, Rigidus.  
 Sharp [cold] Frigus durum.  
 Sharp [rough] Asper.  
 Sharp set, Famelicus.  
 A sharp sentence, Censura aspera.  
 Sharp-sighted, Oculatus, perspicax.  
 Sharp witted, Argutus, sagax.  
 Somewhat sharp witted, argutulus,  
 acutulus, subacutus.  
 Very sharp of edge, Præacutus.  
 A sharp disease, a sharp remedy,  
 malo nodo malus cuneus.  
 To be sharp, Aceo.  
 To grow sharp, Exacesco.  
 To sound sharp, Acute sonare.  
 To fight at sharps, Ad certum dimi-  
 care, versis armis pugnare.  
 To make sharp war upon one, gra-  
 vi bello premere.  
 To sharpen }  
 Make sharp } Acuo, Exacuo.  
 To sharpen at the end, Cuspido.  
 To sharpen at the top, cacumino.  
 Sharpened, exacutus.  
 Sharper, Acrior. \* When his pains  
 were sharpest of all, cum quasi fa-  
 ces ei doloris admoverentur.  
 A sharpner, Acutor, Samiarius.  
 A sharpening, acutio, exacutio.  
 A sharpening the fight, Aciei inten-  
 tio.  
 The sharpling, asper pisciculus.  
 Sharply, acriter, acute.  
 Very sharply, peracute.  
 Sharply [with reproach] satyrice.  
 Sharply [sowerly] acerbe.  
 Sharply [wittily] sagaciter, ar-  
 gute.  
 To speak sharply, argutor.  
 Sharpness [of edge] acies, acu-  
 men.  
 Sharpness [cruelty] Duritas, jure-  
 vitas.  
 Sharpness [sourness] acerbitas.  
 Sharpness [of words] Mordacitas.  
 Sharpness of wit, Solertia, sagaci-  
 tas.  
 Sharpnose [in the Isle of Wight]  
 Sharpnora.  
 A shash, Sizaris, tiara, pileus tur-  
 cicus.  
 To shatter, quasso, comminuo, in fru-  
 stula diffringere.  
 A shatter pate, Futilis, Ineptus.  
 To shave, Tondeo, rado, compilo.  
 To shave about, circumrado.  
 To shave off }  
 Shave away } Abrado.  
 Shave grass [herb] Equisetum.  
 Shaved, Rasus, Tonsus.  
 Shaven, Rasus, Tonsus.

Shaven close, seglabratus, ad vivum  
 rasus.  
 A Shiver, Rasor, Tonsor.  
 A shaving, Rasura.  
 A shaving fellow } Thraso.  
 A shaver }  
 A shaving knife, Scalprum.  
 Shavings, Ramenta, scobs.  
 A shaw, Sylva, septum circummei-  
 gens.  
 he } Ea, Illa, Ipsa, Ista.  
 hee }  
 To Shead, Fundo. See shed.  
 The Shead, capillorum discrimen.  
 A Sheaf, Fascis, manipulus.  
 A Sheaf of arrows, Pharetra.  
 To bind up in sheaves, manipulos  
 constringere.  
 A binder of sheaves, manipulorum  
 constrictor.  
 To shear, Tondeo, detondeo.  
 To shear [corn] meto, falce demeto.  
 The Shear water [fowl] Larus ni-  
 ger.  
 To shear [as a ship] indirectum con-  
 ficere cursum, bincilline ferri band  
 dextro utens nauclo.  
 Shears, Forfex, icis.  
 Small Shears, Forficula.  
 A Shaar man, Panni tonsor.  
 A Shearer, Tonsor.  
 A shearing, Tonsura.  
 A Sheard, Testa fracta.  
 A Sheat [fish] silurus, glanis.  
 A sheat [rope] pes, funiculus quo  
 velum transfertur.  
 A Sheat anchor, Ancora sacra.  
 A Sheat cable, Funis anchorarius.  
 A Sheat pig, verres, porcellus.  
 Shearh [a fish] solen.  
 A Sheath, Theca, vagina.  
 A little sheath, Vaginula.  
 To sheath, viginò, in vaginam re-  
 condere.  
 To sheath [a Ship] partem trepidis  
 submersam pice liquida & villo ve-  
 stire, deinde laminis obtegere.  
 sheathed, viginò, tectus.  
 A sheath maker, viginarius.  
 A Shed, Tugurium.  
 A shed of boughs, Tabernaculum.  
 A dry and warm Shed, Pergula.  
 o Shed, fundo, effundo.  
 shed, effusus, sparsus.  
 No shed, nulla differentia, similitu-  
 do, nulla plane diversitas.  
 A Shedder, Fusor, Effusor.  
 A shedding, Fusio, Effusio.  
 Shee, Ea, Illa.  
 shee herself, Et ipsa.  
 A Sheep, Ovis.  
 A little sheep, Oviculus.  
 A sheep well woolled, ovis profun-  
 do vellere.  
 A Sheep coat } Ovis.  
 sheep fold }  
 A sheep head, status vervecis, bar-  
 dus, insipiens.  
 A Sheep hook, Pedum.  
 The Sheeps teek, Kolumbus.  
 A Sheeps pluck, Ovis exia.  
 Of Sheep, Ovinus, villus.  
 sheepish, simplex.  
 sheepishness, simplicitas.  
 sheep shearing, Ovinum tonsura.  
 A Sheeps skin, Peltis ovina, melita  
 sheer, purus, merus.  
 To Sheer, Tono. See Shear.  
 sheer grass, gramin arundinaceum.  
 sheerers [in navigation] funes nau-  
 tici in malis ligneis currentes.  
 A Sheerer, Tonsor, m. Tonsor.  
 A Sheet, Loax.  
 A Sheet of Paper, papii folium.



A Sheer of lead, *plumbi lamina*.  
 A shield, *Interstindus, discolor*.  
 A shield apple [bird] *Fringilla, toxica*.  
 A shield drake, *Catarracta, barle*.  
 A shell, *pluteus, abacus*.  
 A shell, *putamen, testa*. \* A shell of sand, *Brevia, sylvia*.  
 A shell of a fish, *Concha*.  
 The shell of a snail, *Cochlea*.  
 The rough shells of Chestnuts, *Calyx, rbinatus*.  
 To shell, *deortico, degluho*.  
 An egg-shell, *putamen ovi*.  
 A Tortoise shell, *Chelonium*.  
 A shell }  
 Or a shell } *Testaceus*.  
 Having a shell }  
 Made like a shell, *Turbinatus*.  
 A shelter, *Receptus, Refugium, perfugium*.  
 To shelter, *protego, tueor*.  
 Sheltering, *destrivis*.  
 A shelter [in Hertfordshire] *Sullomace, Sullonica*.  
 A shene [in Surrey] *Shenum*.  
 Shent, *confusus, decoratus*.  
 To shent, *confundo, increpo*.  
 A shewey [Island in Kent] *Tollapis, Insula, quum, Connos*.  
 A shepherd, *pastor, Opitio*.  
 A little shepherd, *pastorculus*.  
 A shepherd's bodgin [herb] *perani*.  
 A shepherd's needle [um], *Vehina*.  
 A shepherd's parfe [herb] *Fursa pastoris*.  
 A shepherd's rod [herb] *Virga pastoris*.  
 A shepherd's cloak, *Rhenos*.  
 A shepherd's cottage, *Attegie*.  
 A shepherd's dog, *Tutela pastorum*.  
 A shepherd's ear, *canis*.  
 A shepherd's hook, *pedum pastora*.  
 A shepherd's crook, *le*.  
 A shepherd's, *Famulus pastoria*.  
 Of a shepherd, *pastoralis*.  
 A shet, *genus turcicus*.  
 A shetburn [in Dorsetshire] *Clarus fons, Shetburnia*.  
 A shet, *Viccomes*.  
 An Under shet, *Subviccomes*.  
 A shetship, *Viccomitatus*.  
 A shet-man, *pamitator*.  
 A sherry sack, *Vinum Effuritanum*.  
 A sherry wood forests [in Nottinghamshire] *Laurida sylvia*.  
 TO SHEW, *Monstro, indicio*. \* We must shew what we have to say of them in these books, *De illis est nobis his libris explicandum*. \* If we will shew ourselves men, *si viri esse volumus*. \* I'll shew you what it is to live like a man, *Docere perfello quid sit humiliter vivere*. \* You ought to shew your self just to me, *te mihi equum praebere debet*. \* Your speech shewed, *facta indicio oratio tua*. \* They shewed many signs of fear, *multis rebus sui timoris signa miserunt*.  
 To shew abroad, *fulgo, publico, in operum [lucem, medium] proferre*.  
 To shew before, *praedico*.  
 To shew cause, *Causas reddere*.  
 To shew reason, *Causas reddere*.  
 To shew evidently, *demonstro*.  
 To shew with a finger, *Indigito*.  
 To shew forth, *Exhibeo*.  
 To shew a fair pair of heels, *terga dare*.  
 To shew himself, *Ostendo*.  
 To shew love, *Amorem praestare*.

To shew mercy, *Misereor, Misericordiam tribuere*.  
 To shew plainly, *Explico*.  
 To shew respect, *obseruo, colo*. \* I shewed him all manner of respect, *omnibus eum officiis prosecutus sum*.  
 To shew [seem] *Videor, Speciem praebere*. \* He shewed like one that sought a Kingdom, *praeuit Speciem regnum sibi poscentis*.  
 To shew spleen upon one, in aliquem *saure*.  
 To shew tidings, *Nunciare*.  
 To shew [tell] *Expono, Narro*.  
 \* Shew me, *Cedo*.  
 A Shew, *Indicium, Species*. \* Under a shew of help, *sub auxilii specie*.  
 \* Under a shew of friendship, *per simulationem amicitiae*. \* For some little time there was some shew of a fight, *exiguum temporis aliqua forma pugnae fuit*. \* Herein there is some shew of virtue, in hac aliqua signatio virtutis apparet.  
 A Shew [light] *pompa, Ludus*.  
 \* People take pleasure in brave shews, *populo ludorum magnificentia voluptati est*.  
 Weapons for shew, *Tela luforia*.  
 The Lord Mayors shew, *Alunus edilium*.  
 To make a shew of, *speciem exhibere, praebere, snulo*. \* You used to make shew, *prae te ferre soles*.  
 Shewed, *Commonstratus, Exhibitus*.  
 \* So great cruelty was shewed even towards citizens, *extitit etiam in cives tanta crudelitas*. There is a reverence to be shewed to wards men, *adhibenda est quaedam reverentia adversus homines*.  
 Shewed abroad, *Divulgatum, Expositus*.  
 A Shewer, *Monstrator*.  
 A Shower of Newe, *Nuntius*.  
 A Shewing, *Monstratio*.  
 Shewn, *Monstratus*.  
 A Shide, *Segmentum, affula*.  
 Shie, *cautus*.  
 Shie [apt to start] *pavidus, meticolus, restitans, incursumum umbrarum metuens*.  
 To be shie of, *caveo*.  
 A Shield, *clipeus*.  
 A great shield, *Scutum*.  
 A little shield, *Parma*.  
 Under a shield, *scutatus*.  
 To shield, *scuto protegere*.  
 To shield from danger, *a periculo defendere*.  
 God Shield, *quod Dii prohibeant*.  
 Shielded, *secure protectus*.  
 A Shielding, *protectio*.  
 A Shier, *committatus, Ditio*.  
 A SHIFT [remedy] *Remedium*.  
 \* Is there no shift for it? *nullone ego patto effugere potero?*  
 A Shift [device] *machina, strophæ, arum*. \* He was put to his shifts, *ad inopiam consilia tantum non reddatus est*.  
 A Shift [shirt] *Induciam*.  
 To Shift, *Evado*.  
 To Shift [change] *Muto*.  
 To Shift for, *Prospicio*. \* I will now go shift for my self, *ego jam prospiciam mihi*. \* Every man shifted for himself, *sibi quisque consulebat*.  
 To shift off, *detrecto*. \* A business which he can with no credit shift off, *Negotium quod bonefite subterfugere non potest*.  
 To Shift [remove] *removeo*. \* At

seven daies end shift the Oil into another vessel, *post septimum diem oleum depleto*.  
 To shift from place to place, *transfero*.  
 To shift from place to place, [neut.] *migro*.  
 To make a shift, *utunque facere, operari, pergere*. \* I would have made some shift to have kept me from this, *aliquid facerem ut hinc ne facerem*. \* He made a poor shift to live, *pauper cui opera vile erat*. \* There is no other shift to be made, *neque aliud potest haberi perfugium*. \* He made a good shift as he could to supply his present need, *presentem inopiam quibus potuit subsidium tutebatur*.  
 To shift wine, *transvaso, depleo*.  
 Shifted, *Mutatus*.  
 A Shifter, *versutus, astutus, callidus*.  
 A cheating shifter, *circumscriptor, Impositor, Fallax*.  
 A shifting, *Permutatio*.  
 A shifting [flirting] *Migratio*.  
 A shifting fellow, *Aerofator*.  
 A shifting trick, *Fallacia, Delusio*.  
 Shiftingly, *fallaciter, astute, astute*.  
 A Shilling, *solidus*.  
 To shimmer, *laceo, mico*.  
 A Shindering snow, *Nix rara, interspersa*.  
 TO SHINE, *mico, splendo, fulgeo, luceo, niteo*. \* As soon as the glittering sword began to shine, *micantes fulgere gladii*. \* This is the unluckiest day to me that ever shined, *peffimus hic mihi cui bodie illuxit*.  
 To shine again, *Affulgeo*.  
 To shine about, *circumfulgeo*.  
 To shine bright, *Effulgeo*.  
 Shine clear, *Effulgeo*.  
 To shine like gold, *Rutilo*.  
 To shine a little, *Subluceo*.  
 To shine out, *Emiteo*.  
 To shine through, *transluceo, transfuleo*.  
 To shine together, *Colluceo*.  
 To shine upon, *Alluceo, Illufo*.  
 To begin to shine, *splendefco*.  
 Shining, par. *fulgens, splensens*.  
 Shining, adj. *Fulgens, lucidus, nitidus, splendidus*. \* Fresh men in shining armour, *integri, refulentibus, armis*.  
 Shining as gold, *Rutilus*.  
 A Shining, *Fulgor, splendor*.  
 Shiningly, *Luculenter*.  
 The Shin } Or tibia, *tibia, cinea*.  
 Shin bone } *major*.  
 A Shingle, *affer, scandula*.  
 A little Shingle, *afferulus*.  
 The Shingle, *Herpes, etis, zona*.  
 A SHIP, *Navis, Puppis*. \* They fought one ship to two, *singulis binis navibus obiciebant*. \* He had not near so many ships, *erat multo inferior numero navium*.  
 Ship, adj. } *Navalis*.  
 Of a Ship, }  
 Ship-money, *Tributum pro navibus construendis*.  
 A Ship halter [fish] *Remora*.  
 To go on Ship board, *conscendere navem*.  
 A Ship Boat, *Scapha*.  
 A Ship Master, *naucerus*.  
 A Ship Man, *nauta*.  
 A Ship Ladder, *pons*.  
 A Ship Boy, *Mesonauta*.  
 A Shipwright } *Naupagus*.  
 Shipwrite }



- A ship's fare, *Naulum*.  
 A Ship's fore-castle, *Navis suggestum*.  
 A little Ship, *Navicula*.  
 A great Ship, *Navis oneraria*.  
 A Ship of War, *Navis præsiaria*.  
 To ship away, *Navibus transportare*.  
 To take ship, *Navim conscendere*.  
 Take shipping, *Navim conscendere*.  
 To Govern a Ship, *Naviculator*.  
 Shippen, *stabulum à vaccis, bubule*.  
 Shipwrack, *Naufragium*.  
 To suffer shipwrack, *Naufragium facere*.  
 Shipwracked, *Naufragium*.  
 Shipwracking, *Naufragium*.  
 A Shire, *Provincia, comitatus ager*.  
 Shiremore, *Comitia comitatûs*.  
 A Shirk, *Parasitus, Gnatbonicus*.  
 To shirk, *parasiter*.  
 A shirt, *Industum, interula, camisia*.  
 A little shirt, *Comisiola*.  
 A shirt of Mail, *Loricæ*.  
 A shirt band, *Collare*.  
 To shite, *caco, alvum levare*.  
 To have lift to shite, *vacaturio*.  
 Shit Breeches, *Foriolus, braccam*.  
 Shitcore, *liquido sædus*.  
 Shitten, *catatus*.  
 A shittle, *Radius*.  
 A shittle cock, *Suber versatile, volatile*.  
 A shittle-headed fellow, *Præcept, temerarius, inconsultus*.  
 Shittle come shites, *Logi, Affanæ*.  
 A shive, *segmentum, schidia*.  
 Shiver, *segmentum, schidia*.  
 To shiver in pieces, *Comminuo, conscindo*.  
 To shiver for cold, *Horreo, exhorreo*.  
 Shivered, *Comminutus, conscissus*.  
 Shivering, *Distringens*.  
 Shivering [neut.] *Horridus, tremulus*.  
 A shivering, *conscissio*.  
 A shivering [neut.] *Horror, trepidatio*.  
 In shivers, *Affulatus*.  
 Shoar, *Lapis, ex quo fuso fit stansum*.  
 The shoar, *Littus, oris* See shore.  
 To set a shoar, *In littus deponere, terræ reddere*.  
 Shoarage, *Portorium*.  
 A shock of Corn, *Aristarum manipulus, frumenti merges*.  
 A Shock in Battle, *Confectus*.  
 They were not able to endure the shock, *Impetum modo ferre non poterant*.  
 To Shock *Configo*.  
 Give a shock *Configo*.  
 Shock [Dog] *canis Islandicus, frium*.  
 Shock, *Illus, Illisus*.  
 Shock [as a Man] *calceatus*.  
 Shock [as a horse] *Ferratus*.  
 A shog, *Impulsus*.  
 To shog, *concussio, agito*.  
 A shog ag, *concussio*.  
 A shole of Fishes, *piscium examen*.  
 A shole of Sand, *Brevia*.  
 A shone [of shine] *Luxi, fulsi*.  
 A shoe, *calceus*.  
 A wooden shoe *calo, calopodium*.  
 A little shoe, *calceolus*.  
 A high shoe, *pero*.  
 A shoe, *Peteramentum*.  
 To shoe *Calceos induere, calceare*.  
 Put on shoes *calceare se*.  
 To put off shoes, *Excalceare se*.  
 To shoe a Horse, *calceare equum*.
- To tread a shoe down at heel, *calcei talum obterere*.  
 To make one shoe serve for all feet, *eundem calceum omni pede inducere*.  
 A shoe clout, *Peniculus, peniculum*.  
 A Shoemaker, *Sutor*. \* The shoemaker must not go beyond his Last, *ne Sutor ultra crepidam*.  
 A shoemakers awl, *Subula*.  
 Shoemakers black, *Calchantum, atramentum sutorium*.  
 A Shoemaker's Last, *Modulus*.  
 A Shoe-makers Shop, *Sutrina, officina calcearia*.  
 A Shoe-makers Trade, *Ars Sutrina*.  
 Of a Shoemaker, *Sutorius*.  
 A Shoe latchet, *Obstragulum, corrigia, ligula calceorum*.  
 A shoe sole, *Solea, suppagmentum*.  
 A Shoeing *calceatio*.  
 Fitting with shoes *calceatio*.  
 A shoeing Horn, *Talaris affula induendis calceis, pternoboleus*.  
 I shook [of shake] *concussi*.  
 A SHOOT, *factus, dispositio*. \* They were within a Bow's shoot of the top, *tantum aberant à summo quantum semel ire sagitta missa potest*.  
 A Shoo [young pig] *Porcellus*.  
 A shoot [young twig] *Surculus, germen*.  
 Of shoots, *Surcularis*.  
 Full of shoots, *Surculosus*.  
 To shoot, *Faculor*.  
 To shoot in a Bow, *Arcum flectere*.  
 To shoot awry, *In obliquum à scopo aberrare*.  
 To shoot back, *Retorqueo*.  
 To shoot at, *peto*.  
 To shoot quite beside the Mark, *tota viâ, or toto caelo aberrare*.  
 To shoot off a Gun, *Tormentum displocere*.  
 To shoot to death, *Catapultæ iectibus conficere, catapultariis glandibus plectere, multare*.  
 To shoot a Joint [in Joynery] *Afferis oram exactis complanare detuncinare, inæqualitates abraderè*.  
 To shoot therow, *Transadigo*.  
 To shoot therow with an Army, *Transfigo*.  
 To shoot forth twigs, *Germino, putulo, surculos emittere*.  
 To shoot forth tops of corn, *spicas emittere*.  
 To shoot up to a Blade, *Frutico, frutisco*.  
 The Stars do shoot, *Fæces ardentes caelo discurrunt*.  
 A shooter, *Faculator, displacer*.  
 The Shooter of a Lock, *Obex straversatilis*.  
 A shooting, *Faculatio*.  
 A Shooting back, *Retorsio*.  
 A shooting forth, *Germinatio, pullatio*.  
 A shooting Star, *sidus volans*.  
 A Shop *Taberna, officina*.  
 A Shop-keeper, *Tabernarius*.  
 The Foreman of the Shop, *Institor*.  
 Shop, adj. *Tabernarius*.  
 Of a Shop, *Tabernarius*.  
 A Shore, *Litus, oris*.  
 A high Shore, *Celsa eretlaque ora, prærupta ripa*.  
 To hale a Shore *In littus sulducere*.  
 To go on Shore, *Arenâ petere*.  
 Come to shore, *Terrâ petere*.  
 A going on shore *conve exscensio*.  
 Coming on shore *in littus*.  
 A shore [prop] *Fulcrimentum*.
- A Shore bird, *Hirundo riparia*.  
 A Shore ladder, *Scala crismate fultæ*.  
 To shore up, *Suffalcio*.  
 Shored up, *Suffultus*.  
 A shoring up, *Suffultio*.  
 I shore [of sheer] *Torondæ*.  
 Shorling [felt] *Melota*.  
 Shorling [sheep] *Ovis detonsa, vellere spoliata*.  
 Shorn, *Tonus*.  
 Not Shorn, *Intonsus*.  
 Shorn round about, *Circumtonsus*.  
 SHORT, *Brevis, curtus*. \* Within a short while after her Delivery, *Non multo post quam peperit*. \* The time is short, *Sempus contratum est in posterum*. \* He breathes short, *Crebor anhelitus ora quatit*. \* Where was the shortest cut, *Quâ proximum erat iter*. \* This is the long and the short of it, *cursus summa est quæd*.  
 Short in speech, *compendiosus*. \* He gave a short account of every thing, *Iste omnem rerum memoriam breviter complexus est*. \* I will be short, *compendio agam*. \* I will be as short as I can, *agam quàm brevissimè potero*. \* Short and sweet, *In nuce alias*.  
 In short, *summam*. \* I will only tell you in short, *Tantum dicam brevi*.  
 Short of, *Cir, citra*. \* Short of eighteen years old, *Intra decem & octo annos*. \* How much soever they fly beyond or short, *Quamvis ultra citraque pervolent*.  
 To be short, *Deficio*. \* I am far Come short, *short of him, Ab eo plurimum absum*. \* He is far short of it as yet, *Multum adhuc abest ab eo*. \* In this my friend come short, *In hac mea necessarius fuit inferior*. \* We are come short, *Serò advenimus*. \* They are come short in Glory, *Deficiuntur gloriâ*. \* He comes short of his aim, *Fine suo excidit*. \* He comes short of none for bravery, *Splendor nemini cedit*. \* They will come short of the Praises of Pallas, *Infra Pallantis laudes jacebunt*.  
 To speak short, *Dimidiata verba tentare*.  
 To keep short, *coerco, cohibeo*.  
 To cut short, *Trunco, conscido*.  
 Cut short, *Præcisus*.  
 A cutting short, *conscissio*.  
 A short race, *curriculum*.  
 The short ribs, *Hypocondria*.  
 Short winded, *Anhelus, suspiriosus*.  
 To shorten, *Abbreviare, decurtare, contrahere, corripere*. \* Wilt thou shorten thy days? *Fata abrumpes tuæ?*  
 To shorten ones Commons, *Cibum adici deducere*.  
 Shortened, *Decurtatus, contractus*.  
 Shortly [in words] *Breviter, summarè, ad summam*.  
 Shortly [in time] *Brevi, citò, præpedem*.  
 Shortly after, *paulò post*.  
 Shortness, *Brevitas*.  
 Shortness of Breath, *Anhelitus, asthma*.  
 A shortening, *Abbreviatio, contractio*.  
 A shot [reckoning] *Symboca, symbolum*.  
 A hot shot, *Homo nauti*.  
 A Shot [young Pig] *Nefrens*.



A shot for a Gun, *Glanis, andis, telum*. \* He was within reach of Shot, *Intra teli iactum erat*.  
 Shot free, *Impenetrabilis, invulnerabilis*.  
 Shot-free [in Reckoning] *Asym-bolus, immunis a symbolis*.  
 I shot [of shoot] *Esculatus sum*.  
 \* He shot an arrow over the Wall, *Murum iaculo trajecit*.  
 Sot } *Ictus*.  
 Shotten }  
 Shotten Milk, *Lac vetustate coagula-tum*.  
 A Shotten Herring, *Halec quæ jam ova effudit*.  
 A Shore [Fish] *Trutta minor*.  
 To Shove, *Impello, ago, trudo*.  
 Shoved, *Pulsus*.  
 Shoved away, *Cubito submotus*.  
 A Shovel, *Ligo*.  
 A little Shovel, *Rutellum*.  
 A Fire Shovel, *Batillus igniarius*.  
 A Pairing Shovel, *Valgium*.  
 A Shoveller [bird] *Plateola, peli-canus*.  
 A Shove net, *Sagena*.  
 I Should, *Deberem, debui, oportet me*.  
 A Shoulder, *Humerus*.  
 A little Shoulder, *Humerculus*.  
 A Shoulder of Mutton, *Armus ovillus*.  
 Shoulder, adj } *Humeralis*.  
 Of a Shoulder, }  
 The Shoulder blades, *Scapulæ*.  
 A Shoulder piece, *Humeralis, epo-mis, idis*.  
 To Shoulder, *Humero submovere*.  
 To shoulder up, *Suffulcio*.  
 To Shoulder a Pike, *Hastam in bu-merum attollere*.  
 Broad Shouldered, *Humerosus*.  
 Shouldering pieces, *Mutuli*.  
 A Shout, *Clamor*.  
 To Shout, *Clamo, acclamo*.  
 To set up a Shout, *clamorem tellere*.  
 \* Setting up a Shout, *clamore sublato*.  
 To make a great Shout, *Barritum tollere*.  
 To shout for joy, *Plaudo*.  
 A Shouter, *acclamator*.  
 Shouting, *clamefus*.  
 A Shouting, *Clamatio, acclamatio*.  
 A Show, *Pompa*. See *shew*.  
 A Shower, *Imber, vis*.  
 A great Shower, *Nimbus*.  
 A little Shower, *Imbriculus*. \* 'Tis a Shower, and 'twill be quick-ly over, *Nebula est, & pertransi-bit*.  
 To shower down, *Depluo*.  
 Causing Showers, *Imbrifer*.  
 Showery } *Nimbosus, Im-*  
 Full of Showers, } *bricosus*  
 Showre River [in Ireland] *Suirius*.  
 Showl, *Brevis, depressus*.  
 To Shrag, *Castro*.  
 I Shrank [of shrink] *contraxi me*.  
 A Shrape or Scrape, *Locus paleis intratus ad inescandas aves*.  
 A Shread of Cloth, *pennus*.  
 Shreads, *præsermina*.  
 To Shread, *præseco, concido*.  
 To shread small, *Minutatum con-cidere*.  
 In Shread, } *Minutatum*.  
 3 Shreads, }  
 Shread, *concisus Tonsus*.  
 A Shredding, *concipio*.  
 A shrew, *Lingulaca, mulier clamo-sa, jurgiosa*.

A shrew mouse, *mugale, mutiaraneus*.  
 Shrewd, *Vasfer, subdolis, astutus*.  
 Shrewd [unhappy] *Pravus, ma-lus*.  
 A shrewd turn, *Malum maleficium*.  
 Shrewdly, *subdole, improbe, prave*.  
 Shrewdness, *Astutia, vasfrities*.  
 Shrewsbury [in Shropshire] *Salop-ia*.  
 Shrift, *confessio auricularis*.  
 To shrike, *Exclamo, ejulo*.  
 A Shrike } *Ejaculatio, exclama-*  
 Shriking } *tio*.  
 Shrill, *argutus, canorus, sonorus*.  
 Somewhat Shrill, *argutulus, subar-gutus*.  
 To make a shrill noise, *argutè so-nare*.  
 Shrilly, *argutè, Sonorè*.  
 Shrillness, *Sonor, sonoritas*.  
 A Shrimp, *Squilla parva or fluvia-tilis*.  
 A Shrine, *Conditorium, Scrinium Sanctum*.  
 To shrink, *Contrahere se, tergi-versari*.  
 To shrink for cold or fear, *Diri-geo*.  
 To shrink in [put back] *Inclino*.  
 A shrinker, *contractor*.  
 A shrinker back, *Tergiversator*.  
 A shrinking back, *Retractio*.  
 A shrinking up, *contractio*.  
 A shrinking up of the Sinews, *Spasmus*.  
 To thrive, *contentem absolvere*.  
 To shrivel, *corrugo*.  
 Shriveled, *Rugosus*.  
 Shropshire, *Salopie comitatus*.  
 Shrove Tuesday } *Hilaria, baccha-*  
 Shrove Tide } *nalia*.  
 To shroud, *portego*.  
 A Shroud, *Totela*.  
 A Shroud of a dead Body, *amicu-lum ferale*.  
 To shroud [Trees] *amputo, ton-deo*.  
 The shroud [of Trees] *Rami am-putati*.  
 The shrouds of a Ship, *Rudentes*.  
 The shrouds of the Mast, *Funes nautici malo arte solideque affir-mando*.  
 A Shrub, *Frutex, arbusum*.  
 The shrinking Shrub, *Herba impa-tiens, planta animalis*.  
 A Shrub worm, *Vermis fruticarius*.  
 A place where shrubs grow, *Fru-ticetum*.  
 Full of Shrubs, *Fruticosus*.  
 To shrub, *Fustigo, fuste cedere*.  
 Shruft, *Scoria, recrementum*.  
 To shrug, *Tremo, algeo*.  
 To shrug the Shoulders, *Scapulas attollere*.  
 Shrunken [or shrink] *contractus*.  
 A Shuck, *Silqua, folliculus*.  
 To shudder, *Horreo*.  
 Shuddering, *Horrens, algidus*.  
 A Shuddering, *Horror*.  
 To Shuffle, *commisceo*.  
 To Shuffle Cards, *Chartas miscere*.  
 To shuffle in Business, *Tergiversari, moras netlere*.  
 To shuffle along, *Suscipere nimias celeritates*.  
 Shuffled, *commistus*.  
 A Shuffling, *commistio*.  
 A shuffling in Business, *Tergivar-atio*.  
 A shuffling Fellow, *Tergiversator*.  
 To shun, *Fugio, vito*.  
 To shun [as they say in Sussex] *trudo, protrudo*.

Shunning, *Vitabundus, fugax*.  
 A Shunning, *Devitatio*.  
 The shurn bugg, *pitularius*.  
 A SHUT, *Operculum*. \* Open the shut, *aperi fenestram*.  
 To shut, *claudio, obfero*.  
 To shut fast, *Ocludo*.  
 To shut in, *Includo*. \* I shut my self into my Study, *abdo me in bibliothecam*.  
 To shut out, *Excludo, secludo*.  
 To shut together, *concludo*.  
 To shut up, *præcludo, concludo*.  
 To get shut of, *Expedire se, eludari*. \* I have more mind to be shut of that Match than you to attain it, *Nuptias effugere ego istis malo quam tu adipisci*.  
 Shutt, *Clausus*.  
 Shutt in } *Conclusus, præclu-*  
 Shutt up } *sus*.  
 Shutt out, *Exclusus, seclusus*.  
 A Shutting, *clausurum*.  
 A Shutter up, *clausor, obstruere*.  
 A Shutting up, *conclusio in artem*.  
 A Shutting out, *Exclusio*.  
 The Shutting in of the Day, *Crepusculum*.  
 A Shutting, *clausura*.  
 A Shuttle, *Radius*.  
 Sib'd, *affinis, necessarius, consec-guineus*.  
 Sibberidge } *Futurarum nuptiarum*  
 Sibbered } *præconium, futuri con-nubii prædicatione*.  
 Sibil [a woman's name] *Sibylla*.  
 Sibir [part of Muscovy] *Siberia*.  
 Sic'ry, *Siccitas*.  
 The Side [at dice] *Senio*.  
 Side-deuce, *Staphoborites*.  
 Sicily [an Italian Island] *Sicilia, Trinacria*.  
 Sicilian, *Siculus*.  
 Sick, *Ægrotus, æger*.  
 Sick of a lingering Disease, *Morbi corporis auctino affectus*.  
 Sick at Stomach, *stomachicus*.  
 Sick in the Liver, *hepatococcus*.  
 To be sick, *Ægroto*.  
 To be sick in Bed, *cubo*.  
 To be sick of a Fever, *Febricitto*.  
 To be Sick of the Cholick, *Ex intestinis laborare*.  
 To be Sick of the Gout, *Ex pedibus laborare*.  
 To be sick of the Stone, *Ex renibus laborare*.  
 To fall Sick, *Languesco, in morbum cadere, morbo corripit*. \* He is fallen very sick, *graviter ægrotare cepit*.  
 Sickerly, *Certo, certe*.  
 Sickly, *Mollis, valetudinarius, impr-mus*.  
 Sickly [adv.] *Ægrè, ægrote*.  
 To make Sickly, *Frango*.  
 Sickliness, *Mollities, valetudo*.  
 Sickness, *Ægritudo, morbus*.  
 The Green-sickness, *Morbus illius-cus*.  
 Contagious Sickness, *contagio*.  
 A sickle, *Falx*.  
 A reaping Sickle, *Flax messoria*.  
 Sickle wort, *Bugula, prunella*.  
 A Sickle [coin] *Siclus*.  
 Sicory [herb] *ambasia*.  
 A SIDE, *Latus, eris*. \* From Europe side, *ab Europæ parte*.  
 A side [party] *Partis*. \* This is all on my side, *Hæc tatum a me est*.  
 \* He is on his side, *cum sit pectus*.  
 \* I fear our side will have the worst of it, *nostra pars timet*. \* He was on the same side that I was on.



in eadem causa in qua ego fuit.  
 \* When all things run on ones  
 side, ubi omnia quadrata currant.  
 \* Tarry and see which side will  
 get the better, *Eventum belli ex-*  
*pella.* \* Now one side had the  
 better, now another, *vario Marte*  
*pugnatum est.* \* I give it on your  
 side, *secundum te litem do, iudicio*  
 \* You speak on my side, *meam*  
*causam ages.*

Side [adj.] *longus, demissus, pro-*  
*lixus.*

The side of a leaf, *pagina.* \* I am  
 beginning on a new side, *altera-*  
*jam pagina procedit.*

The side of a River, *Ripa.* \* He  
 lies him down by the rivers side,  
*Propter aqua rivum procumbit.*

The side of the water, *margo.*

The side of the Sea, *Littus.*

The side of a bed, *Sponda.*

The side of a hill, *Clivus.*

The side of a Wood, *Nemoris am-*  
*tilus.*

The sides of a waggon, *plaustrum*  
*lorica.*

The sides of a press, *Torculus.*

Side, adj. *Lateralis.*

Of a side, *Lateralis.*

A side beam of a ship, *Rater.*

A side blow, *ictus inflexus.*

A side gown, *toga talaris.*

Side lanes [in hunting] *canes sub-*  
*pelarii, canes feram ex insidiis in-*  
*trantes.*

A side man, *officiarius diacono assist-*  
*ens.*

A side wind, *Ventus à latere.*

Sidelong, *Obliquus.*

A sideling piece of ground, *Ager*  
*limine decumano sectus.*

By the side of, *juxta, propte, propter.*

\* By the ways side, *secus viam.*

By the mother's side, *ortu mater-*  
*ni, per matrem.*

Of the same side, *collateralis.*

On all sides, *Quaquaversus.*

On both sides, *utrinque, utrobique, ex*  
*utroque parte.* \* Many words pas-

sing on both sides, *multis verbis*  
*utro utroque habitis.* \* Jack on

both sides, *Ambidexter.*

On every side, *Undique, Undiqua-*  
*vis, Ex omni parte.*

On the Inside, *Intus.*

On the outside, *Extrinscus.*

On neither side, *Neutro.*

On the other side, *à contra.*

On this side, *Cis, Citra.*

On that side *Trans, Ul-*  
*tra.*

To side, *Faveo, partes sequi, ab ali-*  
*quo fave.* \* He may have the peo-

ple to side with him in it, *secundo*  
*il facere populo.*

To side one, *Aequalem cum aliquo*  
*participare sortem, eadem frui for-*  
*tuna.*

A side, *Partium studium.*

Sider, *sidera, melites.*

Sidy, *Morsus, tetricus.*

A siege, *Obsidium, Obsidio.*

To lay a siege unto, *Obsideo.*

Siege, adj. *Obsidionalis.*

A siege [draught] *Latrina, Forica.*

To raise a siege, *Urbem obsidione*  
*solvere.*

The seil [fish] *Pboca minor.*

Siena [in Tuscany] *Siena.*

A sence, *instum, teles.*

To sift, *Cerno, Cribro.*

To sift out, *Discutio.* \* He hath

sifted out the matter, *Exquisivit*  
*rem omnem.* \* Sift out every  
 thing, *percontare à terra ad cæ-*  
*lum.*

Sifted, *Excretus, Cribratus.*

A sifter, *Cribrator.*

A sifting, *cribratio.*

A sifting out, *Discussio.*

A sigh, *suspirium, gemitus.*

To Sigh, *Saspiro, Gemo.*

A sighing, *Suspiratio.*

A fight, *spectaculum, pompa.*

The SIGHT, *Visus, conspectus, ob-*  
*tutus.* \* I know him by sight,

*De facie novi.* \* He vanished

out of sight, *Oculis subductus est.*

\* He cannot abide him out of his

sight, *Illum in oculis fert.* \* I was

never out of their sight, *Habitu in*  
*oculis.* \* He was ashamed to

come into your sight, *Erubuit ore*  
*vestra.*

At first sight, *Aspectu primo, prima*  
*facie.*

The fight in a cross bow, *scutula.*

The fight of the eye, *Acies.* \* If my

eye fight fail me not, *Nisi parum*  
*prospiciunt oculi.*

Dimness of sight, *Amaurosis.*

Quickness of sight, *Perspicacitas.*

Quick of sight, *Perspicax, Lynceus.*

Sightless, *Cæcus, Lumine captus.*

Sigismund [a mans name] *Sigis-*  
*mundus.*

A SIGN, *Signum, indicium.* \* There

appeared no sign of fear in his

countenance, *Vultu interrito per-*  
*manit.* \* A good sign, *Innotuit*  
*letum.*

A sign in heaven, *sidus.*

A sign manual, *Syngraphia, chiro-*  
*graphus.*

A sign at the door, *Insigne.* \* At

the sign of the lion, *Ad insigne*  
*leonis.*

To sign, *signo, noto.*

To sign a writing, *Subscribo.*

To give a sign *Significo.*

Make signs *Significo.*

Signal, *notabilis, illustris.*

A signal, *Signum, Symbolum, Tes-*  
*sera.*

To give the signal, *signum edere,*  
*dato indicio significare.*

A signature, *signatura, symbolum.*

A signer, *signator.*

A signet, *sigillum.*

To signify, *Significo, Innuo, Notum*  
*facio.*

To signify [foretell] *præsignifico,*  
*portendo.*

Signified, *significatus.*

A signifier, *significator.*

A signifying *significatio, sen-*  
*sus.*

Signification *significatio, sen-*  
*sus.*

Signifying *significans.*

Significant *significans.*

A signing, *signatio.*

The Grand Signiour, *Turcarum*  
*Imperator.*

A Sike, *Rivulus.*

Siker, *certus.*

Sickerly, *Verè, Certè.*

Silceter [in Hantsbire] *Murivin-*  
*dum, Serguntium, Vindonum.*

Siles, *Sordes, spurcities.*

To Sile down, *Desideo.*

SILENCE, *Silentium, taciturnitas.*

\* Silence gives consent, *qui tacet*  
*consentire videtur.* \* Silence sel-

dom does harm, *Non ulli tacuisse*  
*nocet.*

Silence, an interjec *Av, St!*

To keep silence, *fileo.*

To put to silence, *Os obstruere, mu-*  
*tum reddere.*

He that sees that silence be kept,  
*silentarius.*

Silent, *Taciturnus, tacitus.*

Very file it, *Taciturnior Areopagi-*  
*ta or Pythagoreis.*

Somewhat silent, *Taciturnus.*

To be silent, *taceo, fileo.*

Silently, *tacite.*

Silesia [part of Germany] *Silesia.*

Silistrie [in Bulgaria] *Silistria.*

Silk, *Sericum, Metaxa, serica blatta.*

Silk, adj. *Sericus.* \* You cannot

Of Silk, *S* make a Silk purse out

of a fows year, *ex quovis ligno non*  
*fit mercurius.*

cloathed in Silk, *Sericatus.*

Dealing in silk *Sericarius, metax-*  
*arius.*

A silk man *Sericarius.*

A Silk worm, *Bombyx.*

Silken, *Sericus, bombycinus.*

Silken throughout, *Holofericus.*

Silken Gifely, *Asclepias.*

Silk grass, *Apocynum, Rectum syria-*  
*cum.*

The Sill of a door, *Limen.*

The syllable, *syllaba.*

Silley Island, *Sillina, Silurum In-*  
*sula, Hesperides.*

Sille? Isle [in Severn] *Situa, Silu-*  
*rum insula.*

A silibub, *Oxygala, flis, n.*

Silly, *exors, vecors.*

A silly fellow, *Vacerra, asinus,*  
*plumbeus, Caudex.*

A silly part, *inepte factum.*

Sillily, *inepte.*

Silliness, *Vecordia, Delirium.*

A Sillogism, *sylogismus.*

Silver, *argentum.*

Fine Silver, *Argentum excoctum.*

Quicksilver, *Argentum vivum, Hy-*  
*frargyrum.*

Silver, adj. *Argenteus, a, um.*

Of silver, *Argenteus, a, um.*

Silver foam, *Argyritis, Lytbargy-*  
*rium, Helcisma.*

A Silver mine, *Argenti fodina.*

The silver sickness, *Argentangina.*

A Silver-smith, *Faber argentarius,*  
*Vascularius.*

Full of silver, *Argentuosus.*

To silver over, *Argento obducere.*

To enchase in silver, *Argento in-*  
*serere.*

Silvered, *Argentatus.*

Silvery, *Argenteus.*

Silver bush, *Jovis barba.*

Silver thistle, *Acanthium vulgare.*

The Silver fly, *Erinopteros.*

Silver white, *Argenteus.*

Silver weed, *Argentum tanace-*  
*tum, sylvestre.*

Silveter [mans name] *Silvester-*  
*ris.*

Silves, otherwise Estombar [in Al-  
*garve] Ossoncha.*

Simanca [in Reyno de Leon] *Sep-*  
*timanca.*

A Simbal, *Cymbalum.*

A Player on Simbals, *Cymbalista.*

Simeon [a mans name] *Simeon, o-*  
*nis.*

similar, *similaris.*

The Similar parts, *Partes homoge-*  
*neæ.*

A Simile *simile, similitudo.*

Similitude *simile, similitudo.*

A simitar, *Acinaces, Ensis Persicus*

Simmeren [in the lower Palati-

nite] *Simmera.*

A simnel, *Crustulum, Collyra.*

Simon [a mans name] *Simon, onis.*



Simon, *simonia, nundinatio sacri-  
legi.*

Simoniac } *Simoniacus.*

To simmer, *Subrideo, remideo.*

To simmer over the fire, *Leniter  
lullire.*

Simple, *simplex.*

Simple in wit, *Craffus, infidus,  
abaeritanus.*

A Simpleton } *stipes, hardus,*

A simple fellow } *bucco.*

A simple lower, *Amatorculus.*

A simple [in Physick] *simplex  
medicum seu medicinale simplex,  
simplex barbarum.*

To simple } *Herbis speram*

To go a simpling } *dare.*

Simpleness } *Simplicitas.*

Simplicity } *Simplicitas.*

Simpleness in wit, *Insipientia, ru-  
ditas.*

A Simpler } *Botanices peritus.*

Simplist } *Simplicitas.*

Simply, *Simpliciter.*

Simply in wit, *Ineptus.*

To deal simply, *Ineptio.*

Simpson [herb] *Senecio.*

Simulation, *simulatio.*

Sin, *Peccatum, Delictum, Crimen*

A little sin, *Culpa, Error.*

To sin, *Pecco, delinquo.*

Sinnet, *Admissus, patrat.*

A Sinner, *Peccator.*

Sinful, *Vitiosus.*

A sinful Deed, *Flagitium*

Sinfulness, *Vitiositas.*

SINCE [seeing that] *Cum, quum,  
quando, quandoquidem, quia, quo-  
niam siquidem.* \* Since part of  
these things which were common  
by nature is become the part of  
one, *quia finis cuiusque sit eorum  
que natura fuerant communia.*

Since [from that time] *Cum, quod,  
postquam, Ut, &c.* \* It is a long  
time since I went from home. *Et in  
cuius factum est cum abivi domo.*

\* This is the third day since I  
heard, *Terminus hic dies est quod audi-  
vi.* \* It is now going on seven  
months since she came to you,

*postquam ad te venit mensis hic agi-  
tur jam septimus.* \* It is now a  
year since he was put back, *est  
jam annus ut repulsum tulit.* \* It is  
now a hundred days since the  
death of Cicerus, *ab interitu Ciceri  
centegimus hinc hactenus est.* \* Since  
the morning, *ab aurora.* \* Since  
that, *Ab ipso tempore.* \* Since  
which time, *Ex quo.* \* I call in-  
to question all that thou hast done  
since that day to this, *ex ea die ad  
hunc diem qua fecisti in iudicium  
veni.* \* Since the building of this  
City, *post aenctam hinc urbem.*

\* He died two years since, *bi-  
line annos duos mortuus est.* \* Ma-  
ny years since, *multis jam ante  
annis.* \* I have not heard of what  
have happened since, *interiora  
nonnum audiebamus.* \* It is not  
yet ten days since, *dies nondum  
decem intercesserunt.*

Long since, *Dudum, jam dudum,  
quidam, jam pridem.*

Not long since, *Nuper, laud ita*

A while since } *pridem.*

Some while since, *Olim.*

How long since, *quam diu quam  
tandem.*

Sincere, *sincerus, integer purus.*

Sincerely, *sincerè bona fide,*

Sincerity, *Sinceritas, integritas.*

Sinder, *Scoria ferri.*

Sindere, *Carbonum reliquæ.*

Sine [in Mathematick] *sinus.*

A Sinew, *nervus.*

A little sinew, *nervulus.*

Sinewy } *Nervosus.*

Full of sinews } *Nervosus.*

To singe, *Ustulo, Ambulo.*

A singeing, *Ustulatio.*

To SING, *Cano, Canto.* \* A bird

that can sing and wont sing matt  
be made sing, *peragit violenta po-  
testas quod tranquilla nequit.* \* Who

does sing so merry a note as he  
that cannot change a great, can-  
tabit *vacuus coram latrone viator.*

To sing another tune, *stylum in-  
vertere.*

To sing before, *Præcino.*

To sing between, *Intercanto.*

To sing the base, *succino.*

To sing as a nurse to a child, *lallo.*

To sing merrily } *Jubile.*

Sing roundly } *Jubile.*

To sing often, *Cantito.*

To sing a part with others, *Accino,  
concino.*

To sing treble, *discino, discento.*

To sing unto, *occino, occinto.*

A singer, *cantor, cantator.*

A singer of the base, *Succentor.*

A singer of Descant, *Incentor.*

A singer of the mean, *intercentor.*

A singer of the tenor, *decentor.*

A singer of counter tenor, *Oc-  
centor.*

A singer of a treble, *Discentor.*

A great singer of songs, *Melodus.*

A singing, *Cantio.*

A sweet singing, *Harmonia, Me-  
lodia.*

A singing in tune, *concentus.*

A singing man, *cantor, psalter.*

A singing school, *ludus, musicus.*

Singing boys, *Pueri symphoniaci.*

A singing wench, *Psaltia.*

Single, *simplex, icis.*

The single [tail] of a Deer, *cauda  
tervi.*

A single Card, *charta pura.*

A single combat, *certamen singu-  
lare, monomachia.*

A single life, *celibatus.*

A single person, *Cæleb, m. virgo, f.*

Singleness, *simplicitas.*

Singly, *singulatim, sigillatim.*

Singular, *singularis unicus.*

Singular [without peer] *Egregius,  
Præcipuus.*

Singularity, *insolentia singularitas.*

Singularly, *singulariter, unice.*

Sinister, *Iniquus, Lævus.*

Sinisterly } *Malevole.*

Sinistrously } *Malevole.*

To SINK, *subrido*

To sink down, *peffum ire.*

To sink the bottom, *Fundum pe-  
tere.*

To sink a ship, *navem demergere.*

\* They sink ships in the havens

mouth, *naves in faucibus Portus*

supprimunt.

To sink into, *influo.* \* Nothing

sinks more in my mind, *nihil  
in animum magis penetrat.*

To sink a Deck, *foros demittere, de-  
primere.*

To make to sink under the burden

of, *Opprimo, Obruo.*

To sink through as liquor, *perma-  
ne, Perma defacio.*

To sink as Paper, &c. *Perma defio,  
Imolbo.*

To sink a mine, *cuniculus agere.*

A sink, *Sentina Latrina.*

A common sink, *clacca.*

A sink hole, *Os Latrine.*

A sinker, *Oppressor.*

A sinking in, *Permanatio.*

A sinking down, *Ruina.*

A sinnet } *Funis triplex.*

Sinodon hill [in Berks] } *Sinodunum.*

Sinople } *sinopsis, minium, cinnabari*

Sinoper } *sinopsis, minium, cinnabari*

Of Sinoper, *Sinopicus.*

Sion [in France] } *Seaanum.*

A sip, *sorbillum.*

To sip, *sorbillo pitisso.*

A sipper, *pitissator, m. Pitissator.*

A sipper, *Quæra panis.*

A sipping, *pitissatio.*

A siphon, *programma, atis.*

Sir, *Domine.*

Sir [a river in Mesopotamia] } *Sir.*

Sirad [in Poland] } *Sirad.*

Siracuse [in Sicily] } *Siracusa.*

Sirick [in Lorraine] } *Sirica.*

A Sire, *pitissator, m. Pitissator.*

like son, *Melli corum tum ven.*

Sirmish [in Hungary] } *Sirmium.*

A Sirenname, *Siren, ens.*

A siren, *cognomen.*

Sirocco, *Euronotus.*

Sirra, *heus tu!*

Sirrop } *Syrupus.*

Sirrup } *Syrupus.*

Syrup of vinegar, *Oxyaccharum.*

The life point, *Senio.*

The life [a life] } *conventus.*

A life [measure] } *mensura, mea.*

A life of the Body, *Magnus.*

To life [fear] } *Inuro cera.*

Sifars, *horripes.*

A skin, *linguarius, acanthus, f.*

Sismer [a River in the Low-  
tries] } *Sesmarus.*

To Sise, *strido, stridorem edere.*

A sister, *Sorror, germana.*

A little Sister, *sororcula.*

A sister in law, *Glos.*

A Sisters child, *sobrinus.*

Sister [adj.] } *Sororius.*

Of a Sister } *Sororius.*

Sisteron [in Provence] } *Segusier.*

A site, *situs.*

Sith that, *quando.*

Sith then } *Deinde, Deinceps.*

Sith thence } *Deinceps.*

A sithe, *Flax.*

To SIT, *sede.* \* The old man was  
hardly able to sit on horseback.  
*vix herere in equo senex potuit.*  
\* When he perceived the Consul  
would sit about requests, *con-  
plorasset consules populum  
vacaturos.*

To sit at Table, *Accumbo, Dina-  
bo.*

To sit beside the cushion, *Extra  
aleas currere.*

To sit by, *affideo, accubo.*

To sit cross-legg'd, *incedo, c.*

To sit down, *decumbo, conice.*

To sit as a hen, *incubo.*

To sit out, *desisto a lusu.*

To sit still, *Quiesco.*

To sit still and pill straw, *con-  
bundus numerare stellas.*

To sit under, *subsideo.*

To sit up, *sepe tollere or erigere.*

To sit up [from bed] } *Vigilo.*

sits up till day-light, *mane  
mane vigilat.*

To sit upon, *Inideo.*



To sit upon life and Death, *De capite licijus querere.*  
 A site or seite, *prætorium, villa principalis.*  
*Sithundinan, custos peganus, ex-*  
*fectionis curator.*  
 To sit upon ones skirts, *ultionem meritari.*  
 A sit fast, *Gibbus dorfi equini.*  
 A sitter, *seffor.*  
 A sitter with another, *Consejor.*  
 A sitting, *seffio.*  
 A sitting at Table, *accubatio.*  
 A sitting by, *Affessio.*  
 A sitting as a hen, *Incubatio.*  
 A sitting [as commissioners] *con-*  
*seffio.*  
 Sitting, *seffilis.*  
 Sitting ill on a horse, *Equo hæerere.*  
 A sitting ill, *Incessio, trepida.*  
 A sitting place, *seffibulum.*  
 To situate, *colloco.*  
 To be situate, *adjaceo.*  
 Situate } *Situs, positus.*  
 Situated }  
 A situation, *situs, positio.*  
 A sieve, *cribrum.*  
 A little sieve, *cribellum.*  
 A hair sieve, *cribrum setaceum.*  
 A fine sieve, *Nebula linea.*  
 A sieve, *Zibethium.*  
 SIX, *sex.*  
 The six at Cards, *senio.*  
 To yield six for one, *senā, reddere.*  
 Of six, *senarius.*  
 Sixfold, *sextuplex.*  
 Sixfold [adv.] *sextuplò.*  
 Six times, *sexies.*  
 Six times as much, *sextuplus.*  
 The Sixth, *sextus.*  
 A Sixth } *Sextans.*  
 Sixth part }  
 A Sixth in musick, *sexta.*  
 Sixteen, *sedecim.*  
 Sixteen times, *sexdecies.*  
 The Sixteenth, *decimus sextus.*  
 Sixty, *sexaginta, sexagēti.*  
 To yield sixty for one, *sexagena*  
*reddere, sexagecuplo.*  
 Of Sixty, *sexagenarius.*  
 Sixty times, *sexagies.*  
 The sixtyeth, *sexagesimus.*  
 Sixthly, *sextò.*  
 Six hundred, *sexcenti.*  
 Six hundred, *sexcentarius.*  
 Six hundred times, *sexcenties.*  
 Six hundredth, *sexcentesi-*  
*mi.*  
 Size, *Moles Magnitudo.*  
 Size to gild with, *obryocella,*  
 To size, *glutine illinere.*  
 To size [battel] *ex rata pensione*  
*reddere.*  
 Sizars, *forfex, icis.*  
 A small sizars, *Forficula.*  
 A sizars, *serviens, batallarius.*  
 A sizars, *spuma, cerevisia.*  
 Skaddle, *vorax, nefarius, nequam.*  
 A skin, *Ensis brevier.*  
 A skin of thred, *pli volamen, glo-*  
*ria, frago.*  
 A skin of gold or silver thread,  
*pellis auri vel argenti neti.*  
 To skare, *terreo, territo.*  
 To skare away, *abarceo.*  
 To skarf, *compagino.* See Scarfe.  
 Skarches, *Grallæ.*  
 A skare damsel, *squatina minor.*  
 A skate, *squatina, raia.*  
 Dutch Skates, *calopedia ferrata [ad]*  
*gratum lubrice calcandum.]*  
 Skathe, *damnum, incommodum, in-*  
*juria.*

Skavil, *vorax, fame extimulatus.*  
 An ugly skawp, *Deforme sceleron,*  
*anus strigosa.*  
 A skeel, *Situla minor.*  
 Skeeling, *regio seu pars horrei.*  
 Skeenish, *Effluosus.*  
 A Skegger-trout, *trotta salmonata.*  
 Skek } *pars tropidis obliqua*  
 Skegg } *paululum extans.*  
 A skeleton, *skeleton, cranium.*  
 A ske er, *Athenum minus, authepsa.*  
 A skellet maker, *Otarius.*  
 Skeillum, *scelus, Nebulo, furcifer.*  
 A skiep, *Cumera.*  
 A skew, *linus.*  
 A skewer, *Festuca.*  
 To skid a wheel, *sufflamino.*  
 Skie Island, *Hebuda prima, orien-*  
*talior.*  
 To skie, *Æther, Æthera.* \* If the  
 skie fall we shall catch larks, *ad eos*  
*redis qui dicunt quid si cælum ruat.*  
 Skie, adj. } *Æthereus.*  
 Of the Skie }  
 Skie colour, *cæruleus.*  
 A skiff, *Scapha.*  
 A little skiff, *Navicula.*  
 Of a skiff, *Navicularius.*  
 SKILL, *Ars peritis.* \* I tried my  
 skill in it, *tentavi quid in eo possem.*  
 \* His skill is alike in both, *par est*  
*in utroque facilitate.* \* One that  
 has skill will observe, *id a sciente*  
*animadverti solet.* We have got  
 skill by experience, *usu periti*  
*sumus.* \* Having no skill in this  
 kind of fight, *hujus omnino generis*  
*pugne imperiti.*  
 It skilleth, *Refert.*  
 Skilful, *peritus, intelligens, gnarus,*  
*solers, callidus.*  
 skilful in ill, *ingeniosè nequam.*  
 skilful in the Law, *jurisperitus.*  
 To be skilful, *celleo, intelligo.*  
 To be skilful in Courtship, *cære-*  
*monias aulicas in primis cellere.*  
 Skilfully, *peritè, eruditè, gnare.*  
 A Skillet, *ollula, patella.*  
 To skim, *spumam deducere.*  
 To skim milk, *lactis cremorem de-*  
*cepere, legere; lac cremore*  
*rare.*  
 To skim over a thing, *expeditè*  
*transire, transilire.*  
 A SKIN, *cutis, pellis.* \* He is no-  
 thing but skin and bones, *offa et*  
*que pellis totus est.* \* He is ready  
 to leap out of his skin for joy, *in*  
*cælo est, exultat latitè.*  
 A little skin, *pellucul.*  
 A skin of fur, *pellicium.*  
 The skin of a Beast, *corium, Ter-*  
*gus.*  
 An upper skin, *Cuticula.*  
 The skin of fruit, *Calix.*  
 The fore-skin, *præputum.*  
 A skin [husk] *siliqua.*  
 The woody skin in a walnut, *nauci*  
*dissepimentum.*  
 The skin about the child in the  
 womb, *amniun.*  
 The outward skin in the brain, *du-*  
*ra mater.*  
 To Skin }  
 Take off the skin } *Deplubo.*  
 To skin over, *cuticulam obducere,*  
*cicatricem inducere.*  
 Having a thick skin, *Callosus.*  
 Skin, adj. } *Pelliceus.*  
 Of skin }  
 Skunk, *jus Scoticum ex condylis &*  
*nervis bovinis confectum.*  
 A skink, *crocodilus minor terre-*  
*stris.*

To skink, *potula ministrare, efu-*  
*dere, stare ad cyathos.*  
 A skinker, *pincerna, a poculis.*  
 Skinned over, *cut cicatrix est in-*  
*ducta.*  
 A skinner, *pellio, onis.*  
 A skinnere trade, *coriaria, subacta-*  
*ria.*  
 skinny, *pelliceus.*  
 A SKIP, *saltus.*  
 A skip over, *transsaltatio.*  
 A skip jack, *punitio.*  
 To skip, *salto, saltio.*  
 To skip back, *regitio.*  
 To skip before, *præfulto.*  
 To skip often, *saltito.*  
 To skip over, *Transilio.*  
 To skip out, *prosilio.*  
 To skip up, *Emico.*  
 A skipper, *saltator.*  
 A skip kennel, *canalicula.*  
 The skipper [fish] *Acus minor.*  
 A skipper } *Nauclerus.*  
 Skip-man }  
 Skipping, *saltabundus.*  
 A skipping, *saltatio, saltatus.*  
 A skipping back, *Resultus.*  
 By skips, *Per saltus, saltuatum.*  
 A Skirmish, *Velitatio, Prælium.*  
 \* There was many skirmishes  
 between them, *crebro inter se præ-*  
*liis contendebant.*  
 A little skirmish, *pugnica, præ-*  
*lium.*  
 To skirmish, *Velitari, Præliari.*  
 \* They skirmished with the fi-  
 lorn hope, *cum antecursoribus præ-*  
*lium commissum est.*  
 Skirmished, *Depugnatus.*  
 A skirmisher, *Velitator.*  
 A Skirmishing, *Velitatio.*  
 The beginning of a skirmish, *præ-*  
*tentio.*  
 Of a skirmish, *Velitatis.*  
 A Skirrer, *Sisurum.*  
 A Skirt, *umbra, limbus, ora.*  
 The skirts of a Countrey, *confinia.*  
 To skirt the wheel, *sufflamino.*  
 skittish, *instabilis, refractarius, ster-*  
*na.*  
 A skittish humour, *protervus, pro-*  
*tervitas.*  
 As skittish as an old mule, *Mulo*  
*quous sena protervior.*  
 Skittishly, *Exultum.*  
 A Sklice, *linula.*  
 To sklice, *Discindo.*  
 A Skrag, *Animi strigosa.*  
 The skreaking of a saw, *terra strid-*  
*or.*  
 To skream out, *Ejulo, clamo.*  
 A skreen, *Umbraculum, Umbella.*  
 Skrew, *moretus, vultuosus.*  
 A Skreyn, *machinamentum e me-*  
*tallo recto ad frumentum a pulvere.*  
*lito. &c. discernendum.* Aut ex  
*affueis quæ discernitur tabulum.*  
 Skupper hole, *foramin. novis in*  
*transiris per quæ aqua egredit.*  
 A Skute, *Limbus, Lenuiculus, Navi-*  
*golum.*  
 The sky, *Æther, expansum.*  
 A slab [among Sawyers] *affer ex-*  
*tismus.*  
 Slab, *Lacuna.*  
 To Slabber, *Medefacio, Conspargo.*  
 Slabbered, *Medefactus, Illitus.*  
 A Slabberer, *Medefactor.*  
 A Slabbering, *Medefactio.*  
 Slabby, *Medefactus, exnotus, Illitus.*  
 Slabod [in Sawyers] *Slabod.*  
 Slack, *taxus, Remissus, Lentus.* \* He  
 is slack is requital of kindness,  
*ad referendam gratiam tædium est.*



\* Being I have so long been  
slack to give that Man respect,  
*Quoniam in isto homine colendo tam  
indormivi diu.*

To slack, *Tardo, remitto, laxo.*

Slacken, \* You slack no time,  
*Nullum remittis tempus.* \* Slacken  
your speed, *Celeritatem retarda.*

To slack [neut.] *Refrigero, elan-  
gueo.*

Slackly, *Laxe, remisse, lente, per-  
functorie.*

A slackning, *Tardatio, laxatio, re-  
missio.*

Slackness, *Mora, tarditas.*

Slagg, *Scoria chalybis.*

The state of a Weavers loom, *tex-  
toris pecten.*

Slain [of slay] *Occisus.*

To slake, *Extinguo, laxo, sedo.*

To slake [neut.] *Sese remittere.*

To slake hunger, *Famem satiare.*

Slaked, *Sedatus.*

To slam, *Hostem fundere, in fugam  
cogere.*

A slam fellow, *Longus seu procerus  
& macer.*

SLANDER, *Calumnia, ignominia,  
macula, nota.* \* Slander leaves a  
scar behind it, *Calumniare fortiter  
aliquid adhaerebit.*

To slander, *Calumnior, defamo, ob-  
treffo.*

Slandered, *Obtreffatus, infamatus.*

Having slandered, *Calumniatus.*

A slanderer, *Calumniator, obtreffa-  
tor.*

A slandering, *Calumniatio, obtre-  
ffatio.*

Slandorous, *Maledicens, maledicus,  
scurrilis.*

Slandorous words, *Convitia.*

Slandorously, *Scurriliter, criminose.*

Slane River [in Ireland] *Moderna*

I slang [of sling] *Projeci, jaculatus  
sum.*

Slank [thin] *Tenuis, Gracilis.*

Slank [herb] *Alga marina.*

Slant } *Obliquus, distortus.*

Slanting } *Obliquè, distortè.*

Slantly, *Obliquè, distortè.*

A slap, *Alapa, ictus.*

A slap-sauce, *Catillo, onis, cupes.*

To slap, *Colapsum impingere, fuste  
cadere.*

To slap up, *Abligurio.*

A snapping, *Faig to.*

A snapping up, *Abliguritio.*

Slappel, *Portiuncula, fragmentum.*

Slap ale, *Cervisa simplex.*

A slash, *Cæsura.*

To slash, *Cædo.*

A slasher, *Cæsor, gladiator, thrafo.*

A slashing, *Cæso, digladiatio.*

To slat [dash against] *Illido, am-  
plius infundo.*

The slat of a Cable, *Part media  
rudentis in aquam laxa pendentis.*

Slatch [small interval of fair wea-  
ther] *Lucidum intervallum, sudum  
breve, serenum non ita longum.*

A slate, *Lapide scissilis or scillilis, te-  
gula, lamina, scandula.*

A slate quarry, *Tegularum fodina.*

Stated, } *Tegularius.*

Slaty, }

A slatter, *Secundularius.*

To slatter, *Nec se nec alia curate.*

A slattern, *Sordidus, m. sordida, f.*

A slave, *Mancipium, verna, media-  
stinus.*

A little slave, *Vernula, servulus.*

To make a slave of, *Mancipio.*

To slaver, *salivo, salivam demittere*

A slaving, *Salivatio.*

Slavering, *Salivatio, Saliva demissa.*

Slavery, *Captivitas, servitus.*

Slavish, *Servilis.*

To make slavish, *Manucapere.*

Slavishly, *Serviliter.*

Slavishness, *Servilitas.*

Slaughter, *Cædes, clades, strages.*

A general slaughter, *Internecio, ec-  
cidio, onis.*

Man slaughter, *Homicidium.*

To slaughter, *Cædo, vero.*

To make a great slaughter, *Ad in-  
ternecionem delere, ad occidionem  
occidere.*

A slaughter } *Trucidator.*

Slaughter man }

A slaughter house, *Laniena, carna-  
rium.*

A slaunder, *Calumnia. See slander.*

To slay, *Occido, neco.*

To slay a beast, *Macto.*

A Weavers slay, *Pecten.*

A slayer, *Homicida.*

Slaying, *Letbalus, mortifer.*

A slaying, *Interfectio, occisio.*

A slaying of Men, *Homicidium.*

A slaying of Parents, *Patricidium.*

A sleek, *Sarracum.*

To sleek out the Tongue, *Exerta  
linguam irrideo, ludibrio habeo.*

Sleave silk } *Floccus sericus.*

Sleazy }

Sleave [Fish] *Loligo.*

Reddish sleave, *Loligo rubra.*

Sleck, *Litbant braces minores.*

To sleek, *Extinguo, sedo.*

A sled, *Traba.*

A sledge, *Malleus ferreus.*

To sleek, *Aquam situlam haurire, a-  
quam in urna submersa tollere.*

Sleek, *Lævis.*

To sleek [make sleek] *Lævigo.*

A sleek stone, *Lapis lævigatorius.*

Sleeked, *Lævigatus.*

A sleeking, *Lævigatio.*

SLEEP, *Somnus, quies.* \* I have  
not got one wink of sleep all this

Night long, *Somnum ego hac nocte  
oculis non vidi meis.* \* He is in a

sound sleep, *In utranvis aurem  
dor. t.* \* You get no sleep in

the Night, *Vigilas tu nocte.*

Dead sleep, *Sopor.*

In a dead sleep, *Somno sepultus.*

To sleep, *Dormio, addormio.*

To fall asleep, *Obdormisco.* \* The  
Girl falls asleep, *Somnus virginem  
opprimit.*

To get some sleep, *Somnum ca-  
pere.*

To be in a false sleep, *Somnum  
fingere.*

To see something in his sleep, *A-  
liquid inter dormiendum or per qui-  
etem videre.*

To go to sleep, *Dormitum se con-  
ferre.*

To be in a fast sleep, *Stertere, alto  
somno obdormire.*

To sleep in a whole skin, *Naufra-  
gium ex terra intueri.*

To lay to sleep, *Sopio, somnum in-  
ducere.*

To lye down to sleep, *Discumbo.*

To sleep upon, *Indormio.*

To rise from sleep, *Desopio.*

To digest by sleep, *Edormio.*

To have ones senses asleep, *Torpe,  
obtorpeo.* \* My hand is asleep,  
*Manus obtorpevit.*

Causing sleep, *Somnificus, sopori-  
ferus.*

Sleepy, *Somnolentus, somniculosus,*

To be sleepy, *Dormituro.*

Sleepiness, *Somnolentia.*

A sleeper, *Dormitor.*

The sleeper [Fish] *Exoratus.*

A sleeping place, *Dormitorium.*

A sleeping sickness, *Letbargus.*

Sleepless, *Insopitus.*

To sleep, *Limis intueri.*

Sleet, *Nix.*

To sleet, *Ningo.*

Sleety, *Nivosus.*

A sleeve, *Manica.*

A stock sleeve, *Magica longaba-  
dica.*

Hanging sleeves, *Manica pendula.*

A sleeve [Fish] *Loligo.*

The sleeve between England and  
France, *Oceanus Britannicus.*

Sleeved, *Manicatus.*

Sleeveless, *Manicarum expert.*

A sleeveless coat, *Exontis.*

A sleeveless errand, *Nuntium am-  
biguum, male mandatum.*

Slegah Bay [in Ireland] *Libzu.*

Slego [in Ireland] *Slegum.*

I slept [of sleep] *Dormivi.* \* I  
have slept very well, *Placidi-  
dormivi.*

Sleswick [in Denmark] *Sles-  
cum.*

I slew [of slay] *Occidi.*

Sleight, *Levidensis. See Slight.*

A sleight matter, *Res levis.*

A sleight, *Dolus, astutia.*

To proceed by sleight, *Affu-  
gere.*

Sleightly, *Solenter, vafre.*

Full of sleights, *Vaser, astutus.*

Slender, *Gracilis, tenuis, exlu.*

Somewhat slender, *Tenniculus, sui-  
tenuis.*

Very slender, *Pertenuis, pergrac-  
lis.*

Slender Provision, *Modicus appo-  
ratus.*

To make slender, *Attenuo.*

Made slender, *Attenuatus.*

To grow slender, *Gracilefco.*

One slender and tall, *Longus,  
juncus.*

Slenderly, *Tenuiter, exiliter.* \* We  
are slenderly provided for, *Ex-  
pè admodum viaticati sumus.*

Slenderness, *Tenuitas, gracilitas.*

The sere [fish] *Loligo*

To slete a Dog, *Canem immalle,  
instigare.*

A slice, *Spatba.*

A little slice, *Ligula.*

A slice of any thing, *Segmen, seg-  
mentum.*

A slice of Bread, *Lamella panis.*

In slices, *Tessellatum.*

To slice, *Tessellatum concidere.*

To slice [mute] *Forio.*

Sliced, *Tessellatum concisus.*

A slicing, *Concisio.*

Slick, *Lævis. See sleek.*

I slid, *Lapsus sum.*

To SLIDE, *Labor, lapsus.* \* Let the  
World slide, *Eant res mundi cru-  
ne quo fata ferant.*

To slide again, *Relabor.*

To slide away, *Elabor, effluo.*

To slide by, *Præterlabor.*

To slide down, *Delabor.*

To slide forward, *Prolabor.*

To slide in, *Illabor.*

To slide over, *Translabor.*

To slide unto, *Allabor.*

To slide on the Ice, *Per glacem,  
lubricam ferre, praecurrere glacem,  
per glaciem celeres divaricare pias*

Slidden, *Lapsus.*



- A sliding, *Lapsus, ſis.*  
 A sliding place, *Lapſorium.*  
 A sliding place for Boys, *Glacies pedibus levigata*  
*ſlie, ſubdolus, aſſutus, vaſer.*  
 A ſlie fellow, *Vulpinā colliditate*  
*limo.*  
*ſlily, ſubdolē.*  
*ſlineſs, Aſſutia, calliditas.*  
*ſlight, Levis. ſee ſleight.*  
 To ſlight, *Parviſaceo, contemno.*  
 Do you ſlight me ſo? *Itane contemnor abſ te?*  
 To ſlight works, *Munimenta diruere, ſolo aquare.*  
 ſlighted, *Contemptus.*  
 ſlightly, *Leviter.*  
 A ſlighting, *Contemptus.*  
 ſlightly, *Levidenſis, leviculus.*  
 ſlim, *Verſutus, ſubdolus, nequam.*  
 A ſlim fellow, *Longurio, vir inepti longus.*  
 Slime, *Bitumen, limus.*  
 slime of ſnails, *Vicum.*  
 To ſlime [in Faulconry] *ſtercus egerere continuum.*  
 ſlimie, *Viſcoſus, viſcidus.*  
 To be ſlimie, *Lentefco.*  
 A ſlimie ſoil, *Terra limoſa.*  
 ſlimineſs, *Viſcoſitas.*  
 A ſling, *Funda.*  
 A little ſling, *Fundula.*  
 A great ſling, *Baliſta.*  
 To ſling, *Mitto, torqueo, fundā pelere.*  
 A ſlinger, *Funditor.*  
 A ſinging, *Conjectio.*  
 A maker of ſlings, *Fundibularius.*  
 A maker of great ſlings, *baliſtarius*  
 ſlink, *Vitulus, abortivus.*  
 To ſlink, *Exicio, abortum pati.*  
 To ſlink away, *ſubducere or ſubtrahere ſe.*  
 A ſinking back, *ſubductio ſui.*  
 A ſlip, *Lapsus.*  
 A ſlip of yarn, *Forago.*  
 A ſlipcord, *Reſticula.*  
 The ſlip of a plant, *ſurculus, talea.*  
 Full of ſlips, *ſurcuſoſus.*  
 To ſlip, *Labor, lapſo.*  
 To ſlip off, *Exuo.* \* He doth what he can to ſlip his Collar, *Vincula pugnat exuere ſibi.*  
 To ſlip away, *Elabor, furtim diſſipare.*  
 To ſlip out, *fugere.*  
 To ſlip, *Demitto.* \* He let his let ſlip, *boory ſlip out of his hands, Præſam ex manibus dimiſit.* \* I have ſlipped my time, *Occaſionem dimiſi.* \* If we ſlip this opportunity, *ſi indormierimus huc tempori.*  
 To give one the ſlip, *ſe ſubterducere.* \* He gave me the ſlip, *ſe ſubterduxit mihi.* \* He gave the Watchman the ſlip, *Cuſtodias elapſus eſt.*  
 To ſlip [miſtake] *Erro.*  
 The word ſlipped from me, *Excidit mihi verbum.*  
 To ſlip a plant, *plantam diſcerpere*  
 To ſlip on, *Induo.*  
 ſlipped, *Elapſus.*  
 A ſlipper, *Crepidula.*  
 A little ſlipper, *Crepidula.*  
 High ſlippers, *Cotburni.*  
 A wooden ſlipper, *Calopodium.*  
 Ladies ſlippers, *Crepidula domina, calceus marie.*  
 Of ſlippers, *Crepidarius.*  
 Slippery, *Lubricus, incertus.* \* To ſlay his ſlippery going, *Lapſantem greſſum ſuū.*  
 To make ſlippery, *lubrico.*
- A Very Slippery Youth, *Anguilla eſt elabitur.*  
 Slipperineſs, *Lubricitas.*  
 Slipperily, *Lubrice.*  
 Slipping, *Labilis.*  
 A ſlipping, *Lapſio, lapſatio.*  
 A ſlipping of Leaves, *Frondatio.*  
 A ſlit, *Fiffura, fiſſus*  
 To ſlit, *Findo.*  
 To ſlither, *Labor. ſee Slide.*  
 Slitt, *Fiſſus.*  
 Slitt in two parts, *Biſfidus.*  
 Slitt in three parts, *Triſfidus.*  
 Slitt in four parts, *Quadriſfidus.*  
 Slit in many part, *Multifiſidus.*  
 A ſlitter, *Fiſſor.*  
 A ſlitting, *Fiſſura.*  
 A ſlive }  
 Sliver } *ſegmen.*  
 To ſlive }  
 Sliver } *Findo.*  
 A ſliverly fellow, *Vir ſubdolus, venerator.*  
 Sloath, *Pigritia. ſee Sloth.*  
 A ſloakſter, *Plagiarius.*  
 A ſloe, *Prunum ſylveſtre, ſpineolus prunolum.*  
 A ſloe tree, *Prunus ſylveſtris, ſiler, eris.*  
 A ſloe-worm, *Cæcilia.*  
 A ſlop, *ſublicagulum, braccæ, arum.*  
 Wide Slops, *Caligæ vaſconicæ.*  
 Slope, *Obliquus.*  
 To ſlope, *Obliquo.*  
 Slopeness, *Obliquitas.*  
 Sloping, *Obliquus.*  
 Sloping, adv. *Transverſim.*  
 A ſloping, *Obliquatio.*  
 To ſlorry, *ſordido.*  
 The Slot of a Stag, *Cervi ſinus, veſtigium cervis, veſtigii impreſſi ſignum, nota.*  
 To ſlot a door, *Fanuam claudere.*  
 ſloth, *Deſidia, ignavia, pigritia.*  
 Slothful, *Piger, ignavus, ſegnus.*  
 A Slothful lark, *Deſes, reſes.*  
 A Slothful dulneſs, *Torpor.*  
 To be ſlothful, *Torpeo, obtorpeo.*  
 To grow ſlothful, *Deſideo, reſideo, morceſco, torpeſco.*  
 Grown as Slothful as a beggar, *Pigrior aſino.*  
 Slothfully, *Pigrè, lentè.*  
 Slothfulneſs, *Deſidia, inertia, pigritia, torpor.*  
 A Sloven, *Impurus, ſordidus, ſpurcus, ſqualidus.*  
 Slovenly, *Immundè, ſordidè, turpiter.*  
 Slovenly [adj.] *Immundus.* \* In his Slovenly manner, *ſuo more inſiceto.*  
 slovenlineſs, *Immunditia, ſpurcitia, turpitudine.*  
 A Slouch, *Hebes, fungus, caudex.*  
 A Slough, *Lacuna.*  
 Slough [in Hunting] *Apri voluntabrum.*  
 A ſlough of a Snake, *Exuvia, vernatio.*  
 A Slouth of Bears, *Uſarum grex, turmas.*  
 Slow, *piger, tardus, lentus, teſtudinæus, formicinus.*  
 Slow of foot, *Tardigradus.*  
 Slow of ſpeech, *Tardiloquus.*  
 Somewhat Slow, *Tardiuſculus.*  
 A Slow back, *Deſes, reſes, ceſſator.*  
 To be Slow, *Pigreo, cunctor.*  
 To grow Slow, *Pigreſco, tardeſco.*  
 Slowly, *Tardè, lentè, pigrè.*  
 Somewhat Slowly, *Tardiuſculè.*  
 Slowneſs, *Tarditas, pigrities*  
 Slowneſs of Speech, *Tardiloquentia*
- A Slow worm, *ſcytale.*  
 To Subber, *Conſpurco, oblitero.*  
 To Slubber over, *perfunctoriè agere*  
 A Slubberer over, *Præſeſtinus operis corruptor.*  
 A Slubbing, *Conſpurcatio.*  
 A Slubbing over, *Præſeſtina operis corruptio, curatio perfunctoria*  
 A Sluce, *Emiſſarium, cataracta, comma, obex aquarius.*  
 Slucz [in Lithuania] *ſlucum.*  
 A Slug, *Navis tarda.*  
 To Slug it, *Torpeo, ſocordia marceſcere, etio deſidere.*  
 A Slug a bed, *Dormitor, ignavus, Sluggard } piger, lentus.*  
 Sluggard }  
 Sluggiſh, *Torpidus.*  
 To grow Sluggiſh, *Torpeſco.*  
 Sluggiſhly, *Otorè, ſegniter, torpidè*  
 Sluggiſhneſs, *ignavia, ſocordia, torpor.*  
 A Slumber, *quies, ſomnus ſuſpenſus*  
 To Slumber, *Dormito.*  
 A Slumbering, *Dormitatio.*  
 Slung [of ſling] *factus.*  
 I ſlunk [of ſnk] *ſurripui me.*  
 A Slur, *Macula.*  
 To Slur, *Maculo, contamino, inſlurry } quino.*  
 Slurry }  
 A Slurrying, *Inquinatio, ſædatio.*  
 A Slut, *Sordida, collutulata.*  
 Sluttish, *Immundus, ſqualidus*  
 Somewhat Sluttish, *Immundior, Impurior, ſordidulus.*  
 To be Sluttish, *Sordeo, ſqualeo.*  
 To grow Sluttish, *Sordeſco.*  
 Sluttishly, *Sordidè, Immundè.*  
 Sluttishneſs, *Immunditia, immundities, ſqualor.*  
 Sluys [in Flanders] *Sluſa, Clausulæ.*  
 Sly, *Vaſer. ſee ſlie.*  
 A Smack, *Sapor.*  
 A pretty Smack, *Sapor gratus.*  
 A Smack [kiſs] *Baſium preſſum.*  
 To ſmack, *Guſto.*  
 To ſmack a kiſs, *Suavium oppangere.*  
 Having a ſmack of, *ſubſipio.*  
 To have a great ſmack of, *ſapio.*  
 A ſmacker, *Cuſtator.*  
 Well ſmacking, *Subidus.*  
 Smaland [part of Eaſt Gotbland] *Smalandia.*  
 Smalkalden [in Frankenland] *Smalcalda.*  
 SMALL, *Parvus, exilis, exiguus eſt.* \* He hath but a ſmall rate for teaching, *Docet villi.* \* He put them into no ſmall fear, *Non minimum terroris inculcit.* \* Comb your head firſt with the great teeth, then with the ſmall teeth, *Peſte caput prius radiis rarioribus tum denſioribus.* \* He needed but ſmall invitation, *Illius ego vox teſtigi penulam tamen remanſit.*  
 To make ſmall, *Tenuo, attenuo, diminuo.*  
 To be of ſmall account, *Vileo, vileſco.* \* They are of ſmall worth, *ſacent eorum pretia*  
 Of ſmall account, *Vilis, humilis.*  
 A making ſmall, *Diminutio.*  
 Made ſmall, *Atenuatus.*  
 To cut into ſmall pieces, *Minutatum concidere.*  
 A ſmall time, *Perum, paululum.*  
 So ſmall, *Tantulus.* \* For ſo ſmall a matter, *Tam ob parvulam rem.*  
 \* Any never ſo ſmall a Matter, *Quælibet vel minima res.*  
 How ſmall, *Quantulus.*  
 How ſmall ſoever, *quantuluscunque.*



Small beer, *Cervisia*.  
 Small fish, *Pisculi*.  
 Small guts, *Littere*.  
 The Small pox, *Varicella*.  
 Small wares, *Merces levicula, nugæ*.  
 Small in number, *Pauci*.  
 Smallage, *Elefelinon, paludapium*.  
 Smaller, *Minor*.  
 Smallest, *Minimus*.  
 Smallness, *Exinguitas, parvitas, tenuitas*.  
 Smally, *Tenuiter*.  
 Smalt, Genus pigmenti *cærulei*.  
 Smart, *Dolor, tormentum*.  
 Smart, adj. *Acer*.  
 Smart in discourse, *argutus, acutus*.  
 A smart Pleader, *Satis vebemens orator*.  
 To Smart, *Doler, uro, pungo*. \* You should smart for it, *Ferres infor-cunium*. \* He hath smarted for his folly, *Fœnas dedit recordiæ*.  
 Smarting, *Asper, dolorificus*.  
 A smarting, *Cruciatu*.  
 To smartle away, *Disipo, consumo, haurio*.  
 Smartly, *Acriter*.  
 Smartness, *Acrimonia*.  
 A smatch, *sapor, gustus*.  
 The smatch [Bird] *Cæruleo*.  
 To smatter [intermeddle] *Immiscere se*.  
 A Smatterer, *scelus, grammaticaster, semidoctus*.  
 A smatterer in Philosophy, *Philosophaster*.  
 To smear, *Unctio, oblinio, ungo*.  
 To smear over, *superlino*.  
 To smear under, *subterlino*.  
 Smear, *unguen, unis*.  
 A black smear, *Denigratio*.  
 Smelled, *Linitus, oblitus*.  
 A smearer, *Unctio*.  
 A sneering, *Litura, unctio*.  
 The snee [Fowl] *Boceas mergens*.  
 To sneetch, *Fulgine denigro*.  
 TO SMELL, *Oler, reledo*. \* It smells of the Lamp, *Lucernam olet*.  
 To smell, *Oler, olfactio*. \* They smell out, *did to smell and hunt out every thing, Ita odorabantur omnia et peruectigabant*. \* My wife smells out my plot, *Subolet jam uxori quod ego machinor*. \* I quickly smell it out, *Statim intellexi quid esset*.  
 To smell rank, *Olere hircum*.  
 A smell, *Oler, vis*.  
 A sweet smell, *Flagrantia*.  
 A stink smell, *Fætor*.  
 A smell fever, *Perisitus, cœnipota*.  
 A smell smock, *Mulierarius*.  
 Smelled Off, *olus, odoratu perceptus*.  
 A smeller, *Odorator, Sogax*.  
 A smelling, *Odoratio*.  
 A smelling out, *Olfactus*.  
 The sense of smelling, *Oderatus*.  
 Smelling pleasantly, *Oderus, odorifer, suavolens*.  
 Sweet smelling, *Redolens*.  
 Smelling rank, *Fætidus*.  
 Smelt, *Oderatu hircus*.  
 Smelt out, *Olfactus*.  
 Which may be smelt, *odorabilis*.  
 I smelt, *Olfact*.  
 A smelt [Fish] *Apus phalerica, eperlanus*.  
 To smerk, *Subrideo*.  
 The smerlin [Fish] *Cobites oculata*.

A smeth, *Psilothron*.  
 To smile, *Subrideo, renideo*.  
 To smell at, *Arrideo*.  
 A smile, *Subrisio*.  
 Smiling, *Subrisio*.  
 Smirna [in Ionia] *Smyrna*.  
 To smite, *Ferre, percutio*.  
 A smiter, *Percussor*.  
 A smiting, *Percussio*.  
 A smith, *Faber ferrarius*.  
 Of a smith, *Fabrilis*.  
 Smiths-cinders, *Squama ferri*.  
 A Smiths shop, *Officina æraria*.  
 A Gold smith, *Aurifex, icis*.  
 A Black smith, *Faber ferrarius*.  
 A Lock smith, *Faber ferrarius*.  
 A smithy, *Ferramentorum fabrica*.  
 Smitten, *Percussus*.  
 A smittle, *Infectio, contaminatio*.  
 A smock, *Subucula, interula, camisia, supparum*.  
 Smoke, *Fumus, vapor*. \* No smoke without some fire, *Non est fumus absque igne*.  
 To smoke [act.] *Fumigo, vaporo*.  
 To smoke [neut.] *Fumo*.  
 To smoke one, *Malè multare, asperere tractare*.  
 To begin to smoke, *Fumesco*.  
 To dry in the smoke, *Infumo*.  
 Saucing smoke, *Fumiscus*.  
 Smoked, *fumatus, infumatus*.  
 To be smoked, *Supere fumum*.  
 Smoky, *Fumeus, fumidus, fumosus*.  
 Of Smoke, *mosus*.  
 A Smoaky place, *Fumarium*.  
 Smoke silver peny, *Denarius singulis denibus minifris solutus*.  
 Smokily, *Fumose*.  
 A smoking, *Fumigatio vaporatio*.  
 A smoking under, *Suffitus*.  
 A smoking stick, *Tercis famificus*.  
 Smolensko [in Lithuania] *Smolentum*.  
 Smooth, *Lævis, lenis, æquus, planus*.  
 To smooth, *Levigatio, polio*.  
 Make smooth, *Levigatio, polio*.  
 Smoothed, *Lavigatus, politus*.  
 A smother, *Lævigator*.  
 A smothering, *Lavigatio, æquatio*.  
 Smoothly, *Plane*.  
 Smoothness, *Lævitas, labor*.  
 Smoothness of behaviour, *Urbanitas, humanitas, comitas*.  
 Smuggle, *Artocreatis murus fari-narius*.  
 To smother, *Suffoco, perfeco, strangulo*.  
 Smothered, *suffocatus, strangulatus*.  
 A smothering, *Suffocatio, strangulatio*.  
 A snote [of smite] *Percussio*.  
 To snuckle Goods, *Merces furtim iniehere, quo veltigalium immunes sint*.  
 Smug, *scitus, comus, elegans, excultus, mandulus*.  
 To smug up, *Omo*.  
 Smugly, *Eleganter, laute, scite*.  
 Smugness, *Elegantia, lautitia, munditia*.  
 To smut, *Maculo, fulgine denigro*.  
 Smutch, *gro*.  
 A smutch, *Denigratio*.  
 Smutching, *Denigratio*.  
 Smutty, *Denigratus*.  
 Smutty [in speech] *Subscœnus*.  
 Smuttily, *subscœno*.  
 A Smy Fish, *Apus phalerica*.  
 Smylax [herb] *Dipsachos*.  
 A snack, *pars, portio*.  
 To put in for a snack, *Portionem sibi asserere*.

The snatcher of a Casement, *Fenestra apertilis obex*.  
 A snoot [Fish] *Acur*.  
 A snaffle, *Camus, lupus*.  
 Snag tree, *Prunus sylvestris*.  
 Snagge, *Dente, dentatus*.  
 Snaggle tooth, *Dente, dentatus*.  
 A snail, *Testudo, cochlea*.  
 A House snail, *Limax*.  
 A Sea snail, *Matricaria*.  
 Snail, adj. *Testudineus*.  
 Of a Snail, *Testudineus*.  
 A Snail's gallop, *Gradus testudineus*.  
 Snail-claver, *Medica seu infusa, coqueatum*.  
 Snail trefoil, *Medica coqueata*.  
 A Snake, *Anguis, coluber*.  
 A little snake, *Anguiculus*.  
 A poor Snake, *Irus*.  
 A water snake, *Hydrus, natix*.  
 Snake, adj. *Testudineus*.  
 Of a Snake, *Testudineus*.  
 A snake stone, *Sceleten Serpentina*.  
 A Snake's skin, *Vernatio, exuvia*.  
 Snake weed, *Bistorta*.  
 Rattle Snake weed, *Polytrichum virginiana*.  
 Snake wood, *Linum catharticum*.  
 A SNAP, *breftulum*. \* They leave not a snap in the Dish, *Latif-criticant*.  
 A snap with the fingers, *Digitum crepitus*.  
 A snap with the teeth, *Morsus*.  
 To snap, *Rapio, corripio*. \* He was snapped by Caesar's Horse, *Ab equitatu Cæsaris exceptus*. \* He is snapped, *arunao clausu-berat*.  
 To snap, *Morsu captare*.  
 A barbers snap, *Dentari, Onagra*.  
 A merry snap, *Congere lapides*.  
 To snap in two, *Disfrango*.  
 Snap dragon, *Antirrhinum*.  
 A snaphunc, *Tormentum bellum*.  
 Snaphunc, *cum ig-nis*.  
 A Snap sack, *Pana militum*.  
 Snappish, *Captiosus, Ferox*.  
 A snare, *Laqueus, Decipulum*.  
 To snare, *Laqueare, Irretire*.  
 Snared, *Laqueatus, irretitus*.  
 A snaring, *Laqueatio*.  
 To snare, *Hirio*.  
 To snarle at, *Oblique, obmurmur*.  
 Snarled, *Intricatus*.  
 A snarling, *Hirritus*.  
 A snarling Curr, *Hirritor*.  
 A snarling Bitch, *Hirritus*.  
 Snatch [a Dog's name] *Harpagus*.  
 A snatch, *Raptus*.  
 A little snatch, *Morsicula*.  
 A snatch and away, *propere*.  
 A Snatch pasty, *Rapax*.  
 To snatch, *Rapio*.  
 To snatch away, *Abripio, surripio*.  
 To snatch unto, *Arripio*.  
 Snatched, *Raptus, abreptus*.  
 A Snatcher, *Raptor*.  
 Snatching, *Rapidus, rapax*.  
 A snatching, *Rapto, rapaciter*.  
 Snatchingly, *Rapide*.  
 A snead, *filci, messoria manubria*.  
 To sneak, *Verecundor, vultum amittere*.  
 To sneak into corners, *Latis*.  
 To sneak away, *Clanculum se proripere*.  
 A sneak, *Immodico & vitiose*.  
 Sneaks by, *dore affectus*.  
 Sneakingness, *abjectio animi, molus & rusticus pudor*.  
 Sneek [in West-Friesland] *Sne*.



The Sneek } [ of a Door ] *Ligula*  
Snecker } *vetlis*.

A sneever spawt, *vesticeps gracilis*.

A sneezing Companion, *Arrisor*,  
*Ajulus, simulator*.

To sneeze, *sternuo, sternuto*.

A sneezing, *sternutatio*.

Sneezing powder, *Errbinum, ster-*  
*torium medicamentum*.

Sneez-wort, *Ptarmica, Elleborus*  
*albus*.

Audrian Sneeze wort, *Ptarmica*  
*Austriaca*.

To sniew [ of snow ] *Nungebat*.

To snib, *Increpo*.

To snie } *scateo*.

Snee } *scateo*.

To snift, *mucum resorbere*.

A snip, *segmen, sectio*.

A snip flap, *crotalum*.

To go snips, *portionem sibi asserere*.

Full of snips, *Pannosus*.

To snip off, *Pracido, Amputo*.

Snipped off, *Pracisus, praesectus*.

A pair of snippers, *pellicrepus*.

Snipping, *putatorius*.

A snipping, *Pracisto, praesectio*.

Snippings, *praesegmini, segmenta*.

The snipe fish, *scolopax*.

A Snipe } *snippe, Gallinago, scolo-*  
Snite } *pax*.

To snite the nose, *nares emungere*.

The sniting [ of a hawk ] *rostrum*  
*teret*.

A snithe wind, *Ventus valde fri-*  
*gidus & penetrabilis*.

Snivel, *Mucus*.

To snivel, *Mucum resorbere*.

The snivel hanging at the Nose,

*snini*.

Snivelly } *Mucosus, Muccu-*  
Full of snivel } *lentus*.

Snock the Door, *obde forem veste*.

To snore } *sterto, rhonchisso, prostare*  
Snort } *somnum alto pectore*.

A Snorer } *Rhonchissator*.

Snorter } *Rhonchissator*.

A snoring } *Rhoncus*.

Snorting } *Rhoncus*.

Snout, *Mucus, pituita nasi*.

The snout fish, *Muco*.

To snout the Nose, *Emungor*.

Snorty, *Mucosus*.

Snorty humour, *pituita erassior*.

To be snorty, *Muco stillare*.

A snout, *Rostrum, nasus*.

A little snout, *Restellum*.

An Elephants snout, *proboscis, pro-*  
*tesis*.

To ve up the snout, *Fiscella* or  
*stipulare*.

Snow, *Nix, nivis*. \* Snow is white

yet it lies in the Dike, *alba lig-*  
*nae caecunt*.

To snow, *Ningo*. \* Tell me it

snows, *piscem natam doces*.

Snowy } *Niveus*.

White as snow } *Niveus*.

Of snow, *Nivalis*.

Full of snow, *Nivosus*.

A snow fly, *Oripa*.

Snowing, *Ninguidus, Ningidus*.

A snow Ball, *Nivatus*.

Snow drop [ herb ] *Viola bulbosa*.

Snow white, *Niveus*.

Snowden hills [ in Caernarvonshire ]

*Nivellia*.

Snowden forest [ in Caernarvon-

shire ] *Snowdenia*.

To snow, *Increpo, terrefacio, inter-*  
*fero*.

To snub [ sob ] *Singultio*.

To snudge, *subterfugio*.

A snec snudge, *Triparcus*.

A Snuff, *Myxa, Ellychnium*.

Snuffs or drink, *Reliquiae*.

To snuff, *Insufflo*.

To snuff with disdain, *Rhonisse*.

To take in snuff, *In sequiorem par-*  
*tem accipere*.

To snuff a candle, *candelum emun-*  
*gere*.

Snuffed, *Emundus*.

A snuffer, *Emundier*.

Snuffer, *Emundiorum*.

A snuffing, *Emundus*.

A snuff-kin, *Chirotheca biberna*.

To snuffle, *Follice, singultio, spiri-*  
*tum recipere*.

A snuff of a smoky Paper, *charta*  
*fumida, narium offendiculum*.

Snuff putvis *ptarmicus*.

To snug close, *perpruere cubilia,*  
*involvere se stragulis*.

A snurl, *coryza*.

Snout nosed, *pinus, simulus*.

To snyte the nose, *Emungor*.

Snyted, *Emundus*.

A snyter, *Emundior*.

A snyting, *Emundio*.

SO, Ita, Sic. \* Grant it be so, *fac ita*  
*esse*. \* As you wished so it is

fallen out, *Utopstia ita est*. \* As

that was painful so this is plea-

sant, *Ut illud erat molestum sic hoc*  
*est iucundum*. \* Do you deal so?

*Siccine agis*. \* No body thinks so

besides my self, *Hoc nemini prater*  
*me videtur*. \* No body said so

but Cicero, *Nemo id dixit prater*  
*quam Cicero*. \* He thinks he may

do so, *Idem sibi arbitratur licere*.

\* If so be that, *si est ut*. \* That

is not so, *id fecit est*. \* It is even

so in truth, *id est profecto*. \* Others

perhaps do not think so, *alio for-*  
*tasse non item videtur*. \* Why so I

pray? *Quamobrem tandem?* \* So

come we to know it, *Inde est cog-*  
*nitio facta*. \* So comes Ligarius to

be in fault, *hinc in Ligarium cri-*  
*men oritur*. So be it, *fiat*.

SO [ so much ] *Adeo, Ita, perinde,*  
*tam, &c*. \* Did you think me so

unjust as to be angry with you?

*adeone me injustum esse existimasti*  
*ut tibi irascerer?* \* I am so afflicted

as never was man, *Ita sem afflicus*  
*ut nemo unquam*. \* I did so main-

tain it as if I had made use of it,

*quod ego perinde tuebar ac si usus*  
*essem*. \* I should not be so uncivil,

*non essem tam inurbanus*. \* So una-

able was he to be without rule, *ut-*  
*que eo imperio carere non potuit*. \* I

am not so strong as either of you,

*minus habet virum quam vestrum*  
*uterque*. \* Nor are you so strong as

Pontius, *nec vos Pontii vires habetis*.

\* I was so vexed I could not think

of danger, *pejor vexabar quam ut*  
*periculum mihi succurreret*. \* If any

be grown so insolent, *si quis eo in-*  
*solentia processerit*. \* If it had

been done (so courteous are you)

you would have written it, *et si*  
*esset fatium (que tua est humani-*  
*tas) scripsisset*. \* They are so far

they swim on the top of the wa-

ter, *summa aqua pra pinguine*  
*fluant*.

SO } *Dum, Dummodo, Mo-*  
SO THAT } *ad, Immo, si tamen*.

\* So the things be the same, *dum*  
*es manent*. \* So there be but a

wall between us, *Dummodo inter*  
*me atque te murus interit*. \* I

am sure he will, so the be but a

Citizen, *vellet certo scio civis modo*  
*hac sit*. \* A book is sometimes

read, tho' friends be by, so that

they be not against it, *Liber le-*  
*gitur interdum etiam praesentibus*

*amicis si tamen illi non gravantur*.

\* If I could prevail with you to

quit *Milo* so *Clodius* were alive

again, *si possem egredi ut Milonem*  
*absolverem sed ita si Clodius revixe-*  
*rit*. \* I will do what I can yet so

that I be not under fail to my Fa-

ther, *Quid patero faciam tamen ut*  
*prostatem colam*. \* So it be no

trouble to you, *Quod commodo tuo*  
*facere poteris, sine molestia tua*  
*fiat*.

SO } *Quamobrem, Qua prop-*  
SO THEN } *ter, Quare, Quia, Quia*.

\* So then since I have no argu-

ment left me to write on, *Quamo-*  
*brem quoniam mihi nullum scriben-*  
*di argumentum relictum est*. \* So

when this was done, *Hec igitur*  
*fatio*.

SO FAR, *Eò, eòusque, &c*. \* Things

were gone so far, *Eò rediit res*  
*erant*. \* If he proceeded so far,

*Si exterus progreditur*. \* Whom

wildness it self had so far sub-

mitted unt, *cui in tantum cessisset*  
*etiam feritas*. \* So far as I know

he did not come, *non veneral quod*  
*sciam*.

SO FAR FROM, *Adeo non ut, Ita*  
*non ut, tantum abest ut, &c*. \* He

was so far from offering violence

to them himself, that-- *Adeo ipse*  
*non violavit, ut--*. \* You are so

far from loving that-- *Ita non a-*  
*mas, ut, ne--*. \* I am so far from

hindring it, that on the other side I

advise you, *cui ego rei tantum abest*  
*ut impedimento sim, ut contra te*  
*adhortor*. \* So far is death from be-

ing an evil, *tantum abest ab eo ut*  
*malum mors sit*. \* So far was he

from being covetous of Money,

*tantum abest à cupiditate pecuniae*.

\* So far is my grief from being

lessened that it is encreased, *dolor*  
*meus non modo non minuitur sed eti-*  
*am augeur*. \* He is so far from be-

ing able to endure the free speech

that he is not able to endure the

free look of any one, *non modo vo-*  
*cem seu ne vultum quidem liberum*  
*potest ferre cujquam*. \* Grammar

was once so far from being in any

esteem at Rome that it was not so

much as in any use, *Grammatica*  
*olim Romae ne in usu quidem, necum*  
*in honore ullo erat*.

So far off, *Tam procul*.

So great, *Tantus*.

SO LITTLE, *Tantulus*. \* Do you

set so little by me? *Itam abs te*  
*contemnor?*

So long, *tam diu*. \* I had rather

not be old so long, *ego me minus*  
*cin senem esse malum*. \* If he had

not run away so long before, *non*  
*tanto ante fugisset*. \* You should

bear with him so long till, *Eum*  
*ferres eatenus quousque*. \* I never

left urging her so long till, *non ce-*  
*ssasti instigare eam adeo diu*. \* The

boat is chided up and down so

long till it pent again, *contate*  
*ogit, eodem eo aliquando antelet*.

\* They are now after so long

time with us, *ipso tempore*  
*disputat*, *Nam denique quam primum*  
*exsequenda sunt*.



**SO LONG AS**, *donec, dum, dummodo, usque dum, tantisper dum, tantum dum, quam diu, tam diu quam diu, quoad.* \* So long as I shall live, *dum anima spirabit mea* \* So long as he shall live in Poverty, *usque dum ille vitam collet inopem.* \* You shall be mine so long as you behave yourself well, *ego te meus esse tantisper dici volo dum quod te dignum est facis.* \* I am at rest so long as I am writing to you, *tam diu requiesco quam diu ad te scribo.*

**So much**, *tantum.*

**So much** [adv.] *Tam.* \* I dare not tell you no not so much as in a letter, *Ne epistolâ quidem enarrare audeo tibi.* \* Not so much to serve themselves, *non tam sui conservandi causâ.* \* He was not so much moved with any thing, *nullâ perinde re commotus est.* \* These things are not so much to be feared as the common People think, *Hæc nequaquam pro opinione vulgi extimescenda sunt.*

**So many**, *Tot.*

**Just so many**, *Totidem.*

**So often**, *toties.* \* Not so often as he could have wished, *Minus sæpi quam vellet.*

**So so**, *Utcunque, Mediocriter.*

**And so forth**, *&c cætera.*

**To soak in water**, *Macerare.*

**To soak as water**, *permano, insideo.*

**A soaker**, *Macerator.*

**An o'd soaker**, *Madusa.*

**A soaking**, *Maceratio.*

**To soak up**, *Ebibere, epoto.*

**Soana** [in Tuscany] *Suana.*

**To soar aloft**, *Alum volatu petere.*

**To sob**, *singultio.*

**To sob one**, *Contundo, perterrefacio.*

**A Sob** } *Singultus.*

**Sobbing** }

**Sober**, *Sobrius, abstemius, temperatus.* \* In sober sadness, *Serid.* \* In sober sadness 'tis very true, *Factum non fabula.*

**Soberly**, *sobrie, temperatè.*

**Sobrarbe** [part of Aragon] *Sobrarbia.*

**Soberness** } *Abstinentia, Sobrietas.*

**Sobriety** }

\* What soberness conceals, drunkenness reveals, *quod est in corde sobrii est in ore ebrui.*

**A Sobersault**, *Saltus resupinus.*

**Soccage**, *Soccagium.*

**Socc-man**, *Tonens in succagio.*

**Soccage tenure**, *Clientela domino exhibens aratri officia.*

**Sociable**, *Socialis.*

**Not Sociable**, *Insociabilis.*

**Society**, *Societas, communitas, consortium.*

**A Sock**, *Soccus, udo.*

**A little sock**, *Socculus.*

**A linnen sock**, *calceus linteus.*

**A woollen sock**, *sculponea, pedule.*

**Wearing socks**, *Soccatus.*

**The socket of a candlestick**, *candelabri scapus, candelæ tubulus.*

**The sockets of the teeth**, *Dentium acetabula or loculamenta.*

**Socratick**, *Socraticus.*

**Soczow** [in Poland] *Socfavia.*

**Sod**, *Lixatus, collus.*

**Half Sod**, *Semicollus.*

**A sod**, *Cespes.*

**A green sod**, *Cespes vivus.*

**A little sod**, *Cleba.*

**Soddie** } *Cespetilis.*

**Full of sod** }

**Sodain**, *Subitus, subitaneus, improvus.*

**Sodainly** } *Repentè, Dærepentè,*

**Of a sodain** } *Ex improvviso.*

**Sodainness**, *Rapiditas, Subitaneus*

*eventus.*

**Soder**, *Ferrumen.* See solder.

**A glassers soddring**, *Iron, glans ferruminatrix.*

**Sodom** [in Palestine] *Sodoma, orum.*

**Sodomy**, *Sodomia, pæderastia, peccatum sodomiticum.*

**A Sodomite**, *Sodomita, pæderastes.*

**Soest** [in Westphalia] *Susatum.*

**Soest** [in the Earldom of March] *Susatum.*

**SOFT**, *Mollis, Tener, Lentus.* \* Soft

wax will take any Impression, *argillâ quidvis imitabitur uadâ.* \* Soft

fire makes sweet malt, *sat citò si sat bene.* \* Soft I pray, *Bona verba quæso.* Soft and fair goes

far, *Romanus cedendo vicit.*

**Soft** [simple] *Ineptus, stupidus.*

**Very soft**, *permollis.*

**Somewhat soft**, *Molliculus, Mollicellus, molliusculus.*

**To make soft** } *mollire, emollire, præ-*

**soften** } *mollire.*

**Made soft** } *Mollitus, Emollitus.*

**Softened** }

**A softener**, *Mollitor.*

**A softening**, *Mollitio.*

**Softly**, *Molliter.*

**Softly** [slowly] *Lentè, Gradatim, Tacito pede.* \* Go as softly as foot

can fall, *suspensò graduata.* \* He that goes softly goes safely, *melior est consultatarditas quam temeraria celeritas.* \* Fair and softly,

*Festina lentè.*

**Softness**, *Mollities, Lenitas.*

**So-ho**, *Eue!*

**Soigny** [in Haynault] *Sogniatum.*

**Soil**, *Solum.*

**Soil** [filth] *Sordes.*

**The Soil** [fish] *Pisces major.*

**Of soil**, *Terrenus.*

**The Lord of the soil**, *patronus.*

**The soil of a wild Boar**, *Volubrum suis sylvestris.*

**To soil**, *Inquino, commaculo, conspurco.*

**To soil milk** [North Countrey phrase] *mel percolo.*

**To soil a doubt**, *Questionem solvere, dubium resolvere.*

**The Deer takes soil**, *cervus aquas plangit.*

**Soiled**, *Inquinatus, maculosus.*

**A soiling**, *Inquinatio.*

**The soiling of a Question**, *Solutio, resolutio.*

**To sojourn**, *Diversor, Hospitor, Peregrinor.*

**A Sojourner**, *Peregrinus, Inquilinus.*

**A Sojourning**, *Incolatus, hospitium.*

**Soissons** [in France] *Suessiones, Augusta Suessionum.*

**To soke**, *Humectare.* See soak.

**Solace**, *Solamen, solatium.*

**Great Solace**, *levamen.*

**To solace himself**, *Solor, Consolor.*

**To solace himself in the sun**, *apricor.*

**A Soland goose**, *Onocrotalos, anser bassanus.*

**Solane** [a river in Aquitain] *Solana.*

**Solar**, *Solaris.*

**A Solar**, *Hypogæum, cella.*

**Sold** [of sell] *Venditus, mancipatus.*

**To be sold**, *Veneo.*

**I sold**, *Vendidi.* \* He sold them

for Slaves, *Illos sub corona vendidit.* \* He might have sold it if,

*Vendidisset si.*

**A Soldan**, *Sultanus, Rex.*

**Solder**, *Ferrumen, inis.*

**To solder**, *Ferrumino.*

**A soldering**, *Ferruminatio.*

**A Soldier**, *mites.* See souldier.

**Sole**, *Solus, solitarius.*

**The sole of the foot**, *solum, planta.*

**To sole a Shoe**, *solum inducere, calceos suppingere.*

**The Sole** [underside] of a plain, *planulæ solum.*

**Double soled shoes**, *calcei cutegmina suffulti.*

**A sole** [fish] *solea, lingulaca, scodalius.*

**A Sole to tye beasts**, *Refis.*

**To sole ones ears**, *Auris vellere.*

**To sole a bowl**, *Probi & ritè emittere globum.*

**A Solecism**, *Solecismus.*

**Solely**, *Solum.*

**Solemn**, *Sotemnis, Aniversarius.*

**Solemn** [ad] *Tetricus.*

**Solemnity**, *Solemnitas, Apparatu.*

**To solemnize**, *Celebro.*

**Solemnized**, *Celebratus.*

**A Solemnizing** } *Solemnizatio.*

**Solemnization** }

**Solemnly**, *solenniter.*

**Very solemnly**, *persanctè.*

**To solicit**, *solicito.*

**To solicit for another**, *procuro.*

**A Solliciting** } *Sollicitatio.*

**Sollicitation** }

**A Sollicitour**, *Solicitor.*

**A Sollicitour** [Lawyer] *Advocatus, Procurator.*

**Sollicitous**, *sollicitus, anxius, servipulosus.*

**Solicitude**, *Sollicitudo, anxietas.*

**Solid**, *Solidus.*

**To make solid**, *Solido.*

**Solidity**, *Soliditas.*

**Solidly**, *Solidè, solidum.*

**A Solilequy**, *Soliloquium.*

**Solitary**, *solitarius, solus.*

**Solitary** [melancholick] *Tristis.*

**A Solitary person**, *Monachus.*

**A Solitary place**, *Solitudo, eremus.*

**Solitarily**, *solitariè.*

**Solitariness** } *Solitudo.*

**Solitude** }

**Sollowed**, *Deturpatus.*

**A Sollar**, *cænaculum, solarium.*

**Solms** [a fort in Weteraw] *Solms.*

**Sologne** [part of France] *Solonia.*

**Solomon** [a mans name] *Solomon, onis.*

**Solothurn** [in Switzerland] *Salodurum.*

**Solsona** [in Catalonia] *Calsens.*

**The Solstice**, *solstitium.*

**Of the Solstice**, *Solstitialis.*

**Soltwedel** [in Brandenburg] *Helipolis, Solis urbs.*

**To solve a Doubt**, *Questionem solvere.*

**Soluble**, *solubilis.*

**Soluble in body**, *Alvi cite.*

**A Solution** } *Solutio.*

**Solving** }

**Solutive**, *Laxus, Mollis, Alvim seducens.*

**Solway Frith** [in Scotland] *Solwaybianum æstuarium.*

**SOME**, *Quidam, Aliquis, Nonnullus.* \* There is some reason for it, *sine causa.* \* Some years before, *superioribus annis.* \* There was some



one striving also with the Se-  
 nit, cum senitu quoque certatum  
 est. \* I entreat you to provide  
 of some being, peto a te ut ei  
 habitatione accommodes. \* It  
 will stand you in some stead, in  
 rem tamen erit. \* It is some com-  
 fort to me, nonnihil me consolatur.  
 \* From some such like thing, Ex  
 tammodi re quippiam. \* Some  
 think one thing best, some ano-  
 ther, Aliud aliis videtur optimum.  
 \* Having gotten some thirty  
 Horse, Natus equiter circiter tri-  
 ginta. \* I will forego some of my  
 right, paulam de jure meo disce-  
 dim.  
 \* one body } Aliquispiam. \* Make  
 some man } some body of me  
 aliquid esse aliquem. \* Some body  
 I know not who whispered me in  
 the ear, Mibi nescio quis in aurem  
 insurrexit. \* Without a man  
 had some body to rejoyce at it,  
 nisi haberet quis qui illis gauderet.  
 Some one, Unusquispiam.  
 Something } Aliquid. \* We shall  
 somewhat } find somewhat to  
 eat, inveniemus quod inducemus.  
 \* There is something in it, non  
 temere est, Non hoc de nihilo est.  
 \* Something or nothing, Caesar aut  
 nullus.  
 Somewhat else, Aliud. \* I must talk  
 of somewhat else, Oratio alio de-  
 culanda est mea.  
 Somewhat [adv] aliquando non-  
 nihil. \* Some perhaps will think  
 it somewhat hard, Hæc videtur  
 fuisse cuiusdam durius.  
 Sometime } Aliquando, Quandoque,  
 Sometimes } Interdum.  
 Somewhile } Aliquandiu.  
 Somewhere } Alicubi.  
 Somewhither }  
 \* Somewhere thereabout, in istis  
 locis uspiam.  
 Somewhither else, Alio. \* I will  
 get one somewhither else, alio me  
 transferam.  
 At some other time, Alias.  
 In some measure, Quodamtenus.  
 In some sort, Quodammodo.  
 Somerset } Somersetia, Comitatus  
 Somersetshire } Somersetensis.  
 Somerton [in Lincolnshire] Soma-  
 rtonum.  
 Some [a river in Picardy] Somo-  
 er, Pbrudis.  
 Summer, Æstas.  
 Summer [adj.] } Æstivus.  
 Of summer }  
 A summer apple, Præcoquum.  
 Summer goldens, Mala sanguinea,  
 rubella.  
 A Summer house, Solarium cæna-  
 rum, diæta.  
 To summer, Æstivo.  
 A Summering, Æstivatio.  
 Summeries [in Languedoc] Somme-  
 rie.  
 A Son, Filius, Natus.  
 A Little Son, Filliculus.  
 A Son in law, Gener.  
 My wives son, Privignus, Filiaster.  
 A sons wife, Nurus.  
 Sons and daughters, Liberi.  
 Son-like } Filialis.  
 Oia Son }  
 Sunday, dies dominicus.  
 Sundry, Multifarius.  
 Sundryness, Diversitas.  
 Sandrio [in the Valteline] Sandri-  
 us.

A Song, Cantilena, canticum.  
 A Country song, Nanna rustica,  
 carmen bucolicum.  
 A little song, cantinacula.  
 A marriage song, Euthalamium.  
 A Mourning song, Elegia.  
 A Nurses song, Lullatio.  
 A Composer of song, Musurgus.  
 The composer of a song, Systema.  
 A Sonnet, Oda, Ode.  
 Sonorous, sonor, canorus.  
 Sontage, Vestigal.  
 Sontick, Sonticus.  
 Sool } quicquid cum pine comedi-  
 sowle } tur.  
 SOON, Cito, statim, confestim, adu-  
 tum, repente. \* I'll soon be here  
 agna, Retibo aditum. \* He makes  
 no doubt but Troy would soon be  
 at an end, Non dubitat quin Iteja  
 brevi sit peritura. \* A peevish good  
 will is soon got, conciliatum facile  
 benevolentia multitudinis. \* Whil-  
 I look how soon he may come.  
 dum expecto quum mox veniat. \* I  
 never go out so soon in a morn-  
 ing, nunquam tam mane egredior.  
 \* Soon aspe soon rotten, Odi pue-  
 rum præcoci genio.  
 Soon after, paulo post.  
 soon at night, Vesper.  
 Very soon, Extemplo, opinione citius.  
 Too soon, Præmature, Nihil ma-  
 ture. \* You are come too soon,  
 Nihilum advenisti cito.  
 As soon as, Quamprimum, simul ac  
 simul atque. \* As soon as may be,  
 quantum potest. \* As soon as the  
 came, Ut venit. \* Let it be done  
 as soon as it can be, Effice id primo  
 quoque tempore.  
 As soon as ever, cum primum.  
 Sooner, Citius. \* Sooner than they  
 have intended, maturius quam  
 constituerant. \* He will have him  
 have her so much the sooner,  
 Tanto magis dabit.  
 A soap, Hæstus.  
 To soap up, Hæstio, sorbeo.  
 Soot, Fuligo.  
 soot, adj. } Fuliginous.  
 Of soot, }  
 A light soot-colour, Leucophaeus.  
 Sooty, Fuliginosus.  
 Sooty black, Fuliginous.  
 sooth, Verum.  
 In sooth, Verè, certo.  
 To sooth, Bländior, Assentor, Aduler.  
 A soother, Assentator, Adulator.  
 soothfast, Verax.  
 Soothness, Veritas.  
 Soothing, Fländus.  
 A Soothing, adulatio, assentatio.  
 To sooth say, Auguror, ominor.  
 A sooth sayer, Aruspex, Augur, Di-  
 vinus.  
 A sooth-saying, Augurium.  
 A sop, Offa.  
 A little sop, Offula.  
 To sop, Intingo.  
 Sope, Sapo, smegma.  
 Sope, adj. } smegmaticus.  
 Of sope }  
 Sope-balls, pilæ mattiacæ.  
 Sope weed } Saponaria.  
 Sope wort }  
 A sope boiler, smegmatopæus.  
 To sope, smegmate oblinere, sapone  
 ungere.  
 Soped, smegmate oblitus.  
 The sophy of Persia, Sultanus Per-  
 sicus.  
 sophia [a womans name] Sophia.  
 sophia [in Bulgaria] Tibisca, Sophia.

A sophism, sophisma, atis.  
 A sophiner, sophista.  
 To play the Sophister, Sophisticum  
 agere.  
 Sophistical, Sophisticus.  
 To sophisticate, Adultero.  
 A sophisticating } Adulteratio.  
 sophisticate on }  
 sophistry, Sophistica.  
 soporiferous, soporifer, soporius.  
 A soppy, Offa.  
 To soppy, Intingo.  
 Sopped, Intinctus.  
 A sopper, Intinctor.  
 Sopron [in Hungary] Saproium.  
 Soratop [in Muscovy] Sarcotopia.  
 Sora [in Zelania] Sora.  
 Sora [in Lusice] Zalerum, Soravia.  
 A sub apple, sorbum.  
 A sub apple tree, sorbus.  
 A sorcerer, Venepicus.  
 A sorceress, Venepica, Soga.  
 sorcery, Veneficium.  
 A Sordid, Fistula tubæ immissa.  
 sordid } tubæ linguis.  
 Sordid, Sordidus.  
 Sordid in spending, Deprecus.  
 Sordidly, fraude tenaciter.  
 Sordidly, parsimonia.  
 SORE, Asper, Gravis, molestus, vehe-  
 mens. \* He endures sore brunt,  
 magnos impetus sustinet. \* I have  
 had many a sore bout, Magnum  
 sæpe certamen certavi. \* Being in  
 a sore fright, perterritus.  
 Sore as flesh, Tener. \* 'Tis a sore  
 place, Ulcus est.  
 A sore, Ulcus, eris. \* The sore  
 grows to a head, Ulcus or ab-  
 scessus caput facit.  
 A little sore, Ulcusculum.  
 A plague sore, Carbunculus.  
 A sore Enemy, hostis capitalis.  
 A sore charge, Provinciam dura.  
 A sore war,elum atræ.  
 A sore hawk, barnastus.  
 To sore, Ulcio.  
 To rub ones sore, Ulcus tangere.  
 To make sore, Exulcerare.  
 Made sore, Exulceratus.  
 sore }  
 sores } Gravitex, Debilitex.  
 \* Sore wounded, Compluvius con-  
 cellus vulneribus. \* I was I re-  
 afraid you had been gone, nimis  
 metuebam male ne abisses. \* They  
 lay sore upon them, Gravitè ab eis  
 premebantur. \* The sore lay sore  
 upon the ships, Naves afflictabat  
 tempestas. \* They were sore put  
 to it, res ad triarios rediit.  
 Soreness, Exulceratio.  
 A Sore [stag] Quadrinus.  
 A sore, Trimus.  
 Sore grass, granum paniciforme.  
 The Sorigue [a river in Provence]  
 Sorigæ, Sulgas.  
 Soria [in Old Castile] Soria, Nu-  
 mantia nova.  
 The Sorlings, Acmodæ, silurum in-  
 fulæ.  
 sorrel [herb] Acetosa.  
 A Roman sorrel, cetera franca.  
 Petty sallet sorrel, Octellis.  
 A sheep sorrel, Acetosa caneo-  
 lata.  
 Wood sorrel, Lujula.  
 sorrel colour, Helvius, helvulus.  
 A sorrel horte, Spadix.  
 A burnt sorrel, Mustellus.  
 Sorrento [in Terra di Lavoro] Sur-  
 ventum.  
 Sorrow, dolor, mævor, mæstitia, tri-  
 stitia. \* Sorrow will wear away  
 in



in time, *Dies adimit agilitudinem hominibus.*

sorribly, *Miserè, tenuiter, perfundito-rie.*

Sorrow dissembled, *tristitia affectata, vultus deformatio.*

Sorrow come to thee! *Vae tibi!*

To sorrow, *Contrister mæreo.*

To cease from sorrow, *Dedoleo.*

Sorrowful, *Tristis, mærus, æger.*

Somewhat sorrowful, *subtristis.*

Very sorrowful, *subluctuosus.*

Sorrowfully, *Ægrè, anxie, mæstè.*

corry, *Tristis, mæstus.*

Sorry [vile] *Vilis, primum utilis.*

A sorry fellow, *Hominauci non est*

TO BE SORRY, *Doleo, mæreo.* \* I

am sorry that I did it, *Piget me*

fecisse. \* I am sorry to hear it,

*Malè berclè narras.*

To be very sorry, *Perdoleo.*

To be sorry for, *Doleo, misereor.* \* I

am sorry for him, *Doleo me illius*

vicem. \* I am sorry for it, *Id me*

ægrè habet, nollem factum. \* I am

sorry for you, *Miseret me tui, do-*

leo vicem tuam.

Sorribly, *Malè, perperam, sine laude.*

A SORT [manner] *Mos, modus.*

A sort [kind] *Genus.* \* Our Case

was not equal in any sort, *Nulla*

genera par erat causa nostra. \* My

Mistress is one of this sort, *Ex*

ta nota domina est mea. \* All of

the elder sort, *Omnes etiam gra-*

vioris ætatis. \* He stored them

with all sorts, *Omne genus neces-*

sariis instruxit.

A sort [suit] *par, aris.*

The common sort, *Plebs, plebecula.*

\* We speak here as the common

sort do, *Ut vulgus ita nos hoc loco*

loquimur.

A great sort, *Magna vis, plerique*

\* A great sort of ships came from

all parts, *Magnus undique navium*

numerus conveniebat. \* In earnest

we were a good sort, *Sine fre-*

quentes fuimus.

After a sort *Quodammodo.*

After a new sort, *Novo modo.*

After this sort, *Hujusmodi.*

After that sort, *Ejusmodi, iste pacto.*

After the same sort, *Idem*

After what sort, *Quomodo, quo pacto.*

After what sort soever, *Quomodo-*

cunque.

After one sort, *Simpliciter.*

After two sorts, *Dupliciter.*

After many sorts, *Multiplaciter.*

In like sort, *Par ratione, pariter.*

In such sort, *Usque adeo*

Of the first sort, *Primarius.*

Of the second sort, *Secundarius.*

Of what sort, *Cujusmodi, qualis.*

Of which sort, *Qualis.*

Of what sort soever, *Qualiscunque.*

Of this sort, *Hujusmodi.*

Of that sort, *Ejusmodi.*

Of the same sort, *Istiusmodi.*

Of one sort, *Simplex, unimodus.*

Of two sorts, *Duplex.*

Of divers sorts, *Multiplax, multi-*

Many sorts, *modus.*

Of all sorts, *Omnigenus, omnimo-*

du.

To sort, *Comparo.*

To sort handsomely together, *Com-*

modè distribuere.

To sort together, *Convenio, congre-*

gor.

Sortable, *Comparabilis.*

Sortably, *Comparabiliter.*

Sorted, *Comparatus, distributus.*

A sorting, *Comparatio, distributio.*

A sot, *Actus, bibosus, ebriosus.*

A sot fool, *Excors.*

To play the sot, *cum vino simul*

ingenium suum ebibere.

To sot, *Infatuo.*

Make Sottish, *Infatuo.*

sottish, *stupidus, fatuus.*

A sottish part, *absurde factum.*

Sottishly, *stupidè.*

Sottishness, *stupiditas, super.*

To souce, *Macero.*

souced, *Conditanens.*

Sovereigne, *Supremus.*

A Sovereign, *Dominus.*

A Sovereign Medicine, *Res medi-*

catissima.

Soveraignly, *Supremo jure.*

Soveraignty, *Dominatio suprema.*

To have soverainty, *Supremo jure*

dominari.

Sought [of seek] *Quæsitus.*

Sought for, *Requisitus.*

Worthy to be sought, *Appetendus.*

I sought, *Quæsi.*

The Soul, *Anima, animus.*

A little pretty soul, *Animula.*

The souls of the dead, *Manes.*

All souls Day, *Feralia februa.*

A Souldan, *Sultanus.*

soulder, *Ferrumen.*

To soulder, *Ferrumino, applumbo.*

A soulderer, *Ferruminator.*

A souldering, *Ferrumina io.*

A Souldier, *Miles.*

A fellow souldier, *Commiles.*

A fresh souldier

Fresh water souldier } *Tyro.*

An old souldier

Old beaten souldier } *Veteranus.*

A trained souldier, *Miles exercita-*

tus.

Old maimed soldiers, *Milites sru-*

ciati, emeriti.

A Souldiers Boy, *Luxa, calo, onis.*

Souldiers pay, *Opsonium, stipendi-*

um.

To be a Souldier } *Milito.*

Go for a Souldier }

To muster souldiers, *Milites con-*

scribere.

To give play to souldiers, *Milites*

conducere.

souldier like } *Militaris.*

Of a souldier }

souldiery, *Militariter.*

The Souldiery, *Militia.*

SOUND, *syncerus, sonus, solidus,*

integer. \* As sound as a fish, *sa-*

mor pisce.

Sound and safe, *Incolumis, saluus*

atque validus.

To deliver safe and sound, *sortum*

tectum conservare.

Sound of mind, *Compos animi or*

mentis.

A Sound, *sonus, sonitus.*

A sound [Fish] *sepio.*

A great sound, *sonor, strepitus.*

A rattling sound, *Crepor, fragor.*

The sound of a trumpet, *Clanger*

A sound Scholar, *Absolutè doctus.*

A sound sleep, *sonnus artius.* \* He

is in a sound sleep, *Altum dormit.*

The Sound [an Eastern Sea] *Fre-*

tum Codanum.

The sound, *Felliculus aselli glutino-*

sus.

To sound, *Sono.* \* The Trumpets

sound, *Litui strepunt.*

To sound a Trumpet, *Clango.*

To sound an Alarm, *Classicum ca-*

nere.

To sound a March, *Tympano, pe-*

fectionem canere, inancere.

To sound a Retreat, *Receptum sig-*

num dare.

To sound to horse, *Ad equos ca-*

nere

Te sound with a Plummer, *Bulæ*

explerare

To sound ones mind, *Alieu ut pe-*

rieltitari animum, scrutari, expi-

cari.

To sound back } *Resono, rebo.*

Sound again }

To sound ill, *Dissono.*

To sound variously, *Discrepo.*

The sound board of an instru-

ment, *Chelys, pinax.*

The sound hole of a Viol, *Chelys*

rima, echea, echea, orum.

To make sound, *solido, consolè*

To grow sound, *solidescio.*

To keep sound, *sospito.*

To be sound of Body, *Valeo, vige.*

To grow sound in Body, *consu-*

lesco.

Sounded, *Inflatus.* \* The Charge

was just a going to be sounded,

*Jam lituus pugnae signa adlata*

erat.

Soundly, *solidè, sincerè.*

Soundly in Body, *sine.*

To beat soundly, *Acriter pulsare.*

To sleep Soundly, *Allum dormire*

in utraque aurem dormire.

Sounding, *Resonans.*

Saunding ill, *Dissonus.*

Sounding like oyle, *Fidei absensum.*

Sounding shrill, *sonorus.*

Sounding sweetly, *Dulcissimè.*

A sounding, *Clangor.*

A sounding lead, *Bolis, idu.*

Soundness, *salutitas.*

Soundness of Body, *Sanitas, veli-*

tudo.

To souple, *Lenio, macero.*

Sour [a river in Luxemburg] *Surs*

A source, *Origo, scaturigo, fons.*

A sourder, *Buccina lingua.*

Soure, *Acidus, austerus, immixtus.*

Somewhat soure, *subacidus.*

Very soure, *Peracidus.*

Sure bread [herb] *Antamita.*

A soure fellow, *Torvus, tetricus.*

A soure look } *Torvitas.*

Soure looking }

With a soure look, *Torvum, tetricè.*

A soure looking huswife, *Famula*

torva.

The soure Dock, *Lapalbus.*

To be soure, *Aceo.*

To soure } *Acesco.*

Grow soure }

To soure } *Acido.*

Make soure }

Sourly, *acerbe, acriter.*

Sourly in look, *Torpe, tetricè.*

Sourness, *acerbitas, acer.*

Sourness in look, *torvitas, tetricè.*

tas.

A Soufe, *solidus Gallicus.*

Soufage, *Pannus levidensiter ex se-*

sacci sunt confuti.

The South, *Astericus.*

South, adj. } *Meridionalis.*

Of the South }

The South wind, *Auster, notus.*

The South east wind, *Eurocly-*

vulturnus.

South south east, *carbas.*

The south west, *Litus, notest-*

ius.

South south west, *Litonatus.*

southern } *Anstralis.*

southerly }



Southernwood, *abrotonum*.  
 Southampton [in Hampshire] *Southampton*, *Avonsum*, *Claucentum*, *Trifanten* *Hamptuna*.  
 Southerland [in Scotland] *Southerlandia*.  
 Southeske River [in Scotland] *Tavrus*.  
 To Southsay, *auguror*, *auspicio*.  
 A Southsayer, *aruspex*, *augur*.  
 A Southsaying, *augurium*.  
 Southwark [in Surrey] *Judoverca*.  
 Southwel [in Nottinghamshire] *Southwellia*.  
 A Sow, *fur*, *uis*. \* A Sow to fiddle, *afinus ad lyram*.  
 A Sow with Pig, *fur pragnans*.  
 A little Sow, *porcula*.  
 A wild Sow, *fur sylvestris*.  
 A Sow Pig, *suilla*.  
 A Sow of lead, *Plumbi charta* or *lamina*.  
 Sow, adj. } *suinus*, *suillus*.  
 Of a Sow, }  
 Sow bread, *Cyclamen*.  
 A Sow thistle, *Sonchus*.  
 Sow like, *suatim*.  
 A Sow [Insect] *Millepeda*, *afellus*, *porcellio*.  
 To sow seed, *sero*, *semino*. \* They neither sow nor mow for me there, *Mibi istic nec seritur nec metitur*. \* What a Man sows that shall he also reap, *Ut sementem ferat ita & metes*.  
 To sow between, *Interfero*.  
 To sow a Field with beans, *agrum faba conferere*.  
 To sow here and there, *Dissemino*.  
 To sow abroad, *Pervulgo*, *spargo*.  
 To sow with a Needle, *suo*. See Sew.  
 Sowed, *satus*, *confitus*.  
 A Sower, *sator*, *seminator*.  
 A sowing, *satio*, *seminatio*.  
 Of sowing, *seminatio*.  
 Sowing time, *sementis*.  
 Sown, *seminatus*, *satus*. \* His wild oats are sown, *Deservit adolescentia*.  
 To Sown, *Deficio*, *deliquium pati*. See sown.  
 To sow by the Ears, *aves summa velle*.  
 Sowie, *Muria salsugo*.  
 To Sowie, *Muria condire*.  
 Sowie } *Caro muria condita*.  
 Sow'd meat }  
 Sow, *Fulgio*. See Scot.  
 A Sowter, *futer*, *cerdo*.  
 A Soyl, *Tellus*, *funum*.  
 Soyle for Ground, *Stercus*, *latamen*.  
 To Soyl, *sordido*.  
 The Soyl [of a Boar] *Volut ibrum*, *spitistrum*, *latibulum*.  
 To Soyle [as a Deer] *Tranare flum*.  
 Spa [in the Bishoprick of Liege] *Tragorum fons*.  
 A SPACE, *spatium*, *locus*. \* By the space of twenty Years, *Per viginti annos*. \* By the space of two years he fought with variable success, *Biennio varia fortuna cepit*. \* This is the first time after a long space that I saw you a little cheerful, *Longo intervallo modo primum te paulo hilariterem audio*.  
 Space between, *Interapedo*, *interstitium*, *intervallum*, *distantia*.  
 The space of life, *curriculum*.  
 A space of Land, *Tractus*.

In the mean space, *Interim*, *interea loci*.  
 Spacious, *spatiosus*.  
 Spaciously, *spaciose*.  
 Spack, *Docilis*, *literaturæ aptus*.  
 A Spade, *capreolus*, *trimus*.  
 A Spade, *Ligo*, *onis*.  
 A Spade [at Cards] *Vomerulus*.  
 Spadiers, *Fofferes* in *Sceptensultu stanneis*.  
 Spain, *Hispania*.  
 Of Spain, *Hispanicus*.  
 I Spake [of speak] *Dixi*, *verba feci*, *lectulus sum*. \* He whom even now I spake of, *is quem modo dixi*. \* He spake much for our side, *Multa secundum causam nostram disputavit*.  
 Spalato [in D. Imatia] *Spalatum*, *Salò*, *Palatium Dioclesiani*.  
 A Span, *spithami*, *palmus maior*.  
 Of a Span, *Spitameus*.  
 A spancel, *Vinculum spartum quo posteriora vacca crura ligantur*.  
 Spandaw [in Brandenburg] *Span-davia*.  
 To spade a Child, *Infantem oblatere*.  
 To spang horses, *Equos ad currum jungere*, *equos instrumentobelciario induere*.  
 A Spangle, *Bractea*, *bracteola*.  
 A Spangle maker, *Bractearius*, *bractear*.  
 Spangle gold } *aurum bracteari-*  
 Spangled gold } *um*.  
 A Spangling, *Bracteatio*.  
 A spaniard, *Hispanus*.  
 A Spaniel, *canis accipitrarius*, *bispaniolus*.  
 A Land spaniel, *Hispaniolus agrarius*.  
 A Water Spaniel, *canis anatinus*.  
 \* A Spaniel, Woman, and Walnut-tree, the more they are beaten the better they be, *Nux, afinus, mulier, simili sunt lege legati, bæc tria nil recte faciunt si verbera cessant*.  
 Spanish, *Hispanicus*.  
 Spanish brown, *Beticus*.  
 The Spanish fly, *Cantharis*.  
 Spanish paint, *Bianca*.  
 Spanish pick tooth [herb] *Gingidium*.  
 Spanish red, *purpurissum*.  
 A Spar, *Obex*, *vestis*.  
 A little Spar, *Vestulus*.  
 The Spar of a Gate, *assula inspicata*, *in acumen tenuita*.  
 The Spar [Bird] *Junco*.  
 Spar [Muscovia Glass] *Selenites lapis*.  
 The Spar of Metal, *Cortex metalli rudis*.  
 To Spar, *Obdo*, *claudio*, *veste munire*.  
 A Sparable, *Clavulus*, *Pinnula ferrea*.  
 Spare, *Gracilis*, *macilentus*. \* He was a Man of spare diet, *cibi erat minimi & fere vulgaris*.  
 Spare of Money, *Paréns*.  
 A spare horse, *Equus desultorius*.  
 Spare time, *Horæ subcesivæ*. \* I had no spare time, *Vacui temporis nibi bibbam*.  
 To spare ribs, *costæ porcine*.  
 TO SPARE, *Parco*, *comparco*. \* And if God spare my life, *quod si vita suppeditet*. \* I cannot spare her, *Ego illâ carere non possum*. \* All the time I had to spare I spent it in that, *Quod datum est temporis mihi in eo consumpsi*.

\* Spare to speak, and spare to speed, *Timidi nunquam statuere trophæum*. \* 'Tis too late to spare when all is spent, *Sera est in fundo parcimonia*.  
 To spare [forgive] *condono*.  
 Enough and to spare, *satis superque*.  
 \* They had bread enough and to spare, *Redundant panibus*.  
 Spare [subst.] *parcimonia*. \* He made no Spare, *nil pepercit*.  
 Sparing, *parcus*, *tenax*.  
 Very sparing, *perparcus*, *triparcus*.  
 A sparing, *Reservatio*.  
 Sparingly, *parce*.  
 Sparingness, *parcimonia*.  
 A spark } *Scintilla*.  
 Sparkle }  
 A Spark [Gallant] *Homo bellus*.  
 Sparkish, *Nitide*, *vestitus*, *splendide ornatus*.  
 To sparkle, *scintillo*.  
 To sparkle, *subsilio*.  
 A sparkling, *scintillatio*.  
 A sparkling of the Eyes, *Oculorum flagrantia*.  
 Sparkling coruscus.  
 Sparrables, *clavi ferrei minores*.  
 To Sparre, } *percontor*, *quæro*, *in-*  
 Speir, } *quiro*, *publica*, *voce*  
 Spurre, } *præconis promulgare*.  
 A Sparrow, *passer*.  
 A Hedge sparrow, *corruca*.  
 A Hen Sparrow, *passer femina*.  
 A little Sparrow, *passerculus*.  
 A Mountain sparrow, *passer montadus*.  
 A Reed sparrow, *Junco*, *onis*.  
 A Sparrow hawk, } *Fringillarius*,  
 Spar hawk, } *merulavius*.  
 Sparrow mouth'd, *Ritru inmodico præditus*.  
 Spars [stones] *Fluvvies*.  
 Spat [mineral] *Spatum*.  
 Spat [of Oysters] *Osareorum ova*.  
 I spat [of spit] *conspui*.  
 Spacious, *spatiosus*, *cargus*, *amplus*.  
 Spatling poppy, *papaver*, *spumeum*, *Beben album*.  
 Spatterdasher, *perones*.  
 A Spattle, *spatula*, *spatbula*.  
 The Spavin, *Suffragines*, *num*.  
 Spavined, *Suffraginosus*.  
 To Spawl, *Spuo*, *conspuo*.  
 The Spawn of Fish, *piscium ova*, *semina*.  
 The Spawn of Sturgeon, *Ova taricha*.  
 A spawner, *spicis femina*.  
 To spay, *Feminam castrare*.  
 Speech, *Sermo*. See Speech.  
 TO SPEAK, *Loquor dice*. \* I was not able to speak a word, *Nullum potui verbum emittere*. \* He is Condemned without being heard speak, *Indictâ causâ damnatur*. \* You speak on my side, *Meam causam agis*. \* He speaks Latin very well, *Optime utitur lingua latinâ*. \* If you speak another word, *Verbum si addideris*. \* You speak too late, *Mortuâ re verba nunc facis*. \* He that speaks lavishly shall hear as knavishly, *Si mihi pergit quæ vult dicere, ea quæ non vult audire*. \* Speak when you are spoken to, *Interrogatus responde ad consilium ne accefferis antequam voceris*.  
 To Speak aloud, *Eloquor*, *vocem tollere*.  
 To speak against, *contradico*, *obloquor*.



To speak at all adventure, *Effatio*.

To speak before, *proloquor*.

To speak briefly, *perstringo*.

To speak evil of one, *Maledico*.

To speak face to face, *Coram loquor*.

To speak fast, *Tolutim loquor*.

To speak for, *Intercedo*. \* I must

go get some body to speak for me, *Ad precatorem adeo m credo qui mihi orietur*. \* If ever he do so again I'll never speak for him more. *Ceterum post hoc si quicquam mihi precor*.

To speak hard Words, *Lapides loqui*.

To speak ill of, *calumnior*.

To speak merrily, *Jocor, facetè dicere*.

To speak ones mind freely, *Sensa animi libere proferre*.

To speak nothing, *Taceo*.

To speak of, *Trico, memoro*. \* It were a shame to speak of them, *Dictu quicquid videtur turpia*.

\* There was nothing to speak of done, *Nihil dictu satis dignum*.

\* What shall I speak of first? *quid commemorem primum?* \* What

with me when you speak of me? *Quid autem me nominas?*

To speak on before, *Prædico*.

To speak often, *Disito*.

To speak out, *Eloquor, clarè dicere*.

To speak out to the end, *perloquor*.

To speak to the purpose, *apposite loquor*.

To speak to, *Alloquor, appello*. \* I may speak to you in verities, *Licet veribus mihi effari te*.

To speak together, *colloquor*.

To speak through the Nose, *pronunciationem nasi sermonem frangere, per narem imperfectè loqui*.

To speak with, *colloquor, convenio*.

\* Tell him I would speak with him, *Voca verbis meis*. \* If you

can come to speak with him him self, *si ipse coram congradi potueris*.

\* He has a mind to speak with me, *Me conventum esse expectat*.

\* Who would speak with me? *Quis me vult?*

To begin to speak, *In sermonem incidere*.

To be about to speak, *Disluro*.

Not to be able to speak, *Obmutesco*.

A speaker, *Locutor, prolocutor, orator*.

Speaking, *Loquens, loquax*. \* Whilst you are speaking, *Dum loqueris*.

\* 'Tis he I was speaking of, *Ipse est de quo agebam*. \* He fell a speaking of it, *In eum sermonem incidit*.

A speaking, *Locutio, alio*.

A speaking of, *Mentio*.

A speaking out, *Pronunciatio*.

A speaking together

Speaking with ano- } *Colloquium*

ther.

Evil speaking, *Maledictum, convitium*.

A spear, *Hasta, lancea*.

A short spear, *Fraxea*.

A little spear, *Hastula*.

A Boar-spear, *Vernabulum, excipulum*.

An Eel-spear, *Fusina, trident*.

A Horseman's spear, *Hasta velitaria*.

A spear-man, *Lancearius, hastatus*.

A spear-staff, *Hastile*.

King spear [herb] *Aspodelus*.

Spear Mint, *Mentha romana*.

Spear-wort, *Ranunculus flammeus*.

A speck, *Picus martinus*.

Special, *Præcipuus, peculiaris*.

Specially, *Præcipue*.

A speciality, *Specialitas, proprietas*.

Specialty [Bond] *Syngrapha, instrumentum, Obligatio*.

To speckle, *Designo, denoto, Speciatim dicere*.

Specific } *Specificus*.

Specific } *Specificus*.

Specious, *Speciosus, plausibilis*.

A Speck } *Labe, lentigo, macula*.

Speckle } *macula*.

To speckle, *Variego, maculis distinguere in modum guttarum*.

Full of speckles } *Maculatus, maculatus*.

Speckled } *culsus*.

A speckling, *Maculatio*.

A spectacle, *Spectaculum*.

A pair of spectacles, *conspicillum*.

A spectacle maker, *Conspicillorum factor*.

A spectatour, *Spectator*.

To speculate, *Specuior*.

A speculation, *Speculatio, notio*.

Speculative, *ad cognitionem duntaxat spectans, praxeos alienus*.

I sped [of speed] *Mibi successit*.

\* It hath sped well, *Hoc bene successit*.

The speech *Sermo*.

A speech made, *Oratio, concio*.

A set speech, *Oratio composita*.

A short speech, *Oratiuncula*.

A far fetch'd speech, *Alte repetitu oratio*.

To make a speech to the People, *Agere apud populum*. \* He makes

a speech to the souldiers, *Apud milites concionatur*.

Fair speech, *Blandiloquentia*.

Ill speech, *Infamia*.

Lofty speech, *Superbiloquentia*.

Opprobrious speech, *Contumelia*.

Rudeness of speech, *Sermonis rusticitas*.

Speechless, *Mutus*.

SPEED, *Expeditio, festinatio*. \* A-

shav with all speed, *Tu quantum potes abi*. \* He will come with all

speed to their Relief, *Subjacio celeriter venturus est*. \* They run with

the full speed into the Valley, *Incitatio cursu sese in vallem demittunt*.

\* With all speed, *Velis equisque, quam ocyssime*. \* With

what speed he could, *Cum primum possit*. \* He puts his Horse to

the full speed, *Equum incitavit*.

\* He stops his Horse upon full speed, *Incitatum equum sustinet*.

Great speed, *Velocitas, celeritas*.

To speed, } *Festino, propero*. \* Hi

Make speed, } *ther they made what speed they could, Huc magno cursu contenderunt*. \* You should

have made the greater speed, *Eo tibi celerius agendum erat*.

To speed [hasten] *Matureo, accelera*.

Speed [success] *Successus*.

To speed well, *Prosperè successibus uti, ad optatos exitus provehi*. \* We

shall spend well, *Insonuit levum*.

\* This business speeds well under our hands, *Lepide hoc succedit sub manibus negotium*.

To speed, [act.] *Fortuno, prospero*.

\* God speed you, *Prosperos tibi successus largiatur Deus, bene sit tibi*. \* God speed him well, *Eat, vo eat*.

Done with speed, *Festinatim, properatus*.

A speeder, *Festinator, Maturator, celerator*.

Speedy, *Expeditus, festinus, celer, veloc*.

Very speedy, *Præproperus*.

Speedily, *matureo, celeriter, festinater*.

Speediness, *celeritudo, agilitas, celeritas*.

Speed well [herb] *Veronica*.

Female speed well, *Elatine*.

A speck, *Calvus ferreus*.

Speck the miffen [among Sailors] *Antenam deprime vel tolle properatum*.

A speight [bird] *Picus martinus*.

A spell, *Carmen magicum*.

A spell, } *Affula, scidum*.

To spell, *Ordinare syllabarum litteras, coagmentare syllabas*.

To give one a spell, *vices labere præbere*.

Spelled, *In syllabas collectus oratus*.

A Speller, *Syllabarius*.

Spelt, *Ador, sea*.

Spelter, *Metalli imperfecti genus*.

A spence, *penuarium promptuarium*.

A little spence, *cellula*.

Spencer [the Family] *Dispensator*.

TO SPEND, *Consumo, infumo, expendo*. \* Let us spend this day

merrily, *Hiarem hunc sumamus diem*. \* They spend their time

in that, *In eo occupati sunt*. \* If I should spend my life, *Si vitam profundam*. \* Do not spend your

Forces on me, *Parce tui in me perdere opes*. \* Spend some time

in thinking of this too, *Aligis impertias temporis huc quæsitati*.

To spend [neut.] *Consumo, expendo*. \* This day spends, *Hic*

To spend pains on a thing, *Operam in rem conferre*.

To spend a Day in supping, *Solitudo diem producere*.

To spend ones time in study, *Studium in rebus discendis terere*.

To spend labour in vain, *Operam ludere, frustra conterere*.

To spend his Mouth [as a Hound] *Nectio, elatro*.

To allow one wherewithal to spend, *Alcui sumptum agere*.

To spend as if it would never be done, *Ex amalthæa curare*.

To spend [as a Mast] *tales nepestate confringi*.

A spender, *Insumptor, expensitor*.

Spending, *Consumptivus*.

A spending, *consumptio, Insumptio*.

Excessive spending } *Prociptio*.

Wasteful spending } *Egypso*.

A spend-thrift, *prodigus, nepotus*.

Spene [in Berkshire] *Spene*.

SPENT, *Consumptus, Insumptus*. \* When his Honour was well

spent, *Honore afflicto*. \* Three days were spent in Debate, *Tri-*



was far spent, *Ubi plerumque noctis precessit.*  
 I spent, *Consumpsi, Impendi.* \* He spent his Time in Idleness, *Vitium egit otio.* \* He hath spent our thirty Pounds, *Dilapidavit triginta minas.*  
 Sperage [herb] *Asparagus.*  
 Sperm, *Spermis, alis.*  
 Spermatical, *Spermaticus.*  
 To spew, *spuo, See spit.*  
 To spew, *vomo.*  
 To make one ready to spew, *nauseam ciere.*  
 A spewing, *Vomitus.*  
 Spey river [in Scotland] *Spez.*  
 A sphere, *Sphæra, Globus.*  
 Spherical, *Sphæricus, globosus.*  
 The sphinx, *Sphinx, gis.*  
 Spice, *Species aromaticæ.*  
 spices } *Aromata, tum.*  
 Sp cery }  
 A spice of a Disease, *Morbi impulsus.*  
 To spice, *Aromatis condire.*  
 Spiced, *Conditus.*  
 Spiced sauce, *Conditura.*  
 Savouring of Spice, *Aromaticus.*  
 A seller of spice, *Aromatopola.*  
 Spick and span new, *Novus novitius.*  
 Spicknel } [herb] *Meum.*  
 Spacknel }  
 A spider, *Aranea.*  
 A little spider, *Araneolus.*  
 A Sea spider, *Aranea marina.*  
 A water spider, *Tipula.*  
 Full of spider, *Araneosus.*  
 Spiderwort, *Phalangium.*  
 The Spider catcher [bird] *picus murarius.*  
 Spidery, *Araneus.*  
 A SPIE, *Speculator, emissarius.*  
 To spie, *Speculer, Observo.* \* You can spie a More in another Bode eye, and cannot see a Beam in your own, *In alio pediculus vides in te ricium non vides.*  
 To see afar off, *Prospicio.*  
 Spial [a Dog name] *Dorceus.*  
 A Spie-boat } *Catafascium.*  
 Spial }  
 A Spier, *Inspektor.*  
 A spvine, *Inspectio, speculatus.*  
 Spight, *Invidentia.*  
 To spght, *Invideo.*  
 In spight of, *Ingratus.*  
 In spight of your teeth, *Te invito.*  
 Spignel [herb] *Meum.*  
 A spigot, *Epistomum, siphonis obturculum.*  
 To spike, *Inspectio.*  
 Spike [herb] *Lavandula, spica.*  
 Roman-Spike, *Nardus romana.*  
 Oil of spike, *Naradum.*  
 Spikenard, *Spica nardi, Ozenilis.*  
 French spikenard, *Nardus celtica.*  
 Wild spikenard, *Nardus sylvestris.*  
 A spike, *clavus ferreus in for, clavum modum spica scutus.*  
 To spill, *Fundo, effundo.*  
 To spill [mar] *Depravo, vitio.*  
 A spill [spirit] *Affusa.*  
 A spill [of Mo e] *Nummulus.*  
 Spilled, *Fusus, effusus.*  
 Spilled [marred] *Corruptus.*  
 A spiller, *Fusor.*  
 A spilling, *Fusio.*  
 Spilt, *Fusus.*  
 The spilters [of a Deers head] *In cornu cornu a pice stantes, sustulisti, surculi.*  
 TO SPIN, *Neo, Torqueo.*  
 To spin as a top, *in gyrum versor.*

To spin out, *protraho.* \* He bid them spin out the business till his coming, *extrahi rem in suum adventum esset.*  
 To spin out [neut] *profilio.*  
 Spinage, *Spinachia, alitum aculeatum or spinatum.*  
 Spinal, *Spinatus.*  
 A spindle, *Fusus.*  
 A spindle full, *pensum.*  
 A spindle maker, *Fusarius.*  
 Spindle shank'd, *Myxcelus.*  
 A Spindle-tree, *Euonymus.*  
 The spindle of a winding Stair, *cochilum scalarum scipus.*  
 The spinel ruby, *rubinus spinellus.*  
 A spinkt, *Fringilla, Fringilla.*  
 To spin, *Neo.*  
 A spinner, *Nator, Lanificus.*  
 A spinner [little spider] *Araneolus.*  
 A spinning, *Netio.*  
 A spinning wheel, *Girgillus, rhombus.*  
 A Spinster, *Netrix, Lanifica.*  
 Spinster [in law] *fœmina mariti expert, vidua.*  
 A spire, *pyramis.*  
 A spire of grass, *spica.*  
 A spire Steeple, *Basilica, turris, fastigiata.*  
 To spire as Corn, *spico.*  
 sp rewort, *Lonchitis.*  
 Spiral, *Spiralis.*  
 A spirit, *Spiritus.*  
 A spirit [goblin] *Larva, Umbra.*  
 Spirit [courage] *animus.*  
 Full of spirit, *Animosus.*  
 To give up the spirit, *Exhalo.*  
 To gather up his spirits, *colligere & recreare se.*  
 A good spirit, *bonus genius.*  
 An evil spirit, *Cacodæmon.*  
 A spirit that steals Children, *Plagiarius.*  
 To put spirit into one, *animos, are; animos adtere.*  
 Spiritual, *Spiritualis.*  
 A spiritual living, *Sacerdotium.*  
 Spiritualities, *reditus ex episcopatu solo.*  
 Spiritually, *Spiritualiter.*  
 Spirituous, *Spirituosus.*  
 The spirling [fish] *Apur.*  
 The spirt, *profilio. See spurt.*  
 A Spit, *Obelus, veru.*  
 The spear meat *carnem obelo insigere.*  
 A turn-spit, *Veruversorium.*  
 A spit [fish] *sudis, Sphæra.*  
 The spit Nose [fish] *Oxyrinchus.*  
 Spitch-cock, *anguilla major or decumana.*  
 SPITE, *Iracundia, Odium, Livor.*  
 \* Spite of their hearts, *Velint nolint.* \* In spite of both your teeth, *vobis invitis atque amborum ingratis.* \* If this be not spire I know not what is, *quid est si hæc non contumelia est?*  
 To spite, *Invideo.*  
 Spiteful, *Invidus, malevolus, Malignus.*  
 Spiterously, *Malignè, contemptim.*  
 To spit, *spuo.*  
 To spit down, *dispuo.*  
 To spit oftrn, *sputo.*  
 To spit out, *Expuo.*  
 To spit at } *Conspuo, Despuo.*  
 Spit upon }  
 To spit with retching, *screare.*  
 Spitt } *Consputus.*  
 spitted }  
 A Spitter, *Conspuator, screator.*

A spitter [young deer] *subulo, cervus bimus.*  
 A spitting, *sputatio, screatus.*  
 Spittle, *saliva, sputum, oris excrementum.*  
 To be full of spittle, *salivâ abundare.*  
 Spittle }  
 Full of spittle } *Salivosus.*  
 To rob the spittle, *nudo vestimenta detrabere.*  
 A Spittle }  
 A spittle-house } *Nosocomium.*  
 A spittle beggar, *Valetudinarius è nosocomio.*  
 A splash of Dirt, *Latius luti telorium.*  
 A splay Foot, *per distortus.*  
 Splay footed, *Valgus, plautus.*  
 Splayting, *armi equini luxatio.*  
 The spleen, *Splen, lien.*  
 Splentick } *Splene-*  
 Troubled with the spleen } *ticus,*  
 Splen, adj. } *Splenicus.*  
 Of the spleen }  
 The spleen vein, *Vena splenica.*  
 To take a spleen against any one, *odio aliquem habere, cum quoquam simultatem gerere.*  
 Spleen wort, *Asplenium.*  
 To spleat a fish, *piscem exdorsuare.*  
 Splendent, *splendens.*  
 Splendid, *Splendidus.*  
 Splendidly, *splendidè.*  
 Splendour, *splendor.*  
 To splent, *fasciare ferulis or tabulis.*  
 A splent, *Affula, ferula, fascia, latamina.*  
 Splint } *mina.*  
 To splice Cables, *rudentum partes extremas sine nodo conjungere intertexere.*  
 A splint in a Horses leg, *Spinula.*  
 Little splints of broken bones, *officulorum fragmenta.*  
 Splints for broken legs, *serpentera.*  
 A splinter, *Affula, schidum.*  
 To splinter, *In affulas secare.*  
 To split asunder, *diffindo.*  
 To split asunder [nest.] *Diffilio.*  
 To split upon a rock, *In scopulum impingere.*  
 Splitt } *Diffissus.*  
 Splitted }  
 Spoil, *Spoilum, præda.*  
 Spoils, *Manubiæ.*  
 To spoil, *corrumpo, Vitio.* \* What do you spoil my young man? *Cur perdis adolescentem nobis?*  
 To spoil [ribe] *Expilo, Compilo.*  
 Spoilio, *diripio.*  
 To spoil the fields, *Agros vastare, populari.*  
 Spoiled, *Corruptus, Vitiatus.* \* Dinner is spoiled, *prandium corruptitur.*  
 Spoiled [ribe] *Expitatus, spoliatus.*  
 Having spoiled, *popularis.*  
 A spoiler, *Corruptor, vitiator.*  
 A spoiler [riber] *Expilator, direptor, popularis, præco.*  
 A spoiling, *Corruptio, Vitiatio.*  
 A spoiling [riber] *Expilatio, Direptio, spoliatio.*  
 A spoke of a wheel, *Radius.* \* You have put a spoke in my Cart, *scrupulum inieisti mihi.*  
 A weavers spoke, *pinus, iugum.*  
 I SPOKE [of speak] *Dixi.* \* Scarce he had thus spoke out-- *vix en factus erat cum.* \* You have spoke the word, *rem ipsam putasti.*  
 Spoken, *Dictus.* \* Before there was ever



ever a word spoken of it, *antequam omnino in notio ulla de ea re esset facta*. \* It needs not to be spoken of, *non est opus prolato hoc*.  
 Having spoken, *Locutus, fatus*.  
 Ill spoken of, *Maledictus*.  
 To be ill spoken of, *Mali audire*.  
 Which may be spoken, *Effabilis, Enarrabilis*.  
 Well spoken, *Facundus*.  
 A spoken man, *Orator, Prolocutor*.  
 Spoleto [in the Duke's land of that name] *Spoleum*.  
 A spondee, *Spondæus*.  
 A spondil [fish] *Spondilus*.  
 A sponge, *Spongia* Sea Sponge.  
 Spunk [touchwood] *fomes*.  
 A Sponson, *Sensio*.  
 Spontaneous, *Spontaneus*.  
 A spool, *Fusus*.  
 A spoolful, *Pensum*.  
 A spooling Wheel, *Rombus*.  
 A spoon } *Coclear, Cōclea*.  
 Spoonful } *re*.  
 To spoon [in Navigation] *dejectis velis remigra, affis remis navigare*.  
 The spoon bill'd duck, *anas platyrinchos Gessneri*.  
 Spoon bill [bird] *Plataea*.  
 SPORT, *Ludus, Lusus, Jocus*. \* This is our constant sport, *hunc continuum ludum ludimus*. \* What sport would he have made me! *quos ludos mihi redderet!*  
 To entertain with variety of sport, *spectaculis varii generis delectare*.  
 To make sport unto, *ludibrio esse, pro delectamento haberi*.  
 To sport, *ludo, joco*.  
 To sport himself in the sun, *Apricer*.  
 In sport, *Joco, Jocosè, per jocum*.  
 Having sported, *Jocatus*.  
 A sporter, *Ludo, Ludius*.  
 Sportful } *Ludicrus, Jocosus*.  
 Sporting }  
 Sportive }  
 Sporting wantonly, *Lascivens*.  
 Sportfully } *Jocosè, Festivè*.  
 Sportingly }  
 A sporting, *Jocatio*.  
 A SPOT, *Macula, Labe*.  
 A little spot, *Labeula*.  
 A spot of ground, *area*. \* He payed the money down upon the spot, *Argentum adnumeravit illicò*.  
 To spot, *commaculo*.  
 To take out a spot, *Maculum eluere*.  
 To drop a spot upon one, *Alicui labem aspergere*.  
 Without spot, *Immaculatus*.  
 Spotted, *Maculosus*.  
 A spotter, *commaculator*.  
 A spotting, *commaculatio*.  
 Spotty } *Maculosus*.  
 Full of spots }  
 Spotless, *Immaculatus*.  
 Sponage, *Sponsalia*.  
 A spouse, *Sponsa*.  
 To spout up, *Ejicio, Ejectio*.  
 To spout up [neut.] *prospicio, exilio*.  
 A spout, *Epistimium, siphon*.  
 A spout [at Sea] *catarracta è nube, rapidus ex aere nimbus*.  
 A spout [at the top of the house] *colliquæ*.  
 The mouth of a spout, *siphonis ostium*.  
 Spouting out, *Exiliens, salax*.  
 A spouting out, *Eruptio*.  
 The spouting whale, *phyæter*.  
 A spouting out act, *Ejectio*.  
 A sprain, *Nervi contentio, luxatio*.

Sprains, *lutrae sumus*.  
 A sprang [of spring] *Ortus sum*.  
 A sprat, *Sarda*.  
 A sprack, *vegetus, vividus, agilis*.  
 To sprawl, *Repos, in terra volutari*.  
 Sory, *Cremum, ramulus*.  
 TO SPREAD, *pando, expando, extendo*.  
 To spread [neut.] *Discurro, serpo*.  
 \* This report spreads abroad, *Serpit hic rumor*. \* The mischief spread further, *Eminabat latius malum*.  
 To spread abroad, *dispendo, diffundo*.  
 To spread a rumour abroad, *Rumorem vulgare, publicare*.  
 To spread abroad [neut.] *Increbresco, serpo*.  
 To spread sail, *Carbasa diducere*.  
 To spread under, *subserno*.  
 To spread upon, *Inserno*.  
 To spread upon as a Plaster, *Illino*.  
 Spread, *passus, sparsus*. \* Carried with sails wide spread, *passis velis pervehitur*.  
 Spread abroad [as a report] *Vulgatus publicatus*. \* Pompey's praise is spread abroad far and wide, *Pompeii longe lateque diffusa laus est*.  
 Spread [as a table] *stratus, instratus*.  
 Spread far and wide, *Longè lateque fusus*.  
 A spreading, *Expansio, Distensio, porrectio*.  
 The spreading of a report, *Vulgatio, publicatio*.  
 The spreading of a sore, *Contagio*.  
 Spree [a river in Germany] *Suevus*.  
 Sprehe [a river in Germany] *Spreba*.  
 A sprig, *Ramulus, furculus*.  
 Small sprigs, *Taleolæ*.  
 Spriggy } *Surculosus*.  
 Full of Sprigs }  
 To grow spriggy, *stirpesco*.  
 A spright, *Larva*.  
 Sprightful } *Alacer, Vegetus, Agilis*.  
 Sprightly } *Erethit, Impiger*.  
 Sprightliness, *Alacritas, Ador*.  
 A spring, *Fons, Origo, Scaturigo*.  
 A little spring, *Fonticulus*.  
 Spring, adj. } *Fontalis, Fontanus*.  
 Of a spring, }  
 A spring-tide, *Eluvies, Fluctus ælianus*.  
 The spring } *Vergeris; tempus vernum*.  
 Spring-tide }  
 Spring, adj. } *Vernus, Fernalis*.  
 Of the spring, }  
 Spring [a Dog's name] *Pterela*.  
 The spring of the Day, *Diluculum*.  
 The spring of a lock, *laminæ ferreæ impressio*.  
 To spring, *Orior, Nascor*.  
 To spring out [as water] *Emico, Erumpo, Mano, Scaturio*.  
 To spring out [as trees] *Germino, Pullulo*.  
 To spring again, *Reviresco*.  
 To begin to spring, *Germinasce*.  
 To spring as the Child in the Womb, *salio*.  
 To spring a leak, *aquem trahere, per rimas aquam admittere*.  
 To spring [a Mast] *melum findere, diffindere*.  
 To spring a mine, *Cuniculos displodere, cuniculo ignem applicare, admonere*.

To Spring Partridges, *Perdices excitare*.  
 A springing, *Ortus*.  
 A Springing of water, *Emanatio*.  
 The springing of trees, *germinatio*.  
 A springing again, *regerminatio*.  
 A Springing of a Child in the Womb, *Salus*.  
 A Springal, *Adolescens, Juvenis*.  
 A springe, *Laqueus, tendicula*.  
 To sprinkle, *spargo, conspergo, aspergo*.  
 To sprinkle abroad, *Dispergo*.  
 A Holy-water-sprinkle, *Aspergillum*.  
 Sprinkled, *sparsus conspersus*.  
 A sprinkler, *inspersor*.  
 A Sprinkling, *Insersio, Consersio, Aspersio*.  
 The Spirit-sail, *velum decliv, precipitanti mali velum*.  
 To Sprout, *Germino, pullulo*.  
 A Sprout, *surculus, germen*.  
 A Sprout [of herbs] *cyma, protuberans*.  
 Sprouting, *Germinatus*.  
 A Sprouting out, *Germinatio*.  
 Spruce, *Cultus, Elegans, Tersus*.  
 A Spruce-fellow, *Homo graptus, Comptulus, bellus*.  
 Spruce-leather, *Corium punicatum*.  
 To be spruce, *Elegantè ornati, munditer vestiri*.  
 To spruce it, *Fulgeo, Nitè, Excolor, Exauror*.  
 Sprucely, *Bellè, Cultè, Elegantè*.  
 Spruceness, *Mundities, Elegantie*.  
 Sprung [of spring] *Ortus, Exortus, Nitus*.  
 I sprung, *Ortus sum*.  
 A spud, *faculum*.  
 To Spue, *Vomo; see spew*.  
 Spullers of yarn, *qui lanam perclitantur, lane notæ faciunt periculum*.  
 Spume, *spuma*.  
 Spume of Lead, *Molybdates*.  
 Spume of silver, *Argyris, Helcysma*.  
 Spun [of spin] *Netus*.  
 I SPUN, *Nevi*. \* I spun it with my own hands, *quod nostræ novæ manus*. \* They spun out the time with lingring, *cunctando extraxerunt diem*.  
 A Sponge, *spongia*.  
 A thick sponge, *Tragos*.  
 To sponge, *spongia extergere*.  
 To sponge [in company] *Alia sumptu potare*.  
 Spungie, *Spongiosus*.  
 Spunginess, *Raritas*.  
 Spunk [excrecence] *agnus arbori membrum, superflua arboris apophysis*.  
 Spunk [a kind of tinder or dock] *fomes suscitabulum*.  
 A spur, *Calcar*.  
 The Spur of a Ship, *restrum navis proræ armamentum*.  
 To spur on, *Incito*. \* To spur on those that are forward enough of themselves, *præcipitanti impellere*.  
 To spur a free horse, *Curriculum incitare*.  
 To be upon the spur, *Omnibus modis festinare*.  
 To spur gall, *Calcaribus foveat*.  
 A Cock's spur, *Tetum galli spinatum*.  
 Spurred } *Calcaribus instructus*.  
 Having Spurs }  
 Spurred



spurred, *stimulatus*.  
 A spurrier, *stimulator*.  
 spurrie wood roof [herb] *Spergula*, *asperula*.  
 A spurrier, *Calcarius*.  
 A spurring, *stimulatio*.  
 spurge [herb] *Tithymallus*.  
 Spurge olive [shrub] *Tbymalea*.  
 spurge laurel, *Laureola*.  
 Spurge wort, *Xiphion*.  
 To spurge, *spumo*.  
 Spurious, *spurius*.  
 Spurket [in Navigation] *Inter navium statamina ad costas intercallo*.  
 To spurn, *Calcitro*, *calce ferio*.  
 A spurner, *Calcitro*, *nis*.  
 A spurning, *Calcitratus*, *ns*.  
 Spurry [herb] *Spergula*.  
 A spurt, *Impetus brevis*.  
 To spurt out, *Ejicio*, *Ejecto*.  
 To spurt out [neut.] *Profilio*, *emirco*, *erumpo*.  
 Aspurting out, *Ejectio*.  
 A spurting out [neut.] *Eruptio*.  
 To sputter, *Sparsum expuere*.  
 A spy, *Speculator*.  
 To spy, *Speculari*.  
 A spying, *Conspicere*.  
 A spying from on high, *Prospectus*.  
 Soon spying, *Oculatus*.  
 Squab, *Pinguiculus*.  
 A squab [pigeon] *Pipio*.  
 To squab [squell] *Collido*.  
 To squabble, *Turbas cire*.  
 A squabble } *Turba*, *tumultus*.  
 Squabbling }  
 Squabbling, *Turbulentus*.  
 A Squadron, *Agmen quadratum*.  
 A Squadron of Horse [32] *equitum turma*.  
 To squall, *Exclamare*.  
 Squallid, *Squalidus*.  
 To squander away, *Profundo*, *prodigi*, *dilapido*, *dissipo*.  
 A squanderer, *Profusus*, *prodigus*, *dissolutus*, *nepos*, *etis*.  
 A squandering, *Profusio*, *Effusio*.  
 SQUARE, *Quadratus* \* They are wrought up square, *Delantur in quadrum*. \* Foot square beams, *Petalia ligna*.  
 A square, *Quadratum*, *quadrum*.  
 A Carpenter's square, *Norma*.  
 A little square in a Chess-board, *Tessera*.  
 A square in the bottom of a Pillar, *Abacus*.  
 A square Court, *Impluvium*.  
 Square dealing, *Aequitas*.  
 A square tile, *Tessera*.  
 Squares, *res*. \* How go the squares, *Quid sit, quid agitur*. \* Understanding by him how the squares went, *Al eo certior factus quare res gerentur*.  
 To square } *Quadro*.  
 Make square }  
 To square it out, *Satis pro amplitudine*.  
 To square with, *Congruo*, *convenio*.  
 \* My Brother and I square not about these things, *Hec fratri mecum non conveniunt*.  
 To pave with square tiles, *Tessello*.  
 A paving with square tiles, *Tessellatio*.  
 Out of square, *Enormis*.  
 Squared, *Quadratus*.  
 A squaring, *Quadratura*.  
 To squash down, *Elido*.  
 A squasher, *Elisor*.  
 A squashing, *Elisio*.

Squat, *Humilior* (sed *robustus* & *bene compactus*).  
 A squat, *Contusio ex lapsu*.  
 To squat, *Succumbo*.  
 To squat as a Hare, *Sedendo requiescere*, *appressis clunibus humi incubare*.  
 To squat against the ground, *Alido*, *contundo*.  
 A squat, *In genua prolapsus*.  
 To take a hare squatting, *Excipere leporem in cubili*.  
 A squatting, *Prolapsio in genua*.  
 A squap, *Sordidus vel rixosus infans*.  
 To squeak } *Vagio*, *ejulo*.  
 Squeal }  
 Squeaking } *Canorus*.  
 Squealing }  
 A squeaking } *Ejulatus*.  
 Squealing }  
 To squeak [as a rat] *Distico*.  
 To squeak [like a mouse] *Dintrio*.  
 Squeakingly, *Canore*.  
 Squeamish, *Delicatus*, *Fastidiosus*.  
 A squeamish dame, *Delicatula*.  
 To be squeamish, *Fastidio*.  
 Squeamishly, *Fastidiosè*.  
 Squeamishness, *Fastidium*.  
 To squeeze, *Premo*, *comprimo*.  
 To squeeze out, *Exprimo*.  
 To squeeze hard, *Perstringo*.  
 To squeeze together, *Collido*.  
 Squeezed, *Pressus*.  
 A squeezing, *Pressus*, *us*; *pressura*.  
 A squeezing out, *Expressio*.  
 A squeezing together, *Collisio*.  
 A squib, *Pirobolus*, *ignis missilis*.  
 A squill [sea onion] *Scilla*.  
 The squinzie } *Angina*, *Synanche*.  
 Squinency }  
 Squint eyed, *Strabus*.  
 A squint look, *Aspectus distortus*.  
 To squint, *Limis intueri*.  
 Squinting, *Limus*.  
 A squinting, *Oculorum distortio*.  
 Squintingly, *Distortè*.  
 A Squire, *Armiger*.  
 A Masons squire, *Norma*.  
 An apple squire, *Renuncius*.  
 A squirrel, *Sciurus*.  
 A squirt, *Anea fistula*.  
 The squirt, *Profluvium diarrhoeæ*.  
 To squirt, *Injectio*, *humorem emittere*.  
 To squirt } *Alvi profluvio*.  
 Have the squirt } *laborare*.  
 Squirting, *Lientericus*.  
 A squirting with a squirt, *injectio*.  
 A squirting [loosness] *Proluvies*.  
 To Squitter, *Ecrio*, *foris confertim dicere*.  
 A Squob to sit on, *Pulvinus mollicellus*.  
 To Squobble [among Printers] *Litteras compositas confundere, incompositas reddere, linearum ordines perturbare*.  
 St! [be silent] *Au!*  
 To stab, *Confodio*.  
 A stab, *Confossio*.  
 Stabbed, *Confossus*, *Sicâ confectus*.  
 A Stabber, *Sicarius*.  
 Stability, *Stabilitas*, *constantia*.  
 Stable, *Stabilis*, *constans*.  
 Stable flank [a term us'd in Forest laws] *In abdito saltus locum cane aut arcu consistens & ibidem apprehensus*.  
 A Stable, *Stabulum*, *equile*.  
 To Stable } *stabulo claudere*.  
 Put into a Stable } *re*.  
 Stableness, *Stabilitas*.

Stabling for horses, *Stabulandi locus*.  
 To stabilish, *Confirmo*, *Ratum facere*.  
 A stack of Corn, *Meta*, *Spicarum cumulus*.  
 A stack of wood, *Lignorum strues*.  
 A stack of hay, *Pæni cumulus*.  
 Staddles, *Arbores thelauda*, *Arbores proletariae*.  
 A Staff, *Baculus*, *clava*.  
 A small staff, *Bacillus*.  
 A Plough staff *Kulla*.  
 The staff of a Spear, *Hæstite*.  
 A Staff of eight Veres, *Strople octastichos*.  
 A Staff bearer, *Citviger*.  
 Staffenger [in Norway] *stafangria stavangria*.  
 Stafford, *Staffordia*.  
 Staffordshire, *Staffordiae comitatus*.  
 A Stag, *Cervus*.  
 A Stag beetle } *Lucanus*, *Corvus us-*  
 A Stag fly } *lans*.  
 The stag snake, *Elops*.  
 A Stage, *Scena*, *Theatrum*.  
 A Stage play, *Fabula*.  
 A Stage player, *Actor*, *Histrion*.  
 Like Stage players, *Scenice*.  
 Stage playing, *Histrionia*.  
 Of stage playing, *scenicus*, *Histrionicus*.  
 A Stage [country] *Statio*, *Commoratio*. \* The horse must be driven beyond his ordinary Stage, *Diversoria nota præteragendus equus*.  
 A Stage coach, *essedum itinerarium Viatorium*, *stationarium*.  
 A Staggard, *Capreolus* or *cervus quadrimus*.  
 To stagger, *Vacillo*, *Titubo*.  
 To stagger in Judgment, *Hæsito*.  
 Staggered, *Hæsitabundus*.  
 Having staggered, *Titubatur*.  
 A Staggerer, *Titubator*.  
 A Staggering, *Vacillatio*.  
 A Staggering in opinion, *Hæstatio*.  
 A horse having the Stagger, *Appesum jumentum*.  
 Stagger wort, *Jacobæa*.  
 Stagno [in Dalmatia] *Stagnum*.  
 Stale, *Mors*. See Stay.  
 Stail, *Ferramenti manubrium*.  
 A Stain, *Macula*, *Labe*.  
 To stain, *Impecio*, *Maculo*.  
 To stain in colour, *Decoloro*.  
 To stain ones credit, *Defamo*.  
 Stained colours [in Heraldry] *Colores fulvi*.  
 Stained, *Infectus*, *Maculatus*, *Contaminatus*.  
 Stained in colour, *Decoloratus*.  
 Stained in credit, *Defamatus*.  
 Not stained, *Impellutus*.  
 A stainer, *Insector*.  
 A staining, *Infectio*, *Maculatio*.  
 A staining in colour, *Decoloratio*.  
 A Stair, *Scala*, *gradus*.  
 A winding stair, *Scala cochleides*.  
 A pair of stairs, *Scala*, *anabatreorum*.  
 A Stake, *Sudes*, *palus*.  
 A Stake to tie Cattle to, *Vacerra*.  
 A Stake at play, *Depositum*, *pignus*. \* As if their Honour lay at stake *Quasi suus honor agatur*.  
 To Stake, *Depono*, *pignoro*, *oppignero*. \* I stake my Cloke he staked his Ring against it, *Pono palli the suum annulum opposuit*.  
 Staked, *Palatus*, *Vallatus*.



Staked down, *Depositus, Oppignoratus.*

STALE, *Vetus, Vetustus.*

Stale [piss] *Urina, Lotium.*

Stale ale, *Cervisia vetula.*

A Stale [in fowling] *Illecebra.*

To grow Stale, *Obslesco, veterasco.*

\* The business is grown stale, *refixit res.* \* Your Letters are grown stale, *Tuæ literæ jam nimis veteres sunt.*

A growing stale, *Senium.*

Grown stale, *Obsoletus.*

Staleness, *Vetustas.*

To stale, *Mingo, urinam projicere, mittere.*

A Stalk, *Caulis, scapus.*

The Stalk of Fruit, *Petiolus, pediculus.*

The stalk of Corn, *Culmus, stipula.*

To stalk, *Pedetentim ire, grassari.*

A stall, *Taberna, catastra.*

A Taylors stall, *sartoris sella.*

A Stall for Cattle, *stabulum.*

An Ox-stall, *Bovile.*

A Butchers stall, *Macera.*

The Head stall of a Bridle, *Aurea.*

To stall

Put into a stall } *stabulo.*

To stall [glut] *Exaturo, satio.*

Stallage } *Festigal pro pergula*  
Stall money } *locarium.*

A stall net, *sempлагium.*

Stalled, *stilius, atilis.* \* I can never be stalled, *stiliari non possum.* \* He is stalled, *stiliatus est.*

A Stalling, *stiliatio.*

A Stallion, *Equus admissarius.*

Stammel colour, *spadex, sedicus.*

To Stammer, *Balbutio.*

To Stammer at, *Hæsito.*

A Stammerer, *Balbas, bambatio.*

A Stammerer in reading, *Offensor.*

Stammering, *Ballus.*

A Stammering, *Balbuties.*

A Stammering at, *Hæsitatio.*

Stammeringly, *Balbe, bæsitanter.*

To stamp, *Contundo, el-do.*

To stamp down, *Conculco.*

To stamp under foot, *Preculco.*

To stamp [coin] *Excudo, imprimo, insignio.*

A Stamp [Character] *Typus, impressio.*

Stamped, *Impressus.*

A Stamper, *Tunfor.*

A Stamper with the feet, *Conculcator.*

A Stamper [Printer] *Impressor.*

A stamping to Pieces, *Molitura.*

A stamping with the feet, *Conculcatio.*

Stanch, *Firmus, solidus, siccus & sibi.*

Stanch [as a Hound] *Odeus, venaticæ expertus, venatus perquam commodus.*

To Stanch, *sisto, inhibeo, restringuo.*

Stanch blood [herb] *Carcinetron.*

Stanching, *Inhibitus, restringens.*

A Stancher, *Inhibitor.*

A stanching, *Inhibitio.*

A Stanchion, *Fulcrum.*

Stanchness, *Siccitas, austeritas, severitas.*

Stand crop [herb] *Vermicularis.*

A STAND, *Statio.* \* They take their stand, *Locum capiunt.*

A Stand for Beer, *Fulcrum, talea.*

To Stand, *sto, consisto.* \* How stands your mind to it? *Ut sese habet ad id animus tuus?* \* Which

way soever your minds stands, *quounque vestrae mentes inclinant.*

\* He stands in his own light, *Ipsæ sibi est injurius.* \* The tears stand in his eyes, *Oculi flantibus undant.* \* They were not able to stand a charge, *Impetum modo ferre non potuerunt.* \* As I perceive the case to stand *Ut rem hanc natam esse intelligo.* \* According as the wind stands, *Uicunque est ventus.* \* So far as it may stand with your convenience, *Quod sine tua molestia fiat.*

To stand about, *Circumsto.*

To stand affected, *Afficior.* \* How stand you affected towards him? *Qua es in illum voluntate?* \* You ought to stand thus affected towards us, *Hoc animo in nos esse debetis.*

To stand against, *Resisto, obisto.*

To stand asunder, *Dissto.*

To stand by, *Asto, assisto.* \* The Girl stands by her Father, *Juxta genitorem astat virgo.* \* Stand here by him, *Hic propter hunc assiste.*

To stand down, *Descendo.*

To stand his ground, *Gradum sistere, locum retinere.*

To stand hard in buying, *Multis verbis licitari.*

To stand to be hired, *prosto.*

To stand in, *Persisto, obfirmare se.*

To stand in a thing to the death, *Immorier.*

To stand one in, *Consto.* \* It stands me in so much, *Tanti mihi constat.*

To stand in fear, *Timeo, in metu esse.*

To stand in danger, *Periclitor, in periculo versari.*

To stand in need, *Ergo, indigeo.* \* I will say that you stand in need of it, *Tibi opus esse dixerò.*

To stand in awe, *Revereor.*

To stand in doubt, *Dubito, hæsito.*

To stand in stead, *Vice fungi.*

To stand one in stead, *Usui esse.* \* It will stand you in some stead *In rem tuam erit.*

To stand in the way, *Obsto, occurro.*

To stand for one, *Ab aliquo esse.*

To stand for a place, *Ambio.* \* He stands for the Consulship, *Consulatum petit, consulatus est candidatus.*

To stand for [instead] *Locum supplere, vice fungi.* \* It stands for your true name, *Veri nominis loco est.*

To stand for both Parties, *In comune consulere.*

To stand out, *Extro, emineo.* \* They did not stand out above four fingers, *Non amplius quatuor digitis emineuerunt.*

To stand it out, *Persisto, persisto.*

To stand still, *Conquiesco.*

To stand sure, *Consto.*

To stand to, *Adsto, fidenter assevero.* \* If you will stand to what you hold, *Si tibi constare videris.* \* I fear he will not be able to stand to him, *Metuo ut sustinet.* \* He will stand to his Promise, *Dictis manebit.* \* He stands to his tackling, *Non deserit se.* \* To stand to ones bargain, *Stare conventis, conditione atque pacto manere.* \* To stand to the Verdict of the Court, *Rem ratam habere.*

To stand together, *Convenio, consto.*

To stand on, *Insto.* \* They stand upon now on one foot, now on another, *Alternis pedibus instant.* \* Why stand I upon many things? *Quid multis moror?* \* Do not stand upon it, *Neglige.*

To stand upright, *Erectus stare.*

To stand with, *Convenero.* \* It stands not with his Dignity to, *ejus non potitur dignitas ut.* \* I will not stand with you, *Non obsequor me.* concedo.

To be at a stand, *Hæreo, hæsit.* \* He was a great while at a stand *Dix multumque dubitavit.*

To make a stand, *Gradum sistere.*

A Standard, *Insigne, vexillum.*

A Standard [Measure] *Mensura publica, mensurarum exemplar, norma.*

A Standard bearer, *Signifer, vexillifer.*

A Stander by, *Astans.* \* Standers by see more than Gamesters, *Plures in alieno quam in suo negotio vident homines.*

A Stander grass, *Orchis, satyrion.*

Standers, [tree left for increase] *Arbores incide, arbores*

Standards, *Arbores incide, arbores*

standing, *Stabilis, stationarius.*

standing out, *Eminens.*

standing stiff, *Obstinatus.*

standing up, *Arctus.*

standing Corn, *Seges.*

A standing, *Statio, stitio.*

A standing out, *Prominentia.*

A standing to it, *Asseratio.*

A standing water, *Stagnum.*

A standing weight, *Libramen, aequipondium.*

A Standish, *Atramentarium, sellis.*

Standrope [in Durham] *Vicus Saxceus.*

Standford [in Lincolnshire] *Stafordia.*

A Stang, *Pertica, ligneus veru.*

To sting, *Equitare, in pertica compellere.*

A Stank [cf Stink] *Fætidum.*

A stanner [Bird] *Tinnunculus.*

A Stannery, *Stannaria.*

Stantz [in Underwalat] *stentia.*

A Stanza, *series, ordo, strophe.*

A stanza of eight Verses, *Octastichon.*

A Staple, *Emporium.*

Staple Commodities, *Merces stativæ, primariæ.*

The Staple of a door, *Cavum in quipessulus intruditur.*

A Star, *stella, stans, eris.*

The day star, *Phosphorus, Venus.*

A Blazing star, *Cometa.*

The Dog star,  *Sirius, canicula.*

A wandering star, *Planeta.*

Star of Bethlehem, *Ornithogalum.*

A shooting star, *stans velans.*

The seven stars, *Pleiades, virgilia.*

A star in Printing, *Asteriscus.*

Set thick with stars, *stellatus.*

To set with stars, *stellis pingere.*

The Starboard, *Dextera navis.*

Star chamber, *Cameræ stellæ.*

Starboard, *Dextroriam.*

A Star fish, *stella piscis.*

The Star hawk, *stans.*

Star light, *jubilans, stans.*

Star wort, *Aster, nit.*

Sea Star wort, *Trifolium.*

Starwort, *Aster, nit.*

Sea Star wort, *Trifolium.*



Stargard [in Holsatia] *Cris velus*.  
Stargart [in Pomerania] *Stargar-*

dia.  
Starch, *Amylum*.  
To starch, *Amylo contendere, fir-*  
*mare, curare amyliano glutine.*

Starch'd, *Bellus, mundulus, nitidu-*  
*lus.*

A hare, *Sturnus*.

To stare, *Contueri fixo obtuto, ob-*  
*tulerere, asperare, hiansibus*  
*oculis videre.*

To stare as hair, *Horreo, flo.*

To make the hair stare, *Comas me-*  
*tu erigere.*

Whose hair stares, *Horricomis.*

Stargard [in Pomerania] *Stargardia.*

Staring, *Horridus.*

A staring of the Eyes, *Oculorum*  
*prominentia.* \* There is differ-

ence between staring and stark

mad, *Est inter Tanarum medium so-*  
*cerumque Vitelli.*

A staring of the hair, *Horror, hor-*  
*ripilatio.*

Stark, *Rigidus, durus.* \* He is a

stark Sycophant, *Purus putus hic*  
*Sycophanta est.*

Stark with cold, *Rigens gelu.*

To grow stark, *Rigeo.*

Stark blind, *Talpa cecior.*

Stark beggars, *Hominum mendica-*  
*tula.*

Stark naught, *Deterrimus, nequis-*  
*simus.*

Stark mad, *Amentissimus.* \* If he

were not stark mad, *Si non acer-*  
*rimus foret.*

A Stark [Bird] *Phœnicaris.*

A Starling, *Sturnus.*

Starry, *Syderes.*

A Start, *Micatio.*

A start [handle] *Capulum longum,*  
*cauda.*

To START, *Mico, trepido, expa-*  
*tesco, salio.* \* He will start at a

Feather, *Ad lunam motæ trepida*  
*bit arundinis umbra.*

To start back, *Refugio.* \* The horse

start'd, *equus præ pavorē refugit.*

To get the start, *Prior exire.*

To start a hare, *Leporem excitare.*

To start a Question, *Quæstionem or*  
*probema proponere.*

To start up, *Exilio.*

A Starter, *Pavidus, trepidus.*

A starter aside, *Erro.*

A starter [Dog] *Ichnobates, canis*  
*felix, odorifex.*

A starting, *Emicatio.*

A starting hole, *Subterfugium.*

A starting place, *Carceres, rum;*  
*repugula, orum.*

To startle, *Expavesco.* See Start.

Startups, *Perones, num.*

Having startups on, *Peronatus.*

To starve, *Fame enecare.*

To starve [neut.] *Fame confici.*

To starve with cold, *frigore enecare.*

To starve [neut.] *Frigore confici.*

To starve in a Cook's shop, *Inter*  
*spasitare, inops præ copia fieri.*

Starved with hunger, *Fame enectus.*

Starved with cold, *frigore confectus.*

A starving, *Interitus ex fame.*

A traveling, *Vesculus, strigosus, ossa*  
*et pelle totus, vix ossibus hærens*

A STATE, *Status, conditio.* \* In

the same state, *In eodem loci.*

A state [means] *Res familiaris.*

The state, *Respublica.* \* It is an

honour to the State, *Reipublicæ*  
*honor.*

of the State, *Reipublicæ*  
*honor.* \* The safety of the

State is concerned in it, *Salutis*  
*communis interest.*

State [bravery] *Pompa, splendor.*

States, *Primores, proceres.* \* Am-

bassadors came to him from the

States, *à Civitatibus ad eum Lega-*  
*ti veniunt.*

The State of the Low Countries,

*Ordines provinciarum fœderatarum*

A Statesman, *Collidus temporum.*

To State, *Definio, circumscribo, quæ-*  
*stionis sensum aperire, problematis*  
*mentem illustrare, quæstioni cancel-*  
*los circumdare.*

State craft, *Ars politica.*

To take State upon him, *Fastidio,*  
*tumore, inflari, cristi attachere.*

Stately, *Sublimis, elatus, tumidus.*

To become stately, *Intumescio, tur-*  
*gesco, efferre se.*

Stately, *Alignificæ.*

Stately, *Arroganter, elatè, superbè,*  
*tumidè.*

Stateliness, *Elatio, fastus, superbia,*  
*grande supercilium.*

Staticks, *Statica, ars tractans de*  
*ponderibus.*

A station, *Statio.*

Stationary, *Stationarius.*

A Stationer, *Bibliopola, chirotopola*

A Stationer's shop, *Bibliopolium.*

A Statuary, *Statuarius.*

A Statue, *Status, signum, sigillum.*

A stature, *Statura.*

Of low stature, *Brevis.*

Of tall stature, *Procerus.*

A Statute, *statutum, decretum, præ-*  
*scriptum.*

Statute of Parliament, *Senatuscon-*  
*sultum.*

To stave off, *Propello.*

To stave to pieces, *Diffringo.*

Staved into pieces, *Diffractum dif-*  
*fractus, fissus.*

A Stave in a Hoghead, *Secamen-*  
*tum.*

Staveren [in West Friesland] *Sta-*  
*vera.*

Staves, *Hastilia.*

Staves acre [herb] *Herba pedicu-*  
*laria.*

A stalk, *Caulis.* See Stalk.

To stalk, *Grassor, grallatorio gra-*  
*du ire, proceros passus preferre.*

To staunch, *fisto.* See Stanch.

Staw'd, *Positus, situs.*

A STAY, *Mora, impedimentum.*

\* Without stop or stay, *Nulla in-*  
*hibente, nulla interposita mora.*

A Stay [prop] *Fulcrum, retinacu-*  
*lum.* \* You are the stay of our

House, *Nostræ es columen familiæ*

\* The State was brought to a

weak stay, *Respublica erat ad te-*  
*nuè deducta.* \* He was our only

stay, *In eo nostro spes opesque om-*  
*nes sitæ erant.*

To be at a stay } *Hæreo, dubito.*

Stand at a stay } \* You are at

the same stay, *In eodem luto hæsi-*  
*tas.* \* He stood at a stay, *Diu*  
*secum multumque dubitavit.*

To stay [act.] *Cobibeo, detineo, im-*  
*pedio, tardo.* \* They stay Tra-

vellers by force whether they will

or no, *Viatores etiam invitos con-*  
*sistere cogunt.* \* They stay the

Enemy from flying, *Hostium fu-*  
*gam reprimunt.*

To Stay [neut.] *Maneo, moror,*  
*commoror, moras trahere.* \* What

stay you for? *Quid cessas?*

\* Thinking it was no time to stay,

*Nihil cunctandum ratus.* \* He

cannot stay till Grace be said,

*Sacra hanc immolata devoret.*

To stay against, *Imitor.*

To stay back, *Moror, remoror.*

To stay for, *Præstolor, opterior,*  
*expecto.* \* Whom stay you for

here? *Quem præstolare hic?* \* He

left one to desire us to stay for

him, *Nos ut expectaremus se reli-*  
*quit qui regeret.*

To stay [to stick in doing] *Inter-*  
*mitto, spiritum suspendere*

To stay in, *Suffulcio, sustento.*

Stay'd, *Tardus, impeditus.* \* Not

so much as by Letters are stay'd,

*Neliter quidem meæ impediuntur.*

\* His Stomach is stay'd,

*Exempta fames, amor est com-*  
*pressus elendi.* \* He commanded

the Blood to be said, *Sanguinem*  
*supremum iussit.*

Staid up, *Suffultus.*

Staid for, *Expellatus.*

Staid

Of a staid } *Consans, temperatus,*  
*behaviour } gravis.*

I staid, *Moratus sum.* \* He staid

till nine a clock, *Ad horum nonam*  
*expectavit.* \* They staid with

him of their own mind, *Sua vo-*  
*luntate apud eum remanserant.*

\* You have staid me a great

while, *Diu me estis demorati.* \* Af-

ter I had staid my weeping I began

to speak, *Fletu repressa capi loqui.*

Staidly, *Graviter temperatè.*

Staidness } *temperantiam,*  
*Staid behaviour } rûm gravitas*

A Staler, *Expectans.* \* Forsooth

I was staying for you, *Tu exactor*  
*præstalar.*

A Staying, *Mora, impedimentum,*  
*remoratio.* \* She is mad at me

for staying so long, *Furit ob mo-*  
*ram meam.* \* There is no stay-

ing any longer, *Expectare auctius*  
*non oportet.*

A staying for, *Expectatio, præsto-*  
*latio.*

A staying up, *Suffentatio, sustenta-*  
*culum, alimentum.*

Stead, *Locus.*

INSTAD OF, *Loco, vice.* \* I will

stand in your need, *Ego pro te*  
*moliam.* \* Let them set young

trees in the head thereof, *In vicem*  
*novallum subolem substituant.*

To stand one in need, *Usui esse.*

\* It will stand you in some need,

*In rem tuam erit.* \* That stood

our Men in good stead, *Ea res*  
*magno usui nostris fuerit.*

Steadfast, *stabilis.*

Steady, *Certus, fixus, stabilis.*

Steadily, *Certè, certò.*

To look steadily, *Oculis immolè*  
*intueri.*

Steadness, *Certitudo.*

A Steak, *Offella, offula.*

To Steak, the door, *Offium clau-*  
*dere, obserare, occludere.*

Steck } *re.*

A Steal, *Manubrium*

To steal, *Furor, subduco, subtraho*  
*furtum facere.*

To steal a horse, *Equum abigere.*

To steal a goose and tick down

a feather, *Rem auferre ventum re-*  
*linquere pignori.*

To steal away, *surripio.*

To steal away [neut.] *Subducere se.*

To steal into, *Irrepro.*

To steal up, *Obrepro.*

A Stealer, *Fur.*



A Stealer of Cattle, *Abductor*.  
 A Stealer of Children, *Plagiarius*.  
 Stealing, *Furax*.  
 A Stealing, *Latrocinator*.  
 Stealth, *Furtum*.  
 By Stealth, *Furtim*.  
 A Steam, *Vapor*, *Halitus*.  
 To Steam, *Vaporem emittere*.  
 A Stear, *Juvenius*, *buculus*.  
 Stearn, *Austerus*, *Tetricus*.  
 The Stearn of a ship, *Gubernaculum*, *Clavus*.  
 Stedfast, *Stabilis*, *Constantis*, *Firmus*, *Fixus*.  
 Not Stedfast, *Incertus*, *Infirmis*.  
 To make Stedfast, *stabilire*, *firmo*.  
 Stedfastly, *stabiliter*, *constanter*.  
 To hold on Stedfastly, *persevero*.  
 Stedfastness, *stabilitas*, *constantia*.  
 A Stce, *Scala*.  
 A Stred, *Sonipes*, *Equus admissarius*.  
 \* When the Steed is Stolen shut the stable door, *Accepto claudenda est ianua damno*.  
 A steel [for Clothes] *Ferrum levigatorium*.  
 To steel, *Ferro levigatorio polire*, *nitidum reddere*.  
 Steel. *Chalybs*, *ferri nucleus*, *ferrum excelsum*.  
 A steel to strike fire with, *Ignitabulum*.  
 A Butchers steel, *Stomoma*, *atis*.  
 The steel of a locking glass, *Stanni folium*.  
 To steel, *Chalybs temperare*, *indurare chalybe*, *aciem ferri adhibendo chalybe solidare*.  
 Steeled, *Chalybe temperatus*.  
 A steelletto, *sica*.  
 To steem, *Mandare faciendum*.  
 Steen, *Vaccæ uber*.  
 Steenberg [in Brabant] *Stenoberga*.  
 Steenwick [in the Low Countries] *Stenovicum*.  
 Steep, *Præcept*, *Proclivis*.  
 A steep place, *Præcipitium*.  
 To steep, *Macero*.  
 Steeped, *Maceratus*.  
 A Steeping, *Maceratio*.  
 A Steeple, *Basilica*, *Pyramis*, *Turris fastigiata*.  
 Steeply, *Præruptè*.  
 Steepness, *Declivitas*.  
 A Steer, *Juvenius*.  
 To steer a ship, *Navem gubernare*.  
 Steerage, *Gubernatio*, *Naucleri statio*.  
 A steers man, *gubernator*, *nauclerus*.  
 Stefanwert [in Guelderland] *Stenobandverda*.  
 To steeve, *stipo*.  
 To stein, *Mandare faciendum*.  
 A Steiletto, *Accipiter ab Hispania advectus*.  
 A Stellion, *stellio*.  
 The stem of a tree, *stirps*, *truncus*.  
 The stem of an herb, *Caulis*, *scapus*.  
 The stem of Corn, *culmus*, *calamus*.  
 A stem of Parentage, *stemma*.  
 The stem of a ship, *Rostrum*.  
 Stem for stem [Sea term] *Adversis rostris*.  
 To stem, *Proâ fluctus secare*.  
 To grow to a stem, *caulesco*.  
 Stenay [in Lorain] *Stenæum*.  
 A Stench, *Fætor*.  
 The Stench of a thing burned or broyl'd. *Nidor*.  
 To stench, *Inbibeo*. See Stanch.  
 Stendel [in the Marquisate of Brandenburg] *Sterdella*.  
 Stene [in Northamptonshire] *stenum*.  
 A STEP, *Gradus*, *gressus*.

A little step, *Gressus spissus*. \* He is not got one step forward, *Ille cubitum nullum processit*. \* I have an intention to make a step out thither, *Destino enim excurrere istò*.  
 \* We have traced your steps, *vestigis odorantes ingressus tuos persecuti sumus*.  
 The step of a ladder, *Climacter*.  
 The step of a mall, *Medius*.  
 The broad step of an half paced hair, *Gradus intercalaris*.  
 Step by step } *Gradatim*, *Peditentim*.  
 Step after step }  
 To step, *Gradior*.  
 To step away, *Effugia*.  
 To step awry, *Aberro*.  
 To step back, *Resilio*, *Regredior*, *Retrogrædo*. \* I step back, *Reduxi gradum*.  
 To step forth } *Procedo*, *progrèdi*.  
 Step forward } *er*.  
 To step in, *Ingrædior*.  
 To step in unlooked for, *Supervenio*.  
 A Footstep, *Vestigium*.  
 Made with steps, *Gradatus*.  
 Stepped, *Gradarius*.  
 Stepping, *Gradarius*.  
 A stepping, *Gradatio*, *incessus*.  
 A stepping awry, *Aberratio*.  
 A stepping aside, *Recessus*.  
 A stepping in, *Ingressus*.  
 A stepping in unlooked for, *Adventus inopinatus*.  
 A Step daughter, *Privigna*.  
 A Step father, *Vitricus*.  
 A step mother, *Noverca*.  
 Of a step mother, *Novercalis*.  
 A step son, *Privignus*.  
 Stephen [a mans name] *Stephanus*.  
 Stepney Parish, *Parochia Stephani*.  
 Steril, *Sterilis*, *Infecundus*.  
 Sterility, *Sterilitas*.  
 Sterling [in Scotland] *Sterlinga*, *Strevolinum*, *Strivillina*.  
 Sterling money, *Sterlingum*.  
 Stern, *Torvus*, *Tetricus*, *Severus*, *Austerus*.  
 A stern Man, *Tertius Cato*.  
 The stern of a ship, *Clavus*, *Gubernaculum*.  
 Stern fast, *Funis clavum tenens fixum et immotum*.  
 The stern [tail] of an Otter, *Cauda lutræ*.  
 Sternly, *severè*, *torvè*.  
 Sternness, *severitas*, *torvitas*.  
 Stetin [in Pomerania] *Stetinum*.  
 Steaves [as Seamen say] *Extremitas proæ nimis erecta*.  
 A stew [fish-pond] *Piscina*.  
 A stew [hot house] *Hypocaustum*, *callidarium*.  
 The master of a stew, *Balneator*.  
 The stews, *Lupanar*.  
 A haunter of stews, *Ganeo*, *scortator*.  
 Whores of the stews, *Meretrices summanianæ*.  
 To stew meat, *vapore tepido coquere in olla aperta*, *fovere ficulo fervente*.  
 A stew pan, *Testus*, *testum*.  
 Stewed in broth, *Furulentus*.  
 Stewed meat minced, *Minutal*.  
 A steward, *Dispensator*, *Opsonator*, *æconomus*.  
 The Lord Steward of the King's house, *Prætor comitatûs angustî*.  
 The Stewardship of a Family, *Dispensatio*, *æconomia*.  
 A stitch, *Punctum*. See Stich.  
 Sticados [herb] *Stæctas*.  
 A STICK, *Baculus*.

A stick to walk with, *Scapula*.  
 A stick of a bavin, *Virgultum*.  
 A stick of Licorish, *Glycyrrhæ radix*.  
 To stick, *Configo*, *Præfigo*.  
 To stick in, *Infigo*.  
 To stick before, *Præfigo*.  
 To stick upon, *Affigo*.  
 To stick [neut.] *Hæreo*. \* He did not stick to say, *Non dubitavit dicere*. \* You stick in the same mire, *In eodem luto hæret*.  
 \* My mind sticks between hope and fear, *Animus in spe aliquâ more attentus est*.  
 To stick at, *Hæsito*. \* Never stick at it, *Ne graveare*. \* He did not stick at any danger for my sake, *Nullum periculum pro me adire dubitavit*.  
 To stick in, *Inhæreo*.  
 To stick in the bryars, *In luto hæreo*.  
 To stick a hand, *Ægrè disjicere præstinari*.  
 To stick in the midway, *In medio clivo laborare*.  
 To stick unto, *Adhæreo*. \* He will stick to justice and honesty, *Iustitiæ honestatque adhærescat*.  
 Sticked, *Fixus*, *Confixus*.  
 Sticked thorow, *perfixus*, *irrigatus*.  
 A Sticker, *Perfossor*.  
 A sticking, *Infixio*.  
 A sticking unto, *Adhæsio*.  
 To stickle, *Satago*.  
 A stickler, *Ambrosius*, *Arctus*.  
 Stickling, *Ambrosius*, *Falsus*.  
 A stickling, *Fæcio*.  
 A stickle back, *Pungitius*.  
 A stie for hogs, *Hara*.  
 A stifequean, *serapia robusta*, *tristis*.  
 STIFF, *Rigidus*, *Rigens*.  
 A stiff gale, *Ventus validus*.  
 Stiff in his purpose, *Tenax*, *Obstinatus*.  
 To grow stiff, *Dirigeo*, *Oburgo*, *Obtorpesco*.  
 To stiffe, *Suffoco*, *Præfoco*, *Fæcul obdere*.  
 To stiffe in the water, *submergo*.  
 Stified, *suffocatus*.  
 Stified in the water, *submersus*.  
 A Stifling, *Suffocatio*, *Præfocatio*.  
 Stiffly, *Rigide*, *pertinaciter*. \* Nemo stood more stiffly to the Senate against the wicked Comices, *Nemo contra perditos Cives a Senatu stetit constanter*.  
 To be stiffly bent, *Animum obfirmare*.  
 To stiffen, *Duro*.  
 Stiffness, *Rigor*.  
 Stiffness, *Obstinatio*, *pertinacia*.  
 A Stiffening, *Roboratio*.  
 Stiff necked, *contumax*, *rebellis*.  
 Stigmatical, *stigmaticus*.  
 To stigmatize, *stigmatizo*, *cauterizo*.  
 A Stile, *Climax*, *Scala agrestis*.  
 A stile [in writing] *Stylus*.  
 To stile, *Appello*, *Denuncio*.  
 A Stiletto, *Pugio*, *Enchiridion*.  
 A Stiling, *Appellatio*, *Denunciatio*.  
 STILL, *Adhuc*, *Astidui*. \* Are you standing here still, *etiam nunc hic stas*? \* Are you of the same mind still, *manesne in sententia*? \* They still desire more, *plus semper appetunt*. \* Still he thought this thing grievous to him, *usque illud visum est illi neutiquam grave*.  
 they enquire, *quæritur etiam*.  
 \* Do you prite still? *porge*.  
 \* Never, *helestis* do you?



on still to do as you do, Tu tamen  
idem perge facere ut facis.  
Still [quiet] Tranquillus, Quietus,  
sedatus, tacitus.  
To be still, sileo, taceo.  
To sit still, Quiesco. \* When his  
partner sat still he withstood, fla-  
minius, Collega quiescente Flami-  
nio resistit.  
To sit still and do nothing, Nihil  
agere.  
To stand still, sisto.  
To still, Placo, paco, sedo \* I'll  
still your din, Ego tibi istam com-  
primam linguam.  
Still-born, Puer abortivus.  
A still } Stillatorium, Alem  
Sedatory } hinc.  
To still, Alembico liquefacere, Ex-  
terere.  
Stillied, Liquefactus, Extractus.  
Stillied [quieted] Pacatus, Sedatus.  
A stilling for cork, Subex, icis  
stillly, tranquille, pacate, sedate.  
Stillness, Tranquillitas, quies, pax.  
Stills, Gralla, arum.  
A goer on stils, Grallator.  
To stimulate, Stimulo.  
A sting, Stimulus, Aculeus, Spicu-  
lum.  
A little sting, Aculeolus.  
To sting, Pungo.  
Stung, Punctus.  
A stinger, Punctor, Stimulator.  
The sting of Conscience, Synteresis,  
Conscientia remorsus.  
Having a sting, Aculeatus.  
Stinging, Stimuleus.  
A stinging, Punctio, speculi infectio  
Stingy, Sordide parvus, Illiberaliter  
tenax, sordide parcimonie homo.  
A stink, Fator, [putor, gravis ba-  
tus].  
To stink, Fæteo, puteo  
To stink like a Goat, Hircum olere.  
To stink very much, Peroleo.  
To fill with stink, Odore tetro infu-  
dere.  
Stinking, Fætidus, Putidus, Ran-  
cidus, Oidus, graveolens.  
Stinking, Putidulus.  
A stinking knave, Sterquilinum.  
Stinkingly, Fætide, Putide, Gra-  
viter  
Stinking weed, Acopus.  
A stinkard, Homo fætidus  
A STINT, Limitatio, Modus.  
The stint [bird] Junco.  
To stint, Restinguo, Comprimo, Li-  
mito, Fimo. \* We must stint  
ourselves in our play, Ludendi  
diem est quidam modus retinendus.  
\* You Stinted me to a price,  
Frasisti quo ne plus emerem.  
To set a stint to a thing, Rei ali-  
quidum definire.  
To go beyond his stint, Extra nu-  
merum modumque facere.  
To stint [neut.] Cesso, Defino.  
\* Weeping Stinteth, Arescit la-  
cryma.  
Stinted, Restinctus, Extinctus. \* The  
fire is stinted, Ignis confedit.  
Stinting, Limitatus.  
A stinting, Limitatio, Restinctio.  
Stinty [a Disease] Sycosis.  
A stipend, Stipendium, Pensio, Sa-  
lerium.  
To give a stipend, Pensionem nu-  
merare, præbere.  
A stipendiary, Stipendiarius, Pen-  
sionarius.  
Stiprick, Stipricus, Africtorius.

A stiprick, medicamen est iëtorium,  
durans ventrem.  
To Stipulate, Stipular, paciscor.  
A Stipulation, Stipulatio.  
Having stipulated, stipulatus.  
A Stipulator, Stipulator.  
A STIR, Turba, Tumultus. \* This  
stir was kept about you, turba hæc  
propter te est facta. \* He will end  
the stir, Seditionem in tranquillum  
conferet. \* All the stir was about  
this, hoc solum litem faciebat. \* A  
great deal of stir about nothing,  
Alira de niente.  
To Stir [act.] Moveo, Concito, Ex-  
cito.  
To Stir [neut.] Gradior, gradum  
facio, Movior. \* He Stirr apace,  
but rides no ground, Movet formi-  
cium gradum. \* They were not  
able to Stir from their place, Se  
locomovere non poterant. \* They  
Stir not, Dormiunt. \* They Stir  
not a foot, Eodem remanent vesti-  
gio. \* He Stirr not a foot from  
her, Ab ista non pedem disceat.  
\* We have not Stirred a foot out  
of the Village yet, Pedem à villa  
adhuc egressi non sumus.  
To stir to anger, Exacerbo, provoco.  
To Stir out of order, Turbo.  
To Stir a Horse in the Stable, In-  
cito.  
To Stir a stinking puddle, Came-  
rinam movere. \* The more you  
Stir it the more 'twill stink, plus  
foetent stercora mota.  
To Stir seditiously, Secedo, Tumul-  
tuor.  
To Stir vehemently, Concutio.  
To Stir up, Excito, Suscito. \* My  
Books have stirred up many to  
write, Libri nostri complures ad  
scribendi studium excitaverunt.  
To Stir up and down, Diluce in  
locum moveri  
To Stir up and down [act.] Agilo.  
To Stir up the fire, adjuvari ignem.  
To make a Stir, Tumultuor, Turbas  
Keep a Stir } ciere. \* If you  
make any Stir here, si quidem to-  
die hic turbæ ceperis. \* He make  
a great Stir, Tragediam excitat.  
\* He is said to have made a great  
Stir in the Camp, Maximas in ca-  
stris turbas fecisse dicitur. \* He  
makes a great stir to no purpose,  
Magno conatu magnas nugas agit.  
A beginner of Stirs, Novorum re-  
rum molitor.  
With much Stir, Tumultuose.  
Stiria [part of Germany] Stiria.  
Stirone [a River in Lombardy] Si-  
sterio.  
Stirred, Motus.  
Stirred [provoked] Exacerbatus.  
Incitatus. \* He is not stirred a  
whit, Ne iratus quidem est.  
Stirred up, Excitatus. \* They were  
stirred up to hope for new boo-  
ties, Ad spem novarum prædarum  
incitabantur.  
Which may be Stirred, Agitabilis.  
A Stirrer, Concitator.  
A Stirring, Concitatio.  
A Stirring [neut.] Motus.  
A turbulent stirring, Seditio.  
A violent stirring, Concussio.  
A stirring, Incitatio.  
Stirring, Mobilis.  
A Stirrup, Stapes, edis; Subex pe-  
daneus, scandula, equitis pedaria  
mora.

A Stirrup leather, Lorum scandi-  
larium.  
A Womans Stirrup, Scabellum.  
A Shoe makers Stirrup, Struppus,  
Lorum, fasci a futoria.  
A lash with a Stirrup leather, Fla-  
grum scuticæ.  
To give one some Stirrup oil, Ali-  
quem fustigare, alicujus latera  
contundere.  
The yeoman of the Stirrup, Stra-  
tor.  
A Stitch in sewing, Punctura.  
A Stitch in the side, Pleuritis, dis-  
Lagonopus.  
To Stitch, Censuo.  
To Stitch double, Resuo.  
To Stitch round, Circumsuo.  
Thorow stich, Pemitus.  
To go thorow Stich with the work,  
Opus peragere.  
Stitch wort, Agrestis.  
Stith, Robustus, rigidus.  
A Stithy, Incus, udis.  
The Stithy in beasts, Coriago, inis.  
A Stittle back } Cobitis aculea-  
stittle back } ta.  
A Stiver, Sestertius ordinarius Bal-  
gicus.  
Stoaked [as a ship pump] Obstru-  
ctus.  
A stoat, Equus admissarius.  
A Stoccado, Punctum facta petitio.  
To draw a Stoccado [in fencing]  
Punctum cadere, impetere.  
A Stock, Truncus, codex.  
A little Stock, Trunculus.  
A Stock [kindred] Cognatio, stem-  
ma, Origo, Prosapia.  
A stock [Estate] Substantia, Res,  
bona.  
A Stock [for an anvil to stand on]  
Acmotheta.  
A Stock [to graff on] Talea.  
A leaning Stock, Fulcrum.  
A Stock of Cards, Spinsio.  
A Stock [of money] foris.  
The Stock [of a gun] Lignum ca-  
tapulæ armamentum, catapultæ  
scapus ligneus.  
A laughing stock, Ludibrium. \* We  
are made a laughing stock, Fabu-  
la sumus.  
A very Stock, Mule inscitior.  
A Stock of bees, Alveus.  
A Stock dove, Palumbes, Vinaga.  
A Stock fish, salpa, Asellus.  
A Stock gilliflower, Viola luteola.  
Stockholm [in Sweden] Holmia.  
Stockings, Tibialia.  
Stirrups stockings, Tibialia ocrealia  
pedibus defecta.  
Stocks, Postes cunarum in modum  
constructi ad fabricam navis, &c.  
A pair of Stocks, Cippus, numella.  
To Stock a tree, In orbem putare.  
To Stock [stere] Repleo, ditto.  
To Stock up, Eradico.  
Stode [in Bremen] Stada, Stadium.  
A Stoick } Stoicus.  
Stoical }  
Stoick like } Stoicè.  
Stoically }  
Stoicism, Stoicismus.  
A stole, Stola, pella.  
I STOLE [of steal] Furatus sum.  
\* He stole to the door, Furtim so-  
poribus admovit. \* He Stole away  
from me, se subterduxit mihi.  
\* They Stole out of the Camp,  
Paulatim ex castris discedebant.  
\* He stole away my Book, Librum  
clanculum surripuit.



Stollen } *Subdulus, Surreptus.*  
 Stolen privily, *Surreptitius.*  
 Stollen hours, *Horæ subsecunæ.*  
 Having stolen, *Furatus.*  
 A stoly house, *Domus sordidata,*  
*quovis sterquilinio fædor, hara.*  
 Stomachal, *ad stomachum faciens.*  
 A Stomacher, *Pectorale.*  
 The stomach, *Stomachus.*  
 A stomach to meat, *Oxeris, Appe-*  
*titus.* \* He has a Stomach like a  
 horse, *Milvum habet appetenti-*  
*am.* \* He walks to get him a Sto-  
 mach, *Famen ambulando opsonat.*  
 Stomach [anger] *Bilis, Animi,*  
*erum.*  
 Stomach [courage] *Animus, Spi-*  
*ritus.*  
 Stomach, adj, } *Stomachicus.*  
 Of the stomach, }  
 Against the stomach, *nauseam ciens.*  
 Of a great Stomach, *Esuritor egre-*  
*gius.*  
 The mouth of the Stomach, *Æso-*  
*phagus.*  
 To Stomach, *Stomacher.*  
 Stomachful, *Stomachosus, Animosus.*  
 A Stone, *Lapis.*  
 A little Stone, *Lapillus.*  
 A sharp Stone, *Scrupulus.*  
 A great Stone, *Saxum.*  
 A precious Stone, *Gemma.*  
 An oriental Stone, *Gemma rutula.*  
 A touch Stone, *Index, lapis lyncis.*  
 A Flint Stone, *Silex.*  
 A Load Stone, *Aggnes, etis.*  
 A blood Stone, *Flammulites.*  
 A Thunder Stone, *Pyrites.*  
 Ragged Stones, *Cantus.*  
 Broken pieces of Stone, *Agilæ.*  
 To Stone, *Lapido, Lapidibus oruo,*  
*oprimo.*  
 To build of Stone, *Lapide quadrato*  
*struere.*  
 To grow hard as a Stone, *Lapides-*  
*co.*  
 A Stone of wool, *Libræ quatuorde-*  
*cim.*  
 A Stone of meat [at London] *Octo*  
*libræ.*  
 The Stone, *Lithiasis, Calculus.*  
 The Stones, *Testes, Testiculi.*  
 Stones of cherries, &c. *Sansa, Ossi-*  
*cula.*  
 Stone, adj. } *Lapidus.*  
 Of Stone, }  
 A Stone bow, *Balista.*  
 Stone break [herb] *Saxifraga an-*  
*glicana.*  
 Stone-coal, *Litbanthracis.*  
 The Stonecray [in hawks] *Calcu-*  
*lus.*  
 Stone crop [herb] *Sedum minus.*  
 The Stone-chatter [bird] *Rubetra.*  
 The Stone [fish] *Alphætes.*  
 Stone dead, *Emortuus.*  
 A Stone cutter, *Lapidida.*  
 Stone fern, *Scolopendrium.*  
 The Stone flv. *Seticanda.*  
 The Stone hawk, *Lithofalcus.*  
 The stone plover, *Pluvialis cinerea.*  
 Stone pitch, *Pix arida concreta.*  
 A Stone pot, *Olla fœtilis.*  
 A Stone quarry, *Lapidicina, La-*  
*tomia.*  
 A Stone smickle [bird] *Muscicapa*  
*tertia Aldrovandi.*  
 A Stone wall, *Maceria.*  
 Stony } *Lapidosus, Petro-*  
 Full of Stones } *sus.*  
 Stony places, *Tessus, orum.*  
 A Stoning, *Lapidatio.*  
 Stony-Stratford [in Buckingham

[shire] *Lactodurum, Stratforda Ste-*  
*nica, Infammaria.*  
 Stoneham [in Han'shire] *ad Lapi-*  
*dem.*  
 Stonor [in the Isle of Tenneset] *La-*  
*pitis tituli.*  
 I STOOD [of stand] *steti.* \* I  
 think you have heard how they  
 stood about me, *Crede te audivisse*  
*ut me circumsteterunt.* \* At times  
 then stood, *ut tunc erant tempera.*  
 \* In that War he stood neuter, *In*  
*eo bello medius fuit animo.* \* Both  
 stood stoutly to it, *pugnatum est*  
*ab utrisque acriter.* \* Whilst things  
 stood well, *Re integrâ.* \* They  
 both stood to his award, *eo utrique*  
*quid statuit contenti fuerunt.* \* They  
 stood sentinel, *Erunt in statione.*  
 \* When he knew how the Soul-  
 diers stood affected, *Cognitâ mili-*  
*tum voluntate.* \* They stood the  
 shock of our men, *nostrorum im-*  
*petum sustinebant.* \* He stood to  
 it that he had heard nothing,  
*Nihil se audivisse adseveravit.*  
 A Stock of Corn, *duodecim mergites*  
 A Stool, *Scamnum, Letus.*  
 A low Stool, *Scabellum.*  
 A foot-stool, *Stuppedaneum.*  
 A close-stool, *Sella familiaris.*  
 A three footed-stool, *Tripes, odis.*  
 A folding-stool, *Sella plicatilis.*  
 To go to stool, *Ire secessum or ad-*  
*foricas.*  
 To like to go to stool, *Caucaturio.*  
 A Stool } *Alvi dejectio,*  
 Going to Stool } *alvi levatio.*  
 \* This portion will give you a  
 stool or two, *Illud pharmacum tibi*  
*unum aut alteram dejectionem ciebit.*  
 To give one a stool, *Alvum ciere.*  
 To room wine, *Sacculos herbarum*  
*plenos in vino macerare, liquorem a-*  
*lienum vino infundere, vinum native*  
*sapore commixtione aliqua spoliare.*  
 To stoop [act.] *Inclino, Pando.*  
 To stoop [neut.] *Inclinare se, fle-*  
*tere.*  
 To stoop upon [in hawking] *pro-*  
*num ruere, præcipitem rapi in præ-*  
*dum subiectam.*  
 To stoop forward, *Proclino.*  
 Stooped, *Inclinatus.*  
 Stooping, *Pronus.*  
 A Stooping, *Inclinatio.*  
 A STOP, *Mora, Impeachmentum, ob-*  
*staculum.* \* Without stop or stay,  
*Nullo inbente.*  
 A Stop in speaking, *Respiratio.*  
 A Stop in Musick, *Pausa.*  
 To give a stop to, *Obsto, Supprimo.*  
 To stop [act.] *Prohibeo, Impedio,*  
*coerceo.* \* It stops blood, *Sangu-*  
*inem fluentem sistit.* \* They stop  
 their march, *Iter supprimunt.* \* All  
 these did the rivers stop, *Hos om-*  
*nes flumina continebant.* \* He had  
 stopp'd the enemy from getting  
 any Forage, *Re frumentaria ad-*  
*versarios interclusisset.*  
 To stop ones Journey, *Iter alicui*  
*claudere.*  
 To stop two gaps with one bush,  
*Unici filia duos parare generos.*  
 To stop two mouths with one mor-  
 sel, *Duos parietes eadem dealbare*  
*peditâ.*  
 To stop a horse in his career, *Inc-*  
*tatum equum sustinere.*  
 To stop chinks, *Stipo, Obstipo.*  
 To stop [stuff] *Impleo, Oppleo.*  
 To stop at a place, *Diverio, inter-*  
*jungo.*

To stop up, *Obstruo, Obturo, Opp-*  
*lo.*  
 To stop [neut] *Remover.*  
 A Stop [point] *Punctum.*  
 To stop with points, *Punctis ob-*  
*guere.*  
 Stopped with points, *Punctis ob-*  
*stinatus.*  
 Stopped [hindered] *Impeditus,*  
*structus.*  
 Stopped [asswaged] *Repleto.*  
 A Stopper, } *Obturator, Obtura-*  
 Stopple, } *tor.*  
 Stopping Obstruction  
 A Stopping, *Obstructio, Remota.*  
 A Stopping up, *Obstruio.*  
 A stopping of the breath, *Stas-*  
*is.*  
 Storax, *Myrra, stasæ.*  
 STORE. *Abundantia, Copia.* \* They  
 lay in store of provisions into the  
 good Towns, *Frumenta ex-*  
*in oppida comportant.*  
 Good store, } *Numerus, un-*  
 Great store, }  
 \* There is to great store of all  
 other things, *Omnia alia sic*  
*de ad sunt.* \* You have good store  
 of Servants, *Servos habes am-*  
*res.* \* They have good store of  
 these things, *His rebus abundan-*  
*unt.* \* If they cannot have good  
 store, *Nisi potest affatum præ-*  
 Store [provision] *Penum, penæ.*  
 Small Store, *Copula.*  
 To store, *Repleo, Dito, Agge-*  
 To have Store, *Abundo, agge-*  
 To lay up in store, *Servare, Re-*  
 Laid up in Store, *Repositum.*  
 A keeping in Store, *Repositus.*  
 Stored, *Repositus.*  
 To be well Stored, *Abundare, Ag-*  
 A Store-house, *Repositum.*  
 A Store-house for victuals, *Prop-*  
*etarium.*  
 A Store-house for Armour, *Arm-*  
*arium, armamentarium.*  
 A Storer, *Candus.*  
 A Storie, *Historia, Fabula.*  
 To tell a Story, *Narrare, Relatum.*  
 To tell Stories, *Fabulari.*  
 The writing of Stories, *Histo-*  
*graphia.*  
 A Storie in Building, *Stegæ.*  
 A Stork, *Ciconia.*  
 Storks-bill, *Geranium, Grana-*  
 A STORM, *Procella, Tempe-*  
 \* When the Storm was over,  
*desertum mare & cetera illa quæ*  
*d-flagravit.* \* After a Storm  
 cometh a calm, *Post nubila Plac-*  
 To rise as a Storm, *Sulcoris.*  
 To settle as a Storm, *Refect.*  
 To lay a Storm, *Tempestas, In-*  
*dare.*  
 A Storm [in War] *Oppugnatio.*  
 To Storm a Town, *Oppugnare.*  
 To take [by Storm] *Expugnare,*  
*capio, occupo.*  
 To storm with anger, *Surgere.*  
 \* Have I stormed at you and  
 you rather against me? *Cont-*  
*urbatus sum autem an tu me*  
 Stormed } *Oppugnatus.*  
 Taken by Storm } \* The Town  
 was taken by Storm, *Oppugnata.*  
 A storm, *Procella.*  
 A Stote, *Putorius, Vovere, Fæ-*  
 A Stove, *Hypocaustum, furnus,*  
*vaporarium.*



Stover, *Paululum*.  
 A Stound, *Cupa pro tenui cerevisia*.  
 A Stound, *Paululum temporis, paulisper*.  
 A Stound, *Impetus, conflictus*.  
 Stout, *robore sensilis*.  
 To Stound one, *Exanimis, Obtundo*.  
 Stour River [in Darbyshire] *Stur*.  
 Stour river [in Dorsetshire] *Sturus*.  
 Stourmouth [in Kent] *Ostium Sture*.  
 Stourmouth [in Dorsetshire] *Sturorunum*.  
 STOUT, *Audax, animosus, pertinax*.  
 \* You are not so Stout, but I am as stout as you. *si Lucretia es Tarquium invenisti*.  
 Stout [proud] *Arrogans, superbus*.  
 Stout hearted, *Magnanimus*.  
 Stout words, *Sesquipedalia verba*.  
 Stout [a Dog's name] *Alce*.  
 To grow Stout, *Superbis*.  
 Stoutly, *Pertinaciter, strenue*.  
 Stoutly [proudly] *Superbe, fastidiose*.  
 Stoutness, *Pertinacia, arrogantia*.  
 Stoutness of Heart, *Magnanimitas*.  
 To Stow, *Loco, colloco, cogo*.  
 To Stow [among Merchants] *Mercantibus in penetrale navis recondere*.  
 Stowage, *Locarum*.  
 A Stow ball, *Pila clavata*.  
 A Stowk, *Situlae infus*.  
 A Stowie, *Climber*.  
 A Stowie [Hedge-Hake] *Sudes*.  
 A Stow, *Tubulus, apulus*.  
 To Straddle, *Dirigitor*.  
 Straddling, *Varicus*.  
 Set straddling, *Divaricatus*.  
 Straddled, *Divaricatio*.  
 Straelsundt [in Pomerania] *Sunus, Straelsunda*.  
 To straggle, *Palor, vago*.  
 A Straggler, *Erro, vagus*.  
 To Strale, *Erro*. See Stray.  
 STRAIGHT, *Reclus, Directus*.  
 \* Stand up straight now, *Stajam rectus*.  
 Straight [adv.] *Recte*. \* He goes straight to the old Wife, *Ad anum recte pergit*. \* It is carried straight down, *Directo aorsum fertur*.  
 Straight on, *Recte*. \* Go straight on, *Tenere viam quam instituit perge*. \* They row straight on, *Recto cursu impeliunt*.  
 Straight [narrow] *Angustus, arctus*.  
 The Straights, *Fretum*.  
 To Straighten, *Corrigo*.  
 A Straightner, *Corrector*.  
 Straightway, *Attutum, Illic*.  
 A STRAIN, *Indoles*.  
 A Strain [in speech] *Stylus, tenor*.  
 \* He talks in a high Strain, *Omne magna loquitur*.  
 A Strain of the Sinews, *Nervi contentio*.  
 To strain, *Premo, comprimo*.  
 To Strain [take a distress] *Pignori*.  
 To Strain Liquor, *Colo*.  
 To Strain through a Cloth, *Percolatus*.  
 To Strain with force, *Nitor*.  
 To Strain a Man's Goods, *Pignora decere, concidere*.

To Strain hard, *Stringo*.  
 To Strain hard together, *Connitor*.  
 To Strain a Joint, *Contendo*. \* He hath strained his Leg, *Sibi crus distorsit*.  
 To Strain out, *Exprimo*.  
 To Strain the Strings, *Chordas intendere*.  
 To Strain the Voice, *Vocem Intendere*.  
 To Strain [as a Hawk] *Arripio, avida retro impetere*.  
 Strained, *Pressus, confectus*.  
 Strained as Liquor, *Percolatus, sacculus*.  
 A Strainer, *Saccus, colum*.  
 Straining, *Obnixus, urgens*.  
 A Straining, *Pressus, pressura*.  
 A Straining of Liquor, *Saccatio*.  
 The Straining of a Sinew, *Nervi contentio*.  
 A Straining out, *Expressio*.  
 A Straining of the Voice, *Vocis contentio*.  
 Strait, *Augustus, arctus*. See Straight.  
 A STRAIT, *Difficultas*. \* They are brought into a Strait, *In angustum coguntur, ad incitas rediguntur*. \* They were driven to those Straits that, *Eo necessitatum compulsi ut*.  
 The Straits, *Fretum Gaditanum*.  
 To hold Strait, *Cotibeo*.  
 To make Strait, *Coarcto*.  
 Made Strait, *Coarctus*.  
 To straiten, *Coarcto*. \* He began to straiten the Port, *Exitus administrationesque portus impedire instituit*. \* He Straitened them with Famine, *Sterilitate frugum compulsi ut*.  
 To be straitened [in a Siege] *com-meatu indigere, difficultate pabuli laborare*.  
 Straitly, *Argute, arcte*.  
 Very straitly, *seranguste*.  
 To charge one straitly, *Veementiter or graviter interminari*.  
 Straitness, *Angustia*.  
 The Strake of a wheel, *Rotæ cantus*.  
 Stralen [in Guelderland] *Stralenum*.  
 A Strand [high-shear] *Alta*.  
 To Strand a ship, *Navem vadis infigere*.  
 A Strand [twist of a line] *Funiculi filum*.  
 Stranded, *Vadis infixus*.  
 Strandt [a German Island] *Glessaria*.  
 STRANGE, *Feregrinus, externus*.  
 Strange [wonderful] *Mirus, novus, inauditus*. \* It was so strange a thing that, *Adeo res miraculo fuit ut*. \* What a strange thing is this? *Quid hoc monstri est?* \* It is not strange at all, *Minime mirum est*.  
 A Strange thing, *Miraculum, portentum, apus in tegulis*.  
 Strange [far fet] *Astitit*.  
 Strange [thy] *Aversus, alienus*.  
 O Strange! *Pape!*  
 To strange, *Alieno, avertio*.  
 To strange [wonder] *Miror*. \* I strange at it, *Nimis miror, permirum mihi videtur*.  
 Strangely, *Mirum in modum*.  
 Strangely [shily] *Averse*.  
 Strangeness, *Inscientia, raritas*.  
 Strangeness of affection, *Alienatio*.  
 A Stranger, *Advena, hospes, peregrinus*. \* You are a Stranger to me,

*neque te quis sis homo scio*. \* Fresh Fish and Strangers stink in three days, *Piscis nequam est nisi recens*.  
 To Strangle, *Strangulo, suffoco*.  
 Strangle tare, *Vicia sylvestris vulgaris*.  
 The Strangles in a Horse, *Pituitariorum equinarum*.  
 A Strangling, *Strangulatio, suffocatio*.  
 The Strangury, *Stranguria, dysstrangullion*.  
 Strangullion, *Stranguria, stillicidium urinae*.  
 A Strap of Leather, *Lorum, Struppus*.  
 To Strap, *Loris cedere*.  
 The Strappado, *Equuleus, trochlea*.  
 A Strapping Lofs, *Ancilla robusta et animosa*.  
 Strasburgh [in Alsatia] *Argentoratium, Argentina*.  
 Strasburg [in Prussia] *Strasburgum*.  
 A Stratagem, *Stratagema*.  
 Full of Stratagems, *Dolosus, vafer*.  
 Stratflower [in Cardiganshire] *Stratula Florida*.  
 Strathern [part of Scotland] *Strathernia*.  
 Stratton [the Family] *De Stratton*.  
 Straubing } [in Bavaria] *Austrubingen*.  
 Straubingen } *gusto Acilia, Serviodorum, Straubinga*.  
 Straw, *Stramen*.  
 A Straw, *Festuca*.  
 A bundle of Straw, *Stramentum*.  
 Straw [adj.] } *Stramentitius*.  
 Of Straw }  
 I care not a Straw, *Flocci facio*.  
 A Straw bed, *Culcita stramine infulta*.  
 A Straw colour, *Color melinus, paleus*.  
 A Straw Hat, *Umbella, petasus galerus stramineus*.  
 A Straw Kick, *Straminis mota*.  
 To Straw, *Sterno, spargo*.  
 To Straw abroad, *Prosterno*.  
 To Straw under, *Substerno*.  
 To throw Straws against the wind, *Cum ventis litigare*.  
 Strawed, *Stratus, sparsus*.  
 Strawy, *Stramineus*.  
 A Straw-berry, *Fragum*.  
 A straw berry leaf, *Fragaria*.  
 A Straw-berry tree, *Arlutus*.  
 A Straw-worm, *Phryganium*.  
 A Stray, *Bestia erratica*.  
 To Stray, *Erro, aberro, vago*.  
 Having strayed, *Vagatus, palatus*.  
 A Strayer } *Erraticus, vagus*.  
 Straying }  
 A Straying, *Aberratio*.  
 To strayn, *Stringo*. See Strain.  
 A Streak, *Radius, linea*.  
 The Streak of a Cart, *Cantlus*.  
 To Streak, *Distingo*.  
 Streaked, *Distinctus, radiatus, scutulatus*.  
 A Streaking, *Distinctio*.  
 A STREAM, *Fluentum, flumen*.  
 \* He goes down the Stream, *Secundo defluit amni*. \* There ran Streams of Milk and Honey, *Flumina jam lactis, jam flumina mellis ibant*.  
 To Stream, *Profuso*.  
 To swim against the Stream, *Aversus flumen navigare*.  
 To be carried away with the Stream, *Vas fluminis abripit*. \* He is carried down the Stream, *Fertur aqua*.



A Streamer, *Vexillum*.  
 A Streamer in a Ship, *Aplustre*.  
 Streaming out, *Profusus*.  
 Streamingly, *Præfusus*.  
 A STREET, *Platea, vicus*. \* I'll  
 tumble you into the middle of  
 the Street, *Egobunc mediam in vi-*  
*am provolvam*. \* She called from  
 the Street to those within, *Illis*  
*que sunt intus clamat de viâ*.  
 A little Street, *Viculus, angustulus*.  
 Street by Street, *Platearum, vicar-*  
*um*.  
 A place where four Streets meet,  
*Quadrivium*.  
 Streight, *Rectus, directus*. \* He  
 said he was setting Streight his  
 Accounts, *Rationem se purgare*  
*dicebat*.  
 Streight, adv. *Rectè, directò*.  
 Streight[narrow] *Angustus, strictus*.  
 Streight up, *Arrectus*.  
 Streight against, *è regione*.  
 Streight out, *Porrectè, rectè*.  
 Streight by line, *Ad amussim*.  
 Streight-way, *Attutum, illicò, str-*  
*ictim, protenus*.  
 A Streight, *Angustia*.  
 A Streight [sea] *Fretum, euripus,*  
*æstuarium*.  
 The Streights-mouth, *Fœtum Ga-*  
*ditanum*.  
 The Streights of Calice, *Fretum*  
*Britannicum, Gallicum or morino-*  
*rum*.  
 To Streighten, *Corrigo, dirigo*.  
 To Streighten [make narrow] *Co-*  
*necto, Angusto*.  
 A Streightner, *Corrector*.  
 Streightly, *Rectè, directè*.  
 To Strein, *Stringo*. See Strain.  
 Strengnes [in Sweden] *Strengne-*  
*sta*.  
 Strength, *Robur, vires*.  
 Strength [Power] *Potentia, Po-*  
*testas*.  
 Strength [force] *Vis, Efficacia*.  
 Strength of Body, *Vivacitas, vigor*.  
 Full of Strength *Robustus, vivi-*  
*dus*.  
 Of great Strength, *Efficax*.  
 To be in Strength, *Valeo*.  
 To gather Strength, *Convalesco*.  
 To Strengthen, *Roboro, corroboro,*  
*confirmo*.  
 To Strengthen again, *Instauro*.  
 To Strengthen a place, *Munio, com-*  
*munio*.  
 Strengthened, *Confirmatus, muni-*  
*tus*.  
 A Strengthening, *Confirmatio, cor-*  
*roboratio*.  
 Strenuous, *Strenuus*.  
 A Stress, *Angustia*.  
 Stress, *Nixus, contus*.  
 The stress of the business, *Rei mo-*  
*mentum,cardo controversie*.  
 To lay stress upon, *Nitor*.  
 To stretch, *Tendo*.  
 To stretch abroad, *Protendo, ex-*  
*pando*.  
 To stretch forth } *Extendo*.  
 Stretch out }  
 To Stretch out [neut.] *Procurro,*  
*protendor*.  
 To stretch with yawning, *Pandi-*  
*color*.  
 Stretched, *Tensus, Intensus*.  
 Stretched abroad, *Expansus, dila-*  
*tatus*.  
 Stretched out, *Extensus*.  
 Stretching as cloth, *Productilis*.  
 Stretching of cloth, *Extensivus*.  
 A stretching, *Extensio*.

A stretching ones self, *Pandicula-*  
*tio*.  
 To strew, *Sterno*. See straw.  
 Striated, *Striatus*.  
 Stricken [of strike] *Percussus, per-*  
*cussus*.  
 Stricken again, *Repercussus*.  
 Stricken against, *Altitus*.  
 Stricken down, *Afflictus*.  
 Stricken in age } *Ætate pro-*  
 Stricken in years } *vetus*.  
 Stricken in Love, *Amore captus*.  
 Stricken out, *Effusus, extritus*.  
 Stricken with an amazement, *At-*  
*tonitus*.  
 A Strickle, *Radius, hostorium*.  
 Strick, *Exidus, severus*.  
 Strickly, *Exacte, severe*.  
 Strickness, *Severitas*.  
 A Stricture, *Strictura*.  
 A stride, *Basis, Passus, gressus*.  
 \* What strides you take? *Ut tu*  
*is gradibus grandibus?*  
 A long stride, *Gradus gallatorius*.  
 To stride, *Divarico*.  
 I stride, *Divaricabor*.  
 Having stridden, *Divaricatus*.  
 A striding over, *Interceptio passus*  
*curibus fita*.  
 Stridingly, *Varicitus*.  
 Stridon [in Hungary] *Sidrona,*  
*Stridon*.  
 Strife, *Contentio, diffidium, illis, itis*.  
 Strife against, *Repugnancia*.  
 Full of strife, *Litigiosus, rixosus*  
*pugnax*.  
 To fall at Strife, *Dissideo*.  
 Loose strife [herb] *Lysimachia*.  
 The Strig [foot stalk of Fruit] *Petiolus*.  
 A strike, *Modius*.  
 A strike of Flax, *Linipulus*.  
 To strike, *Perio, percutio, tundo,*  
*verbero*. \* Strike or give me the  
 Bill, *Hoc age*.  
 To strike back again, *Repercutio,*  
*referio, reverbero*.  
 To strike at, *Peto, impeto*.  
 To strike as a Horse, *Calcitro*.  
 To strike a bargain, *paciscor,*  
*pacium inire*.  
 To strike blind, *Occæco*.  
 To strike Corn, *Radio æquare*.  
 To strike down, *Affigo, deficio*.  
 To strike fire, *Ignem excutere*.  
 To strike in pieces, *Effringo,*  
*fringo*.  
 To strike off, *Afcindo, præcido*.  
 To strike off ones head, *Decollo*.  
 To strike out, *Elido, elicio*.  
 To strike out with the Pen, *Deleo,*  
*oblitro*.  
 To strike sail, *Vela deducere, legere,*  
*contrahere, cubula substringere*.  
 To strike soft, *Demulceo*.  
 To strike through, *Trafcio, trans-*  
*figo, transverbero*.  
 To strike up, *Incipio, aggredior*.  
 To strike up one heels, *Suplunto*.  
 A striker, *Plagofus, pulsator*.  
 A striker with the heels, *Calcitro,*  
*onis*.  
 A striking, *Percussio*.  
 A striking back, *Repercussio, rever-*  
*beratio*.  
 A string, *Strigmenium, ligula, liga-*  
*men*. \* He hath the World in a  
 String, *Hircinnia quadrata cur-*  
*runt*.  
 A leather String, *Corrigia, iterum*.  
 The String of a Trumpet, *Amen-*  
*tum*.  
 A Bow string, *Chorda, nervus*. \* 'Tis  
 good to have two strings to a bow,

*Ætatem uni cubiti mus unguis*  
*committit suam*.  
 A little string, *Chordula*.  
 stringy, *Fibrosus*.  
 The Strings of Roots, *Fibræ*.  
 The Strings of a Furze, &c. *Per-*  
*digo, issis*.  
 The Heart strings, *Fibræ, præcoræ*.  
 Lute strings, *Fides, fideula*.  
 The base string, *Hypite*.  
 The second string, *parhypate*.  
 The third string, *Lictanus*.  
 The middle string, *Mese*.  
 The fifth string, *Paramefe*.  
 The sixth string, *Paranete*.  
 The seventh string, *Nete*.  
 To string a Lute, *Barbiton, psal-*  
*terium, contendere*.  
 A string [of Pearl] *Linea*.  
 To string Pearl, *Gemmas strin-*  
*gere*.  
 To string shoes, *Corrigia calcum*  
*struere*.  
 To string any hanging thing, *Pen-*  
*digine instruere*.  
 To strip, *spolio, nude*.  
 To strip hem. *Cannabem decuti-*  
*care, diripere cutem cannabi, distrin-*  
*gere cannabinis philyras*.  
 A Stripe, *Plaga, ictus*.  
 The mark of a Stripe, *Vibex*.  
 Full of Stripes, *Plagofus*.  
 Worthy of Stripes, *Verberabilis, ver-*  
*bero*.  
 To stripe, *Striare, lineis distinguere*.  
 Stripped, *Virgis or lineis distinctus*.  
 Stripped } *Spoliatus, exutus, trib-*  
 Stript } *tus*.  
 A stripper, *Spoliator*.  
 A Stripping, *Spoliatio*.  
 A Stripling, *Adolescens, ephēbus*.  
 TO STRIVE, *Contendo, nitor*.  
 \* They strive for Life, *prosequi*  
*que viri nuntuntur*. \* I will strive  
 to please you, *Tibi obsequi studeo*.  
 To strive against, *Obnor, renitor,*  
*obsto, obfisto, resisto*.  
 To strive against the Stream, *Con-*  
*tra torrentem brachia dirigere*.  
 To strive hard, *pro virili parte co-*  
*niti*.  
 To strive together, *Concerto, con-*  
*fligo, litigo, altercor*.  
 Having striven, *Obnixus*.  
 Striven against, *Inpugnatus*.  
 A Striver, *Utilitigator, litigator*.  
 A striving, *Concertatio*. \* There was  
 some Striving with the Senate.  
*Cum Senatu quoque certatum est*.  
 Strivingly, *Certatim*.  
 A Stroak, } *Ictus, petitio*.  
 A Stroke, }  
 A Stroke on the Ear, *Colapsum*.  
 A back Stroke, *Ictus in baculo*  
*ductione*.  
 A Stroke with a Pen, &c. *Line-*  
*tractus, ductus*.  
 To stroke, *Mulceo, demulceo, et-*  
*trede*.  
 To stroke [milk] *Mulgeo*.  
 To bear Stroke [Rule] *Domin-*  
*ium exercere*.  
 To bear a great Stroke, *Multum*  
*posse*.  
 Stroked, *Attrectatus*.  
 A stroking, *Attrectatio*.  
 Stroking of Milk, *col strum*.  
 A storm, *ptisanonii overculum*.  
 Stormbell [an Island of Sicily]  
*Strongyle, Echinurus*.  
 A stroud, *Tractus, latus*.  
 A sandy stroud, *Atis*.  
 Strong, *Fortis, robustus, valens*.  
 \* They Fortified the Hill with  
 strong



- seras works, Tumulum magnus  
 operibus munierant.  
 Strong [massy] Solidus.  
 Somewhat strong, Robustior.  
 A strong guard, Praesidium firmum.  
 A strong hold, Propugnaculum, mu-  
 nimentum.  
 A strong smell, Graveolentia, Odor  
 ter.  
 Strong Ale } Cervisia primaria.  
 Strong Beer }  
 To be strong, Valeo, Polleo, bonis vi-  
 ribus esse. \* I am not so strong as  
 you. Minus habeo virium quam vos.  
 To be strong in shipping, pluri-  
 mam navibus posse.  
 To grow strong, Valesco, Convu-  
 lesco.  
 To make strong, Confirmo, corroboro.  
 Strongly, Fortiter, Valide, Robuste.  
 To fortify strongly, Praemunio.  
 I strook [of Strike] Percussi.  
 I strove [of Strive] Luctatus sum.  
 To strow, Sterno. See Straw.  
 A strower, strator, conspersor.  
 A strowing, Conspergio.  
 To strout it, Grassor.  
 To strout out, Turgeo, tumeo.  
 A strouting out, Grassatio, promi-  
 nentia.  
 Strouting out, turgidus, Tumidus.  
 Stroutingly, Tumide, turgide.  
 To strow, sterno. See Straw.  
 To stroy, Perdo. See destroy.  
 I struck [of Strike] percussi. \* It  
 struck me to the heart, percussit  
 mihi animum.  
 A structure, Aedificium.  
 A stately structure, Moles regia.  
 To struggle, Contendo, Luctor.  
 To struggle together, Colluctor.  
 Having struggled, Luctatus.  
 A struggling, Lucta.  
 A strumpet, Prostibulum, scortum.  
 I string [of string] Pendigine in-  
 fruxi.  
 A stunt, Cauda.  
 A sturline, aliquid rei reliquiae frag-  
 menta, Analecta.  
 To strut, Turgeo. See Strout.  
 A stub, stipes.  
 To stub up, eradico, extirpo.  
 A stub-nail, clavus detritus.  
 A stubbed fellow, Homunculus bene  
 compatiens.  
 A stubble, Stipula.  
 A stubble Goose, Anser in stipula  
 saginatus.  
 Stubborn, Pervicax, Obstinatus, Re-  
 fractarius.  
 Very Stubborn, Percontumax.  
 A stubborn saucy knave, Improbus,  
 vir duri oris.  
 A stubborn quean, Improbata, nullius  
 frontis femina.  
 To be stubborn, Obstinato esse a-  
 nimo se praefracte gerere.  
 To grow stubborn, Perduresco, se  
 obfirmare.  
 Stubbornly, contumaciter, pertina-  
 citer, distritim, enixim.  
 Stubbornness, Contumacia, pertina-  
 cia, pervicacia.  
 I stuck, Hæsi. See Rick.  
 A stuckle of corn, Mergitum strues.  
 A stuckling, scribita, placenta po-  
 maria.  
 A stud, Bulla, Latusclavus.  
 A little stud, Bullula.  
 A stud of horses, Equaria, arum.  
 The studs of a buckler, Militares  
 clavuli.  
 A stud maker, Bullarius.  
 Studded, claviculatus, bullatus.
- A Student, Studiosus, Scholasticus,  
 literis deditus.  
 STUDY, Studium, meditatio \* This  
 is their chief study, Nihil prius  
 meditantur. \* You are in a brown  
 study, vigilans somnias.  
 Study [care] Cura, diligentia.  
 A Study, Musæum.  
 A little study, Musæolum.  
 A Study of Books, Bibliotheca.  
 To Study, Studeo, Meditor, in studio  
 incumbere, Literis operam dare. \* He  
 studies as he goes his journey, in  
 itinere secum ipse meditatur. \* He  
 studies Oratory, Eloquentiæ dat  
 operam. \* I would have you study  
 how to requite him, Velim cogi-  
 tes quemadmodum gratiam referas.  
 \* You study mischief, pestem  
 machinor.  
 In a study, meditabundus.  
 As in a study, Meditabunde.  
 Studied, Elaboratus.  
 Having studied, Meditatus.  
 Studious, studiosus, assiduum, diligens.  
 Very studious, perstudiosus.  
 Studiously, Studiose, Assidue, Accu-  
 rate, diligenter.  
 Studiously done, Accuratus.  
 Studying, Meditabundus.  
 A Studying, Meditatio.  
 A Stue, Ganen. See Stew.  
 A Stue or fish, vivarium.  
 Stuff, Materia, substantia.  
 Stuff [baggage] Sarcinæ, arum;  
 Impedimenta.  
 Stuff to wear, pannus rufus.  
 Household Stuff, suppellex, tilis.  
 To stuff, Farcio, refectio, infectio.  
 Made of bad stuff, male materiatus.  
 Stuffed, Fartus, Refectus.  
 Stuffed close, confectus, constipatus.  
 Stuffed, Densus.  
 A stuffing, Fartura.  
 Stugar [in Germany] Stugradia.  
 Stulweissenburg [in Hungary]  
 Alba Regalis.  
 Sum, Mutuum utilissimo dolio fer-  
 reis circulis munito infartum.  
 To stum Wine, Vinum evanide novum  
 vigorem & spiritum musto concit-  
 are.  
 To stumble, Titubo, Cespito.  
 To stumble at a stone, Offendo,  
 Impingo.  
 To stumble [doubt] Hæsito.  
 Stumbling, Hæsitabundus.  
 Having stumbled, Titubatus, pro-  
 lapsus.  
 A Stumbler, Cespitator.  
 A Stumbling, Cespitatio, Offensio.  
 A Stumbling block, Offendiculum,  
 scandilum.  
 A Stump, Crudex, Truncus. \* Stir  
 your Stump, move te quantum  
 potes.  
 A little Stump, Trunculus.  
 To Stump, Trunco ad stirpem  
 præcidere.  
 A Stump foot, Loripes, edis.  
 To stun, Obstupefacio.  
 I stunk [of stink] Fætebam.  
 Stunt, Ferax, iracundus, contumax.  
 Stupid, Stupidus, plumbeus.  
 Stupidity, Stupiditas, stupor.  
 Stupidly, Stupide.  
 Stupefactive, Narcoticus.  
 To Stupefy, stupefacio.  
 Stupefied, stupefactus.  
 A Stupefying, Stupefactio.  
 Stupefaction } Stupefactio.  
 To Stuprate, stupior.  
 Sturdy, praefactus, arrogans, audax,  
 viribus ferox.
- Sturdy in look, Tervus, Tetricus.  
 Sturdily, praefacte, Audaciter, Ro-  
 buste.  
 Sturdiness, Audacia, Contumacia,  
 Robur.  
 Surgeon, sturio, onis.  
 Surgeons spawn, Ova garica.  
 To stir. See stir.  
 A Struck, Buculus, javencus.  
 A Stuffer, Cacabus.  
 A Stull, frustrum, buccia.  
 A Strut, Cuiex.  
 To Sutter, Balbutio.  
 A Sutterer, Bambilio, Traulus.  
 A stuttering, Titubantia.  
 A Stye, Hæra, felle.  
 A Stye [disease] Tumor palpebræ,  
 phlegmone.  
 A Style, scula agrestis.  
 A Style [in writing, stylus, cha-  
 racter. \* They differ much in  
 their style, dissimili sunt stylo.  
 An even kind of Style, Equabile  
 dicendi genus.  
 A lofty style, Magniloquentia, Ve-  
 scici.  
 A tragical Style, Cithurnus.  
 A lofty tragical Style, Sophocleo  
 digna cithurno.  
 The Style of a Court, Ordo, forma.  
 The Style of process, Contextus.  
 To style, appello, Denomino.  
 A styling, Appello, Denominatio.  
 Styptick, stypticus, asstrictorius.  
 A styptick plaiter, Asstrictorium.  
 Suasory, suasorius.  
 Suavity, suavitas, Dulcedo.  
 Subaltern, subalternus.  
 A subchanter, succentor.  
 A Subdeacon, subdiaconus.  
 To subdelegate, vicarium supponere,  
 succenturiare.  
 To subdivide, subdivido.  
 A subdividing } subdivisio.  
 Subdivision }  
 Subduable, subjugabilis, superabilis.  
 To subdue, subdo, subjugo, Domo,  
 Vinco.  
 Subdued, subactus, superatus, domi-  
 tus, Vinctus.  
 To be subdued, succumbo.  
 A Subduer, subjungitor, Denitor.  
 A subduing, subactio, subjugatio.  
 Subducent, subjucens, suppositus.  
 Subject, subiectus.  
 Subject [bound to another] Eman-  
 cipatus, Obstrictus.  
 A subject, subiectus, privatus.  
 A subject [of discourse] Materia  
 subiecta, argumentum.  
 Subject to danger, periculo obnoxius.  
 To subject } subicio, subjugo.  
 Make subject }  
 To be subject unto, obedio, parco,  
 ere.  
 To be subject [liable] Subjicior.  
 Tenere.  
 Made subject, subiectus, subditus.  
 Subjection, servitus, jugum.  
 A Subjection } Subiectio.  
 Subjecting }  
 To subjoin, subjungo.  
 Subjunctive, subjunctivus.  
 To sublimate, sublimo.  
 A sublimating, sublimatio.  
 Sublimum } Mercurius sublimatus,  
 Sublimie } Leo ruber.  
 A Sublimatory, Sublimatorium.  
 Sublime, sublimis, excelsus, Elatus,  
 Ectus.  
 Sublimity, sublimiter, Fastigium.  
 Submiss, submissus, humilis.  
 Submiss } submisso, Humili-  
 submissively } ter.



To submit, <i>submitto, dare manus.</i> <i>dedit herbam porrigere.</i>	Subrilly [craftily] <i>Malitiosè, cap-</i> <i>tiose.</i>	ful to use such liberty, as ex-
To Submit to another's Judgment, <i>se iudicio alterius permittere.</i>	Very subrilly, <i>Perafute.</i>	profit Friends, hurt no body. <i>dendum est ut ex liberalitate tunc-</i>
Subordinate, <i>Subditus, Inferior.</i>	Subtleness, <i>tas.</i>	* Such honour is to be given to
To suborn, <i>Suborno, Suppono.</i>	Subtly, <i>Argutia, Astutia, mali-</i>	old friendship, <i>Hic bonus u-</i>
Subornation, <i>Subornatio.</i>	Subtleness, <i>lia, Vafrities.</i>	teri amicitia, tribuuntur.
Suborning, <i>Subornatio.</i>	A subversion, <i>subversio, Eversio, de-</i> <i>molitio, Excidium.</i>	* They would have no such bea-
Suborned, <i>Subornatus, Suppositus.</i>	To subvert, <i>subverto, perverto, E-</i> <i>verto.</i>	mongst the maids, <i>ut tunc ma-</i>
A suborned accuser, <i>immissarius.</i>	Subverted, <i>subversus, eversus.</i>	borum simile esse apud virgines.
A suborner, <i>Subornator.</i>	A subverter, <i>subverser, Eversor.</i>	* But if you had put it to me such
A Sup pœna, <i>Citatio in curiam.</i>	A subverting, <i>subversio, Eversio.</i>	is my love to you, I had made an
To Sub pœna, <i>testimoni-</i>	The suburbs of a City, <i>suburbia,</i> <i>orum.</i>	end with the horse, <i>quod si mi-</i>
Serve with a Sup pœna, <i>um ali-</i> <i>cui data pœna seu multa denun-</i> <i>ciare in curiam.</i>	Of the suburbs, <i>Suburbanus.</i>	permisses, qui meus amor in le-
Subreptitious, <i>Surreptitius.</i>	Succedaneous <i>succedaneus.</i>	consecissem cum coheredis. * Such
Subreptitiousness, <i>clanculum.</i>	To succeed, <i>succedo, excipio, in lo-</i> <i>cum subire.</i>	is his madness, <i>ut est de mente.</i>
Subreption, <i>Surreptio.</i>	To succeed well, <i>Bene procedere.</i>	* Such is my disposition, <i>Ita est</i>
To subrogate, <i>Surrogare.</i>	To succeed ill, <i>Male cedere or ver-</i> <i>tere.</i>	ingenium meum, sic sum. * I wd.
A Subrogation, <i>Surrogatio.</i>	A Succeder, <i>Successor.</i>	have such a one as you to my bro-
To Subscribe, <i>Subscribo, Subsigno.</i>	Succeeding, <i>succedaneus.</i>	ther, <i>Ego qui se fratrem habeo.</i>
Subscribed, <i>Ascriptus.</i>	Succeeding Generations, <i>Ætates</i> <i>post futuræ.</i>	SUCH, <i>Adco, Tam.</i> * Such a mode-
A subscriber, <i>Subscriptor, Subsigna-</i> <i>tor, Subnotator.</i>	A succeeding, <i>successio.</i>	and comely countenance p sed
A Subscribing, <i>Subscriptio, Subsig-</i> <i>Subscription, natio, subnotatio.</i>	Success, <i>Eventus, Exitus.</i>	all, <i>vultus adeo modestus aduena-</i>
Subsecutive, <i>Subsecutus.</i>	Good success, <i>Exitus felix.</i>	stus ut nihil supra. * Are you such
Subservient, <i>Subserviens, auxiliaris.</i>	Bad success, <i>Adversa fortuna, fors</i> <i>atrox.</i>	stranger in the City, <i>Adveniens</i>
Subsidiary, <i>Subsidiarius, auxiliaris.</i>	To give success unto, <i>Prospero, Fer-</i> <i>tuno.</i>	<i>Spes huiusce urbis?</i> * For such a
Subsidiarily, <i>auxiliariter.</i>	Successful, <i>Faustus, Felix.</i>	small matter, <i>Tam ch parvula</i>
A Subsidy, <i>Subsidium, Tributum,</i> <i>Subsidarium tributum.</i>	Successfully, <i>Felicitas.</i>	re. * Nor am I such a Fool as
To lay subsidies on, <i>tributum im-</i> <i>ponere, describere.</i>	Succession, <i>successio, consequentia.</i>	to. <i>Nec tam sum stultus ut</i>
The laying a Subsidy, <i>Taxatio.</i>	Succession in blood, <i>progenies, so-</i> <i>boles.</i>	SUCH AS, <i>Qualis, quifmodi.</i> * In
To Subsign, <i>Subsigno.</i>	Successive, <i>consequentius.</i>	Common wealth such as the Prin-
To Subsist, <i>Subsisto.</i>	Successive y, <i>consequenter.</i>	ces are, such are the rest of the
A Subsistence, <i>Subsistentia.</i>	Successful, <i>Adversus, Infelix, in-</i> <i>faustus.</i>	People went to be, <i>Qualem Re-</i>
Substance, <i>Substantia.</i>	A successor, <i>successor.</i>	publica Principes sunt tibi reli-
Substance [estate] <i>Census, Fortunæ,</i> <i>pecunia.</i>	Our Successors, <i>Posterii nostri.</i>	<i>solent esse cives.</i> * Such as it is,
A little substance, <i>peculiotum.</i>	Succinct, <i>Succinctus, Compendarius,</i> <i>Pressus.</i>	<i>qualis est.</i> * Such as we can get
Of the same substance, <i>consubstan-</i> <i>tialis.</i>	Succinctly, <i>succincte, presse.</i>	quorum erit facultas. * If we be
To fill with substance, <i>Opulento.</i>	Succinctness, <i>Brevitas, compendi-</i> <i>um.</i>	rich as we out to be, <i>si non</i>
Substancion [in Languedoc] <i>Mont-</i> <i>pefulus</i>	Succorie, <i>cichoreum.</i>	<i>sumus qui esse debemus.</i> * They
Substantial, <i>solidus.</i>	Swines succorie, <i>Hypocheris per-</i> <i>cellina.</i>	were not such as you like, <i>No-</i>
Substantial [wealthy] <i>Leuples.</i>	White succory, <i>Cichoreum sati-</i> <i>um flore albo.</i>	<i>tui stomachi fuerunt.</i>
Substantially, <i>solide, graviter.</i>	Garden succory, <i>Cichoreum syl-</i> <i>vestre.</i>	In such fort, <i>pariter, similiter.</i>
Substantive, <i>Substantivus.</i>	Wild succory, <i>Cichoreum syl-</i> <i>vestre.</i>	In such wise, <i>pariter, similiter.</i>
A Substantive, <i>Substantivum.</i>	Field succory, <i>Cichoreum syl-</i> <i>vestre.</i>	To suck, <i>sugo.</i>
A substitute, <i>Vicarius.</i>	Gum succory, <i>Chondrilla.</i>	To suck a bull, <i>mulgere bircum.</i>
To substitute, <i>surrogo, substituo,</i> <i>succenturiare.</i>	Succour, <i>Auxilium, subsidium.</i>	To suck gently, <i>sucto.</i>
Substituted, <i>substitutus, succenturia-</i> <i>tus.</i>	A succour [day] <i>Columen.</i>	To suck up, <i>absorbeo.</i>
A substituting, <i>substitutio, succen-</i> <i>turiatio, surro-</i> <i>gatio.</i>	A place of succour, <i>Refugium.</i>	To suck a dog, <i>Mammam infugen</i>
To subtract, <i>subtraho, subduco.</i>	By way of succour, <i>in subsidium.</i>	To give suck, <i>Lacto, nutrico.</i>
Subtracted, <i>subtractus, subductus.</i>	To succour, <i>succorro, subvenio, O-</i> <i>pituler.</i>	Sucked, <i>Exclusus.</i>
Subtracting, <i>subtrahivus.</i>	To succour a place [besieged] <i>Urbi laboranti auxilio &amp; commea-</i> <i>tus sufficere, suppeditare.</i>	Sucked up, <i>Exclusus.</i>
A subtracting, <i>subtrahitio, sub-</i> <i>ductio.</i>	Succoured, <i>Adjutus, Auxilio suble-</i> <i>vatus.</i>	Suckers of trees, <i>stolones, foliol-</i> <i>furculi teneri.</i>
Subtraction, <i>ductio.</i>	Having succoured, <i>Opitulatus.</i>	The sucker of a pump, <i>Antlia.</i>
A subtraction, <i>subtrahitio.</i>	A succourer, <i>auxiliarius subditivus.</i>	Sucket, <i>Tragemata succore con-</i> <i>stantia.</i>
A subterfuge, <i>subterfugium.</i>	A succourer of learned men <i>Me-</i> <i>cenæ.</i>	A sucking, <i>suctus.</i>
Subterranean, <i>subterraneus.</i>	Succouring, <i>Auxiliarius, subsidialis.</i>	A sucking up, <i>absorptio.</i>
SUBTILE, <i>subtilis, tenuis.</i>	A succouring, <i>Opitulatio, subven-</i> <i>tio.</i>	Sucking, <i>Lactens.</i>
Subtle [cunning] <i>Acutus, Argutus,</i> <i>Callidus.</i> * I had need been as sub-	Succourless, <i>Desertus Miser.</i>	A sucking bottle, <i>Poculum, man-</i> <i>iforme, Alifanus, Combytus.</i>
tle as a Woman, <i>Mulieris adhi-</i> <i>benda mihi malitia nunc est.</i> * He	To leave succourless, <i>Relinquo, De-</i> <i>sero.</i>	A sucking lamb, <i>subrumus.</i>
is as subtle as a dead pig, <i>non</i> <i>plus sapit quam sus maculata.</i>	Succulent, <i>Succulentus.</i>	A sucking pig, <i>porcellus lactans,</i> <i>orthragoniscus.</i>
Somewhat subtle, <i>argutulus.</i>	SUCH, <i>Talis, Ejusmodi, Istiusmodi.</i>	To suckle, <i>lacto.</i>
Very subtle, <i>Perrargutus.</i>	* We have great scarcity of such	Suckled, <i>Lactatus.</i>
More subtle, <i>Segacior.</i>	Citizens, <i>istiusmodi civium magna</i> <i>nobis est penuria.</i> * We must be care-	Suckling, <i>Lactarius.</i>
A subtle fellow, <i>Vaser, Versutus,</i> <i>Subtilis.</i>		A suckling, <i>Lactens.</i>
A subtle prank, <i>Astutia, Versutia.</i>		A suck spigot, <i>Ebricatus.</i>
Subtly, <i>subtiliter.</i>		A suck stone [fish] <i>Lampetra.</i>
		Suction, <i>suctus, us.</i>
		Sudatory, <i>sudatorius.</i>
		Sudbury [the family] <i>de sudariis.</i>
		SUDDEN, <i>subitus, subitaneus.</i>
		SUDDAIN, <i>Reventinus, Exter-</i> <i>peralis.</i> * Terrified with our sud-
		den arrival, <i>perterriti celeritate</i> <i>adventus nostri.</i>
		On a sudden, <i>de repente, Impro-</i> <i>visè.</i> * Why is
		All on a sudden, <i>de repente, Impro-</i> <i>visè.</i> * Why is
		there mention made of a peace
		so all on a sudden? <i>cur tam re-</i> <i>pente pacis est facta mentio</i>
		On a sudden, <i>de repente, Impro-</i> <i>visè.</i> * Why is



- Suddenly, Subitò, repente.  
 Suddenness, Subitanèus eventus.  
 Sudermanland [part of Sweden]  
*Sudermannia.*  
 Sudorific, Medicamentum sudori-  
 ficum, or Diaphoreticum.  
 Sudo } *Spuma saporis deco-*  
 sope sudo } *cti.*  
 To leave in the fuds, sub cultro  
 relinquerè.  
 To SUE, *Litem intendere, in jus*  
*vocare, postulare.* \* He sued him  
 in an action of trespass, *cum eo*  
*egit injuriarum, de injuriis diem*  
*exiit.* \* Sue a beggar and catch  
 a louse, *Rete non tenditur accipi-*  
*vi mus milvum.*  
 To sue a Bond, *Ex syngrapha cum*  
*aliquo agere.*  
 To sue for, *Ambio, prebenso.* \* He  
 sues for the Consulship, *Consula-*  
*tum petit.*  
 To sue for payment, *Nomina exi-*  
*gere.*  
 To sue unto, *Sollicito.*  
 To sue one another, *Litigare.*  
 Sued, *Postulatus.*  
 To be sued, *Convenior, reus agi.*  
 Sweden, *Suecia.* See Sweden.  
 Saeibury [in Yorkshire] *Sinus sa-*  
*lutaris, Gibraltoricorum portus.*  
 Suet, *Sebum.*  
 Sweet suet, *Arum.*  
 Deer-suet, *Adept cervina.*  
 Malted suet, *Liquamen.*  
 She: sueth her beak [of a Hawk]  
*Rostum tergit.*  
 To SUFFER, *Patior, tolero, suffero.*  
 \* Let them not suffer for that,  
*In ne res fraudi sit.* \* May I  
 suffer if, *Mala mihi sit.* \* I suf-  
 fer for my rashness, *Da pœnas te-*  
*meritatis meæ.* \* Must I suffer for  
 your Rogueries? *Meum tergum*  
*ultitiæ tuæ subdes succedaneum?*  
 To suffer a disgrace, *dadecus admit-*  
*tere.*  
 To suffer some hurt, *Aliquo affici*  
*lucumado.*  
 To suffer together, *Compatior.*  
 To suffer shipwreck, *Naufragium*  
*ferre.*  
 To suffer [give leave] *Permitto,*  
*fin.* \* Suffer no wrong to be done  
 them, *His nequum patiari injuriam*  
*feri.* \* As soon as the time of the  
 year would suffer him, *Cum pri-*  
*mum per anni tempus potuit.* \* We  
 were not suffer'd to come into the  
 Province, *Recepti in provinciam*  
*non sumus.* \* I suffered him to  
 take his pleasure, *Sivi animam ut*  
*expleret suum.* \* They are not  
 suffered to vote freely, *illis libere*  
*decernendi potestas eripitur.* \* He  
 must be suffered to drink but a  
 very little water, *nec potestas aquæ*  
*quàm parcissimè faciendâ est.*  
 Sufferable, *Tolerabilis.*  
 Sufferance, *Tollerantia, patientia.*  
 Sufferance [permission] *Indulgen-*  
*tia, permissio.*  
 Long sufferance, *Longanimitas.*  
 Suffered, *Toleratus.*  
 Suffered [permitted] *Permissus.*  
 Having suffered, *Passus.*  
 I suffered, *Passus sum.* \* I suffer-  
 ed a great loss, *Damnum maxi-*  
*mum fici.*  
 A sufferer, *Patiens, passus.*  
 A suffering, *Passio, perpassio.*  
 To be suffering, *perpassus.*  
 Long suffering, *Longanimitas.*  
 Long suffering [adj.] *Longanimus.*
- To suffice, *suffici.*  
 It sufficeth, *Sufficit.*  
 Sufficiency, *Sufficientia.*  
 Sufficient, *Sufficiens, idoneus.*  
 Sufficient in estate, *Dives, locupletis.*  
 Not sufficient, *Impar.*  
 To be sufficient, *Sufficio.*  
 Sufficiently, *Sufficienter, satis, com-*  
*petenter, abunde.*  
 To give sufficiently, *suppedito.*  
 To suffocate, *Suffoco, præfoco.*  
 A suffocation, *Suffocatio, strangu-*  
*latus.*  
 The suffocation of the matrix, *ma-*  
*trixis præfocatio, passio hysterica.*  
 Suffolk, *Suffolcia, Suderolca.*  
 A Suffragan, *Suffraganeus.*  
 A suffrage, *Suffragium, calculus.*  
 To give ones suffrage, *Suffragor.*  
 To deny ones suffrage, *refrægor.*  
 Suffumigation, *Suffumigatio.*  
 A suffusion, *Suffusio.*  
 Sugar, *Saccharum.*  
 Poudre sugar, *Saccharum pulvera-*  
*tum.*  
 Sugar bread, *Panis saccharites.*  
 Refined sugar, *Saccharum purga-*  
*ssimum.*  
 Of sugar } *Saccharinus.*  
 Sweet as sugar }  
 The sugar cane, *Arundo indica,*  
*canna mellifera.*  
 Sugared } *Saccharatus.*  
 Sugary }  
 A Sugg [sea flea] *Pulex marinus.*  
 To suggest, *suggero, dicto.*  
 Suggested, *suggestus, dictatus.*  
 A suggester, *Admonitor.*  
 A suggesting } *Suggestio, dicta-*  
 suggestion } *men.*  
 The swiss, *Helvetii.* See Switzer.  
 A Suit [request] *Postulatus, sup-*  
*plicatio.*  
 A suit in Law, *Adlio.*  
 A suit of apparel, *Vestimentum.*  
 An endless suit, *Res indecisa, con-*  
*troversia indissolubilis.*  
 To make suit unto, *Sollicito.*  
 To make suit for, *Ambio, peto.*  
 To make earnest suit, *Magnopere*  
*orare.*  
 To be in suit, *Lites sequi.*  
 To go to suit } *Dicam scribere.*  
 Commence a suit } *in jus ire.* \* A  
 suit is commenced against him,  
*In jus vocatus est.*  
 To be cast in ones suit, *Lite or cau-*  
*sâ cadere.*  
 To let his suit fall, *Tergiversari.*  
 To suit, *Comparo, adapto.*  
 To suit with, *Convenio.* \* It doth  
 not suit with the fashion of this  
 place, *Ab hujus loci more abhorret.*  
 \* They suit not with our tem-  
 per, *Ingenii nostri non sunt.*  
 Suited unto, *Accommodatus.*  
 A suiter, *petens, supplex.*  
 A suiter for an office, *Candidatus.*  
 A suiter [wooer] *Procus.*  
 To be a suiter, *Supplico.*  
 To be a suiter [wooer] *Ambio.*  
 A suiting unto, *Accommodatio.*  
 A Sul, *Arstrum.*  
 A Sul-paddle, *Rulla.*  
 Sullen, *Aversus, stomachosus, mœstus.*  
 To be Sullen, *Frontem capere.*  
 A sullen fellow, *Vultuosus.*  
 Sullenly, *Vultuosè.*  
 Sullenness, *Acerbitas, stomachus,*  
*mœstitia.*  
 Sully [in France] *sullium, sulliacum.*  
 To sully, *Conspurco, commaculo.*  
 Sullyed, *Conspurcatus.*  
 A sullying, *Conspurcatio.*
- Sulphur, *Sulphur.*  
 Sulphury, *sulphureus.*  
 Sulphury waters, *Albulæ.*  
 Sulphur colour, *Color sulphureus.*  
 A sulphur pit, *Sulphuraria.*  
 Sulphur wort, *Feneculanum, pina-*  
*stellum.*  
 A Sultan, *Imperator Persicus.*  
 A Sultaneis, *Regina Persica.*  
 Sultans flower, *Cyanus orientalis.*  
 Sultry weather, *Cælum æstiosum,*  
*æstu stipatum.*  
 A sum, *Summa.*  
 A little sum, *summula.*  
 The total sum, *consummatio.*  
 To sum up, *summam colligere, ra-*  
*tionem subducere.*  
 To sum up a manner in discourse,  
*Recapitulor.*  
 The sum of a discourse, *Argumen-*  
*tum, caput.*  
 Sumach [tree] *Rhus.*  
 Curriers sumach, *Rhus coriaria.*  
 Sumach myrtle leaves, *Rhus myr-*  
*tifolia.*  
 Red sumach, *Coccigree.*  
 Sumatra [an Indian Island] *Sumatra.*  
 A summary, *Breviarium.*  
 A Summary [conclusion] *Anace-*  
*phalæsis.*  
 A summary [contents] *argumen-*  
*tum.*  
 Summarily, *summam breviter.*  
 A Summe, *Summa.* See Sum.  
 Summed up, *supputatus, subducens,*  
*collectus.*  
 A hawk full summed, *Accipiter cui*  
*omnes pennæ in se succreverunt.*  
 A summer, *supputator.*  
 A summer [great beam] *Transstrum.*  
 Summer, *Æstus.*  
 Summer [adj.] } *Æstivus.*  
 Of summer }  
 Summer corn, *Hordeum.*  
 Summer salt, *Saltus petauricus.*  
 To summer it, *Æstate sulcare.*  
 The summer teal, *Que quecula cri-*  
*stata.*  
 A summing up, *Supputatio.*  
 To summon, *Arceſſo, cito, Evoco.*  
 Summoned, *Citatus, Evocatus.*  
 A Summoner, *Apparitor, Viator,*  
*Litter.*  
 A Summoning } *Citatio.*  
 Summons }  
 A sumpter horse, *Fumentum eli-*  
*tellum, Equus sarcinarius or sag-*  
*marinus.*  
 A sumpter saddle, *sagma, æ, ob-*  
*atis.*  
 Sumptuary, *sumptuarius.*  
 Sumptuous, *sumptuosus, magnifi-*  
*cus, Lautus.*  
 Too sumptuous, *Profusus.*  
 Sumptuously, *sumptuose magnificè.*  
 Sumptuousness, *Magnificentia.*  
 The sun, *sol, solis.*  
 A false sun, *Pærtius.*  
 Sun, adj. } *Solaris.*  
 Of the sun }  
 The sun beams, *Radis.*  
 Sun dew, *Ros solis.*  
 A sun dial, *solarium, horologium*  
*scintericum.*  
 The sun fish, *Mola.*  
 Sun shine, *Apricitas.*  
 Sun rising, *Solis exortus.*  
 Sun set, *Occasus.*  
 Sun spurge, *Tithymallus baliosco-*  
*pius.*  
 At sun set, *Cum sole occidente.*  
 Sun and moon [a play] *Dicystinda.*  
 To sun } *Instolare, soli ex-*  
 Set in the Sun } *ponere.*



To lye in the sun, *Appricationem capere.*

To sun burn, *sole excoquere.*

Sun-burned, *sole excoctus.*

Sun burning, *nigredinis ex sole contractio.*

SUNDAY, *Dies dominica* \* When two Sundays come together, *Ubi Iulianola defuerit cantio, ad calendae græcis.*

A Sunday's Garment, *Vestis festa, cultas festus.*

Palm Sunday, *Oschopharia, orum.*

Rogation Sunday, *Dies rogationis.*

To sunder, *Divido, separo.*

A sundering, *Divisio.*

Sundry, *Diversus, varius.*

Sundry way, *Plurifariam.*

Sundrily, *Divisim.*

I sung [of sing] *Cecini.*

Sungow [a small Province of Lower Germany] *Sungovia.*

I SUNK, [of sink] *subsed.* \* The ground sunk in mighty holes, *terra ingentibus cavernis confedit.* \* When the earth had sunk a mighty depth, *Cum ad infinitam altitudinem terra acesdisset.*

Sunk deep in debt, *Demersus ære alieno.*

To sunne, *sol.* See Sun.

Sunned, *solatus, insolatus.*

Senneburg [in the land Ofel] *Senneburgum.*

Sunnie, *Apricus.*

A Sunning, *Apricatio.*

To sit a running, *Apricor.*

Sunning [near Reading] *Summingum.*

A sup, *serbitio.*

TO SUP, *sorbeo.* \* 'Tis hard to sup and blow both with the same wind, *Simul flare sorbereque haud facile factum est.*

To sup a little, *sorbillo, pitisso.*

To sup [eat a supper] *cæno.*

Having supped, *cænatus.*

Supped up, *Absorptus.*

A Supper, *cæna.*

To superabound, *Superabundo, exuberō, redundo.*

Superabounding } *Superabundantia.*

Superabundance } *exuberantia, redundantia.*

Superannuated, *Legitimum tempus prætergressus, exoletus, obsoletus.*

Supercilious, *superciliosus.*

Superciliousness, *supercilium.*

Supereminency, *supereminencia.*

To supererogate, *supererogo.*

Supererogating, *gratuitus, ultro tributus, voluntarius.*

Supererogation, *supererogatio, opera gratuita, ultro tributa, voluntaria.*

Superexcellent, *Supereminens.*

Superfætation, *Superfætatio.*

Superficial, *superficialis, superficialiter.*

To superficialize, *perfunctorie quæquam peragere, dicis causa exequi.*

Superficially, *superficialiter, perfunctorie, leviter, tenuiter.*

The superficies, *Superficies, extima facies.*

Superfine, *subtilissimus.*

Superfine thred of Gold, *Subtilissimè netum aurum.*

Superfluity, *Superfluitas, redundantia, immodica ubertas.*

Superfluous, *superfluus, supervacaneus.*

Superfluous spending, *profusio.*

To be superfluous, *Redundo.*

Superfluously, *superflue.*

To Superinduce, *superinduco, Superintendency, supremæ jurisdictionis præfectura.*

A Superintendent, *summo jure præfectus.*

Superiority, *Potestas, magisterium, jurisdictio.*

A superiour, *superior.*

Superlative, *Superlativus.*

Superlatively, *superlative, excellentior.*

Supernal, *supernus.*

Supernally, *superne.*

Supernatural, *supernaturalis, supernaturæ legem, vires.*

Supernatural things, *Metaphysica.*

Supernaturally, *supernaturaliter.*

supernumerary, *supra justum numerum, justum numerum excedens.*

To superscribe, *superscribo.*

A superscription, *superscriptio, inscriptio.*

To supersede, *supersedeo.*

A supersedeas, *Exautoramentum.*

Superstition, *superstitio, religio.*

Superstitious, *superstitiosus, religiosus.*

To make superstitious, *Falsa religione obstringere.*

Superstitiously, *superstitiose.*

A superstructure, *Ædificium.*

To supervene, *supervenio.*

Supine, *supinus, securus.*

A Supine, *supinum.*

Supinely, *supine, secure.*

Supin ty, *supinitas.*

To supp, *sorbeo.* See sup.

A Supper, *cæna.*

A little supper, *canula.*

The Lord supper, *cæna dominica, Eucharistia.*

A rear Supper, *Epidipnis.*

To make a rear supper, *Epidipnidem apparare.*

A supper up, *Absorptor.*

The supper of a pump, *Antlia.*

Supperless, *Incænatus.*

To go supperless, *Incæno.*

A Supping, *serbitio.*

A little supping, *sorbitiuncula.*

A Supping [broth] *sorbillum.*

A supping up, *Absorptio.*

A Supping } *Cænatio.*

Eating Supper }

To supplant, *supplanto.*

Supple, *Lentus, mollis, tener.*

Somewhat supple, *Mollicellus, tenellus.*

To Supple, *Mollio, emollio.*

Supplely, *Lente, melliter.*

Suppleness, *Mollities.*

A suppler, *Emolliter.*

A Suppling, *Emollitio.*

A Supplement, *supplementum.*

Suppliant, *supplex, icis.*

To supplicate

Make Supplication } *supplico.*

A Supplication, *supplicatio, postulatio.*

Bills of supplication, *libelli supplices.*

To supply, *suppedito, sufficio.*

To supply ones room, *Vicem præstare.*

To supply wants, *subvenio, relevo.*

A supply of Souldiers, *Frattarum copiarum instantia.*

A supplier, *suppeditator.*

A supplying, *suppeditatio.*

A Support, *sustentaculum, administraculum.*

To Support, *sustento, sustineo.*

To Support [maintain] *Faveo, patrecinor.*

Supportable, *Tolerabilis.*

Supportation, *Sustentatio.*

Supportable, *sustentatus.*

Ill supported, *Malè nixus.*

A supporter, *sustentatio.*

Supporters in Building, *Telamones.*

A supporting, *sustentatio, assistit.*

A suppose, } *Suppositio, existimatio.*

Soposal, } *opinio.*

TO SUPPOSE, *suppono.* \* Sup-

pose the soul to dye, *Fac animam*

interire \* But suppose they know

sed ut norint.

To suppose [think] *Arbitror, opi-*

nor. \* As he supposes, *Uti sit i-*

delur. \* Sooner than you sup-

pose, *Opinione celerius.* \* I supp-

sed it to be a beast, *sum ratus es-*

feram.

Supposed, *positus.*

Having supposed, *Arbitratus.*

A supposed Child, *Infans suppositivus.*

Supposing, *Opinans.* \* Supposing

what the matter was, *Id quod erat*

suspiciatus.

A supposing } *Suppositio.*

Supposition }

A supposition [thought] *Opini-*

Supposititious, *Suppositivus.*

A suppository, *suppositorium, gle-*

dis, subducendæ alio balneo.

To suppress, *supprimo, comprimeo.*

Suppressed, *suppressus, extinctus.*

A suppresser, *suppressor.*

A suppressing } *Suppressio.*

Suppression }

To suppure } *Suppura.*

Suppurate }

Suppuration, *suppuratio.*

Suppuring } *Suppuratio.*

Suppurative }

A supputation, *supputatio.*

Supremacy, *suprematus, primatus.*

Supreme, *supremus, summus.*

A sur-base [among Joyners] *Bas-*

is superior.

A surbate } *Ungulae teneritudo.*

Surbating }

To surbeat } *Pedes ad infer-*

To be surbeaten } *mationem co-*

tundere.

To surcease, *superfedeo, omitto, cess-*

surceased, *Missus, amissus.*

A surceasing, *Cessatio.*

A surcharge. *Onus injustum, onus,*

onus, oneris accessio.

To surcharge, *Plus satis onerare, qui*

cui justo gravius imponere, gravius

onere premere, obnuere.

Surcharged, *Injusto onere oppressus.*

A surcharging, *Oppressio.*

A surcingle, *Cingula, perizonia.*

A surcoat, *Tunica exterior.*

A surd number, *Numerus surdus.*

Sure, *Certus.* \* Nothing so sure,

*Certa res est.*

Sure [stable] *Stabilis, firmus.*

Sure [safe] *Tutus, securus.* \* I have

him sure, *Meus hic est, barbam*

rat.

Sure [faithful] *Fidus, fidelis.*

Sure-holding, *Tenax.*

A sure holding, *Tenacitas.*

SURE [adv.] *Certe.* \* He will

hold his hands sure hereafter, *ut*

he be wise, *Næ ille continebit*

*hoc, si sapiat, manus.*

To be sure, *Confido.* \* I am sure,

*Mibi liquet, persuasum est mihi.*

sat scio. \* Who is sure of it?

*Qui est cui exploratum sit?* \* Are

you sure on it? *satin' te m-*

tum? \* Be sure you get it done

against this Night, *Ante ipsam*



- v. speram opus expeditum approba-  
 to. \* He is sure to be whipped,  
 Non fiet quin vapulet. \* He will  
 be sure to be laughed at, non abe-  
 rit quin rideatur.  
 To be sure [adv.] Certe.  
 Surely, Certè, exploratè.  
 Surely [fast] Tenaciter.  
 Surely [safely] Tuò.  
 Surely [steadfastly] Constanter,  
 firmè.  
 Sureness, Certitudo, stabilitas.  
 Surety, Vadimonium.  
 A Surety, Præs, fidejussor, sponsor,  
 vti, celi.  
 To be surety, Spondeo, fidejubeo.  
 To put in surety, Vadari, satisfacere.  
 To take surety, satisfaccio.  
 A taking of sureties, satisfaccio.  
 A putting in of sureties, Restitu-  
 tio, satisfactio.  
 Surety with another, Conspensor.  
 Suretship, Sponsio, fidejussio.  
 The surface, Superficies, extima-  
 facies.  
 A surfer, Crapula.  
 A surfeit of meat, Sibi ingurgita-  
 tio.  
 To surfer, Helluari, crapulam con-  
 trahere, se vinctingurgiare.  
 Surfeiting, Crapulam afferens.  
 A surfeiting, Crapulae contractio.  
 A surge, Unda elatior, fluctus dequ-  
 minis, aquarum mons.  
 To surge, Æstuo, fluctuor.  
 To make great surges, Exæstuo.  
 Full of surges, Fluctuosus.  
 Surging, Tumultuosus.  
 A surging, Undarum tumultus.  
 A Surgeon, Chirurgus.  
 Surgery, Chirurgica.  
 Of surgery, Chirurgicus.  
 A surjoiner, Triplicatio.  
 Surly, Contumax, petulans, morosus.  
 To be surly, Arrugo, ferocio, super-  
 bio.  
 To grow surly, Intumesco, turgesco.  
 Surly, Arroganter, ferociter, in-  
 sultanter.  
 Surliness, Arrogantia, contumacia,  
 fastus.  
 A surmise, Opinio.  
 A false surmise, Fingentum.  
 To surmise, Opinor, augurer.  
 To surmount, Supero, vinco.  
 Surmounted, Superitus.  
 A surmounting, Superatio.  
 The surmullet, Mullus barbatus.  
 A surname, Cognomen.  
 To surname, Cognomino.  
 Surnamed, Cognominatus.  
 To surpass, Antecello, supero, præsto.  
 Surpassable, Superabilis.  
 Surpassed, Vicitur.  
 Surpassing, Præcellans.  
 A surpassing, Præstantia.  
 Surpassingly, Præstanter, egregiè.  
 A surplus, Superpellicium, alba,  
 linteus.  
 A surplus, Linteatus.  
 A surplus, Reliquæ additamen-  
 ti, tum, auxilium.  
 A surprise, Superventio inopinata.  
 To surprise, Interceptio oppressio.  
 To surprise, Deprehendo, opprimo.  
 Surprised, Deprehensus, oppressus.  
 A surpriser, Deprehensor, oppressor.  
 A surprising, Deprehensio.  
 A surquerry, Arrogantia.  
 To surrender, Deditio.  
 To surrender, Deditio, resigno, reddo.  
 To surrender up an Office, Exarchia-  
 rare se, abdicare se magistratu.  
 Surrendered, Deditus, redditus.  
 A surrendering, Deditio, resignatio.  
 Surreptitious, Surreptitius.  
 Surrey, Surria, Southeria.  
 Surrey, adj. Sutheriensis, Sudri-  
 Of Surry & ensis.  
 A surrogate, Substitutus.  
 To surrogate, Substituo, surrogo, suf-  
 ficio.  
 A surrogating, Surrogatio, Subli-  
 Surrogation & tutio, Suffectio.  
 To surround, Circundo, circumsto.  
 Surrounded, Circundatus.  
 A surrounding, Circundatio.  
 To survey, Lustror, cbeo.  
 To survey [Measure] Metior, me-  
 tor.  
 A Surveyer, Supervisor.  
 A surveyer [Measurer] Metator,  
 finitor, decempedator.  
 A surveyer of the Kings Works,  
 Operum publicorum curator.  
 A surveyer's Office, Curatoria.  
 To survive, Supervivo, supervesse.  
 A surviving, Supervivtio.  
 Surviving & Superstes.  
 A surviving & Superstes.  
 Susan [a Woman's Name]  
 Susanna & Susanna.  
 Susceptible, Ad susceptionem fa-  
 cilis.  
 To suscite, Suscito.  
 A suscitation, Suscitatio.  
 Susdal [under the Muscovites] Sus-  
 dila.  
 TO SUSPECT, Suspico, Suspicio.  
 \* If it be not as I suspect, Nisi si  
 id est quod suspico. \* How came  
 you to suspect any such thing?  
 Qui tibi isthac incidit suspicio.  
 \* He makes the Enemy to suspect  
 him to be afraid, Hostibus timoris  
 dat suspensionem.  
 Suspectable, In quem cadit suspicio,  
 culpæ affinis.  
 Suspected, Suspectus, in suspensionem  
 vocatus.  
 Unjustly suspected, Suspicionem vio-  
 latus.  
 Suspecting, Suspica.  
 A suspecting, Suspicio.  
 In suspense, Anceps, dubius.  
 To be in suspense, Dubito, hæreo,  
 animi pendere.  
 To be left in suspense, In suspensio-  
 relinqui.  
 To keep in suspense, Suspendo, su-  
 spensum tenere.  
 To suspend [ones judgment] Ju-  
 dicium, assensum sustinere, inhibere  
 suspendere, Eære.  
 To suspend [one in an Office]  
 Al quem ad certum temporis spati-  
 um Magistratu multare, minuire  
 Ab administratione sui muneris re-  
 movere alicui ad tempus magistra-  
 tum abrogare.  
 To be suspended, Abdicari, munere  
 defici, depelli.  
 A Church suspended, Templum pro-  
 fanatum.  
 Suspending, Promovens, remittens.  
 A suspension, Excommunicatio mi-  
 nor, sacri muneris administrandi in-  
 terdictio.  
 A suspicion, Suspicio.  
 Suspicious, Suspiciosus, Suspica,  
 timidus.  
 Suspicious [passive] Suspectus, cul-  
 pæ affinis.  
 Suspiciously, Suspiciose, timide. \* It  
 looks suspiciously, In suspensionem  
 cadit.



A swallow-stone, *Chelidonium*.  
 To swallow, *Haurio, sorbeo*.  
 To swallow down, *Deglutio*.  
 To swallow down, *Ingurgito*, con-  
 Swallow up, *Velvo*.  
 To swallow a spider, *Creditoribus*  
*decoquere, cedere foro*.  
 To swallow one's words, *Diffa sua*  
*revocare, seipsum retexere*.  
 Swallowed, *Hauritus, devoratus*.  
 A swallowing in, *Ingurgitatio*.  
 Swallow-tail, *Subscus, udus, securi-*  
*cula*.  
 Swallow-wort, *Asclepias, ladi*.  
 I swam [of swim] *Nabam*.  
 A Swan, *Cygnus, olor*.  
 A wild Swan, *Oncroctalus*.  
 Swan-like, *Cygneus*.  
 Of a Swan, *Cygneus*.  
 A Swan-keeper, *Cygnarius*.  
 I swang [of swing] *Rotabam*.  
 To Swap, *Commuto, permuto*.  
 The Sword of Bacon, *Pellicula, cu-*  
*tis lardi*.  
 The sword of Earth, *Terræ cutis,*  
*superficies*.  
 A Swarm of Bees, *Examen apum*.  
 To Swarm, *Examine, verno, novis*  
*fatibus exundare, scotere*.  
 Swarming together, *Glomeratus*.  
 By Swarms, *Agminatum*.  
 Swart, *Fuscus, nigellus, furvus*.  
 To grow Swart, *Nigresco, infuscor*.  
 A swarth, *Meritundum umbra*.  
 Swarty, *Oliver, fuliger*.  
 Swartiness, *Nigror, nigredo*.  
 To swarve, *Aberro, declino, defleto,*  
*ac rbito*.  
 A swarving, *Declinatio, deflexio*.  
 To swash, *Clango, gladiis concrepo*.  
 A swash buckler, *Tbraso, pyrgopo-*  
*nicer*.  
 A great swash of Water, *Magnus*  
*aquarum torrens*.  
 A swath, *Fascia, Incuna-*  
 Swath-band, *bula*.  
 A swath a Grass, *Sariga, ordo fani-*  
*den effi*.  
 The swath fish, *Tanna*.  
 Swathe, *Mitis, sedatus*.  
 To swathe, *Fascia involvere*.  
 Swats [in Germany] *Afcantis*.  
 TO SWAY, *Gubernare, imperare*. \* He  
 sways the Royal Scepter, *Scep-*  
*trum regale tenet*.  
 To sway in a Ballance, *Præpinde-*  
*ro*.  
 To sway with one, *Prævalere, pen-*  
*dus habere*. \* Nor is there any  
 thing that sways more with him,  
*Nec est ulla que plus apud eum pre-*  
*valeat*. \* Reason shall sway with  
 me more than the opinion of the  
 Vulgar, *Plus apud me ratio vale-*  
*bit quam vulgi opinio*.  
 Sway, *Dominium*. \* If there be any  
 God that bears any sway in the  
 World, *Si mundi Deus inest aliquis*  
*qui regat*.  
 To sweat, *Torreo, ustulo*.  
 To sweat away, *Eliquefcere inflar*  
*candela*.  
 A sweat, *Ægotatio subita*.  
 Sweatish, *Molestus, verecundus*.  
 A sweat, *Telleno*.  
 To swear, *Juro, sacramentum dice-*  
*re, furejurantæ fœchstringere*.  
 To swear falsely, *Pejuro*.  
 To swear terribly, *Dejuro*.  
 To swear one, *Ad Sacramentum*  
*adigere*.  
 To swear one to an Office, *Antoro*.  
 A swearer, *Jurator*.  
 A solemn swearer, *Dejurus*.

A false swearer, *Perjurus*.  
 A swearing, *Juratio, Juramentum*.  
 A deep swearing, *Dejurium*.  
 Sweat, *Sudor*.  
 To sweat, *Sudo*.  
 To sweat all over, *Circumsudo*.  
 To sweat much, *Consudafco*.  
 To sweat out, *Exudo*.  
 To be in a sweat, *Sudere manare*.  
 To be in a great sweat, *Perfudo*.  
 Causing sweat, *Sudorificus*.  
 Sweated, *Sudando excelsus*.  
 Sweated out, *Exudatus*.  
 A sweater, *Sudator*.  
 A sweating, *Sudatio*.  
 Sweating, *Sudabundus*.  
 The sweating sickness, *Sudoris pro-*  
*luvium, morbus solstitialis, siriasis*.  
 Sweatings, *Sudatoria*.  
 Of sweating, *Sudatorius*.  
 For sweating, *Sudatorius*.  
 To swab, *Deliquium pati*.  
 Sweden, *Suecia, Suedia*.  
 Swedeland, *Suecia, Suedia*.  
 The Sweder, *Sueci, Suedi*.  
 Swedish, *Suecicus*.  
 To sweep, *Verro, everro*.  
 The Hawk sweeps, *Abstergit ro-*  
*strum*.  
 A sweeper, *Verfor*.  
 A sweeping, *Purgatio scopis facta*.  
 Sweepings, *Purgamenta*.  
 A Sweep-stake, *Panager, vi*.  
 SWEET, *Dulcis, suavis*. \* A sweet  
 child, *Saitu puer*. \* A sweet con-  
 ditioned old Man, *Erat in illo co-*  
*mutare condita gravitas*. \* No  
 sweet without sweat, *Qui è nuce*  
*nucleum esse vult frangat nucem*.  
 \* After sweet meat comes sour  
 sauce, *Post gaudia lufus*. \* Drawn  
 Wells have the sweetest Water,  
*Puteus si hauriatur melior evadit*.  
 \* The sweetest Wine makes the  
 sharpest Vinegar, *Corruptio optimi*  
*est pessima*.  
 Very sweet, *Prædulci*.  
 Somewhat sweet, *Dulciculus*.  
 Sweet as honey, *Melleus, mulfent*.  
 The sweet-bread, *Pancreas*.  
 A sweet ball, *Pastilius*.  
 Sweet broom, *Erica*.  
 Sweet William, *Armerius*.  
 Sweet rush, *Schœnanthus*.  
 A sweet heart, *Amorius, m. ama-*  
*ria, amica, f*.  
 A sweet-lips, *Catillo, oris*.  
 Sweet-meats, *Trogemata, bellaria*.  
 A sweet perfume, *Tbymiasma*.  
 A sweet speaker, *Suaviloquus*.  
 To grow sweet, *Dulcesco*.  
 To sweeten [make sweet] *Edulco*.  
 A sweetening, *Educatio*.  
 A sweeting, *Melinelum*.  
 Sweetly, *Suaviter, suave, dulce*.  
 Sweetness, *Dulcedo suavitatis*.  
 Sweetness of speech, *Fecundia, le-*  
*por, suaviloquentia*.  
 Sweitz [in Switzerland] *Suecia,*  
*Suedia*.  
 To swell, *Tumeo, turgeo*. \* She  
 swells like a toad, *Inflat se tan-*  
*quam rana*.  
 To swell [bump up] *Protubero*.  
 To swell, *ad. 2*.  
 Make to swell, *Inflo, tumefacio*.  
 To begin to swell, *Tumefco, tur-*  
*gesco*.  
 Swelled, *Inflatus, tumidus*.  
 A swelling, *Inflatio, tumor*.  
 A swelling of the Throat, *Struma*.  
 A swelling with billows, *Aquoris*  
*asperifas*.  
 To swelter, *Calore suffoco*.

Swept [of sweep] *Verfus*.  
 Swering [in Germany] *Suerina*.  
 To swerve from, *Aberre, difce-*  
*migo*.  
 To swerve from the Truth, *Pre-*  
*varicor*.  
 Swerving from, *Devius*.  
 A swerving, *Declinatio, deflexio*.  
 A sweven [Dream] *Somnium*.  
 Swift, *Celer, velox, agilis, perax*.  
 As swift as an Arrow out of a  
 bow, *Volucei sagittâ citius*.  
 A Sw ft [Bird] *Apus, avis*.  
 Swift [a Dogs name] *Argus, Attil*.  
 Very swift, *Perceles, pervelox*.  
 Somewhat swift, *Celeriusculus*.  
 Swift of Foot, *Alipes, lempes*.  
 Swift foot [a Dogs name] *Pier-*  
*gus*.  
 To go a swift pace, *Celeri gra-*  
*tre*.  
 To be very swift in the pursuit  
 of a thing, *Aliquid oculis velociter*  
*percurrere*.  
 To swift a Mast, *Malum fambræ*  
*confirmare, constabulare*.  
 Swift River [in Leicestershire] *Swifus*.  
 swifter, *Ocyz*.  
 Swiftly, *Celeriter, velociter*.  
 Swiftness, *Celeritas, velocitas*.  
 Swill, *Emera, umbraculum, apertus*.  
 A Swill [to wash in] *Lutum*.  
 To swill, *Ebibio, ingurgilo, sigla-*  
*tic, bellucy*.  
 A swiber, *Ebricus, bibox*.  
 Swill-pot, *Ebricus, bibox*.  
 Swill, *Calluvies*.  
 Swillings, *Crapulosus*.  
 A swelling, *Crapula, temulentia,*  
*potatus*.  
 Swillev Lake [in Ireland] *Argla*.  
 TO SWIM, *Nô, Nôto*. \* I matter  
 not whether he sink or swim, *Sic*  
*que deque habeo*. \* He swims with  
 the tide, *Pronâ fertur aquâ*.  
 To swim again, *Oboato*.  
 To swim aloft, *Supernato*.  
 To swim away, *Ahnato*.  
 To swim back, *Renato*.  
 To swim before, *Prænato*.  
 To swim in, *Inno, Innato*.  
 To swim out, *Ero, Enato*.  
 To swim often, *Natito*.  
 To swim over, *Transno*.  
 To swim to, *Adno, adnato*.  
 To swim together, *Cannato*.  
 To swim through, *Per nato*.  
 To swim upon, *Supernato*.  
 To swim under water, *Subnato*.  
 A swimmer, *Natator*.  
 Swimming, *Natatilis, natalina*.  
 Swimming about, *Circumfluit*.  
 A swimming natatio. \* Legitima  
 swimming, *Apta notanda crata*.  
 A swimming place, *Natatorium*.  
 The swimming of the head, *Sc-*  
*toma, atis*.  
 To scape by swimming, *Enato*.  
 A swindge, *Flagrum*.  
 To swindge, *Flagello, verbera*.  
 A swindger, *Flagellator*.  
 Swindging, *Inimicus*.  
 A Swindging, *Flagellatio*.  
 A Swine, *Porcus, sus*.  
 A little swine, *Porcinus*.  
 Wild Swine, *Sus sylvestris*.  
 Swine, *adj. 2*.  
 Of Swine, *Suinus, suillus*.  
 A swine-herd, *Porcarius, falcatus*.  
 A Swine-fly, *Ara, suile*.  
 Swines grease, *Acungia*.  
 Swines-dung, *Succinea*.  
 Swine



Swines bread [ herb ] *Cyclanthis*,  
*orbicularis*, *tuber lirræ*, *rapum por-*  
*cinum*.

Swine-crests, *Coronopus*.

Swine-grass, *centinodia*, *polygonum*.

A Swine-hull } *Hara*.

Swine-crook }

Swine-pipe [ Bird ] *Turdus iliacus*.

The Swine-pork, *Boa*.

Swine-like, *Sustim*.

A Swing, *Libra*. \* Let him take

his Swing, *Animum expleat suum*

To swing [ act. ] *Roto*.

To swing [ neut. ] *Librare*.

To swing about, *Circumagor*, *circ-*  
*umiter*, *gyro*.

To swing one about like a Sling,

*Merfunde aliquem rotare*.

To swing up and down, *Trepido*.

To swing [ whip ] *Flagello*, *ver-*  
*bero*.

Swinged about, *Rotatus*.

A Swinger, *Librator*.

Swinging, *Trepidus*, *pendulus*.

A Swinging, *Libratio*.

A Swinging about, *Rotatio*.

A Swingle-staff, *Scutula*.

A Swingle-head, *Excudra*.

A Swingle-foot, *Excudipes*.

A Swingle-tree, *Proiettorum*.

Swink [ labour ] *Labor*.

A Swinker, *Operarius*.

A Swipe, *Tilo*, *tollens*.

Swipper, *Agilis*.

A Swift }

Swifter }

A Switch, *Flagellum*.

To Switch, *Flagello*.

Swithin [ a Mans name ] *Switbi-*  
*rus*.

Switz [ one of the 13 Cantons ]

*Suitensis pagus*.

Switz [ the Chief place in that ]

Canton ] *Suitium*.

Switz-land, *Helvetia*.

The Switzers, *Helvetii*.

A Swivel, *Verticulus*.

Swol [ in Over-Tyfel ] *Navalia*.

Swoln, *Tumidus*, *turgidus*.

Somewhat swoln, *Turgidulus*.

To swoon, *Deliquium pati*, *animo*  
*deperire*.

In a swoon, *Sopitus*.

A Swoon }

Swooning }

A frequent swooning, *Syncope*, *a-*  
*lio*.

To swoe, *Permuto*.

A SWORD, *Ensis*, *gladius*. \* As

good at the pen as the sword, *Nec*  
*in armis præstantior quam in topi-*

\* He fell upon his sword, *Incu-*  
*bit ferro*. \* He was beholding

to his sword for not being taken

alive. *Ne veniret in potestatem a*  
*gladio suo impetravit*.

A naked sword } *Gladius distriktus*.

Drawn sword } \* They charged

up the Hill with their Swords

drawn, *Montem distriktis gladiis*  
*ascenderunt*.

A little sword, *Gladiolus*.

A Short sword, *Sica*.

An Executioners Short sword, *Clu-*  
*bulum*.

To draw the sword, *Ensem vaginâ*  
*trahere*, *ensem distringere*.

To put to the sword, *Occidere*.

\* The souldiers had the word gi-

ven them to put them all to the

sword, *Datum militibus signum*  
*factis*.

To put all to the sword, *Ad inter-*  
*uicem cedere*, *occisione occidere*.

ad unum omnes perdere, delere, ex-

tingere.

A two-edg'd sword, *Frænea*.

A two-handed sword, *Spatha*.

An arming sword, *Rhomphaea*, *xi-*  
*ptomachæra*.

A sword-bearer, *Ensifer*.

A sword-player, *Gladiator*.

A sword-fish, *Gladius*, *xipbias*, &c.

Sword-grass, *Gladiolus*.

The sword of bacon, *Cutis porcina*.

The green sword, *Cespes*.

I swore [ of swear ] *Juravi*.

To sworie, *Hirrio*.

Sworn, *Juratus*, *adjuratus*.

Sworn Brothers, *Convati*.

I Swum [ of swim ] *Nabam*.

I Swung [ of swing ] *Rotabam*.

To sy down, *Desido*.

Syb [ Kindred ] *Cognatio*.

A Sycamore-tree, *Acer majus la-*  
*tifolium*.

A Sycophant, *Sycophanta*.

To play the Sycophant, *Sycophan-*  
*ty*.

Syder, *Melites*, *is*.

A syllabar, *Tractatus de syllabis*.

A Syllable, *Syllaba*.

Of one Syllable, *Monosyllabus*.

Of two Syllables, *Dissyllabus*.

Of more than two Syllables, *Hy-*  
*perdisyllabus*.

Of three Syllables, *Erissyllabus*.

Of four Syllables, *Tetrasyllabus*.

A Syllogism, *Syllogismus*, *in parti-*  
*ta rationatio*.

A Sylvan, *Sylvanus*.

A Symbol, *Symbolum*.

Symbolical, *Symbolicus*, *tesserarius*.

To symbolize, *Consentio*, *congruo*,  
*quæro*.

Symbolizing, *Consentiens*.

A Symbolizing, *Consentio*.

Symmetry, *Symmetria*, *mensuræ*  
*mutua proportio*.

In just Symmetry, *Cum debita par-*  
*tium configuratione*, *ex symmetriæ*  
*legibus*.

Symony, *Simonia*, *simoniaca nundi-*  
*natio*, *rerum sacrum nundinatio*.

Sympathetick, *Sympathicus*, *sym-*  
*patheticus*.

Sympathy, *Sympathia*, *naturalis*  
*consensus*, *naturæ cognatio*.

To sympathize, *Comptior*.

Sympathizing, *Affectibus concors*.

Symphony, *Symphonia*.

A Symptom, *Symptoma*, *atis*, *ac-*  
*cessio morbi ex morbo*.

A synagogue, *Synagoga*.

Synchronism, *Synchronismus*.

A Syncope, *Syncope*, *es*.

A Syndick [ censor ] *Syndicus*.

A Synod, *Synodus*.

Senodal

Synodical } *Synodicus*.

Of a Synod }

A Synonymy, *Synonymia*.

A Synonyma, *Vox Synonyma*.

Synonymus, *Synonymus*.

Synople }

Synoper }

A Synopsis, *Synopsis*.

A Syntax, *Syntaxis*.

Synteresis, *Synteresis*.

Syr, *Domine*.

Syre, *Pater*.

A Syren, *Syren*.

A Syringe, *Syrinx*, *ænea fistula*.

To Syringe, *Per syringem iniectione*.

A Syringing, *Per syringem iniectione*.

A Syrop, *Syrupus*.

A systeme, *systema*, *atis*.

A Syth, *Falx*. See *Sith*.

The Sythe-bill'd Heron, *Falcinell-*  
*lus*.

Syze, *Ferrumen*.

Sziget [ in Hungary ] *Sigetum*.

Szombatel [ in Hungary ] *Sabaria*.



Tacit, Tacitus.  
 Tacitly, Tacite.  
 Taciturnity, Taciturnitas.  
 The tack of a Ship, *Tota navis quæ subter aquam est.*  
 To tack, *Affigo.*  
 To hold tack, *Plurimum negotii facessere.*  
 To tack about, *Obliquare sinus in ventum, obliquare cursum, obliqua cursum ventos in mari captare.*  
 He stands to his tackling, *Non deserit sese.*  
 Tacked, *Affixus.*  
 A Tackle } *Clavulus, Clavicus.*  
 Tacker }  
 Ship-tackle } *Navis armamenta, instrumenta.*  
 Tackling }  
 The great tackle, *Rudentes.*  
 The ground tackle, *Funda anchoralis.*  
 Tackish, *Tacticus.*  
 Tactil, *Tactilis.*  
 Tadcaster [in Yorkshire] *Calatum, Galatun.*  
 A tad pole, *Gyrinus.*  
 Tafalla [in Navarre] *Tuballa.*  
 Taff. See Theophilus.  
 Taff River [in Glamorganshire] *Taffus, Rhatostatbybius.*  
 Taffeta } *Multitia.*  
 Taffetie }  
 Tuff-taffetie, *Multitia villosa.*  
 Striped taffetie, *multitia scutulata.*  
 The tag of a point, *Ligulae bracteola.*  
 Tag and rag, *Migratio clii aricini, sarcinarum pompa conveniens ponti.*  
 A tagge, *Ovis annicula, burni.*  
 Tagit lake [in Merionethshire] *Tegaeus locus.*  
 Tagliamento [in Italy] *Tilavensum majus.*  
 Taiesborough [in Norfolk] *Ad Tawn.*  
 A Tail, *Cauda.*  
 To wag the Tail, *Cevere.*  
 The Plough tail, *Bura, buris.*  
 Tailage, *Tributum virutum exactum.*  
 Tailed, *Caudatus.*  
 A Tailor, *Sartor, sutor Vestiarus.*  
 A Taint, *Putredo incocta.*  
 Taint [in judgment] *Convictus, evicto.*  
 To Taint, *Inficio, corrumpo.*  
 To taint [neut.] *Putresco.*  
 Tainted, *Infectus.*  
 Tain [a River in Spain] *Tagus.*  
 Taint of blood, *Ob crimen atrocius admissum debonestatus.*  
 TO TAKE, *Capio, Accipio, Sumo, recipio.* \* Do you take him at his word, *Credis huic quod dicat.* \* What course shall I take now, *quid nunc consilij capiam.* \* We take wrong courses, *Præposteris utimur consiliis.* \* He takes bad courses, *In flagitia se ingurgitat.* \* What will you take for it *Quinti vendis.* \* What way shall I take, *quam viam insistam.* \* I take it to be very profitable, *Id ar' stror adprimè esse utile.* \* Take time to consider things, *Tempus ad res considerandas adhibe.* \* I may take my time, *meo remigio rem rego.* \* Take time while time serves, *Ætas non semper fuerit composita nicos.*  
 To take about, *Amplector.* \* He takes her about the middle, *Mediam mulierem complectitur.*  
 To take account, *Rationem exigere.*  
 To take Advice, *Consulo.*  
 To take after, *Imitor.*

To take after ones father, *Patris-fare.*  
 To take the Air, *Auram captare.*  
 To take aside, *Seducio.* \* I will take him aside, *Præbendam hominem solum.*  
 To take away, *Tollo.*  
 To take away by force, *Abripio.*  
 To take away sily, *Surripio.*  
 To take back again, *Resumo, Repeto.*  
 To take before, *Præsumo, anticipo.*  
 To take one a box on the ear, *Colapbum alicui infligere.*  
 To take breath, *Respiro.*  
 To take care, *curo, studeo.*  
 To take care for Posterity, *Posteritatis rationem habere.*  
 To take ones chance, *Sortem ferre.*  
 To take ones choice, *Eligo.* \* Take your choice, *Optio sit tua.*  
 To take cognizance of, *Cognosco.*  
 To take counsel, *consulo.* \* I will take your counsel, *Faciam ut mones.*  
 To take courage, *Bono aut forti animo esse.*  
 To take ones Course, *Jus suum persequi.*  
 To take a distress, *Pignoro.*  
 To take down, *Detraho, Dejicio.*  
 To take down [tame] *Domo.*  
 To take exceptions, *In Deteriorem partem accipere.*  
 To take fire, *Ignem concipere.*  
 To take for, *Habeo.* \* Let him take this for an answer, *Is sibi responsum hoc habeat.* \* Whom do you take me for, *quis videri.* \* Unless you take me for one of those, *Nisi in illo me credidisti hominum numero.* \* If you take this for granted *si tibi hoc sumis.* \* Taking them for Enemies, *Hostes rati.*  
 To take from, *Aufero, Abripio.* \* My enemies have taken away from me my things, not my self, *Inimici mei mea mihi, non me ipsum ademerunt.*  
 To take ones sword from him, *Arma e manibus extorquere.*  
 To tak grievously } *Ægrè ferre,*  
 To take ha'nously } *Iniquo animo ferre.*  
 To take the upper hand of one, *Dextrum aliam latus claudere.*  
 To take in hand, *Suscipio.*  
 To take heed, *Obprimare se, Invalesco, increbresco.*  
 To take heart, *Bono esse animo.*  
 To take to heart, *Ægrè ferre.* \* Never take it to heart, *Nolite propterea macerare.*  
 To take heed, *Caueo.*  
 To take his heels, *Se in pedes conjicere, fugio.*  
 To take the height, *Altitudinem observare.*  
 To take by the hair, *Concipilo.*  
 To take hold of, *prehendo.*  
 To take horse, *Equum conscendere.*  
 To take in, *Admitto.* \* They take in others to them, *Alios sibi adsciscunt.*  
 To take in a Net, *Irretio.*  
 To take a Journey, *Dare se in viam, committere se viae.*  
 To take leave of, *Valedico.*  
 To take napping, *Incontum or dormentum opprimere.*  
 To take notice, *Animadverto.*  
 To take off, *Tollo.* \* He endeavours to take me off, *Operam dat*

ut me abstrabat. \* You take care off my hands, *Me curat.*  
 To take often, *Capto.*  
 To take an Oath, *Jurejurando affirmare.*  
 To take on, *Daleo, Ægrè sumo.* \* They take on because they have not what they love, *Illis quid desit quid amant, Ægrè est.*  
 To take out, *Eripio, Desumo.*  
 To take pains, *Libero.* \* He is not able to take pains, *Impatiens laboris est.*  
 To take ones part, *Ab aliquo esse.* \* He takes the senates part, *a senatu stat.*  
 To take in good part, *Equibique facio, consulo.*  
 To take part with, *participo.*  
 To take patiently, *Æquè animo ferre.*  
 To take place, *præcedo.*  
 To take a Pride in, *Glorior.*  
 To take Prisoner, *Manu capere, captivum ducere.*  
 To take pleasure, *Delector, Oblectare se.*  
 To take ones pleasure, *In the agere.* \* He takes his pleasure, *Animo suo morem gerit.*  
 To take into ones protection, *Le fidem recipere.*  
 To take a purse, *Manticula.*  
 To take rest, *Quiesco.* \* You would take no rest till all was done, *Tu nisi perfectâ re non acquiesci.*  
 To take root, *Radicem agere.* \* It takes deep root, *alias radices agit.*  
 To take sanctuary, *Ad aram or sylum confugere.*  
 To take ship } *In navem conscendere.*  
 Take shipping }  
 To take very sparingly, *Digitula duobus sumere primoribus.*  
 To take his iwing, *Animum implere suum.*  
 To take tardy, *Deprehendo.* \* I shall take you tardy, *Te impratum offendam.*  
 To take to, *Fareo, Studeo.* \* He takes to him again, *In gratiam cum eo redit.*  
 To take thought, *Curo.* \* They never take thought, *Nihil curantur.*  
 To take a view of, *perspicio, Lestro.*  
 To take up, *Tollo, Attello.* \* They are forced to take up arms, *Invi sacramento coguntur.*  
 To take up an ill Report at any hand, *Arripere male dictum extrivio.*  
 To take up room, *Locum occupare.* \* It takes up room to no purpose, *Frustra locum detinet.*  
 To take up by the way, *Intercipio.*  
 To take up [reprove] *Reprehenso, redarguo, Increpo.*  
 To take upon him, *sibi sumere, assumere.* \* He takes upon him to be a Philosopher, *Philosophum se dicit.*  
 To take unawares, *Deprehendo.*  
 To take unto him, *Sibi adsciscere.*  
 To take warning, *Monitis assensum dare.*  
 To take water, *Perfluo.*  
 To take well, *Boni consuleri.* \* He takes it not very well, *Vix bene ne partitur.*  
 To take a Wife, *Uxorem ducere.*



- To take with, *Ardeor, Oblecto*.  
 \* These things take with the people, *Laudantur, probantur in vulgus*.  
 To take ones word, *Alitui credere*.  
 To take work a great, *Opus faciendum recipere*.  
**TAKEN, Captus, Acceptus, Sumptus.**  
 \* There is care enough taken, *Satis praesum est*. \* I should have been taken for a very proud man, *Semini mihi superbiae finem inhaussit*. \* The number of the slain could hardly be taken, *numerus interfectorum baud iniri potuit*. \* That's the safest course that can be taken, *id tuissimum est*. \* She might have been taken for *Latonia*. \* You will be taken with the novelty of it, *Novitate movere scilicet*. \* His word may be taken, in *verbis inoffensis*. \* That is it they are taken up withal, in *eo occupati sunt*. \* He was twice taken by *Cæsar*, *is in potestatem Cæsaris per venit*. \* They are taken up with the search of truth, *In veri investigatione versantur*. \* They were taken with a sudden shewre, *subito imbre oppressi sunt*. \* I am mightily taken with them, *his ego increpabiliter delector*. \* Care must be taken for them, *is consulendum est*.  
 Taken away, *Demptus, Direptus*.  
 \* The Cloth is taken away, *sublatum est convivium*.  
 Taken in a snare, *Irretitus*.  
 Taken tardy, *Deprehensus*.  
 Taken unto, *Assumptus, ascititius*.  
 I have been, *Cepi, Sumpsi*. \* They call to mind what towns they had taken, *urbium expugnationes recordantur*. \* He hath taken up that trade, *Eum quæstum accepit*. \* He had taken the fault upon himself, *Pecatum in se transiit*. \* He had taken upon him the name of *Cæsar*, *Cæsaris nomen sibi induerat*.  
 A taker, *Acceptor, Comprehensor*.  
 A taker of advice, *Deliberator*.  
 A taker away, *Raptor*.  
 A taker in hand, *Aggressor*.  
 A taker up, *Sublator*.  
 A taking, *Acceptio, Assumptio*. \* I am in an ill taking, *Male mihi est*.  
 A taking advice, *Deliberatio*.  
 A taking away, *Direptio*.  
 A taking back again, *Resumptio*.  
 A taking before, *anticipatio*.  
 A taking in hand, *Aggressio, suscepio*.  
 A taking heed of, *Cautio*.  
 A taking hold of, *Apprehensio*.  
 A taking napping, *Incauta oppressio*.  
 A taking privily, *Surreptio*.  
 A taking to, *Assumptio*.  
 A taking up, *Sublatio*. \* It is not worth taking up in the street, *Id est quanti est fungus putidus*.  
 A taking work by the great, *Receptio*.  
 Talamone [in *Siena* under the Spalier] *Telamon*.  
 Talavera la Reyna [in *Toledo*] *Talavera*.  
 A Talbot, *Canis caudæ reflexæ præfixus*.  
 Tale, *resensio, numerus*. \* Yet shall you fulfill the tale of bricks, *summe tamen laterum catote*. \* They give them in full tale to the King, *plene exhibuerunt ei regi*.  
 A Tale *Favula*. \* They are not all in a Tale, *non coherent*. \* One tale is good till anothers be told, *Audi utramque partem*.  
 A false tale, *Figmentum*. \* It is very tale, *hæc sunt pæta*.  
 A flattering tale, *Assentatiuncula*.  
 A tale of a tub, *Annalis fabula, ali-quid de lana caprina*.  
 To tell a tale, *Rumigero*.  
 To tell tales, *Rumigerus*.  
 A Tale bearer, *Rumigerulus, surro*.  
 Tell tale, *surro*.  
 A teller of merry tales, *Congerro, onis*.  
 The Invention of tales, *Fictio*.  
 Full of tales, *Fabulosus*.  
 Of a tale, *Fabularis*.  
 A talent, *Talentum*.  
 A Talisman, *Imaguncula sub sydere magica*.  
 Talk [mineral] *ta culum, stella terra*.  
**TALK, Rumor, Sermo, Colloquium,**  
 \* It is the common town talk, *in ore est omne populo*. \* Talk is but talk but money buys land, *Verba importat Hermodorus*.  
 To talk, *Colloquor, Confabuler, verba facere*. \* You may as well talk to the wall, *verba sunt mortuo*. \* We talk to one that matters not what we say, *In pertusum ingerimus dicta dolium*. \* I talk not of former things, *Quæ antehac facti sunt omitto*. \* You talk like a Fool, *Ineptis*. \* I talk of chalk and you of cheese, *ego de alio loquor tu de cæpis respondes*. \* Many talk of Robin Hood that never shot in his Bow, *non omnes qui citharam tenent sunt citharædi*.  
 To talk abroad, *Divulgo*.  
 To talk idly, *Deliro*.  
 To talk softly, *Musito, Susurro*.  
 To talk with, *Colloquor*. \* I have Have talk with a mind to have a little talk with you, *Subet mihi tecum confabulari*. \* Shall I be by whilst you talk with her? *Vin' adesse me una dum istam convenis?*  
 To talk to no purpose, *Cum ventis litigare*.  
 To break into talk, *Ebullio*.  
 To fall in talk of, *Incidero in narrationem*.  
 One that loves to hear himself talk, *Cui sermo ore non in pectore nascitur*.  
 Talkative, *Loquax*.  
 A Talkative fellow, *Locuteleus, Loquaculus, æs, dodonæum*.  
 Talked, *Diffus, Vulgatus*. \* It was commonly talked of, *in falulis fuit*. \* They are by no means to be talked of abroad, *hæc nullo pacto divulganda sunt*. \* I hear 'tis talked under hand, *Susurrari audio*. \* 'Tis generally talked abroad, *omnium sermone celebratum est*. \* 'Tis talked all the Town over, *per urbem solus sermo est omnibus*.  
 Having talked, *Locutus, Confabulatus*.  
 A Talker, *Locuter*.  
 A great talker, *Multiloquus, verbosus, Dicaculus*. \* The greatest talkers are always the least doers, *non verbis sed factis opus est*.  
 A talker of trifles, *Gerro*.  
 A talker of himself, *Soliloquus*.  
 Talking, *Loquax, Carrulus*. \* We fate up talking till it was late, *sermonem in multam noctem Produximus*.  
 A talking, *Confabulatio, Colloquium*.  
 \* Having gotten an opportunity of talking together, *Nacti Colloquiorum facultatem*. \* What a talking she kept! *Ut multa verba fecit!*  
 A talking of, *Mentii*.  
 A talking much, *Garrulitas*.  
 A talking to ones self, *Soliloquium*.  
 Tall, *procerus, celsus, altus*.  
 Not tall, *Improcerus*.  
 Tailage, *Vestigal*.  
 A Tall fellow, *Longurio*.  
 Tallness, *Proceritas*.  
 Tall wood, *Linga cæsa, scbidia*.  
 Tally, *precedere*.  
 A Tally, *Tessera*.  
 A little tally, *Tesserula*.  
 A Tally man, *alicujus à duodecim viris juratis absentis succæaneus*.  
 A Tally notch, *crena*.  
 Tallow, *seum, sebum*.  
 The Tallow of a hog, *Adeps ipis*.  
 To tallow, *Sebo, Sevo*.  
 Dip in tallow, *Sebo, Sevo*.  
 Tallow [adj.] *Sebaceus*.  
 Of Tallow, *Sebaceus*.  
 Tallowish, *Sebosus, sevosus*.  
 Full of Tallow, *Sebosus, sevosus*.  
 Talley or the sheal, *vola trabe à puppi*.  
 Talmon [in *Poitou*] *Talmonium*.  
 A Talon, *Unguis*.  
 A little Talon, *Unguiculus*.  
 Taloned, *Unguibus duncis*.  
 Tamar river [in *Cornwal*] *Tamara, Tamarus*.  
 Tamarisk, *Tamariscus, Myrica*.  
 Tamarind [tree] *Tamarindus*.  
 Tamarton [in *Cornwal*] *Tamarus*.  
 Tame [in *Oxfordshire*] *Tama*.  
 Tame [the River] *Tama*.  
 Tame, *Mansuetus, Mitis*.  
 To tame, *Mansuefacio, Domo, subijugo*.  
 To tame [tap] *Dolium relinere*.  
 To tame a bottle of wine, *Utrem vini gustu explorare*.  
 To grow tame, *Mansuesco, mitesco*.  
 To be made tame, *Mansuesco*.  
 Be tamed, *Mansuesco*.  
 Tamed, *Mansuefactus, Doms*.  
 Made tame, *tus*.  
 Tameable, *Domatilis*.  
 Tamey, *Mansuete*.  
 Tameless, *Mansuetudo*.  
 A Tamer, *Domitor*.  
 Tamesin [a womans name] *Thomina*.  
 A Taming, *Domitatio*.  
 A Taming of the Body, *corporis subactio*.  
 A Tamkin, *Obturaculum machine bellicæ*.  
 To tamper with, *Variis remediorum generibus cui morbram tentare*.  
 Tamworth [in *Staffordshire*] *Tamworthina*.  
 Tanacles, *forcipes igniti ad quæstionem adhibiti*.  
 Tafeld [in *Yorkshire*] *Tanfelda*.  
 A Tang, *sapor, Gustus*.  
 Tangible, *Tangibilis*.  
 Tangermund [in *Germany*] *Tangermunda*.  
 Tangier [in *Barbary*] *Tingi*.  
 To tangle, *Implico*.  
 Tangled, *Implicatus*.  
 Tangled locks, *comæ impexæ*.  
 Tank, *stagnum minus*.  
 A Tankard, *cantbarus*.



A great Tankard, *Cisti*.  
 A Tankard bearer, *Cistifer*.  
 To tan leather, *Pellem subigere*.  
 A Tanner, *Coriarius*.  
 A Tan house, *Officina subclaria*.  
 A Tan-vat, *Fovea ad subigendas*  
 Tan-pit } *pelles*.  
 Tanning } *Coriaria, sub-*  
 The art of Tanning } *claria*.  
 Tanfie, *Tanacetum, Athanasia*.  
 Maundling tanfie, *Ageratum*.  
 Wild-tanfie, *Tanacetum sylvestre*.  
 To tantatize, *eff. ori admota de-*  
*ludere, ludificari, vanâ frusti offen-*  
*si seu porrecti spe lactare, redefi-*  
*derata quæ sere penes aliquem est*  
*spoliare*.  
 Tantamount, *Æquivalens*.  
 Tantivy, *Velociter, Frano laxato*.  
 Taormina [in Sicily] *Tauromini-*  
*um*.  
 A Tap, *Epistomium, Fistula*.  
 A Taps end, *Siphonis obturaculum*.  
 To tap a vessel, *Dolium relinere*.  
 A Tap house, *Coupona*.  
 A Tap [blow] *Ilus levis*.  
 To tap } *Leviter percutere*.  
 Give a tap }  
 To tap [as a cony] *clamorem edere*  
*cuniculi similem*.  
 A Tapper, *Campo, onis*.  
 Tape, *Ligatorium, Fimbria linea*.  
 A Taper, *Cereus*.  
 A Taper-bearer, *Ceropborarius*.  
 Taper } *Pyramidatus*.  
 Taper wife }  
 Tapistry, *Tapetia, itm; Aulæa, o-*  
*rum*.  
 To hang with Tapistry, *Aulæis a-*  
*dornare*.  
 A hanging with Tapistry, *aulæis*  
*adornatio*.  
 Hangings of Tapistry, *Peristroma-*  
*tata*.  
 A Tapestry-maker, *Phrygio, onis*.  
 To tappy [as a Deer] *Delitescere, se*  
*abscondere*.  
 Tar, *Pix liquida*.  
 Taranto [in Italy] *Tarentum*.  
 Tarascon [in Provence] *Tarascon*.  
 Tarascona [in Aragon] *Turiaso*.  
 Tarburth [in Scotland] *Littus al-*  
*tum, ripa alta*.  
 Tarentaise [a Province of Savoy] *Tarentasia*.  
 Tarbo [in Aquitain] *Tarba*.  
 Tardy, *Tardus, Lentus*.  
 To take Tardy, *Deprehendo*.  
 Taken tardy, *Deprehensus*.  
 A taking tardy, *Deprehensio*.  
 Tardily, *Tardè*.  
 Tardiness, } *Tarditas*.  
 Tardity, }  
 Tare of flax, *stappa subtilior*.  
 Tare, *Detrimenti compensatio*.  
 To tare, *Subtrahere e pretio pro illo*  
*quod in mercibus deperit*.  
 Tarer, *Lolium, Zizania*.  
 A Target, *Scutum, Clypeus*.  
 A round Target, *Parma*.  
 A short Target, *Ancile*.  
 A Targeteer, *Scutatus*.  
 Target, adj. } *Scutarius*.  
 Of a Target, }  
 A Target fence, *Testudo*.  
 A Target maker, *Scutarius*.  
 Targia [in Sicily] *Tragilus*.  
 Very tarky, *valde tenebrosus est,*  
*nox illius*.  
 Tariffa [in Andalusia] *Tarcessus*.  
 Tarpawling, *Pannus cannabinus pi-*  
*ce liquida illius*.  
 Tarragon [in Catalonia] *Tarraco*.  
 A tarn, *lucus, stagnum in palude*.

A Tarras Walk, *Ambulacrum ca-*  
*mentitum*.  
 A Tarras, *Rudentes cortorti ad e-*  
*ludendam vim tormentorum*.  
 To TARRY, *Maneo, Moror, com-*  
*moror*. \* He tarries filthily, *Odio*  
*se cessat*. \* Tarry and see which  
*side will get the better, Eventum*  
*belli expecta*.  
 To tarry for, *Expecto, Opperior*.  
 \* That's it he tarries here for,  
*ed hic se siet gratia*. \* Let us  
 not tarry for you, *In te nihil p-*  
*more*.  
 To tarry all night, *Pernocito*.  
 To tarry behind, *Remaneo*.  
 To tarry out, *Emaneo*.  
 To make to tarry, *Sisto, Tardo*.  
 Having tarried, *Moratus*.  
 Tarried for, *Expellatus*.  
 A Tarrier, *Morator*.  
 A Tarrying, *Mora, Cunctatio*.  
 A Tarrying for, *Expectatio, præ-*  
*statio*.  
 A great tarrying, *Diuturna & len-*  
*ta mora*.  
 Tarrying all night, *Pernocx*.  
 Tarsu [in Sicily] *Zyphyrum*.  
 Tart, *Acidus*.  
 To grow tart, *Acidum addere*.  
 Somewhat tart, *Acidulus*.  
 A Tart, *Scribita*.  
 A tart pan, *coquula, placentaria*  
*scutra*.  
 A tart-maker, *Scribitarius*.  
 Tartar, *Tartarum, Vini fæx, lapido-*  
*sa concretio ex vino in dolis*.  
 The Tartars, *Tartari, Scythæ*.  
 Tartary, *Tartaria*.  
 A Tartary Faulchion, *Acinaces*.  
 Tartar [in Gascoigne] *Tartassum*.  
 Tartly, *Acidè*.  
 Tartness, *Acor, Acritudo*.  
 A Tash, *Ligula cuspis*.  
 A TASK, *Pensum*. \* Thou hast  
 undertaken a hard task, *provinciam*  
*cepisti duram*. \* 'Tis a very hard  
 task, *Laboriosus est quam Sibyllæ*  
*folia colligere*.  
 To task, *Pensum alicui inungere*.  
 \* Task me how you please, *Quid-*  
*vis oneris impone*.  
 A Tasking, *penſi injunctio*.  
 A Task-master, *Exactor operis*.  
 Tassel [herb] *Dipsacus*.  
 A Tassel, *Apex, icis*.  
 A Tassel hawk, *Sertilus*.  
 The tassel of a Sparrow-hawk, *Ni-*  
*sus mas*.  
 Tasses, *Armatura femorum*.  
 Tasting [a Danish Island] *Tassinga*.  
 The TAST, *Gustus*. \* I'll have a  
 taste of every thing that's good,  
*Unumquodque quod quidem erit bel-*  
*lissimum carnam*.  
 Having a Tast, *Sapidus*.  
 A Tast [in things] *Saper*. \* It has  
 a very pleasant tast, *Sapit jucun-*  
*dissimè*.  
 Without Tast, *Inſpidus*.  
 To take a light taste of, *Libare, pri-*  
*moribus labiis attingere*.  
 To tast [as they speak in thenorth]  
*Oloror*.  
 To tast [ast] *Libo, Gusto*.  
 To tast again, *Relibo*.  
 To tast before, *Prælibe, Præguſte*.  
 To tast by a little, *Pitiſſo*.  
 To tast [neut.] *Sapio*.  
 To tast of the barrel, &c. *Saper & vas*  
*Tasted, Gustatus, Libatus*.  
 An excellent well tasted fish, *pisci*  
*egregii saporis*.  
 Tatted before, *Præguſtatus*.

A Tatter, *Gustatorium*.  
 Tastful } *Sapidus*.  
 Tasting }  
 Tastfully, *Sapidè*.  
 A Tasting, *Gustatio, Delibatio*.  
 A Tasting before, *Prælibatio*.  
 Tasteless, *Inſpidus, Inſuſus*.  
 A Tatch, *Spintber, Ligula*.  
 A Tatter, *Pannus, Panniculus*.  
 Full of Tatters, *Pannosus*.  
 To Tatter, *Lacero*.  
 Tattered, *Lacerus, Lacerotus*.  
 A Tattered about, *Panniculus*.  
 A Tattered house, wife, *Pannus*.  
 Tattle, *Fabula, Nugæ*.  
 Tittle Tattle, *Gerræ, logi*.  
 A Tattle-baker, *Locutuleus*.  
 A Tattling gossip, *Lingulatus*.  
 A Tattered-mallion, *Pannus, pan-*  
*nulosus*.  
 To Tattle, *Balbutio, garrulo*.  
 Tattled, *Deblateratus*.  
 A Tattler, *Nugator, Garrulus*.  
 A Tattling, *Deblateratio*.  
 Tavalthus [part of Finland] *T-*  
*vaſſia*.  
 To Tave, *Savio, furo, rabio*.  
 A Tavern, *Tiberna, ænopolium*.  
 To go into a Tavern, *Diverſo*.  
 A Tavern haunter, *Couponarius la-*  
*bitator*.  
 A Tavern haunting, *Popinatio*.  
 A Taverner, *Tavernarius, ænopolæ-*  
*Of a Tavern, Popinatis*.  
 Taveſtock [in Devon.] *Taviſſia*.  
 Taught, *Tensus, extensus*.  
 To set Taught, *fortiter extensus, di-*  
*pando*.  
 Taught [of teach] *Dolus*.  
 I Taught, *Docebam*.  
 Tawira [in Algarve] *Tavira, Lupini*.  
 A Trunt, *Convitium, Dilectum*.  
 A bitter Taunt, *Sarcasmus*.  
 A derafatory Taunt, *Calumnia*.  
 To Taunt, *Convitiar, Calumniar*.  
 To taunt despitefully, *Dilectum ce-*  
*ſſere*.  
 Taunted, *Objurgatus, Convitiis li-*  
*ceſſatus*.  
 Having Taunted, *Convitatus*.  
 A Taunter, *Convitiator, Calumni-*  
*ator*.  
 Taunting, *Alloxax*.  
 A Taunting, *Convitiatio*.  
 A sharp Taunting, *Exprobratio*.  
 Tauntingly, *Dilectus*.  
 A Taunt mast, *Mastus pro magis-*  
*dine navis nimis altus*.  
 Taunton [in Somersſhire] *Tau-*  
*dunum*.  
 Tautology, *Tautologia*.  
 Taw river [in Devon] *Tawus*.  
 Taurus [the sign] *Taurus*.  
 To Taw leather, *Ceria subigere, de-*  
*fere*.  
 Tawed, *Subaſtus*.  
 A Tower, *Coriarius*.  
 The tawing of Leather, *Cerii ſub-*  
*aſſio*.  
 Tawnings, *Cerii ſubſſi præſ-*  
*mina*.  
 Tawdry-lace, *Fimbria mundici-*  
*ſanthe Etheldredæ empla*.  
 To Tawm, *Detiquium piti*.  
 Tawny, *Fulvus, Aluſtel-nus*.  
 A tawny as a Moor, *Atrior quæ-*  
*Ægyptius*.  
 To dye Tawny, *Favus, ochrea*.  
 To grow Tawny, *Flavet*.  
 A Tax, *tributum, veſtigal*.  
 To Tax, *Taxo, Deſcribo*.  
 To tax the cost and charges of the  
 ſuit, *Litem æſtimare*. To



To tax [accuse] *Incusio, inculpato, criminosus.*  
 Taxable, *Vestigalitus.*  
 A Taxation, *taxatio.*  
 A previous taxation, *tributum justigravium.*  
 Taxed, *taxatus.* \* They are taxed, *Pecunie ab eis exiguntur.*  
 A taxer, *taxator.*  
 A taxer of prices, *Agoronomus.*  
 A taxing, *taxatio.*  
 A tax-gatherer, *Exactor.*  
 The Tay [a River in Scotland] *Teva, Tabus.*  
 A Tazel, *Dipsacus.* See teasel.  
 To TEACH, *Doceo.* \* They do not teach him, *Non male præcipiunt.* \* He had one at home to teach him, *Domus habuit unum discipulum.* \* I'll teach you what it is to deceive your Master, *tibi ostendam verum quid sit periculi fallere.*  
 \* Teach your Grandame to suck, *sursumtraham.*  
 Teachable, *Docilis.*  
 To make teachable, *docilem reddere.*  
 Made teachable, *Docilis redditus.*  
 A teacher, *Doctor.*  
 Teaching, *Didacticus.*  
 A teaching, *Disciplina.*  
 A teal, *Querquedula, boscas minor.*  
 A team, *Profelum.*  
 A team of four, *Quadrigea.*  
 To team, *Dextro, adjugo.*  
 A team of Ducks, *Anatum pullities.*  
 A tear, *Lacryma.* \* The tears stand in his Eyes, *Oboriuntur illi lacrymae.*  
 A small tear, *Gutta.*  
 Tears trickling down, *Lacrymae effusa, manantes.*  
 Worthy of tears, *Lacrymabilis, defensus.*  
 Full of tears, *Lacrymosus.*  
 As many tears as milstones, *Puniusculis habeo.*  
 To shed tears, *Lacrymo.*  
 A shedding of tears, *Lacrymatio.*  
 A tear, [rent] *Scissura.*  
 To tear, *Lacero.*  
 To tear one another, *se mutuo lacere.*  
 To tear the flesh with pincers, *Carnem ungula verrere.*  
 To tear and roar, *Intentioni voce clamare, tumultuari.*  
 A tearer, *Lacerator.*  
 A tearing, *Laceratio.*  
 A tearing voice, *Vox stentora vincens.*  
 A term, *Terminus.* See term.  
 To tease, *Carpo, vello.*  
 To tease [vex] *Macero, discrucio, angere.*  
 A teaser of a Bed, *Plutau.*  
 The teaser of a Cloth of State, *Popilio.*  
 A round teaser, *Conopeum.*  
 Teasy, *Morsus.*  
 A teat, *Mamilla.*  
 A little teat, *Mamillula.*  
 To suck the teat, *Mammam premerere.*  
 Teave River [in Devonshire] *Tea-*  
 Teaze, *Dipsacus.*  
 Tee [a River in Languedoc] *Tictus, Tibi.*  
 Technical, *Technicus.*  
 Teckelenborch [in Westphalia] *Teclia.*  
 To ted, *Furcillis agitare.*  
 A tedder, *Equi retinaculum.*  
 Teddy. See Edward.

TEDIOUS, *Fastidiosus, putidus.*  
 \* Not to be tedious, *Ne longum faciam.* \* It were tedious to reckon up all, *Longum foret.* *si commemorarem omnia.* \* Should I reckon up the rest I should be tedious, *si alia memorem mora est.*  
 Somewhat tedious, *Longiusculus.*  
 Tediously, *Fastidiosè, prolixè.*  
 Tediousness, *Fastidium, prolixitas.*  
 To teem, *In utero gestare.*  
 To teem out, *Effundere, depleo, decapulo.*  
 Teem-ful, *Ad marginem expletus.*  
 Teeming, *Gravida, fecunda.*  
 Teen, *Iracundus.*  
 Tees River [in Durham] *Tesa, Testis, Athesis.*  
 Teeth [of tooth] *Dentes.*  
 The Cheek-teeth, *Dentes molares, maxillares.*  
 The teeth of a wheel, *Denticuli.*  
 The fore teeth, *Dentes incisores.*  
 Gag-teeth *Dentes exerti.*  
 To breed teeth, *Dentio.*  
 Breeding teeth, *Dentens.*  
 A breeding of teeth, *Dentitio.*  
 To dash out the teeth, *Edento.*  
 Like teeth, *Dentatim.*  
 Teine, *Astma, morbus infestans accipitres.*  
 Teinland, *Terra libera, hereditaria.*  
 Telgen [in Swedeland] *Telga.*  
 Telgo [in Swedeland] *Telgoa.*  
 To TELL, *Dico, enarro, nancio.*  
 \* I'll tell him of all, *Nibil reticebo.*  
 \* She hath got somewhat to tell him of, *Habet quod ei obganniat.*  
 \* Tell it if thou canst in a word, *Id si potes verbo expedi?* \* He tells her Father of the adultery, *Adulterium parenti inaitat.* \* If you promise me not to tell I will tell you, *si mihi fidem das te taciturnum dicam.* \* Tell me that I know not, *Doctum doces.* \* Tell me it snows, *Quid opus nota noscere.*  
 \* He tells every thing he hears, *Rimarum plenus est, hac illac perpluit.* \* Tell me with whom thou goest, and I'll tell thee what thou doest, *Noscitur ex socio qui non cognoscitur ex se.*  
 To tell again, *Renarro.*  
 To tell a thing abroad, *Rem proferre, vulgare.*  
 To tell before, *Prædico.*  
 I can tell, *scio.* \* How can you tell except you try? *Quis scis ergo istud nisi periculum feceris?* \* Nor can I tell that ever I dreamt, *Nec somniasse memini.* \* They can tell when to take out the hony-combe by, *Eximendorum favorum signum sumunt ex--* \* You your self can best tell, *Tu es optimus testis.*  
 \* No body could tell, *In incerto fuit.* \* He could tell the Names of all the Citizens, *Omnium civium nomina perceperat.* \* I could tell him what to say to that well enough, *Habeo pro illa re illum quod moneam probè.*  
 I cannot tell, *Ignoro, nescio.* \* One cannot tell whether way 'twill go, *Non intelligitur utro ierit.*  
 \* He cannot tell which is which, *Uter sit non quit discernere.* \* He could not tell how to give up his Account, *Non invenit quo pacto rationem redderet.*  
 To tell a lye, *Mentior.*  
 To tell [number] *Numero.*  
 To tell what to say, *Suggero.*

To tell what to write, *Dicto.*  
 To tell tales, *Fabulor, tumigero.*  
 Tell on, *Perge, age.*  
 A teller, *Narrator.*  
 A telling, *Narratio.* \* He was an Hour in telling, *Dum hac dicit, abiit hora.* \* Being he shall come to no danger by telling, *Cum illi nihil periculi ex indicio fiet.* \* I remember it without your telling, *Memini tamet si nullus moneas.*  
 A teller of tales, *Fabulator, nugator.*  
 A teller [reckoner] *Numerator.*  
 A telling, [reckoning] *Numeratio.*  
 \* As the Money was a telling, *Ut numerabatur argentum.*  
 Temde River [in Sbro. shire] *Tem-*  
 dus  
 Temerity, *Temeritas.*  
 Temeswar [in Hungary] *Temesua-*  
 ra.  
 Temper, *temperatura, temperies.*  
 Of a good temper, *Facilis, placidus.*  
 To temper, *tempero, moderor.*  
 To temper [mingle] *misceo.*  
 To temper with, *se immiscere.*  
 To be out of temper, *Malè se habere.*  
 A temperament, *temperamentum.*  
 Temperance, *temperantia, moderatio.*  
 Temperate, *Abstinens, modestus.*  
 Temperate [calm] *Mitis, serenus.*  
 Temperately, *temperatè, moderatè.*  
 Temperateness of weather, *serenitas.*  
 Temperature, *temperatura.*  
 Tempered, *temperatus, mistus.*  
 A Temperer, *Compositor.*  
 A tempering, *Compositio, commixtio.*  
 A tempest, *tempestas, procella.*  
 Tempest [a Dog's Name] *Aello, Lælap.*  
 Tempestuous, *tempestuosus, turbidus, procellosus.*  
 A temple, *templum, delubrum.*  
 A Temple among the Turks, *Moscha.*  
 The Temple [in London] *Templum pacis or concordia.*  
 Templers, *equites templi, templarii.*  
 The temple of the Head, *Tempora, um.*  
 Temporal, *Temporalis.*  
 Temporalities of Bishops, *Episcoporum temporalia.*  
 Temporary, *Temporaneus.*  
 To temporise, *scenæ servire, fororuti.*  
 A temporiser, *Poplicola.*  
 A temporising, *Popularitas.*  
 To tempt, *Tento.*  
 Tempted, *Tentatus.*  
 A tempter, *Tentator, m. Tentatrix, icis, f.*  
 Tempting, *Pellax.*  
 A tempting, *Tentatio.*  
 A temser, *Incrniculum farinarium.*  
 Tems'd bread, *Panis è farina sacra.*  
 Ten, *Decem.*  
 Of ten, *Denarius, a, um.*  
 Ten times, *Decies.*  
 The ten Commandments, *Decalogus.*  
 The ten at cards, *Decas, edis.*  
 Tenable [place] *Quod defendi, propugnari potest.*  
 Tenfold, *Decuplex, decuplex.*  
 The tenth, *Decimus.*  
 Tenacious, *Tenax, abstinatus.*  
 Tenacity, *Tenacitas.*



A Tenant, *Tenens, inquilinus*.  
 A tenant for Life, *Cliens per integram vitam*.  
 An under tenant, *Cliens à cliente tenens*.  
 A Tench, *Tinca*.  
 A Sea-tench, *Tinca marina*.  
 To tend, *Curo*.  
 To tend unto, *tendo, specto* \* Where-to tend all these things? *Quoniam hæc omnia pertinent?*  
 Tended, *Curatus*.  
 Little tended, *Mali curatus*.  
 A tendency, *Inclinatio, proclivitas propensio*.  
 Tender, *Tener, mollis*.  
 Somewhat tender, *Mollicellus*.  
 A tender fellow, *Delicatulus*.  
 Tender hearted, *Misericors*.  
 Tender heartedness, *Misericordia*.  
 To make tender, *Mollio, mollifico*.  
 Made tender, *Mollitus*.  
 A making tender, *Mollificatio*.  
 To tender [offer] *Offero, porrigo*.  
 To tender Money at a day, *Tempore & loco præstituto pecuniam offerre*.  
 A tender of Money, *Pecuniæ oblatio*.  
 To tender [regard] *Curo, indulgeo*.  
 Tender usage, *Tractatio mollis, indulgentia*.  
 Tendered, *Oblatus, porrectus*.  
 To be tendered, *ordi esse*.  
 A tenderling [in hunting] *subulæ tener apex*.  
 Tenderly, *molliter*.  
 To use tenderly, *Molliter tractare, indulgenter habere*.  
 Tenderness, *Mollities*.  
 Tenderness, *Indulgentia*.  
 Tending, *Speltans*.  
 A tending, *Curatio*.  
 A Tendon, *Tendo, inis*.  
 Full of tendons, *Fibrosus*.  
 A tendrel, *Virgultum*.  
 The tendrels of a Vine, *Capreolus*.  
 Tendrels [gristles] *Cartilaginee minores*.  
 Full of tendrels, *Cartilagineus*.  
 Tene [grief] *Dolor*.  
 Tenedo [an Ægean Island] *Tenedos*.  
 A tenement, *Domus locata, ædes à domino conductæ*.  
 A little tenement, *Tugurium conductum*.  
 A tenent, *Dogma, atis*.  
 Tenet, *Dogma, atis*.  
 Teneriffe [in America] *Teneriffa*.  
 Tenet Island, *Tanetos, Tbanetos*.  
 Tenne [in Heraldry] *Color rarus*.  
 A tennant [among Joyners] *Cardo, immisititius cardo*.  
 A tennis-ball, *Pila palmaris*.  
 To play at tennis, *Pila palmari ludere*.  
 Tennis play, *Pilæ lusoria certamen*.  
 Tossed at tennis, *Reticula missus*.  
 A tennis Court, *Sphæristerium*.  
 A tennis Court keeper, *Sphæristerii custos*.  
 A tennis Court keepers Boy, *Puer Sphæristerii metator, factor*.  
 A tenon, *Cardo, impages*.  
 Having a tenon, *Lingulatus*.  
 The tenor of a matter, *Tenor, series, ordo*.  
 The tenor in Musick, *Tenor*.  
 Tent, *Vinum tinctum à Gallæcia adjectum*.  
 To tent [look to] *Curo, servo*.  
 A tent, *Tentorium, velabrum*.  
 A Soldiers tent, *Castra*.

A little tent, *Tentorium*.  
 Tent, adj. *Tentorius*.  
 Of a tent, *Tentorius*.  
 A tent-keeper, *Scenita*.  
 Tent dweller, *Scenita*.  
 Tent-making, *scena fabrica*.  
 To pitch tents, *Tabernacula statuere*.  
 \* I pitched my tents by the very wall, *Ad murum castra posui*.  
 A tent for a wound, *Penicillum, turunda, linamentum, pinnus*.  
 To tent a wound, *Dare lintamentum in plagam*.  
 A tenter, *Instrumentum tentorium, extensorium*.  
 A tenter-hook, *Uncus*.  
 The tenth, *Decimus*.  
 The tenth time, *Decimum*.  
 Tenthly, *Decimo*.  
 Tenth [cithes] *Decima*.  
 To take the tenths, *Decimo*.  
 Tent-wort, *Adiantum album*.  
 Tenuous, *Tenuis*.  
 Tenuity, *Tenuitas*.  
 A Tenure, *Tenura, jus tenendi or incolatus*.  
 Tepid [luke-warm] *Tepidus*.  
 Tepid ty, *Tepiditas, Tepor*.  
 A Terce, *Triens, ntis*.  
 The tercel of a goss-hawk, *Phasianopboni mas*.  
 A tercel gentle, *Falco mas*.  
 Tercera [the chief of the Argoes in the Atlantick sea] *Tertiara*.  
 Terence [a Man's Name] *Terentius*.  
 A Tergiversation, *Tergiversatio*.  
 A Term, *Verbum, dictum*. \* In the same terms, *Isdem verbis*.  
 A term [of time] *Terminus*.  
 To appoint a term, *Terminum præstituere*.  
 Termagant, *Permagus, per illustis, dius*.  
 TERMS [Conditions] *Conditiones*.  
 \* Upon these terms you may have her, *Istis legibus habere licet*.  
 \* Upon these terms I will not refuse, *Ita sum non recusaturus*.  
 \* Let us fight upon equal terms, *Æquemus pugnas*.  
 A termination, *Terminatio*.  
 To terminate, *termino, snio*.  
 Ternary, *Ternarius*.  
 Terne River [in Shropshire] *Terna*.  
 Ternova [in Bulgaria] *Ternobum*.  
 Terracina [a Maritim town under the Pope] *Tarracina, Anxur*.  
 Terra di Lavoro [part of Naples] *Campania felix*.  
 Terra di Otranto [part of Naples] *Hydruntina terra*.  
 A terrasse, *Agger, via aggesta*.  
 To raise a terrasse, *Aggerate spatium*.  
 Terrasson [in Aquitaine] *Terrassonium*.  
 Terrene, *Terrenus*.  
 Terrestrial, *Terrestis*.  
 Terrible, *Terribilis, truculentus, immanis, atrox*.  
 Very terrible, *Perhorridus*.  
 Terrible in looks, *Torvus*.  
 The herb terrible, *Alypum*.  
 To make a terrible shew, *Terrorem præ se ferre*.  
 Terribleness, *Terror*.  
 Terribly, *Terribiliter*.  
 A terrier [augar] *Terebellum*.  
 A terrier [Dog] *Canis anra vulpium vel melium subiens*.  
 A terrier of Land, *Terrarium, commentarius fundorum*.  
 To terrifie, *Terrefacio*.

Terrified, *Terrefactus*.  
 A terrifying, *Terrefactio*.  
 A territory, *territorium, regio, ager*.  
 A terrou, *terror*.  
 A terse, *Triens*.  
 Terse [neut.] *Tersus, politus*.  
 A tertian, *Febris tertiana*.  
 Tertian ague, *Febris tertiana*.  
 Tertullian [a Man's Name] *Tertullianus*.  
 Teruel [in Aragon] *Terulum*.  
 Terwin [in Artois] *Teruana, Taruanna*.  
 Terwisch [in Valachia] *Tergivisch*.  
 Tessannerloo [in Brabant] *Tessardrum*.  
 A test, *Fornax ad probandum aurum*.  
 The test of Silver, *Argenti purgatio*.  
 A test [trial] *Examen*.  
 To bring one to the test, *Alacmen vocare*.  
 Testaceous, *Testaceus*.  
 A testament, *Testamentum*.  
 A testament by word of mouth, *Testamentum nuncupativum*.  
 Testamentary, *Testamentarius*.  
 Of a testament, *Testamentarius*.  
 Dying without a testament, *testatus*.  
 A testator, *Testator*.  
 A tetter, *Semifolidus, sex denarii*.  
 A tetter, *of a bed, Ledi sumus*.  
 Tetter, *tas*.  
 Testy, *Morosus, tetricus*.  
 The testicles, *Testiculi*.  
 A testification, *Testificatio*.  
 To testify, *testifico*.  
 A testifier, *testificator*.  
 A testimonial, *Testificatio, litæ testimoniales*.  
 A testimony, *Testimonium*.  
 Testiness, *Morositas*.  
 Tetbury [in Gloucestershire] *Tetburya*.  
 A tether, *Fumentum retinaculum*.  
 To keep within his tether, *terminos subsistere*.  
 A tetrarc, *Tetrarcha*.  
 A tetter, *Impetigo*.  
 Tetter-berry, *Bacca bryonia alba*.  
 Tetter-wort, *Chelidonium majus*.  
 Tetuan [in the Kingdom of Fez] *Tetuanum*.  
 Teutoburg [in Westphalia] *Salto Teutoburgensis*.  
 A tew, *Catena ferrea*.  
 To tew, *Pulso, subigo*.  
 A tewel, *bulus laminæ ferreæ*.  
 Tewel-iron, *bulus laminæ ferreæ*.  
 Tewkbury [in Gloucestershire] *Tetaci Curia, Theokesburia*.  
 Tewm, *Vacuum, inanis*.  
 The Texel [in Holland] *Texelis*.  
 A text, *Textus, thema*.  
 Text letters, *Litteræ unciales*.  
 Textual, *Textualis*.  
 Of the text, *Textualis*.  
 A textuary, *textuarius*.  
 A texture, *textura*.  
 Thack, *Culmus*. See thatch.  
 A thack-tile, *Planus later*.  
 Thain [in the Dolphin] *Thaim*.  
 Thames River, *Thamesis*.  
 Thames-mouth, *Thamesæ æstuarium*.  
 THAN, *Ac, atque, et, quum, and*.  
 an ablative case, \* Nor could he complain in other language than the thing it self prompted her to.  
 Neque voce alâ ac res monebat ipsa.  
 \* There is no power to conquer.  
 \* There is no power to conquer.  
 th ng that you think otherwise of than I do, *Nihil est de quo aliter sentias*.



*sentias atque ego.* \* The light of the sun is far other than that of candle, *Lux denique longe alia est solis et lychnis.* \* Let him not praise me otherwise than I would have him, *Ne aliter quam ego velim meum laudet ingenium.* \* Nothing is harder than to see what may be becoming, *Nihil est difficilius quam becoming.* \* I found it more by wanting than enjoying, *Curando magis intellexi quam fruendo.* \* There is nothing to be wished for more than prosperity, *Nihil est magis optandum quam prospera fortuna.* \* They are dearer to me than my own Life, *Mibi vita sua sunt chariores.*

A thane, *Satrapa.*  
 Thane Island, *Tbanetos, Tanatbos, Teliapi.*  
 To thank } *Gratias habere, agere,*  
 Give thanks } *reserue* \* He thanks me with Letters upon Letters, *Gratias aliis super aliis Epistolis agit.* \* He may thank his ring for being King of Lydia, *Annuli beneficio Rex exortus est Lydiae.* \* Your servant, Sir, I thank you, *Benigne.*  
 Thanks, *Gratias, arum.*  
 Thanked, *cui gratiae aguntur.* \* God be thanked, *Deo gratias.*  
 Thankful, *Gratus.*  
 Thankfully, *Grate, animo grato.*  
 Thankfulness, *Gratitudo.*  
 A thinking } *Gratiarum actio.*  
 Thanksgiving }  
 Tharm, *Intestini mundata & inflata ad botulos parandos.*  
 THAT [a pronoun demonstrative] *Ille, is, iste.* \* I was musing whether I could cut that whetstone with a razor, *Hoc agitabam an cotum illum secare novacula passsem.* \* We are now of that Age that, *Ille atatis jam sumus ut.* \* The matter was at that pass, *Res eo rediit or eo loci erat.* \* That is to say, *Id est, nimirum, videlicet.*  
 THAT [a pronoun relative] *Qui.* \* When I saw a Man that had been on the same side that I had been, *cum viderem virum qui in eodem causa in qua ego fuisset.* \* The Peripateticks were once the same as the Academicks, *Peripatetici quondam idemerant qui Academici.* \* Her mind is the same that it was, *Animus ejus idem est ac fuit.* \* They say Diana is the same that the Moon is, *Dianam & Lunam eandem esse dicunt.* \* You tell me that I know, *Quod scio narras.* \* The same day that I departed, *Eodem die quo discessi.* \* He came not that I know of, *Non venerat quod scio.* \* She it is that troubles us, *Ea nos perturbat.*  
 THAT [a conjunction] *Ut, ne quod, pro.* \* I will see that you be made acquainted with all, *Omnia tibi ut nota sint faciam.* \* It is possible that I may be deceived, *Potesse fieri ut fallar.* \* Are you such a Fool that you know not these things? *Adeone es ignarus ut haec nescias?* \* I entreat you that you would not believe it, *Obsecro ut haec credas.* \* See that you be courageous, *Fac animo bono sis.* \* See that you do not defend me, *Te cave defendas.* \* I am afraid that the Stranger will not be able to stand to him, *Metuo ut substat*

*bolpes.* \* I feared that those things which have happened would fall out, *Tinebam ne evenirent ea quae acciderunt.* \* We must take heed that our bounty do not hurt them, *Videndum est ne iis obstit benignitas.* \* They shortened the Names that they might be the fitter, *Nomina contrahabant quo essent aptiora.* \* The oftner that I see you the more I love you, *Quo te saepius video eo magis amo.* \* It was long of you that he came not, *per te factum est quo minus venerit.* \* Thence it is that they ride in triumph in a Chariot of Gold with four horses, *Inde est quod aureo curru quatuor equis triumphatur.* \* I know now that my Son is in Love, *Scio jam quod filius amet meum.* \* You complained that I forbade them to gather tribute, *Querebare quod eos tributa exigere vetarem.* \* Wo is me that Love is to be cured with no herbs, *Hei mihi quod nullis amor est medicabilis herbis.*  
 N. B. *Quod*, for the most part is better omitted, the following Verb being put into the infinitive mood, and its Nominative Case into the Accusative, as, \* I confess that I sent you no Letter, *fateor me nullos ad te dedisse literas* [for quod ego dederim.] \* I am very glad that you have bought a Farm, *Emisse te praedium vehementer gaudeo* [for quod tu emeris.]  
 That [for seeing or being that] *Cum, quoniam, quandoquidem.*  
 \* Now that I know your price, *Nunc quando tuum pretium novi.*  
 So that, *Dum, dummodo, modo.*  
 That way, *Ille, illac.*  
 Thatch, *Culmus, Stipula.*  
 To Thatch, *Intego.*  
 Thatched, *Intectus.*  
 A Thatcher, *tektor.*  
 A Thatching, *Intectus, tectura.*  
 The thoughts, *Remigum sedes.*  
 A thaw, *Glaciei resolutio.*  
 To thaw, *Regelo, degelo.*  
 Thawed, *Regelatus.*  
 THE, is a definitive Article, and hath seldom any Latin for it, but what is included in the Word which it belongs to, as, \* The Fear of the LORD is the beginning of Wisdom, *Timor domini est initium sapientiae.*  
 THE hath sometimes an Emphasis upon it, and is answered in Latin by *Ille*, as, \* Alexander the Great, *Alexander ille Magnus.*  
 THE before a comparative degree doth often include in it [by how] [by so much] and is to be made accordingly, as, \* The higher we are the lower let us behave our selves, *Quanto superiores sumus tanto nos submissius geramus.* \* The greater an Estate is the more is required to maintain it, *Possessio quo est major eo plus requirit ad se tuendam.* \* He did the easilier perswade them to it, *Id hoc facilius eis persuasit.*  
 A Theam, *Thema, atis.*  
 A Theatre, *Theatrum.*  
 A little Theatre, *Theatridium.*  
 Theatral } *Theatralis.*  
 Of a Theatre }  
 A Theave, *Ovis faemella annicula, borna.*  
 Theban, *Thebanus.*

Thebes [in Boeotia] *Thebae.*  
 Thee, *te.* \* Of the, *tui.* \* To thee, *tibi.*  
 A Theef, *Fur, latro.* See Thief.  
 Theft, *Furtum, latrocinium.*  
 Theftbore, *Compensatio furti.*  
 Their } *Eorum, illorum.* \* I pre-  
 theirs } ferred their play before  
 my own business, *Postposui tamen illorum mea seria ludo.*  
 Their own, *Ipsorum, suos.* \* They will own their own, *Suos agnoscunt.*  
 Then, *Illos.*  
 Of them, *Illorum, &c.*  
 Themselves, *Se, sese, semet, seipsos, semetipsos.*  
 Of themselves, *sui, &c.* \* Not so much to save themselves, *Non tam sui conservandi causa.*  
 They themselves, *Illi ipsi.*  
 Then [at that time] *tum, tunc, ibi.*  
 Then [after that] *tum, inde, postea.*  
 Then [therefore] *Ergo, igitur.*  
 Then [for than] *Quam.* See than.  
 Thence } *Illinc, inde, ist-*  
 From thence } *binc.*  
 Thence [thereupon] *Eo, ex, eo, inde, exinde.*  
 From thenceforth, } *Deinceps, ex-*  
 Thenceforward, } *inde, ex, eo, ex illo tempore.*  
 Theobald [a Man's Name] *Theobaldus.*  
 Theobalds [in Hertfordshire] *Theobaldenses aedes.*  
 Theodore [a Man's Name] *Theodorus.*  
 Theodorick [a Man's Name] *Theodoricus.*  
 Theological, *Theologicus.*  
 Theologically, *Theologice.*  
 Theology, *Theologia.*  
 A Theologian, *Theologicus.*  
 Theophilus [a Man's Name] *Theophilus.*  
 A Theorbo, *Testudo.*  
 A theorem, *theorema, pronunciatum.*  
 Theorematical, *theorematicus.*  
 The Theory, *theoria.*  
 Theorick, *theoricus.*  
 THERE [in that place] *Ibi, Illic, Iste.* \* Though the Captain, were not there then, *Quamvis Duces non essent tum praesentes.* \* Think nothing better for you than to stay there, *Nihil puto tibi esse utilius quam ibidem opperire.*  
 There [to that place] *Illo, Ibat, illuc.*  
 There, hath sometimes no Latin, but only shews that the Nominative case follows the Verb, *As,* \* There is on this side a Chappel, *Ad banc manum sacellum est.* \* There used to be many causes, *Plures solent esse causa.*  
 Thereabout [about that] *De eo.* \* As they were much perplexed thereabout, *Dum consternatae in ea re b'esitarent.*  
 Thereabout } *Eo, circiter.* \* Either  
 Thereabouts } at Dyrrbachum or  
 somewhere thereabouts, *Aut Dyrrbachii aut in istis locis uspiam.*  
 Thereafter, *Secundum illum.* \* According as the wind stands, thereafter is the sail set, *Utrunque est ventus exin velum vertitur.*  
 Thereat, *apud illud.* \* They washed cheir hands and feet thereat, *La-*  
 verunt ex eo manus & pedes suos.  
 \* Many there be which go in thereat



thereat, *Multi sunt qui introeant per eam.*

Thereby, *Eo, inde.*

Therefore, *Istuc, propterea, ea re, ob eam rem, ergo, igitur, itaque, perinde.*

Therefrom, *ab eo.*

Therein, *In eo, in iis.*

Thereinto, *In idem, in eodem.*

Thereof, *Ejus, illius, eorum, &c.*

Thereon, *Super eo, super iis.*

Thereout, *Ex eo, ex iis.*

Thereto, *ad id, eò.*

Thereunto, *ad id, eò.*

Thereupon, *Eò, ex eo, inde, ibi, ium.*

Therewith, *Eodem, cum illo.*

Therewith, *Simul, eadem ope.*

Therewithal, *Simul.*

These [of this] *Hi, Isti.*

A Thes, *Thesis.*

Thessaly [in Greece] *Thessalia.*

Thessalon, *Thessali.*

Thetford [in Norfolk] *Sitomagus, Thetfordia.*

Of Thetford, *Thetfordiensis.*

Ther, [in Egypt] *Thes.*

Thew'd, *Docilis, bonæ indolis.*

They, *illi.* \* They who cannot do as they will, must will to do as they may, *Quoniam non potest fieri quod velis, velis quod possit.*

A Thible, *Spatha, trua.*

THICK, *Densus, spissus.* \* He judges thorough thick and thin to Rome, *Imbre lutoque aspersus Romanam petit.*

Thick and short, *Brevis & obesus.*

Thick and dark, *Opcus.*

Thick darkness, *Caligo spissa.*

Thick together, *Frequens, confertus.*

\* Standing thick they were not able to sh in the Darts, *Neque tela conferti vitare poterant.* \* Now she knocks them down as thick as hops, *Itaque cæteruatim dat stragem.* \* As thick as Hail, *In modum grandinis.*

Thick and threefold, *turmatim, cæteruatim.*

Thick-skinned, *Collosus.*

Thick of hearing, *Surdus, surdaster.*

To go thick, *Spissigradus.*

To Thicken

To grow Thick, *Spissescere.*

To thicken, *Condensare, constipare.*

Make thick, *Spisso.* \* The winter makes Honey thick, *Frigore mella cogi biems.*

Thickened, *Condensatus.*

A Thickening, *Constipatio, Densatio, Concretio.*

Thickest, *confertissimus.* \* He gets him into the Thickest of the throng, *Se in confertissimam turbam recepit.*

A Thicket, *Lucus, fruticetum, dumetum.*

Full of Thickets, *Fruticetis horridus.*

Thickly, *Dense, spisse.*

Thickness, *Densitas, crassities spissitudo.*

Thickness of hearing, *auditus gravitas.*

A THIEF, *Fur, latro, prædo.* \* I have been a Thief to my own belly, *Ego me defraudavi geniumque meum.* \* Save a Thief from hanging, and he will cut your throat, *Perit quod facias ingrate.* \* One Thief accuses another, *clodius accusat mæchor.*

A little Thief, *Furunculus, latro-Petty Thief, culus.*

A very Thief, *Fur insignis, trifur.*

Thievery, *Furtum.*

A Den of Thieves, *Latronum spelunca.*

Thievish, *Furax, rapax.*

Thievishly, *Repaciter, furaciter.*

Thienen [in Brabant] *Legio Albeniensis.*

The Thigh, *Coxa, femur, oris.*

The Thill of a Cart, *temo.*

The Thiller, *Verdus, equus ad temonem.*

To fasten to the Thill, *temoni adjungere.*

A Thimble, *Digitale, Digitabulum.*

Thin, *Rarus, tenuis.*

A thin House, *Senatus infrequens.*

A Thin Table, *Cæna ambulatoria.*

Thin [lean] *Macilentus.*

Very Thin, *Pertenuis.*

To grow thin, *Raresco.* \* He must have a care it grow not Thin by the dying of Trees, *Operem dabit ne emortuis arboribus rareseat.*

Somewhat thin, *tenuiculus.*

To make thin, *attenuo, rarefacio.*

Made thin, *Rarefactus.*

To be made thin, *Rarefio.*

A Making thin, *Rarefactio.*

Th ne, *tuus.*

A THING, *Res, negotium.* \* 'Tis a shameful thing, *Facinus indignum.* \* It is an usual thing with me, *Solens meo more fecero.* \* It comes all to a thing, *Eodem recidit.* \* These things are not Worth speaking of, *Folia nunc cadunt.* \* Things will not be always at one pass, *Omniū rerum vicissitudo.*

Above all things, *Imprimis.*

Any thing, *Quidquam, quippiam.*

\* Is there any thing else yet? *Etiamne est quid porro?* \* There be some that will suffer any thing, *Sunt qui quidvis perpetuantur.* \* Shall it be lawful for no man to have any thing else? *Nibil præterea cuiquam licebit habere?* Had you ever any thing else to do with her? *Num quidnam amplius tibi cum illa fuit.* \* Was he any thing the wealthier; *Numquid copiosior erat?* \* In any thing rather than in this, *Ubivis facilius quam in hac re.*

Something, *Aliquid.*

An unlawful thing, *Nefas.*

Things of no value, *Quisquilæ.*

TO THINK, *Puto, cogito existimo.*

\* Think with your self, *Cum animo cogites.* \* What think you? *Quid tibi videtur?* \* It will fall out better than you think, *Res succedet opinione melius.* \* No body thinks so but I, *Hoc nemini præter me videtur.* \* I think it a more miserable thing, *Miserius esse duco.* \* So I think, *Sic opinor, mihi videtur.* \* I am troubled to think what will become of it, *Curæ sanè est quorsum eventurum hic fiet.* \* I cannot think, *Animum nequeo ad cogitandum instituere, non possum adduci qui credam.*

To think again, *Recogito, repeto.*

To think much, *Graviter.* \* You are a fine Man to think much to send me a Letter, *Ita laetus es qui gravere ad me literas dare.*

To think good, *Bonum videri.* \* If you think good, *Si tibi videtur.*

\* As you think good your self, *tuò verò arbitratu.*

To think of, *Meditor.* \* I was too

Think on, *much troubled to think of danger, Pejor vexabat quamut periculum mihi succurrere.*

\* He said he would think of it, *Deliberaturum se dixit.* \* I went to think of it, *Lachrymo cum mentem venit.* \* I cannot at present think of his name, *Cujus mihi nomen non suppetit.* \* I can not think of it, *Non occurrit mihi [or animo.]*

To think on before hand, *prædicator.*

To think light of, *Parvi facere.*

\* If you shall not think light of it, *Si non aspernabere.*

To think otherwise, *Dissentire.*

\* Without you think otherwise, *Nisi quod dissentitis.*

To think upon, *Meditor.*

To think well of, *probo.* \* I like it, and think very well of it, *Ludo vehementer & probo.*

To think too well of ones self, *Altum sapere sibi nimium placere.*

To think worthy, *Dignor.* \* I do not think my self worthy of such Honour, *Haud equidem talis dignor honore.*

To think scorn, *Dedignor, indignor.*

Methinks, *Mihi, videtur.* \* Methinks, *thinks they are barely ones, Mihi evidentur magnifica.*

Thinking, *Cogitabundus.* \* I was thinking, *Cogitabam.*

A thinking, *Cogitatio.*

A thinking upon, *Meditatio.*

A thinking upon before hand, *præmeditatio.*

Thinly, *Tenuiter, raro.*

Thinness, *Raritas, raritudo.*

Thionville [in Luxemburg] *Thionis villa, Divodurum.*

The Third, *Tertius.*

A Third, *Triens.*

Third part, *Tertium.*

Of the third, *tertianus, tertianus.*

Thirdly, *Tertio.*

To thirl, *Penetro, perfora.*

Thirst, *Sitis.*

To thirst, *Sitio.*

Be a thirst, *Sitio.*

To quench ones thirst, *Sitim stringere.*

Thirsty, *sitibundus.*

Very thirsty, *siticulosus.*

Blood thirsty, *Sanguinarius.*

To be thirsty, *sitio.*

To grow thirsty, *sitim contrahere.*

Thirstily, *sitienter.*

Thirteen, *tredecim.*

The thirteenth, *Decimus tertius.*

Thirteen times, *ter & decies.*

Thirty, *triginta, triceni.*

Of thirty, *Tricenarius.*

Thirty times, *Tricies.*

The thirtieth, *Tricesimus.*

THIS, *Hic, iste.* \* Is this he? *Hicne est?* \* While you can say this, *Dictum factum, Ditto citius.*

This man, *Hic.*

This same man, *Idem.*

To this place, *Huc, hucusque.*

In this place, *Hic.*

From this place, *Hinc.*

By this place, *Hæc.*

This way, *Hæc.*

\* This way is not so far about by a good deal, *sanè hæc multo præpius ibis.*



A thistle, *carduus*.  
 Gum-thistle, *Spina alba* or *re-*  
 Oat-thistle, *Spina*.  
 Blessed thistle, *Carduus Benedictus*,  
*astragalus bifidus*.  
 Fuller's thistle, *dipsacus*, *labrum ve-*  
*neris*.  
 Globe-thistle, *Carduus Globosus*.  
 The hundred head thistle, *Eryn-*  
*gium*.  
 St. Mary thistles, *Leucacantha*.  
 The star thistle, *Aculeosa*.  
 Sow thistle, *sonchus*, *Lactucella*.  
 Thistle down, *pappus*.  
 A flat of thistles, *spinetum*.  
 Fields full of thistles, *Agri bi-*  
*spidi*.  
 Thither, *Ed*, *illuc*.  
 Hither and thither, *huc illuc*, *ultrò*  
*citroque*.  
 Thitherto, *Eatenus*.  
 Thitherward, *illorsum*, *istorsum*.  
 A thivel, *Spatha*, *trua*.  
 Thomas [a mans name] *Thomas*.  
 Thomasin [a womans name] *Tho-*  
*masina*.  
 To thole, *fero*, *patior*. \* Thole a  
 while, *attende paulisper*.  
 Thone River [in Somersetshire]  
*Thonus*.  
 Thong-castle [in Lincolnshire]  
*Thongum*.  
 Thone, *subhumidus*, *uvidus*.  
 A thong, *Lorum*, *corrigir*.  
 A great thong, *Loramantum*.  
 Of a thong, *Loreus*.  
 Thonged, *Corrigiatus*.  
 Thorley [in Hertfordshire] *terra*  
*Thornley*, *spinosa*.  
 Thorn [in Prussia] *Torunia*, *Toru-*  
*num*.  
 A thorn, *spina*.  
 Black-thorn, *prunus sylvestris*.  
 White thorn, *Oxyacantha*.  
 Box thorn, *Lycium*.  
 Buckthorn, *Ramnus*.  
 Christ thorn, *Paliurus*.  
 Purging thorn, *Ramnus catharticus*.  
 Ever green thorn, *Pyracantha*.  
 Goat-thorn, *Tragacantha*.  
 Thorn apple [herb] *stramonium*.  
 Thorny } *Spineus*.  
 Made of thorns }  
 Thorny } *Spinosus*.  
 Full of thorns }  
 A thorney plat, *senticetum*.  
 A thornback, *raia*, *Clavata*.  
 Thornback [dog-fish] *Galeus spi-*  
*nosus*.  
 The thorn bnt, *Rhomulus aculeatus*.  
 Thorney [Westminster] *Thronega*,  
*spinarum insula*.  
 Thorney [in Cambridge] *Thorneia*.  
 Thorow, *per*. See through. \* One  
 may see thorow him, *ita is pellu-*  
*cit quasi latera punicæ*.  
 A throp, *Oppidum*, *villa*.  
 Those [of that] *illi*, *isti*.  
 Thou, *tu*, *ipse*.  
 To thou one, *tuissò*, *vernaculo tu*  
*appellare*.  
 Thouan [in France] *Duracium*.  
 THOUGH, *Et si licet*, *quamvis*.  
 \* Nor did the horsemen though  
 few want courage, *neque equitibus*  
*et paucis virtus deerat*. \* Though  
 it be so, *fac ita esse*.  
 Though [never the less] *nihilomi-*  
*nus tamen*.  
 As though, *Quasi*, *perinde quasi*, *tan-*  
*quam si*, *ut si*, *velut*, *ve-*  
*luti*. \* He makes as though he

had not been willing, *dissimulat se*  
*voluisse*.  
 A THOUGHT, *Cogitatio*, *Medita-*  
*tio*. \* I had never any such thought.  
*quod nunquam opinatus fui*. \* I  
 will speak my thoughts, *dicam quæ*  
*sensio*. \* But I have these thoughts,  
*sed ego hoc haurior*. \* But if he  
 have not the same thoughts, *sin-*  
*aliter ejus sententia est*.  
 A giddy thought, *Chimæra*.  
 The thoughts [in a galley] *juga*,  
*remigum sedilia*, *transstra*.  
 A thought [small quantity of any  
 thing] *paululum alicujus rei*, *tan-*  
*tillum*, *pauillum*.  
 Idle thought, *Nugæ*.  
 To take thought, *anxius esse*,  
*curâ cruciari*, *solicitudine distringi*.  
 \* They never take thought about  
 it, *nihil morantur*.  
 Thought [of think] *cogitatus*. \* He  
 was never thought to be an Ora-  
 tor, *nunquam est numeratus orator*.  
 \* He ought not to be thought li-  
 beral, *non debet liberalis videri*.  
 I thought, *Existimavi*, *credidi*. \* It  
 fell out better than I thought it  
 would have done, *fulcessit melius*  
*quàm arbitrabar*. \* He thought  
 this to be his best way, *hanc sibi*  
*commodissimam rationem judicavit*.  
 \* He thought none so good as  
 himself, *nominem dignitate secum*  
*æquari volebat*. I thought it a  
 very hard case, *durum admodum*  
*mibi videbatur*. \* I had thought  
 to have sent, *nobis erit in animo*  
*mittere*. \* Such as we never  
 thought, *quas esse nunquam suspi-*  
*cat in sumus*. \* I had thought only  
 to have written of this, *hoc solum*  
*scribere destinassem*. \* I never  
 thought on it, *me fugerat*. \* If  
 I thought good, *si mihi videretur*.  
 \* No body thought well of it, *ea*  
*res omnium judicio reprobabatur*.  
 \* He thought long till he saw that  
 money, *nihil ei longius videbatur*,  
*quàm dum illud videret argentum*.  
 \* He thought it enough for the  
 present, *satis habebat in præsentia*.  
 Thoughtful, *anxius*, *solicitus*.  
 Thoughtfully, *Anxie*.  
 Thoughtfulness, *Anxietas*.  
 A Thousand, *Mille*.  
 Thousands, *millia*, *centias*.  
 Ten thousand, *Myrias*.  
 Of a thousand, *Millenarius*.  
 A thousand times, *Millies*.  
 The thousandth, *Millesimus*.  
 The thowle, *scalini* [remorum]  
 A thrall, *servus*, *captivus*, *Manci-*  
*pium*.  
 Thraldom, *captivitas*, *servitium*, *ser-*  
*vitus*.  
 To thrash, *Tituro*, *Flagello*.  
 A thrasher, *triturator*, *areator*.  
 A thrashing, *trituratio*.  
 Thraso [a mans name] *Thraso*.  
 Thrasical, *Thrasonicus*.  
 A thrave, *strues frugenti ex viginti*  
*quatuor mergitibus consistens*.  
 To thrave, *urgeo*, *isto*, *extimulo*.  
 A half thrave of Corn, *Manipulo-*  
*rum senio*.  
 Thread, *filum*.  
 Thread of weaving, *Linum*, *sta-*  
*men*.  
 Silk-thread, *Licium*.  
 A skain of thread, *Glomus*.  
 To thread a needle, *Acumulo tra-*  
*ficere*, *filum inserere in foramen*  
*acûs*.

Thread by thread, *filum m*.  
 Thread bare, *tritus*, *detritus*.  
 Thready, *flamineus*.  
 To threap, *Redurgus*, *reprehendo*,  
 Threapen, *objurgo*.  
 A Threat, *Mitæ*.  
 To THREATEN, *Minor*. \* It is  
 to no purpose to threaten us, *nihil*  
*est quod terris nos*. \* All things  
 threaten them with death, *visus*  
*intentant omnia mortem*.  
 To threaten war, *bellum denunci-*  
*are*.  
 Threatned, *minis territus*. \* Threat-  
 ned men live long, *minarum stre-*  
*pitus spinorum crepitus*.  
 A threatner, *Minator*.  
 Threatened, *minax*.  
 A threatening, *Minatio*.  
 Threatning, *Minæ*.  
 Threatningly, *Minister*, *minaciter*.  
 THREE, *tres*, *trium*.  
 The three at cards, *trias*.  
 Of three, *trinus*, *ternarius*.  
 Of three syllables, *trissyllabus*.  
 Threefold, *triplex*.  
 To make threefold, *triplico*.  
 Make threefold, *triplicatus*.  
 Threefoldly, *tripliciter*.  
 Threefoldness, *triplicitas*.  
 Three foot long, *tripedalis*.  
 Three cornered, *Triquetrus*.  
 Three days space, *triduum*.  
 Three faces in a hood, *viola tri-*  
*color*.  
 Three nights space, *trinoctium*.  
 Three years space, *triennium*.  
 Three years old, *trimus*.  
 Three-leav'd grass, *trifolium pra-*  
*tense*.  
 Three leav'd liverwort, *Hepatica*  
*nobilis*.  
 Three manner of ways, *trifarum*.  
 A three forked instrument, *tridens*.  
 Threescore, *Sexaginta*.  
 Of threescore, *Sexagintarius*.  
 Three score times, *Sexagies*.  
 Threescore and ten, *Septuaginta*.  
 Three hundred trecenti, *tercenteni*.  
 Of three hundred, *tercenarius*.  
 Three hundred times, *tercenties*.  
 Three hundred fold, *tricentuplus*.  
 The three hundredth, *trecentessimus*.  
 Threed, *plum*. See thread.  
 To threed the woad [rush into it  
 a hunting] *per sylvas palari*, *per*  
*avia devaque camporum vagari*.  
 To thresh, *trituro*. See thrash.  
 A threshold, *limen*.  
 I threw [of throw] *Feci*.  
 Thrice, *ter*.  
 Thrice as much, *triplo*, *triplus*.  
 Thrift, *parcemonia*, *frugalitas*.  
 Thrift [kind of herb] *caryophyllus*  
*marinus*.  
 Thrifty, *frugalis*, *parcus*.  
 A thrifty fellow, *triparcus*.  
 To be thrifty, *parco*, *bonæ frugi*  
*esse*.  
 To grow thrifty, *ad frugalitatem*  
*se convertere*.  
 Thriftily, *frugaliter*.  
 To use thriftily, *præ adhibere*.  
 Thriftiness, *parcemonia*.  
 To thrill [bore] *Perforo*.  
 I'll thrippa thee, *te fustigabo*, *bu-*  
*meros tuos fuste commutabo*.  
 To thrive, *ditesco*, *vigeo*.  
 To thrive in flesh, *punguesco*, *in-*  
*crasso*.  
 Thriven, *ditatus*, *auctus*.  
 A Thriving, *auctus*, *progressus*, *fic*.  
 The throat, *Guttur*, *Gula*. \* Up to  
 the throat, *collo tenus*.



Throat, adj. } *Gutturalis*.  
 Of the throat }  
 The throat ball *Jugulum*.  
 The throat pipe, *arteria aspera*.  
 The throat piece of a hog, *jugulum porcinum*.  
 The throat piece of a bridle, *lorum jugulare*.  
 Throat wort, *Digitalis, campanula sylvestris*.  
 Having a great throat, *gutturatus*.  
 To cut one's throat, *Jugulo, jugulum alicui ascindere*.  
 Having his throat cut, *Jugulatus*.  
 To throb, *singultio, spiritum reciprocare*.  
 To throb [pant] *palpito*.  
 A throbbing, *palpitatio*.  
 A throne, *thronus, sedium*.  
 A throng, *turba, caterva*.  
 To throng, *premo, se ad invicem trudere*.  
 To throng to a place, *ad locum confluere*.  
 The thropple, *aspera arteria*.  
 To thropple, *Suffoco, strangulo, elidere fruces*.  
 Throged, *Pressus*.  
 A throttle, *turdus*.  
 The throte, *Guttur*.  
 To throttle, *strangulo, gulam frangere*.  
 Throttled, *strangulatus, jugulatus*.  
 A throttling, *strangulatio, jugulatio*.  
 A thrive [of thrive] *actus sum*.  
**THROUGH**, *a, ex, per propter*.  
 \* There is nothing more mighty, through which he might be brought to dye, *nihil valentius a quo intereat*. \* Through your Letters I am filled with expectation, *ex tuis literis plenus sum expectatione*. \* The thing is commonly known through all Lesbos, *per totam res est notissima Lesbos*. \* If an Offender sin unawares through heedlessness or through carelessness, it is a failing, *si peccator peccat imprudens ex incogitantia aut per incuriam delictum est*. \* He runs the Prince through the Breast with a Sword, *principem glaudio per pectus transfigit*. \* Through such kind of Men live I in misery, *ego propter ejusmodi viros vivo miser*.  
 The Preposition is so netimes understood, as Through the ignorance of time, *inscitia temporis*. \* Almost all the year through, *anno prope toto*.  
 Through thee, *impulsu tuo*.  
 Through me, *operâ mea*.  
 Through and through, *Plenitissime*.  
 Quite through, *peritus*. \* It is quite through, *ad alteram partem pressus penetravit*.  
 A through fare, *Via pervia*.  
 Thoroughly } *Penitus, prorsus*,  
 Through sick } *perfecte*.  
 Throughout, *per omnes partes*.  
 Through wax, *perfoliata*.  
 Lodden through wax, *perfoliata, filiquosa*.  
**A THROW**, *jaculus*.  
 A unlucky throw, *jaculus supinus*.  
 To throw [as Turners] *torno*.  
 To throw, *jacio, jacto*.  
 To throw against, *Objicio, Allido*.  
 To throw along, *Abjicio, prosterno*.  
 \* He threw himself along upon the grass, *abjecit se in herbam*.  
 To throw [a dart] *telum torquere*.

To throw down, *Dejicio, affligo, diruo*.  
 To throw forth, *projicio*.  
 To throw headlong, *præcipitem dare*.  
 To throw the helve after the hatchet, *post omnia perdere naulum*.  
 To throw the house out at windows, *cælum terræ, terram cælo miscere*.  
 To throw in } *Injicio*.  
 Throw into }  
 \* He throws us in his teeth with Cæsars death, *nobis de morte Cæsaris objicit*. 'Tis all one as to throw water, into the sea. *æquæ est ac si aquam in puteum conjicias*.  
 To throw out, *ejicio*.  
 To throw over, *transmitto, trajicio*.  
 To throw together, *conficio*.  
 To throw unto, *adjicio*.  
 To throw upon, *Superjacio*.  
 To throw [turn] *Torno*.  
 A thrower, *jaculator*.  
 A throwing, *Jactus*.  
 A throwing afar off, *projectus*.  
 A throwing down, *Demolatio*.  
 A throwing out, *Ejectio*.  
 Thrown, *Factus, Missus*. \* I am thrown upon a wedding by you, *me conjecisti in nuptias*.  
 Thrown against, *Obiectus*.  
 Thrown afar off, *Projectus*.  
 Thrown down, *afflictus, dirutus*.  
 Throws of women, *labores puerperæ, nixus*.  
 Thrown out, *Ejectus*.  
 A throwster, *qui sericum ad opus reddit excultum, qui bombycem rudem net & contorquet*.  
 To thrumble, *Frio*.  
 Thrums, *Villi sublegminis extremitates*.  
 A thrummed hat, *Bardocullus*.  
 A Thrush, *Turdus*.  
 A Sea-thrush, *Turdus marinus*.  
 A Thrush [disease] *apthæ, oscedo, ulcuscula quibus infantium ora ulcerantur*.  
**A THRUST**, *petitio, impetus, nixus*.  
 Two thrusts together [in fencing] *petitio dissimulata*.  
 To thrust, *Trudo, Premo*.  
 To thrust against, *Obdo*.  
 To thrust back, *Repello*.  
 To thrust down, *Obtrudo, Detrudo*.  
 To thrust in, *Allido, Impingo*.  
 To thrust himself in, *Inferre se*.  
 To thrust into, *Intrudo, Ingero*.  
 To thrust out, *Pello, Expello*.  
 To thrust out of doors, *Foras pellere*.  
 To thrust through, *transigo, transadigo*.  
 To thrust together, *Comprimo, conungo*.  
 To thrust upon, *Obtrudo*. \* Because there is no body that they can thrust her upon, *ea quoniam nemini obtrudi potest*.  
 To thrust [neut.] *Nitor*.  
 To thrust against, *Renitor*.  
 Thrust, *Pulsatus, pulsus*.  
 Thrust against, *Repulsus*.  
 Thrust down, *Obtrusus, Deturbatus*.  
 Thrust forward, *Impulsus*.  
 Thrust hard together, *Coarctatus*.  
 Thrust into, *Iniectus, ingestus*.  
 Thrust out, *Exclusus*.  
 A Thruster back, *Repulsor*.  
 A thrusting, *Pulsatio*.  
 A thrusting against, *Impulsus*.

A thrusting back, *Repulsus, hr*.  
 A thrusting together, *Compressio*.  
 A thrusting through, *Transfixio*.  
 Thule Island, *Tbule es*.  
 Thrusting, *Nitens*.  
 Thrutch, *pulsus*.  
 A thumb, *pollex*.  
 Of a thumb, *pollicaris*.  
 A Thumbs breadth, *pollex latus*.  
 To thum, *pollice terso*.  
 A thump, *Étus validus & sonorus*.  
 To thump, *tundo*.  
 To thump at, *pulso*.  
 A thumper, *tunfor*.  
 A thumping, *Tunfo, confusio, pulsatio*.  
 Thunder, *tonitru, tonitru, tonitruum*.  
 To thunder, *tono, intono*.  
 To thunder down upon, *Superintono*.  
 To thunder round about, *circumtono*.  
 A thunderclap, *Fragor cæli murmur*.  
 A thunderbolt } *Ceraunias, bele-*  
 Thunder stone } *nites, brontias*.  
 Full of thunder, *Fulmineus*.  
 A Thundering, *Fulguratio, tonatio*.  
 Thundering from above, *Altitransans*.  
 Thunty colour, *Baius*.  
 Thuringer [part of Germany] *Thuringia*.  
 Thursday, *adies Jovis, feria quinta*.  
 Holy Thursday, *Dies Ascensionis*.  
 Thurse lice, *Millepedes, aselli*.  
**THUS**, *sic, hoc modo*. \* Am I thus served? *siccine mecum agitur?* \* Do you thus requite me? *bancus mihi gratiam repenis?*  
 Thus and thus, *hoc modo & illo modo*. \* Thus and thus have I done, *hoc & illud commisi*. \* Thus and thus he advised, *ista & talia consului*. \* Thus and thus he did to me, *hæc & talia fecit mihi*.  
 \* Thus and thus shalt thou say unto her, *his & talibus alloquere eam*.  
 Thus far, *Hactenus*. \* Thus far both their words agree, *conveniunt adhuc utriusque verba*. \* Thus far he led his army, *huc usque exercitum duxit*. \* Thus far of these things, *hæc hactenus*.  
 Thus much, *tantum*. \* I value you not thus much, *non hujus te facio*.  
 \* Thus much he is worth, *hæc valet*. \* But thus much for this time, *sed hæc b. tænenus tantum est*.  
 To thwack, *Fustigo verbero*.  
 A thwack, *Verber, eris*.  
 Thwick, thwack } *tac! tax*.  
 To lay on thwick thwack, *Densare ictus*.  
 Thwacking, *Fustigatio, verberatio*.  
 Thwart, *transversus*.  
 To thwart, *Adversor*.  
 Thwarted, *Contradictus*.  
 Having thwarted, *Adversatus*.  
 Thwarting, *adversus, contrarius, & positus*.  
 A thwarting, *Contradictio*.  
 Thwartly, *adversè*.  
 Thwart ships, *transversus navi*.  
 To thwite, *scindo*.  
 Thy, *tuis, a, um*.  
 Thyme, *thymus, thymum*.  
 Wild thyme, *erpyllum, epithymum*.  
 Tibbalds. See Theobalds.  
 A tib, *mulier sordida*. \* He struck at tib and down fell rom, *scindit cum ferias fullonem*. T.



To tick, *Illicio*. See Entice.  
 Tickle, *Morofus*, *Impatiens*.  
 Tiching, *resortum bituminosorum*  
*irectio ut insolentur*.  
 A Tick, *ricinus*.  
 A little Tick, *Ricinulus*.  
 A Tick for a Bed, *Culcita, culcitra*.  
 A Ticket, *Testimonium, tessera*.  
 To Ticker, *tesserula attri-*  
*buere*.  
 Appoint by ticket, *buere*.  
 Ticketed, *Tesserula attributus*.  
 To tickle [act.] *Titillo*.  
 To tickle [neut.] *Prurro*.  
 A tickling, *Titillatio*.  
 A tickling of Lust, *prurigo*.  
 Ticklish, *titillattonis impatiens*.  
 Tick-tack, *scruporum & tesserarum*  
*missus ludus*.  
 To play at tick tack, *Latrunculus*  
*ludere*.  
 Tiequet, *vermis alatus raporum ar-*  
*gutus*.  
 Tid. See Theodore.  
 Tid, *Delicatus*.  
 Tid-bite, *Lautia, ablegmina*.  
 To tiddle one, *Indulgeo, indulgen-*  
*ter habere*.  
 The tide, *fluxus, accessus maris,*  
*æstus marinus, ventus*.  
 Tide-gate, *fluxus rapidissimus*.  
 A Spring-Tide, *æstus martius, ma-*  
*lina*.  
 With the Tide, *Secundo flumine*.  
 A Wind ward Tide, *fluxus vento*  
*adversus*.  
 A Tide-man, *Scutiator*.  
 Tider, *Maturius, Tempori-*  
*us*.  
 Tidder, *us*.  
 Tidy [dapper] *babilis, agilis*.  
 Tidy, *Circus*.  
 Tiding, *Nuntium*.  
 Tidinge, *Nuntium*.  
 To bring Tidings, *Nuncio*.  
 A bringer of Tidings, *Nunciator,*  
*Nunci*.  
 A bringing of Tidings, *Nunciatio*.  
 Glad tidings, *nuncium felix, e-*  
*vangolium*.  
 Good tidings, *vangolium*.  
 Totie, *Ligo, Vincio*.  
 To tie hard, *Revincio*.  
 To tie together, *Connecto, copulo*.  
 To tie to, *Adstringo*.  
 To tie up, *Cobibeo*.  
 To tie under, *Subnecto*.  
 A Tie, *Nodus, nexus*.  
 The Ties of a Ship, *funis difforius*.  
 Tied, *Ligatus, vincitus*.  
 Tied unto, *Annexus*.  
 Tied up, *Preligatus*.  
 Tied together, *Conjunctus, Conju-*  
*ctus*.  
 Tiel [in Guelderland] *Tiela*.  
 Tiersche [part of Picardy] *Tira-*  
*sch*.  
 A tierse, *Tartiarum, triens ripæ*.  
 The tierse of a hawk, *Nisus mas*.  
 Tiffany, *Ventus textilis, tela arach-*  
*ne*.  
 A Tiger, *Tigris*.  
 A young Tiger, *Tigridis catulus*.  
 Of a Tiger, *Tigrinus*.  
 Tiger-like, *Tigrinus*.  
 A Tigress, *tigris Fæmina*.  
 To tighie, *Effusè videre*.  
 Tight, *Sartus, testus*.  
 Tighying, *Effusè ridens*.  
 A tighying, *Effusus risus*.  
 A Tike, *Ricinus, pediculus cacinus*.  
 A Tike [small Bullock] *buculus,*  
*brula*.  
 Tikaczin [in Podlossia] *Tikocz-*  
*in*.  
 A Title, *tegula, Later*.  
 A gutter-tile, *Imbrex*.

A little tile, *Laterculus*.  
 A Tile-stone, *Saxum fissile*.  
 A Tile of wood, *Scandula*.  
 Full of Tiles, *tegulosus*.  
 A tile kiln, *Fornax tegularis*.  
 A Tiler, *Imbricarius*.  
 To Tile, *tego, Imbri-*  
*co*.  
 Cover with tiles, *co*.  
 A paving Tile, *tessera*.  
 A Ridge-tile, *Imbrex*.  
 Roof Tile, *Imbrex*.  
 Tilers house, *afellus, Millapes*.  
 Till [river in Northumberland] *Tillus*.  
 TILL, *antequam, donec, dum, quoad*.  
 \* He ordered them not to stir  
 from thence till he came to them,  
*præcepit eis ne se ex eo loco ante mo-*  
*verant quam ipse ad eos venisset*.  
 \* They did not dare to begin the  
 War till the Ambassadors were  
 come back from Rome, *Non antea*  
*ausi capeßere bellum quam ab Roma*  
*revertissent legati*. \* He said he  
 would not take any report to the  
 Senate till he had first answered  
 him, *dixit se non antea renuncia-*  
*turum Senatui nisi prius sibi re-*  
*spondisset*. \* I will not leave till  
 I have made an end, *haud desinam*  
*donec perfecero*. \* Do not stay  
 till I give you thanks, *Noti ex-*  
*pectare dum tibi gratias agam*.  
 \* Till the rest of the Company  
 be come up, *quoad reliquid multitu-*  
*do adveniret*. \* You took no rest,  
 till all was done, *tu nisi perfectâ*  
*re non conquievisti*. \* They had  
 not been used to receive any till  
 they were eleven years old, *Non*  
*nisi ab undecimo ætatis anno accipe-*  
*re consueverant*. \* We never under-  
 stand our own good, till we have  
 lost what we had, *tam denique no-*  
*stra, intelligimus bona cum quæ ha-*  
*buimus ea amisimus*.  
 TILL [preposition] *Ad, ante, In,*  
*usque ad*. \* He staid till nine a  
 clock, *ad horam nonam expectavit*.  
 \* A new Crime and never heard  
 of till this Day, *Novum crimen &*  
*ante hanc Diem inauditum*. \* Till  
 Jupiters time, *ante Jovem*. \* He al-  
 ways drank till day light, *In lu-*  
*cem semper bibit*. \* Should I tarry  
 till the evening, *maneame usque*  
*ad vesperam?*  
 Till now, *Adhuc, usque adhuc, nunc*  
*primum*. \* I never after heard  
 what became of him till now, *post*  
*illa nunc primum audio quæ factum*  
*est*.  
 Till such time as, *Quoad, Donec*.  
 Till then, *Ante, antea*. \* I had ne-  
 ver seen him any where till then,  
*neque enim ante usquam conspexi*  
*nrius*. \* I was so earnest in the  
 contest as till then I had never  
 been in any case, *tantâ contentio-*  
*ne decertavi quantâ nunquam antea*  
*in ulla causa*.  
 Till a while ago, *nuper, nisi nuper*.  
 A Till, *Loculus*.  
 To till on, *Illicio, vana spe lachare*.  
 \* But that you did till me on,  
*nisi me lassasses*.  
 To Till the ground, *terram colere,*  
*moliri*. \* Not all the Lands you  
 Till will be Fruitful, *Agri non*  
*omnes frugiferi sunt qui coluntur*.  
 Tillage, *Agricultura*.  
 Tilled, *Aratus, Cultus*.  
 Tilled on, *Illeßus, Lactatus*.  
 Tillemont [in Brabant] *Tenæ*.  
 A Tiller, *Cultor*.

A Tilling, *aratio, cultus, cul-*  
*tura*.  
 Tilth, *aratio, cultus, cul-*  
*tura*.  
 A Tiller of a bow, *Arca, cornu*.  
 The Tiller of a Boat, *cymbæ guber-*  
*naculum*.  
 A Tilt-cloth, *Tentorium*.  
 To Tilt, *Hastis adversis con-*  
*currere*.  
 Run at Tilt, *currere*.  
 To Tilt a Barrel, *colum inclinare*.  
 The Beer runs a Tilt, *ad fundum*  
*cadi perventum est*.  
 A Tilting, *concurfus, hastiludium*.  
 A Tilting staff, *Lancea*.  
 The tilting of a Barrel, *cadi incli-*  
*natio*.  
 A Tilt-yard, *Catadromus*.  
 Tim. See Timothy.  
 Timber, *Lignum, Materia*.  
 Belly-timber, *Edule, Edulium*.  
 Square timber, *Ajfer*.  
 Timber, adv. *Materiatus*.  
 Of Timber, *Materiatus*.  
 To Timber [as a hawk doth] *Ni-*  
*dipco*.  
 Timber trees, *arbores in usum ædi-*  
*ficiarum*.  
 The Timber worm, *Coßus*.  
 Timber of Ermin, *Syntbeses polli-*  
*um armelinarum*.  
 Timbred, *Nidipcatus*.  
 Well Timbred, *bene compositus or*  
*structus*.  
 A timbring, *Materiatio*.  
 A Timbrel, *Tympanum*.  
 A brazen timbrel, *tympanum æneum*.  
 To play on a timbrel, *Tympanum*  
*pulsare*.  
 A Timbrel player, *tympani pulsa-*  
*tor, tympanistes, m. tympanistra, f.*  
 Time [herb] *Tbimum*.  
 Wild time, *Epithymum, tbimum*  
*sylvestre*.  
 TIME, *Tempus, Ætas*. \* Being in  
 bed till that time of the day, *cum*  
*etiam tum in lecto esset*. \* Time  
 will prove it, *exitus asta probat*.  
 \* You know how to make use of  
 your time, *scisti foro uti*. \* She  
 was near her time, *parvus in stabat*  
*prope*. \* He hath served out his  
 time, *Stipendia confecit*. \* Ever  
 since his Fathers and Ancestors  
 time, *jum inde è patre atque majori-*  
*bus*. \* He was after Lycurgus's  
 time, *infra Lycurgum fuit*. \* You  
 come in pudding time, *per tempus*  
*venis*. \* You have set a time when  
 these things shall be, *tute his rebus*  
*finem præscripsisti*. \* There was  
 time enough for it, *Satis erat die-*  
*rum*. \* Time fleeth away without  
 delay, *Cito pede præterit ætas*.  
 \* 'Tis time to have done, *manum*  
*de tabula*.  
 Time [leisure] *otium*. \* I have no  
 time to tell the now, *nunc non est*  
*narrandi locus*. \* I shall find a  
 time to be revenged on you, *est*  
*ubi vos ulciscar*.  
 Long space of time, *Diuturnitas*.  
 A long time, *Diu, Ætatem, jamu-*  
*dum*. \* How hast thou done this  
 long time, *voluisti usque?*  
 Distance of time, *Intervellum*.  
 A seasonable time, *Tempestus, op-*  
*portunitas*.  
 A little time, *tempusculum*. \* Re-  
 member how short  
 a time you have to live, *Vive*  
*memor quam p's brevis ævi*. \* Had  
 he had but never so little Time,  
*si tantulum moræ fuisset*.  
 Time in Musick, *Melis*.  
 Due time, *Opportunitas*.



Done in due time, *Tempestivus*.  
 Time out of mind, *multis ante seculis*. \* Things done time out of mind, *res ab nostra memoria propter vetustatem remotæ*.  
 About this time, *hoc ipso tempore*.  
 Another time, *alias*. \* Once by  
 At another time, *h. m. self, another*.  
 Time together with others, *separatim semel iterum cum universis*.  
 At this time, *hoc tempore*.  
 At this time present, *Impresensiarum, nunc*.  
 At that time, *Tunc*.  
 At any time, *Unquam*. \* It may be done at any time, *Ubi voles fit*.  
 If at any time, *Siquando*.  
 At no time, *Nunquam*.  
 At what time, *Quando*.  
 At what time soever, *Quandocunque*.  
 At the time that, *Quo tempore*.  
 At the very same time, *Per id tempus*.  
 At the set time, *Tempore proposito*.  
 At no time or tide, *nullo unquam tempore*.  
 For a time, *Temporarie*.  
 But for a Time, *Ad tempus*.  
 From this Time forth, *Dehinc*.  
 In time, *tempore, mature*.  
 In tract of time, *Progressu temporis*.  
 In very good time, *Peropportune*.  
 In a little time, *Brevi*. \* Things were strangely altered in a little time, *magna celeriter fit commutatio rerum*.  
 In the very nick of time, *in ipso articulo*.  
 In a minutes time, *puncto temporis*.  
 In supper time, *Inter cœnam*.  
 In fourteen years time, *Intra annos quatuordecim*.  
 In less than a years time, *non toto vertente anno*.  
 In time past, *olim, quondam*.  
 In time to come, *Olim, Deinde, dehinc*.  
 In the mean time, *Interim, Interea, temporis*.  
 In the day time, *De die, Interdiu*.  
 Before this time, *Antebac*.  
 Before that time, *antè, antea*.  
 Of time, *Temporalis, Temporarius*.  
 Of one time, *Synchronus, Aequalis*.  
 \* Two young men much of one time, *duo adolescentes prope æquales*.  
 Of old time, *Antiquitus*.  
 Of a long time, *Diu, Diutine*.  
 To pass the time, *tempus trahere, tempus conficere, ætatem agere*.  
 Time serving, *Popularis*.  
 A Time server, *Poplicola*.  
 Well timed, *In tempore or tempestive altus*.  
 Three times, *Ter*.  
 Four times, *Quater*.  
 Many times, *Sæpe, Sæpenumero*.  
 At all times, *Semper*.  
 Timely, *tempestivus, opportunus*.  
 Timely [adverb] *tempore, tempestive*.  
 Timorous, *Timidus*.  
 Timorously, *timide, suspensa manu*.  
 Timorousness, *Timiditas, timor*.  
 Timidity, *Timiditas*.  
 A Timist, *temporum vicissitudini obsecundans, qui scit servire sciencæ*.  
 Timothy [a mans name] *Timotheus*.  
 The Timpan, *tympanites*.  
 Having a timpan, *tympanitica*.

Tin, *Stannum*.  
 Tin, adj. } *Stanneu*.  
 Of tin, }  
 Tin glass, *Bismuthum*.  
 To tin } *stanno inducere*.  
 Cover with tin }  
 A Tincture, *Tinctura*.  
 Tindagel [in Cornwall] *Tindagium*.  
 Tinder, *Fomes*.  
 A Tinder box, *Igniarium*.  
 Tine in [Dalmatia] *Tinia*.  
 Tine river [in the north] *Tina, Tinus*.  
 A Tine, *dens, cuspis*.  
 To tine a Candle, *candelam accendere*.  
 To tine [shut] *claudio, occludo*.  
 The ting of a Bell, *tintinnabulum*.  
 To tingle } *Tinnio*.  
 Tinkle }  
 Totinkle (as a titmouse) *tinnio, are*.  
 Tinkling } *Tinnulus*.  
 Tinking }  
 A Tinker, *Sortor abenerum*.  
 Tinmouth [near Newcastle] *Tine-matba, Tunnocellum*.  
 Tinn, *stannum*.  
 Tinned, *stanno indutus, incoctilis, fusti stanno incrustatus*.  
 A tinning, *stanni indutio*.  
 Tinsel, *vestis phrygia tenuior*.  
 Tinselling, *Argenti prætextura*.  
 A Tint, *Semimodius*.  
 To gixe one Tint for tant, *per pari referre*.  
 Tintamar, *Sonus obstreperus*.  
 Tintzen [a Town of the Grisons] *Tinnerio*.  
 Tiny, *parvus, exilis, tenuis*.  
 A Tip, *Summitas, extremitas*.  
 A Tip of the ear, *Auricula, lobus, ansa auriculæ*.  
 The tip of the elbow, *Cubius*.  
 The tip of the nose, *lobulus*.  
 The tip of a horn, *cornutamentum*.  
 To tip [with iron] *ferro præmunire*.  
 To tip down, *sterno*.  
 To stand a tip toe, *in digitos se arigere, consistere in digitos*.  
 A Tipe, *typus*. See type.  
 Tipperary county [in Ireland] *Comitatus Tipperariensis*.  
 Tipped, *Præpilatus*.  
 Tipped with iron, *præferratus*.  
 A Tippet, *Epitogium*.  
 To tipple, *pergræcor, se largiter invitare*.  
 A Tipple, *Suppotus*.  
 A Tippler, *Bibulus, Bibax*.  
 A Tippling house, *Cauponula*.  
 A Tippling Commessatio.  
 A Tip staff, *Vistor, Iictor*.  
 Tipsy, *Suppotus, Vinulus*.  
 To stand on tip toe, *In digitos se arigere*.  
 Tirano [in the Valteline] *Tiranum*.  
 Tirconel [in Ireland] *Conclies*.  
 Tirdle [sheep dung] *rudus*.  
 A Tire, *capillamentum sutile*.  
 A Tire [rank] *series, ordo*.  
 A Tire woman, *comotrix*.  
 Tires for women, *anademata*.  
 A Tire of Ordinance, *Tormentorum series, syntrochis*.  
 To tire [drest] *Orno, Colo*.  
 To tire [weary] *Fatigo, Lasso*.  
 \* You tire me with talking, *lassitudinem hercle verba tua addunt*.  
 Tired with walking, *anxie anhelans*.  
 To Tire [neut.] *Fatiscor*.  
 The tireth [of a Hawk] *exantiat*.  
 Tiring, *Fatigatio*.

Tiring for Hawks, *Accipitræ, albus poris tenax*.  
 A Titwhit, *Vannellus*.  
 A Titan, *Ptismo*.  
 The Tiffick, *Asthma, Phtisis, tussis, pulmonia*.  
 Tissue, *sericum auro vel argenteo textum*.  
 A Tit, *equulus, equus pumilis*.  
 A Tit [bird] *Parus*.  
 A Tit [light housewife] *Scortilum*.  
 To tit over, *decido*.  
 The Tit lark, *Galerita pratensis*.  
 Titchy, *Morosus, difficilis*.  
 Titchfield [in Hampshire] *Titchfelda*.  
 To be titchy, *asperis moribus*.  
 Tithe } *Decime*.  
 Tythe }  
 To Tythe, *Decimo*.  
 To Tithed out, *Edecimo*.  
 Tithed, *Decimatus*.  
 A Tither, *Decimator*.  
 Tithable, *Decumanus*.  
 A tithing, *decuria, decemviratus*.  
 A Tithing man, *decurio*.  
 Tithymal, *Tithymallus*.  
 Titillation, *Titillatio*.  
 A Title, *Titulus*.  
 To title, *titulo, anno to*.  
 A Title [right] *jus*.  
 To give up his title, *jus suum alteri cedere*.  
 A Titling, *cannavarda*.  
 A Titmouse, *Parus*.  
 A great Titmouse, *Fingillago*.  
 The copped Titmouse, *Parus cristatus*.  
 A Tittle, *punctum, iota*.  
 Little tattle, *Confabulatio inanis*.  
 A Tittle tattle, *Lingulaca*.  
 To Titter, *tremo, crepo*.  
 Titter titter [the play] *farsum re-creprocare*.  
 Titular, *Titularis*.  
 Titus [a mans name] *Titus*.  
 Tivedal [part of Scotland] *Tiv-dia*.  
 Tiva river [in Wales] *Tivius, Tibius, Therobis*.  
 Tivola [in Italy] *Tibur*.  
 To tick with the Fingers, *Digitis crepare*.  
 TO, before a Noun is commonly the sign of the dative case; As, \* They neither do good to themselves nor to any other, *neque sibi nec alteri profunt*.  
 TO, before a Noun is sometimes made by a preposition, viz. AD, A, \* He came to Geneva, *ad Genevam pervenit*. \* He applied his mind to writing, *animum ad scribendum appulit*. \* A ready way to honour, *pronus ad honores itur*. \* Nothing to Persius, *nihil apud Persium*. \* After that you had spoke to vertue, *postquam verba virtutem verba fecistis*. \* To this purpose, *ad hanc sententiam*. \* They were paid to a penny, *in ad denarium solutum*.  
 ADVERSUM, A, \* You must make an Excuse to them, *utentis est excusatione adversum eos*.  
 APUD, A, \* He complains to me by letter, *queritur apud me per literas*. \* He made an oration to the people, *verba fecit apud populum*.  
 CUM, A, \* He desires to have her to his very great reproach, *in hoc habere cupit cum summæ præ-*



\* I do nothing to his disparagement, *Nihil a me fit cum ulla tilius contumelia.*  
**DE, As.** \* It follows that I speak to that one part of Honesty that is behind, *Sequitur ut de una reliqua parte honestatis dicendum sit.*  
**ERGA, As.** \* I see your good will to me, *Benevolentiam tuam erga me perspicio.*  
**EX, As.** \* To my hearts desire, *Ex animi sententia.*  
**PRÆ, As.** \* He thinks them Clowns to them, *Illos præ se agere putat.*  
**PRO, As.** \* To the best of my Power, *pro virili parte, pro viribus pro modo virium.*  
**IN, As.** \* Your kindnesses to me have been very manifest and very great, *tua in me clarissima & maxima beneficia extiterunt.* \* The soldiers hope is put off to another day, *Spes prorogatur militi in alium diem.* \* He commended him to his face, *coram in os laudabat.* \* To the same purpose, *in eandem sententiam.* \* All that he offers to his daughters portion, *Titulum in dotem filiarum offert.*  
**TO**, before a Verb is commonly the sign of the Infinitive Mood, *As.* \* To look to both is in a manner to requite him again whom you had given, *Ambos curare propter quod dedit illum est quem dedisti.*  
**TO**, before a Verb is sometimes otherwise rendered, according to these Examples. \* There is not room to breathe in at Rome, *romæ respirandi non est locus.* \* He takes time to consider, *Diem ad deliberandum sumit.* \* I have no friend here to comfort me, *Non qui solatur amicus adest.* \* The Third Cough had nothing to do there. *Nihil istuc quod agit tertia tussis habet.* \* See how all things are glad of the age to come, *Aspice venturo lætentur ut omnia seculo.* \* A mind fore-knowing what's to come, *Mens futuri præscia.* \* I am so weary that I have need to wail. *Mibi præ lassitudine opus est ut laudem.* \* I weep to think what a life I am to have hereafter, *Lachrymæ post hæc futura est vita in mentem venit.* \* He had been a very madman to withstand them, *Quos amantissimus fuisset si spargasset.* \* We are to treat first of Honesty, *Primum est de honesto differendum.* \* We are now to act Menander's Eunuch, *Nunc acturi sumus Menandri Eunuchum.* When you rise to go home, *Cum surgis abitura domum.* \* They send to beg help, *Mittunt rogatum auxilium.* \* I did it not to provoke you, *Non feci inflammandi tui causam.* \* Nothing filthy to see, *Nihil infædum.* \* It is wonderful to say, *Est dictum mirabile.*  
**Today, Hodie, bodierno die.**  
**To-morrow, Cras, crastino die.**  
**To night, Hec nocte**

**To year, Hoc anno.**  
**To and fro, Sursum prorsum.**  
**To and again, Ultrò citroque.**  
**To both places, Utroque.**  
**To no purpose, Frustra, incassum, nequicquam.**  
**To the end that, Ad ut.**  
**To this end that, Ea gratia quò.**  
**To wit, Nempe, nimirum.**  
**That is to say, S. puta, scilicet, videlicet.**  
**TO BE, Esse, peri, ut sim, qui sim.**  
 \* It is no commendation there to be upright where none goes about to corrupt, *Nulla laus est ibi esse integrum ubi nemo est qui conetur corrumpere.* \* It is always commendable to be a good man, *semper est honestum bonum virum esse.*  
 \* They sent four hundred to be a Guard to the Macedonians, *quadringentos ut præsidio essent macedonibus miserunt.* \* You seem not worthy to be free, *non videre dignus qui liber sis.* \* They deny it to be possible, *Negant posse.*  
**To be short, Ad summum, ne multa.**  
**TO BE**, before a particle of the Preterperfect tense is most an end the Infinitive mood of the passive voice; *As.* \* At my beginning to speak I used to be troubled, *initio dicendi commoveri soleo.* \* They will have themselves to be accounted good Men, *Bonos se viros haberi volunt.* \* At that time he was worthy to be loved, *Erat tum dignus amari.* \* I think it worse than to be Crucified, *Miserius esse duco quam in crucem.*  
**TO BE**, before a particle of the preterperfect tense is often rendered otherwise, according to these Examples. \* They praise those things which are not to be praised, *Laudant ea quæ laudanda non sunt.* \* It is not only to be sold, *Palam est venale.* \* They may seem filthy even to be spoken, *Diffu quoque videantur turpia.* \* He desired to be taken up into his Fathers Chariot, *Optavit ut in currum patris tolleretur.* \* He will not be fit to be sent, *Non erit idoneus qui mittatur.*  
**To be able, Posse.**  
**To be under, Subesse.** \* The wound is under the Skin, *Subest intra cutem vulnus.*  
**To be willing, Volo.** \* Will any refuse to be willing? *A. erit qui velle recuset?*  
**A Toad, Fusc, onis.**  
**A Hedge toad, Rubeta.**  
**The Sea toad, Bufo marinus.**  
**To cry like a Toad, Coaxo.**  
**The croaking of Toads, Coaxatio.**  
**A Toad stool, Fungus.**  
**The Toad fish, Rana piscatrix.**  
**Toad flax, L naria.**  
**A Toad stone, Batrachites, bufonius lapis.**  
**foam [in Ireland] Turma.**  
**I Toar [of Tear] Laterabam.**  
**A Toast, Segmen tostæ panis, tosta panis plagula, assum panis segmen tum.**  
**To roast, Torreo.**  
**Tobacco, Nicotiana, byscianus, Peruvianus.**  
**A Tobacco box, Pixidicula.**  
**A Tobacco pipe, Tubulus.**  
**A Tobacco pipe fish, Petimbubaba.**

**A Tobacco Hopper, Paxilius.**  
**Toby [a mans Name] Tobias, æ.**  
**Tobol [in Muscovy] Tobolium, Tobolsca.**  
**A Tod of Wool, Pendo lane continens viginti octo libras.**  
**Todi [in the Dukedom of Spoleto] Tudertum.**  
**A Toe, Pedis digitus.**  
**The great toe, Hallux, pedis pollex.**  
**A Toet, Duo congi.**  
**A Toft, Locus in campo nudatus.**  
**TOGETHER** [at the same time or place] *Simul, &c.* \* Their three were then all in Love together, *Hi tres tum simul amabant.* \* That he might be more together with his mother, *Ut cum matre una plus esset.* \* When we are together, *coram cum sumus.* \* They conselt together, *In commune consultant.* \* What they did together I do not yet know, *Quid egerint inter se nondum scio.*  
**TOGETHER** [without intermission] *Pen, continenter, &c.* \* They fought fifteen days together, *per quindecim dies pugnatum est.* \* When they had fought after this manner five hours together, *Cum hoc esset modo pugnatum continenter horis quinque.* \* When the Sun is not seen for six months together, *Ubi sol etiam sex continuis mensibus non videtur.* \* I would he might not be able to rise out of his bed this 3 days together, *Utinam tria hoc perpetuo a lecto prorsus nequeat surgere.*  
**A Toie, Nugæ ine tiæ.**  
**To toie, Nugor.**  
**Fine Toies, Scitamenta.**  
**Foolish Toies, Deliramenta.**  
**Slender Toies, Minutiæ.**  
**Love Toie, Amatoria levitates.**  
**Wanton Toies, Abydena.**  
**A Toie seller, Nugivendulus.**  
**Toil, Labour, opus.**  
**To Toil, Laboro.**  
**Toils [Nets] Indigo, casses.**  
**Over toiled, Delussatus.**  
**A Toiler, Laborator.**  
**Toiling, Laboriosus.**  
**Toilsome, Laboriosus.**  
**A Toiling, Laboratio.**  
**Tokay [in Hungary] Tokæum.**  
**A TOKEN, Signum, notæ.** \* I bring my Token for Entertainment with me, *Hospitalitatem tesseram mecum fero.*  
**A Token of ill luck, Omen malum.**  
**A Token to a Friend, Munus, eris.**  
**A Token of Remembrance, Mnesymon.**  
**Gods Token, Macula pestilens.**  
**A Token [Farthing] Quadrans.** \* No body now will trust you for a Token, *Quadrantem nemo jam tibi credit.* \* They care not a token now for jesters, *Neque ridiculos jam teruncii faciunt.*  
**Tolozburg [in Liffland] Tolsburgum.**  
**TOLD** [of tell] *Narratus, nunciatus.* \* When it was told that he was dead, *Morte ejus nunciata.* \* Being told by him how things went, *Ab eo certior factus quæ res gererentur.* \* Say not but you were told of it before, *Ne tu dicas hoc tibi non prædictum.*  
**Told, Dixi.** \* I have told you all the best and the worst, *Dulcia atque amara apud te sum elocutus omnia.*



omnia. \* When he had told what he came for, *Reliquum sermone confecto cuius rei causâ venerat.* \* As you told me, *Ut a te audiebam.* Which may be told, *Numerabilis.* Not to be told, *Innumerabilis.* Not to be told [spoken] *Inenarrabilis.*  
 Toledo [in Spain] *Toletum.*  
 Tolen [in Zealand] *Tola.*  
 Tolentio [in Italy] *Tolentinum.*  
 Tolerable, *tolerabilis.*  
 Tolerably, *Tolerabiliter.*  
 To Tolerate, *tolero, permitto.*  
 A Toleration, *toleratio, indulgentia.*  
 Toll, *Veltigal, tributum.*  
 Toll for grinding, *Emolumentum.*  
 Toll for freight, *Portorium.*  
 To Toll, *Veltigale erogare.*  
 Take Toll, *Veltigale erogare.*  
 A Toll gatherer, *Exactor, telones, is.*  
 To Toll [intice] *Allicio, pallicio.*  
 To Toll away, *Abduco.*  
 To Toll a Bell, *Campanam leviter* or *simpliciter pulsare, altera parte quater, ferire.* \* The Bell Tolls, *Es Campanum altera parte tinnit. sonitum edit, unius lateris quassu personat.*  
 A Toll booth, *Telonium.*  
 Tollo [as a Bell] *Leviter pulsatur.*  
 Tollo on, *Illeclius, pelleclius.*  
 Tollo away, *Abducio.*  
 A Tolling on, *Illeclio.*  
 The Tolling of a Bell, *Levis* or *simplex campanæ pulsatio.*  
 Tolne [in Hungary] *Tolna.*  
 Tolosa [in Guipuscoa] *Tolosa.*  
 Tolose, *Tolosa.*  
 Tolouse, *Tolosa.*  
 A Tolsey, *Telonium.*  
 Tom [for Thomas] *Thomas.* \* He is Tom tell-truth, *Davus est non Oedipus.*  
 Tomb, *tumulus, sepulchrum, monumentum.*  
 To put into a Tomb, *Inbumo.*  
 A Tomb maker, *Libitinarius.*  
 A Tomboy, *Grassatrix, puellæ exultim ludens.*  
 A Tome, *tomus, volumen.*  
 A tomekin, *tormenti obturaculum.*  
 Tondern [in Denmark] *Tundera.*  
 A Tone, *tonas, accentus.*  
 A Tone in reading, *Canor.*  
 Tongeren [in Luyck-land] *Tungri, aruaculum, vetuca, aduaca.*  
 A pair of tongs, *Forceps, ipis.*  
 A TONGUE, *Lingua.* \* I spake what came next to my Tongue's end, *a me quæ in promptu erant dicta sunt.* \* How her Tongue ran, *Ut multa verba fecit!* \* His Tongue runs before his wit, *Non cogitat quid dixit.* \* His tongue fails him, *Vox eum deficit.* \* I must turn my Tongue, *Oratio aliò mihi denutanda est mea.* \* I shall keep my Tongue between my teeth, *On nes multi loquentur prius loquam ego.*  
 A Little Tongue, *Lingula.*  
 Tongue tied, *Anctoglossus.*  
 A Tongue stone, *Glossopetra.*  
 A long Tongue, *Lingua, futilis.*  
 The Mother Tongue, *Lingua vernacula.* \* We can speak none but our Mother Tongue *Vernaculum solum sermonem colimus.*  
 To hold ones Tongue, *tacet, continesco, ileo.*

To loll out the Tongue, *Linguam exerere.*  
 To be Tongue tied, *Linguae vinculo impediti.*  
 All Tongue, *vox & præterez nihil.*  
 The Tongue of a Ballance, *Examen, libramentum.*  
 Tongue blade, *Lingua caballina, hypoglossum.*  
 Dogs tongue [he-b] *Cynoglossum.*  
 Tongued, *Linguatus, lingua præditus.*  
 Double tongued, *Bilinguis.*  
 Evil tongued, *Maledicus.*  
 Tonnage, *ex singulis doliis mercium vectigal.*  
 Tonningen [in Denmark] *Tonninga.*  
 Tonsberg [in Norway] *Tonsberg.*  
 Tony. See Antony.  
 TOO [also] *Etiam, quoque.* \* We have need of your authority and Counsel and favour too, *authoritate tua nobis opus est & consilio & etiam gratia.* \* And I too, *Et quidem ego.* \* He being naught himself spoils his own son too, *Is etiam corruptus porro suum corrumpit filium.*  
 TOO, *nimis, nimium, nimis, &c.* \* Being that you never praise either too much or too often, *tu vero quum nec nimis valde unquam nec nimis sæpe laudaveris.* \* You are come too soon, *Nimiam adveniisti citò.* \* In all things too much is more offensive than too little, *In omnibus rebus magis offendit nimium quam parum.* \* It comes through nothing but too much ease, *nulla adeo ex re fit nisi ex nimio otio.* \* He lived too little a while, *Parum diu vixit.* \* I love thee too well, *te nimio plus diligo.* \* He is too wise, *Plus justo sapit.* \* Too great to be requested, *majora quam quæ erant postulandas.* \* It is too high for us to be able to discern, *Altius est quam ut nos perspicere possimus.* \* These things are spoken too subtilly for every one to apprehend, *Hæc dicta sunt subtilius quam ut quisvis ea possit agnoscere.* \* This Garment is too little for my Body, *Arctior vestis est quam pro habitu corporis mei.* \* Too much of one thing is good for nothing, *Ne quid nimis.*  
 Too too, *Nemiquam, bene nimis.*  
 [TOOK [of take] *Cepi, recepi.* \* I took my Journey by Laodicea, *Iter Laodicea faciebam.* \* He took him in a lye, *quem myndaci, prebendit.* \* He took up the Ambassadors sharply, *Legatos graviter increpuit.* \* He took up his Lodging there, *Ibi pernoctavit.* \* Three Companies took up that Room, *tres coherter eum locum explebant.* \* He took to the next Hill, *In proximum collem sese recepit.*  
 A Tool, *Instrumentum.*  
 An Iron Tool, *Ferramentum.*  
 A Mans Tool, *Membrum virile.*  
 All sorts of Tools, *Arma.*  
 Barbers Tools, *arma tonsoria.*  
 A maker of Tools, *Organarius.*  
 Toom, *Vanius, inanis.*  
 To toot, *B-o.*  
 A Tooth, *Dens.* \* This is not for my tooth, *Hoc non sapit meo palato.*

To draw a Tooth, *Edento, extrahere.*  
 A Tooth drawer, *Edentator.*  
 Tooth drawing, *Edentatio, evulsio.*  
 A Tooth rest, *Dentarypa.*  
 A Tooth pick, *Dentiscalpium.*  
 Tooth picker, *Dentiscalpium.*  
 Tooth pick chervil, *Gingivum.*  
 The Tooth ach, *dolor dentium, talgia.*  
 Toothless, *Edentulus.*  
 Toothsom, *Gratus, saporosus, festus.*  
 Tooth and nail, *Manibus prebifque, remis velisque.*  
 Toothed, *Dentatus, dente præditus.*  
 Tooth wort, *Dentaria.*  
 Tooth wort without leaves, *Dentaria aphyllus.*  
 The top of a thing, *Culmen, culmen, summum, fastigium.* \* He ran down from the top of the Tower, *Summa decurrit ab arcem.* \* From top to toe, *a capite ad calcem.*  
 The top of a House, *testum.* \* They made signs from the top of the Houses, *Ex testis significabant.*  
 The top of a Hill, *Jugum.*  
 The top of a pillar, *Capitellum.*  
 The top man, *Servarius super artem lignariam consistens.*  
 A Top sail, *Tboracium.*  
 A little top, *apiculus.*  
 A collet top, *Cyma.*  
 A top to play with, *turbo, jocus.*  
 A little top, *trochulus.*  
 To drive a top, *turbinem agitare.*  
 To whip a Top, *Bucum liguere flagello.*  
 To Top, *Decacumini.*  
 Strike off the top, *Decacumini.*  
 To top a Candle, *Candelam exgere, emungere.*  
 A Topaz stone, *topasus.*  
 To tope, *Pergræcor.*  
 Topped, *Cacuminatus.*  
 Sharp topped, *Fastigiatus.*  
 A topping, *Decuminiatio.*  
 A topping [tuft] *apex, crista.*  
 Topicks, *topica, orum.*  
 Toppicks, *topica, orum.*  
 To topple [act.] *Præcipito.*  
 To topple [neut.] *Præceptum.*  
 Toply curvy, *Inversum, præcipiti inverso ordine.*  
 Torce [in Heraldry] *Fascia, stium.*  
 Torcester [in Northamp] *Torstris, Tripontium.*  
 A Torch, *Fax, lampas.*  
 A little Torch, *Facula.*  
 A Torch bearer, *Facularius.*  
 A Torch maker, *Lycnopastus.*  
 Torches, *verbasum.*  
 Tordeillas [in Spain] *Turtis Spilana.*  
 Tergaw [in Saxony] *Targatus.*  
 A Tory, *Prædo Hibernicus.*  
 Torment, *Tormentum, pæne.*  
 With much torment, *cum extremis angoribus, inter diros cruciatu.*  
 To torment, *Crucio, affigo, vexo.*  
 To torment sore, *Excrucio, excrucio.*  
 Tormented, *Crucietus, vexatus.*  
 Very much tormented, *Disfartatus.*  
 Tormented to and fro, *exagitatus.*  
 A tormenter, *Cruciator, torlet, vexator.*  
 A tormenter of one, *Vexator infortunus.*



Tormentil [herb] tormentilla.  
 A Tormenting, Cruciatu.  
 Torn [of tear] Laceratus.  
 Torne [in Swedeland] Torna.  
 Torne River [in Swedeland] Tor-  
 nus.  
 Toro [in Reyno de Leon] Tau-  
 rum.  
 Toropetz [in Muscovy] Toropatia.  
 Torpid, torpidus.  
 A torrent, torrens, ntis.  
 Torrid, torridus.  
 Terfil [in Swedeland] terfilia.  
 Torfion, torfio.  
 A Tortoise, testudo.  
 A Tortoise shell, Chelonium.  
 Tortona [in Millain] Dertona.  
 Tortosa [in Catalonia] Dertosa.  
 A Torture, tortura.  
 To torture, torqueo.  
 A torturing, abreptio in quaestionem  
 A torturing wheel, Equuleus.  
 Toscanella [in St. Peters patri-  
 mony] Tuscania.  
 To toss wool, Lanam carpere.  
 A tossing, Carptura.  
 A TOSS, Tactus.  
 To toss, Tasso.  
 To toss a Ball, Pilam datatim mit-  
 tere.  
 To toss like a Ball, Velut pilas tra-  
 here.  
 To toss a Foot Ball, Pilam pedalem  
 in altum excitare.  
 To toss [vex] turbo, Disturbo.  
 To toss in a Blanket, Ad excusso  
 mittere in aspra sago.  
 To toss in the mind, Volvo.  
 To toss a Matter, Rem agitare, ex-  
 agitare.  
 Tossed, Tassatus.  
 Tossed [debated] Agitatus.  
 Tossed in a Blanket, ab excusso mis-  
 sus in aspra sago.  
 To be tossed, Factor, agitor, fluctuo.  
 A tosser, Tassator.  
 A tossing, Tassatio.  
 Tossingly, Volutatim.  
 A toss pot, Potor, potator.  
 A toss, Panis tossus.  
 To toss, torreo.  
 Tossed, tossus.  
 A tossing iron, tossorium.  
 Total, totalis, integer.  
 The total, Summa totalis.  
 Totally, Penitus.  
 Totality, Universitas.  
 To tote, Cornu canere, buccinare.  
 Totnes [in Devon.] Totnesium.  
 To totter, trepido, vacillo, nuto.  
 A tottering, trepidatio.  
 A TOUCH, tactus. \* He gave a  
 brief touch upon every thing, om-  
 nium rerum memoriam breviter com-  
 plexus est. \* He does not keep  
 touch, Non facit quod dixerit.  
 To touch, tango, attingo.  
 A touch [cryal] Periculum.  
 A touch [scoff] Ditterium.  
 To give one a touch, Facere per-  
 fringere.  
 To have a touch of a thing, Peri-  
 culum facere.  
 To touch one another, Inber se  
 contingere.  
 To touch the matter, Rem acutan-  
 ere, jugulum petere.  
 To touch to the quick, Ulcus tan-  
 gere.  
 To touch often, Contrectio.  
 A touch hole, Conceptaculum, tenue  
 et firmentum tergo foramen.  
 A touch stone, Lapis lydius.

Touch wood, Suscitabulum, fomes,  
 clavus.  
 Touch me not [herb] Cucumis  
 agrestis.  
 Touchable, tangibilis.  
 Touched, tactus, contactus.  
 It toucheth, Interest.  
 A touching, tactus.  
 A frequent touching, tractatio.  
 Touching one another, Continuus,  
 contiguus.  
 Touching, } De, quod attinet  
 As touching } ad.  
 As touching that, Quod.  
 Touchy, Morosus, Asper.  
 A tovet or tofet, Semimodius.  
 Tough, Lentus durus, tenax.  
 Toughly, Dure, lente.  
 Toughness, Durities, lentor.  
 Toul [in Lorrain] Tullum.  
 Toulon [in Provence] Telo, Telo  
 martius.  
 Toulouse [in France] Tolosa.  
 Touraine [part of France] Turoni-  
 a.  
 Tournay [in Flanders] Tornacum.  
 Tournon [in France] Tournonium.  
 Tours [in France] Caesarodunum.  
 Tournaying, } Hippomachia, basti-  
 Tournament } ludium.  
 Tovy River [in Wales] Tobius.  
 Tow, Stupa, stuppa.  
 Tow of Flax, Lini flocus.  
 Tow, adj. } Stupeus.  
 Of tow, }  
 To tow along, Protrabo, ducō.  
 To tow a Ship, Navem remulco tra-  
 here.  
 Towage, Tractatio.  
 TOWARD, } According to seve-  
 TOWARDS, } ral significations  
 is made by several words in La-  
 tin, viz.  
 A, As, \* Cappadocia lies open to  
 wards Syria, Cappadocia patet a  
 Syria. \* It is a little bending to-  
 ward the top, Leviter a summo in  
 flexum est.  
 AD, As, \* They came towards me,  
 Ad me affectant viam.  
 ADVERSUS, As, \* For piety is  
 Justice towards the gods, Est enim  
 Pietas Justitia adversum Deos.  
 CONTRA, As, \* Look towards  
 me, Aspice contra me.  
 ERGA, As, \* Such is the greatnes-  
 of your merits towards me, tanta  
 magnitudo est tuorum erga me me-  
 ritorum.  
 IN, As, \* They bear an especial  
 good will towards you, sunt singu-  
 lari in te benevolentia. \* Turning  
 their Front toward the East, acie  
 conversa in orientem. \* Towards  
 the end of the Book, In extremo  
 libro.  
 OBIAM, As, \* One came to  
 wards me, Mibi quidam obviam  
 venit.  
 SUB, As, \* Towards Night, Sub  
 noctem. \* Towards the end, Sub  
 finem. \* Towards his end he  
 gave some signs of Repentance,  
 Sub exitu vite signa quedam pœ-  
 nitentis dedit.  
 VERSUS, As, \* Towards London.  
 Londinum versus. \* I will go  
 towards the Haven and enquire,  
 Ego portum versus pergā & per-  
 quiram.  
 Towards some place, Aliquorsum.  
 Towards what place, Quorsum.  
 Towards what place soever, Qua-  
 quaversum.

Toward the other side, Altrorsum.  
 Toward the right hand, Dextror-  
 sum.  
 Toward the Left hand, Sinistror-  
 sum.  
 Towardly, ingeniosus, dexter, prom-  
 pus, ad quidvis aptus.  
 Towardness, } Indoles.  
 Towardliness, }  
 To shew some token of towardli-  
 ness, Specimen indolis dare.  
 A towel, Mantile, manutergium.  
 A Tower, Turris, arx.  
 A great Tower in a City, Capito-  
 lium.  
 A small Tower, turricula.  
 A womans Tower, titulus, coeus,  
 cirrus, suggestum comæ.  
 The keeper of a tower, Arcis præ-  
 fectus.  
 A tower of a Boat, Helciarum.  
 Towgher, Dos.  
 A towing, tractio.  
 A towing off the ground, Revulsio  
 ex arenis.  
 Towry }  
 Ser with towers, } turritus.  
 A Town, Oppidum. \* Now we are  
 the Town talk, Jam nos fabulæ  
 sumus.  
 A little town, Oppidulum, villa.  
 A Country town, Vicus, pagus.  
 From town to town, Oppidatim.  
 A town house, Forum.  
 A townsmen, Oppidanus.  
 A town incorporate, Municipium.  
 Towncrest [herb] Nasturtium.  
 To tower up, In altum evolare.  
 Towrees [the Family] De Turri.  
 To towz, turbo, perturbo.  
 To towze one another, Sese inter-  
 turbare.  
 A towzing, turbatio.  
 A toy [odd humour] proterva ani-  
 mi libido, morosus animi impetus.  
 \* If the toy had taken him, Si  
 collibisset.  
 A toy, } Nugæ.  
 Toys, }  
 Toy wort, Burfa pastoris.  
 Fine toys, Scitamenta, minutie.  
 To toy, Nugari.  
 A toyer, Nugator.  
 Toyings, Blanditiæ.  
 To toze, Carpo, vellico.  
 A trace, vestigium.  
 A thick trace, Callis, semita.  
 A little trace, trames, itis.  
 The traces of a Draught horse,  
 Retinacula.  
 To trace, Investigo, vestigiis conse-  
 qui.  
 To trace a Hare, Leporem indagare  
 following the trace, Indigantem.  
 Traced, Investigatus.  
 Having traced, vestigiis consequutus.  
 A tracer, Investigator.  
 Tracer [a Dogs name] Lechnoba-  
 tes.  
 Tracing, Venaticus.  
 A tracing, Investigatio.  
 A track, Vestigium, impressi vesti-  
 gii nota, impressi pedes vestigium.  
 The track of a Cart wheel, Orbita.  
 A tract, tractatus.  
 In tract of time, Progressu tempo-  
 ris.  
 Tractable, tractabilis, mansuetus.  
 To grow tractable, Mitescō, man-  
 suesco.  
 To make tractable, Mansuefacio.  
 Made tractable, Mansuefactus.  
 Tractableness, Mansuetudo.  
 Tractably, tractabiliter.



A Tractate, <i>Tractatus</i> .	A trammel for a Pot hanger, <i>Cremaster, climacter</i> .	To transport, <i>transporto</i> .
A Trade, <i>Ars, negotium</i> . * He lived by his trade, <i>Ars illi sua census erat</i> . * He returns to his old trade, <i>Ad ingenium suum redit</i> .	To trample, <i>Conculco, procuro</i> .	Transportation, <i>transportatio</i> .
A Trade [way of life] <i>Ratio, Via, Modus</i> .	Trampled under foot, <i>Conculcatus</i> .	Transported, <i>transportatus</i> .
Out of Trade, <i>Otiosus, emptoribus destitutus</i> .	A Trampler, <i>Conculcator</i> .	A transporter, <i>transportator</i> .
To Trade, <i>Negotior, mercor</i> .	Trampling, <i>Sternax</i> .	A transporting, <i>transportatus</i> .
Having traded, <i>Negotiatus</i> .	A trampling, <i>Conculatio</i> .	Transportation, <i>transportatio</i> .
A Trader, <i>Negotiator, mercator</i> .	A trampling noise, <i>pedum strepitus</i> .	To transpose, <i>transpono</i> .
A Tradesman, <i>tor</i> .	To keep a trampling, <i>Pedibus sup- plodere</i> .	Transposed, <i>transpositus</i> .
A Trader [Merchant man] <i>Navis oneraria</i> .	A Trance, <i>Ectasis, animi deliquium</i> .	A Transposing, <i>transpositio</i> .
A poultry tradesman, <i>Nugivendus</i> .	To be in trance, <i>Animo obtorpe- re, deliquium pati</i> .	Transposition, <i>transpositio</i> .
Tradition, <i>Traditio</i> .	Tranquility, <i>tranquilitas</i> .	To transpose, <i>Esermone fructu- solum vertere</i> .
Traditional, <i>Traditionalis</i> .	Tranquility of spirit, <i>Animus per- turbationibus liber</i> .	To transubstantiate, <i>transubstan- tio</i> .
To traduce, <i>Traduco</i> .	To transact, <i>transigo</i> .	Transubstantiation, <i>transubstanc- iatio</i> .
Traffick, <i>Commercium negotia- tio</i> .	A Transacter, <i>Transactor</i> .	Transverse, <i>transversus</i> .
Traffique, <i>Stio</i> .	Transacting, <i>Transactio</i> .	Transylvania [part of Asia] <i>Transylvania</i> .
Small traffick, <i>Merces viles</i> .	Transaction, <i>Transactio</i> .	Trapani [in Sicily] <i>Drepanum</i> .
To traffick, <i>Negotior, mercaturam facere</i> .	To transcend, <i>Transcendo</i> .	A Trap, <i>Decipulum</i> .
A Trafficker, <i>Negotiator</i> .	Transcending, <i>Transcendens, exi- tius</i> .	A Trap [to play with] <i>Bixus</i> .
A Trafficking, <i>Negotiatio</i> .	Transcendent, <i>Transcendens</i> .	* He understands trap, <i>namq; emuncta, cor illi sapit</i> .
A Tragedian, <i>Poeta tragicus</i> .	Transcendency, <i>Excellentia</i> .	A trap of Mice, <i>Muscipula</i> .
A Tragedy, <i>tragedia</i> .	Transcendently, <i>Eminentia</i> .	A little trap, <i>tendicula</i> .
A Trage comedy, <i>Tragico comae- dia</i> .	To transcribe, <i>Transcribo</i> .	A trap door, <i>tabulatum ad apertum, janua subdutilis, ostium cecum</i> .
Tragical, <i>Tragicus</i> .	A transcriber, <i>transcriptor</i> .	To trap, <i>Irratio, ille- queo</i> .
Tragically, <i>tragicè</i> .	A transcribing, <i>transcriptio</i> .	Take in a trap, <i>Irratio, ille- queo</i> .
A traie, <i>trulla, concha</i> .	A transcript, <i>transcriptum</i> .	To trap with trappings, <i>Phaleris instruere</i> .
A milk traie, <i>Sinum</i> .	To transfer, <i>transfero</i> .	Trapped, <i>Phaleratus</i> .
A Masters traie, <i>Alveus, qualus</i> .	Transferred, <i>transatus, trajectus</i> .	Trapped, <i>Irratus</i> .
A traie point, <i>ternio</i> .	Transfiguration, <i>transfiguratio</i> .	Taken in a trap, <i>Irratus</i> .
A trail, <i>Venatio umbratica</i> .	To transfigure, <i>transfiguro</i> .	Trappers, <i>Phaleræ, infrata</i> .
A Womens trail, <i>Segmentum</i> .	To transform, <i>transformo</i> .	Trappings, <i>Phaleræ, infrata</i> .
To trail, <i>trabo</i> .	Transformed, <i>transformis</i> .	To trape up and down, <i>Casta- discursio</i> .
To trail back, <i>Vestigia retro lege- re</i> .	A transforming, <i>Transformatio</i> .	Trash, <i>Merces adulterina</i> .
To trail a Deer, <i>Cane industore cer- vi adversa vestigia sectari</i> .	Transformation, <i>Transformatio</i> .	Trau [in an Island of the same Name under the Venetians] <i>Tra- gurius</i> .
To trail a Pike, <i>Hic ludicrum cer- tamen edere, imperatili certamine sarissam torquere, vibrare</i> .	To transgress, <i>transgredior</i> .	Travel, <i>Labor</i> .
Trailed, <i>trattatus</i> .	To transgress a Law, <i>Legem viola- re, a jure discedere</i> .	Trevail, <i>Labor</i> .
A trailing, <i>trattatio</i> .	To transgress the bounds of reason, <i>Infans</i> .	To travel, <i>Laboro</i> .
A TRAIN, <i>Comitatus, pompa, cli- entela</i> . * He came to meet him with a good big train of his own, <i>Obviam cum bene magna caterva sui venit</i> . * Whither are you going with such a train? <i>Quo nunc capessis tu te cum tanta pom- pa?</i>	Transgressed, <i>Violatus</i> .	To travel [Journey] <i>Iter facio</i> .
The train of a gown, <i>Sym- atis</i> .	Having transgressed, <i>transgressus</i> .	* He travelled over all the islands <i>Peragravit omnes Insulas</i> .
The train of an army, <i>Invictimenta</i> .	A Transgression, <i>transgressio, viola- tio</i> .	To travel in foreign Countries, <i>Peregrinor</i> .
A train for a Wolf, <i>Esca ad capi- endum lupum tradio</i> .	A Transgressor, <i>transgressor, vio- lator</i> .	To travel with Child, <i>Parturio</i> .
A Birds train, <i>Cauda</i> .	Transgress, <i>transitorius, momen- tatorius, tarius</i> .	To travel before the time, <i>Abortus abortum facere</i> .
A train [of Powder] <i>Succurati pulveris ductus, incendiarius limes, tranas</i> .	Transit, <i>transitus</i> .	With great travel, <i>Laboriosè, op- roso</i> .
Train oil, <i>Oleum cetaceum</i> .	To transcribe, <i>transcribo</i> .	Having travelled, <i>Peregrinatus</i> .
The Train band, <i>Parata cujassibet in eam comitatus militum</i> .	Transcribed, <i>transatus, versus</i> .	Having travelled with young, <i>Enixus</i> .
To train, <i>trabo</i> .	A transcriber, <i>transcriptor</i> .	A TRAVELLER, <i>Viator</i> . * Old men and travellers may be Authority, <i>Pistoribus atque pott quilibet audendi semper fuit auctoritas</i> .
To train up, <i>Erudio, instituo, edu- care, educere</i> .	Transcription, <i>transcriptio</i> .	An old beaten traveller, <i>Pedus v- teranus</i> .
Trained up, <i>Educatus, Instruitus</i> .	Translative, <i>translativus</i> .	Of a traveller, <i>Viatorius</i> .
To train Soldiers, <i>Exerceo, ex- ercito</i> .	A translator [Cobler] <i>Cerdo</i> .	Travellers joy, <i>Vicinia</i> .
A trainer of Soldiers, <i>Campi- doctor</i> .	A translation, <i>translatio, interpre- tatio, versio</i> .	A Traveller, <i>Iter, iners</i> .
A Trainet, <i>tragula</i> .	Translative, <i>translativus</i> .	Travelling, <i>Iter, iners</i> .
A training, <i>Decurpio campestris, I- m- ginaria militum</i> .	A translatour, <i>translator, interpres, itis</i> .	A travelling abroad, <i>Peregrina- tio</i> .
A Traitor, <i>Traditor, proditor, ex- traditor, proditor, f-</i>	A transmigration, <i>transmigratio</i> .	Forre gn travel, <i>Partu- tio</i> .
Traiterous, <i>traditorius, infidus, per- fide</i> .	Transmarine, <i>transmarinus</i> .	A travelling with Child, <i>Partu- tio</i> .
Traiterously, <i>per fide</i> .	To transmit, <i>transmitto</i> .	Travelling, <i>Iter faciens</i> . * Whi- ther are you travelling? <i>Quo- en iter?</i>
A tiamel Net <i>Macula, casses</i> .	Transmittable, <i>transmittibilis</i> .	Wearry with travelling, <i>De- fessus</i> .
	Transmutation, <i>Transmutatio</i> .	Travers, <i>Transversus, obsecus</i> .
	To transmute, <i>transmutato</i> .	A Traverse in Law, <i>Obsecus</i> .
	A transmutor, <i>transmutator</i> .	A Traverse in a Room, <i>Aulæ me- ium culicium dissepens</i> .
	A Transom, <i>transstrum trabs trans- versus</i> .	
	The Transom in a Ship, <i>Cancina</i> .	
	Transparent, <i>transparens, translu- cidus, pellucidus</i> .	
	To be transparent, <i>transluceo, pel- lueo</i> .	
	Transpiration, <i>transpiratio</i> .	
	To transpire, <i>Per spiro</i> .	
	To transplant, <i>transplanto</i> .	
	A transplant, <i>transplantator</i> .	
	A Transplanting, <i>transplanta- tio</i> .	
	Transplantation, <i>transplanta- tio</i> .	
	To transport, <i>afflans, efflu-</i>	



Traverse [crosses] Infortuniam, res adversa, ærumna.

To traverse, inficiare, inficias ire, lege agere.

To traverse a place, locum transire.

To sail by traverse, cursum obliquum, velorum sinus obliquare.

Traversed, Peragratus.

A traversing, Peragratio.

Traves, pedes quibus equi ad gradum incessum instruntur.

Travelled, vestibus mutatis absconditus.

A Traunce, ecstasis. See trance.

To fall into a traunce, Extra se rari.

A falling into a traunce, Mentis excessus.

A Tray, Sinum. See Traie.

A Treacle [at dice] ternio.

Treachery, perfidia.

To work treachery against one, infidias alicui frueri.

Treacherous, perfidus.

Treacherously, perfide.

To deal treacherously, prævaticari.

Treacherously dealt with, proditorius, traditus.

Treacle, theriaca, theriaca.

English treacle, Scordium, triffago pelusius.

Poor man's treacle, Allium.

Treacly } Theriacalis.

Of Treacle }

To TREAD, calco, decalco, pedo, compingo. \* Tread on a worm and it will turn, Habet & musca splenem.

To tread [neut.] incedo, gradior.

To tread away, pedem incertum pegeri.

To tread down, deprimio.

To tread gingerly } Suspensio pedis

Tread light } incedere.

To tread out, Exculco.

To tread under foot, proculco.

To tread upon, premo.

To tread as a Cock, salio.

A Treader, Conculcator.

Treader [a dog's name] Ichnobates.

Treading, Sternax.

A treading, Calcatio.

Treading away, Gressus luxatus.

Treading down } Conculcatio.

Treading under foot }

Weavers treadles, Infilie

Treason, perditio, perduellio.

High treason, Crimen læsæ majestatis.

Treasonable, Proditorius.

A Treasure, Thesaurus.

A Prince's treasure, Fiscus.

To treasure up, thesaurizo.

A treasure house } Thesaurarium.

Treasury }

A Treasurer, Thesaurarius, quaestor.

The Lord Treasurer, Aerarii praefectus.

The Treasureship, Quaestura.

A treasuring up, thesaurizatio.

To TREAT, tracto. \* He treats with him for his own life, cum eo de salute sua agit.

To treat about terms, de conditionibus disceptare.

To treat at a feast, Convivio excipere.

Treatably, Articulationem.

A Treatise, tractatus.

A short Treatise, dissertatiuncula.

A Treaty, pactum foedus. \* There was no treaty for peace to be had, de compositione agi non poterat.

To enter into a treaty of peace, de concilianda pace agere.

To allow a time for a treaty, tempus colloqui dare.

Treble, triplex, triplus.

A treble note, sonus acutus.

A treble in Musick, sonus acutus.

A treble string [of an instrument] fidium tenuissima, nervus acutissimi soni.

Treble forked, tridens, trifidus.

To treble, triplico.

Trebled, triplicatus.

A trebling, triplicatio.

Tredagh [in Ireland] pontana.

The tredle in an egg, umbilicus pulli.

Sheeps treddles, Merdulae.

A Tree, Arbor, arboris, oris.

A little tree, Arbusculum.

The tree of a cross bow, Scapus balistae chalybeae.

The tree of a saddle, lignea sellae forma.

Of a tree, arborarius.

The bark of a tree, Cortex.

A beautiful tuft of high trees, lucus. \* The highest tree has the greatest fall, Celsae graviore casu decidunt turres.

To grow to a tree, arboresco.

Treenels, Clavi lignei magni in nave.

Treenware, Fictilia.

Trefoil, trifolium.

Shrub trefoil, cytisus.

Bean trefoil, Laburnum.

Hedge hog trefoil, medica ebinata.

Star headed trefoil, trifolium stellatum.

Sweet trefoil, trifolium odoratum.

Tregency [in Cornwall] Cenio, cenion.

Trequier [in Bretagne] Trecorium.

A trellis, Clatrum, cancelli.

Trelleborgh [in Schonen] Trelleburgum.

To make to tremble, tremefacio.

To tremble, tremo, intremo.

Trembling, tremens, trepidus.

A trembling, tremor, trepidatio.

A trembling for fear, Horror.

Tremblingly, trepidus.

A Trench, Fossa, canalis.

A little trench, Fossula.

A Trench in an Army, vallum, aggre.

To trench } Vallo, obvallo.

Make a trench }

Trenched in, Circumvallatus.

A Trencher, Quadra.

A plate trencher, Scutella.

A round trencher, orbiculus mensarius.

A Trencher-friend, parasitus.

A good trencher man, belluo, ventricola.

The trendle of a Mill, molucrum.

Trent river, Trenta, Trebenta, Trentus.

Trent [in Tyrol] tridentum.

Trent, adj. } Tridentinus.

Of trent }

A Trental, triginta missae.

A Surgeon's trepan, modiolus, trepanum.

A Trepan [cheat] Impetor.

To trepan, decipio, circumvenio.

Trepidation, trepidatio.

Treptow [in pomeran] treptoria.

A Trespass, delictum, crimen.

To trespass, delinquo, pecco.

A Trespasser, delictor.

Trespassed against, violatus.

To enter into a treaty of peace, de concilianda pace agere.

To allow a time for a treaty, tempus colloqui dare.

Treble, triplex, triplus.

A treble note, sonus acutus.

A treble in Musick, sonus acutus.

A treble string [of an instrument] fidium tenuissima, nervus acutissimi soni.

Treble forked, tridens, trifidus.

To treble, triplico.

Trebled, triplicatus.

A trebling, triplicatio.

Tredagh [in Ireland] pontana.

The tredle in an egg, umbilicus pulli.

Sheeps treddles, Merdulae.

A Tree, Arbor, arboris, oris.

A little tree, Arbusculum.

The tree of a cross bow, Scapus balistae chalybeae.

The tree of a saddle, lignea sellae forma.

Of a tree, arborarius.

The bark of a tree, Cortex.

A beautiful tuft of high trees, lucus. \* The highest tree has the greatest fall, Celsae graviore casu decidunt turres.

To grow to a tree, arboresco.

Treenels, Clavi lignei magni in nave.

Treenware, Fictilia.

Trefoil, trifolium.

Shrub trefoil, cytisus.

Bean trefoil, Laburnum.

Hedge hog trefoil, medica ebinata.

Star headed trefoil, trifolium stellatum.

Sweet trefoil, trifolium odoratum.

Tregency [in Cornwall] Cenio, cenion.

Trequier [in Bretagne] Trecorium.

A trellis, Clatrum, cancelli.

Trelleborgh [in Schonen] Trelleburgum.

To make to tremble, tremefacio.

To tremble, tremo, intremo.

Trembling, tremens, trepidus.

A trembling, tremor, trepidatio.

A trembling for fear, Horror.

Tremblingly, trepidus.

A Trench, Fossa, canalis.

A little trench, Fossula.

A Trench in an Army, vallum, aggre.

To trench } Vallo, obvallo.

Make a trench }

Trenched in, Circumvallatus.

A Trencher, Quadra.

A plate trencher, Scutella.

A round trencher, orbiculus mensarius.

A Trencher-friend, parasitus.

A good trencher man, belluo, ventricola.

The trendle of a Mill, molucrum.

Trent river, Trenta, Trebenta, Trentus.

Trent [in Tyrol] tridentum.

Trent, adj. } Tridentinus.

Of trent }

A Trental, triginta missae.

A Surgeon's trepan, modiolus, trepanum.

A Trepan [cheat] Impetor.

To trepan, decipio, circumvenio.

Trepidation, trepidatio.

Treptow [in pomeran] treptoria.

A Trespass, delictum, crimen.

To trespass, delinquo, pecco.

A Trespasser, delictor.

Trespassed against, violatus.

To enter into a treaty of peace, de concilianda pace agere.

To allow a time for a treaty, tempus colloqui dare.

Treble, triplex, triplus.

A treble note, sonus acutus.

A treble in Musick, sonus acutus.

A treble string [of an instrument] fidium tenuissima, nervus acutissimi soni.

Treble forked, tridens, trifidus.

To treble, triplico.

Trebled, triplicatus.

A trebling, triplicatio.

Tredagh [in Ireland] pontana.

The tredle in an egg, umbilicus pulli.

Sheeps treddles, Merdulae.

A Tree, Arbor, arboris, oris.

A little tree, Arbusculum.

The tree of a cross bow, Scapus balistae chalybeae.

The tree of a saddle, lignea sellae forma.

Of a tree, arborarius.

The bark of a tree, Cortex.

A beautiful tuft of high trees, lucus. \* The highest tree has the greatest fall, Celsae graviore casu decidunt turres.

To grow to a tree, arboresco.

Treenels, Clavi lignei magni in nave.

Treenware, Fictilia.

Trefoil, trifolium.

Shrub trefoil, cytisus.

Bean trefoil, Laburnum.

Hedge hog trefoil, medica ebinata.

Star headed trefoil, trifolium stellatum.

Sweet trefoil, trifolium odoratum.

Tregency [in Cornwall] Cenio, cenion.

Trequier [in Bretagne] Trecorium.

A trellis, Clatrum, cancelli.

Trelleborgh [in Schonen] Trelleburgum.

To make to tremble, tremefacio.

To tremble, tremo, intremo.

Trembling, tremens, trepidus.

A trembling, tremor, trepidatio.

A trembling for fear, Horror.

Tremblingly, trepidus.

A Trench, Fossa, canalis.

A little trench, Fossula.

A Trench in an Army, vallum, aggre.

To trench } Vallo, obvallo.

Make a trench }

Trenched in, Circumvallatus.

A Trencher, Quadra.

A plate trencher, Scutella.

A round trencher, orbiculus mensarius.

A Trencher-friend, parasitus.

A good trencher man, belluo, ventricola.

The trendle of a Mill, molucrum.

Trent river, Trenta, Trebenta, Trentus.

Trent [in Tyrol] tridentum.

Trent, adj. } Tridentinus.

Of trent }

A Trental, triginta missae.

A Surgeon's trepan, modiolus, trepanum.

A Trepan [cheat] Impetor.

To trepan, decipio, circumvenio.

Trepidation, trepidatio.

Treptow [in pomeran] treptoria.

A Trespass, delictum, crimen.

To trespass, delinquo, pecco.

A Trespasser, delictor.

Trespassed against, violatus.

To enter into a treaty of peace, de concilianda pace agere.

To allow a time for a treaty, tempus colloqui dare.

Treble, triplex, triplus.

A treble note, sonus acutus.

A treble in Musick, sonus acutus.

A treble string [of an instrument] fidium tenuissima, nervus acutissimi soni.

Treble forked, tridens, trifidus.

To treble, triplico.

Trebled, triplicatus.

A trebling, triplicatio.

Tredagh [in Ireland] pontana.

The tredle in an egg, umbilicus pulli.



- facere.* \* We will try another way, *altā aggrediemur viā.* \* If ever you have occasion to try me, *siquid uſtis uenerit.* \* Try whether it be even weight, *penſita an æquilibrium ſit.* \* Unless perhaps you have a mind to try the pillar by a plumb line, *ni fortē uis ad perpendicularum columnas exigere.* \* I will try all ways to come by it, *omnes uias perſequar quibus ad id perueniam.*
- To try the fortune of war, *Martis experiri aleam.*
- To try the quarrel by dint of sword, *Diſceptare armis de controverſia.*
- To try with [a touch ſtone] *auri bonitatem indice lapide explorare.*
- To try [from dregs] *defæco.*
- The ſhip lies a try, *navis permittitur ventis ferenda.*
- Tried, *tentatus.* \* It is tried, *comperit eſt.* \* It is a tried caſe, *acta hæc res eſt.*
- Triennial, *triennalis.*
- A Tryer, *tentator, probator.*
- A triſle } *Nugæ.*
- Triſles } *Nugæ.*
- Trier, *as Treves.*
- Triest [in Iſtria] *Tergeſte.*
- Trieves [in France] *Auguſta Tri-caſtinorum.*
- Small triſles, *Ineptiæ.*
- Triſles for children, *crepundia.*
- To triſle, *nugor, nugas agere.*
- To triſle away the time, *Muſcas venari.*
- Time triſled away, *Temporis diſpendium.*
- A Triſler, *Nugator.*
- Triſling, *Frivolus, malè feriatuſ.*
- Triſling pranks, *Ineptiæ.*
- A triſling tellow, *qui magno conatu magnis nugas agit.*
- A triſling ſong, *Nænia.*
- A triſling, *Nugatio.*
- Idle triſling, *Nugacitas, ceſſatio.*
- Triſlings, *Nugæ.*
- Triſlingly, *Nugatoriè.*
- To trig, *ſuffragino.* \* Trig your trig, *affignatum locum pede premis.*
- A trigger, *ſuffragamen, inis.*
- Triglyphs [hollow gravings in columns] *triglyphi, trigemini guttati canaliculi in Dorico zopboro.*
- To trill about, *Mino.*
- To trill through, *permano.*
- To trill down, *Deſtillo.*
- The trill in Muſick, *viſidus viſiſantium vocum ſonus, vocis inter canendum celerima vibratio.*
- To trill [in ſinging] *vocem canendo vibrare, vibrantes voculas cantando frangere.*
- TRIM, *mundus, nitidus, ſcitus, elegans.* \* Trim tram like maſter like man, *qualis dominus talis ſervus.*
- To trim } *Orno, polio, concinno.*
- Trim up, } *Orno, polio, concinno.*
- To trim up old things, *Interpolo, mangoniço.*
- To trim up a ſhip, *Rates reſtere.*
- Trimmed, *concinnatus, cultus, ornatus.*
- Trimmed again, *Recultus.*
- Trimmed as hair, *calamigritauſ.*
- A Trimmer, *Ornator, Politor.*
- A trimmer up of a ſhip, *Navium ſtipator.*
- A trimming, *Ornatus.*
- A trimming up for ſale, *Mignoniū.*
- Trimly, *Ornate, polite, ſpendide.*
- Trimneſs, *concinnitas, Elegantia, Splendor.*
- Trine, *trinus.*
- The Trinity, *Trinitas.*
- Trinity-graſe, *Lagopus.*
- Trinity Pariſh in the Minorities, *parochia SS. Trinitatis intra Minores.*
- Trinkets, *Nugæ armamenta vilia.*
- Pretty trinkets, *Scitamenta.*
- Trino [in the Dukedom of Montferrat] *Tridinum.*
- A Trinquet [foreſail] *Dolen.*
- A Trip of ſheep, *pauca oves.*
- To trip, *Offendo, titubo.*
- To trip it in dancing, *Tripudio.*
- To trip up and down, *cuſſito.*
- To trip up the heels, *Supplanto.*
- To take in a trap, *titubantem narrationis fidem deprehendere.*
- Taken in a trap, *Deprehenuſ.*
- Tripartite, *tripartitus.*
- A Tripe, *Inteſtinum.*
- A fat tripe, *Echinus, Omaſum.*
- All kind of tripes, *pantices.*
- Cuttings of Tripes, *Omaſi tubulæ.*
- A tripe ſeller, *allantopoles.*
- Sow'd tripe, *Echinus conditaneus, ventriculus bovis conditus.*
- Tripe, *Triplex.*
- To triple, *triplicò.*
- The triple tree, *arbor infelix patibulum.*
- A tripling, *Triplatio.*
- Tripoli [in Africa] *Tripolis.*
- A tripp of Goats, *bircorum grex.*
- Having tripped, *titubatus.*
- Tripped up, *Supplantatus.*
- A Tripper, *ceſpitator.*
- A Tripping, *Offenſio.*
- To triſe, *rudentem ſola manu ſuſum trahere.*
- To triſe up, *nuda manu dolium vacuum funiculo alligatum ſuſtollere.*
- A Trivet, *tripus, odus; cbytropus, olla ſuſtentaculum.*
- Trivial, *Trivialis, vulgaris.*
- Triviality, *trivialitas.*
- Trivially, *trivialiter.*
- A Triumph, *triumphus.*
- To triumph, *triumbo, triumphos agere.*
- Triumphal } *triumphalis.*
- Of Triumph } *triumphalis.*
- Triumphant } *triumphans.*
- Triumphing } *triumphans.*
- Triumphantly } *triumphanter.*
- Triumphingly } *triumphanter.*
- A Triumpher, *triumphator.*
- A Triumphing, *triumphatio.*
- A ſmall triumphing, *Ovatio.*
- The triumphate, *Triumviratus.*
- To troat [amongſt hunters] *clamos edere cervino ſimiles.*
- Trobia river [in Ireland] *Ravius.*
- A troch'd beam'd head [of a deer] *cervinum cornu trifido quadrifidove apice abſolutum.*
- The trochings [branches on a deers head] *Triceps quadricepive faſtigium cervini cornuſ.*
- A Trochiſk, *trochiſcus, rhombus.*
- Made into a Trochiſk } *in rhombum*
- Like a Trochiſk } *formatuſ.*
- A trod [of tread] *calcabam.*
- Trodden, *calculatus.*
- Trojan, *trojanuſ.*
- Troja [in Pulgia] *Troja.*
- Troki [in Lintuania] *Troca.*
- To troil for fiſh, *Laqueo venari piſces.*
- To troll along his words, *Voluta ter or rotunde loqui.*
- Troll-flowers, *vanunculus montanuſ.*
- Ironage, *Velligal pro ponaeraluſ mercium.*
- A Troop, *Turba, agmen.*
- A troop of horſe, *equitum turma.*
- A troop of wild beaſts, *armenita.*
- To troop } *Gregatim inceſſere.*
- Go in troops } *Gregatim inceſſere.*
- A Trooper, *Eques, itis.*
- A Trope, *tropuſ.*
- A Trophy, *trophæum.*
- The Tropicks, *tropici.*
- To trot, *ſuſtutio.*
- A trot, *Inceſſuſ ſuccuſſoriuſ.*
- An old trot, *anicula vagabunda.*
- A trot town [gadder] *ambulator.*
- A Trotter, *ſuccuſſator.*
- To trot thick and ſhort, *ſuccuſſe.*
- Sheeps trotters, *Feder cūm.*
- Trotting, *Succuſſatio.*
- A trotting ſuccuſſatio.
- Troth, *Veritas.* See truth.
- TROUBLE, *turba, tumultuſ, reſſia.* \* You know not what a deal of trouble I am in, *Neſciſ quantuſ in malis verſer.* \* So ſh be no trouble to you, *Quod com modo tuo facere poteris.*
- Trouble of mind, *Solicituſ.*
- Trouble [danger] *Difficultaſ.*
- An extream trouble, *Angor, anguſtia, agonia.*
- To trouble, *Turbo, inquietuſ, vix.*
- \* It troubles me very much, *me vehementer movet.* \* Did that trouble you ſo much? *hæc res ſibi ſuſtus illoſ excitavit?* \* Do not trouble me, *moleſtuſ ne ſis.* \* Trouble not your ſelf about this, *alia cura.* \* You need not trouble your ſelf for Apuleiuſ, *de Apuleio qui deſt qvæ labores?* \* He will not trouble them, *illis non eſt futuruſ oneri.*
- To trouble with care, *ango, ſollicituſ.*
- \* If that trouble you, *ſi iſt mordeat.* \* We have nothing to trouble uſ, *ſumus curis vacui.*
- To trouble with fear, *Percelluſ.*
- To trouble with requeſts, *Laço.*
- To trouble much, *Fatiga, Enco.*
- Trouble belly, *alypum.*
- Troubled, *turbatuſ, commotuſ.* \* Is he troubled at what he hath done? *num facti piget?* \* I am ſo troubled as never any war, *Ita ſum afflictuſ ut nemo unquam.* \* She bids them never be troubled, *ſubet eoſ à metu oſioſuſ eſſe.*
- To be troubled with, *Laoro.*
- To be greatly troubled, *Diſtinger.*
- A troubler, *Vexator.*
- Troubleſom, *Turbulentuſ, moleſtuſ.*
- A troubleſom fellow, *Homo impertinuſ.*
- Troubleſom times, *calamitoſa tempora.*
- Troubleſom [at the ſea] *Turbiatiſ, fluctuoſuſ.*
- Troubleſomely, *turbulente, moleſte.*
- A Trouble town, *Vilitigatoſ.*
- A troubling with too much of one thing, *exambe repetitâ occidere.*
- Troubious, *moleſtuſ.*
- A Trough, *crates, alveuſ.*
- A kneading through, *Mæſa.*
- A trough for ſwine, *aquicultuſ.*
- A trough more long than broad, *arcroſtinguſ.*
- A trough at ſea, *Inter ductuſ ſubſuſ intervallum.*
- To trounce one, *Faſte et trancuſ aliquem probe dedolare.*



A troop, *turba*. See Troop.  
 A Trout, *trutta*, *trouta*.  
 A Salmon trout, *Salter*.  
 A Trout spear, *fusina*.  
 To Trout [as a buck] *rugio*.  
 A true Trout, *linguæ & pectore*  
*verus*.  
 To trow, *Cogito*, *puto*.  
 A trowel, *trullus*.  
 To trowl, *sine ordine vagari*.  
 To trowl [as hounds] *nullo ordine*  
*& incondite sectari prædam*.  
 To trowl for a Jack, *Lucium cum*  
*pisculo inescare*.  
 A trowling, *Incondita venatio*.  
 Troy, *Troja*. \* Troy was, *Nos fu-*  
*imus Troes*.  
 Troy, adj. } *Trojanus*..  
 Of Troy, }  
 Troy weight, *Libra constans duode-*  
*cim uncis*.  
 Troys [in France] *Trecasses*, *Au-*  
*gustobona*.  
 Trone [in Sicily] *Trajanopolis*,  
*Dragina*.  
 A Truant, *cessator*, *emansor*, *vagus*.  
 To play the Truant, *Cesso*, *emaneo*,  
*viger*.  
 Trubs, [herbs] *tuber*.  
 A truce, *Induciae*, *pides temporaria*  
*tibi data*.  
 Kings truce, *induciae parumper fi-*  
*ent*.  
 To keep truce, *induciarum iura ser-*  
*vare*.  
 To treat of a truce *inducias agitare*.  
 A truchman *interpres*, *itis*.  
 To truck, *Mercor*, *Muto*.  
 Truck [the play] *Ludis iudicularis*.  
 A trucker, *Permutator*.  
 A trucking, *Permutatio*.  
 The truckle of a Pulley, *trocblea*.  
 A truckle-bed, *Parabustum*.  
 To truckle under, *submittere se*.  
 Trucks, *Rolæ linguæ ad machinas*  
*bellicas*.  
 Truculent, *truculentus*.  
 To trudge, *Festino*, *currito*.  
 TRUE, *Verus*, *Certus*. \* You say  
 true, *istud dicis*. \* If it be true as  
 you say, *si quidem hæc vera prædi-*  
*cas*. \* I would fain have it hold  
 true, *miserè hoc esse cupio verum*.  
 \* 'Tis as true as the Gospel, *Sibyl-*  
*le folium*. \* True blew will ne-  
 ver stain, *antiqua homo vertute aut*  
*æse*. \* That is true which all  
 men say, *vox populi vox dei*.  
 A true tale, *verum*.  
 Likely to be true, *Verisimilis*.  
 To be true to his General, *fidem*  
*imperat ri præstare*.  
 True love, *berba paris*.  
 Truffs, *tubera*.  
 A trug, *sinum*.  
 Truly, *verè*, *sanè*, *profectò*, *equidem*.  
 A trull, *Scortum*.  
 To trull, *Provelo*.  
 A trump, *tuba*.  
 A Jews trump, *cymbalum*.  
 The trump of an Elephant, *pro-*  
*velis*.  
 The TRUMP at cards, *charta in-*  
*tex*. \* Hearts are trump, *cordi-*  
*um est familia dominatrix*. \* Why  
 do you not turn up the trump?  
*quid agis? non vertis chartam in-*  
*texem?* He was put to his trumps,  
*reus triarios venit*.  
 To trump about, *exbalisto*.  
 Trumpery, *Scuta*, *frivola*, *orum*.  
 A trumpet, *Tuba*, *buccina*.  
 To trumpet } *Buccino*, *tubi-*  
*canere*.

The sound of a trumpet, *tubæ*  
*clangor*.  
 Trumpetted, *buccinatus*.  
 A trumpeter, *buccinator*, *tubicen*.  
 A trumpeter } *Scolopax*.  
 Trumpet-fish }  
 A trumpet-maker, *Æreator*.  
 A trunchion, *palus*, *scipio*.  
 A thick short trunchion, *clava*.  
 To trundle a ball, *pilam provelere*.  
 A trundle, *vehiculum repressum*.  
 To trundle [neut] *circumrotor*.  
 The trundling of a Ball, *pilæ pro-*  
*volutio*.  
 A trunk, *risus*.  
 A little trunk, *arcula*.  
 The trunk of a tree or body, *trun-*  
*cus*.  
 An Elephants trunk, *ronchus*.  
 A trunk to shoot in, *syringa*, *tubus*  
*ad collimandum*, *tutulus statu jacu-*  
*latorius*.  
 A trunk for Pigeons, *Loculamen-*  
*tum*.  
 To trunk, *amputo*.  
 A trunker, *Amputator*.  
 A Trunking, *Amputatio*.  
 A truse, *Sarcina*.  
 The trunnions of a cannon, *termen-*  
*ti tubercula*.  
 An old true-penny, *veterator*, *vafes*.  
 A truse of hay, *Fæni manipulus*.  
 To truse } *Succingo*.  
 Truse up }  
 To truse [in hawking] *prædam*  
*pennis exuere*.  
 To truse up packs, *consarcino*.  
 To truse ones point, *ligulas strin-*  
*gere*.  
 To make up in trusses, *in manipu-*  
*los colligare*.  
 A truss for the bursten, *bernicorum*  
*fascia*.  
 A truss horse, *amplo sed brevior*  
*corporis trunco equus*.  
 Trussed, *Succinctus*.  
 Trussed up, *Suffarcinatus*.  
 A trussing-point, *str gmentum*.  
 A trussing up, *Sarcinatio*.  
 A trussle, *fulcrum*, *cantherius*, *vera*.  
 TRUST, *fides*, *fiducia*. \* There is  
 no trust to be given to a womans  
 word, *mulieri ne credas ne mortuæ*  
*quidem*.  
 To trust with } *Fidei committere*.  
 Put in trust }  
 \* I put you in trust with my Es-  
 tate, *bona nostra hæc tibi commit-*  
*to & tuæ mando fides*. \* I trust  
 you with all my counsels, *consilia*  
*tibi mea credo omnia*.  
 Not to go upon trust, *græca mer-*  
*cari fide*.  
 To trust } *Fido*, *confido*, *facem*  
 Put in trust } *dare* or *habere*.  
 \* You may trust him alone, *pra-*  
*sens absensque idem erit*.  
 To trust unto, *Nitor*. \* See what a  
 one I have to trust to, *ben quo fre-*  
*tus sum!* \* We trusted to your  
 promises, *his promissis freti &*  
*innixi sumus*. \* They trusted to  
 their Valour for their safety,  
*non spem salutis in virtute po- ne-*  
*runt*.  
 Trusted, *creditus*. \* You are trusted  
 on neither side, *neque in hac*  
*neque illâ parte facem habes*.  
 Not to be trusted, *Inpau-*  
 Ill to be trusted, *Maleficus*.  
 Trusty, *Fidus*, *fidelis*.  
 Trustily, *Fide*, *fideliter*.  
 Trustiness, *Fidelitas*.  
 Trusting, *Fidem*, *adhibens*, *credens*.

A trusting, *Fidei commissio*. \* It is  
 no good trusting to the Bank, *non*  
*bene ripe creditur*.  
 TRUTH, *Veritas*, *fides*. \* You  
 shall know the whole truth of the  
 matter, *Ut res gesta est narabo or-*  
*dine*. \* I am about a truth, *Res*  
*vera agitur*. \* They busie them-  
 selves in the search of truth, *In*  
*virî investigatione versantur*.  
 \* Truth get Enemies, *Veritas o-*  
*dium parit*.  
 In truth, *Sanè profectò*, *verè*. \* In  
 truth I do not like it, *Mibi qui-*  
*dem non placet*. \* In truth it had  
 been more for your Credit, *Næ tu*  
*melius famæ tuæ consulisses*. \* But  
 in truth without jesting, *Sed me-*  
*vercè extra jocum*.  
 To speak truth, *Verum dicere*.  
 A lover of truth, *Philalethes*.  
 Likelihood of truth, *Verisimilitudo*.  
 Truth telling, *Verax*.  
 Truth telling [substant.] *Veraci-*  
*tas*.  
 Try [among Joyners] *Exatle pla-*  
*nus*, *admodum lavis*. *Politus adeo*  
*ut inter amissim adhibitam & asse-*  
*rem ne minimum sit discrimin*, *nul-*  
*lum percipat lumen oculis artifi-*  
*cis*.  
 To try, *tento*. See trie.  
 To try [Sea term] *Alatio solum*  
*expanso navigare*.  
 Trying, *tentabundus*.  
 A trying, *tentatio*, *experimentum*,  
*probatio*.  
 Tryme [in Ireland] *Trima*.  
 A tub, *Cadus*, *alveus*, *dolium*.  
 A little tub, *Vasculum*.  
 An open tub, *Aquinarium*.  
 A tub for tapping, *Excipulus*.  
 A shallow tub, *Alveus*.  
 A bucking tub, *Lxivatorium*.  
 A kneading tub, *Artopta*.  
 A powdering tub, *Carnarium*, *orca*.  
 A tub fish, *Lyra prior*.  
 A tube, *tubus*.  
 A tuck, *Verutum*, *ensis longior*.  
 To tuck, *Vellico*.  
 To tuck, [garber] *Colligo*.  
 To tuck in cloaths, *Stragula lecti*  
*spendæ intrudere*.  
 To tuck in a Mill, *Constipo*.  
 To tuck up, *Succingo*, *colligo*.  
 Tucked, *Vellicatus*.  
 Tucked in a Mill, *Constipatus*.  
 A tucker, *Fullo*, *onis*.  
 A tuck } *Cinctus*.  
 Tucking up }  
 Tula [in upper Navarre] *Tu-*  
*tala*.  
 The tuel, *Anus*, *intestinum*.  
 Tuesday, *Dies martis*, *feria tertia*.  
 Mock tuesday, *Agalia*.  
 Shrove tuesday, *Bacchanalla*.  
 A tuft, *Apex cristæ*, *currus*.  
 A tuft of Grass, *Cæspes*.  
 A tuft of Hair, *Cæsaries*.  
 A little tuft, *Cristula*.  
 The tuft of a tree, *Cacumen*, *fasti-*  
*gium*, *vertex*.  
 A tuft of trees, *Lucus*.  
 A tuft of wood growing by itself,  
*Frutetum*.  
 The yellow tuft in a roie, *&c. ca-*  
*pillum mentum*.  
 To tuft, *Cristo*.  
 Tufted, *Cristatus*.  
 Tufted taffety } *Maltia villiosa*.  
 Tuft taffety }  
 Tuft } *Ullus*.  
 Tug, *Nijus*.



To tug, *Nitor*.  
 To tug [at] *Trako, vello*.  
 To tug one another, *Se mutuo con-*  
*vellere*.  
 Tugged, *Tractus vulsus*.  
 A tugger, *Tractor pernix*.  
 A tugging, *Nisus, vellicatio*.  
 Tuition, *Tutio, tutela*.  
 Of tuition, *Tutelaris*.  
 A Tulip, *tulip, lilium*.  
 Tulle [in *Limosa*] *Tutela*.  
 A tumb, *tumulus*. See *tom*.  
 To TUMBLE, *Volutor, volvor*.  
 To tumble [at] *Voluto, volvo*.  
 To tumble again, *Revolvo*.  
 Tumble back, *Revolvo*.  
 To tumble down, *Devolvo, deficio*.  
 To tumble often, *Verbo*.  
 To tumble together, *Convulvo*.  
 To tumble under, *Subvolvo*.  
 To tumble upon, *Supervolo*.  
 To tumble upside down, *Resupino, subverto*.  
 Tumbled, *Volutus, volutatus*.  
 Tumbled down, *Devolutus*.  
 A tumbler, *Saltator, petaurista, cy-*  
*bister*.  
 A Woman tumbler, *Saltatrix*.  
 A tumbler in the dirt, *Volutator*.  
 A tumbler [ducking stool] *Sella*  
*urinatoria*.  
 A tumbler [Dog] *Vertagus, canis*  
*cuniculorum circumventor*.  
 A tumbler [to drink in] *Calix,*  
*Cymbium, Culullus*.  
 A tumbling, *Versatio*.  
 A tumbling in the dirt, *Volutatio*.  
 A tumbling trick, *Petaurismus*.  
 Tumblingly, *Voluti, volutativum*.  
 A tumbrel, *Sarracum, plaustrum,*  
*benna*.  
 A tumour, *tumor*.  
 A tump of Ground, *Tumulus, col-*  
*lis*.  
 A tumult, *tumultus, turba, seditio*.  
 To make a tumult, *tumultuor*.  
 Raise a tumult, *tumultuor*.  
 A raiser of tumults, *tumultuator*.  
 Tumultuary, *tumultuarius*.  
 Tumultuarily, *tumultuarie*.  
 Tumultuously, *tumultuose*.  
 A tun, *Dolium, tina*.  
 A little tun, *Doliolum*.  
 Of a tun, *Doliaris*.  
 To tun Wine, *Vinum in alveos in-*  
*fundere, defundere in tinam*.  
 Tun-bellied, *Ventricosus*.  
 A tun dish, *Infusorium*.  
 Tunable, *Numerosus*.  
 Tunable singing, *Concentus*.  
 A tunable Voice, *Flexible vocis*  
*genus*.  
 Tuneableness, *Modulatio*.  
 Tunably, *Numerose*.  
 A tune, *tonus, cantus*.  
 The tune of a Harp, *Lyra canor*.  
 To be out of tune, *Diffonso*. \* If  
 they be never so little out of  
 tune, *Quomvis paululum discre-*  
*pant*.  
 To sing a Song in tune, *Carmen*  
*modulare*.  
 To tune an Instrument, *Fidiculas*  
*apte contendere*.  
 Tuned, *Modulatus*.  
 Well tuned, *Vocalis*.  
 A tuner, *Modulator*.  
 Tunes [in *Africa*] *Tunetum*.  
 A tuning, *Moculatio*.  
 Tun hoof [herb] *Hædera terre-*  
*stris*.  
 A tunic, *tunica*.  
 A tunn, *Dolium*.

Tunnage, *Tributum in singula dolia*  
*impositum*.  
 Tunned, *In cades infusus*.  
 A tunnel, *Infundibulum*.  
 The tunnel of a Chimney, *Cam-*  
*inus*.  
 A tunnel for Partridge, *tenuicula,*  
*nebula peracum cassis*.  
 A tunnel fish, *Thynnus*.  
 A little tannay, *Thinniculus*.  
 A tupp, *Aries*.  
 A turbant, *Tiara, cidaris*.  
 Turbary, *Fus effodiendi cespiter*.  
 Turbervil [the family] *De Turbi-*  
*da villa*.  
 Turbinated, *turbinatus*.  
 A turbot, *Rhombus*.  
 Turbulent, *turbulentus, seditiosus*.  
 Turbulent stirring, *Seditio*.  
 Turbulently, *Turbulenter*.  
 Turchem [in *Alsacia*] *Turicbe-*  
*mum*.  
 Turchil [the Family] *Turcheti-*  
*fius*.  
 Turchina, *Turchesia*.  
 A turcois [stone] *Turcosa*.  
 Turcois-blew, *Turcosinus*.  
 Turcomania [part of *Asia*] *Cilicia,*  
*Armenia major*.  
 A Turd, *Merda*.  
 Turdy, *Merdosus*.  
 Turene [in *Limosa*] *Turena*.  
 A turf, *Cespes, gleba, cespes bitumi-*  
*nosus, gleba fossilis*.  
 A green turf, *Cespes vivus*.  
 A little turf, *Glebulæ*.  
 Turfy, *Cespititius*.  
 Turgid, *turgidus*.  
 Turin [in *Savoy*] *Augusta Tauri-*  
*norum*.  
 A Turk, *Turca*.  
 Turkey, *Turcarum imperium*.  
 Turkey, adj. } *Turcicus*.  
 Of Turkey, }  
 A Turkey-carpet, *tapes Babylonicus,*  
*Pbrygius*.  
 A Turkey } *Gallo pavo, gallus*  
 Turkey cock, } *Africanus*.  
 A Turkey-hen, *Gallina Indica or*  
*Numidica*.  
 Turkey colour, *color venetus*.  
 Turkey Wheat, *frumentum turcicum*.  
 Turks cap [herb] *Martagon*.  
 A turkeise } *Cyanos*.  
 Turkish Stone }  
 Turmeric, *Turmerica*.  
 To Turmoil, *Corpus laboribus fran-*  
*gere*.  
 A TURN, *Reditus, recursus, con-*  
*versio*.  
 A turn [course] *Vicis*. \* I will  
 serve in your turn, *pro te tua mu-*  
*nera inibo*. \* Now 'tis my turn,  
*meæ nunc sunt vices*.  
 By turn, *Vicissim, alternatim*.  
 At every turn, *Idemdem*.  
 A good turn, *Beneficium*. \* I'll do  
 you as good a turn another time,  
*Reddam vicem si reposcer*. \* They  
 have a mind to do him a good  
 turn, *Huic prodesse volunt*.  
 An in turn, *Injuria*.  
 In the turn of a hand, *Momento*  
*temporis*.  
 A turn round, *Vertigo, inis. gyrus*.  
 To take a turn, *Ambulo*. \* They  
 take a turn with us in the Palace,  
*ab illis une basilicæ spatio honesta-*  
*mur*. \* When they have taken  
 two or three turns, *Cum aliquot*  
*spacia confecerunt*.  
 To turn [become] *Fio, evado*.  
 To turn [convert] *Hominem pra-*  
*vis opinionibus additum et bodoxia*

*restituere, ad religionem legibus*  
*hilitatam revocare*.  
 To turn [make good] *Aliqua-*  
*ab rerum omnium licentia ad bon-*  
*stam vite rationem traducere*.  
 Der cultum a vite pravitate re-  
 vertere.  
 To serve ones turn, *Satisfacio*. \* It  
 will serve my turn, *Mibi set est*.  
 \* This excuse will not serve your  
 turn, *Ademptam hanc quoque libi*  
*causam vides*. \* He hath enough  
 to serve his turn, *Cui rerum suppe-*  
*tit usus*. \* It is for your turn,  
*Ex usu tuo est*.  
 To turn, *Verto, flecto*. \* They turn  
 black into white, and white into  
 black, *Recta prava faciunt, nigra*  
*in candida vertunt*. \* Turn the  
 thief, *tenete furem*. \* He knows  
 not which way to turn him, *Quo*  
*se vertat non habet*. \* He turns at  
 the wind turns, *Ulcunque est ven-*  
*tus exin velum vertitur*.  
 To turn [neut.] *Convereci, conver-*  
*tere se*.  
 To turn about [neut.] *Circu-*  
*go, circumagor*.  
 To turn against, *Obversor*.  
 To turn head against, *Oppugno, ob-*  
*nitor*.  
 To turn aside } *Averto, deduco*.  
 Turn away }  
 To turn Apostate, *de fide desistere*.  
 To turn back, *Reverto, revertere*.  
 To turn bankrupt, *Cedere feno, ex-*  
*coquere*.  
 To turn Cat in pan, *Stylum inven-*  
*tere*.  
 To turn his Coat, *tergiversor, sine*  
*servire, transfugere*.  
 To turn his course another way,  
*Cursum alio inclinare, dirigere*.  
 To turn [the edge of] *Aciem re-*  
*tundo, obtundo*.  
 To turn his Forces upon one, *Ali-*  
*cui cornua obvertere*.  
 To turn Fool, *Ineptio, stultum agere*.  
 To turn from, *Diverto, digressor*.  
 To turn in, *Inverto*.  
 To turn into Latin, *Latine reddere*.  
 To turn in to Lodge, *Diverto*.  
 To turn in a Lath, *torno*.  
 To turn Merchant, *Mercatorum*  
*facere, exercere*.  
 To turn often, *verso*.  
 To turn over, *Evolvo*. \* I must go  
 turn over a new leaf, *Alieno more*  
*vivendum est mihi*.  
 To turn one, *Everto*. \* They turn  
 him out of the town, *Ex oppido*  
*illum ejiciunt*. \* He made them  
 turn the King out of Commons,  
*Multitudinem perpellit ut imperi-*  
*um regi abrogaret*.  
 To turn out of the way, *Diverto*.  
 To turn round, *Roto*. \* He turns  
 round, *Flectitur in Gyrum*.  
 To turn ones Romach, *Movere ac-*  
*seam*.  
 To turn side, *transitionem facere*.  
 To turn to, *Adverto*. \* It will turn  
 to some mischief, *In aliquod ma-*  
*lum evadet, erumpet*. \* They ei-  
 ther turn to rain or wind, *Aut is*  
*equam aut in ventum resolvatur*.  
 To turn tail, *tergiversari*.  
 To turn top, *turvy*. *subverto, a-*  
 Turn upside down } *fundamentis*  
*usque movere*.  
 To turn up the Sleeve, *Mancus*  
*recingere*.  
 To turn up the ground, *Humum*  
*recludere*.  
 To



A twinkle } *Nidatio*.  
 Twinkling }  
 A twinkling of the Stars, *Scintillatio, nictatio*.  
 The twinkling of an Eye, *Momentum*.  
 In the twinkling of an Eye, *In oculi nictu*.  
 To twirl, *Circumvoto*.  
 Twirled, *Circumrotatus*.  
 Twirling, *Vertiginosus*.  
 To Twist, *Torqueo*.  
 To Twist the cord, } [ at Rocket ]  
 Twist a Ball, } *Molliore affri-*  
*ctu pilæ funem crispate, vibrare,*  
*leviter perstringere*.  
 The twist, *Plechas, ados*.  
 Twisted, *tortus, contortus*. \* They  
 are twisted together, *Inter se im-*  
*plicata sunt*.  
 A twister [instrument] *Verforium*  
 [tortionis instrumentum].  
 A twister, *tortor, restio, restiarius*.  
 A twisting, *tortus, torsio*.  
 To twit, *Exprobro*. \* They twit  
 one another in the teeth, *Uterque*  
*alteri obicit*.  
 A twit, } *Exprobatio*.  
 Twitting, }  
 A twitch, *Vellicatio*.  
 A little twitch, *Vellicatiuncula*.  
 To twitch, *Vellico*.  
 To twitch with pinners, *Morsicare*  
*ungulæ*.  
 Burlers twitchers, *Volfellæ*.  
 \* twitching, *Vellicatio*.  
 The twitching of a Horse back, *In-*  
*crepatio equi*.  
 To twitter, *Tremo*. \* I am in a  
 twittering case, *inter sacrum sax-*  
*unique sto*.  
 Twittle twattle, *vaniloquium*.  
 Two,  *Duo*. \* Two to one is odds,  
*Non pugnare duobus*. \* He had two  
 strings to his Bow, *Duobus anchoris*  
*nititur*. \* Two knaves well met,  
*Cretensis Cretensem*. \* Two Eyes  
 see better than one, *Plus vident*  
*oculi quam oculus*. \* When two  
 Sundays come together, *ad Græ-*  
*cas Calendas*.  
 Two by two, } *Bini*.  
 Two and two }  
 of two colours, *Bicolor*.  
 Two-fold, *Duplex*.  
 Two days space, *Biduum*.  
 Two-penny-grass, *Numularia*.  
 Two years space, *Biennium*.  
 Two hundred, *Ducenti*.  
 Two hundred times, *Ducenties*.  
 Two hundredth, *Ducentesimus*.  
 Two-mond [in Ireland] *Twomondia,*  
*Beutmonia*.  
 Twy-bill, *Bipennis, securis an-*  
*eps*.  
 Twy blade, *Ophrys bifolia*.  
 Two-ve, *vincio, ligo*. See Tie.  
 Tye-top, *Corona florea, Sertum*  
*coronarum, corolla e floribus*.  
 Tychenberg [upon the Elb] [*Tycha-*  
*olis*]  
 Tyger, *Tyris, idis*.  
 A Tiger, *Tygrinus*.  
 Tying, *Ligatio*.  
 Tying to, *Alligatio, annexus*.  
 Tying together, *Connexio*.  
 Tylers Tylse, *Asellus arvensis*.  
 The tympane [of a printing-press]  
*tympnum*.  
 A Tympany, *Tympanites*.  
 Type, *Typus, figura*.  
 Typical, *typicus*.  
 Typically, *typici*.  
 Typographical, *Typographicus*.  
 Tyrant



Tyranny, *Tyrannis, idis*  
 To Tyrannize, *Tyrannidem exercere*  
 Tyrannous, *Tyrannicus*  
 Tyrannously, *tyrannice*  
 A Tyrant, *Tyrannus*  
 A petty Tyrant, *Regulus*  
 To Play the Tyrant, *tyrannidem exercere*  
 A Tyrant killer, *Tyrannicida*  
 Tyraw [in Hungary] *Ternavia*  
 Tyrol [part of Germany] *Tirolis*  
 Tyrone [in Ireland] *Comit. Tyronensis*  
 Tyrrhene, } *Tyrrhenus, Hetrus-*  
 Tyrrhenian, } *cus*  
 Tythable, *Unde decimæ solvuntur*  
 Tythe } *Decimæ*  
 Tythes }  
 To Tythe, *Decimo*  
 A Tyther } *Decimator*  
 Tythe-gatherer }  
 Tything, *Decimatorius*  
 A Tything, *Decimatio*  
 A Tything [part of an hundred] *Decuria*  
 A Tything-man, *Decurio*

## V A

Vabres [in Rouergne] *Vabrense castrum*  
 Vacancy [of place] *Vacuitas, vacantia*  
 Vacancy [leisure] *Otium, quies à negotiis*  
 Vacant, *Vacans, Vacuus*  
 Vacant [at leisure] *Otiosus, feri-*  
 ans.  
 Vacant hours, *Horæ subsecivæ*  
 To be vacant [empty] *Vico*  
 To be vacant [at leisure] *Oti-  
 ferior*  
 To vacate a place, *Vacuo*  
 Vacated, *Vacuatus*  
 A Vacation, *Vacatio, otium*  
 Vacation [out of term] *Justiti-*  
 um.  
 Harvest Vacation, *Messis*  
 A making vacation, *Relaxatio*  
 A Vaccary, } [Cow-house] *Bo-*  
 Vachery, } *vile*  
 Vacillation, *Vacillatio*  
 Vacuity, *Vacuum*  
 To Vade, *Maresco, exaresco*  
 Vaded, *Aridus, marcidus*  
 Vadden [in Swedeland] *Vadstena*  
 Vag [a River in Hungary] *Vagus*  
 A Vagabond, *Vagus, erro*  
 To play the Vagabond, *Circumerro*  
 Vagabonds, *Circumcelliones, fori ob-*  
 sefiores.  
 Base Vagabondry, *Mendicinium*  
 A Vagary, *vagatio, error*  
 To Vagary, *vigor, palor*  
 Vagrancy, *vagatio*  
 Vagrant, *Errundus*  
 A Vagrant, *Erro*  
 A vail, *Velum, flammæum*  
 Of a vail, *velatus*  
 To vail, *velo*  
 To vail his Bonnet to one, *Pileum*  
*alicui demittere, fascem submittere*  
 Vail, *Accessorium præter ipsam*  
*mercedem, servorum lucellum*  
 Vailed, *velatus*  
 VAIN, *vanus, inanis*  
 In vain, *Frustra*. \* All's in vain,  
*Conclamatum est*. \* It's in vain  
 to entreat, *Nihil est precibus re-*  
 luctum.  
 To labour in vain, *Operam ludere*

To be vain, *Turgeo, vanâ gloriâ in-*  
*stari*  
 Vain glory, *Fustus, gloria inanis*  
 Vain glorious, *Levis, inanis gloriæ*  
*appetens*  
 A vain glorious fellow, *Homo glo-*  
*riosus, Thrasone iactantior*  
 Vain glorious behaviour, *Cristarum*  
*elatio, pennarum extensio*  
 Vain gloriously, *Inaniter, turgidè*  
 Vainly, *Leviter, inaniter, vano*  
 Vainness, *Animi levitas*  
 Vain speaking, *vaniloquentia*  
 Vaison [in Provence] *vasio forum*  
*vocontiorum*  
 A Vaivod, *præfectus, Gubernator*  
 Valais [part of Switzerland] *Val-*  
*lesia*  
 Valcheren [an Island of Zeland] *Val-*  
*achria*  
 Valchenburg [in lower Germany] *Cor-*  
*iovallum, Falconis mens*  
 Valcourt [in the low Countries] *Val-*  
*locuria*  
 Vale river [in Cornwall] *Fala*  
 Valemouth [in Cornwall] *Voluba*  
 A Value, *Vallis*. See Valley.  
 Valediction, *Valedictio*  
 A Valedictory Oration, *Oratio va-*  
*ledictoria*  
 Valence [in the Delphinate] *Val-*  
*entia*  
 Valence [the Family] *De Valen-*  
*tia*  
 Valenchiennes [in Haynault] *Val-*  
*entianæ, Scaldis Pons*  
 Valencia [in Spain] *Valentia*  
 Valenza [in Spain] *Valentia*  
 Valentine [a Man's Name] *Val-*  
*entinus*  
 A Valentine, *Socius seu socio con-*  
*nubialis, maritus imaginarius seu*  
*marita imaginaria*  
 Valerian [herb] *Valeriana*  
 A Valet, *Servus, famulus*  
 A Valet de Chambre, *Famulus ou*  
*bicularis*  
 The Valette [in Malta] *Valetta*  
 Valiant, *Fortis, magnanimus, fre-*  
*nus*  
 Valiant at arms, *Bellicosus*  
 Extremely Valiant, *Præstrenus,*  
*animi ingentis, generosus*  
 Valiantly, *Fortiter, magnanimiter*  
 Valiantness, *Fortitudo, magnani-*  
*mitas*  
 Valid, *Firmus, ratus*  
 Validity, *Firmitas, auctoritas*  
 Valiza [a Mountain in Thrace] *Val-*  
*rhodope*  
 Valladolid [in Spain] *Vallisole-*  
*tum, Fintia*  
 The Vallenge of a Bed, *Conopæ-*  
*um, lecti armamenta*  
 A Valley, *Vallis*  
 A little valley, *Vallienta*  
 Of a Valley, *Vallestris*  
 A Vallour } *Ferma casaria*  
 Vallow }  
 Valognes [in Normandy] *Valoniae*  
 Valois [part of France] *Valesia*  
 Valour, *Virtus*. \* Valour can do  
 little without Discretion, *parvi*  
*sunt arma fortis nisi est consilium*  
*domi*  
 Valourous, *Virilis*  
 Valourously, *Viriliter*  
 Valpon [in Hungary] *Valpo, Val-*  
*cum*  
 Valteline [part of the Country  
 inhabited now by the Grisons] *Val-*  
*le Tellina*  
 Valuable, *Valens, charus, pretiosus*  
 Valuation, *Æstimatio, indicatio*

Valuation of Goods, *Census*  
 VALUE, *Valor, pretium*. \* It  
 makes Books be of some Value  
*Libris pretium fecit*. \* See what  
 a value I have for the Man, *re-*  
*quid homini tribuam*  
 To Value, *Æstimo, censo*. \* I Va-  
 lue you not thus much, *Nontar-*  
*te facio*. \* I value your letters ve-  
 ry highly, *Magni sunt mihi literæ*. \* What do you think I  
 Value that at? *Quante me illas*  
*æstimare putas?*  
 Not to value a Rush, *Terrenum fa-*  
*cere*  
 A like Value, *Æquipollentia*  
 To be of equal Value, *Æquivalere*  
 Of no value, *Vilis, frivolus*  
 To be of no Value, *Vilescere*  
 Of great Value, *Momentifus*  
 Of so great Value, *Tanti*  
 Of more Value, *Pluris*  
 Of less Value, *Minoris*  
 Valued, *Æstimatus, census*  
 A Valuer, *Æstimator, censur*  
 A Valuing, *Æstimatio*  
 A Vambrace, *Armatura brachii*  
 A Vamp, *Par calcei superius*  
 To Vamp Boote, *Ocreas addere*  
*vo pede refarcire*  
 A Vamp-plate, *Chirotheca militaris*  
 A Van, *Vannus*  
 To Van, *Evanno, repurgo*  
 The Vandals, *Vandali*  
 Vandeles [in Durban] *Vand-*  
*gressus*  
 A Vane, *Triten*  
 A Van-guard, *Acies prima, excu-*  
*tus frons*  
 To Vang for one, *Pro aliquo pa-*  
*pere*  
 To vanish, *Vanesco, evanesco, ex-*  
*pareo*  
 A vanishing, *Disparitio*  
 Vanity, *Vanitas, inanitas, futili-*  
*tas*  
 Vannes [in Bretagne] *Venetæ*  
 To vanquish, *Vinco, devinco, spo-*  
*ro, debello*  
 To vanquish in Reasoning, *Cogito,*  
*refello*  
 Vanquishable, *Vincibilis, superabilis*  
 Vanquished, *Debellatus, superatus*  
*victus*  
 To confess himself vanquished,  
*Herbam porrigere*  
 A Vanquisher, *Victor, debellator,*  
*victrix, f*  
 A Vanquishing, *Devictio*  
 A Vaunt, *Baptisterium*  
 Vantage, *Questus*  
 Small Vantage, *Lucellum*  
 A Vantage, *Auctoritas, auctus*  
 The vantage of Bread, *Pan-*  
*cesporii*  
 To give Vantage, *Corrumpere, in-*  
*peruadere*  
 A Vaunt-currier, *Præcursor, præ-*  
*cursor*  
 A Vapour, *Vapor, exhalatio, fuma-*  
*volaticus*  
 To send out vapours, *Exhalare,*  
*poro*  
 To vapour in words, *Ferac-*  
 To Vapour in high Company, *Fr-*  
*lutio*  
 Full of Vapours, *Vaporescent*  
 Vapouring, *Ferax, feracius*  
 The Var [a river between France  
 and Italy] *Varus*  
 Varadin [in Hungary] *Var-*  
*num*  
 Vard grease, *Ærugo*



A Vardingale, Stola orbiculata.  
 Varendrop [in Westphalia] Varen-  
 corpium.  
 Varennes [in France] Varenne.  
 Varennes, Varius, Inconstans, levis,  
 instabilis, desultorius.  
 To be variable, De statu damigra-  
 re, animo fluctuare.  
 Variableness, Levitas, mutabilitas,  
 inconstantia.  
 Variance, Altercatio, contentio, lit.  
 To beat variance, Altercor, litigo.  
 Variation, variatio.  
 Variation of Notes in Singing,  
 Modorum transmutatio.  
 To vary, vario, muto.  
 To vary [neut.] Discrepo, diffi-  
 ces.  
 To vary [be at variance] Alter-  
 cor, litigor.  
 Variety, Varietas, diversitas.  
 Various, Diversus.  
 Variously, Diversè, varie.  
 A varlet, Lixæ, servus mediastinus.  
 Verna [in Bulgaria] Verna, Die-  
 cypolis.  
 Varnish, Gummi Juniperi, Sandix,  
 sandrax.  
 To varnish, Fucare sandrachæ, pur-  
 purescere, purpurisso inficere, vernice  
 illinere.  
 Varnished, Fucatus.  
 Varnish of a Hawk, Pittacium.  
 Vassilgorod [in Muscovy] Vasil-  
 gorod.  
 A Vassal, Mancipis, ipis.  
 Vassalage, Mancipium.  
 Vasserburg [in Bavaria] Vasser-  
 burgum.  
 Vasse [in Champagne] Vasseium.  
 Vast, vastus, ingens.  
 A vast Room, vastum inane.  
 Vastan [in Swedeland] Vastena.  
 A Vat, Cupa, labrum.  
 A little vat, vasculum.  
 A Barley-vat, Ptisanarium.  
 A Cheese-vat, Forma casearia.  
 A Dying-vat, Cortina, abenum tin-  
 drium.  
 A Vat-maker, Doliarius.  
 The Vatican [in Rome] Mons Va-  
 ticani.  
 Vázen [in Hungary] Vacia.  
 Vandemont [in Lorraine] Val-  
 demontium.  
 Vandrevange [in Lorraine] Val-  
 devange.  
 Vauge [a mountain in Lorraine]  
 Vagesus, Vagosus.  
 A Vault, Fernix, arcus.  
 A flat Vault like an Oven-back,  
 Crinæus.  
 A Vault for a dead Corps, Sepul-  
 crum cameratum.  
 To Vault, Camero, concamero arcuo.  
 To vault [tumble] Transulto.  
 To Vault off a Horse, Desilio.  
 To Vault on, Insilio.  
 Vaulted, Arcuatus, concameratus.  
 A Vaultier, Concamerator.  
 A Vaultier [tumbler] Transulta-  
 trix, m. Transultatrix, g.  
 A Vaulting, Arcuatio, concamera-  
 tio.  
 A Vaulting [tumbling] Transul-  
 tatio.  
 Vaulting, Saltatorius, desultorius.  
 Vault [the Family] De Val-  
 tibus.  
 A Vault, Crepitus.  
 To Vault, Crepo, jacto, vendito.  
 To Vault over, Insulto.  
 A Vaunter, Fastator, gloriator.  
 Vaunting, Gloriosus.

Vaunting words, Ampullæ, Jactura,  
 pedalia verba.  
 A Vaunting, Jactatio, gloriatio.  
 A vaunting over, Insultatio.  
 Vauntingly, Jactanter.  
 The Vaunt-guard, Fronis exercitæ.  
 The Vaunt-mure, Antemurale, Li-  
 ricocastrum.  
 The Vaur [in Languedoc] Vauri-  
 num.  
 The Vaward, Prima acies.  
 Uberlinghen [in Germany] Uber-  
 linga.  
 An Ubiquitarian, Ubiquitarius.  
 Ubiquity, Ubiquitas, omnipresen-  
 tia.  
 An Udder, Uher, eris.  
 Udenheim [in upper Germany]  
 Neomagus.  
 Udine [in Friuli] Utinum.  
 Veal, Vitulina [caro.]  
 A Veal, Vitulus.  
 To Veal, about, Gyrar, circum-  
 agor.  
 To Veal a Cable, Rudentem trans-  
 ferre, in orbem vertere.  
 A veal, Navigatio in gyrum acta.  
 A vealer, Gyrator.  
 A Vealing, Gyratio, circumactio.  
 Vecht [in Westphalia] Vecht.  
 Vecht [a river in Westphalia] Ve-  
 drus.  
 Veer [in the Low Countries] Cam-  
 paveria.  
 Vegetable, Vegetabilis, virens.  
 Vegetal, Vegetus, vividus.  
 Vegete, Vegetus, vividus.  
 Vegetation, Vegetatio.  
 Vegetive, Vegetativus, seminalis.  
 Vegia [in an Isle of the same  
 Name under the Vene-  
 tians] Curritia.  
 Vehemency, Vehementia, vis.  
 Vehement, Vehemens, fervidus, ra-  
 pidus, ardens.  
 To be Vehement, Exardeo, exar-  
 desco.  
 Vehemently, Tantopere.  
 A Vehicle, Vehiculum.  
 A Vein, vena.  
 A little vein, venula, fibra.  
 A vein in writing, Stylus.  
 A pleasant vein, Lepos.  
 A vein in Lead, Molybdæna.  
 A vein of Silver, Crudaria.  
 Veiny  
 Full of Veins, Venosus.  
 To open a vein, Venam pertundere.  
 The cutting of a vein, Phlebotomia.  
 Veles Malaga [in Granada] Sexi-  
 tanum.  
 Velerri [in St. Peters patrimony]  
 Velitæ.  
 Veilam, Membrana, pergame-  
 na.  
 Vellum, Membraneus.  
 Velleity, Velleitas.  
 Vellication, vellicatio.  
 A Velling, Cespitis exaratio.  
 Velvet, Holofericum, heteromallum.  
 Mock Velvet, Heteromallum gos-  
 sypinum.  
 Branched Velvet, Heteromallum  
 palmatum.  
 Unshorn Velvet, Heteromallum  
 villosum.  
 A Velvet Bonnet, Redimiculum.  
 A Velvet-maker, Holofericatus.  
 Velveted, Holofericarius.  
 The Velawe [part of Holland]  
 Veluvia.  
 Venafro [in Terra di lavoro] Ve-  
 nafrum.

Venassin [a Country in Provence]  
 Vindascinus comitatus.  
 Vence [in Provence] Vincium, Ven-  
 tiensis Urbs.  
 Venal, Vendibilis.  
 Vendible, Vendibilis.  
 To vend, Vendo, distrabo.  
 Vendibly, vendibiliter.  
 A vending, venditio.  
 Vendisme [in France] Vendinum,  
 Vindocinum.  
 Venerable, Venerabilis.  
 Veneration, veneratio.  
 Venerly, Venus.  
 Venerous, Venerus.  
 Veneral, Venerus.  
 Venetian, Venetus.  
 A Venew, Locus vicinus.  
 Vengeance, vindicta, ultio.  
 Vengeance [cruelty] Diritas.  
 With a vengeance, Dire.  
 Vengeable, Dirus.  
 To Venge, Vltiscor. See Revenge.  
 Venial, venialis, condonabilis.  
 Venice [in Italy] Venetia.  
 Venice, adj. Venetus.  
 Of Venice, Venetia.  
 A Venice [thrust] Petitio.  
 Venison, Ferina, caro ferina.  
 Venlo [in Guelderland] Venloa.  
 Venom, venenum, virus.  
 To Venom, veneno.  
 Venomed, venenatus.  
 Venomous, venenosus, viriosus.  
 Venomousness, virus, tibus.  
 To vent [sell] vendito, vendendo.  
 To vent [imell] Olfacio.  
 To vent [as Dogs] Subodoror.  
 To vent [as an Otter] Interspiro.  
 To vent forth, Spiraculum aperi-  
 re.  
 Give vent, re.  
 To take vent, Emano, vulgari.  
 A vent, Spiraculum.  
 Vent-hole, Spiraculum.  
 A Vent [scent] Odor.  
 A vent [uttering] vendendi copia.  
 Having vents, Respirans.  
 Vented, Olfactus.  
 A Ventidus, Ventiductus.  
 Venting, Sagax.  
 Venting by sale, vendax.  
 A Venting, Respiratio, interspira-  
 tio.  
 A Venting [scenting] Odoratio.  
 Ventilation, ventilatio.  
 Ventosity, ventositas.  
 The Ventricle, ventriculus.  
 A venture, Ausum.  
 A venture [chance] Sors.  
 A venture [hazard] Periculum.  
 At a venture, Temere incertum.  
 TO VENTURE  
 POT TO THE VENTURE, In  
 crimen mittere. \* He Ventures  
 his Life, Capitis periculum adit.  
 \* Venture not all upon one bot-  
 tom, Uni navi ne committas om-  
 nia. \* I will put it to the ven-  
 ture, Deo fortuneque committo.  
 To venture [neut.] Audere, peri-  
 culum facere. \* They durst not  
 venture out of the Harbour, Ex-  
 portu prodire non sunt ausi. \* You  
 venture hard for it, Escam è nas-  
 sa petis.  
 A venturer, Periculitator.  
 Venturous, Audens, audax, fidens.  
 Venturously, Fidenter ausenter, au-  
 denter.  
 A Venu [rab] Petitio.  
 Venus, Venus, eris.  
 Venus's basin [herb] Dipsacus ma-  
 jor.  
 Venus's comb, Pecten veneris.



Venus's hair, *Adiantum*.  
 Venus's Looking-glass, *Speculum veneris*.  
 Venus's Navel-wort, *Umbilicus veneris*.  
 Venus's shell, *Concha veneris*.  
 A Venv, *Leve vulnus punctione gladii infictum*.  
 Vera [in Granada] *Virgi*.  
 Veracity, *veracitas*.  
 A Verb, *Verbum*.  
 Verbal, *verbalis, verbis factus*.  
 Verbally, *verbo tenus, intra verba*.  
 Verbatim, *lisdem or totidem verbis*.  
 Verbose, *verbosus*.  
 Verbosity, *verbositas*.  
 Vercelli [in Piedmont] *Vercellæ*.  
 Verdant, *Viridis, viridescens*.  
 A Verdict, *Sententia*.  
 The Verdict of a Jury, *Suffragium duodecim virorum juratorium*.  
 To pass a Verdict, *Judico, sententiam ferre*.  
 A Verdict brought in against any one, *Tabella damnatoria*.  
 A Verdier, *Saltuarius*.  
 Verdigrise, *Ærugo, æruta, æripus*.  
 Verdure, *verditas, viror*.  
 Verdun [in Lorrain, &c.] *Vereduna, verodunum*.  
 The Vere [in Zeland] *Veria, Campeveria*.  
 The Verge [bounds] *Limes, itis*.  
 A Serjeant's verge, *Gestamen lictoris*.  
 A Verger, *Lictor, viator*.  
 Veria [a River in Sicily] *Chrysis, belicon*.  
 Verie, *valde*. See very.  
 Verie much, *Plurimum*.  
 To verifie, *verifico, confirmo, ratum facere*.  
 Verified, *confirmatus, ratus*.  
 A Verifier, *Confirmator, assertor*.  
 A Verifying, *Verificatio*.  
 Verification, *Verificatio*.  
 Verily, *vere, certe, quidem*.  
 Yea Verily, *maxime*.  
 Verity, *veritas*.  
 Verjuice, *Omphacium*.  
 Vermandois [part of Picardy] *Vermanduorum regio*.  
 Vermeland [part of Swedeland] *Vermelandia*.  
 Vermilion, *Minium*.  
 Vermilion, adj. } *Miniacus, mini-*  
 Of Vermilion } *atus*.  
 Vermilion-red }  
 To paint with vermilion, *Miniare*.  
 Vermin, *Vermis, pediculi*.  
 To be full of Vermin, *vermiculor*.  
 Vernacle, } *vernaculus*.  
 Vernacular, }  
 Vernal, *vernalis*.  
 Verneuil [in Normandy] *Vernonitium*.  
 Vernish, *vernix*. See Varnish.  
 Vernon [in Normandy] *Vernonitium*.  
 Veron [in France] *Vellunodunum*.  
 Verona [in Venice] *Verona*.  
 A vertel, *Canthus, annulus ferreus*.  
 Versailles [in France] *Versalia*.  
 A Verse, *versus, carmen*.  
 A little short verse, *versiculus*.  
 A half verse, *Hemistichium*.  
 A verse of a Chapter, *versus, comma*.  
 To Versifie, } *Verficor, carmen*  
 Make verses, } *pangere*.  
 A Versifier, } *versificator, poe-*  
 Verse-maker, } *ta*.  
 A versifying, *versificatio*.

A Versicle, *Versiculus*.  
 A Version, *versio*.  
 Vert [green] *viridis*.  
 Vertigreen, *Flos aris*.  
 Vertical, *verticalis*.  
 The Vertical point, *Zenith*.  
 The Vertigo [dizziness in the Head] *Vertigo*.  
 Vertiginous, *Vertiginosus*.  
 Vertue, *virtus, utis*.  
 Virtue [strength] *vis, facultas*.  
 By Vertue of, *vi*.  
 A Vertuoso, *polite & elegantis artificis artis peritus*.  
 Vertuous, *Frustus virtute præditus*.  
 Virtuously, *probe*.  
 Vervin [herb] *Verbena*.  
 The vervels of a hawk, *Accipitris pinnæ*.  
 Vervins [in Picardy] *Verbinum*.  
 Verulam [once in Hertfordshire] *Verulamium, Verulamium*.  
 A Verule, *Canthus*.  
 VERY, *admodum, adprime, multum valde*. \* We are now very weary. *Admodum sumus jam defatigati*.  
 \* They took it very grievously. *Illud valde graviter tulerunt*. \* In one thing he was not very well advised, *In una re paulo minus consideratus fuit*. \* He is very diligent about his House-hold Affairs, *Est in re familiari non parum diligens*. \* A good man and very honest, *vir bonus & cum primis honestus*. \* Being a very fine Gentleman of Rome, *Cum imprimis latus esset eques Romanus*. \* That is very false, *Illud procul vero est*. \* I beg of you very earnestly, *te maximopere quaeso, mihi rem in medium peto*. \* There is very great cause of chiding, *vehemens ad objugandum causa est*. \* I am very glad, *vehementer gaudeo*. \* I was very much afraid you had been gone, *Nimis metuebam male ne abisset*. \* He was very sick, *Graviter ægrotavit*.  
 VERY, [true, even, self &c.] *verus, vel, etiam ipse*. \* Very slave to the panch, *Mera abdominis mancipia*. \* This is a very Sycophant, *purus puti hic Sycophanta est*. \* To make all look like the very Sea, *Repræsentare faciem veri maris*. \* That way the very Consulship may be disraised, *isto modo vel Consultas vituperabilis est*. \* In the very nick of time, *in ipso temporis articulo*. \* The very same day, *Eo ipso die*. \* A very youth, *admodum adolescens*. \* A very knave, *Homo totus ex fraude & mandatio facio*.  
 A vesicle, *vesicula*.  
 Vesly [in France] *Villicum*.  
 Vesoul [in Burgundy] *Vesulium*.  
 Vespers, *preces vespertinae*.  
 Vesprim [in Hungary] *Vesprimium*.  
 A vessel, *vas, sis*.  
 A little vessel, *vasculum*.  
 A vessel of plate, *vas argenteum*.  
 A vessel to sail in, *Navigium*.  
 The Vessel, *Supellex culinaria*.  
 A Vest, *vestis*.  
 Vestal, *vestalis*.  
 To Vest, *vesticio, amicio*.  
 Vested, *vestitus, amictus*.  
 A Vesting, *amictus*.  
 A Vestment, *vestmentum, indumentum*.  
 A Vestry, *Vestiarium, sacrarium*.

A Ventry keeper, *Æditus*.  
 A vesture, *vestis, vestitus*.  
 A Vetch, *vicia*.  
 Better Vetch, *Robur*.  
 Common grass Vetch, *Catonæ*.  
 Latched Vetch, *Securidata*.  
 Hedge Vetch, *vicia maxima, coronarium*.  
 Horse shoe vetch, *Ferrum equæ*.  
 Kidney-vetch, *Antbylin*.  
 Liquorish hitchet-vetch, *Herbarum glycyrrhizæ*.  
 Milk vetch, *Astragalus sylvæ*.  
 Milk vetch of Portugal, *Astragalus Lusitanus*.  
 Small yellow vetch, *Appoc*.  
 A place sowed with vetches, *veranum*.  
 Veteravia [part of Francini] *Veteravia*.  
 Vete nous, *veterosus*.  
 A Veternus [drowie disease] *ternus*.  
 A View, *Intuitus*. See view.  
 TO VEX, *vexo, inquieto, crucio*. \* This vexes him, *Hunc le habet vitium*. \* I'll vex your vein in your heart, *Ego sinu commotum reddam*.  
 To Vex [neut.] *Doleo anger*.  
 Vexation of mind, *Inquietudo, sollicitudo*.  
 Vexatious, *Irascibilis*.  
 Vexed, *vexatus, cruciatus*. \* I am vexed at the heart, *dolorem in corde*.  
 A vexer, *vexator, perturbator, interpellator*.  
 Vexime [in South Gothland] *Vexio*.  
 Vexio, *vexio*.  
 Vexing, *Molestas, importunus*.  
 A vexing, *inquietatio, vexatio*.  
 dare not for vexing him, *non sum ne illum commotum reddam*.  
 Vexford [in Ireland] *Vexford*.  
 The Vexin [part of France] *Vexinum*.  
 Vexelay [in Burgundy] *Vexelay*.  
 Uggel [in Normandy] *Uggel*.  
 Uglie, *Deformis, intenuus*.  
 To make Uglie, *Fædo, deformare turpo*.  
 Uglily, *Fæde, turpiter*.  
 Ugliness, *Fæditas, turpitude*.  
 A viage, *Iter*. See Voyage.  
 A Vial, *phiala*.  
 A Vial-maker, *Amputator*.  
 A big belied double vial, *ampulla*.  
 Of a vial, *Amputator*.  
 Viana [in Navarre] *Viana*.  
 A Viand, *viaticum*.  
 Viands [victuals] *Daper, fructus, lautiora*.  
 Vianea [in Holland] *Viana*.  
 Vibrog [in Swedeland] *Viborg*.  
 To Vibrate, *vibro*.  
 A Vibration, *vibratio*.  
 Vie [in Lorrain] *Vicum*.  
 A Vicar, *Vicarius*.  
 A Vicar General, *vicarius generalis*.  
 Vicari [in Sicily] *Hycarium*.  
 A Vicaridge, } *Vicariatus*.  
 Vicarship, }  
 A Vicaridge house, *Domus parochæ, sedes curionis, flumina*.  
 Vicarious, *vicarius*.  
 VICE, *utrum*. \* Vice comes first, *Clodius accusat mæcor*. \* When Vice goes before, vengeance follows after, *vari antecessor, ultimum de-erxit pede pœnæ*.  
 A Vice [Engine] *Cochlea*.  
 A Vice [Jester] *Mimus*.  
 A Vice maker, *Organarius*.  
 A Vice-admiral, *Vices thesaurarius*.



- the obthment, *legatus classis*.  
 A Vice-chancellor, *Vicecancellarius*, *procancelarius*.  
 A Vice-count, *Viccomes*.  
 A Vice dukedom, *Viceducatus*.  
 A Vicegerent, *Legatus*, *vicarius*.  
 Vicenza [in Lombardy] *Vicentia*.  
 Vich } [in Catalonia] *Vicus*.  
 Vique }  
 A Viceroy, *Prorex*, *egis*.  
 To Vinate, *vitare*, *corrumper*.  
 Vitiated, *vitatus*, *corruptus*.  
 Vicinity, *vicinis*, *vicinium*.  
 Vicissitude, *vicissitudo*.  
 Vico [in Leinster] *Viclovium*.  
 A Vicount, *Viccomes*, *itis*.  
 A Vicounty, *Vicecomitatus*.  
 A Victim [Sacrifice] *vitima*.  
 A Victor, *victr*, *superator*.  
 Victory, *victoria*, *palma*.  
 The reward of Victory, *Palmarium*.  
 A token of Victory, *Trophæum*.  
 Of Victory, *Victorialis*.  
 Victorious, *victor*, *m. victrix*, *f.*  
 Visual, *visus*, *edulium*, *esculentum*, *ta*.  
 To Visual, *Cimneatu instruere*.  
 To Visual himself, *Efito*.  
 Fall to his Visuals, *Efito*.  
 To sell Visuals, *Cauponor*.  
 Of Visuals, *Cibarius annonarius*.  
 A Visualer, *Caupo*, *popino*.  
 A Visualing house, *Popina*.  
 To frequent Visualing houses, *popino*.  
 Vidin [in Servia] *Viminacium*, *Bydina*.  
 A vie, *Sponsionis auctus*.  
 To vie, *Sponsionem augere*.  
 To vie with, *Amulor*.  
 Vienna [in Germany] *Vienna*, *Ala Flaviania*, *Juliobona*, *vindebona*.  
 Vienna [in France] *Vienna*.  
 The Vies [in Wilts] *Divisæ*, *Divisio*.  
 A View, *Conspectus*, *intuitus*.  
 The view of a Deer, *vestiga cervi*, *egitati recens imprella*.  
 To go to the view of a Beast [in Hunting] *Mane prodire ad prospectandum feram*.  
 To View, *circumspedo*, *lustro*.  
 Viewed, *spectatus*, *lustratus*.  
 Having viewed, *Intuitus*.  
 A viewer, *Conspector*, *speculator*.  
 Viewing, *Speculabundus*.  
 A viewing, *Speculatio*, *conspectio*.  
 Vigevano [in Milan] *Viglebanum*.  
 Vigilant, *vigilantia*, *excubatio*.  
 Vigilant, *vigil*, *vigilax*.  
 Very vigilant, *Pervigil*.  
 To be very vigilant, *vigilo*, *excubo*, *per vigiliam egitare*.  
 Vigilantly, *vigilanter*, *expergite*.  
 A Vigil } *vigiliae*.  
 Vigils }  
 Vigour, *Vigor*.  
 Without vigour, *languidus*, *emortuus*.  
 Vigorous, *vegetus*, *strenuus*, *acer*, *alacer*.  
 Vigorously, *Acriter*, *alacriter*.  
 Vigorousness, *Alacritas*.  
 Vile, *vilis*, *abjectus*, *ignobilis*.  
 Vile [filthy] *Sordidus*, *spureus*.  
 Vile [wicked] *Flagitiosus*, *scelestus*.  
 To be vile, *vileo*.  
 To grow vile, *vilescio*.  
 Vilely, *vilit*, *prave*, *impure*.  
 Vileness, *vilitas*, *pravitas*.  
 To vilify, *vilitare*, *traducere*.  
 Villa Nova [in Algarve] *portus Herculis*.  
 Villaviciosa [a Port in Spain] *Ve-*
- Villach [in Karnten] *Villacum*.  
 A Village, *villu*, *vicus*, *pagus*.  
 A little village, *villula*.  
 Village [adj.] } *villaticus*, *pag-*  
 Of a village } *nus*.  
 Village by Village, *pagitim*.  
 A Villager, *Vicanus*, *paganus*.  
 A Villain, *Nebulo*, *scelestus*.  
 A Villain [Bondman] *Mancipium*, *vilicus*, *servitium rusticum*.  
 Villainy, *Flagitium*, *scelus*.  
 Purposed Villainy, *Dolus malus*.  
 Villainage, *clientela*.  
 Tenants in Villainage, *Colonarii*.  
 Tenure in Villainage, *colonarium*.  
 Villainous, *Scelestus*, *sceleratus*.  
 A Villainous act, *Facinus*, *oris*.  
 Villainously, *Fæde*, *scelerate*, *nefarie*.  
 Villebon [in Normandy] *Juliobona*.  
 Ville Franche [in Bourbon] *Villa Franca*.  
 Ville Franche de Conflent [in Languedoc] *Villa Franca confluentum*.  
 Villemaur [in Languedoc] *vilmaurium*.  
 Ville neuve [in Languedoc] *villa nova*.  
 Vilne [in Lithuania] *Vilna*.  
 Villsa River in Bavaria] *Quintanica*.  
 Vincent, } [a Man's Name] *Vin-*  
 Vin, } *centius*.  
 Vincible, *vincibilis*.  
 To Vindemiate, *vindemio*.  
 To vindicate, *vindico*.  
 A Vindication, *vindicatio*.  
 Vindicative, *vindicte cupidus*.  
 A Vine, *vitis*.  
 A little Vine, *Viticula*.  
 The Parsley-vine, *vitis selinoides*.  
 A wild Vine, *Labrusca*.  
 A vine that grows up Trees, *vitis arbutiva* or *maritima*.  
 A Vine branch, *Sarmentum*, *palmeti*.  
 A Vine cutting, *Insitum malicoli*.  
 A Vine-dresser, *vinitor*.  
 The Vine-flv. *Ips*.  
 A Vine leaf, *Pampinus*.  
 Of a Vine leaf, *Pampineus*.  
 Full of Vine leaves, *Pampinosus*.  
 A Vine freter, *convolutus*.  
 A Vine shoot, *verticulum*.  
 A Vine bud, *Gemma*.  
 A Vine knife, *farpa*.  
 Vine, adj. } *vineaticus*, *viteus*.  
 Off a Vine }  
 To grow to a vine, *vitisco*.  
 To prune a Vine, *pampino*.  
 The pruning of a Vine, *pampinatio*.  
 To plant new Vines, *Novello*.  
 Coming of a vine, *vitigenus*, *vitigenus*.  
 Vinegar, } *Acetum*, *vinum aci-*  
 Vineger, } *dum*.  
 Vinegar dregs, *Oxygion*.  
 Syrup of Vinegar, *Oxyfcharum*.  
 Vinegar and water mixt, *Oxycratum*, *posca*.  
 Vinegar, adj. } *Acetarius*.  
 Of Vinegar }  
 A Vinegar glass, *Acetabulum*.  
 A Vinegar man, *Acetarius*, *ii*.  
 A Vine yard, *vinea*, *vinetum*.  
 Vinerous, *Difficilis*, *morosus*, *austerus*.  
 A Vinet [in Printin?] *Topium limbarium*, *encarpius limbarius*, *Helix limbaria*.  
 Vinowed } *Mucidus*.  
 Vinowed }  
 To growed Vinowed, *Macesco*.  
 Somewhat Vinowed, *Rancidulus*.  
 A a a 3
- Vinowedness, *macer*.  
 Vinschoten [in the Low countries] *Vinschota*.  
 Vinbringen [in Lorrain] *Vinstringa*.  
 A Vintage, *vindemia*.  
 Vintimiglia [in Liguria] *Vintimilium*.  
 A Vintner, *anopola*, *caupo*.  
 A Vintry, *anopolium*.  
 A Viol, *phiala*.  
 A Viol [musical instrument] *fides*, *chelys*, *nablium*.  
 The finger board of a viol, *magas*, *chelys*.  
 Violable, *violabilis*.  
 To violate, *volo*, *vitio*, *temero*.  
 Violated, *violatus*, *temeratus*.  
 Not violated, *inniolatus*.  
 A violater, *violator*, *temerator*.  
 A Violating } *violatio*, *temeratio*.  
 Violation }  
 Violence, *violentia*, *vis*.  
 To take by violence, *arripio*.  
 To use violence toward, *vim inferre*.  
 VIOLENT, *violentus*, *violens*. \*No violent thing is of long continuance, *Nullum violentum est perpetuum*.  
 To lay violent hands on himself, *vim sibi inferre*.  
 A violent breaking in, *irruptio*.  
 A violent course, *curfus rapidus*.  
 Violently, *violenter*, *rapide*.  
 Violently wronged, *Graviter oppressus*.  
 A violet, *viola*.  
 The blue violet, *viola martia flore caruleo*.  
 The bulbous violet, *leucium*.  
 The damask violet, *viola matronalis*.  
 Dames violet, *hesperis*.  
 The Galathian violet, *pneumonanthes*.  
 Purple violet, *melanion*.  
 The white violet, *viola martia flore albo*.  
 Violet, adj. } *violaceus*.  
 Of Violets }  
 A violet bed, *valium*.  
 Violet color, *ianthinus*, *violaceus*.  
 A violin, *parvum nablium*, *cithara minor*.  
 A Violist, *Citharista*.  
 A Viper, *viper*, *echidna*, *excetra*.  
 A little viper } *viperula*.  
 Young viper }  
 Viperous }  
 Of a Viper } *vipereus*, *viperinus*.  
 Vipers bugloss, *echium alibiicum*.  
 Vipers grass, *serpentera hispanica*.  
 Vipont } [the family] *de veteri*  
 Vipount } *pente*  
 A Virago, *virago*, *inis*.  
 Vire [in Normandy] *Viria*.  
 A virgin, *virgo*.  
 Virgin, adj. } *virginus*, *virgina*.  
 Virgin like, } *lis*.  
 Virgin bowers [herb] *clematis*.  
 Virgin honey, *mel virginum*, *mel acaron*, *mel non pressum*, *protropium*.  
 Virgin parchment, *Membrana de pelle abortivi*.  
 Virgin wax, *cera pura*.  
 Virginal, *clavocymbalum*.  
 Virginitv, *Virginitas*.  
 Virginy [in America] *Virginia*.  
 Virgo [the sign] *virgo*.  
 Virile, *virilis*, *masculus*.  
 Virility, *virilitas*.



Virton [in Luxemburg] *Virtoni-*  
*um*.  
 Virtue, *virtus*. Ser *Vertue*.  
 Virulent, *virulentus*.  
 Virulency, *virus*.  
 The Visage, *facies*, or, *vultus*.  
 A sour Visage, *Os torvum*, *vultus*  
*leivicus*.  
 A Vizard, *larva*, *personæ*.  
 To put on a Vizard, *Larvo*.  
 Vizarded } *larvatus*, *perso-*  
 Having a Vizard } *natus*.  
 Viscosity, *viscositas*, *lentus*.  
 Viscous, *viscosus*, *viscidus*, *lentus*,  
*tenax*.  
 A Vicecount, *Vicecomes*.  
 A Vise, *Cochlea*.  
 Vises [in Portugal] *Viseum*.  
 A Viser of a helmet, *casidis con-*  
*spicillum*, *galeæ tegmen speculare*  
*bacula*.  
 Visibilty, *visibilitas*.  
 Visible, *visibilis*, *conspicuus*.  
 Visibly, *visibiliter*, *conspicuè*.  
 The Grand Visier, *summus Impera-*  
*toris Turcici Consiliarius*, *Præfectus*  
*Prætorio*.  
 A Vision, *visio*, *visum*.  
 A vain Vision, *phantasma*.  
 A terrible Vision, *phæsmæ*, *spectrum*.  
 A Visionist, *visurum inanum p-*  
*nor*.  
 To Visit, *visito*, *inviso*.  
 To Visit now and then, *interviso*.  
 A Visiter, *visitator*.  
 A Visiting, *visitatio*.  
 Visitation }  
 Visual, *visualis*.  
 Vital, *Vitalis*.  
 The Vitals, *vitalia*.  
 Viterbo [in St. Peters Patrimony] *Viterbum*.  
 To Vitiare, *vicio*, *depravo*.  
 Vitiated, *vitiatum*, *corruptus*.  
 A Vitiating, *vitatio*.  
 Vitious, *vitiosus*, *prævus*.  
 Vitiously, *vitiosè*, *præve*.  
 Vitiousness, *parvitas*.  
 Vitray [in Bretagne] *vitreum*.  
 To Vitrify, *vitrum*, *facio*.  
 To Vitrify, [verb.] *vitrum po*.  
 Vitriol, *vitriolum*, *chalcanthum*.  
 Red Vitriol, *cadmia*, *lapis calami-*  
*naris*.  
 Oil of Vitriol, *Oleum vitrioli*.  
 Like vitriol, *vitriolicus*.  
 Vtry [in Campania] *legio vidvix*.  
 Vivacious, *vivax*, *vividus*.  
 Vivacite, *vivacitas*.  
 Vivarez [part of France] *tracis*  
*vivariensis*.  
 The Viver in horses, *Cyclus*, *paroti-*  
*des*, *scrofusæ*.  
 Having the vives, *cyclicus*.  
 Viviers [in France] *vivarium*, *Alva*  
*Helvicorum*.  
 To Vivify, *vivifico*.  
 Viviparous, *viviparus*.  
 A vixen, *vulpecula*, *femina jurgiosa*.  
 The Ukraïn [part of Poland] *U-*  
*craine*.  
 Uladislav [in Poland] *Uladislavia*.  
 Ulaerdingen [in Holland] *Pbladir-*  
*tinga*.  
 An Ulcer, *ulcus*, *eris*.  
 To ulcerate, *ulcero*.  
 Uncerating, *ulceratimus*.  
 An Ulcerating } *ulceratio*.  
 Ulceration }  
 Ulcerous, *ulcerosus*, *ulcerum scatens*.  
 The Ulie [in Holland] *flieve*, *fl-*  
*vum*.  
 Ulm [in Germany] *Ulma*.  
 Ulster [in Ireland] *Ultonia*.

Ulterior, *ulterior*.  
 Ultimate, *ultimus*.  
 Ultzen [in the Dukedom of Lu-  
 nenburg] *Ultz*.  
 An Umber [fish] *thymus*, *thymal-*  
*lus*, *umbra fluvialis*.  
 Umbilical, *umbilicalis*.  
 The Umble of a Deer, *Cervi in-*  
*testina*, *burbilis*.  
 An Umbrage, *umbra*, *umbraculum*.  
 An Unbrage [inew] *species suspi-*  
*cio*.  
 An Umbrella, *umbella*.  
 Umbriatico [in the lower Cata-  
*bria*] *Umbriaticum*.  
 An Umpire, *Arbiter*, *sequester*.  
 Of an Umpire, *Arbitrarius*.  
 Umpirage, *Arbitratus*.  
 Unfrigid, *varicitus*.  
 Un-, See In.  
 Unable, *Impotens*, *debilis*.  
 To make unable, *debilito*.  
 Made unable, *debilitatus*.  
 Unable to take pains, *laborando in-*  
*eptus*.  
 Unableness, *debilitas*, *impotentia*.  
 Unably, *debiliter*, *impotenter*.  
 Unacceptable, *ingratus*.  
 Unaccessible, *inaccessus*.  
 Unaccompanyable, *in sociabilis*.  
 Unaccustomed, *insuetus*.  
 Unaccustomedness, *insolentia*.  
 Unacquainted, *ignotus*, *insolitus*.  
 Unacquainted with, *inscius*, *igna-*  
*rus*.  
 Unadvised, *imprudens*, *inconsidera-*  
*tus*.  
 Unadvisedly, *imprudenter*, *temere*.  
 Unadvisedness, *imprudencia*, *teme-*  
*ritas*.  
 Unagreeing, *discord*.  
 Unagreeing [subst.] *discordia*.  
 Unalienable, *inalienabilis*.  
 Unallowable, *improbandus*.  
 Unallowed, *improbitus*.  
 Unalterable, *immutabilis*.  
 Unalterably, *Immutabiliter*.  
 Unamazed, *intonsus*, *intrepidus*.  
 Unamazedly, *intrepide*.  
 Unamendable, *inmendibilis*.  
 Unanimity, *unanimitas*.  
 UNANIMOUS, *unanimus*.  
 Unanimously, *unanimiter*.  
 Unanswerable, *irrefragabilis*, *irre-*  
*futabilis*.  
 Unappeasable, *implacabilis*.  
 Unapproachable, *inaccessus*.  
 Unapprehended, *non comprehensus*.  
 Unapt, *ineptus*.  
 Unaptly, *inepte*.  
 Unaptness, *ineptitudo*.  
 To Unarm, *dearmo*, *exarmo*, *armis*  
*nudare*.  
 Unarmed, *inermis*.  
 Unarrayed, *nudus*.  
 Unarrested, *non apprehensus à li-*  
*to*.  
 Unattainable, *Quod quis assequi non*  
*possit*.  
 Unassured, *incertus*.  
 Unasswaged, *infractus*.  
 Unavailable, *nihil concucens*.  
 Unavoidable, *inevitabilis*.  
 Unavoidably, *inevitabiliter*.  
 Unawakable, *non evigilans*.  
 Unawaked, *inexperrectus*.  
 Unawares, *Incitus*, *insciens*.  
 Unware [unlooked for] *Inopi-*  
*natus*, *inexpeditus*.  
 Unawares } *ex improviso*.  
 Of Unawares }  
 To take unawares, *inopinatò su-*  
*pervenire*, *deprehendere*.  
 Taken unawares, *deprehensus*.

A raking of one unawares, *expre-*  
*benfio*.  
 To unbarbe a horse, *equum phar-*  
*ris spoliare*.  
 Unbarbed, *Phaleris spoliatus*.  
 To Unbar, *Pessulum reducere*.  
 Unbarred, *Pessulo reduci*.  
 An Unbarring, *pessuli recurre*.  
 Unbecoming, *intecens*, *indecens*.  
 Unbefriended, *cui nullus opor-*  
*tetur*, *suppetias*, *qui neminem habet*  
*factorem*, *cui nemo fideat*.  
 Unbegotten, *ingenitus*.  
 Unbelief, *infidelitas*.  
 Unbelievable, *incredibilis*.  
 To Unbelieve, *fides renunciare*.  
 An Unbeliever, *infidelis*.  
 Unbelieving, *incredulus*.  
 An Unbelieving, *incredulitas*.  
 Unbeloved, *inamatus*.  
 To Unbend, *remitto*, *laxo*.  
 An Unbending, *Remissio*.  
 Unbent, *remissus*, *laxus*.  
 To unbend, *stuporem fugere*.  
 An Unbend, *stuporem fugat*.  
 TO UNBESEEM, *decece*.  
 Unbeseeing, *indecorus*, *incongr-*  
*ens*. \* The most unbeseeing a  
 man, *ab homine alienissimum est*.  
 \* If any thing be unbeseeing at  
 others let us avoid it in our  
 selves, *siquid in aliis dedecet et*  
*temus in ipsi*.  
 Unbeseeingly, *indecenter*, *indecor-*  
*um*.  
 Unbeseeingness, *indecentia*.  
 To unbesot, *erudio*.  
 To unbewitch, *Fascino liberari*.  
 Unbidden, *Invocatus*, *inivsus*.  
 To unbind, *Dissolvere*, *Exolvere*.  
 An Unbinding, *Exolutio*.  
 To unbishop, *aliquem titulo Episc-*  
*opi spoliare*, *presulem in presby-*  
*terum demutare*.  
 Unblameable, *Inculpatus*.  
 Unblameably, *Inculpate*.  
 Unblameableness, *criminatione*, *in-*  
*centia*.  
 To unblind, *visum restituo*.  
 Unblinded, *Luci redactus*.  
 An Unblinding, *reductio velamen-*  
*ti*.  
 To unblock a passage, *Iter obs-*  
*curum aperire*.  
 Unblocked, *Apertus*.  
 Unbloody, *Incruentus*.  
 Unboiled, *Incoctus*.  
 To Unble, *Obcem reducere*.  
 Unboned, *Exossatus*.  
 Unbooted, *Ocreis exutus*.  
 Unborn, *ingeneratus*.  
 Unbought, *Inemptus*.  
 Unbound, *Vinculis exolutus*.  
 Unbounded, *Interminatus*.  
 To Unbow, *Corrige*.  
 Unbowable, *Corrigibilis*.  
 Unbowed, *Correlus*.  
 An Unbowing, *correctio*.  
 To Unbowel, *Exentero*.  
 Unbowelled, *Exenteratus*.  
 An unbowler, *Exenterator*.  
 An Unbowelling, *Exenteratio*.  
 To Unbrace, *fibulas solvere*.  
 Unbraced, *Fibulis solutus*.  
 An Unbracing, *fibularum solutio*.  
 Unbreakable, *Infrangibilis*.  
 To Unbridle, *Frænis exsolvere*.  
 Unbridled, *Effrenis*, *infractus*.  
 Of an Unbridled appetite, *infr-*  
*natus*.  
 Unbridledness, *Licentia*, *Effre-*  
*natio*.  
 Unbroaken, *Infractus*, *Irreptus*.  
 Unbroaken [untamed] *In-*  
*fractus*.  
 To unbuckle, *Corrigiam*, *ex-*  
*fractum*.



Unbuckled, Difficulatus.  
 Unbuilt, Inedificatus, nondum edificatus.  
 To unbung, Relino.  
 To unburden, Exonero, Deonero, levo.  
 To unbury, Sepulcro ernere.  
 Unburied, Insepultus.  
 Unburned, Acustus.  
 To unbutton, Fibulam solvere.  
 Unbuttoned, Fibulis solutus.  
 An unbuttoning, Fibulae solutio.  
 Uncalled, Invocatus.  
 Uncapable, Incapax.  
 Uncapable of learning, Indocilis.  
 Uncapableness, Incapacitas.  
 To uncase, Capſa eximere, exuere.  
 Uncased, Capſa exemptus, exutus.  
 Uncatched, Non captus.  
 Uncatchable, Indefinens, perpetuus.  
 Uncertain, Incertus, ambiguus, dubius.  
 Very uncertain, Perincertus.  
 To be uncertain, Animo pendere.  
 To make uncertain, In dubio relinquare.  
 Made uncertain, In dubio relictus.  
 Uncertainly, Incertè, dubiò.  
 Uncertainneſs what to do, Suspensio.  
 Uncertainty, Dubitatio, incertitudo.  
 Unceſſant, Indefinens, perpetuus.  
 Unceſſantly, Indefinenter, perpetuò.  
 To unchain, Catenis exolvere.  
 Unchained, Catenis exolutus.  
 Unchangeable, Immutabilis.  
 Unchangeably, Immutabiliter.  
 Unchangeableness, Immutabilitas.  
 Uncharitable, Charitate deſtitutus.  
 To uncharm, Excanto.  
 Uncharmed, Excantatus.  
 Unchast, Impudicus.  
 Unchastly, Impudicè.  
 Unchastness, Impudicitia.  
 Unchewed, Non masticatus.  
 Unchipped, Indistritus.  
 Uncircumciſed, Præputiatus.  
 Uncircumciſion, Præputium.  
 Uncircumſpect, Improvidus, incautus.  
 Uncircumſpectly, Improvidè, incautè.  
 Uncivil, Incivilis, inurbanus.  
 Uncivily, Inciviliter, inurbane.  
 To behave oneſelf uncivily, ruperſe genere.  
 An uncle by the father's ſide, Patruus.  
 An uncle by the mother, Avunculus.  
 A great uncle, Propatruus.  
 Unclad, Inveſtitus, nudus.  
 To unclip, Sphincterem ſolvere.  
 Unclaspèd, Sphinctere ſolutus.  
 An unclaspèd, Sphincteris ſolutio.  
 Unclean, Immundus, impurus.  
 ſomewhat unclean, Sordidulus.  
 To be unclean, Sordèo.  
 To grow unclean, Sordescere.  
 To make unclean, Conſpurco, inquinare, ſædo.  
 Unclean of life, Impudicus.  
 Uncleanly, ſordidè, immunditer.  
 Uncleanneſs, Immunditia, immundities.  
 Uncleanneſs of life, Impudicitia.  
 Uncleanſed, Non repurgatus.  
 Uncleft, Indiviuſus, ſolidus.  
 To uncloath, exuo, ſpolio.  
 Uncloathed, Exutus, ſpoliatus.  
 An uncloathing, Spoliatio.  
 To uncloſe, Reſigno.  
 Uncloſed, Reſignatus.  
 An uncloſing, Reſignatio.

Uncombed, Impexus.  
 Un-com-e-at-able, Quod quis conſequi non poſſit.  
 Uncomely, Idecorus, invenuſtus.  
 Uncomely [adv.] Indecenter, indecorè.  
 Uncomelineſs, Deformitas.  
 Uncomfortable, Mæſtus, ſolatio-ribus.  
 Uncomfortably, Mæſtè.  
 Uncomfortableneſs, Mæſtitia.  
 Uncommodious, Incommodus.  
 Uncommodiouſly, Incommodè.  
 Uncommunicable, Incommunicabilis.  
 Uncompanionable, Inſociabilis.  
 Uncomplete, Non completus, imperfectus.  
 Uncompounded, Incompoſitus, ſimplex.  
 Uncompoundedneſs, Simpliſitas.  
 Unconceivable, Incomprehenſibilis.  
 Unconceivableneſs, Incomprehenſibilitas.  
 Uncondemned, Indemnatus.  
 Uncongealeable, Incongelabilis.  
 Unconquerable, Invincibilis.  
 Unconſcionable, Immanis, injuſtus.  
 Unconſequentially, Inſequenter.  
 Unconſtancy, Inconſtantia.  
 Unconſtant, Inconſtans, inſtabilis, levis. \* You are as uncertain as the wind, Verſutior es quàm rota ſingularis.  
 To be unconſtant, ſibi diſſidere non conſtare.  
 Unconſtantly, Inconſtanter, leviter.  
 Unconſtrained, Non coactus.  
 Unconſtrainedly, Ultrò.  
 Unconſumeable, Quod abſumi non poteſt.  
 Unconſumed, Inconſumptus.  
 Uncontaminated, Intaminatus.  
 Uncontained, Indeſpectus.  
 Unconvenient, Inconveniens.  
 To uncord, Funes diſſolvere.  
 Uncordèd, Fumus ſolutus.  
 Uncorporal } Incorporeus.  
 Uncorporal }  
 Uncorrected, Impunitus.  
 Uncorrupted } Incorruptus, illibatus.  
 Uncorrupt }  
 Uncorruptible, Incorruptibilis.  
 Uncorruptly, Intemeratè.  
 To uncover, Detego, retego, revelo.  
 Uncovered, Deſectus revelatus.  
 An uncovering, Reſectia, revelatio.  
 To uncouple, Diſjungo, ſeparo.  
 Uncourteous, Inurbanus, immitis.  
 Uncourteouſly, Inclementer, aſperè, illiberaliter.  
 Uncourteouſneſs, Inhumanitas.  
 Uncouth, Incognitus, novus, terribilis.  
 An uncouth place, Solitudo.  
 To uncowl, Cucullum demere.  
 Uncrafty, Incillidus.  
 Uncredible, Hyperbolicus.  
 To uncrown, Coronam detractere.  
 To uncrumple, Rugas explicare.  
 An uncrumpling, Rugarum explicatio.  
 Uction, Unctio.  
 Uctuoſity, Unctuoſitas.  
 Uctuous, Pinguis.  
 Uctuoſneſs } Pinguedo.  
 Uctuoſity }  
 Uncunningly, Ruſter.  
 Uncurable, Inſanabilis, immedicabilis.  
 Uncured, Incuratus.  
 To uncurb a horſe, Lupatam equi demere.

Uncurious, Incurioſus.  
 Uncurioſly, Incurioſè.  
 Uncut, Imputatus, intenus.  
 To undaub, calcem parietis detractere.  
 Undaunted, Interritus, impavidus.  
 To undeceive, Quempiam errore exſolvere, expeare, alicui errorem eripere.  
 Undecent, Indecens, Indecorus.  
 Undecently, Indecenter, Indecorè.  
 Undecided, Indeciſus, Indetermi-natus.  
 Undecked, Inornatus, Impolitus.  
 Undeclined, Indeclinatus.  
 Undefaceable, Indelebilis.  
 Undefended, Indeſenſus.  
 Undeſiled, Impellutus.  
 Undeſtayed, Non diſſolutus.  
 UNDER, ſub, ſutber, infra. \* They villainouſly betrayed me under a ſhew of friendſhip, per ſimulati-nem amicitie me nefariè prædace-runt. \* He took it from him un-der colour of his office. Id ei per poteſtatem abſtulit. \* It fails under the conſideration of profit, in ra-tionem utilitatis cadit. \* Under your favour, Pace tua dixerim. \* He is under water all but the head, extat capite ſolo ex aqua.  
 Under [in number or price] infra, minor, &c. \* In winter ſet fewer eggs yet not under nine, Ova ſub-jicito hyeme pauciora non tamen in-fra novena. \* They that were un-der ſeventeen years old, Qui mi-nores eſſent annis ſeptemdecim. \* Of the Macedonians under three hundred were miſſing, Macedo-num minus quam trecenti deſidera-ti ſunt. \* So you ſell her not under what ſhe coſt me, Dum ne minoris vendas quam ego emi.  
 Under a mulct or penalty, Sub mulctâ, mulctâ diſciâ, denunciâtâ, interpoſita.  
 Under pain of death, Sanctione ca-pitis or pænæ capitalis, denuncia-tione necis in reo, ſub mortis pænâ.  
 Sueton.  
 Under [adj.] Inferior.  
 To be under, Subeſſe.  
 To bring under, Subigo, in poteſta-tem redigere.  
 Brought under, Subjeſtus, ſubjuga-tus.  
 To keep under, Supprimo, cohibeo.  
 Kept under, Suppreſſus.  
 To tread under foot, Conculco, peſ-fundo.  
 Under age, Minorenium.  
 Under age [adj.] Minorennis.  
 One under age, Ephebus.  
 An under beam, Capræolus.  
 To under bid, Minoris licitari.  
 To underbind, Subligo.  
 An underbinder, Suffibulator.  
 An underbinding, Suffibulatorium.  
 Underbound, Suffibulatus.  
 An under butter, Suppromus.  
 An under caterer, Obſonatoris vica-rius.  
 To underflow, Subfluo.  
 Under foot, eſſum.  
 To tread under foot, Proculco.  
 To undergird, Subligo.  
 An undergirdle, Succinſorium.  
 Undergirt, Succinſus, ſubligatus.  
 To undergo, Subeo.  
 Underground, Subterraneus.  
 Underhind, Clanculum.  
 To work underhind to bring a man to be condemned, Corre quo quis condemnatur.



The underhatches of a ship, *Fori*.  
 To underlay, *Suffundo*.  
 To underlay a shoe, *Calceum im-  
 parem suffulcire*.  
 Underlay'd, *Fundatus*.  
 Underlay'd as a shoe, *Suffultus*.  
 An underlay } *Calcei suffultura*.  
 Underlaying }  
 An underling, *Subditus*.  
 Underlying, *Subjucens, suppositus*.  
 To undermine, *Subrus*.  
 Undermined, *Subrutus*.  
 An underminer, *Subrutor*.  
 An undermining, *Suffossio, cunicu-  
 lorum actio*.  
 Undermost, *Infimus, imus*.  
 Underneath, *Infra, Subter*.  
 To underpin, *Substruo*.  
 An underpinning of a house, *Sub-  
 structio*.  
 An underprice, *licitatio justo minor*.  
 To underprop, *Suffulcio*.  
 Underpropped, *Suffultus*.  
 An underpropping, *Suffultura*.  
 Weakly underpropped, *tibicine p-  
 culneo subnixus*.  
 A ship under sail, *Novis expansis  
 velis*.  
 To undersel, *Minoris vendere*.  
 To underset, *Suppono*.  
 An undersherff, *Subvicecomes*.  
 An undersitter [inmate] *inquinus*.  
 To UNDERSTAND, *Intelligo*.  
 \* As I understand the business,  
*ut istam rem video*. \* You under-  
 stand me, *Scitis quid dicam*.  
 To understand amiss, *erro*. \* You  
 understand it wrong, *Non recte  
 accipis*.  
 To understand somewhat, *subintel-  
 ligo*.  
 To give to understand, *Certum fa-  
 cere*. \* I will let you understand,  
*Certior te faciam*.  
 Given to understand, *certior factus*.  
 An understander, *Intellector*.  
 Understanding, *Solers, gnarus*.  
 An understanding, *Intelligentia,  
 intellectio*.  
 The understanding, *Intellectus*.  
 Of understanding, *Intellectivus, in-  
 tellectivus*.  
 Understandingly, *solenter*.  
 Understood, *Intellectus*.  
 I UNDERSTOOD, *Intellexi*. \* He  
 understood by them, *Ab his cogn-  
 ovit*. \* As soon as he understood it  
*Hoc ubi comperit*.  
 Easie to be understood, *Intelligi-  
 bilis*.  
 To UNDERTAKE, *Suscipio, su-  
 mo*. \* But if I undertake it, *quod  
 si semel aggredior*.  
 To undertake for, *Spondeo, praesto*.  
 Undertaken, *Susceptus*.  
 A thing undertaken, *Susceptum*.  
 An undertaker, *Aggressor*.  
 An undertaker for another, *Spon-  
 ser*.  
 An undertaker of publick work,  
*Redemptor operum*.  
 An undertaking, *Susceptio, ausum*.  
 I undertook, *Suscepi*.  
 An undervalue, *Pretium justo mi-  
 nus*.  
 An undervassal, *Mancipium*.  
 Underwald [one of the Swisse Can-  
 tons] *Sylvania*.  
 I underwent [of undergo] *Subi-  
 bam*.  
 An underwood, *Sylvae caeva*.  
 Underwritten, *Subscriptus, infra-  
 scriptus*.  
 Under years, *Minorennum*.

Undeserved, *Immeritus*.  
 Undeservedly, *Immerito, injuria*.  
 Undeserving, *Immerens*.  
 Undeterminable, *Indeterminabilis*.  
 Undeterminately, *Indefinite*.  
 Undetermined, *Indeterminatus*.  
 Undevout, *Irreligiosus*.  
 Undevoutly, *Irreligiose*.  
 Undid [of undo] *Perdidi*.  
 Undied, *Non tinctus, coloris nativi*.  
 Undigested, *Indigestus*.  
 Undigestible, *Indigestibilis*.  
 Undigestive, *Inconcoctilis*.  
 Undiligent, *Indiligens*.  
 Undischarged [as a duty] *non prae-  
 stitus*.  
 Undischarged [reckoning] *Rati-  
 uncula non expuncta*.  
 Undiscreet, *Inconsideratus, impru-  
 dens*.  
 Undiscreetly, *Inconsiderate*.  
 Undiscreetness, *Inconsiderantia*.  
 Undisplayable, *Inexplicabilis*.  
 Undisposed, *Male dispositus*.  
 Undissolvable, *Indissolubilis*.  
 Undissolvably, *Indissolubiliter*.  
 Undissolved, *Indissolutus*.  
 Undistained, *Intemeratus*.  
 Undistinct, *Indistinctus, indiscretus*.  
 Undistinctly, *Indistincto*.  
 Undistinguished, *Indistinctus*.  
 Undisturbed, *Imperturbatus*.  
 Undividable, *Individuus, indivisi-  
 bilis*.  
 Undividably, *Indivisibiliter*.  
 Undivided, *Indivisus*.  
 Undividable, *Quod conjectura asse-  
 qui non licet*.  
 To UNDO, *tetam retexere, factum  
 insellum reddere*.  
 To undo [slacken] *Remitto*.  
 To undo [untie] *Solvo, discingo,  
 religo*.  
 To undo [ruine] *perdo*. \* He will  
 undo his father, *Ad inopiam redi-  
 get patrem*.  
 Undone, *Infectus*.  
 Undone [slackened] *Remissus*.  
 Undone [untied] *Resolutus*.  
 Undone [ruined] *perditus*. \* Un-  
 done as you would undo an Oy-  
 ster, *Ne sicut quidem ipsa servare  
 potest*. \* I am undone, *Perni, nat-  
 us sum, allum est*. \* He is half  
 undone, *Ala non nisi una nititur*.  
 \* If it be so I am utterly un-  
 done, *Quod si sit parco funditus*.  
 An undoer, *Percitor*.  
 Undoing, *Resolutio*.  
 An undoing, *Abrogatio*.  
 An undoing [slackning] *Remissio*.  
 An undoing } *Resolutio*.  
 Untying }  
 An undoing [ruining] *Perditio*.  
 To ones utter undoing, *perniciosa*.  
 Undoubtable, *Indubitabilis*.  
 Undoubtedly, *Indubitanter*.  
 Undoubted, *Indubitatus*.  
 Undoubtedly, *Indubie*.  
 Undrainable, *Non exiccabilis*.  
 To undress, *Vestitus exuere*.  
 Undressed } *Vestitus exutus*.  
 Undress }  
 An undresser, *Vestium exutor*.  
 Undred, *Inficatus*.  
 Undue, *Indebitus, parum legitimus*.  
 Unduly, *Indebite, prave*.  
 Undulate, *Unctus*.  
 Undurable, *Contumax, refractarius*.  
 Uneasy, *Difficilis, molestus*.  
 Uneasily, *Difficulter, moleste*.  
 Uneasiness, *Difficultas, molestia*.  
 Uneatable, *Edulio non aptus*.  
 Uneffectual, *Inefficax*.

Uneloquent, *Indesertus, Infatuus*.  
 Uneloquently, *Indeserte, Infacere*.  
 Unendowed, *Indotatus*.  
 Unequal, *Inaequalis, dispar*. \* Un-  
 equal Marriages seldom prove  
 happy, *Si qua volens apte nuberet,  
 nube pari*.  
 Unequally, *Inaequaliter, dispariter*.  
 Unequality, *Inaequalitas*.  
 Uneven, *Inaequalis*.  
 Unevenly, *Impariter*.  
 Unevenness, *Disparitas*.  
 Uneventful, *Ineventus*.  
 Unexampled, *Inauditus, Ine facere  
 quidem auditum, cujus exemplum  
 desideretur*.  
 Unexcusable, *Insuperabilis*.  
 Unexcusable, *Inexcusabilis*.  
 Unexcusably, *Inexcusabiliter*.  
 Unexecuted, *Infectus*.  
 Unexpected, *Inesperatus*.  
 Unexpectedly, *Inopinatio*.  
 Unexperienced, *Inexperitus*.  
 Unexpert, *Imperitus, rudis, nix-  
 rius, tyro*.  
 Unexpertly, *Imperite, ruditer*.  
 Unexpoundable, *Inexplicabilis*.  
 Unexpressible, *Inenarrabilis*.  
 Unexpressibly, *Inenarrabiliter*.  
 Unexpugnable, *Inexpugnabilis*.  
 Unextinguishable, *Inextinguibilis*.  
 Unfeigned, *Sincerus*. See. *unfeigned*.  
 Unfaithful, *Infidus, Infidelis*.  
 Unfaithfully, *Infideler, perfide*.  
 Unfaithfulness, *Infideltas, puf-  
 dia*.  
 Unfailable, *Infallibilis*.  
 Unfashioned, *Informis*.  
 To unfatten, *Refigo*.  
 Unfascinated, *Repus*.  
 Unfeather'd, *Implumis*.  
 Unfeastly, *Improprie*.  
 Unfed, *Impastus*.  
 Unsee'd, *Munere non donatus*.  
 Unfeigned, *Sincerus, fons, vult*.  
 Unfeignedly, *Sincere*.  
 Unfeignedness, *Sinceritas*.  
 Unfenced, *Inermis, Immunus*.  
 Unfertile, *Infecundus*.  
 Unfertileness, *Infecunditas*.  
 To unfetter, *Compositus exolvere*.  
 Unfettered, *Exolutus*.  
 Unfillable, *Inexplebilis*.  
 Unfinished, *Imperfectus*.  
 Unfit, *Ineptus, Indoneus*.  
 Unfit to learn, *Indocilis*.  
 Unfit for labour, *impotens, debilis*.  
 An unfit thing, *Inconveniens*.  
 It is unfit, *Dedecet, parum congruit*.  
 Unfitly, *Indecore, Improprie*.  
 Unfitness, *Incongruitas*.  
 Unfitting, *Ingruus, Insecutus*.  
 To unfix, *Refigo*.  
 Unfixed, *Repus*.  
 To unfold, *Explico*.  
 Unfoldable, *Explicabilis*.  
 Unfolded, *Explicatus*.  
 An unfolding, *Explicatio*.  
 Unforcible, *Inexpugnabilis, in-  
 cogens*.  
 Unformed, *Indigestus, Informat, in-  
 dis*.  
 To unfortifie, *Mantacruere*.  
 Unfortified, *Non munitus*.  
 Unfortunate, *Infortunatus, Infa-  
 ustus*.  
 Unfortunate day, *Dies infa-  
 stus*.  
 Unfortunately, *Infortunatus, in-  
 spicatus*.  
 To unfold sheep, *jabulus ex-  
 clat*.



Unfound, *Indeprehensus*.  
 Unfriendly, *parum amicus*.  
 Unfrequency, *Infrequentia*.  
 Unfrequent, *Infrequens, rarus*.  
 Unfrequented, *non frequentatus, celerius*.  
 Unfruitful, *Infecundus, sterilus*.  
 Unfruitfully, *Infecundè, steriliter*.  
 Unfruitfulness, *Infecunditas, sterilitas*.  
 To unfurnish, *spolio, nudo, imparatum reddere*.  
 Unfurnished, *imparatus*.  
 An unfurnishing, *spoliatio*.  
 To ungage, *repignero*.  
 Ungaged, *repetitus ab oppignoratione*.  
 Ungaged [not measured] *virgâ chrometricâ non exploratus*.  
 An ungaging, *repignatio*.  
 Ungain [awkward] *absurdus, scævus, ineptus, sinister*.  
 Ungainful, *Inutilis, non questuosus*.  
 Ungainfully, *Inutiliter, incommode*.  
 Ungainly, *Ineptus, scævus*.  
 Ungarnished, *Inornatus*.  
 Ungathered, *Illeclius*.  
 Ungentile, *illiberalis, ignobilis*.  
 Ungentilely, *Illyberaliter*.  
 Ungentleness, *Illyberalitas*.  
 Ungentle, *immitis, inclemens*.  
 Ungentleness, *Inclementia*.  
 Ungently, *Inclementer*.  
 Ungenour [in Hungary] *Ungaria*.  
 To ungild, *aurum detrabere*.  
 Ungilt, *aurum detractum, auro privatus*.  
 To ungird, *discingo*.  
 Ungirt, *distinctus*. \* Ungirt unblested, *male cinctus male sanctus*.  
 To ungirth *cingulas equo detrabere*.  
 To unglue, *De glutino*.  
 Ungodly, *Impius, sceleratus*.  
 Ungodly } *Impie*.  
 Ungodlily }  
 Ungodliness, *Impietas*.  
 Ungored, *Imperfossus*.  
 Ungovernable, *imperium detractans intrastabilis*.  
 Ungracious, *Impius, scelestus, gratus destitutus*.  
 An ungracious wretch, *scelus*.  
 Ungraciously, *Impie*.  
 Ungraciousness, *Impietas*.  
 To ungrapple, *barpignibus liberare*.  
 Ungrateful, *Ingratus, inofficiosus*.  
 Ungratefully, *Ingrate*.  
 Ungratefulness, *Ingratitudo, ingrati animi vitium*.  
 To ungravel, *scrupulum eximere*.  
 Ungravelled, *scrupulo exempto*.  
 To ungrease, *unguine expurgare*.  
 Ungreased, *unguine expurgatus*.  
 An unguent, *Unguentum*.  
 Unguiltiness, *innocentia*.  
 Unhabitable, *inhabitabilis, non habitabilis*.  
 Unhabited, *Incultas, vastus, desertus*.  
 To unhalt, *manubrium detrabere*.  
 Unhalted, *manubrio detractio*.  
 Unhalting, *manubris detractio*.  
 To unhallow, *profano*.  
 Unhallowed, *profanatus*.  
 An unhallowed thing, *profanatum*.  
 An unhallowing, *profanatio*.  
 To unhalter, *laqueo expedire*.  
 Unhalted, *laqueo expeditus*.  
 Unhandsom, *Invenustus, inconcinuus*.  
 It is unhandsome, *turpe est*.

Unhandsomly, *turpiter, incommode*.  
 Very unhandsomly, *perincommode*.  
 To do a thing unhandsomly, *præsum artificialiter opus exequi, rudi [or crassâ] minervâ*.  
 Unhandsomeness, *deformitas, turpitudine*.  
 To unhang, *cremastere eximere*.  
 Unhanged, *cremastere exemptus*.  
 To unhang a room, *aulæ tollere*.  
 Unhappy, *infortis, infastus*.  
 Unhappily, *infelicitate*.  
 Unhappiness [screwiness] *pravitatis, malitia*.  
 Unharmful, *innocuus*.  
 To unharness *belcio exuere*.  
 To unharbour a stag, *cervum cubilulus exigere*.  
 Unharnessed, *belcio exutus*.  
 To unhaspe, *refero*.  
 Unhasped, *referatus*.  
 Unhealable, *insanabilis, immedicabilis*.  
 Unhealed, *Incuratus*.  
 Unhealthy } *Insaluber*.  
 Unhealthful }  
 Unhealthiness } *Insalubritas*.  
 Unhealthfulness }  
 Unheard of, *inauditus*.  
 Unheeded, *inobservatus*.  
 Unheedful, *incontus*.  
 Unhidden, *revelatus, reclusus*.  
 To unhinge, *cardine eximere, movere*.  
 Unhinged, *cardine evulsus, motus*.  
 Unholy, *prophanus*.  
 Unwholesom, *insaluber*. See Unwholesome.  
 Unhonest, *Improbis*.  
 Unhonestly, *improbe*.  
 Unhonesty, *improbitas*.  
 To unhood } *Develo, Capitium*.  
 Unhoodwink } *alicui demo*.  
 To unhook a Door, *cardine emovere*.  
 To unhook breeches, *Enodo*.  
 Unhooked, *Enodatus*.  
 Unhoopable, *nullus limitibus stringendus*.  
 Unhoped, *Insuperatus*.  
 Unhopeful, *nullus neque rei neque spei*.  
 To unhorse, *equo dejicere, ex equo deturbare*.  
 Unhorsed, *ex equo deturbatus*.  
 To unhose, *caligas exuere*.  
 Unhospitable, *Inhospitalis*.  
 Unhumane, *Inhumane*.  
 Unhumanely, *Inhumane*.  
 Unhurt, *Illatus*.  
 Unhurttable, *Invulnerabilis*.  
 Unhusbanded, *Incultus*.  
 To unhusk, *Siliquâ excutere*.  
 Unhusked, *Siliquis excussus*.  
 An unicorn, *Unicornis, monoceros, otis*.  
 Uniform, *Uniformis, sibi constans*.  
 Uniformity, *Uniformitas*.  
 Uniformly, *Constanter, uniformiter*.  
 Unimaginable, *mente [or cogitando] non assequendus*.  
 Unimitable, *Inimitabilis*.  
 Uninhabited, *Incultus, desertus*.  
 Unintertainable, *non admittendus*.  
 Uninthrall'd, *sui juris, nemini obnoxius*.  
 Untreatable, *Inexorabilis*.  
 To unjoin, *Disjungo, Sejungo*.  
 Unjoined, *Disjunctus, Sejunctus*.  
 To unjoint, *Artus dissectare*.  
 Unjointed, *Artibus dissectus*.  
 An Union, *Unio*.  
 Union (agreement) *concordia, assensus*.

An Union [in Musick] *monas*.  
 Union } *modulus unisonus, concentus*.  
 To Unite, *unio, aduno*.  
 United, *unitus, adunatus*.  
 An Uniting, *adunatio*.  
 An unity, *monas, adis, unitas*.  
 Thievish unity, *complicitas, conscientia furti*.  
 Unjudged, *injudicatus*.  
 The universe, *universas terrarum orbis*.  
 Universal, *universalis*.  
 Universality, *universalitas*.  
 Universally, *universaliter*.  
 An University, *Universitas, Academia*.  
 University, *adj. Academicus*.  
 Of the University } *aj. uni*.  
 An University man, *Academicus*.  
 Univocal, *univocus*.  
 Univocally, *univice*.  
 Unjust, *injustus*.  
 Unjustice, *iniustitia*.  
 Unjustly, *injuste*.  
 Unked, *solitarius*.  
 Unkenbed, *impeius*.  
 To unkennel, *excito*.  
 Unkind, *durus, ingratus*.  
 Unkindly, *duriter, ingrate*.  
 Unkindness [taken] *offensa*.  
 Unkindness toward another, *aspetus*.  
 To unking, *gradu regio denotare*.  
 Unking'd *gradu regio dejectus*.  
 An uncle, *patruus*; See Uncle.  
 To unknit, *enodo*.  
 Unknit, *enodatus*.  
 An Unknitting, *enodatio*.  
 Unknowingly, *inscienter*.  
 Unknown, *ignotus, incognitus*.  
 To be unknown, *ignoror, latere*. \* It is not unknown to me, *non me clamat, non me fugit*.  
 To make unknown, *inobscurus*.  
 Unward, *salutarius*.  
 Unlaboured, *inelaboratus*.  
 Unlaboured [as the ground] *incultus*.  
 To unlace, *affrigmentum exsternere*.  
 To unlade, *exonero*.  
 Unladen, *exoneratus*.  
 Unlamented, *indeploratus*.  
 Unlaw, *multa pro delicto contra legem perfluta*.  
 UNLAWFUL, *illicitus*. \* An unlawful Oath is better broke than kept, *ne sint sacramenta pietatis vincla impietatis*.  
 Unlawfully, *illicite*.  
 Unlawfulness, *injustitia*.  
 To unlearn, *Deifico*.  
 Unlearned, *indellus, illiteratus*.  
 Unlearnedly, *indecte*.  
 To unleath [let go] the Dogs, *canes laxare, dimittere ad cursum*.  
 To unleave trees, *arbores frondare*.  
 To unleave a vine, *Pompino*.  
 Unleaved, *frondatus*.  
 Unleaved as a vine, *Pampinatus*.  
 An unleaving, *frondatio*.  
 An unleaving of vines, *pampinatio*.  
 Unleavened, *non fermentatus, azymus*.  
 Unless [except] *ni, nisi, præterquam*.  
 Unless [lest that] *ne*.  
 Unlike, *abimilis, dissimilis*.  
 To be unlike, *differi, disto*. \* They are not much unlike in matter, *nota ita dissimili sunt argumento*.  
 Unlikely, *dissimiliter*.  
 Unlikely, *adj. non verisimilis*.



Unlikelihood, *Improbabilitas*.  
 Unlikeness, *Disimilitudo*.  
 Unlimber, *Rigidus*.  
 Unlimited, *Interminatus*.  
 To unlie, *duplicaturam vestis eximere*.  
 Unlined, *simplex, simplus*.  
 To unload, *exponere, decernere*.  
 Unloaden, *Exoneratus*.  
 An unloading, *Exoneratio*.  
 To unlock, *Refero*.  
 Unlocked, *Referatus*.  
 An unlooking, *Referatio*.  
 Unlooked for, *Insperatus*.  
 To unloose, *Resolvo*.  
 To unloose a team, *jumenta abjungere*.  
 Unloosed, *Resolutus*.  
 Unloosing, *Resolutivus*.  
 An unloosing, *Resolutio*.  
 Unloved, *inamatus, fastiditus*.  
 Unlovely, *Inamabilis*.  
 Unloving, *inhumanus*.  
 Unlucky, *infaustus*.  
 An unlucky boy, *puer malitiosus*.  
 Unluckily, *infauste*.  
 Unluckily done, *Nequiter*.  
 Unluckiness, *Infelicitas*.  
 Unluckiness [untowardness] *malitia, nequitia*.  
 Unlusty, *Morcidus, piger*.  
 Unlustiness, *Pigritia*.  
 Unmade, *Infectus*.  
 To unmail, *loricam exuere*.  
 Unmailed, *loricâ exutus*.  
 An unmailing, *lorica exutio*.  
 To unman, *Emasculo*.  
 Unmanly, *muliebris, effœminatus*.  
 Unmannerly, *male moratus, rusticus*.  
 Unmannerly, *adv. rustice, inurbane*.  
 Unmannerliness, *morum inurbanitas*.  
 Unmanured, *Incultus*.  
 To unmarry, *matrimonium abrogare*.  
 Unmarried, *matrimonio solutus*.  
 To unmask, *Larvâ exuere*.  
 Unmasked, *Larvâ exutus*.  
 To unmatched, *Disparo*.  
 Unmatched, *Disparatus, dispar*.  
 Unmeasurable, *Immensus, immodicus*.  
 Unmeasurably, *immesse*.  
 Unmeasurableness, *immesitas*.  
 Unmeer, *indecorus, inconveniens*.  
 Unmeet for, *impar*.  
 Unmeet [unfit] *Inopertus*.  
 Unmeetly, *indecenter*.  
 Unmeetness, *incongruitas*.  
 Unmerciful, *inimicus, inmitis*.  
 Unmercifully, *inimicorditer*.  
 Unmercifulness, *inimicordia, atrocitas, crudelitas*.  
 Unmindful [heedless] *Negligens, incautus*.  
 Unmindful, *immemor, obliviosus*.  
 Unmindfulness, *oblivio, oblivium*.  
 Unmingled, *Incommixtus, merus*.  
 Unmixed, *Syncerus*.  
 Unmoderate, *immodicus*.  
 Unmodest, *immodestus*.  
 Unmodesty, *immodestia*.  
 Unmodestly, *immodeste*.  
 Unmolested, *imperturbatus*.  
 To unmoor a ship, *navem anchoris utrinque distentam solvere*.  
 Unmoored, *navis anchoris utrinque jactis soluta*.  
 Unmoveable, *immobilis, fixus*.  
 Unmoveable goods, *bona soli*.  
 Unmoveableness, *immobilitas*.  
 To unmould, *Refingo*.  
 To unmuffle, *focale detrabere*.  
 Being unmuffled, *foculi detractio*.  
 Unna [in Westphalia] *Unna, vena*.

To unhail, *clavis exemplo refigere*.  
 Unnatural, *naturali affectu destitutus, impius*.  
 Unnatural [not by nature] *Præternaturalis, prodigiosus*.  
 To make unnatural, *naturali affectu privare*.  
 Unnaturally, *improprie*.  
 Unnaturalness, *Impietas*.  
 Unnecessary } *parum necessarius*  
 Unnecessarily } *superfluous*  
 Unneeded }  
 Unneth, *Ægre, fere, vix*.  
 Unnoble, *ignobilis, obscurus*.  
 Unnobleness, *ignobilitas*.  
 Unnumerable, *innumerus*.  
 Unnumerably, *innumerabiliter*.  
 Unobedient, *refractarius*.  
 Unobtrusive, *inobsequens*.  
 Unoccupied, *inexercitatus*.  
 Unofficial, *inofficiosus*.  
 Unofficialness, *officii neglectus*.  
 Unorderly, *inordinatus, inordinatus*.  
 Unorderly *adv. inordinate confuse*.  
 To unpack, *fascem resoluta explicare*.  
 To unpack [new], *fascem resolvere*.  
 Unpaid, *non dissolutus, expunctus*.  
 Unprinted, *sine fuce, nullis pigmentis adhibitis*.  
 To unpair, *disparo*.  
 Unpaired, *disparatus*.  
 Unparalleled, *cui nihil exitit par aut secundum, incomparabilis, longe citra æmulum, quem nemo hactenus adumbravit nedum est imitatus, infandus*.  
 Unpardonable, *irremissibilis*.  
 Unpartable, *inseparabilis*.  
 Unpartableness, *indivisitas*.  
 Unpartably, *inseparabiliter*.  
 Unparted, *indivisus*.  
 Unpassionate, *sedatus, pacatus, tranquillus*.  
 Unpassured, *Impastus*.  
 Unpatient, *impatiens*.  
 Unpatiently, *Impatienter*.  
 Unpaw the capitan, *remitte or laxa ergatam*.  
 To unpawn, *Repignero*.  
 Unpawable, *pretio reddito repetendus*.  
 Unpeaceable, *turbulentus*.  
 To unpeg, *paxillo exempto solvere*.  
 To unpeople, *depopuler, vasto*.  
 Unpeopled, *vastatus, desertus*.  
 Unperceivable, *imperceptibilis, insensibilis*.  
 Unperceivably, *imperceptibiliter*.  
 Unperfect, *imperfectus*.  
 To make unperfect, *mutilo*.  
 Unperfectness, *imperfectio*.  
 Unpeoformed, *infectus*.  
 Unperishable, *incorruptibilis*.  
 Unperturbed, *imperturbatus*.  
 To unpester, *extrico, expedio*.  
 An unpettering, *extricatio*.  
 Unpeirceable, *impenetrabilis*.  
 To unpile, *destruo*.  
 To unpin, *aculis exemptis solvere*.  
 To unplant a gun, *tormentum murale rotis eximere*.  
 Unplanted, *rotis exemptus*.  
 Unpleasable, *difficilis, morosus*.  
 Unpleasant, *injucundus, inamœnus, ingratus*.  
 Unpleasant [uncomely] *invenustus*.  
 Unpleasant [to the sight] *inamabilis*.  
 Unpleasant [to the smell] *Insuavis*.  
 Unpleasant [to the taste] *Austerus*.  
 Unpleasant [in speech] *Allepius, inficetus*.  
 Unpleasantly, *Injucunde*.  
 Unpleasantness, *Inamœnitas*.

Unpleasing, *Insuavis*.  
 Unpleasantly, *Insuaviter*.  
 Unpleasantness, *Insuavitas*.  
 Unploughed, *Inaratus*.  
 Unpocketed, *marsupio extrahus*.  
 Unpolished, *Impolitus, rudis*.  
 Unpossed, *Intonsus*.  
 Unpolluted, *Impollutus*.  
 Unpossible, *Impossibilis*.  
 To unpouch, *perâ educere*.  
 Unpowerful, *Impotens*.  
 Unpowerfully, *Impotenter*.  
 Unpregnable, *Inexpugnabilis*.  
 Unpremeditated, *Incogitatus*.  
 Unprepared, *Imparatus*.  
 Unprisable, *Inastimabilis*.  
 Unprofitable, *Inutilis, Incommodus*.  
 Unprofitableness, *Inutilitas*.  
 Unprofitably, *Inutiliter*.  
 To unprop, *fulcrum detrabere*.  
 Being unpropped, *fulcro detractio*.  
 Unproper, *Improprius, Ineptus*.  
 Unproperly, *Improprie, absurdè*.  
 Unproperness, *absurditas, ineptitudo*.  
 Unprosperous, *improsperus, infelix*.  
 Unprosperously, *Infeste, adverse*.  
 Unprovable, *Improbabilis*.  
 Unproved, *nondum probatus*.  
 Unprovided, *Imparatus*.  
 To take unprovided, *ex improviso opprimere*.  
 Unprovident, *Improvidus, Incautus*.  
 Unpunished, *Impunitus*.  
 Unpure, *Impurus*.  
 Unpurely, *Impure*.  
 Unquailed, *Infractus*.  
 Unquenchable, *Inextinguibilis*.  
 Unquenched, *Inextinctus*.  
 Unquestionable, *Indubitatus*.  
 Unquestionably, *Indubitanter*.  
 Unquiet, *Inquietus, Irrequietus*.  
 To make unquiet, *Inquieto, turbo*.  
 Unquietly, *Inquietè, turbidè*.  
 Unquietness, *Inquietas, Inquietudo*.  
 To unrank, *ordines turbare*.  
 Unranked, *turbatus*.  
 An unranking, *turbatio*.  
 To unravel, *Extrico*.  
 Unread, *Illectus*.  
 Unready, *Imparatus*.  
 Unready [undrest] *vestibus exutus*.  
 To make unready, *vestibus exuere*.  
 A maker unready, *exutor*.  
 Unreasonable, *Irrationalis, Irutus*.  
 Unreasonable, *Injustus, Iniquus*.  
 Unreasonable [immoderate] *Immodicus, Immoderatus*.  
 Unreasonableness, *Iniquitas*.  
 Unreasonableness in demand, *Importunitas*.  
 Unreasonably, *Injustè, Iniquè*.  
 Unrecallable, *Irrevocabilis*.  
 Unrecallably, *Irrevocabiliter*.  
 Unreclaimed, *Immansuetus*.  
 Unreclaimedness, *feritas indomabilis*.  
 Unrecompensed, *Irremuneratus*.  
 Unreconcilable, *Implacabilis*.  
 Unrecoverable, *Irrecuperabilis*.  
 Unrecoverably, *Irrecuperabiliter*.  
 Unredeemable, *nullo pretio redimendus*.  
 Unreformable, *Incorrigibilis*.  
 Unregarded, *contemptus, neglectus*.  
 Unregardful, *negligens*.  
 Unregardfully, *Negligenter*.  
 Unrentable, *Inflexibilis*.  
 Unremarkable, *Ignobilis*.  
 Unremediable, *Immedicabilis*.  
 Unremediably, *Immedicabiliter*.  
 Unremittable, *Irremissibilis*.  
 Unremittably, *Irremissibiliter*.  
 Unrepairable, *Irreparabilis*. Un-



Unrepaired, *Irreparatus*.  
 Unreparable, *Irremeabilis*.  
 Unrepentant, *In delicto contumax*.  
*in scelere perseverantia obstinatus*.  
 Unreprovable, *Irreprehensibilis*,  
*inimulpatus*.  
 Unreprovablely, *Inculpatè*.  
 Unreproved, *Inculpatus*.  
 Unresolved, *Hæsitans*.  
 To be unresolved, *Hæsito*. \* I am  
 unresolved, *in dubio est animus*.  
 Unrespectful, *inofficiosus*.  
 Unrespectfulness, *Officii respectus*.  
 Unrest, *inquietas insomnia*.  
 Unrestorably, *Irreparabiliter*.  
 Unreturnable, *irrodus, irremeabilis*.  
 Unrevealable, *Non revelabilis*.  
 Unrevenged, *Inultus*.  
 Unreverent, *irreligiosus*.  
 Unreverently, *Irreligiosè, irreve-*  
*renter*.  
 Unrevocable, *Irrevocabilis*.  
 Unrewarded, *Irremuneratus*.  
 To unriddle, *Ænigma solvere, ex-*  
*ponere*.  
 Unrighteous, *injustus, iniquus*.  
 Unrighteously, *iniquè*.  
 Unrighteousness, *Injustitia*.  
 Unripe, *Immaturus*.  
 Unripeness, *Immaturitas*.  
 To unrivet, *Clavum repangere*.  
 Unriveted, *Répactus*.  
 An unriveting, *repactio*.  
 To unroll, *Evolvo, explico*.  
 Unrolled, *Evolutus*.  
 To unroost a Bird, *Avem è nido*  
*exagitare*.  
 Unroosted, *Exagitatus*.  
 To unroot, *Eradico*.  
 To unround, *Orbem imminuere*.  
 Unruly, *Licent, licentiosus, dissolu-*  
*tus*.  
 To be unruly, *Nullis legibus teneri,*  
*supte ingenio vivere*.  
 Unrulily, *Licenter, incondite*.  
 Unruliness, *Licentia*.  
 To unsaddle, *Ephippium equo de-*  
*trahere*.  
 Unsaddled, *Inephippiatus*.  
 Unsafe, *Intutus*.  
 Unsaid, *Indictus*.  
 To unsafe, *inficior*.  
 Unsaile, *Innavigabilis*.  
 Unsalted, *inconditus*.  
 Unsatured, *Insalutatus*.  
 Unsatiableness, *Insatiabilis*.  
 Unsatiably, *Insatiabiliter*.  
 Unsatiableness, *insatiabilitas*.  
 Unfavoury, *insipidus, fatuus*.  
 Somewhat unfavoury, *subinsulsus*.  
 Unfavourily, *Inspidè, fatuè*.  
 Unfavouriness, *Inspiditas*.  
 To unsay, *Denego, inficior*.  
 To unscale, *Desquammo*.  
 Unscaled, *Desquammatas*.  
 To unscree, *Cochleam tollere*.  
 To unseal, *Resigno*.  
 Unsealed, *Resignatus*.  
 Unsearchable, *Inscrutabilis*.  
 Unseasonable, *Intempestivus*.  
 Unseasonableness, *intempestivitas*.  
 Unseasonableness of Weather, *cæli*  
*intemperies*.  
 Unseasonably, *intempestive*.  
 To unsecrete, *Adita alicujus rei re-*  
*ferre, abdita ex promere, in a prius con-*  
*proferre, mysteria re: cujuspiam re-*  
*velare, divulgare, eliminare*.  
 To unseel the Eyes, *Oculos discul-*  
*dere*.  
 Unseeled, *Disclusus*.  
 Unseemly, *indecorus*.  
 It is Unseemly, *Dedecet*.  
 Unseemly, *adv. indecore*.

Unseemliness, *incedentia*.  
 Unseen, *invisus*.  
 Unsentible, *insensibilis, impercep-*  
*tibilis*.  
 Unsentibleness, *insensibilitas, stu-*  
*por*.  
 Unseparable, *inseparabilis*.  
 Unserviceable, *inutilis*.  
 Unserviceableness, *inutilitas*.  
 Unserviceably, *inutiliter*.  
 Unset, *Non satus, sponte natus*.  
 Unsettled, *Instabilis*.  
 To make unsettled, *Certitudine e-*  
*movere*.  
 Unsettledly, *instabiliter, incerto*  
*animo*.  
 Unsettledness, *Instabilitas*.  
 To Unshew, *Diffuso*.  
 Unsewed, *Diffutus*.  
 To Unshackle, *Compedibus eximere*.  
 Unshaded, *Apricus*.  
 Unshakeable, *inconcussus, immotus*.  
 Unshaken, *in pax*.  
 To Unshale, *Siliquis excutere*.  
 Unshaled, *Siliquis excussus*.  
 Unshamefaced, *inverecundus*.  
 Unshamefacedly, *inverecundè*.  
 Unshamefacedness, *inverecundia*.  
 Unshapen, *Informis*.  
 To unshathe, *Stringo*.  
 Unshathed, *Strictus*.  
 An Unshathing, *Strittio*.  
 Unshaven, *irrasus, intusus*.  
 To Unshel nuts, *Nucleum juglandis*  
*e viridi putamine eximere, enucle-*  
*are juglandem viridem*.  
 Unshod, *Discalceatus*.  
 Unshod as a Horse, *Ferro destitu-*  
*tus*.  
 To Unshoe, *Discalceo*.  
 To Unshoe a Horse, *Ferrum equo*  
*detrabere*.  
 An unshoeing, *Discalceatio*.  
 Unshorn, *intonsus, indelonsus*.  
 To Unshut, *Aperio, Discludo*.  
 Unshut, *Apertus, disclusus*.  
 To buy a thing unsight unseen, *A-*  
*leam emere*.  
 Unsilvered, *Argento nudatus*.  
 Unskilful, *imperitus, ignarus, in-*  
*sciens*.  
 Unskilfully, *Inscienter, ignare*.  
 Unskilfulness, *imperitia*.  
 Unskilled, *inexpertus*.  
 To Unslough a Wild-boar, *voluta-*  
*bro exturare suem sylvestrem*.  
 To Unsmare, *Expeditre laqueo*.  
 Unsmared, *L quo expeditus*.  
 Unster, *immensus*.  
 Unstorable, *Dislocabilis*.  
 Unsodden, *inctus*.  
 Unsouled, *immaculatus*.  
 To Unsodder, *Ferrum en disrumpere*.  
 To Unsole a shoe, *Solum calceo de-*  
*trahere*.  
 Unsoled, *infolius*.  
 Unsolidly, *insolidum*.  
 Unsound, *in vicerus, patris*.  
 Unsoundly, *insincere*.  
 Unsoundness, *Putredo*.  
 To Unslow, *Diffuso*. See Unsew.  
 To unspar, *Obstem remove*.  
 Unspicable, *inennarrabilis*.  
 Unspicably, *inennarrabiliter*.  
 Unspent, *inconsumptus*.  
 Unspitted, *verum nondum admissus*.  
 Unspotted at, *indefectus*.  
 Unspoken of, *inennarratus*.  
 Unspotted, *immaculatus*.  
 Unstable, *instabilis, leviss*.  
 To be unstable, *periclitari*.  
 Unstability, *instabilitas, levitas*.

Unstably, *Instabiliter, leviter*.  
 Unstayed, *intemperatus, Intempe-*  
*runs*.  
 Unstayedly, *Intemperanter*.  
 Unstavedness, *Intemperantia*.  
 Unstaved, *Inviolatus*.  
 Unsteadfast, *inconstans*.  
 Unsteadfastly, *inconstanter*.  
 Unsteadfastness, *inconstantia*.  
 Unsteady, *incertus, trepidus*.  
 Unsteadily, *incertum, trepide*.  
 Unreadiness, *Instabilitas, volubili-*  
*tas*.  
 Unstirred, *Immotus*.  
 To Unstitch, *Resuo*.  
 Unstitched, *Resutus*.  
 To Unstop, *Relino*.  
 Untopped, *Relitus*.  
 An Unstopping, *Apertio*.  
 Unstricken, *Impercussus*.  
 Unstrung, *Remissus*.  
 To unstuff, *Farcimon detrabere*.  
 Unstuffen, *Farcimine detractio, a-*  
*missio*.  
 Unsubduable, *Invincibilis*.  
 Unsubdued, *Inventus, indomitus*.  
 Unsubstantial, *Substantiæ expers*.  
 Unsuccessful, *improsperus, malesuc-*  
*cedens, funestos consequens exitus*.  
 Unsufferable, *intolerabilis*.  
 Unsufferably, *intolerabiliter*.  
 Unsufficiency, *Inefficacia*.  
 Unsufficient, *Inefficax*.  
 Unsum'd, *Haud sitis pennatus*.  
 Unsundred, *Indivisus*.  
 Unsuperable, *Insuperabilis*.  
 Unsupportable, *Intolerabilis*.  
 Unsure, *Incertus*.  
 To be unsure, *Ambigo, dubito*.  
 Unsurely, *Dubie*.  
 Unsureness, *Dubitatio*.  
 Unsurmountable, *Insuperabilis*.  
 Unsurpassable, *Insuperabilis*.  
 Unsuirable, *Incongruus*.  
 Unsuitableness, *incongruentia*.  
 To unswaddle, *Fasciis exolvere*.  
 Unswathe, *Fasciis exolutus*.  
 Unswaddled, *Fasciis exolutus*.  
 Unswathed, *Fasciis exolutus*.  
 An unswaddling, *Exlutio e fas-*  
*cis*.  
 Unswathing, *Fasciis*.  
 Unsweet, *Insuavis*.  
 To unsweil, *Detumesco*.  
 Unswelled, *Quod detumuit*.  
 Unswoln, *Quod detumuit*.  
 Unsworn, *Injuratus*.  
 Untaken, *Indeprehensus*.  
 Untamable, *Indomabilis*.  
 Untamed, *Indomitus*.  
 To untangle, *Extrico*.  
 Untangled, *Extrictus*.  
 Untasted, *Illeatus, intectus*.  
 Untaught, *Indoctus, rudis*.  
 To unteach, *Detraheo*.  
 Unteachable, *indocilis*.  
 To Unteam, *interjungo*.  
 Untemperate, *Intemperans, immo-*  
*deratus*.  
 Untemperately, *Intemperanter*.  
 Untemperateness, *Intemperantia*.  
 Untemperateness of Weather, *Cæli*  
*intemperies*.  
 Untenare, *Intestatus*.  
 Unthankful, *Ingratus*.  
 Unthankfully, *Ingrate*.  
 Unthankfulness, *Ingratitudo*.  
 To unthicken, *Raresco*.  
 To unthicken (meat) *Raresco*.  
 Unthickened, *Rarescens*.  
 Unthought of, *Inopinatus*.  
 Unthought of before, *Non ante co-*  
*gitatus*.  
 Unthrif, *Prodigalitas*.



An unthrif, prod-gus.  
 Unthrifte, Prodigus, profusus.  
 Unthriftily, Prodigè.  
 Unthriftness, Prodigentia.  
 To unrie, Denodo, dissolvo.  
 Untied, Denodatus, solutus.  
 An untying, Solutio, dissolutio.  
 Untill, Donec, usque ad. See till.  
 Until now, Adhuc, hactenus.  
 Untill then, Etenus, eo usque.  
 Until when, Quousque.  
 Untilled, Incultus.  
 Untimely, Intempestivus.  
 An untimely Birth, Abortio.  
 Untimeliness, Præmaturitas.  
 Untireable, Indefatigabilis.  
 Untired, Indefatigatus.  
 Unto, Ad. See To.  
 Untold, Indictus.  
 Untolerable, Intolerabilis.  
 To untomb, Tumulo eruerè.  
 Untouchable, Intangibilis.  
 Untouched, Intactus, Integer.  
 Untoward, Protervus.  
 Untowardly, Protervè.  
 Untowardness, Protervia, protervitas.  
 Untractable, Intractabilis, asper, ferox.  
 Untractably, Asperè, ferociter.  
 Untractableness, Ferocitas, Intractabilitas.  
 To untrap a Horse, Phaleris equum spoliare.  
 Untrimmed, Incultus, inorsatus.  
 Untrue, Falsus, mendax.  
 Untruly, Falso.  
 To untruss, Manipulum dissolvere.  
 To untruss a point, Discingo.  
 Untrussed, Discinctus, dissolutus.  
 An untrussing, Manipuli dissolutio.  
 Untrusty, Infidus, moleptus.  
 Untrustiness, Infidelitas.  
 An untruth, Mendacium, fabulæ.  
 To tell an untruth, Mentior, mendacium dicere.  
 Full of untruths, Fabulosus.  
 Te untuck, Recingo.  
 Unteneable, Diffonus, discors.  
 To untwine, Retexo.  
 To untwist, Resolvo.  
 An untwining, Resolutio.  
 Untwisting, Resolutio.  
 An untwing, Resolutio.  
 Unvadable, Immarcescibilis.  
 To unvail, Revelo, relego.  
 An unvailing, Revelatio.  
 Unvaluable, Inestimabilis.  
 Unvanquishable, Invincibilis.  
 Unvanquished, Invidus.  
 Unvariable, Invariabilis.  
 Unvaried, Invariatus.  
 Unvert, Imperitus, perum versatus.  
 Unvincible, Insuperabilis.  
 Unviolable, Inviolabilis.  
 Ununiform, Infermis, deformis.  
 Unused, Inusitatus, infelitus, infusus.  
 Unusual, Infusus.  
 Unutterable, Ineffabilis.  
 Unwalled, Muri expers.  
 Unwares, Incantè.  
 Unwary, Incantus.  
 Unwarily, Incantè, Inconsideratè, temere.  
 Unwariness, Temeritas.  
 Unwashed, Illotus.  
 Unwasted, Inconsumtus.  
 Unwatched, Inobservatus.  
 Unwatered, Irrigatus.  
 Unweariable, Inassurabilis, assurus, strenuus.  
 Unwearied, Inasfatigatus.  
 Unweariness, Indefatigabilitas, assiduitas.

To unweave, Retexo.  
 Unwedded, Conjugii exors.  
 Unweildy, Torpidus, impotens.  
 To be unweildy, Torpeo.  
 To grow unweildy, Torpesco.  
 To make unweildy, Torpefacio.  
 A making unweildy, Torpefactio.  
 Unweildily, Torpide.  
 Unweildiness, Torpor.  
 Unwelcome, male acceptus, ingratus, injucundus, molestus, invisus.  
 Unwholsom, Insaluber, gravis.  
 Unwholsomeness of the Air, Cæli intemperies.  
 Unwilling, Invitus, nclens.  
 To be unwilling, Nolo, nolle.  
 Unwillingly, Inuite, gravite.  
 Unwillingness, Repugnantia, reluctatio.  
 To unwind, Retro glomerare.  
 Unwise, Insipiens, stultus.  
 Unwisely, Insipienter.  
 Unwished for, Inexpectatus.  
 Unwitherable, Immarcescibilis.  
 Unwithered, Non marcidus.  
 Unwitty, Iningutus, insulsus.  
 Unwittily, inargute, insulse.  
 Unwitting to me, Clam me, me inscio.  
 Unwitting to him, Illo insciente atque ignaro.  
 Unwittingly, imprudens, incautus, inscens.  
 Unwont } Insolitus, insuetus.  
 Unwonted }  
 Unwontedness, Insolentia.  
 Unworkmanlike, Infaber.  
 Unworkmanlike [adv.] Infabre.  
 Unworn, Nondum gestatus.  
 Unworn out, Non tritus.  
 Unworthy, Indignus.  
 Unworthily, Indigne.  
 Unworthiness, Indignitas.  
 Unwoven, Retextus.  
 Unwound, Retro glomeratus.  
 Unwoundable, Invulnerabilis.  
 To Unwarp, Evlvo.  
 Unwrapped, Evolutus.  
 An unwrapping, Evolutio.  
 To unwreath, Retorqueo.  
 Unwreathed, Retortus.  
 To unwrinkle, Rugas explicare.  
 Being unwrinkled, Rugis explicatus.  
 An unwrinkling, Rugarum explicatio.  
 To unwrith, Corrigo.  
 Unwrithen, Correctus.  
 Unwritten, Inscriptus.  
 Unwrought, Inelaboratus.  
 To unyolk, Abjugo, disjugo.  
 Unyoked, Abjugatus, disjunctus.  
 A Vocabulary, Vocabularium, lexicon.  
 Vocal, Vocalis.  
 Vocation, Vocatio.  
 Vocative, Vocativus.  
 A Vociferation, Vociferatio.  
 Vogue, Fama, existimatio successus.  
 To be in Vogue, Inualesco, increbresco, obtrineo.  
 A Voilage, Iter.  
 A Voice, Vox, vis.  
 A Voice [Vote] Suffragium.  
 \* The Voices go on either side, Neutro inclinatur sententia.  
 To give ones Voice for one, Suffragor.  
 To give ones Voice against, Refragor.  
 To Assemble the People to give their Voice, Agere cum populo.  
 Not to be suffered to give ones Voice, De ponte dejici.

To have the most Voices, Exple suffragia.  
 To Voice it high and loud, Stentorem imitari.  
 A giving ones Voice, Suffragatio.  
 Void, Vacuus, inanis, expers.  
 Void of Authority, Irritus.  
 A Void space, Inane, vacuum.  
 To Void a place, De loco cedere.  
 To Void [cast out] Excerno.  
 To be void, Vaco.  
 To make void, Evacuo, exinanio.  
 To make void a Law, Legem abrogare.  
 Voidance, Evacuatio.  
 A Voidance [in Law] Vocatio beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum.  
 Voided, Excretus.  
 A Voider, Excretor.  
 A Voider [D sh] Copinus ad analethia tollenda.  
 Voiding, Evacuativus.  
 A Voiding, Excretio, excrementum.  
 Voidness, Vacuitas, inamitas.  
 Voiland [part of Germany] Voilandia.  
 The Voilanders, Narisci.  
 Voitsperg [in Schwaben] Viana.  
 Vol for Valentine.  
 Volatil Volatilis.  
 A Volley [shout] Acclamatio.  
 A Volley of Shot [for a welcome] Salutatio tormentis disjectis facta.  
 A geeat Volley of small shot, Scloporum dato signo disjectio.  
 A Vollow, Novale, ager requietus.  
 Vologda [in Muscovy] Volega.  
 Volterra [in Tuscany] Volaterra.  
 Volubility, Volubilitas.  
 Voluble, Volubilis, lubricus.  
 A Volume, Volumen, inis.  
 A portable Volume, Enchiridion.  
 Voluntary, Voluntarius, spontaneus.  
 Voluntarily, Ultrò, sponte.  
 Volunteers, Volones.  
 Voluptuous, Voluptuarius.  
 Voluptuously, Licenter, luxuriose.  
 Voluptuousness, Luxuria.  
 Volutation, Volutatio.  
 A Vomit, Vomitorium, medicamentum emeticum.  
 To Vomit, Vomo, ejicio.  
 To Vomit again, Revomo.  
 To Vomit often, Vomito.  
 To Vomit out } Evomo.  
 Vomit up }  
 To Vomit upon, Convomo.  
 A list to Vomit, Nausea.  
 To have a list to Vomit, Nauseare.  
 Ready to Vomit, Nauseabundus.  
 A Vomiter, Nauseator.  
 A Vomiting, Vomitio.  
 The Vomiting Nut, Nux vomica.  
 Vomitive, Vomitivus, emeticus.  
 A Voor, Sulcus.  
 Voracious, Vorax.  
 Voracity, Voracitas.  
 A Votary, Devotus alicui, cuiquam obstrictus, ceditus.  
 A Vote, Suffragium.  
 To Vote, Suffragor.  
 To Vouch, Afferro, vendico.  
 A Vouchee, Advocatus.  
 A Voucher, Fidejussor, ventionis auter.  
 A Vouching, Assertio, vindicatio.  
 To Vouchsafe, Dignor.  
 A Vouchsaver, Dignator.  
 A Vouchsafing, Dignatio.  
 Having vouchsafed, Dignatus.  
 A Vow, Votum.  
 Liable to make good his Vow, Votivus.



Bound to the performance of his  
vow, *Damnatus voti.*  
To Vow, *Voveo, devoveo.*  
To bind by Vow, *Devoto.*  
Of a Vow, *Votarius.*  
Vowed, *Votus, devotus.*  
A Vowel, *Vocalis.*  
A Vowing, *Votum, devotio.*  
A Voyage, *Expositio, Peregrina-  
tio.*  
A long Voyage, *Longinquus profe-  
ctio.*  
To go a Voyage, *Peregrare profici-  
sci.*  
A Voyaging, *Itineratio.*  
Up [go up] *Ascende.*  
Up [rise up] *surge.* \* Up there,  
*Eia surge, statim in pedes.*  
I am up [gone up] *Ascendi.*  
I am up [risen up] *surrexi.* \* Are  
you up? *surrextin'?*  
I am up [at play] *Vici.*  
Up betimes, *Diluculo experratus.*  
Up an end, *Erexitus.*  
Up to, *Tenus, usque ad.* \* The wa-  
ter was up to the Navel, *Umbili-  
co tenus aqua erat.*  
Up and down, *sursum deorsum, buc  
illuc, ultro & citro.* \* I have been  
up and down all Asia, *A me Asia  
tota peragrata est.* \* Tossed up  
and down for many years toge-  
ther, *Multis exagitati seculis.*  
Up hill, *Acclivis.* \* That part of  
the way is very much up hill, *Ea  
vie pars valde acclivis est.*  
To barrel up, *Cadis condere.*  
To blow up, *sufflo.*  
To blow up with Powder, *Pulvere  
nitrate diruere, subruere.*  
To bring up, *Educo.*  
To clap up together, *Colligo.*  
To clap up in Prison, *Includo.*  
To drink up, *Ebibio.*  
To give up, *Dedo.*  
To get up, *Conscendo.*  
To go up, *Ascendo.*  
Gone up, *Qui ascendit.*  
A going up, *Ascensio.*  
To knit up, *Connecto, contrabo.*  
To lay up, *Repono, condo.*  
To lift up, *Tollo.*  
TO MAKE UP, *Compono.* \* How  
many shall we make up? Three?  
*Quoto ludo constabit victoria? ter-  
tione?* \* We will make four up,  
*Quaternio ludum absolvet.*  
To put up, *Excito.*  
To raise up, *suscito.*  
To rise up, *surgo.*  
To sit up, *Erigere, se.*  
To sew up, *Consuo.*  
To stand up, *surgo, stare rectus.*  
To stay up, *suffulcio.*  
To stir up, *Incito, suscito.*  
To take up, *Tollo.*  
To take up [chide] *Increpo.*  
Up *Sursum, sursum ver-  
sum.*  
To upbraid, *Exprobro, objicio, im-  
propero.*  
An upbraiding, *Obiectio, exprobra-  
tio.*  
An upbraiding of the stomach, *re-  
sponsio stomachi.*  
An upbraider, *Exprobrator.*  
To uphold, *sustineo, sustento.*  
Upheld *Sustentatus.*  
Upholden *Sustentatus.*  
An upholder, *sustentator.*  
An upholding, *sustentatio.*  
An upholster, *Tapetiarius, pluma-  
rius.*

Upland [part of Swedeland] *Up-  
landia.*  
Uplands, *Montana, terræ mediter-  
raneæ.*  
Uplandish, *Mediterraneus.*  
Upon. See On. *a, ad, in, super, &c.*  
\* Upon the West, *Ab occidente.*  
\* Upon the left hand, *ad sinistram.*  
\* Upon his coming, *Ad ejus ad-  
ventum.* \* The Soldiers were  
fallen upon their knees, *Prostrati  
in genua milites.* \* Upon  
whom the benefit is bestowed, *In  
quem beneficium confertur.* \* Sit-  
ting upon the cruel arm, *Sæva  
sedens super arma.* \* Upon the  
green Grass, *Frondē super viridi.*  
\* He thanks me with Letters up-  
on Letters, *Gratias aliis super a-  
liis Epistolis agit.* \* Upon that  
very day, *Eo ipso die.* \* Upon  
the first opportunity, *Ut prima  
affuerit occasio.* \* They speak it  
upon oath, *iurati dicunt.* \* We  
are upon a Journey into Asia,  
*Nobis iter est in Asiam.*  
To call upon, *Invoco.*  
To fall upon, *Incumbo.* \* She fell  
upon the sword, *Incubuit ferro.*  
To come upon, *supervenio.*  
To go upon *Aggredior.*  
set upon *Aggredior.*  
To happen upon, *Incido.*  
To look upon, *Intueor.*  
To put upon, *Impono.*  
TO TAKE pity upon, *Misereor.*  
\* I am resolved to take pity  
upon no Body, because no Body  
takes pity upon me, *Neminis mi-  
sereri certum est quia mei nō feret  
neminem.*  
To play upon, *Deludo.*  
To rely upon, *Innitor.*  
To resolve upon, *statuo, certus esse.*  
To run upon, *Irruo.*  
To seize upon, *Occupo.*  
To think upon, *Cogito, meditor.*  
Upper, *superior.*  
The upper face of a place, *Area.*  
The upper Leather of a Shoe, *Ob-  
stragulum.*  
The upper part of a thing, *super-  
ficies.*  
To get the upper hand, *superio, su-  
perior evadere.*  
Uppermost, *supremus, summus.*  
An uprising, *Excitatio.*  
Upright, *Rectus, integer, sincerus.*  
Upright in posture, *Arrectus, ere-  
ctus.*  
Upright dealing, *Iustitia, æquitas.*  
Uprightly, *Rectè, integrè.*  
Uprightest, *Rectitudo, sinceritas.*  
An uprising, *Surrectio.*  
The uprising of Women, *matralia,  
puerperæ excitatio.*  
An uprore, *Insurrectio, tumultus.*  
To be in an uprore, *Tumultuor.*  
To make an uprore, *Concitare tur-  
bas.*  
To set all in an uprore, *Omnia  
permiscere.*  
Upsal [in Swedeland] *Upsala.*  
To up-set [among Smiths] *Lami-  
nam ferrereclam parte inferiori  
fervescit tondere quoad crasse scit.*  
The Upshot, *successus, eventus,  
summa.*  
Uplide down, *Hyflero, vteron. in  
verso ordine, inversa.*  
Upsitting of Women, *Matralia.*  
An upstart, *Terræ filius, vir novus.*  
Upward, *sursum.*  
Bending upward, *Reclivis.*

With the face upward, *supinus.*  
To turn upward, *Resupino.*  
Urban [a mans name] *Urbanus.*  
Urbanity, *Urbanitas.*  
Urbino [in the Dukedom of Ur-  
bine] *Urbium.*  
An urchin, *Eris, erinaceus.*  
A sea-urchin, *Erinaceus marinus.*  
An urchin [dwarf] *Nanus.*  
The urchin Worm, *Echinus.*  
Urdhead [in Scotland] *Barubium.*  
Ure river [in Yorkshire] *Urus.*  
Ure, *Ulus, assuetudo, consuetudo.*  
To put in Ure, *Uter, exerceo.*  
Uren [one of the Swisse Cantons] *Taurisci.*  
The ureter, *Ureter, eris.*  
To urge, *Urgeo, impello, incito, in-  
sto.*  
Urged, *Impulsus, Instigatus.*  
Urges [in Catalonia] *Urgella.*  
Urgent, *Importunus.*  
An urgent occasion, *Necessitas.*  
Urgently, *Necessaria.*  
An urger, *Impulsor, stimulator.*  
An urging, *Impulsus, Incitatio.*  
Urine, *Urina, lotium.*  
Urine, adj. *Urinalis.*  
Of Urine, *Urinalis.*  
Full of urine, *Urinâ distentus.*  
To urinate, *Oleto, meio.*  
An urinal, *Vitrum urinale.*  
An urion, *Argatilis avis.*  
An urn, *Urna.*  
Urry, *Lutum lividum è carbonariis  
effusum ad terram lætanqam ad-  
commodum.*  
Urse, *Ursula.*  
Urth, *Seneri rami coryli ad fapes  
colligandas.*  
Us, *Nos.*  
With us, *Nobiscum.*  
To us, *Nobis.*  
Usage, *Consuetudo.*  
Good usage, *Tractatio bona.*  
Bad usage, *Abusus.*  
An usance, *Mis, oris.*  
USE. *Usus.* \* He mays what might  
be of any use, *Quicquid usus esse  
potest, corrumpit.* \* Memory de-  
cays for want of use, *Memoria  
minuitur nisi exerceas eam.* \* Use  
make perfectest, *Taurum feret  
qui vitulum tulit.*  
The use of a thing, *Usus fructus.*  
Use [custom] *Consuetudo.* \* It was  
an use with us, *Solemne nobis fu-  
it.* \* It is in use, *Comparatum  
est.* \* After the common Use,  
*Usitate.*  
Out of use, *Exoletus, desuetus.*  
Use of Money, *Usura, faenus, cris.*  
To use, *Uter, usurpo.*  
To use a Woman, *Rem habere cum  
femina.*  
To use extremity, *Omnia pro suo  
jure agere.*  
To use force, *Vim adhibere.*  
To use ones utmost endeavour,  
*Sedulo ficere, operam dare.*  
To use [exercise] *Exerceo.* \* He  
used great severity toward them,  
*Graviter in eos animadvertit.*  
To use [treat] *Tractio.* \* He used  
him but unkindly, *Non humani-  
ter tractavit.* \* If you use her  
otherwise than is fit, *Si tu illam  
attigeris seorsus quam dignum est.*  
To use [near] *Soleo confuesco.* \* It  
is but as I used to do, *Sic soleo, so-  
leus more meo facio.* \* You muse  
as you use, *animum alterius ex tu-  
spicias.* \* It is a thing that use,



to be, *A consuetudine non abhorret.*  
 To make use of, *utir, fruor.* \* He  
 Have the use of, *made use of*  
 their help, *Eorum operâ usus est.*  
 \* It may be made use of in very  
 many things, *Transferri in res*  
*per multas potest.*  
 To grow into use, *Invaleo, inaleo.*  
 To be out of use, *Desuesco, exoleo.*  
 Grow out of use, *co.*  
 To bring out of use, *Desuefacio.*  
 Went of use, *Desuevit.*  
 Things for use, *Utenilia.*  
 Used, *Usurpatus.*  
 Having used, *Usus.*  
 Used [accustomed], *Assuetus.* \* We  
 have not been used to these wa-  
 ters, *Non aquis assuevimus istis.*  
 Used [treated], *Tractatus.* \* I am  
 unworthily used, *Insignis ego*  
*sum acceptus modis.*  
 Uedom [in Pomerania], *Uedomia.*  
 Ufel [in Sardinia], *Ufellis.*  
 Useful, *Alicui rei necessarius, ac*  
*commodus, usualis, proficuum, hu-*  
*manis usibus aptus, Ovid.*  
 Useless, *Nulli usui inserviens, fun-*  
*ctiori cultibat inhabilis, nullum præ-*  
*bens commodum.*  
 An Ufer, *Usurpator, Occupator.*  
 Uthant Isle [by France], *Anantos,*  
*Uxantissima.*  
 An Uther, *Anteambulo.*  
 An Uther [Serjeant], *Lictor viator.*  
 An Uther of a School, *Hypodidasc-*  
*alus.*  
 To Usher, *Introduco.*  
 An using, *Usurpatio, usus.*  
 Usk [in Monmouthshire], *Burrium,*  
*Castrium.*  
 Usk river, *Osca, Isca.*  
 Usquebagh, *Aqua vitæ bibernica.*  
 Usual, *Uptatus.*  
 Usually, *Uptatè, plerumque.*  
 Uted [in Bleking], *Ustadium.*  
 An Usufructuary, *Usufructuarius.*  
 Usurious, *Fœnebris.*  
 To usurp, *Usurpo.*  
 To usurp anothers right, *Ius alte-*  
*rius invadere.*  
 Usurpation, *Usurpatio.*  
 Usurped, *Usurpatus.*  
 An usurper, *Usurpator, m. Usur-*  
*patrix, f.*  
 An usurping, *Usurpatio.*  
 Usury, *Usura, fœnus.* \* To borrow  
 on usury brings sudden beggary,  
*citius usura currit quam Heraclitus.*  
 To lend on usury, *Fœnero, ad usu-*  
*ram dare.*  
 An usurer, *Fœnerator, m. fœnera-*  
*trix, f.*  
 Utensile, *Utenilia.*  
 Utility, *Utilitas, commodum.*  
 Uttery, *Tabula proscriptionis.*  
 Utlepe, *Carcere expugnatio.*  
 Utmost, *Extremus.*  
 To do ones utmost, *pro viribus niti.*  
 Utopian, *Imaginarius, extramun-*  
*danus.*  
 Utrecht [in Hollana], *Utricesium,*  
*trajectum ad Rhenum, or inferius,*  
*Autonina.*  
 Utter, *Exterior.*  
 To utter, *Proffero, effero, effundo.*  
 To utter his Mind, *Eloquor, animi*  
*sensa proferre.*  
 To utter [sell], *Vendo.*  
 To utter by retail, *Divendo, di-*  
*strabo.*  
 Utterance, *Eloquium, Eloquentia,*  
*prolatio.*  
 Utterance of ware, *mercium distrac-*  
*tio, venditio.*

Of good utterance, *Eloquens, di-*  
*sertus.*  
 Utterable, *Effabilis.*  
 Utter bariters, *Licentia in iure.*  
 Uttered, *Enunciatus, prolatus.*  
 An uttering, *Indicium.*  
 An uttering of wares, *Diventitio.*  
 Utterly, *Penitus, prorsus, planè.*  
 Uttermolt, *Extremus.*  
 At the uttermost, *Penitus, summè.*  
 Uttoxeter [in Staffordshire], *Stor-*  
*celum.*  
 Vulcan, *Vulcanus.*  
 A Vulcano, *Mons ignitus.*  
 Vulgar, *Vulgaris.*  
 The Vulgar, *Vulgus, plebs, popel-*  
*lus, turba.*  
 Vulgarly, *Vulgariter, vulgò.*  
 Vulnerary, *Vulnerarius.*  
 Vulpia [in Servia], *Ulpianum.*  
 A Vulture, *Vultur, vultur, avis.*  
 Vulture, adj. *Vulturinus.*  
 Of a Vulture, *Vulturinus.*  
 The Uvula, *Uvula, columella.*  
 The falling of the Uvula, *Columellæ*  
*Inflammatio.*  
 Uxbridge [in Middlesex], *Uxinus*  
*fons.*  
 Uxorious, *Uxorius, uxori nimis de-*  
*ditus.*  
 To Vye, *Sponsionem, augere.*  
 Vyft [a Scottish Island], *Vistus.*  
 Uzes [in Languedoc], *Ucetia, Uze-*  
*tia, Utica.*

## W A

A Wad, *Fascis, fasciulus.*  
 A To Waddle, *Motitare, provolvi.*  
 The waddles of a Cack, *Galli bar-*  
*ba or palear.*  
 The waddles of a Hog, *Glandula*  
*collo porci penderes.*  
 To wade, *Vado, are.*  
 To wade over, *Convado, transvado.*  
 Wadable, *Vadofus.*  
 Waded, *Vadatus.*  
 The Waes [a river in the Low-  
 countries], *Vahalis, bellum.*  
 Waes [part of Flanders], *Vesia.*  
 A Water, *Crustulum, libum.*  
 A Wafer-basket, *Canistrum.*  
 A Wafer-maker, *Libarius.*  
 Wafer making, *Crustellaria.*  
 A Waft [smell], *Oder.*  
 A Waft at Sea, *signum ad auxilium*  
*petendum.*  
 To Waft [smell], *subodoror.*  
 To Waft [convey], *Deduco, protego.*  
 To Waft over, *Trajicio.*  
 Wafers, *Pentones.*  
 A Wag, *Lascivus, lepidus, ludibun-*  
*us, nequus.*  
 A mad Wag, *Homo perversus.*  
 A Wag-halter, *Trifurcifer.*  
 To Wag, *Agito, agito, moto.*  
 To Wag [neut.], *Vacillo, motito,*  
*trepido.*  
 To Wag the head, *Nuto.*  
 To Wag the Tail, *Cuveo, blandiri*  
*caudâ.*  
 To Wage, *Pignore certare, ex pro-*  
*positione contendere.*  
 To Wage Law, *Litigo.*  
 To Wage war, *Bellum gerere.*  
 Waging [in Guelderland], *Vaga.*  
 A WAGER, *Pignus, sponsio.*  
 To lay a Wager, *Pignus ponere.*  
 \* I durst lay a wager, *ausim facere*  
*sponsionem.* \* I will lay you any  
 Wager, *Ventiam quocunque vocaris.*

To offer to lay a Wager with one,  
*Sponsione provocare.*  
 Wagerland [part of Holsatia], *Va-*  
*gria.*  
 Wages, *Salarium, merces, edis.*  
 Mariners Wages, *Nautum.*  
 Soldiers Wages, *Stipendium.*  
 A days Wages, *Diarium.*  
 Of Wages, *Stipendialis.*  
 Wagging, *Vacillatio, trepidatio, mo-*  
*tiuncula.*  
 Waggish, *Lascivus, nequam.*  
 Waggishly, *Nequiter.*  
 Waggishness, *Nequitia.*  
 Waggery, *Nequitia.*  
 To Waggle, *Vacillo.*  
 To Waggle up and down, *Se huc*  
*illucolvere.*  
 A Waggon, *Vehiculum.*  
 To carry by Waggon, *Vebo.*  
 To drive a Waggon, *Auriga.*  
 Waggonage, *Vectura.*  
 A Waggoner, *Auriga.*  
 A Wag teil, *Motacilla.*  
 A Waif, *Pecus erraticum.*  
 A Waifering-man, *Viator.*  
 A Waight, *Pondus.* See Weight.  
 To Wail, *Lamentor, ploro.*  
 Wailed for, *Lamentatus.*  
 To be Wailed for, *Flebilis, lamen-*  
*tabilis.*  
 Wailful, *Querulus.*  
 A Wailing, *Lamentatio.*  
 Waile, *Livores tumidi.*  
 A Wain, *Plaustrum, vehiculum.*  
 A Wain-driver, *Plaustrarius.*  
 To carry by Wain, *Vecto, vebo.*  
 To Wain a Child, *Ablatè.*  
 The Wain of the moon, *Lunæ de-*  
*clinatio.*  
 Charles's Wain, *Ursa, Septentrio,*  
*Arctus.*  
 Wainage, *Peculiam servorum.*  
 Waincoat, *Opus intestinum, lignum*  
*provinciale.*  
 A Waincoat table, *Mensa undatim*  
*crispa.*  
 Antick carving in Waincoat, *Ar-*  
*chaica cœlaturæ toreumata.*  
 To Waincoat, *Opere intestino ve-*  
*stire.*  
 Wainscotted, *lignoundulato structus.*  
 Wainscotting, *Structura ex undu-*  
*lata materia.*  
 The Waist, *Cinctura.*  
 TO WAIT & Expecto, *Opperior,*  
 WAIT FOR & Præstolo. \* I  
 Wait his coming, *Adventum e-*  
*ius expecto.*  
 To Wait, *Appareo, inservio, famu-*  
*lor.* \* He hath Wait  
 on you, *Hæbebis ad latus servulum.*  
 \* They were come again to Wait,  
*Redierunt ad ministerium.* \* Let  
 others come and Wait, *Alii ve-*  
*niant ad officium.* \* They Wait  
 on us to the Court, *Ab illis ad fo-*  
*rum deducimur.* \* He Waited on  
 his Master at the table, *Adstabat*  
*Domino mensis.*  
 To Wait day after day, *Diem de*  
*die expectare.*  
 To make one Wait, *Onus observan-*  
*tiæ alicui imponere.*  
 To lay Wait, *Insidior, insidias*  
*in Wait & struere.*  
 Lain in Wait for, *ex insidiis petitus.*  
 A Lier in Wait, *Insidiator.*  
 Lying in Wait, *Insidiosus.*  
 By lying in Wait, *Insidiore.*  
 A lying in Wait, *Insidiæ.*  
 Waited on, *Comitatus, deductus.*  
 A Waiter, *Affectus, stimulus.*  
 Waiting, *Expectabundus.*



A Waiting, *Expectatio*.  
 A Waiting-man, *Acoluthus*.  
 A Waiting-woman, *Pedissequa*.  
 The Waits, *Spondiauli*.  
 Waiward, *Morofus, protervus*.  
 A Waiward, *Demer*.  
 Waiwardly, *Morose, proterve*.  
 Waiwardness, *Morofitas, protervitas*.  
 To Wake, *Expergefacio, excito*.  
 To wake [neut.] *Expergiscor, evigilo*. \* Will you waken to day? *Effisne bodie evigilaturi?*  
 Wakened, *Experreftus*. \* I was wakened with the head-ach, *Excitatus sum dolore capitis*.  
 Wakefield [in Yorkfhire] *Wakefeldia*.  
 Wakeful, *vigil, vigilans*.  
 Wakefully, *vigilanter*.  
 Wakefulness, *vigilantia*.  
 A Waking, *Evigilatio*.  
 A Waker, *Evigilator*.  
 A Waker of another, *Excitator*.  
 Wake-robbin, *Arum*.  
 Wakes, *Feriae rusticae, paganalia, templorum encania*.  
 Walcourt [in Luyck-land] *Vallocuria*.  
 Waldeck [a County and City in Saxony] *Valdecum*.  
 Waldhuff [in Schwaben] *Waldbusta*.  
 The Wale of cloth, *Linea*.  
 Wales, *Wallia, Cambria*.  
 A Walk, *Ambulacrum, ambulatio*.  
 A Walk [fish] *Turbo*.  
 TO WALK  
 FETCH A WALK } *Ambulo*.  
 To make the walk [compass a Deer about] *Initis circutionibus recentiores feræ vias circumfcribere*.  
 To walk about, *Circumambulo*.  
 To walk against, *Obambulo*.  
 To walk back, *Reambulo*.  
 To walk before, *Præambulo*.  
 To walk far abroad, *Expatior*.  
 To walk forth, *Deambulo, prodeambulo*.  
 To Walk in, *Ingredior*.  
 To Walk through, *Perambulo*.  
 To walk up and down, *Inambulo*.  
 To Walk to get him a Stomach, *Famem ambulando opsonari*.  
 A Walker, *Ambulator, m. ambulatorix, f.*  
 A Walker, *Fullo*.  
 Walking, *Ambulatorius*.  
 A Walking, *Ambulatio*.  
 A Walking place, *Ambulacrum*.  
 A little walking place, *Ambulatiuncula*.  
 A course of Walking, *Spatium*.  
 A Walking about, *Obambulatio*.  
 A walking up and down, *Inambulatio*.  
 A Walking by night, *noctatio*.  
 A Walking staff, *scipio*.  
 Walkeren [part of Zealand] *Valacria*.  
 A WALL, *murus*. \* They set their ladders and mount the wall, *positis scalis muros ascendunt*.  
 The Wall of a house, *paries, etia*.  
 A little Wall, *parietulus*.  
 A brick Wall, *paries, testaceus*.  
 A mid-wall, *paries medianus*.  
 A mud-wall, *Lutamentum*.  
 A partition-wall, *paries intergerius*.  
 A dry wall, *Maceria*. \* Bid them pull down this garden wall, *banc in hortomaceriam jube dirui*.

Wall [adj.] } *Muralis*.  
 Of a Wall }  
 To Wall, *Murio*.  
 Walled, *muro munitus*.  
 High walled, *altis mœnibus cinctus*.  
 A Wallet, *Bisaccus, mantica*.  
 A beggars Wallet, *saccus*.  
 The Wallet bearer, *saccigerulus*.  
 A Wall creeper, *picus martius*.  
 Wall ey'd, *glaucomate laborans*.  
 A Wall flower, *leucorum, pirieta-ria*.  
 A Wall louse, *cimex*.  
 A Wall nut }  
 A Wall nut tree } *Fuglans, ndis*.  
 Wall rue, *adianthum album*.  
 Wall wort, *ebulus*.  
 The Wall [in Staffordshire] *Etoce-tum*.  
 The Wall of Adrian, *Hadriani mu-rus*.  
 Wallingford [in Berkshire] *Calena, Caleva, Galeva*.  
 Wallisland [among the Alps] *Walefia*.  
 Walls End [by Newcastle] *Vindobala, Vindomora*.  
 The Walloons, *Wallones, Galli-Belgae*.  
 To Wallop, *bullio, fervere*.  
 To Wallow, *voluta*.  
 Having Wallowed, *volutatus*.  
 A Wallower, *Volutator*.  
 Wallowing, *Volutabundus*.  
 A Wallowing, *Volutatio*.  
 A Wallowing place, *volutabrum*.  
 Wallowingly, *volutatim*.  
 Wallowish, *Inspidus, fastidiosus*.  
 Wallowishness, *Inspiditas*.  
 Walpon [in Hungary] *Walponum*.  
 Walsingham [in Norfolk] *Paratha-lassia*.  
 To Walt, *vacillo, nuto, buc illuc ferri*.  
 Walter [a mans name] *Gualterus*.  
 Walwick [in Northumberland] *Gallava, Gallava*.  
 Walwyn [a mans name] *Walga-nus*.  
 To Wamble, *tumultuor*.  
 To Wamble [as a pot] *Bullio*.  
 To Wamble to and fro, *borborigmus*.  
 To Wament, *Limen'o*.  
 I Wan [of win] *vici*.  
 Wan, *pallidus, luridus, lividus*.  
 Somewhat Wan, *subpallidus*.  
 To be Wan, *palleo*.  
 To grow Wan, *pallesco*.  
 Grown Wan, *pallidus factus*.  
 A looking Wan, *pallor*.  
 A Wand, *virga, rudis*. \* Under his Wand, *sub potestate sua, illi obnoxius*.  
 A holy Wand, *virga ex agrifolio*.  
 A Wanded chair, *catbedra viminea semicircularis*.  
 To Wander, *erro, vagor*.  
 To Wander about, *pervagor*.  
 To Wander hither and thither, *divagor*.  
 To Wander over, *pererro*.  
 To Wander under, *suberro*.  
 To Wander up and down, *aberro*.  
 Wandered, *avius*.  
 Having wandered, *Vagatus*.  
 A Wanderer, *erro*.  
 Wandering, *errabundus, erraticus, vagus*.  
 A Wandering, *erratio, vagatio*.  
 A Wandering through, *peragratio*.  
 A Wandering housewife, *vagabunda*.

Wandle river [in Surrey] *Van-dalis*.  
 Wandlesbury [by Cambridge] *Van-delibria*.  
 The Wane of the Moon, *lunæ, de-crementum*.  
 In the Wane } *Decrescens*.  
 Waning }  
 The Wang tooth, *dens caninus*.  
 A Waning, *decrementum*.  
 Wankle, *virtus, flaccidus, mobilis*.  
 Wann, *pallidus*; See Wan.  
 Wannly, *pallide, livide*.  
 Wnness, *pallor, lutor*.  
 WANT, *egressus, Indigentia*. \* For want of a better he was called to be of counsel, *Inopiâ meliorum in consilium vocatus est*. \* I find a want of something in them, *In eis aliquid desidero*. \* I found by the want of it, *cavendo intellexi*. \* He felt no want of youth, *adolefcentiam non requisivit*.  
 Want of knowledge, *Inscientia*.  
 Want of parents, *Ec. orbitas*.  
 To Want [act.] } *careo, egeo, indi-*  
 Be in Want of } *geo*.  
 \* If you do not want a contented mind, *animus si te non deficit æquus*.  
 \* He Wanted nothing while he lived, *vixit dum vixit bene*.  
 \* They are in Want of those things which they have most store of, *ea desiderant quibus acundant*.  
 \* Not that she Wanted wit, *non quod ei deesset ingenium*.  
 To Want [neut.] *desum, deficio*.  
 \* There Wants not much, *parum abest quin*. \* While such booties may be had there will never want civil war, *talibus præmiis propo-sitis nunquam defutura sunt bella ci-vilia*. \* There Wanted but little but they had been furrounded, *tantum non circumibantur*. \* There Wanted not some that, *fuere qui, non defuerunt qui*. \* You will never Want, *nunquam Hecate fies*.  
 To begin to Want, *egesco*.  
 In Want, *egens, egenus*.  
 To be in very great want, *summis angustis premi*.  
 A Want [mole] *talpa*.  
 A Want hill, *gruvulus*.  
 Wantage [in Berkshire] *Vanatinga*.  
 A Wantey, *subcingulum*.  
 Wanting, *Indigus*.  
 \* Wanting, *Indigentia*.  
 Wanton, *lascivus, petulans*.  
 A Wanton, *procax, actus*.  
 A Wanton girl, *lepidia*.  
 A Wanton dalliance, *petulantia*.  
 A Wanton trick, *jocus*.  
 Somewhat Wanton, *lascivulus*.  
 To cast a wanton eye, *limis obtueri*.  
 To make Wanton, *mollio, indulgentiâ corrumpere*.  
 To play the Wanton, *lascivio*.  
 Wantonly, *lascive, procaciter*.  
 Wantonness, *lascivia, petulantia, procacitas*.  
 Playing the Wanton, *petulans*.  
 A playing the wanton, *petulantia, procacitas*.  
 To Wantonize, it, *Lascivio, sibi indulgere*.  
 Wantsum river [in Kent] *Wantsumns*.  
 To Wanze away, *contabesco*.  
 A Wapentake, *centuria*.  
 WAR, *bellum*. \* Let us put it to the fortune of war, *martis experi-amur aleam*. \* He had a mind to bring it to a war, *rem ad arma de-*  
 duci;



<p>duci studebat. * He hath served out his time in the war, <i>stipendia confecit</i>. * Peace is to be preferred before War, <i>Cedant arma togæ</i>.</p> <p>Civil War, <i>bellum civile, inuestinum</i>.</p> <p>Open War, <i>mars apertus</i>.</p> <p>War by Sea, <i>bellum classium</i>.</p> <p>War, adj. } <i>Pellicus</i>.</p> <p>Of War, }</p> <p>A Man of War, <i>navis prædiaria</i>.</p> <p>To War } <i>belligero, prætor, bellum gerere</i>.</p> <p>Make War }</p> <p>To denounce War } <i>bellum denun-</i></p> <p>Proclaim War } <i>ciare, indicere</i>.</p> <p>War scot, <i>tributum ad sumptus belli sustinendos exiſtum</i>.</p> <p>A Proclaiming of War, <i>clavigatio</i>.</p> <p>War, <i>pejus</i>.</p> <p>War and War, <i>mandrabuli in morem</i>.</p> <p>Waradin [in Hungary] <i>Varadinum</i>.</p> <p>To Warble, <i>Modulor</i>.</p> <p>To Warble [as a swallow] <i>Trinſo</i>.</p> <p>Warbled, <i>modulatè cantatus</i>.</p> <p>A Warbler, <i>modulator</i>.</p> <p>Warbling, <i>voce tremulus, modulatus</i>.</p> <p>A Warbling, <i>modulatio, vocis vibratio, vibrissatio</i>.</p> <p>To Wreck } <i>Doleo</i>.</p> <p>Wark }</p> <p>A Ward, <i>Custodia</i>.</p> <p>The Ward of a loek, <i>seræ sinuositas</i>.</p> <p>A Ward [minor] <i>pupillus</i>.</p> <p>A Ward in a City, <i>tribus, regio</i>.</p> <p>Of the same Ward, <i>tribulis</i>.</p> <p>Ward by Word, <i>tributum</i>.</p> <p>Watch and Ward, <i>vigiliæ, excubie</i>.</p> <p>To Ward, <i>custodio, tueor, chſervo, in specula eſſe</i>.</p> <p>To ward off the blow, <i>iltum depellere, defendere</i>.</p> <p>Warded, <i>custoditas</i>.</p> <p>Warded off, <i>defensus, depulſus</i>.</p> <p>Wardeyn [in Transylvania] <i>Varadinum</i>.</p> <p>A Warden, <i>custos</i>.</p> <p>A Warden of the Ports, <i>Limenarchæ</i>.</p> <p>A Warden [Pear] <i>pyrum volumum</i> or <i>sylvestre</i>.</p> <p>A Warden tree, <i>V. lemmum</i>.</p> <p>Wardhuys [a fort in Norway] <i>Warabusia</i>.</p> <p>A Wardrobe, <i>armarium, vestiari-um, scrinium, syntbeſis</i>.</p> <p>A yeoman of the Wardrobe, <i>vestiarius</i>.</p> <p>The Master of the Kings Wardrobe, <i>a vestiario</i>.</p> <p>A Wardmote, <i>regionis urbanæ concilium</i>.</p> <p>A Wardship, <i>Tutela</i>.</p> <p>Ware, <i>Merx, cis, mercimonium</i>.</p> <p>Small wares, <i>Mercula, mercium particule</i>.</p> <p>To Ware ones Money, <i>Bene emere, commodè pecuniam erogare, merces emere</i>.</p> <p>A Ware house, <i>Repositorium, receptaculum</i>.</p> <p>A Ware house man, <i>Solidarius, magnarius</i>.</p> <p>A Warehouse man } <i>Repositorii</i></p> <p>Ware house keeper } <i>custos</i>.</p> <p>The Ware band of a Millstone, <i>subſcus</i>.</p> <p>Ware! <i>Cave!</i></p> <p>Ware [in Hertfordshire] <i>Wara</i>.</p>	<p>Warfare, <i>Militia, bellum, expeditio bellica</i>.</p> <p>To go on Warfare, <i>Militatum ire</i>.</p> <p>A War horse, <i>Equus agminalis</i>.</p> <p>Warie, <i>Cautus</i>. See Wary.</p> <p>Warily, <i>Cautè, cautim, circumſpectè</i>.</p> <p>Warin [a Mans Name] <i>Guarinus</i>.</p> <p>Wariness, <i>Cautela, cautio</i>.</p> <p>To Warish [deliver] <i>Trido</i>.</p> <p>Warishit, <i>Ab agritudine liberatus, integrantens valetudine, validus, a morbi reliquis satis tutus</i>.</p> <p>Wark } <i>Dolor</i>.</p> <p>Watch }</p> <p>Wartke, <i>Bellicosus, belliger</i>.</p> <p>Wartkely, <i>Bellicosè</i>.</p> <p>Wartlike Discipline, <i>Res bellica, disciplina militaris, ratiocastrenſis</i>.</p> <p>Warm, <i>Calidus</i>.</p> <p>Warm [bark] <i>Acris, uehemens</i>.</p> <p>Lukewarm, <i>Tepidus</i>.</p> <p>To Warm }</p> <p>Make Warm } <i>Calefacio</i>.</p> <p>To be Warm, <i>Caleo</i>.</p> <p>To grow Warm, <i>Caleſco</i>.</p> <p>To keep Warm, <i>Foveo</i>.</p> <p>To make lukewarm, <i>Tepefacio</i>.</p> <p>To be lukewarm, <i>Tepeo</i>.</p> <p>To grow lukewarm, <i>Tepeſco</i>.</p> <p>To warm [neut.] <i>Caleſco, caleſo, tepeſo</i>.</p> <p>Kept Warm, <i>Fotus</i>.</p> <p>Warmed, <i>Calefactus</i>.</p> <p>Warming, <i>Calefactorius</i>.</p> <p>A Warming, <i>Calefactio</i>.</p> <p>A Warming pan, <i>Thalpolestrum, focolus lecticarius, lecticarium ignitabulum</i>.</p> <p>Warmly, <i>Calidè, tepidè</i>.</p> <p>Warmness, <i>Calor, tepor</i>.</p> <p>Warminster [in Wiltshire] <i>Verlucio</i>.</p> <p>To Warn, <i>Moneo, admonero, hortor</i>.</p> <p>To Warn a little, <i>Submoneo</i>.</p> <p>To Warn aforehand, <i>Præmoneo</i>.</p> <p>To Warn to appear, <i>Cito</i>.</p> <p>Warned, <i>Monitus</i>. * Say not but that you were Warned, <i>Ne dicas tili non prædictum</i>. * I may be Warned by what hath befallen others, <i>Aliorum exempla commo-ment</i>.</p> <p>Warned before, <i>Præmonitus</i>.</p> <p>Having Warned, <i>Hortatus</i>.</p> <p>To be Warned, <i>Commoneſco</i>.</p> <p>A Warner, <i>Monitor</i>.</p> <p>A Warning, <i>Monitio, monitus, monitum</i>.</p> <p>A Warning before hand, <i>Præmonitio</i>.</p> <p>The Warning [of a Clock] <i>Præambulum horæ</i>.</p> <p>To Warp, <i>Deflecto, Incurveſco, Inclino, contrahi</i>.</p> <p>To Warp cloth, <i>Ordior</i>.</p> <p>The Warp of cloth, <i>Stamen, inis</i>.</p> <p>A Warpe [Sea-word] <i>Helcium</i>.</p> <p>Warped, <i>Distortus</i>.</p> <p>A Warping, <i>Deflexio</i>.</p> <p>Warr, <i>Bellum</i>. See War.</p> <p>A Warrant, <i>Cautio</i>.</p> <p>A Justices Warrant, <i>Mandatum quo quis convenitur</i>.</p> <p>To grant one a Warrant, <i>Actionem dare</i>.</p> <p>To Warrant, <i>Fidem dare, auctoritate sustentare</i>.</p> <p>To Warrant in Law, <i>Fidejubeo</i>.</p> <p>I Warrant you, <i>Scilicet, nempe vero proculdubio</i>.</p> <p>I'll Warrant you, <i>Me vide</i>.</p> <p>Warranted, <i>Ratus, auctoritate munitus</i>.</p>	<p>A Warranter, <i>Autor, stipulator</i>.</p> <p>A Warranting } <i>Fidejussio, stipula-</i></p> <p>Warrantile } <i>tic</i>.</p> <p>A Warranting at Law, <i>Autoritas</i>.</p> <p>Warrantry, <i>Fidejussio</i>.</p> <p>Warred, <i>Depugnatus</i>.</p> <p>A Warren, <i>vivarium</i>.</p> <p>Warren [the Family] <i>De Warren</i>.</p> <p>Warrenèd }</p> <p>Made Warren } <i>Conſeptus</i>.</p> <p>A Warrener }</p> <p>Warren keeper } <i>vivarii custos</i>.</p> <p>The Warriangle [Hawk] <i>Lanio</i>.</p> <p>A Warrior, <i>Bellator</i>.</p> <p>Warring, <i>Belligerans</i>.</p> <p>A Warring, <i>Concertatio</i>.</p> <p>Warrington [in Cheshire] <i>Rhigodunum</i>.</p> <p>Warsaw [in Poland] <i>Varſavia</i>.</p> <p>Warberg [in Hallant] <i>Valburgum</i>.</p> <p>War ſcot, <i>Subsidium pro bello</i>.</p> <p>A Wart, <i>Verruca</i>.</p> <p>A little Wart, <i>verrucula</i>.</p> <p>A Warth, <i>vidum</i>.</p> <p>Warty, }</p> <p>Full of Warts, } <i>verrucosus</i>.</p> <p>Warta [a river in Poland] <i>Varſa</i>.</p> <p>Warwick, <i>verovicum, usvicus, præsidium</i>.</p> <p>Warwickshire, <i>Provincia Warwicana, Warwici comitatus</i>.</p> <p>Wary, <i>Cautus, circumſpectus</i>.</p> <p>Wary [thrifty] <i>parcus, frugalis</i>.</p> <p>To Wary, <i>Maledico, diris, ceuvere</i>.</p> <p>To be Wary, <i>Caveo</i>.</p> <p>I was [of am] <i>Evam</i>.</p> <p>A Wase [for easing the head in carrying] <i>Cesticillus</i>.</p> <p>Wash off the shore [in Navigation] <i>Prope littus</i>.</p> <p>TO WASH, <i>Lavo</i>. * To wash a Blackmore white, <i>Æthiopem lavare</i>.</p> <p>To Wash away } <i>Abluo</i>.</p> <p>Wash off }</p> <p>To Wash out, <i>Eluo</i>.</p> <p>To Wash himself in, <i>Demergo</i>.</p> <p>To wash a horse, <i>Equum aquatum abducere</i>.</p> <p>To Wash the mouth and throat, <i>Gargarizo</i>.</p> <p>Washed, <i>Lavatus, lautus, lotus</i>.</p> <p>Washed clean, <i>Ablutus</i>.</p> <p>Washed out, <i>Elutus</i>.</p> <p>Not Washed, <i>Illotus</i>.</p> <p>A Washer, <i>Lotor</i>.</p> <p>A Washer [smiths Instrument] <i>Aspergillum fabrilè</i>.</p> <p>A Washer woman, <i>Lotrix</i>.</p> <p>A Washing, <i>Lotio</i>.</p> <p>A Washing away, <i>Ablutio</i>.</p> <p>A Washing away violently, <i>Diluvies</i>.</p> <p>A Washing the throat, <i>Gargazatio</i>.</p> <p>A Washing place } <i>Lavatrina, la-</i></p> <p>A Wash house } <i>vacrum</i>.</p> <p>Wash for Hogs } <i>Colluvies</i>.</p> <p>Washings }</p> <p>A Wash } <i>Æstuarium</i>.</p> <p>Washes }</p> <p>Washy, <i>Fluidus, aqueus, substantie neutiquam solidæ</i>.</p> <p>A Wash ball, <i>Magma</i>.</p> <p>A Wash bowl, <i>Lebrum</i>.</p> <p>A Wasp, <i>vespa</i>.</p> <p>A little Wasp, <i>vespula</i>.</p> <p>A great Wasp, <i>Crabro</i>.</p> <p>A Wasps nest, <i>vesparum examen</i>.</p> <p>* You will raw in a Wasps nest, <i>Irritabis ex bones</i>.</p> <p>Waspish, <i>Morosus</i>.</p>
--	--	--



A Watchman, *custos, protector*.  
 A Watchful, *armen festum (circa Epiphania) de domo in domum celebrari solitum*.  
 The Watch [of a ship] *Laturnum navigii septa*.  
 WASTE, *Desertus, vacuus*.  
 A Waste, *Vacuum*.  
 A Waste place, *Eremus, desertum*.  
 Waste [loss] *Dammum, dispendium*.  
 \* You add Waste to Wickedness, *Flagitio additis damnum*.  
 The Waste of the body, *Cingulum*.  
 \* He takes her about the Waste, *medium mulierum complectitur*.  
 Thou Wast [of an] *Eras*.  
 To Waste [act.] *Vasto, devasto*. \* In the night he wasted the Fields, *Nocturne populabatur*.  
 To Waste [spend] *Consumo, absumo*. \* He wastes his Estate, *Patrimonio se spoliat*. \* He wastes all in revelling, *Sua commessando decoquit*. \* He Wasted the Treasury, *Erarium exhauriebat*.  
 To Waste riotously, *Prodigo, nepotizor*.  
 To waste [neut.] *Tabesco, marcesco*.  
 Waste away *co, decreresco*.  
 \* I waste away with grief, *Macerore maceror*. \* When once the Estate begins to Waste, *Ubi res semel inclinata est*.  
 A Waste-coat, *Interula, subucula, interior thorax*.  
 Waste papers, *Schedæ rejectaneæ*.  
 Wasted, *Consumptus, tritus*.  
 Wasted riotously, *Profusus*.  
 Wasted away, *Emaciat*.  
 Not to be wasted, *Inexhaustus*.  
 A waster, *Populator, vestator*.  
 A waster [spender] *Consumptor*.  
 A Waster *Nepos, in effusum*.  
 Waste good *effusus*.  
 Wastful, *Profusus, prodigus*.  
 Wastfully, *Profuse, Prodigè*.  
 Wastfulness, *Prodigalitas*.  
 Wasting, *Effusus, dissolutus*.  
 A wasting, *Consumptio*.  
 A prodigal wasting, *Profusio*.  
 A Wasting [spoiling] *Vexatio*.  
 A wasting away, *Tabes*.  
 War, for Walter.  
 A WATCH, *Automatum portatile*.  
 To put a Watch out of order, *Hauriri motum turbare, interturbare*.  
 Horologii rectum motum confundere.  
 To Watch, *Excubiae, statio vigiliæ, procubitores*.  
 A Night watch, *Nocturnæ vigiliæ*.  
 To watch, *Vigilo, evigilo*.  
 To Watch [observe] *Observo*. \* He watches me narrowly, *Me intensus servat*. \* If they see that any Body watches them, *Si videant se quempiam aservare*.  
 To watch narrowly, *Adnoto, adverto*.  
 To watch and ward, *Excubo, excubias agere, in statione esse*.  
 To watch a hawk [by whistling] *Accipitrem excubare, vigiliis curare*.  
 Watchable, *Observabilis*.  
 Watched, *Observatus*.  
 A Watcher, *Vigilarius*.  
 A watcher [lie in wait] *Infiltrator*.  
 A watcher [observer] *Observator*.  
 Watcher-colour [light blew] *Subaruleus, glastinus*.

Watchful, *Vigil*.  
 Watchful, *Vigilanter*.  
 Watchfully, *Vigilantia*.  
 Watching, *Inexcubis*.  
 Watching all Night, *Pervigilio*.  
 Watching, *Observatio*.  
 A watching all night, *Pervigilio*.  
 Watching and warding, *Excubatio*.  
 A watch Candle, *Lucerna, lucubratio*.  
 A Watch man, *Excubitor, vigil*.  
 A watch tower, *Specula*.  
 A watch word, *Tejera*. \* At a watch word they sailed out of the Camp, *signo dato e castris erumpunt*.  
 To give the watch word, *Symbolum per eorum consequentium ordinum transmittere*.  
 A Watch maker, *Faber automatarum, horologiarum*.  
 WATER, *Aqua, unda*. \* Water is a Waster, *Aqua dentes habet*.  
 \* To throw Water into the Thames, *Cælo addere sidera, Cæli mutuari lumen*.  
 A Water, *Amnis, fluvius*.  
 A little Water, *Aquila*.  
 Holy Water, *Aqua benedicta*.  
 Running water, *profluens*.  
 Salt water, *salum*.  
 Snow water, *Undæ nivales*.  
 A Standing water, *Stagnum*.  
 To Water, *Rigo, irrigo*.  
 To make water, *Melomingo*.  
 To go to make water, *Mittum ire*.  
 To water hemp, *Cannabem macerare*.  
 To water a horse, *Equum adquare*.  
 To water beasts, *Pecudes potum agere*.  
 To Water *[Sea term]*.  
 Take in fresh Water *Aquatium*.  
 ire ad aquatum venire, *dulcem aquam convehere in navem*.  
 To water [as the mouth] *Salivo*.  
 salivam ore concipio, *appetentiâ rapi*.  
 To make ones mouth water, *Salivum alicui movere, desiderium excitare*.  
 Watered, *Rigatus*.  
 Watered a hemp, *Maceratus*.  
 A Water beetle, *Scarabæus aquaticus, hydrocantharus*.  
 The water beetle [resembling a Heart] *Corculus*.  
 Water born, *Natans, aqua natus*.  
 A Water course, *Aqua ductus*.  
 The Water course of a Mill, *Gurgies molaris*.  
 A Water drinker, *Aquæ potor*.  
 A Water furrow, *Sulcus aquarius*.  
 Water line [Sea term] *Altum navis quantum navis aqua est submersum*.  
 The Water thrush, *Trynga*.  
 The Water-trough [of a Bird's Cage] *Polistris*.  
 A Watering, *Rigatio, Irrigatio*.  
 A Watering of a Horse, *Adaquatio*.  
 A Watering place, *Aquarium*.  
 A Watering pot, *Harpijum*.  
 Waterish, *Aqueus, aqueus ciliatus*.  
 Waterish, *Humidus*.  
 Waterishness, *Humor*.  
 Waterishness of the Blood, *Serapitas*.  
 Living in Water, *Aquatilis*.  
 Living by Water and Land, *Amphibius*.

Water, adj. *Aquaticus*.  
 Of Water *Aquaticus*.  
 Water archer, *Sagittaria*.  
 A water buliff, *Aquarius*.  
 A Water bark Ripe.  
 A Water bearer, *Aquator*.  
 Water cotton plant, *Alga bombycina*.  
 Water gruel, *Pulmentarium*.  
 A Water hen, *Trynga*.  
 A Water horse, *Hypopotamus*.  
 A Water lily, *Nymphaea*.  
 A Water man, *Remax, igitis*.  
 A water man's Trade, *Navicularia*.  
 A Water mill, *Hydromyla*.  
 The water moth *Tinea aquatica*.  
 A water nut, *Tribulus aquaticus*.  
 A water pale, *casurcum*.  
 Water pepper, *Hydropiper*.  
 A water pile, *Fistula*.  
 A Waterpot, *Hydria*.  
 A Water pot [in a Bird's Cage] *polistris*.  
 A Holy Water pot, *Perirrhanterium*.  
 A Water Powk, *Papula, pustula*.  
 A Water scorpion, *Scorpio aquaticus*.  
 A Water snake, *Natrix, icis*.  
 The ring'd Water snake, *Natrix torquata*.  
 The croaking Water snake, *Natrix rubetaria*.  
 A Water shoot, *stolo*.  
 A water spannel, *Canis anatinus*.  
 A Water spider *Tipula*.  
 Water spinner *Tipula*.  
 A Water trough, *Aqualiculum*.  
 A Water spider *Motacilla*.  
 Water spinner *Motacilla*.  
 Water willow, *Lyfimachius*.  
 Waterford [in Ireland] *Waterfordia, Manapia, Tuuum*.  
 A Wattle [Hare] *Lepus, oris*.  
 The Wattles of a Cock, *Galli gallinaceæ, barba or palea*.  
 To Wattle Houses, *Cratio*.  
 A Pig's Wattle, *Glandula de collo cedens*.  
 Wattled, *Cratitius*.  
 Wattled walls, *Parietes cratitii*.  
 Wattles, *Crates ex assulis ligneis*.  
 The wattling of Houses, *Crates*.  
 Wattling street-way, *Via consularis or Verilingiana*.  
 A Wave, *Fluctus unda*.  
 A great Wave, *Fluctus decumanus*.  
 A little wave, *Undula*.  
 To wave [Sea term] *Navem signum aliquo advocare*.  
 To Wave up and down, *Fluctus, vacillo*.  
 To wave an argument, *prætermitto*.  
 To wave an offering, *Agito*.  
 Wave offerings, *Dona agitationis* or *quæ agitantur*.  
 To Wave buff, *undulo*.  
 Wave like, *Undatim*.  
 Waved, *Prætermissus*.  
 Waved *Undulatus*.  
 Wavy *Undulatus*.  
 Full of Waves, *Undosus*.  
 A Waving, *Agitatio*.  
 A Waving of Arguments, *Prætermissio*.  
 A Waving of stuff, *Undatio*.  
 Wavency River [in Norfolk] *Avons*.  
 To Waver, *Tremo, vacillo*.  
 To Waver [in mind] *Ambigo, dubito, fluctuo, hæsito*.  
 Wavering, *tremulus*.  
 Wavering in mind, *ambiguus animi, dubius inconstans*. \* As Wavering



as the wind, <i>Versutior quam rota singularis.</i>	A long Way about, <i>Dispendium.</i>	Weal
A Wavering, <i>Dubitatio.</i>	* I am sent a long way about, <i>Magno circulo mittor.</i>	Wealth } <i>Res, opes.</i>
Waveringly, <i>Ambigue, dubie inconstanter.</i>	By the Way, <i>Obiter.</i>	A Common weal } <i>Respublica.</i>
To Wawl, <i>Cavio, felio.</i>	In the Way, <i>Obviā, obvius.</i> * If it come in my way, <i>Siquid usus venerit.</i>	Common-wealth } <i>Respublica.</i>
Wawmish fastidious, <i>nauseabundus.</i>	Another Way, <i>Alio.</i> * I am going another way, <i>Alio itinere est.</i> * He goes another way, <i>Mutat iter.</i>	Wealthy, <i>Opulentus dives.</i>
Wax, <i>Cera.</i>	Out of the way, <i>Avius.</i> * Be not out of the way, <i>Ne abeas longius.</i>	A Wealthy chuff, <i>aureum pecuniis aurea, asinus aureis.</i>
A little Wax, <i>Cerula.</i>	* He is far out of the way, <i>Longe errat.</i> * I think it not out of the Way, <i>Non alienum puto.</i> * He keeps out of the Way <i>Conventus lenium.</i>	Wealthily, <i>Opulente, laute.</i>
Ear wax, <i>Marmoritum aureum.</i>	To be in the Way, <i>Recte procedere.</i>	Wealthiness, <i>Opulentia.</i>
Red wax, <i>Cera miniata.</i>	On the Way } * He is on his Way, <i>Cursum instituit.</i>	To Wean a Child, <i>Ablatio.</i>
Sealing wax, <i>Cera sigillaris.</i>	To be out of the Way, <i>Aberro in Go out of the Way } devia loca devolvit.</i>	To wean a Beast, <i>Depello.</i>
Wax adj. } <i>Cerens.</i>	To turn out of the way, <i>De curriculo deflectere.</i>	Weaned, <i>Ablactatus, a mamma depulsus.</i>
Of Wax, } <i>Cerens.</i>	To go ones Way, <i>Adeo, discedo.</i>	A Weanel, <i>Fetus alicujus bestie nuper ablactatus.</i>
Wax colour, <i>Cerinus.</i>	* Go your way home, <i>Abi domum.</i>	A Weaning, <i>ablactatio.</i>
A Wax candle, <i>Cereus.</i>	* Let her go her ways hence, <i>hinc facessat.</i>	A Weapon, <i>Telum, ferrum.</i>
A Wax chandler, <i>Cerarius, ceroplastes, lychnopaus.</i>	To give way, <i>Cedo, de via decedere.</i>	Weapons, <i>Arma, orum.</i>
To Wax, <i>Cero, incero.</i>	* The Law it self gives way to it, <i>Lex ipsa permittit.</i> * We must give way to fortune, <i>Dandus est locus fortunæ.</i> * I gave way that he should have his mind, <i>sibi animam ut expleret suam.</i>	To provide with weapons, <i>Armo, armis instruere.</i>
To Wax [Lew] Fro.	To shew the wy unto, <i>Viam præmonstrare.</i>	Weaponed, <i>Armatus.</i>
To wax Fat, <i>Pinguesco.</i>	To set in the way, <i>in viam ducere.</i>	Weaponless, <i>inermis.</i>
Waxed } <i>Inceratus, cereus.</i>	A setting in the way, <i>Deductio in viam.</i>	Wear river [in Durban] <i>Wyrus.</i>
Waxen } <i>Inceratus, cereus.</i>	Leading the Way, <i>Prævius.</i>	A Wear for fish, <i>scripiculus, exupulus, nassa.</i>
Waxen [grown] <i>Factus.</i>	Half way, <i>Intermedium.</i>	To Wear, <i>Tero, attero, detero.</i>
A Waxen kernel, <i>Glaus.</i>	Without way, <i>Avius.</i>	To Wear cloaths, <i>Vester gere.</i>
Waxing, <i>rescens.</i>	Many ways, <i>Multifarum.</i>	To Wear away, <i>Detero.</i>
A waxing, <i>Incrementum.</i>	Two manner of ways, <i>Bifarium, dupliciter.</i>	To wear away [neut.] <i>Atteror, decreasco.</i>
A WAY, <i>Via.</i> * I go straight away thither, <i>Eo rectā viā quidam illuc.</i>	Three manner of ways, <i>Triplaciter.</i>	To wear away [in flesh] <i>Tabesco.</i>
* Keep on your way, <i>Perge ut cæpisti.</i> * Which is the way to your house? <i>Quo itur ad ædes tuas?</i>	All manner of ways, <i>Omnifariam.</i>	To wear out, <i>Consumo, absumo.</i>
* See that you look not off any Way, <i>Cave oculos quoquam dimoveas.</i> * A little Way off, <i>Exiguo intervallo.</i> * It is but a little Way off, <i>Haud procul abest.</i> * I was called back again when I was got half the Way, <i>De medio cursu sum revocatus.</i> * You may see your friend by the way, <i>a via salutes amicum.</i> * More ways to the wood than one, <i>Hac non successit altā aggrediamur viā.</i> * Ten miles and away bit, <i>Decem miliaria &amp; quod excurrit.</i>	Wayfaring, <i>Peregrinus.</i>	To wear out [land] <i>Defatigare agrum, succum omnem soli exaurire.</i>
A way [passage] <i>Aditus, meatus.</i>	A wayfaring man, <i>Viator.</i>	A Wearer, <i>Tritor.</i>
A foot way, <i>Semita.</i>	The Wayfaring tree, <i>Viburnum.</i>	A wearing, <i>habitus, gestus.</i>
A horse way, <i>Alnus, us.</i>	To Way lay, <i>Insidior.</i>	A wearing away, <i>Attritus.</i>
A great road way, <i>Veba.</i>	A Way layer, <i>Insidiator.</i>	Weary, <i>Fessus, lassus.</i> * I will go work my self weary, <i>Opus faciam ut defatiger usque.</i>
The King's high way, <i>Via regia or prætoria.</i>	Way bred [herb] <i>Plantago.</i>	To be weary, <i>Defatiscor.</i> * They are weary of any age, <i>Is omnis gravii est ætas.</i> * We are all weary of our Lives, <i>Tædet nos omnes vitæ.</i> * I am weary of walking, <i>Defessus sum ambulando.</i>
A beaten way, <i>Via trita, callis.</i>	Way barley, <i>Hordeum spurium vulgare.</i>	To grow weary, <i>Lassescor, relanguesco.</i> * By this time he was grown weary of all, <i>Jam omnium lædebat.</i>
A board way, <i>Platan.</i>	A Ways-man, <i>Ædilis, viocurus.</i>	To make weary, <i>Lasso, delasso.</i>
A By way, <i>Via devia.</i>	Way thorn, <i>Genista spinosa.</i>	To weary the ears, <i>Aures radere.</i>
A Cross way, <i>Trivium.</i>	Wayward, <i>Morosus, protervus.</i>	To Weary with words, <i>Tædio encare.</i>
A way in a ship, <i>Agea.</i>	A wayz [of straw] <i>Fascis stramineus.</i>	To weary out with toil, <i>Laboribus frangere.</i>
A WAY [manner] <i>Ratio, modus.</i>	Weak, <i>Debilis infirmus, imbecillis, impotens, languidus.</i> * The weak goes to the wall, <i>Piscium vita.</i>	Weary of, <i>Pertæsus.</i>
* He is much taken with the ways of those countries, <i>multum earum regionum consuetudine movetur.</i> * I am for the old way, <i>antiquum volo.</i>	Weak of courage, <i>pustillanimus, imbellis, invalidus.</i>	Wearied, <i>Lassatus, Fatigatus.</i>
* That is the only way to prevent it, <i>id ut ne fiat hæc res sola est remedi.</i> * I went my own way, <i>Meo instituto usus sum.</i> * I know which Way it used to be done, <i>Quo pacto id fieri soleat calleo.</i> * Every man hath his way to himself, <i>Suus curque mos.</i>	Having a weak stomach, <i>stomachicus.</i>	Somewhat Weary, <i>Lassulus.</i>
Which way? <i>Qua.</i> * I know not	To be weak, <i>Languo, elanguo.</i>	Not to be wearied, <i>Indefessus.</i>
What way? } which way to turn me, <i>Quæ me verti nescio.</i>	To weaken } <i>Debitito, infirmum</i>	Weariness, <i>Lassitudo, fatigatio.</i>
This way, <i>Hac.</i> * This is a great deal the nearer way. <i>Sane hæc multo propius ibis.</i>	Mate weak } <i>facere.</i>	Weariness [loathsome] <i>Fastidium, tedium.</i>
That way, <i>Illac.</i> * I am moved that way, <i>In eam partem moveor.</i>	Weakened, <i>Debitatus, infirmatus.</i>	Wearish [of Taste] <i>Insipidus, fatuus.</i>
* Go that way a little, <i>Secede hinc istorsum paulisper.</i>	To be weakened with sickness, <i>Morbo tentari.</i>	A Wearying, <i>Delassatio.</i>
Every way, <i>Quæ universus.</i>	A weakening, <i>Debitatio, infirmatio.</i>	Wearisomness, <i>Lassitudo, tedium.</i>
Which way soever, <i>Quæcunque.</i>	Weakly, <i>Infirmè, Languide, Imbecilliter.</i>	Wearisome, <i>Molestus.</i>
A great way, <i>Longe.</i>	Weakness, <i>Debititas, imbecillitas, infirmitas.</i>	The Weasand, <i>Gurgullo.</i>
A little Way, <i>Haud procul.</i>	Great Weakness of body, <i>Langor.</i>	To Wear the head, <i>Capitis pediculus venari digitis ab eorum latibulis exturbas.</i>
	Weakness of age, <i>Senectus vitæ.</i>	A Fleet sore Weather beaten, <i>Classis tempestate vexata.</i>



To Weather a storm, <i>Tempestatem eludere.</i>	A Wedding hook, <i>marra sarculuni.</i>	A matter of Weight, <i>Aliquid magni momenti</i> . * This is of no Weight, <i>Hoc nihil habet momenti.</i> * This is of much the greatest weight with me, <i>Illud mihi multo maximum est.</i>
Weather bow [sea term] <i>proxime tempestatem.</i>	A Week, <i>septima, hebdomada.</i>	A little Weight, <i>pondusculum.</i>
To weather a hawk, <i>Afficiipitvem liberioris cœli balitu a cere, respicere, exilarare.</i>	Of a Week, <i>Hebdomadarius.</i>	Over Weight, <i>Additamentum superpondium.</i>
A Weather, <i>vervex, ecis.</i>	A worker by the week, <i>mercenarius in septimanam conductus.</i>	A Pair of Weights, <i>Trutina.</i>
A Bell-weather, <i>Vervex sectarius.</i>	Weekly, <i>septiduanius.</i>	Gold Weight, <i>Trutina monetaria.</i>
Weather [adj.] <i>Vervecinus.</i>	Weekly, adv. <i>singulis septimanis.</i>	Weighty, <i>Gravis, ponderosus.</i>
Of a Weather <i>Vervecinus.</i>	The Week of a Candle, <i>Myxos.</i>	Somewhat Weighty, <i>Gravifculus.</i>
A Weather Cook, <i>Triton, ventilogium.</i>	The Week of a Torch, <i>Ellybinum.</i>	To grow Weighty, <i>Gravesco.</i>
A Weather glass, <i>Vitreum futurae tempestatis index.</i>	A Weel, <i>Nassa, excipulus.</i>	To grow more Weighty, <i>Ingravesco.</i>
Weather wise, <i>Tempestatis futurae ex valetudine præsciens.</i>	A little weel, <i>scirpiculus.</i>	To make Weighty, <i>Degravo.</i>
To Weave, <i>texo, telam ordiri.</i>	A Weel [Whirlpool] <i>Vortex.</i>	To make more weighty, <i>prægravo.</i>
To Weave in, <i>Intexo.</i>	To Over ween, <i>sibi placere.</i>	Weightily, <i>Graviter.</i>
To Weave together, <i>Contexto.</i>	To Ween, <i>Arbitror, opinor.</i>	Weightiness, <i>Gravitas.</i>
Weaved, <i>Textus.</i>	A Weening, <i>Opinatio, opinio.</i>	Weilburg [in Weteraw] <i>Vilburgum.</i>
The Weaver <i>[fish] Araneus.</i>	TO WEEP. <i>Ileo, lacrymo, ploro.</i>	To Weild, <i>Rego, gubernare.</i>
Weaver <i>[fish] Araneus.</i>	* These things make me weep, <i>Lachrymas hæc mihi eliciunt.</i> * It made the People Weep, <i>Fletum populi movit.</i>	Weildy, <i>Agilis.</i>
A Weaver, <i>Textor.</i>	To Weep for, <i>Deleo, Lamentor.</i>	Weilond river [in Lincolnshire] <i>Weilondus.</i>
A Woman weaver, <i>Textrix.</i>	To Weep tears, <i>Lachrymas profundere.</i>	Weir or Waer, <i>Alga mirini.</i>
A Linnen-weaver, <i>Textor Linarius.</i>	To Weep together, <i>Collachrymo.</i>	Weisford [in Ireland] <i>Wasfordia, Menapia.</i>
A Silk weaver, <i>Sericarius.</i>	A Weeper, <i>plorator.</i>	Weismar [in Germany] <i>Wismaria.</i>
A Weaver's Trade, <i>Textrina.</i>	Weeping, <i>plorabilis, Lachrymosus.</i>	Weissel [a River in Poland] <i>Vistula.</i>
A Weaver's shop, <i>Textrinum.</i>	Over weeping, <i>Plorabundus.</i>	Weissenburg [in Transylvania] <i>Albi Julia.</i>
A Weaver's beam, <i>Licinatorium, jugum.</i>	A Weeping, <i>Lachrymatio, ploratio, fletus</i> * He was not able to speak for Weeping, <i>Vox ejus Lachrymis impediabatur.</i> * Leave your weeping, <i>Lachrymas mitte.</i> * The old man fell a weeping and all, <i>Senex collachrymavit.</i>	Weissenburg [in Bavaria] <i>Vissenburgum.</i>
A Weaver's shuttle, <i>Radius textorius, punnelium.</i>	Weeningly, <i>Lachrymose.</i>	Weissenburg [in Alsatia] <i>Albi Sebustiana.</i>
A Weaver's flay, <i>Pecten.</i>	A Weefel, <i>Mustela.</i>	Weland river [in Northamptonshire] <i>Welandus.</i>
A Weaving, <i>textura.</i>	Weefel red, <i>Mustelinus.</i>	Weich, <i>Cambr. britannicus.</i>
A Weaving together, <i>contextura.</i>	Weefel's nest, <i>Mustelarium.</i>	Welch hard, <i>Fucus aquaticus cambrobritannicus.</i>
Weir-worth you, <i>Væ tibi.</i>	Weet, <i>Agilis, pernix.</i>	Welch men, <i>Wallenses.</i>
A Web, <i>Tela.</i>	A Weevil, <i>Curculio.</i>	W E L C O M E, <i>Gratus, optatus.</i>
A Web of lead, <i>Charta plumbea.</i>	A weif, <i>Derelictum.</i>	* Made mighty welcome, <i>Regio apparatu acceptus.</i> * You are Welcome, <i>salvum te advenire gaudemus.</i> * I was made very Welcome, <i>acceptus sum hilare atque ampliter.</i> * Welcome is the best cheer <i>super omnia vultus accesse e boni.</i>
A Web in the eye, <i>suffusio.</i>	A weigh of cheese, <i>Cæsi pondus continens libras 256.</i>	To welcome, <i>Gratular, comiter excipio.</i>
Wbley [in Herefordshire] <i>Wear.</i>	TO WEIGH, <i>Pendo, pondero, libro.</i>	Welcome to our house, <i>Tirbymatulus, cyperiffius.</i>
Webber, <i>Textor.</i>	To weigh [consider] <i>Æstimo, penso.</i>	Welcomed, <i>Exceptus, salutatus.</i>
To Wed, <i>Matrimonium contrahere, uxorem ducere.</i>	To weigh the thing as it is in it self, <i>Rem ipsam putamus.</i> * He weighs it not a pin, <i>Is nihil pendit.</i> * He weighs all his designs alone by himself, <i>sine arbitris singula animi consulta pensat.</i>	Welcoming, <i>Gratulatorius.</i>
Weddable, <i>Nubilus.</i>	To weigh another, <i>anchoram levare.</i>	A Welcoming, <i>Gratulatio.</i>
Wedded, <i>Conjugatus.</i>	To weigh down, <i>Opprimo.</i>	To weld [among smiths] <i>Ferrum concens coagmentare, vetus ignitor malleo adunare.</i>
Wedded to his own will, <i>Obstinatus.</i>	To weigh with the hand, <i>Manu perpendere.</i>	Weld, <i>Herba luca.</i>
A Wedding, <i>Nuptiæ, conjugium.</i>	To weigh [reut.] <i>Pendo.</i> * How many pounds do you think you weigh without your cloaths? <i>Quo pondeo te esse censet nudum?</i> * Your letters weigh very much with me, <i>Tuæ literæ maximi sunt apud me ponderis.</i>	Welfare, <i>salus incolumitas.</i>
Wedding, [adj.] <i>Nuptialis.</i>	To weigh down, <i>præpondero.</i>	A Welk [fish] <i>Turbe.</i>
Of a wedding <i>Nuptialis.</i>	To weigh up [with an Engine] <i>Tollo, levare.</i>	The Welkin, <i>Æther, expansum.</i>
A Wedding ring, <i>Annulus pronubus, annulus sponsalis.</i>	Weighed, <i>Libratus, ponderatus.</i>	WELL, <i>Bene, recte, probe</i> * He rewards him well for his pain, <i>Benigne operam compensat.</i> * He gives more than he is well able, <i>Benignior est quam res petitur.</i> * If any thing happen any otherwise than Well, <i>iquid adversi acciderit.</i> * He plays Well on a fiddle, <i>Sei-en er pulsat fides.</i> * They do not well see, <i>parum proficiunt.</i> * We may well wonder at them, <i>eas mirari convenit.</i> * The business goes on Well, <i>Prosperè procedit opus.</i> * I do not well understand, <i>Non satis intelligo.</i> * You look well, <i>facies loquitur te bene valere.</i> * You fare well by your self, <i>tibi bene est solus.</i> * You do not look well about you, <i>I diligens minimum es.</i> * I am
A Wedding ring, <i>Annulus pronubus, annulus sponsalis.</i>	To weigh another, <i>anchoram levare.</i>	
A Wedding song, <i>Epithalamium.</i>	To weigh down, <i>Opprimo.</i>	
A Wedge, <i>Cuneus.</i>	To weigh with the hand, <i>Manu perpendere.</i>	
A Wedge of mettal, <i>Lingula, mas-sa, polacia.</i>	To weigh [reut.] <i>Pendo.</i> * How many pounds do you think you weigh without your cloaths? <i>Quo pondeo te esse censet nudum?</i> * Your letters weigh very much with me, <i>Tuæ literæ maximi sunt apud me ponderis.</i>	
A little Wedge, <i>Cuneolus.</i>	To weigh down, <i>præpondero.</i>	
To cleave with a wedge, <i>Discuneare.</i>	To weigh up [with an Engine] <i>Tollo, levare.</i>	
Cleft with a wedge, <i>Discuneatus.</i>	Weighed, <i>Libratus, ponderatus.</i>	
Wedge-wise, <i>Cuneatim.</i>	* The cause shall be weighed according to truth, <i>Ex veritate causa pendetur.</i>	
Made Wedge wise, <i>Cuneatus.</i>	Weighed down, <i>Degravatus.</i>	
Wedlock, <i>Matrimonium.</i>	A Weigher, <i>Pensator, Librator, libripens.</i>	
Wednesday, <i>Dies mercurii, feria quarta.</i>	Weighing, <i>Examinans, Trutinus.</i>	
Weldon on the street [in Northamptonshire] <i>Bannaventa, Isannavaria.</i>	Weighing as a thing in scales, <i>Gravens.</i>	
Wee, <i>Nos.</i>	A Weighing, <i>Libratio, trutinatio.</i>	
We our selves, <i>Nos ipsi, ipsi, nosmet, nosmet ipsi.</i>	A careful Weighing, <i>Pensatio, pensitatio.</i>	
A Wee bit, <i>Vix quod excurrit.</i>	A Weighing down, <i>Oppressio, depressio.</i>	
A Weed, <i>habitus, vestis.</i>	A Weight, <i>pondus.</i>	
A Fryers weed, <i>Habitus monachi.</i>	Even Weight <i>Æquilibrium.</i>	
Choke weed, <i>Ervangina.</i>	Gold Weight <i>Æquilibrium.</i>	
Rope weed, <i>Volubilis.</i>		
Sea-weed, <i>Alga.</i>		
A weed [growing] <i>berba erratica, terba mala, granum noxium.</i>		
To weed, <i>sarrio, sarculo.</i>		
A Weeder, <i>sarritor, sarculator.</i>		
A Weeding, <i>sarritura, sarculatio.</i>		



am glad you like it to well. *tan-  
topere a te probari vehementer gau-  
deo.* \* He thinks no body can do  
so well as himself. *Nihil nisi quod  
ipse facit rectum putat.* \* Do you  
think it well done of you? *Satin?*  
*id tibi Placet?* \* Well begun is  
half ended. *Dimidium facti qui  
bene cepit habet.*

To be well, *Bene se habere* \* All  
is well, *Omnis res jam in viâ,  
in portu navigo.* \* Is all well?  
*Satin? omnia ex sententia?* \* That's  
well, *Bene habet.* \* It is not well,  
*Male se res habet.* \* Yet it's well  
for me, *Ego tamen beatus.* \* All  
is well that ends well, *Exitus acta  
probat.*

Very well, *Optime, pulcherrime.*  
\* I remember very well, *Facile  
memini.* \* I have slept very  
well, *Placide dormivi.* \* I do not  
very well know the way, *Non satis  
teneo viam.* \* As you know very  
well, *Quod te non fugit.*

Exceeding well, *Imprimis bene.*  
Well! Age! \* Well I'll come,  
*Age veniam.*

Well go to, *Ej! age.*

Well in Health, *Sanus.*

To be well in health, *valeo.* \* Te-  
rentia was not very well, *Teren-  
tia minus bene habuit.* \* I was  
well in body, but sick in mind,  
*a morbo valui, ab animo aeger fui.*

Well in years, *Etate provectus.*  
Well in ones Wits, *Compos animi,  
apud se.*

Well to pass, *Opulentus.*

Well now, *Hic factis, post hac, ex-  
tra haec.* \* Ende

As well, *Equè* \* You might  
even as well, *plus egas quam  
fi.* \* You brought them up as  
well as you could, *Et os pro re to-  
lerabat.* \* I bear it as well as  
I can, *Ut patero feram.* \* It hap-  
pened as well as could be, *melius  
fieri baud potuit quam factum est.*

Well a Day, } *Ecce.*

Well a neer, } *Ecce.*

Well a way, } *Ecce.*

Well advised, *Consiliatus.*

Well beloved, *Amicus.*

Well born, *Ingenuus, nobilis.*

Well descended, *Summo loco no-  
tus.*

Well done! *Ecce! bene!*

Well favoured, *Pulcher, cultus, ama-  
bilis.*

Well handed, *Accuratus.*

Well met, *Optatò advenis.*

Well nigh, } *Fere, peng, prope.*

Well near, } *Fere, peng, prope.*

A Well willer, } *Amicus, fautor.*

A Well wisher, } *Amicus, fautor.*

Well willing, } *Benevolus.*

Well wishing, } *Benevolus.*

A Well willing, *Benevolentia.*

A Well, *Fons, puteus.*

A little Well, *Fonticulus.*

Well, adj. } *Fontanus, putealis.*

Of Well, } *Fontanus, putealis.*

A Well cover, *Fovea.*

A Well digger, *Putearius.*

A Well hook, *Harpago.*

A Well mouth, *Crepidus.*

A Well head, } *Scaturigo.*

A Well spring, } *Scaturigo.*

Wells [in Somersetshire] *Wellæ,*

*Theodorodunum, Ecclesia fontanen-  
sis.*

Wells [in Austria] *Falciana.*

Of Wells, *Weidensis.*

Wells, *ambrosianus.*

The Welsh-men, *Camrobritanni.*

A Welsh-hawk, *Sparus.*

The Welt of a Garment, *Embric.*

*Embric.*

The Welt of a Shoe, *Calcei lacinia.*

A little Welt, *Laciniola.*

To Welt, *frangere.*

Welted, *Prætextus, laciniatus.*

To Welter, *voluto.*

A Weltling, *voluntatio.*

A Weltling, *Prætextura.*

Wealth, *Opia.* See wealth.

A Weim, *Macula, labe, vitium, de-  
fectus.*

A Wemb, *venter, ventriculus.*

A Wen, *Strumma.*

A Wen under the Throat, *Scrofula.*

Full of Wens, *Strumofus.*

A Wench, *Puella, ancilla.*

A little Wench, *Androcentula.*

A gamefom Wench, *Juvenca.*

A Singing Wench, *Psaltria.*

A witty Wench, *Nesutula.*

To Wench, *Scortor.*

A Wench, *Scortator.*

Wenching, *Mulieratus.*

A Wenching, *Scortatus.*

To Weend, *Ex, gradi, gradum  
facio.*

Wenden [in Liefland] *Venda.*

Wendenburg [Mountains incir-  
cling Bohemia] *Suditi, Sudeti.*

WENT [of go] *Ilam.* \* He

newly went out of Doors, *Modo  
exiit foras.* \* How long is it  
since you went in? *Quomodo  
introisti?* \* I never went away  
any whither, *Nec vere usquam dis-  
cedebam.* \* They went to Athens,  
*Athenas commigravere.* \* He went  
in again, *Recepit se intro domo.*

\* As he went by even now he  
told me, *Præteriens modo mihi  
inquit.* \* The Report went from  
me to another, *rumor veritatem per-  
crebuit.* \* They went about to  
hinder, *Impedire in tebantur.* \* It  
went to the heart of me, *Perussit  
mihi animam.* \* The boys  
went on well for me, *Bene pro-  
pereque hoc peris processit mihi.*

I Wept [of weep] *Plorabam.* \* I

wept abundantly, *Equidem vim  
lachrymarum profudi.*

Wept for, *Ploravi, latus.*

To be wept for, *Plorari.*

Werben [in Gultuk] *Moradum.*

Were River [in Durham] *Verus,*

\* Were or Wair, *Stagnum.*

We were [of am] *Eramus.*

As it were, *Quasi, tanquam.*

Wereild, *Capitis commensatio, com-  
mensatio pro cade hominis.*

Werish, *Inconatus, insipidus, insul-  
tus.*

Werne [in Flanders] *Ferna.*

To Werry, *Exagito.* See worry.

Werwick [in Cumberland] *Viro-  
fidum.*

The Wefand, *Trachea.*

Wesel [in Lower Germany] *Wesa-  
lia, Aliso.*

Wefer [a River in Germany] *Vi-  
turgis.*

Wesho [in Swedeland] *Vexio.*

The West, *Occidens, occasus.*

The West Wind, *Zephyrus, favo-  
ninus.*

West South-west, *Africus, lib.*

Western, } *Occidentalis.*

Westerly, } *Occidentalis.*

A Western, } [Brd] Cy. selus, ti-  
runda ripina

Westborn, } [near Bafjol] Wg-  
beria

Westbury, } [near Bafjol] Wg-  
beria

West-Chester [in Cheshire] *Devan-  
tespina.*

Westerwick [in Sunderland] *Vi-  
tauricum.*

West Friesland [in the Low Coun-  
tries] *Frisia Occidentalis.*

Westman e [part of Swedeland] *West-  
manica.*

Westminster [in Middlesex] *West-  
monasterium.*

Westmorland, *Westmorica, Dim-  
m.*

Westphalia [part of Germany] *West-  
phalia.*

West Wales, *Demetia.*

Wet, *Scotomaticus, vertiginis la-  
borans.*

WET, *Humidus, madidus.* \* With  
a wet Finger, *Minimo negat.*

\* You have a wet heel by the tail,  
*Anguillum candida tenes.*

To Wet, *Humefacio, madefacio.*

To Wet [neut.] *Humefco, ma-  
desco.*

To be wet, *Madeo.*

To be thus wet, *Permadefio.*

To grow Wet, *Humefco.*

Wetted, } *Humectatus.*

Made wet, } *Humectatus.*

A Wetter, *Madefactor.*

A Wetting, *Madefactio.*

Wet, [sub.] } *Humiditas, Hu-  
mectatio.*

Wetness, } *Humectatio.*

Wetar-w [part of Germany] *Ve-  
ter-via.*

A Wether, *vervex.* See weather.

Wet River [in Cheshire] *Ve-  
verus.*

A Wevil, *Curculio.*

Wexford [in Ireland] *Wexfordia.*

Weymar [in Germany] *Wymar.*

Weymouth [in Dorsetshire] *Vi-  
mum.*

A Whale, *Balaena, cetus.*

A River Whale, *Silurus.*

A Whole bone, *Osteocum.*

The Whales guide [Fish] *Ceterum  
max. m. m. m.*

The Whame, *Asylus.*

A Whapple way, *via plausivona  
pervia.*

Wharf River [in Yorkshire] *Guaf-  
Verleia.*

A Wharf, *Portus.*

Wharfage, *Portorium.*

Free Wharfage, *Immunitas a por-  
torio.*

A Wharfinger, *Custos portus.*

A Wharfe, *Spondylus, rhombus.*

A little wharfe, *verticillum.*

Wharre, *Arbuta.*

WHAT, *Quid.* \* What say you

Gnatho? *Quid tu mihi Gnatho?*

\* What is that? *Quid am pferat?*

\* Take heed what you do, *ut  
quid agas.* \* What is your name?

*Quid [or quod] est tibi nomen?*

\* I feared what it would come  
to, *Verebar quorsum eveniret.*

\* What have you through me out  
of Doors now for? *Nunc me ad  
de causa extraxisti ex aditu?*

\* What not yet neither? *An-  
dum etiam?*

What, adj. *Qui, quis, quid.* See

\* What so great labour was that?

*Qui tantus fuit labor?* \* What a

madness is it? *quis furor est?* \* Try

\* What a Friend I am, *Quis am-  
icus periculum facias.* \* What

man



man is this? *Quid hoc hominis est?*

\* What Philosopher can you find that is so manner'd? *Quotus enim quisque Philosophorum invenitur qui sit ita moratus?* \* For what small offences are Children angry? *pueri quam pro levibus noxiis iras gerunt?* \* What great matter was it to spare a dying man? *quantum erat perituro parcere?* What hurt can they do now to *Marius*? *Quis jam ista Mario nocere possunt?* \* What a great one he is? *Ut magnus est?* \* But what a thing is this? *Hoc verum cuiusmodi est?*

WHAT [that which] *Quod.* \* I will do what I can, *Quod potero faciam.* \* I will now do contrary to what used to be done in other cases, *Im enim faciam contra atque in ceteris casibus fieri solent.* \* They do contrary to what they promise, *Contra faciunt quum pollicentur.* \* Mind what you are about, *Hoc agite amabo.* \* He is now very modest to what he was ere while, *Modestior nunc quidem est ut dudum fuit.* \* What was left he cast out of the Cup, *Reliquum e poculo eiecit.* \* Write what is done in the Country, *Rusticas scribe.* \* Every one of us should be willing to do what lies in him to cure this mischief, *Hoc malo pro se quisque nostrum mideri velle debemus.*

WHAT [partly] *Qua.* \* What with the greatest Office, and what with the Friendship of Princes, *Quis Officiis maximis quid amicitia Principum.* \* What one what another they keep me doing, *Hinc illic exhibent mihi negotium.*

What manner of, *Cuiusmodi.*

What manner of man, *Qualis.*

What Country man, *Cujas, atis.*

What [in number or order] *Quotus.*

Whosoever, *Quicumque, quilibet, quicquid, qualisqualis, quicquid.* \* Whatsoever your name be, *quicumque est nomen tibi.* \* Whatsoever it shall be, of whatsoever thing, of whatsoever kind, *Quicquid eris quacunque de re, quicumque de genere.*

To what place, *Quò.*

To what place soever, *quocunque.*

In what place, *Ubi.*

In what place soever, *Ubicumque.*

By what place, *Quà.*

By what place soever, *quacunque.*

At what time, *quando.*

At what time soever, *quandocunque.*

For what cause, *quomobrem, quare.*

A Whaul-ey'd Horse, *Glaciolus.*

Whay, *Serum Lactis.*

Clarified Whay, *Serum cum herbis frigidioribus recoctum.*

Whay colour, *Albidus.*

Whayie, *Serosus.*

Whayiness, *Serositas.*

A Wheal, *Pustula, pustula.*

A little wheal, *Papula.*

Red wheal, *Papula.*

Full of wheals, *papulofus, pustulatus.*

A Wheal worm, *Acaris, plattulus.*

Whealy Castle [in Cumberland] *Calacum, Galletum.*

Wheam, *Compacilis, vento non pervius.*

Wheam, *Agilis, celer.*

Wheamow, *Agilis, celer.*

Wheamow, *Agilis, celer.*

Wheamow, *Agilis, celer.*

Wheamow, *Agilis, celer.*

Wheamow, *Agilis, celer.*

Wheamow, *Agilis, celer.*

Wheamow, *Agilis, celer.*

Wheamow, *Agilis, celer.*

Wheamow, *Agilis, celer.*

Wheat, *Triticum.* \* No Wheat without its Chaff, *nullum triticum sine paleis.*

Buck Wheat, *Tragopyrum.*

Beech Wheat, *phagopyrum.*

Indian wheat, *Fruementum Indicum.*

Red wheat, *Triticum arifis circum-*

*villatum.*

White wheat, *Siligo spica mutila.*

A Wheat-cake, *Farreum.*

White ear [Bird] *Oenanthe.*

Wheat flower, *pollen.*

Wheat grass, *Gramen triticeum.*

A Wheat Plumb, *prunum cereum.*

Wheat, adj. } *Farreus, triticeus.*

Of Wheat, } *Farreus, triticeus.*

Wheaten, } *Farreus, triticeus.*

Of fine wheat flower, *Siliginus.*

Wheatly bridge [in Oxfordshire] *Veteleginus Pons.*

A wheeder, *Inspiciens, bardus, bucco.*

To wheedle, *Illicio, circumvenio.*

Wheedling, *Fallax, petax.*

A Wheedling, *pellacis, blanditia.*

A Wheel, *Rota.*

A little Wheel, *Rutula.*

A spinning wheel, *Gyrgillus, xcom-*

*bus.*

A Turners Wheel, *Ornus.*

A Torturing Wheel, *Equuleus.*

A Water Wheel, *Hygrium.*

A Water-mill wheel, *Tympanum.*

A Cart-wheel, *Orbita.*

The Wheel of a Crane, *Tympanum*

*versatile.*

A Wheel [to catch Fish] *Nassa.*

A Weavers Wheel, *Harpedone.*

A Potters Wheel, *Rota figularis.*

The Wheel of a Pulley, *Trochlea.*

Wheel, adj. } *Rotalis.*

Of a Wheel, } *Rotalis.*

To turn a Wheel, *Torqueo.*

To work with a Wheel, *Torno.*

TO WHEEL about, *Circumago.*

to Wheel about [neut] *In cochle-*

*am decurrendo redire ad praelium,*

*troica decursione in hostem inveni.*

\* As soon as they saw the Macedo-

*mans Wheel about, Ut Mace-*

*donum signa circumagi videre.*

\* They Wheel again about and

*perire rursus converpi insequuntur.*

\* Fortune quickly wheel'd about,

*celeriter fortuna mutatur.*

Wheel-ge } *Rotarum fabri-*

Wheel Work } *catio.*

A Wheel barrow, *Sarracum uniro-*

*tum, pabo.*

A Wheel Wright, } *Faber rotari-*

A Wheeler, } *us.*

Wheeled } *Rotatus, in gyrum*

Wheeled about } *circumactus.*

A Wheeling, *Rotatio.*

A Wheeling round, *Circumactio,*

*circumactio.*

A Wheen-cat, *Catus fraxina*

To Wheeze, *Raucos, spiritum stre-*

*perum edere.*

Wheezing, *Raucus, raucifonus*

A Wheezing, *Raucitas, spiritus ol-*

*streperus.*

Wheezingly, *Raucum, olstreperum*

A Wheat Lad, *Ostentus sanè puer,*

*egregius vero juvenis, fustivarium*

*lene meritis.*

A Whelk, *papula, pustula.*

To Whelm, *Tego, oblego.*

A Whelk, *Catulus, caniculus.*

A Lions Whelp, *Scymnus.*

Whelp, adj. } *Catulus.*

Of a Whelp, } *Catulus.*

To Whelp, *Catulus parere.*

To cry like a Whelp, *Glaucito.*

Whelpish, *Catulester.*

Whelpish, *Catulester.*

Whelpish, *Catulester.*

Whelpish, *Catulester.*

Whelpish, *Catulester.*

To Whelwe, *Tego, Cooperio.*

WHEN, *quando, cum, quum, ubi,*

*etc.* \* When will that be? *quin*

*do istuc erit?* \* Let him come

when he will, *Veniat quando vo-*

*let.* \* When you were reading

these things, *Cum hæc legeres.*

\* When first he gave his mind to

writing, *quum primum animi*

*ad scribendum apulit.* \* send for

them when you will, *Ubi voles ac-*

*cerse.* \* When I heard this, *Ubi*

*hoc audiui.* \* When they saw the

tall ships, *Ut celsis videre rates.*

\* When we were children, *peris*

*notis.* \* They said they heard old

men say so when they were Boys,

*Se pueris a senibus auduisse dice-*

*bant.* \* When he was four years

old, *Expleto anno ætatis unevig-*

*esimo.* \* Plato was by when that

was spoken, *Et sermone interfuit*

*Plato.* \* Examine when the word

should be given, *Intent quam max*

*signum daretur.* \* send me word

when I should look for you, *Ad*

*quæ tempora te expectem facias me*

*certorem.*

Just when, *Simulac, simul, tque.*

When as, *quum, quando.*

Whensoever, *quincunque.*

Whence, *Ubi, unde, unde.*

From whence, } \* Whence came

you? *Unce advenis?* I asked

whence that Letter came, *quæ fuit*

*unde esset Epistola.* \* Whence

it ought to be convinced, *Ex quo*

*debet intelligi.* \* He desires to be

restored to the place from whence

he fell, *Restitui cupit in eum locum*

*ex quo accidit.*

Whencesoever, *Undicunque.*

Where, *ubi.* \* Where is my bro-

ther? *ubi est frater?* \* This very

place where we walk, *porticus hæc*

*ipsum ubi ambulamus.* \* I could

not imagine where in the world

you were *Ubi terrarum esse ne su-*

*spicabar quidem.* \* If we will there

begin to make our Narration

where it shall be necessary, *Si ince-*

*peremus narrare unde nacti erit.*

\* He set armed men at all the pas-

sages where there was any En-

trance to the Farm, *Ad omnes in-*

*tritus quo carri poterat ad eum*

*fundum armatos apponi.*

Where, } *Cum, quæ.* \* Whereas

Whereas, } we affirm that nothing

can be prescribed, *Cum nihil præ-*

*scripi posse dicamus.* \* Whereas I had

appointed to meet her today, say

I cannot, *quæ constitui me hodie*

*conventurum eam non potui.*

Whereabout, } *Ubi, ubi loci.*

Whereabouts, } *Ubi, ubi loci.*

Wheat [at which] *Ad quæ, quæ.*

Whereby, *per quæ, quò.* \* Houses

whereby we are defended from

the sharpness of the cold, *Tecta*

*quibus frigus vis pelitur.*

Where-ever, *ubique.* \* Where-

ever the be the cannot be had long,

*ubi ubi est dicitur non potest.*

WHEREFORE, *Cur, quare, quomob-*

*rem, &c.* \* Wherefore should he not

carry her away? *quidni illum abdu-*

*cat?* \* Wherefore is Epictetus more

happy than *Astrodorus*, *quæ beator*

*Epictetus quam Astrodorus?* \* Is

there any reason why I should not

do it? *nunquid est causa quin hæc*

*faciam?* \* I know not wherefore

I should be blamed, *quomobrem*

*accuser.*

I should be blamed, *quomobrem*

I should be blamed, *quomobrem*



accuser nescio \* I would fain know wherefore, *causam requiro*.  
 Wherefrom, *ex quo*.  
 Wherein, *In quo, In quibus*.  
 Whereinto, *In quod, In quæ*.  
 Whereof, *cujus, quorum, de quo, &c.*  
 Whereon, *super quod*.  
 Wheresoever, *Ulicunque, ubiubi*.  
 Whereto, *cui, ad quod*.  
 Whereunto, *ex quo, unde*.  
 Whereupon, *ex quo, unde*.  
 Wherewith, *quo, quibus, unde*.  
 Wherewithal, *quomodo*. \* Had I wherewithal to do it, *si esset unde id perer*.  
 Every where, *possim, ubique*.  
 No where, *Nullibi, nusquam*.  
 A Wherl, *spondylium, verticillum*.  
 A Wherret on the Ear, *alapa*.  
 A back wherret, *alpa pugno incussit*.  
 To wherret, *alapam infringere, impingere*.  
 The Wherry go nimble, *diarrhæa, perfluvium*.  
 A Wherry, *Scapha, bremis, cymba*.  
 WHETHER, *Seu, sive, utrum, &c.*  
 \* Whether you do use a Physician, or whether you do not, you will not recover, *sive adhibueris medicum sive non adhibueris non convalesces*. \* Whether is that your fault or ours? *utrum ex verra an nostri culpa est?* I would know whether you read those things with a mind full of or free from Care, *velim scire utrum ista sollicito animo an soluto legas*. \* Whether had you rather live at Rome or at Mityleno, *Romæ an Mitylenis mallet vivere*. \* Consider whether you ought to make any doubt, *videtum dubitandum vobis sit*. \* I know not whether it might have been better for the people, *nescio an factius fuit populo*. \* I will go see whether he is at home, *visam si domi est*. \* As I was asking the Porters whether any Ship was come from *Alyps*, *dum percontor portitores æqua nuntius venerit ex Alyps*. \* You shall do it whether you will or no, *volens volens facies*. \* Could she whether I would or no? *nunc illa me invita petuit?*  
 Whether [of the two] *uter*. \* Whether is the richer, he that wants, or he that abounds? *uter est ditior, qui eget, an qui abundat?* \* I am whether for a penny, *In dubio est animus*.  
 Whether [to what place] *quò*. See *whither*.  
 To Whet, *acuo, exacuo, aciem excitare*.  
 Whetted, *acutus, exacutus*.  
 A Whetter, *familiarius*.  
 A Whetter [to rouse up] *Incitamentum*.  
 A Whetting, *exacutio*.  
 A Whetstone, *Cos, otis*.  
 To deserve the Whetstone, *strenue mentiri, commenta palæpbatia papyro digna narrare*.  
 A little Whetstone, *costicula*.  
 The Whewer [fowl] *boscas, anas hstularis*.  
 Whey, *serum*. See *Whay*.  
 WHICH, *quis, uter*. \* Which is he that betrayeth thee, *quis est ille qui te procat*. \* The Seamen were at Strife which of them should be master, *certabant nautæ quis eorum gubernaret*. \* I know not which to choose, *nescio quem*

*cui præferam*. \* He knows not which is which, *quid cui distat nescit*. *Eorum discrimen ignorat*.  
 \* Which is the more riotous I or you, *uter luxuriosior egone an tu*.  
 \* Which of these had you rather have, *utrum horum mallet*.  
 WHICH [a relative] *qui*. \* He is a Fool which being to Buy a horse looks not at him, but at his saddle and bridle, *stultus est qui equum empturus non ipsum inspicit sed sistratum & frenos*. \* I received that book of yours which you promised me, *Librum tuum quem mihi promiseras accepi*. \* When you read ours which differ not much from the Peripateticks, *non stra legens non multum à peripateticis dissidentia*.  
 Which way, *qua*.  
 Which way soever, *quacunque*.  
 Whicken, *fraxinus*.  
 Whicker for Whicket, *par pari, mutus relata est gratia*.  
 A Whiff, *balitus, flatus*.  
 To Whiff, *vacillo, animo fluctuare*.  
 To Whiffle [make way] *submovere turbam*.  
 A Whiffer, *Inconstans, versatilis*.  
 A Whiffler [huckster] *propola*.  
 Whiffer [to make way] *Viator*.  
 Whig, *serum lactis tenue*.  
 While, *dum, cum, &c.* \* While Whiffle you are doubting of these things 10 months are run away, *hæc dum dubitas menses abiere decem*. \* He lived well while he lived, *vixit dum vixit bene*. \* While these thing are getting together, *interea dum hæc coguntur*. \* While I was folding up the Letter, *Cum complicarem epistolam*. \* I was willing to be Captain in the civil war while there was any treating of Peace, *Ego me ducem in civile esse*. \* While the money was telling, *ut numerabatur argentum*. \* While I sweat and labour in these things I feel no great want of bodily force, *In his desultans atq; elaborans, corporis vires non magnopere desidero*. \* Never let him hope for that while I am Consul, *me Consul te id sperare desistat*. \* While there's life there's hope, *dum spiro spero*.  
 While [until] *Donec, dum, &c.*  
 \* He thought it 7 years while he saw the money, *nihil ei longius videbatur quam dum illud viderat argentum*. \* I'll stay here for you while you come out, *ego hic tantisper dum exis te opperiar*.  
 A While, *paulisper, parum*.  
 A little while, *per, aliquantisper*.  
 \* He lived too little a while, *parum diu vixit*.  
 A while after, *paulò post*.  
 Some while after, *Interjecto deinde tempore*.  
 A while-ago, *Pridem, intra hoc*.  
 A while since, *dies*.  
 A good while, *diu*.  
 A great while, *diu*.  
 A good while ago, *Famdudum*.  
 A little while ago, *Modo, nuper*.  
 But a while ago, *Modo, nuper*.  
 After a while, *Brevi*.  
 Within a while, *Brevi*.  
 For a while, *ad quoddam tempus, in aliquod tempus*.  
 For some time, *pus, in aliquod tempus*.

The While, *Interim, Interea*.  
 Mean while, *Interim, Interea*.  
 \* 'Tis worth the while, *operæ pretium est*.  
 A Whilk, *Coclea marina*.  
 Whilit that, *donec, quoad*.  
 Whilom, *Olim, aliquando*.  
 A Whim-wham, *fabula, nœnia aniles*.  
 To Whimper, *Obvagio, renideo*.  
 Whimsical, *Morosus*.  
 Whim, *Morositas, impetus morosus & anomalius chimara*.  
 A Whimsie, *Morositas, impetus morosus & anomalius chimara*.  
 A Whin, *Rhamnus*.  
 The Whinder, *Boscas*.  
 Whins [furze] *genista spinosa*.  
 To Whine, *Gannio, vario, ploro, quirit*.  
 Whined, *strebiliter expressus*.  
 A Whiner, *Gannitor*.  
 A Whiniard, *Gladius, ensis*.  
 A Whining, *Gannitus, querela*.  
 Whining, *queribundus, querulus*.  
 To Whiney, *Hinnio*.  
 To Whinnev after, *Adbinnio*.  
 A WHIP, *Flagellum*.  
 A little Whip, *Flagella*.  
 To Whip, *Verbero, Flagello, Virgi cadere*.  
 To whip on a niece, *partem oculi admoveve adiungere*.  
 To Whip [fitch] *prætexo*.  
 To Whip up and down, *deservo*.  
 To Whip up a thing, *Corripio*.  
 To Whip out of doors, *foras perferre*.  
 To Whip out his Sword, *Stringere gladium*.  
 To Whip a Top, *Turbinem agere*.  
 Whipped, *Verberatus*.  
 Whipped [as a top] *Alus*.  
 To be whipped, *vapulo*. \* He is sure to be whipped, *non feret quæ vapulet*. \* You will be whipped for it, *constabit tibi flagris aliquot*. \* You shall be whipped to death, *ad necem usque operere toris*. \* Must I be whipped for your Faults, *meum tergum stultitiæ tuæ subdes succedaneum*.  
 Worthy to be Whipped, *Verbero, onis*.  
 A Whipper, *Verberator, Flagellator*.  
 The Whip staff [of the rudder] *Ansgubernaculi*.  
 A Whipter, *Plagosus, Orbilius*.  
 A Whipping, *flagellatio, verberatio*.  
 Whipping cheer, *Verbera*.  
 To Whip-graff, *Inserculata gemma inferere or in decreptum germen inferere*.  
 Whirkned, *strangulatus, suffocatus*.  
 A Whip-saw, *Runcina*.  
 A Whrl, *Verticillum*.  
 A Whirl-about, *Vertigo*.  
 To Whirl, *Torqueo, Circumago*.  
 Whirled, *Circumactus*.  
 Whirled about, *Circumactus*.  
 A Whirler, *Circumrotator*.  
 Whirling, *Rapidus*.  
 A Whirling, *Circumrotatio*.  
 A Whirling in a Stream, *Gurges*.  
 The Whirling of the Wind, *venturum stridor*.  
 A Whirlbone, *Condylus*.  
 The Whirlbone of the Knee, *patella*.  
 A Whirligig, *Rombus, verticillum*.  
 A Whirl-pool, *gurges, vortex*.  
 A Whirl-pool [a Sea-monster] *Phyfeter*.  
 A Whirl-wind, *Turbo, typhon*.  
 Whirl-wind, *Lælaps*.



- To whirl about as whirlwind, *in orbem glomerari, rapti.*  
 Full of Whirlwinds, *turbineus.*  
 A Whirl-worm, *Spondyle, convolutus.*  
 A Wherry, *scapha, linter.*  
 Whistle [a shrub] *vitis idaea vulgaris.*  
 A Whisk, *scapula, scopæ vimineæ.*  
 A Whisk about, *vertigo.*  
 A Womans Whisk, *epomis.*  
 To Whisk, *scopulâ purgare.*  
 To Whisk about, *celeriter circumagi.*  
 The Whisk of a switch, *cottabus.*  
 Whisked, *scopis vimineis purgatus.*  
 A whoker, *qui scopis vimineis terget.*  
 The Whiskers, *myrtax, acis.*  
 A Whisker, *corbis, copinus.*  
 A Whisken, *amphibetum.*  
 A Whisking, *deterfio scopus vimineis facta.*  
 To whisper, *susurro, submissè loquor, immurmuro.*  
 To Whisper in the ear, *In aurem dicere, In aurem insusurare stillare aliquid in aurem.* \* He Whispers him in the ear, *viro in aurem dicit.*  
 A Whisperer, *susurro, onis.*  
 A Whispering, *susurrus, susurratio.*  
 Whist! it! au! tace sitentium.  
 To be Whist, *sileo, taceo.* \* They are as Whist as can be, *dormiunt.*  
 To Whistle, *Fistulo, Fistulâ canere.*  
 To Whistle [as the birds] *cantillo, sibilo.*  
 To Whistle at, *fistulâ pasteritiâ excipere.*  
 To Whistle [as a Thrush] *trutilo, are hecbligare.*  
 To Whistle back, *Fistulâ revocare.*  
 To Whistle for, *Fistulâ accersere.*  
 To Whistle a horse, *popysso.*  
 A Whistle, *Fistula.*  
 A Whistler, *Fistulator.*  
 Whistling, *Fistulâ canens.*  
 A Whistling, *Fistulatio.*  
 A Whistling of birds, *cantillatio.*  
 A Whistling for, *Fistulâ accersio.*  
 The Whistling-plover, *pluvialis flava virescens.*  
 A Whistling wind, *ventus stridulus.*  
 With a Whistling } *Stridulè.*  
 Whistlingly }  
 A WHIT, *Aliquantulum,* \* He is not a whit displeated, *ne iratus quidem est.* \* I will not stay you a whit, *nihil erit in memorâ.* \* He was not one whit troubled, *ne tantulum quidem commotus est.*  
 Every whit, *In universum.* \* You are every whit in as bad a case, *In eadem es navi.* \* He told them of every whit, *nihil reticuit.*  
 Never a Whit, *Ne bitum, ne gry.*  
 Not a Whit } *quidem.*  
 \* Never a Whit the richer for rasing of Carbage, *nibilo locuple-  
 tor Carbagine versâ.*  
 White [blame] *culpa.*  
 To White, *compensè, rependo.*  
 WHITE *Ablus, Candidus.* \* They turn Black into White, and White into Black, *recta prava faciunt.*  
 A White, *Album.*  
 A White to shoot at, *Alba meta.*  
 The white of an Egg, *Albumen.*  
 The White of a Parchment skin, *membrana adersa.*  
 A vicious white in the eye, *albugo.*  
 The whites in Women, *albæ mulierum fluxiones.*  
 White lead, *cerussa.*  
 White hairs, *cani.*
- White liver'd, *cuti cutis malè pallet.*  
 A White marking stone, *marcobtus.*  
 White meats, *Lacticia.*  
 A White pot, *coagula. dis.*  
 White-tail [a Dogs name] *Lampurus.*  
 White tooth [a Dogs name] *aglaedus.*  
 White wine, *vinum album.*  
 In White } *Candidatus.*  
 Clad in White }  
 A White fryer, *frater Jacobinus.*  
 White cloaks [an order of Fryars] *fratres pallie albo vestiti.*  
 Milk white, *Lacteus.*  
 Snow-white, *Niveus.*  
 White as Ivory, *Eburneus.*  
 White lime, *Tectorium.*  
 To White } *Dealbo.*  
 Make White }  
 To hit the White meat *am attingere.*  
 To be White, *albro.*  
 To grow White, *Albesco.*  
 To grow White [pale] *pallesco.*  
 To grow White with age, *canesco.*  
 Grown White with age, *canus factus.*  
 Whited, *Dealbatus.*  
 Whitely, *Candidè.*  
 A Whiter, *Dealbator.*  
 To Whiten [act.] *Dealbo, candefacio.*  
 To Whiten Cloaths, *Insolo.*  
 To Whiten [neut] *Albesco, albico.*  
 Whitened, *Dealbatus.*  
 Whiteness, *Albor, albedo, candor.*  
 Whiteness of the hair, *Canities.*  
 A brigit Whiteness, *Nitor.*  
 A whitening } *Dealbatio.*  
 Whitening }  
 A whitening of cloaths, *Insolatio.*  
 A Whiting [fish] *Alburnus, asellus mstu.*  
 Whitish, *Candidulus, albidus.*  
 Whitish with frost, *Pruinosus.*  
 Whitish with age, *Canus.*  
 To grow Whitish, *Canesco.*  
 Whiteness, *Canities.*  
 Whitby Castle [in Cumberland] *Alion. Allone, Allene.*  
 Whitechurch [in Shropshire] *album Monasterium.*  
 Whitechurch [the family] *de albo Monasterio.*  
 Whithern [in Scotland] *Candida Casa. Leucophibos.*  
 WHITHER, Quo. \* There is a town of the same name whither he never came, *oppidum est eodem nomine quò iste nunquam decessit.*  
 \* Whither are you going? *quonam abis?*  
 Whither [for whether] *sive; see whether.*  
 Any Whither, *Usquam, quopiam.*  
 Some Whither, *aliquò.*  
 Any Whither else } *Aliò.*  
 Some Whither else }  
 No Whither, *Nisquam.*  
 Whithertoever, *Quocquò, quocunque.*  
 A Whittow, *paronychia, 1215, ulcus digstale.*  
 Whittow grase, *Paronychia.*  
 Whittoutide, *Penetecpte.*  
 Whittoutale, *computatio.*  
 The Whittened tree, *sambucus aquatica.*  
 A Childs Whittle, *Fascia, involu-  
 crum infatile.*  
 A Whittle, *Cutellus.*  
 To Whittle, *Cutello refecere.*  
 A Whittier, *Insulator, dealbator.*  
 A Whittle [mantle] *Palla candida.*
- Whittled, *Ebrigus, apponus, maci-  
 dus.*  
 To Whizz, *Strideo.*  
 Whizzing, *Stridulus.*  
 A Whizzing, *Stridor.*  
 W H O ? quis ? \* Who is this ? *quis hic est ?* \* Ho ! who is there ? *heus quis est ?* \* Who's there ? *[Who's at the door] quis pulsat fores ?*  
 Who [Relative] *Qui.* \* He who was born a slave complains, *hic qui verna natus est queritur.*  
 Who [Indefinite] *Quis.* \* Then somebody I know not who whis-  
 pered me in the ear, *tum mihi nescio quis in aurem insusurra-  
 vit.*  
 Whoso }  
 Whoever } *Quisquis, quicunque.*  
 Whosoever }  
 To Whoave, *Obtego, cooperio.*  
 WHOLE, *Integer, solidus.* \* They swallow down their meat Whole, *cibos integros bauriunt.* \* They are a Whole day in getting them ready, *In apparando consumunt diem.*  
 Whole [all] *totus, universus.*  
 Whole [in health] *Sanus.* \* Fish-whole, *Sanior pisee.*  
 The Whole, *Summa.*  
 Whole-court-day, *dies fasti.*  
 Whole hooft, *Solipedus, solidipe-  
 dus.*  
 To be Whole [in health] *Valeo.*  
 To grow Whole, *Convalesco.*  
 To grow Whole [solid] *Solidesco.*  
 To make Whole, *Consolido, sano.*  
 To make Whole again, *Sarcio, re-  
 sarcio.*  
 Wholeness, *Integritas, sanitas.*  
 A Whole sale man, *Solidarius.*  
 Wholly, *Solidè.*  
 Wholly [altogether] *Penitus, pror-  
 sus, plane, omnine, in totum, in so-  
 lidum.*  
 Wholsom, *Saluber, Salutaris.*  
 Very Wholsom, *Saluberrimus.*  
 Wholsomly, *Salubriter.*  
 Wholsomness, *Salubritas.*  
 Whoom [of who] *Quem.*  
 Of whom, *De quo.*  
 With Whom, *Quicum, quibuscum.*  
 Whomsoever, *Quemcunque.*  
 Whomsoever thou wilt, *Quemlibet.*  
 Whock't every joint, *tremescit, perterritus hominem.*  
 A Whoop, *clamor.*  
 The Whoop [bird] *Upupa.*  
 To Whoop, *Inclamo.*  
 To Whoop for back, *reclamo.*  
 Whoping, *clamefus.*  
 A Whooping, *clamatio, inclamatio, vociferatio.*  
 A Whore, *meretrix icis, scortum.*  
 A burnt Whore, *meretrix iniusta lues venerea.*  
 A common Whore, *Prostitulum.*  
 A young Whore, *meretricula.*  
 An ugly Whore, *meretrix deformis.*  
 To Whore, *scortor.*  
 To play the Whore, *prostituerse se.*  
 A Whore house, *lupanar.*  
 To haunt Whore houses, *lustror.*  
 A Whoremonger } *scortator, ga-  
 Whoremaster } neo.*  
 A Whoring, *scortatio.*  
 Whoring, *meretricium, pellicatus, fornicatio.*  
 Whorish } *meretricius.*  
 Whorelike }  
 Whorshly, *meretricie.*  
 A Whorl bar, *læstus, ur.*



A Whortle berry, *Vitis idæa* vu-  
garis, *vaccinium nigrum*.  
Who's? *Cujus*. \* Whose book is  
Whose? *ad quem attinet* hic  
liber?  
Whosoever, *Cujuscunque*, *quorum-*  
*cunque*.  
Whoever, *Quicumque*.  
Whow! *phy*.  
A Whur, *mela nucei*, *mela ex nuce*  
*cava quam pueri filo trajecto ver-*  
*sant*.  
To Whur [as a Dog] *Hirrio*.  
A Whurrer, *Hirritor*.  
A Whurring, *Hirritus*.  
WHY, *Cur*, *quare*, *quomobrem*, &c.  
\* Why say you so? *quaratione* ut-  
*buc dicit*. \* What cause is there  
why you should threaten us mis-  
chief, *quid est quapropter nobis*  
*malum minuentum*. \* Why, but  
a Prætor ought to have even con-  
tinent eyes, *at enim Præterem de-*  
*cet etiam oculos abstinentes habere*.  
\* Why, he is here within I say,  
*quin inquam intus hic est*. \* Why,  
then do you watch me, *quin tu*  
*me servato*.  
Why not, *cur non*, *quin*, *quidni*.  
\* Why don't you sweep the floor,  
*quin verris p vimentum*.  
To take one with a Why not, *Ofi-*  
*tantem opprimere*, *inopinantem de-*  
*prehendere*.  
Why so, *quid ita*, *quumobrem*,  
*quidnum*.  
Wrathka [part of Muscovy] *Wra-*  
*thka*.  
Wiborch [in South Jutland] *Vi-*  
*burgum*.  
Wich [in Worcestershire] *Wickum*.  
Wicked, *Impius*, *sceleratus*, *sceleratus*,  
*flagitiosus*, *nefarius*.  
A Wicked rogue, *Scelus*, *eris*.  
Wicked Wretch, *Scelus*, *eris*.  
Wickedly, *Impè*, *sceleratè* *nefarie*.  
Wickedness, *Impietas*, *scelus*.  
Full of Wickedness, *Scelerosus*.  
A Wicker, *Vimen*, *inis*.  
Wicker [adj.] *Vimineus*.  
of Wicker.  
A Wicker basket, *Cophinus*, *Fiscina*.  
*quilus*, *sporta*.  
A Wicket, *Ostium*.  
The keeper of a Wicket, *Ostiarus*.  
Wickham [in Bucks] *Wichcombia*.  
To go Widdle Waddle, *anatum*  
*more vacillando incedere*.  
WIDE, *latus*, *spaciosus* *amplus*.  
\* You stride over Wide, *varicare*  
*supra modum*. \* Your fame Will  
spread far and Wide, *vagabitur*  
*nomen tuum longe atque late*.  
\* You are Wide of the mark,  
*totè erras via*.  
Somewhat Wide, *In latitudinem*  
*correctior*.  
Wide open, *Patulus*.  
A Wide room, *triclinium augustum*.  
Very Wide, *Perlatus*.  
Widely, *Lare*, *spatiose*.  
To Widan [act.] *Dilato*.  
To Widen [neut.] *Palesco*.  
Wideness, *Latitudo*.  
Width, *Latitudo*.  
A Widgin, *Penelope*, *glaucæ*.  
A Widow, *Vidua*.  
To make a Widow, *Viduo*.  
A Widower, *Viduus*.  
Widowhood, *Viduitas*.  
Widow-wail, *chamelæa præcox*.  
Widows bench, *Portio facultatum*  
*mariti quæ fructur vidua præter*  
*bona de alia*.

A Widow, *chamelæa præcox*, *fun-*  
*di cotiles*.  
A weighor waigh, *Palanga*, *cuneus*.  
Wielkiluki [in Muscovy] *Wielky*  
*lucba*.  
To Wiele, *Rego*, *guberno*.  
Wieldable, *Regibilis*.  
A Wielding, *Rectio*.  
A Wife, *uxor*. \* My Wife comes  
behind, *pene subit conjux*. \* His  
mind stands not to a Wife, *abhor-*  
*ret ære uxoria*. \* I have an ar-  
rant scold to my Wife, *uxorem bi-*  
*beo quavis molestiorem Xantippe*.  
A new married Wife, *Sponsa*.  
A good Wife, *Matrona*.  
A Housewife, *Materfamilias*.  
An old Wife, *anus*, *anacula*. \* The  
old Wife told me of it, *anus indi-*  
*cium id facit mihi*.  
A sons Wife, *Nurus*.  
A brothers Wife, *Fratria*.  
A Wifes father, *Socer*; See Wives  
Of a Wife, *Uxorius*.  
To marry a Wife, *Uxor w ducere*.  
A Wig [Perruwig] *Capillamentum*,  
*perruca*.  
A Wig, *libum collyra*.  
A Wight, *Animal*, *homo*.  
Wight Island, *Velta*, *Veltis*, *Velle-*  
*lis*.  
White [in Croatia] *Vibitza*.  
Wild, *ferus*, *indomitus*.  
Wild [mad] *Furiosus*, *insanus*.  
Wild [conceited] *phantasticus*, *le-*  
*vis*, *opimosus*.  
Wild [in discourse] *Absurdus*.  
Somewhat Wild, *semiferus*.  
Wild [as an herb] *Sylvestris*.  
Wild fowl, *Volucres palustres*.  
Wild beasts, *Fera*.  
To make Wild, *Effero*, *are*.  
Made Wild, *Efferatus*.  
To grow Wild, *Sylvesco*.  
Wild-fire, *Agnes*, *phrygii*.  
Wild-fire [herb] *Lichen*.  
Wild fire [disease] *Polytæna*.  
The Wild holm tree, *aquafolium*.  
Wild [in Lithuania] *Vilna*.  
A Wilderness, *desertum*, *eremus*,  
*solitudo*.  
A dweller in the Wilderness, *Ere-*  
*micola*.  
A Wilding, *Arbutum*.  
A Wilding tree, *Arbutus*.  
Of a Wilding tree, *Arbutus*.  
Wildly, *Immaniter*, *Feriter*.  
Wildness, *Feritas*.  
A Wine, *delus*, *techa*, *vafamen-*  
*tum*.  
Wilfrid [a mans name] *Wilfri-*  
*du*.  
Willie, *Dolosus*, *Vaser*.  
A Will-fellow, *versipellis*, *veterator*.  
Very Willie, *Peragrus*.  
Willily, *Dolosa*, *vafre*.  
Williness, *fraudentia*, *versutia*.  
\* Willk, *Cochea marina*.  
Willfull, *Contumax*, *pervicax*.  
A Willful fellow, *Capito*.  
A Willful as a mule, *mu o pervica-*  
*cior*.  
To be willful, *Animo esse obfirmato*.  
Willfully, *Præfrectè*.  
Willfulness, *Pervicacia*, *Impotentia*.  
Wilkomitz [in Lithuania] *Vilko-*  
*meris*.  
A Will *Testamentum*.  
Last Will *Testamentum*.  
To make a will, *Testor*, *Testmentor*.  
\* He made as if he were sick and  
would make his Will, *Simulat se*  
*agrotare & testamentum facere*  
*velle*.

To bequeath by Will, *Legare*, *are*.  
That may make a Will, *Testabilis*.  
He that makes a Will, *Testator*.  
Without a Will, *Intestato*.  
Dying without a Will, *Intestatus*.  
Of a Will, *Testamentarius*.  
THE WILL, *voluntas*. \* He hath  
Wit at Will, *Ingenium in nune-*  
*rato habet*. \* We have the world  
at Will, *ad voluntatem nostram*  
*fluunt res*.  
Will [desire] *Studium*, *volum*. \* He  
wanted no good Will, *Illud studium*  
*non defuit*. \* So you may but  
have your Will, *dum efficias id*  
*quod cupis*. \* If I might have had  
my Will, *sin mihi obtemperatum*  
*esset*. \* You shall have your Will,  
*mos tibi geretur*. \* If I cannot  
have my Will on the matter I will  
be reveng'd on the man, *qui inju-*  
*num non potest servatum cadit*.  
Will [pleasure] *Libido*, *arbitrium*.  
\* You let him have too much of  
his own will, *nimum illi indulget*.  
\* You will have your own Will,  
*vis tu omnia arbitrata tua facere*.  
\* Do your Will, *facite quod vobis*  
*libet*.  
A Will [command] *Jussus*.  
A good Will, *Benevolentia*.  
With a good will, *ex animo*, *libenter*.  
Of meer good Will, *Gratuito*.  
To bear good Will to, *Faveo*, *juceo*.  
Bearing good Will, *Benevolus*.  
Ill-will, *Malignitas*, *Invidia*, *luxu*.  
With an ill will, *Ingratus*.  
To bear ill Will to, *Invideo*.  
Against ones Will, *Invidus*.  
Against their Will, *Is invitis*.  
Of ones own Will, *Sponte*. \* He  
Of ones good Will, *Sponte*. \* He  
should of his own good Will, *Sponte recte facit*.  
TO WILL, *Volo*, *velle*. \* You  
may hinder it if you Will, *tibi*  
*in manu est ne fiat*. \* When you  
Will, *quovis die*. \* He may for-  
bear if he Will, *Integrum est ei*  
*abstinere*. \* But let those things  
be as they Will, *sed hæc uti jnt*.  
\* Be it how it Will, *quoquo modo*  
*se res habet*. \* Let it go as it  
Will go, *Utunque res cesserit*.  
\* I foresee what Will follow,  
*in posterum prospicio*. \* What do  
you think Will become of you,  
*quid tibi futurum censes*. \* I be-  
lieve he Will be here by and by,  
*Credor illum jam adfuturum*. \* It  
Will be whither you will or no,  
*velis nolis fiet*. \* Whether he will  
or no, *etiam si nolit*. \* If one will  
not another will, *Invenies alium*  
*si te hic f stitit Alexis*. \* He that  
will not when he may, when he  
will shall have pay, *qui non est*  
*hodie eras minus aptus erit*.  
To Will [command] *Jubeo*, *mando*.  
Not to Will, *Nolo*, *nolle*.  
Willed, *Expellitus*.  
Willen, *Iracundus*, *merisus*, *ob-*  
*stinatus*.  
Will [a Mans name] *Galli-*  
*William* *elmus*.  
Will with a Whisp, *Ignis fatuus*.  
Williams [herb] *Arne-*  
*sweet Williams* *ria*.  
Willing, *Libens*.  
To be Willing, *Assentio*, *consentio*.  
Willingly, *Libenter*.  
Willingly and Wittingly, *Scienti*  
*prudensque*.  
Very Willingly, *Perlibenter*.  
Not



Not willingly, <i>non libe.</i>	A gentle wind, <i>Aura.</i>	The wind pipe, <i>Trachea, Aspera arteria.</i>
Willow, <i>Salix.</i>	The wine ranner, <i>Tinnunculus.</i>	The wine-pipe's head, <i>Columella.</i>
Willow, <i>Salix.</i>	The wind thrush, <i>Illas.</i>	A wind row, <i>Ordo feni rustris con-</i>
Willoughby [the family] <i>Willoughby.</i>	One's wind [breath] <i>Spiritus, bal-</i>	<i>neus.</i>
Willow, <i>Salix.</i>	<i>tus.</i>	Wind taught [at sea] <i>Vento ni-</i>
Dwarf Willow, <i>Salix humilis.</i>	A Whirlwind, <i>Turbo.</i>	<i>miu repiens.</i>
Water willow tree, <i>Salix aquatica.</i>	To wind	A windore
Soaked willow, <i>Spiraea theophrasti.</i>	Make a wind	Window
Willowweed, <i>Lythymachia.</i>	To wind [teent] <i>Aurear colligere.</i>	A little window, <i>Fenestella.</i>
Willow, adj. <i>Salignus.</i>	To wind [teent] <i>Oloror.</i> * I had	A bay window, <i>Manianum.</i>
Of Willow	Have in the wind	A cellar window, <i>Spiraculum.</i>
Willow green, <i>Salignus.</i>	presently, <i>Sens illico.</i>	A glass window, <i>Fenestra vitrea.</i>
Wine	To fetch one's wind, <i>Respiro.</i>	An iron grated wind w. <i>transenna.</i>
Witneski [the Metropolis of Li-	To wind a horn, <i>Cornumstare.</i>	A lattice window, <i>Canelli, clathra.</i>
Witneski [thuania] <i>Vilna.</i>	To wind about, <i>Circumvolv.</i>	A window shut, <i>Fenestra defen-</i>
A Window bed, <i>Salicium.</i>	To wind in, <i>intorqueo, infuso.</i>	<i>culum.</i>
Wilton [in Wilts] <i>Elandunum.</i>	To wind into bottoms, <i>In glomies</i>	Window, adj. <i>Fenestralis.</i>
Wiltshire, <i>Wiltionia, Provincia Vi-</i>	<i>glomerare.</i>	Of a window
lugiana.	To wind out of, <i>Expedio, extrico.</i>	Window work, <i>Fenestratura.</i>
A wimble, <i>Terebrum.</i>	To wind one's self out of trouble,	To throw the house out at win-
A little wimble, <i>Terebellum.</i>	<i>Ex malis emergere.</i>	dows, <i>Terra celum miscere.</i>
To bore with a wimble, <i>terebro.</i>	To wind up a Watch, <i>simul horarii</i>	Windowed, <i>Fenestratus.</i>
A boring with a wimble <i>terebratio.</i>	<i>torquere.</i>	Winder [in Berks] <i>Vindelifora,</i>
Wimpfen [in Schwaben] <i>Vimpina.</i>	To forewind at sea, <i>ventus secundus.</i>	<i>Vindelivium.</i>
Wimote, <i>Althaa.</i>	A side Wind, <i>ventus ex parte ad-</i>	Windish river [in Oxen] <i>Wind-</i>
A wimple, <i>peplum, flammum.</i>	<i>versus.</i>	<i>rufus.</i>
Wimundham	A quarter wind, <i>Ventus ex qu-</i>	WINE, <i>Vinum.</i> * Call for a glass
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	<i>drante secundus.</i>	of wine for me, <i>Sube davi vinum.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	To have the wind of, <i>Vento pra-</i>	* I have had my belly full of
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Get the wind of, <i>verti.</i>	Wine, <i>me complevi fl-re Liberi.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	How winds the ship? <i>Quo incli-</i>	* How the hot tipples off the
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	<i>nat restum navis, ac quoniam pyxi-</i>	wine, <i>ut nurgitas impura in se-</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	<i>dis nauticae divisionem tendit.</i>	<i>merum avariter.</i> * The wine is
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	To gather wind, <i>Flabellum ventulum</i>	got into my pate, <i>Vinum mihi in</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	<i>facere.</i>	<i>cerebrum abiit.</i> * When the wine
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Windaw [in Curland] <i>Vinda.</i>	is in the wit is out, <i>In vino veri-</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Winded [as an instrument] <i>Infla-</i>	<i>tas.</i> * He makes a feast without
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	<i>tus.</i>	wine, <i>Ceteri sacrificat.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Winded [as yarn, &c.] <i>Glomerat-</i>	New wine
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	<i>tus.</i>	swest wine
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Winded [as an animal] <i>Spirans.</i>	makes the sower's Vinegar, <i>Cor-</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Long-winded, <i>Anima praelingus.</i>	<i>ruptio optima est pessima.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Short-winded, <i>Suprinosus, astema-</i>	Cider wine, <i>Vinum rubellum.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	<i>ticus.</i>	House wine, <i>Vinum cibarium.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	A short-winded man, <i>Anhelator.</i>	To let the wine, <i>vinum imbuer.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Broken-winded, <i>Anhelus.</i>	To brew wine, <i>Vinum elutriare.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	A Winder, <i>Tortor.</i>	Wine, adj.
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	A wind berry, <i>Vaccinium, bacca</i>	Of Wine
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	<i>nites indicae.</i>	A Wine bibber, <i>Vinulentus, Vno-</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	A wind fall, <i>Arbor ventis subruta.</i>	<i>tus.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	The wind falls of fruit, <i>Poma ca-</i>	A wine cellar, <i>Cella vinaria.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	<i>drava.</i>	The wine fly, <i>Bibio.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Wild flower, <i>Anemone, es.</i>	A wine gnat, <i>Culex vinarius.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Wind galls in a horse, <i>Aquosa in</i>	A wine press, <i>Tercular.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	<i>equo tubercula.</i>	A wine pot, <i>Oenopterum.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Wind e. <i>Ventofus.</i>	A wine seller, <i>Oenopola.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Wind eels, <i>Ventofitas.</i>	A wine taster, <i>Pragustator.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Windiness in the stomach, <i>Passio</i>	A wine tavern, <i>Oenopolium.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	<i>flatulenta.</i>	Wine
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Winding, <i>Tortilis, flexilis.</i>	Full of Wine
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Winding in and out, <i>Flexuosus.</i>	A WING, <i>Ala, penna.</i> * My
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Winding, adv. <i>flexuose.</i>	words have Wings, <i>Volucrum vo-</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	A winding, <i>flexus.</i>	<i>cem gstito.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	A winding [smelling] <i>Oloratus.</i>	The wings of an army, <i>Ala, cornua.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	The winding of a way, <i>Anfractus.</i>	* He placed the troops in the
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	The winding of a river, <i>Sinus.</i>	wings, <i>In cornibus statueri cohor-</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	The winding of a cable, <i>Spira.</i>	<i>tes.</i> * They were not slack in the
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	The winding of a crane, <i>Sucula.</i>	wings, <i>Nec cunctatum apud litera.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	The winding of vine twigs, <i>Fu-</i>	The wings [of the nose] <i>Pinnulae.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	<i>netum.</i>	The wing of a sleeve, <i>ala humeralis.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	A winding sheet, <i>Involucrum se-</i>	The end of the wing, <i>Ala extrema.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	<i>rale.</i>	The force of the wings, <i>Alarum</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	A wind stair, <i>Scalae cochlides.</i>	<i>remigium.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	The wind beam of a house, <i>Colu-</i>	To give wings
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	<i>men.</i>	set wings on
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Windischgratz [in Windischland]	In clip the wing, <i>Alas praetere.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	<i>Vendum, Vendumaria.</i>	Winged, <i>Alatus, pennatus.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Windischland [part of Slavonia]	Of wings, <i>Alarum, alarius.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	<i>Savia pannonia.</i>	The Wingless hornet, <i>Anthrenus.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	A windlass, <i>Trochlea, recharius.</i>	Winked [a woman's name] <i>Wi-</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Winkles for yarn, <i>Alabrum, rbom-</i>	<i>nifrida.</i>
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	<i>bus.</i>	To WINK, <i>Niveo, Conniveo.</i> * He
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	A windmill, <i>Mola pneumatica.</i>	winked to me that I should not
Wimundham [in Norfolk] <i>Wimund-</i>	Windmill sails, <i>Alae molares.</i>	Speak



beck to him, *Oculus mihi signum desit ne se appellarem.* \* You may wink and choose, *Thrax ad thracem compositus.*  
 To wink and strike, *Andabatharum more pugnare.*  
 To wink at, *Adnito.* \* He nods  
 Wink upon, at one and winks at another, *Alii adnutat, alii adnutat.*  
 To wink at [permit] *tolere, permitto.*  
 To wink with one eye, *collimo.*  
 A wink, *Nictus.* \* I have not got one wink of sleep these three nights, *Continuas has tres noctes vigilavi.* \* He never got wink of sleep all the while he was Consul, *suo toto consulatu somnum non vidit.*  
 A lascivious wink, *obtus venerens.*  
 To wink lasciviously at, *limis obtueri.*  
 A Winker, *Nictator.*  
 Winking eyes, *Occuli conniventes.*  
 A winking, *Nictus, nictatio.*  
 A winking at, *transversus bircorum obtutus.*  
 A winking with one eye, *collimatio.*  
 A winkle [fish] *Turbo.*  
 Winky, *Sedate, pacate.*  
 To winn, *Vineo.* See win.  
 Winnable, *Vincibilis.*  
 A winner, *Victor.*  
 Winnicza [in Poland] *Vinnicza.*  
 A winning, *Lucrum, lucratio.*  
 A winning by assault, *Expugnatio.*  
 To winnow, *Evanno, ventilo.*  
 Winnowed, *Ventilatus.*  
 Not well winnowed, *Aceratus.*  
 A winnower, *Ventilator.*  
 A winnowing, *Ventilatio.*  
 Winnowings, *Glumæ.*  
 Winocksberg [in Flanders] *Mons S. Vinoci, Vinobiberga.*  
 Winter, *hyems, emis, bruma.* \* Leave the rest for them to live on in winter, *reliquum hyemationi relinquatur.*  
 Winter, adj. *Hyemalis, Hyber-*  
 Of winter, *Imus.*  
 A winter cherry, *Alkakengi.*  
 Winter cress, *Barbarea.*  
 Winter apples, *Serotina.*  
 Winter goldings, *Scantiana.*  
 Winter green [herb] *Pyrola.*  
 Winter quarters, *Hyberna, crum.*  
 \* They had their winter quarters about, *Aquileia, Circa Aquileiam hyemabant.*  
 To winter, *terram hyeme sulcare.*  
 To winter, *Hyemo; hyerno.*  
 It is winter, *Hyemat.*  
 A Wintering, *Hyematio, hybernatio.*  
 Winterly, *Hyernus, hyematis,*  
 Winterlike, *brumatis.*  
 Wintzheim [in Frankeland] *Vintshenium.*  
 A WIPE [fraud] *Fraus, dolus.*  
 A wipe [jeer] *Scommas, ditterum.*  
 To give one a wipe, *lucificor, morde.*  
 A wipe [bird] *Vannellus.*  
 To wipe, *Tergo, tergeo.* \* Take a towel and wipe your hands, *Cape lintum atque exterge tibi manus.*  
 To wipe again, *Repurgo.*  
 To wipe away, *Abtergo.*  
 To wipe clean, *Extergo.*  
 To wipe the nose, *emungere.* \* Wipe your nose, *Emunge nases.* \* He used to wipe his nose on his sleeve, *Calito se emungere solebat.* \* He that wipes his nose and hath it not, forfeits his face to the King, *Sine pennis volare huius facile est.*  
 To wipe one of, *Aufero.* \* They hoped to wipe Foullus of a great deal of money, *Maximam pecuni-*

*am se a foullis ablaturus arbitrantur.*  
 \* I have wiped the old men of their money, *Emunxi argenti senes.*  
 To wipe off, *Abtergo, scit ergo.*  
 To wipe out, *Deleo, erado.*  
 Wiped, *Tersus, abterjus.*  
 Wiped out, *Deletus, erasus.*  
 A wiper, *abterfor.*  
 A wiper of the nose, *Emunctor.*  
 A Wiping, *Abterpio.*  
 A Wiping of the nose, *Emunctio.*  
 A wiping cloth, *Mucinum.*  
 Wire, *Metallum netum.*  
 Copper wire, *Cuprum netum.*  
 Gold wire, *Aurum netum.*  
 A Gold wire drawer, *Auri netor.*  
 To wire draw, *Aurum nere.*  
 To wire draw it, *Cuncter.*  
 The wirrange [bird] *Lenius cinereus major.*  
 A Wisker, *stultus, qui mulget hircum.*  
 A Wiskard, *Areslus, veneficus.*  
 Wiskard [amans name] *guiscardus.*  
 WISE, *Sapiens, sagax, solers, prudens.* \* In this methinks you are not so wise as you should have been, *In hoc prudentiam tuam desidero.* \* As wise a man as any in our City, *Sapiens homo cum primis nostræ civitatis.* \* Your worships wife, *Tu quantus quantus nihil nisi sapientia es.* \* There is never a wise one betwixt them both, *malleum sapientiorum manubri.*  
 \* As wise as Solomon, *Plus sapit quam Thales.* \* As wise as Isthamb's calf, *Indictor quam in tragædia comici.* \* A wise man of Gotham, *Verveum in patria natus.*  
 Indifferent wise, *Sciulus.*  
 To be wise, *Sapio.*  
 To grow wise again, *Resapisco.*  
 In any wise, *Quocum modo.* \* I would have you in any wise to, *Cum maxime volo.*  
 In no wise, *Nequaquam nullo pacto, minime gentium.*  
 In such wise, *In istum modum.*  
 In this wise, *In hunc modum.*  
 Wisdom, *Sapientia, prudentia, solertia.*  
 The love of wisdom, *Philosophia.*  
 A lover of wisdom, *Philosophus.*  
 Wisely, *sapientes, sagaciter, prudenter.*  
 Wiser, *sapientior.* \* Are you ever the wiser now? *Nunquid nunc es certior?*  
 A WISH, *Votum, optatum, optio.*  
 \* It's according to our wish, *Voto convenit res.* \* It is fallen out according to your wish, *Ut optasti ita est.*  
 To wish, *Opto, volo.* \* I could wish he should live, *Utinam viveret.* \* What shall I wish thee that is worthy of thee? *Quid dignum tibi precabor?* \* I wish you much health, *Salvete te plurimum jubeo.* \* As one would wish, *Ex optato.* \* As my heart could wish, *Ex animi sententia.*  
 To wish one joy, *gratuler.* \* They wish him joy of his victory, *Gratulantur ei victoriam.*  
 To wish rather, *Præopto, malo.*  
 To wish well unto, *Bene velio.* \* I wish well to that maid, *Ille faveto virgini.* \* I wish you well with all my heart, *Tibi bene ex animo volo.*  
 To have ones wish, *optato potiri, voti compes fieri.*

Wished for, *Optatus.*  
 Fit to be wished for, *Optabilis.*  
 Wisk river [in Yorksh. re] *Wisk.*  
 A wishing, *Optatio, desideratio.*  
 A wisket, *corbis coppinus.*  
 Wisniewicz [a Fort in Poland] *Vesnicivium.*  
 A wisp, *scopula, stramentum.*  
 A wisp for the tail, *Charta cæcis, foricis donanda.*  
 A wisp to carry on, *Pulvillus spiræ, cesticillus.*  
 A wisp of straw, &c. *Peniculus, penicula stramineus facientia peniculus.*  
 To wisp a horse with straw, *equum stramine, peniculo detergere, diligere equo frictionem habere.*  
 A Wisp in the eye, *Inflammatio palpebræ.*  
 Wilt [known] *Notus.*  
 I wilt, *Novi, cognovi.*  
 Wisly, *Oculis intentis.*  
 Looking wisly, *Nescitabundus.*  
 WIT, *Ingenium, sagacitas, solertia.*  
 \* He is a great Wit, *Erigit ingenio.* \* Have your wits about you, *Ingenium in numerat habe.* \* There is wit in what you say, *Acute hoc dicis.* \* His tongue runs before his wit, *Antecedit quid dicat.* \* Wit at will, *Gladiator in arena consilium capit.*  
 \* Bought wit is best, *Duro flagello meus docetur rellus.*  
 To wit, *Nempe, scilicet, videlicet.*  
 A witch, *Saga, venefica.*  
 Witch hazel-tree, *Opulus.*  
 Witch elm, *Ulmus folio glabro.*  
 To witch, *Fascino.*  
 Witched, *Fascinitus.*  
 Witchcraft, *Veneficium, fascinum.*  
 Of Witchcraft, *Magicus.*  
 A user of Witchcraft, *Magus.*  
 A witching, *Fascinatio.*  
 To wite, *Increpo.*  
 Witebsk [in Lithuania] *Vitebsca.*  
 Witepsk, *Vitepsca.*  
 Witfree, *Immunis a multis.*  
 WITH, *ad, apud, cum.* \* I have a mind to begin with this, *ab hoc exordiri volo.* \* You shall sup with me, *Tu apud me cenabis.* \* They prevail but little with me, *Apud me minimum valent.* \* With whom, *Quibuscum.* \* With me, *meum.*  
 \* Care must be taken that they be not killed with heat or cold, *Providendum ne propter æstum vel propter frigus dispareant.* \* They are made up of the same Elements with you, *Ex iisdem tibi constant Elementis.* \* This seems to be one and the same with that, *hoc unum & idem videtur esse atque id.*  
 With before the instrument, cause, or manner hath the preposition understood, as, he killed him with his own hand, *Manu sua occidit.*  
 \* Many great diseases are cured with fasting and rest, *magni morbi curantur abstinentia & quiete.* \* The capitol was paved with hewn stone, *Capitolium saxo quadrato substructum est.* \* With the help of God, *Deo juvante.*  
 With a good will, *Hand in hand gravite.*  
 With all speed, *Quam primum, quantum potes.*  
 With one another, *Inter se, inter se.*  
 With much ado, *agere, vix.*  
 To gether with, *pariter, simul, uno.*



To agree with one, *Allicui assensum*.  
To be angry with one, *Allicui irasci*.

To find fault with, *Reprehendo*.  
To go on with, *Persequor*.  
Withal, *ad hoc, præterea, insimul*.  
A With, *Vimen, inis*.  
Witham river [in Lincolnshire] *Wibana*.

With child, *Gravidus, prægnans*.  
To Withdraw, *act. Amoveo*.  
To Withdraw [neut.] *Secedo*.  
A Withdrawing, *Amotio, secessus*.  
A Withdrawing room, *Recessus*.  
Withdrawn, *Amotus, detractus*.  
I Withdrew, *Amovi*.

To Wither, *Marceo, marcesco, exaresco, defresco*.

Withered, *Marcidus, exustus*.

Witheredly, *Marcidè*.

Withering, *Marcescens*.

A Withering, *Marcor, tabes*.

Withers [in Galloway] *Candida rosa*.

Withernam, *Represalia*.

The Withers of a horse, *Articulatio humeri*.

To With hold, *Detineo, retineo*.

With holden } *Detentus, retentus*.

To be With holden, *Negatus*.

A With holder, *Detentor, retentor, m detentrix*.

A With holding, *Detentio retentio*.

A Withie, *Siler, salix*.

WITHIN, (adv.) *Intus*. \* He is with them within, *Intus est cum illis*.

From Within, *Abintus*. \* I will knock at the door and call out somebody from Within, *ostendit pulsabo atque intus evocabo aliquem foras*. \* I entreat somebody to come from within, *Oro ut aliquis intus prodeat*.

Within [preposit.] *Cum, in, intra*.

\* Within a few days, *Cum paucis diebus*. \* Within these three days, *In hoc triduo expecta*. \* Expect me within these two or three days, *Me habebis aut triduo expecta*.

\* Within an hours time it will cease, *Intra horam desinet*. \* He kept the foot men within the trench, *Intra vallum pedites tenuit*.

\* It is within reach of shot, *Intra tali jacium erat*. \* They were now within shot, *jam ad telij istum pervenerant*.

Within a while } *Propedi-*

Within this little while } *em*.

Within a while after, *Postulo postea*.

Within a little, *Prope, fere, pene*.

\* He was within a little of being killed, *Prope nihil est factum quam ut occideretur*. \* He was within a little of putting them away, *Pentum adfuit quin ambuerit*.

\* He is within a little of promising, who when he is desired do no more than deny, *Non longe ab eo est ut promittat qui rogatus tantummodo negat*.

WITHOUT [verbs] *ni nisi*. \* He cannot rise without he be helped, *non potest nisi adiutus exurgere*.

Without [not within] *foris, forin-*

thous, *extra*. \* We perceive by our senses those things which are without, *Sensibus ea quæ extra sunt percipimus*.

From without, *a foris, extrinsecus*.

\* The tongue draw the breath from without, *Ducunt extrinsecus spiritum pulmones*.

Without [not with] *sine, citra, extra*. \* Without all doubt, *sine ulla dubitatione*. \* Without the authority of the senate and people, *Citra senatus populi que auctoritatem*.

\* But in truth without jelling he is a pretty fellow, *sed mehercle extra jocum homo bellus est*. \* She will come without sending for, *aderit ultro*. \* Without going any further, *ut ne longius abeam*.

To be without, *Vaco*. \* They are not without their follies, *Inepti non vacant*.

To go without, *Careo, excido*.

Without book, *Memoriter*.

Without cares, *Cuius expeditus*.

Without cause, *Immerito, injuria*.

Not without cause, *Merito, haud temere*.

Without constraint, *Sponte, ultro*.

Without danger, *Tuldo*.

Without delay, *Illes, protinus*.

Without desert, *Immerito*.

Without dissimulation, *Apertè*.

Without doors, *Foris*.

Without doubt, *sine dubio, proculdubio, certe*.

Without end, *In infinitum*.

Without fear, *Timore vacuus, expers metu*.

Without hope, *Esper*.

Without life, *Exanimis*.

Without looking for, *ex insperato*.

Without much ado, *Facile*.

Not without much ado, *Difficiliter atque ægre fiebat*.

Without none, *Tacite*.

Without order, *Passim*.

Without punishment, *Impune*.

Without trouble, *Sedate*.

To Withsay, *Contradico*.

To Withstand, *Obsto, resisto*.

A Withtander, *Adversarius, refugitor*.

Withtanding, *Adversus*.

A Withtanding, *Adversatio*.

Withwood, *Adversus inimicorum viribus exceptus*.

Withwind [herb] *Cassia, convolvulus*.

Witless, *Insulsus, fituus*.

A Witness, *Testis*.

A sure Witness, *Testis classicus, assiduus, locuples*.

An Eye witness, *Testis oculatus*.

Witness [borne] *Testimonium*.

To Witness } *Testor, attestor, te-*

Bear Witness } *stimonium dare, as-*

cere, perhibere

To call to Witness, *testor, contestor*.

Witnessed, *Testatus, pro testimonio dictus*.

A Witnessing, *Testificatio*.

Wit, *Ingenium*.

Sharpness of Wit, *Sagacitas, solertia*.

In his wits, *Mentis compos*. \* Are you well in your wits? *Satin famulus?* \* He is not well in his wits, *sui est impos animi*.

Out of his wits, *Insanus*. \* They say I am out of my wits, *Insanire me aiunt*. \* I am almost out of my wits, *Tex sum apud me*.

To be at ones wits end, *Obstupesco*.

To come to his Wits again, *ad se redire*.

A Wittal, *Maritus adulteræ uxoris confusus*.

A Witticism, *Argutiola*.

Wittie, *Lepidus, Ingeniosus*.

Wittily, *Ingeniose, solerter*.

Wittiness, *Solertia, lepor*.

Witting, *Sciens, gnatus, prudens*.

Wittingly, *prudenter, scienter*.

Most wittingly, *De industria*.

Wittlesey [in Huntingdon] *Wittlesia*.

Witty sayings, *Facetie*.

Witless, *Excors, vecors, insulsus, fatuus*.

A Wivel } *Vermis frumentarius*.

Wibel } *Vitreo, onis*.

A Witwal [bird] *Vitreo, onis*.

Wives [of wife] *Uxores*.

Wives } *Uxoris*.

Of a Wife } *Socer*.

The Wives father, *Socer*.

The Wives mother, *Socrus*.

The wife grandmother, *prosocrus*.

H Wizard, *Hariolus, magus*.

Wo, *Calamitas, miseria, ærumna*.

\* Wo is me, *Me miserum, veni seromiki, hæ mibi*.

Wo to, *Væ*. \* Wo be to you lawyer, *Væ tibi causidite*. \* Had you touched it Wo had been to you, *Si attigisses ferres infortunium*.

Woad, *Glastrum*.

Wild woad, *Batis, idis*.

Ballard woad, *Sesamodes*.

Woaded } *Glastrum incol-*

Dyed with woad } *us*.

Woadmell, *Pannus cilicinus*.

Wodnany [in Bohemia] *Vodnana*.

Woful, *Ætumnosus, calamitosus, tristis*.

Wofully, *Misere, miserabiliter*.

Wofulness, *Miseria*.

A wogh, *Paries*.

Wolaw [in Silesia] *Volavia*.

A wolf, *Lupus*. \* I have got a wolf by the ears, *Auribus lupum teneo*.

A she wolf, *Lupa*.

A little Wolf } *Lupi catulus*.

Young Wolf } *Lupi catulus*.

The wolf [a disease] *Phagedæna, herpes exedens*.

Wolf [a dogs name] *Lycisca*.

Wolf bane, *Aconitum*.

Berry bearing wolf bane, *Aconitum racemosum*.

Wholsome wolf bane, *Antbora*.

Winter wolf bane, *Aconitum byemale*.

A Wolf catcher, *Luparius*.

A Wolf dog, *Canis luparius*.

Wolfs fist, *Crepitus lupi*.

Wolfish } *Lapinus*.

Wolf like } *Lapinus*.

Wolfenbutel [in Germany] *Wolfenbutela*.

Wolfhall [in Wiltshire] *Lupinum*.

Wolgatt [in Pomerania] *Volgastia*.

Walcowiska [in Lithuania] *Volko-*

visca

Wolley [the Family] *Wollens*.

Wollin [in Pomerania] *Vollinam*.

Wolmer [in Swedeland] *Volmaria*.

Wolodimer [a Dutchy and City under the Muscovite] *Volodime-*

ria

Wologda [a Province and City of Muscovy] *Vologda*.

Wolsey [the Family] *Wolseus, Wolvescius*.

Woltan [a Man's Name] *Wolstanus*.

A Woman, *Mulier, Fæmina*. \* A Spaniel, a Woman, and a Walnut-

tree, the more they are beaten the better they be, *Nux, asinus, mulier, simili sunt legel ligati, bætria nil recte faciunt si verbera ces-*

sant



Joint. \* The Woman wears the Breeches, *Vir nubit uxor*.  
 A little Woman, *Muliercula*.  
 A grave Woman, *Matrona*.  
 A Woman-child, *Pupilla*.  
 A working Woman, *Operaria*.  
 A manly Woman, *Virago*.  
 A new married Woman, *Sponsa*.  
 A child bed Woman, *Puerpera*.  
 No Woman, *Nemo*.  
 A Woman-servant, *Ancilla*.  
 A Woman dwarf, *Pumilio, nana*.  
 A Woman faint, *Diva*.  
 Woman's attire, *Mundus*.  
 Women, *Mulieris*. \* You Of a Woman } have shew'd me a Woman's trick, *Mulieris fecisti p- de*. \* I had need of a Woman's wit, *Mulieris addibenda mihi ma- litia nunc est*.  
 Womanish, *Femineus, mollis, mu- Womanly*.  
 Womanly [dread] *Matronalis*.  
 The Womb, *Uterus*.  
 A little Womb, *Uterculus*.  
 Of the Womb } *Uterinus*.  
 Of one Womb }  
 Women, *Femine*. \* Women are deceitful, *Mulieri ne credas ne- martue quidem*.  
 Given to Women, *Mulierofus*.  
 Wit [of won] *Lucratus, lucrifectus*.  
 \* All is not won that is put in the p- p- se, *Pecuniam in loco negligere maximum interem est lucrum*.  
 Won by Assault, *Expugnatus*.  
 To be Won, *Lucreto*.  
 I Won, *Vici*. \* He hath Won many a prize, *Plurimum pal- marum habeo*.  
 WONDER, *Admiratio, stupor*.  
 A Wonder, *Mirandum, miraculum, mirum*.  
 To Wonder, *Miror, demiror*. \* I Wonder at } believe you do a little Wonder, *Credite te non nihil mirari*. \* You'll Wonder at it, *Asinus in tegulis*.  
 To make a Wonder of, *Admiror, stupeo*. \* I made no Wonder at all at it, *Minime sum miratus*.  
 \* Why should you make a Won- der of it? *Quid tu admirere?*  
 To make to Wonder, *stupefacio*.  
 To promise Wonders, *Aureos mon- tes polliceri*.  
 Wondered at, *Admiracione habitus*.  
 A Wonderer, *Mirator*.  
 Wonderful } *Mirus, mirabilis, mi- Wonderous*.  
 Wonderous } *reptus*.  
 Wondertully, *Miror, mirum in mo- dum, ad stuporem usque*.  
 Wonderfulness, *Admirabilitas*.  
 Wondering, *Mirandus*.  
 A Wondering, *Admiratio*.  
 Wonder working, *Thaumaturgus*.  
 To Wonne, *Habito, commorari, se- dem habere*.  
 A WONT, *Mos, consuetudo*. \* Af- ter the old Wont, *Antiqua consue- tudine*. \* He returns to his old Wont, *Ad ingenium rursus redit*.  
 \* You keep your old Wont, *An- tiquum obtines*.  
 To be Wont, *Soleo, consuesco*. \* I shall but do as I am Wont, *Solens meo more fecero*.  
 It was Wont, *Affectus*.  
 As it is Wont, *Pro more*.  
 As men are Wont, *Humanitas*.  
 Not as is Wont, *Infelix*.  
 Wonted, *Solitus, consuetus*.  
 Not Wonted, *Infelix, infuetus*.  
 WOOD, *Lignum, materia*. \* You

cannot see Wood for Trees, In *mare aquam quæris*.  
 A Wood, *Sylva*.  
 A small Wood, *Sylvula*.  
 An inclosed Wood, *Nemus*.  
 A little thick Wood, *Lucus*.  
 An under Wood, *Sylva cænuæ*.  
 Full of Woods } *Sylvosus*.  
 Woody  
 Brush wood, *Cremum, sarmenta*.  
 Log wood  
 Great Fire wood } *Arbusta*.  
 Great Timber wood, *Materia*.  
 Pock wood, *Guajacum*.  
 Sea Wood, *Kamalia*.  
 To grow to a Wood, *Sylvesco*.  
 Wood, adj. }  
 Of a Wood } *Ligneus, Lignosus*.  
 Woody  
 Wood, adj. } *Sylvaticus*.  
 Of Wood }  
 Woodage, *Lignile*.  
 Woodband [herb] *Periclymenum, caprifolium*.  
 A Wood cleaver, *Lignator*.  
 A Wood cock, *Gallinago*.  
 A Sea Wood cock, *Trochilos*.  
 Wood cock soil, *solum ejusdem cum gallinaginis coloris*.  
 A Wood cleaver, *Palumbus*.  
 A Wood fletcher, *Termes*.  
 Wood geld, *Tributum pro lignati- one*.  
 A Wood house, *Lignile*.  
 A Wood knife, *Culter venentorius*.  
 A Woodland Country, *Locus sal- tusus*.  
 A Wood lark, *Galerita arborea*.  
 A Wood louse, *Cimex*.  
 A Wood man, *Arborator, lucarius*.  
 A Wood monger } *Lignarius*.  
 Wood seller }  
 Wood Night shade, *Solanum lig- nosum*.  
 A Wood pecker, *Picus martius*.  
 A Wood pile, *Lignorum strus*.  
 Wood roof }  
 Wood row } [herb] *Asperula*.  
 Wood sage, *Scoromada, salvia a- grettis*.  
 The Wood sere, *Attelatus*.  
 Wood sorrel, *Luzula, trifolium a- cetosum*.  
 A Wood stack, *Lignorum strues*.  
 A Wood wall [Bud] *Vireo*.  
 Wood wants, *Foramina in poste aut materie*.  
 A Wood ward, *Saluarius*.  
 Wood wild [a Dog's name] *Hy- lens*.  
 A Wood worm, *Coccus*.  
 A Wood yard, *Fabrica materiaria*.  
 Wo den, *Ligneus*.  
 Wood [mad] *insanus, furiosus, ra- bidus, cæritus*.  
 To be Wood, *Furo*.  
 To make Wood, *Furiare*.  
 Woodly, *Furiose, rabide*.  
 Woodness, *Rabies, furor*.  
 Woodcot [in Surrey] *Neomagus, Neviomagus*.  
 To Woole, *Ambio*.  
 Woled, *Ambitus*.  
 A Wooleer *Procus*.  
 A little Wooleer, *Proculus*.  
 A fond Wooleer, *Perdite amans*.  
 The Woof, *Trama*.  
 A Woolf, *Lupus*. See Wolf.  
 Wool, *Lana*.  
 Course Wool, *Solox*.  
 New thorn Wool, *Lana succida*.  
 Unpicked Wool, *Stupa*.  
 A Wool pack, *Lana globus or cog- mentum*.

A Wool seller } *Lanarius*.  
 Wool winder }  
 Wool carded, *Lana facta*.  
 Wool carding, *Carminatio*.  
 Full of Wool, *Lanosus*.  
 Well Woolled, *Lanosus, lanatus*.  
 Woollen, *Lanarius, laneus*.  
 A Woollen draper, *Lanarius*.  
 Woolly, *Lanatus, laneus, lanestus*.  
 Woon, *Lacrisfolius, reportatus*. See Won.  
 The Woop [Bird] *Rubicilla*.  
 The Woon of the sea, *Alga*.  
 Worsted, *Trox filum ex lana pur- nis, Branorium, Bannogenium*.  
 Worcester City, *Wigornia, Wigornis, Branorium, Bannogenium*.  
 Worcestershire, *Wiccia*.  
 Worcestershire, adj. } *Wigornia*.  
 Ot Worcester, }  
 Worth bracco, *Ajulus, opententus*.  
 A WORD, *Verbum, vox*. \* A Word or two with you, *Ausculat puer*.  
 \* May I speak a Word with you? *Licetne pauca?* \* I will not believe a Word you say, *Nihil tibi quicquam credo*. \* What need so many Words? *Quorsum hæc tam multa?* \* One Word more with you, *q id te oro*. \* He gave not a word, *Non vox ulla exiit ei*. \* He was not able to say a Word more, *Verbum desecit*. \* Fair Words will not prevail, *Blasphemiae liquida nihil effeceris*. \* Make not many words of it, *Res pueris exponi*. I will not hear you a Word, *Non audio*. \* While the Word is in your mouth 'tis your own, when 'tis once sp- ke 'tis anothers, *Nec cit mox missa reverti*. \* A Word to the wife is enough, *Verbum sapienti sat est*.  
 A little Word, *Verbum, vocula*.  
 A merry Word, *Dilectum, iocundum*.  
 Opprobrious Words, *Convicia*.  
 A Word [promise] *Præmissum*.  
 \* Upon my Word it shall be so, *Do fitem futurum*. \* His Word may be taken, *In verbis inspi- ciles*.  
 The Word } *Synthesma, symbolum*.  
 Watch Word } *teffera*. \* They give the Word } *signum dant*.  
 By Word of mouth, *Verbo voce, in- tensus*.  
 Word for Word } *Verbatim*.  
 Word by Word } *dem verbis*.  
 \* I translated a Word for Word, *Verbum de verbo expressum exten- pro verbo reddidit*.  
 In a Word } *Breviter*. \* Take in a few Words } it in a Word, *Brevi perhibete*.  
 A Word [Command] *Præceptum, jussum*. \* I never gave Word for the doing of any such thing, *Non me inticente hæc sunt*.  
 Not a word, *Ne gny quidem*. \* Peace, not a Word, *Tace, lupus in fabula*.  
 \* Not a Word of the Money, *De argento somnium*. \* Not a Word of it when you are Dead, *Eum illud quod scies nesciveris*. \* Not a Word more, *Alimur ce tabul-*.  
 To Word, *Verbis exprimere, reddere*.  
 To carry Word, *Nunciare*. \* Word is brought, *Nuntiatum est*.  
 To carry Word back again, *Re- nunciare*.  
 To send Word } *Certiorum facit*.  
 Write Word } \* Send me word, *Fac me certiorum*. \* He writ me Word, *Ad me scripsit*.



To send word back, *Rescribo*. \* Send me no word back, *Nit mibi rescribas*.

To take ones word, *Credo*. \* Take my word for this, *Mea tibi crede*. \* Will you take his word? *Credis bene quod dicit?*

To bear good as his word, *Fidem*. Make his word good, *firmare, promissis stare*.

To keep ones word, *Fidem servare*. \* I am resolved to keep my word, *Servare certum est in eo quod dixi*.

To break ones word, *Fidem datam fallere*.

To go back with his word, *De gradu demigrare*.

To abuse with words, *maledictis*. Give ill Words, *infestari, verbis contumeliosis persequi*.

To eat ones word, *Demutare, se retere*.

In word only, *Verbo tenus*.

Full of Word, *Verbosus*.

Good words, *Bona verba*.

Trifling words, *Logi, fabulae*.

I wore [of wear] *Gestus*. \* He wore like Iron, *Cornutus fuit*.

A WORK, *Opera, opus, eris*. \* The work goes finely on, *Pulchre procedit opus*. \* He leaves off his work, *Ab instituto opera discedit*. \* I will find you Work, *Ego te exercebo*. \* He says he has one work yet behind, *sibi memorat unum superesse laborem*. \* We will go another way to work, *aliā agrediemur viā*. \* You have made a good days work of it, *Præstisti hodie pulchre*.

Work [trouble] *Turba, tumultus*. \* What work shall I make here? *Quas hic ego turbas nado?*

Checker-work, *Opus mureum, testudineum*. \* *salutem, vermiculatum*.

Works [Fences] *Munimenta*. \* He raised works about the Camp, *Castra operibus munit*. \* They went as far as the works, *Ad molem usque penetrabant*.

To work, *Operor, laboro*.

To work [as Beer] *fermentesco, fermentari, levius solutusque fieri*.

To work cunningly, *Ela oro*.

To work by collusion, *Prævaricor*.

To work deceit, *Struere dolos*.

To work needle work, *Acupingere*.

To work over to ones side, *Trahere in partes nostras*.

To work out, *Perago, perficio*.

To work together, *Contexo*.

To work underhand, *Coire*.

To work with, *Cooperor*.

A worker, *Operator*.

A worker by the great Redeemer, *Redemptor*.

A work-house, *Ergastulum*.

A work shop, *Officina*.

A working, *Operatio*.

A working day, *Dies negotiosus*.

A working sea, *Mare saevum, Intumescens, und sum*.

A work man, *Opifex, artifex*.

Of a work man, *Operarius*.

Work man like, *Artificatus*.

Not workman like, *Inartificatus*.

Work man like [adv.] *Artificatus*.

liter, eleganter, affabre.

Workmanship, *Opificium*.

THE WORLD, *Mundus, orbis*.

\* He is known all the world over, *Notus in orbe*. \* I know no

where in the world I am, *Nun ubi*

te rarum *sim scio*. \* What a World is this! *O Dii immortales*.

*ubinam gentium sumus!* \* As the world goes, *Hoc tempore*. \* He minds nothing in the world but this one thing, *Huc uni studet*.

\* They are behind hand in the World, *Ad inopiam reducti sunt*.

\* It is one of the strangest things in the world, *Nihil mirabilius*.

\* There is nothing in the world more Childish, *Omniū nihil est infantius*. \* I know not what in the world to do, *Nec quid agam*.

*certum est*. \* He knew not which way in the World to turn him, *Quō se verteret non habebat*. \* By no means in the World, *Minime gentium*. \* It is no end in the world, *Frustra est*. \* Nor do I believe there is any such man in the world, *Neque eum quēquam esse arbitror*. \* Any way in the world, *Quocunque ratione*. \* Just for all the world as, *simillime atque*. \* He is none to the other world, *Ad plures abiit*. \* I am for the woods against the World, *Mibi placent ante omnia sylva*. \* I had as good be out of the world, *Nihil sum perii*. \* This is the fashion of the world, *Ita mos nunc vget*. \* We are too much given to the world, *Ad rem avidiores sumus*. \* What says the World of me? *De me quis populi sermo est?* \* Since the world began, *Ex omnibus seculis*. \* The World is well amended with him, *Paratus sunt quadrantem de stercore mordicus tollere*. \* He has the World in a string, *Hic omnia quadrata currunt*. \* The World grows worse and worse, *In præcipiti statum*. \* The World will not be always at one way, *Omnium rerum vicissitudo*.

The little world, *Microcosmus*. A Description of the World, *Cosmographia*.

A world of strength, *Magna vis*. \* A world of tears, *Lachrymarum infinita vis*. \* A word of little in many, *Infinitæ minutissimæ syllabæ*. \* And a world more, *Innumerabilesque alii*.

Worldly, *Abundans, terrenus*. Worldly [Covetous] *Ad rem attentus*.

Worldliness, *Avaritia inextinguibilis*. A worldling, *terrenus, terre affixus*.

To play the worldling, *seculo præfati se totum addicere*.

A worm, *Vermis*.

A worm-shell, *Penicillus, tubulus testaceus*.

A little worm, *Vermiculus*.

A Belly worm, *Lumbricus intestinum*.

A Back-worm, *Tinea*.

A Canker-worm, *Xylophagus*.

A Cher worm, *Gryllotalpa*.

A Glow worm, *Cicindula*.

A Gold-worm, *Aurealis*.

A Hand-worm, *Acarus*.

A Palmer worm, *Eruca*.

A Ring-worm, *Lichen, Impetigo*.

A Silk-worm, *Bombyx*.

A Snow-worm, *Cæcilla*.

A Wood-worm, *Cossus, teredo*.

A Worm-hill, *Collis vermiculosus*.

Worm-eaten, *Vermibus erosis*.

Worm-eating, *Vermiculatio*.

Full of Worms, *Verminosus*.

Full of worm holes, *Teredine crebra pertusus*.

To be worm eaten, *Vermiculator, verminibus corrumpi*.

To breed worms, *Vermino*.

Have worms, *Vermis*.

The worm of a Gun, *Spirascope-tarum purgatrix*.

To worm a Cable [Sea phrase] *Rudentem funiculo circumplicato confirmare, constabilire*.

Worm seed, *Camelina, semen sanctonicum*.

Treacle worm seed, *Camelina, myagrūm*.

Wormwood, *Absoynthium*.

Sea Wormwood, *Scripbum*.

Wormwood, adj. *Absoynthius*.

Of Wormwood, *Absoynthius*.

Wormwood Wine, *Absoynthites*.

Wormy, *Vermiculatus*.

Worms [in Germany] *Wormacia*.

Worn [of wear] *Tritus, gestus*.

Worotine [part of Muscovy] *Vorotina*.

To Worry, *Exagito, persequor*.

WORSE, *Pejor, deterior, vitior*.

WORSE, *Pejor, deterior, vitior*.

To say no worse, *Ut levissime dicam*. \* It is better

than worse, *Evenire et satius est quam malis*. \* I will say no worse

of him, *Nolo in illum gravius dicere*. \* I shall not love my self a

hair the worse, *Ne pili quidam minus me amabo*. \* It can be no worse

than this, *Pejori loco non potest esse*. \* I will deal no worse with you

than with my own Brother, *Tecum agam non secus ac si meus prater*

esses. \* Worse and worse, *Alacritati in morem*.

To make Worse, *Detero*.

To make Worse [aggravate] *Exaggero*. \* Do not make things

worse than they are, *Ignem igni ne addas*.

Worse [adv.] *Pejus*.

Worse and Worse, *Retro*.

To grow Worse, *In pejus prolabi, inclino*.

A Sickness growing Worse and

Worse, *Ingravescentis valetudo*.

Worst, *Pessimus*.

Worship, *Cultus, reverentia*.

Your worth p, *Dignitas tua, Dominatio vestra*.

The worship of God, *Adoratio*.

To worship, *Colo, veneror*.

Worshipped, *Adoratus*.

A worshipper, *Adorator*.

Worshipful, *Venerabilis, Augustus*.

Right worshipful, *perhonorificus*.

Worshipfully, *Honorifice, honorate*.

A worshipping, *Adoratio, reverentio, cultus*.

WORST, *Pessimus*. \* The worst is at first, *hæc dum incipias gravius sunt dumque ignores, ubi cognoveris facilia*. \* If all come to the worst

*Nempe incommoditas denique hic omnis redit*. \* It is the worst thing that ever I did in my life, *Nunquam quicquam facinus feci peius*. \* I had not the worst of it, *Non sum superatus ab illo*. \* I am afraid we shall come by the worst of it, *Nostræ partitiones*. \* Let the worst come to the worst, *Ad extremum*.

To make the worst of a thing, *In peiorem partem raptare*.

To worst, *Supero, vinco*.

Worsted, *Superatus*.



Wort of Ale or Beer, *Cerevisia mu-  
jica & tepida.*

\* Wort [herb] *Herba, olus.*

WORTH. *Valor, pretium, summa*  
\* I will give thee the worth of it  
in money, *Dabit tibi pecuniam pre-  
cium huius.* \* He pays the full  
worth of them in money, *Aequa  
salla estimatione pecuniam pretiis  
solvit.*

Worth [quality] *Dignitas, meri-  
tum.* \* His Enemies had spared  
him for his worth, *Quia inimici prop-  
ter dignitatem pepercerant.*

Of great worth, *Pretiosus, magni.*  
Persons of great worth, *Viri am-  
plissimi.*

Of little worth, *Vilis, nullius mo-  
menti or pretii.*

Want of Worth *Vilitas.*

A thing of little worth, *Titiviali-  
tium.*

WORTH [adj] *Dignus* \* It is  
worth the hearing, *A dictu dignum  
est.* \* Not worth a point, *Ne li-  
gula quidem dignus.* \* Plays not  
worth the reading over again, *Fa-  
bulae non satis dignae quae iterum  
leguntur.* \* I thought it Worth  
my care, *Mibi visum est pretium  
curae.*

To be worth, *Valeo, pro, esse.* \* One  
Eye witness is more Worth than  
ten Ear witnesses, *Pluris est ocula-  
tus testis unus quam auriti decem.*

\* It is not worth a chip, *Tanti est  
quantum est fungus putidus.* \* He  
is not worth a brass Farthing, *Cur  
pecunia nummus non est plumbus.*

\* It is worth the labour or while,  
*Operae pretium est.* \* It is not  
worth the while, *Tanti non est.*

\* They are not worth the taking,  
much less the keeping, *Ne cap-  
tare quidem nedum alere conducit.*

\* If they be worth the seeing, *Si  
videndo sint.* \* It is not worth a  
halfpenny, *Asse cbarum est.* \* One  
Plato in my account is worth them  
all, *Plato mihi unus instar est om-  
nium.* \* He hath been worth a  
double hired Servant to thee, *Du-  
plum est mercedis mercenarii qui  
servivit.* \* He owes more than  
he is worth, *Animum debet.* \* I  
do not believe he is worth a Cat,  
*Non illum puto in domo canem reli-  
quiss.*

To be more Worth, *Prævaleo.*

To be like Worth, *Aequaleo.*

To the like Worth, *Equivalent.*

Worth e, *Dignus.*

Well Worth e, *Perdignus.*

Little Worth e, *Vilis.*

Made Worth e, *Dignus reputatus.*

Not worthy, *Indignus.* \* Not wor-  
thy to wipe his Shoes, *Indignus  
qui illi malleam porrigat.* \* I am  
not worthy to be named the same  
day with you, *Non sum dignus  
præte ut figam patum in pariterem.*

Worthy of reward, *Meritarius.*

So worthy, *Tantus.*

A worthy deed, *Meritum.*

To think worthy, *Dignor.*

Worthily, *Digne.*

Worthily [done] *Notabiliter.*

Worthily [received] *Merito.*

Worthiness, *Dignitas.*

Worthless, *Vilis, perulius.*

Worthlessness, *Tenuitas.*

A Wort Whale, *Reduice.*

To Wot, *Credo, scio.* \* I Wot well  
how the world wags, *felicium mul-*

*ti cognati, et spes tibi amicit.*

I Wave [of Weave] *Texebam.*

Woven, *Textus, contextus.*

Woven between, *Intertextus.*

Any stuff Woven, *Textum.*

I WOULD [of Will] *Vellem.*

\* That's that I would have, *Istuc  
volucram.* \* I would have you  
write, *Scribas velim.* \* Would  
you have any thing more with me  
before I go? *Nunquid vis quin  
absum?* \* What would you with  
me? *Quid est quod me velis?* \* He  
is as I would have him, *Ita ut  
vellet.* \* Would you have me  
no so? *Idne estis auctores mihi?*

\* He carried her away whether  
I would or no, *Alie invito abduxit.*

\* She begs you would be honest  
to her, *Eidem vestram implorat.*

\* He does as you would have  
him, *Morem tibi gerit.* \* I would  
have a little talk with you, *Lubet  
mibi tecum confabulari.* \* He  
knew you would do it, *Sciebat vos  
facituros.* \* I would run away be-  
fore I would come back, *Afuge-  
rem potius quam redeam.* \* But  
you would say so indeed if, *Tum  
magis id dicere si.* \* He would  
have me let him have it as I  
bought it, *Tantidem emptum po-  
stulat sibi tradi.*

I would not, *Nollem.* \* I would  
not let him see that I took it ill,  
*Offendere me a grè pati illi dolui.*

\* They would not do as they  
would be done to, *Quod ab altero  
postularunt in se recusarunt.* \* Your  
Father would not have done so,  
*Haud paternum isthuc desisti.*

Would } *Opto, precor, uti*  
Would to God } *nam, Oji, faxit*  
Would God } *Deus.*

\* Would I might never live if I  
know, *Ne vivam si scio.* \* Would  
I might never live if I write not  
as I think, *Ne sim solvus si aliter  
scribo ac sentio.* \* Wishes and  
Woulders are never good House-  
holders, *Oli! Oji! Ohep.*

To wound the Matter, *Ajamentum ma-  
to affixi fune circumplicato con-  
stringere, colligare.*

Wound [of wind] *Contortus.*

Wound [as a Horn] *Infatus.*

Wound up, *Convolutus.*

A Wound, *Vulnus, plaga.*

A little Wound, *Vulnusculum.*

To wound, *Vulnero, faucio.* \* I have  
wounded my self with my own  
Sword, *Ipse mihi asiam in crus  
Implegi.*

To wound to Death, *Occido.*

To wound sore, *Contrahedo.*

Of a Wound, *Vulnerarius.*

Full of wound, *Vulnerosus.*

Woundable, *Vulnerabilis.*

Wounded, *Vulneratus, fauciatus.*

Not Wounded, *Invulneratus.*

A Wounder, *Vulnerator.*

A wounding, *Vulneratio, fauciatio.*

Wound-wort, *Herba dorea.*

Wourts, *Lachana, olera.*

Wrack, *Dammum, clades.*

Wrack [herb] *Alga.*

The wrack of a Ship, *Naufragium.*

To wrack a ship, *Navem ad scopu-  
los affigere.*

To go to wrack, *Ruinam agere, pos-  
sum ire.*

Wracked, *Naufragus.*

A Wracker, *Dammum faciens.*

A Wracking, *Afflicto.*

Wranglands, *Arbores male crecen-  
tes, abores nana.*

A Wrangle, *Rixa, jurgium.*

To wrangle, *Rixor, altercor, litige.*

Having wrangled, *Rixatus, alter-  
catus.*

A wrangler, *Rixator, altercator,  
litigator.*

Wrangling, *Rixosus, litigiosus.*

A Wrangling, *Rixatio, altercatio.*

Always wrangling, *Amans litium.*

A wrangling Pettifogger, *Vituli-  
gator, rabula.*

To Wrap, *Involvero.*

To Wrap [intangle] *Irretio, In-  
trico.*

To wrap together, *Complico, con-  
volvo.*

To Wrap up, *Alligo, colligo.*

Wrapped, *Involutus.*

Wrapped [intangled] *Irretitus.*

Wrapped together, *Complicatus.*

Wrapped in the Bryars, *Hajila-  
bundus.*

Wrappedly, *Contorte.*

A Wrapper, *Involutum.*

A Wrapping, *Implicatio, Involutio.*

A wrapping Paper, *Cucullus.*

To wrestle, *Collutor.*

To wrestle against, *Oblutor.*

Having wrestled, *Lullatus.*

A Wrestler, *Lullator.*

A great Wrestler, *Atbleta.*

Wrestler like, *Atbletica, palastrae.*

A wrestling, *Lucta, luctatio.*

A Wrestling place, *Palastra.*

Of Wrestling, *Atbleticus, palastric-  
us.*

The Art of Wrestling, *Atbletica.*

Wrath, *Ira, Indignatio.*

To be wrath, *Succensco.*

To drive into wrath, *Irrito.*

Wrathful, *Iracundus.*

Wrathfully, *Iracunde.*

To WRECK, *Ulciscor, vindico* \* I  
will break my keen on them, *Ege-  
ram hanc in eos evomam omnem.*

\* In labour the stronger Wrecks  
the Weaker, *In opere firmior imbe-  
cilliorum conficit.* \* You have  
wreaked your spirit against me  
upon my Friend, *In meo amico  
crudelitatem prompsisti tuam.*

Wreaked [vindicta] *Exercita.*

Wreakful, *Ulcet, vindex.*

A Wreath, *Sertum, corona.*

The Wreath of a Boar, *Cauda apri.*

A little Wreath, *Corolla.*

To wreath, *Interqueo, contorqueo.*

Wreathed, *Plexus.*

Wreathed as a Cable, *In spiram  
convolutus.*

A Wreathing, *Contorsio, convolutio.*

Wreathings, *Voluta.*

A wreck, *Naufragium.* See wrack.

Wreck River [in Leicestershire]  
*Wrekus.*

A Wren, *Regulus, troglodytes.*

A little Wren, *Reguliculus.*

A wrench, *Luxatio.*

To wrench, *Luxo, contorqueo.*

Wreshill [in Yorkshire] *Wres-  
lum.*

A wrest, *Torsio.*

A wrest [Sawyers tool] *Ferramen-  
tum crenatum quo ferræ dentem in-  
duntur.*

A wrest [to tune with] *Plectrum,  
p. Elen.*

To wrest, *Torqueo, contorqueo.*

To wrest aside, *Distorqueo.*

To wrest back, *Retorqueo.*

To wrest from, *Extorqueo, exorpio.*

To wrest maliciously, *Ferveo.*

Wretched



Wrenched, Tortus.  
 Wrenched aside, Distortus.  
 Wrenched back, Retortus.  
 Wrenched from, Extortus.  
 A Wrecker, Contortor.  
 A Wrestler back, Retortor.  
 A Wrestler from, Extortor.  
 A malicious Wrestler, perversor.  
 A Wrestling, Torſio.  
 A Wrestling aside, Distorſio.  
 A Wrestling back, Retorſio.  
 A Wrestling from, Extorſio.  
 A malicious Wrestling, Perverſio.  
 To wrestle, Luctor. See wrastle.  
 A Wretch, Miser, perditus.  
 Wretched, Miser, Misericordis.  
 A wretched fellow, Deploreatio m-  
 lur.  
 Wretchedly, Misere  
 Wretchedness, Misericordia.  
 Wrie, curvus. See wry.  
 To Wriggle, sinuo.  
 To Wriggle out, Eluctari.  
 Wriggled, Sinuatus.  
 Wriggling, sinuosus.  
 A Wriggling, Sinuatio.  
 A Wright, Faber.  
 A wrinkle in laughing, Gelasius.  
 To Wrinkle, Crispo.  
 Wrinkled, Crispatus.  
 A Wrinkling, Crispatio.  
 A Wrench, Luxatio, extorſio articuli.  
 To Wrench, Luxo, Distorqueo.  
 Wrinched, Luxatus, Luxus.  
 A Wrinching, Convulſio, Distorſio.  
 To Wring, Premo, stringo.  
 To Wring hard, Comprimo, Con-  
 stringo.  
 To Wring [as the Cholick] Ver-  
 mino.  
 A Wringing, torſio.  
 A wringing of the Cholick, tormen.  
 A wringing in the belly, Vermina-  
 tio, dysenteria.  
 Troubled with wringing in the  
 Guts, torminosus.  
 A Wrinkle, Ruga.  
 A little wrinkle, Rugula.  
 To Wrinkle, Corruo.  
 To wrinkle the forehead, frontem  
 capere. \* It wrinkles my Face,  
 angit me, male me habet, animum  
 exulcerat.  
 Wrinkled, Rugatus, caperatus.  
 A Wrinkled apple, malum vietum  
 flaccidum.  
 A very wrinkled Face, facies passa  
 rugosior ura.  
 Wrinkledness, cutis contractio, stri-  
 alura.  
 A Wrinkling, Corrugatio.  
 The Wrist, Carpus.  
 The Wrist-band, Brachiale.  
 A Writ, Breve, Libellus.  
 To return a Writ, Certifico.  
 The Return of a Writ, Certificato-  
 rium.  
 The Holy Writ, Scriptura sacra.  
 I Writ [of write] Scripsi. \* He  
 Writ me word, ad me scripsit.  
 TO WRITE, scribo. \* Write what  
 I bid you, Quod iubeo scribito.  
 \* Brown Paper is not good to  
 Write on, Emporetica inutilis est  
 scribendo. \* A copious subject to  
 write on, argumentum locuples est.  
 To Write again } Rescribo.  
 Write back }  
 To Write a Book, Compono.  
 To write by candle-light, Lucubro.  
 To Write fair, literas concinne pin-  
 gere.  
 To Write ill, literas scalpere.  
 To Write often, Scriptito.

To Write out, Describo, transcribo.  
 To desire to Write, Scripturio.  
 A Writer, Scriptor.  
 A short Writer, Notarius.  
 To writhe, Torqueo.  
 To Writhe back, Retorqueo.  
 To Writhe the Mouth, or distortere.  
 A Writhe, tortum.  
 Writthen, Tortus.  
 A thing Writthen, Torta.  
 A Writthing, Torſio.  
 A Writthing backward, Retorſio.  
 A Writing, Scriptio. \* I may  
 seem to have been negligent in  
 writing, negligent in scribendo fuisse  
 videor.  
 A Writing } Scriptum.  
 Things written }  
 A Writing back, Rescriptio.  
 Writing-ink Atramentum scripto-  
 rium.  
 A writing underneath, subscriptio.  
 A Writing upon, Inscriptio.  
 To couch in writing, scripto man-  
 uet down in writing } dare, in ta-  
 bulas referre.  
 Writings, Literæ memoriales.  
 Writt } Scriptus, conscriptus.  
 Written }  
 Written out, Descriptus.  
 Written upon, Inscriptus.  
 I have written, scripsi. \* I had for-  
 merly written you word, Antea  
 significaram tibi per literas. \* You  
 should have written me word,  
 debuerim scripto certior esse tuo.  
 WRONG, Injuria. \* He repented  
 him of the wrong he had done,  
 eum injuriæ suæ pœnituit. \* He  
 rips up what wrongs his enemies  
 had done him, Injurias inimicorum  
 in se commemorat.  
 Wrong [adj.] Irregularis, pravus.  
 \* We take wrong courses, præ-  
 pteritis utimur consiliis.  
 Wrong [adv.] Male, perperam.  
 \* You understand it wrong, non  
 recte accipis.  
 Open wrong, Vis manifesta.  
 To wrong, Violo, vim inferre, in-  
 do wrong } jure facere.  
 \* He doth himself wrong, Ipse si-  
 bi injurius est. \* He had a care not  
 to wrong his Credit, cavet ne un-  
 quam infamiæ ea res sibi esset.  
 To have wrong done one, Injuriâ  
 offici.  
 To be in the Wrong, Halucinor,  
 animi fallor.  
 Right or wrong, per fas nefasque,  
 quo jure quique injuria.  
 Wronged, Violatus.  
 A Wronger } Violator.  
 Wrong-doer }  
 Wrongful, Injurious.  
 Wrongfully, Injuriase.  
 A Wronging, Violatio.  
 I Wrote [of Write] Scripsi.  
 Wroth, Iracundus.  
 To be Wroth, succenso, Irascor.  
 Wrotham [in Kent] Vagniacæ,  
 Vagniacum.  
 Wrought [of work] Factus, fabri-  
 catus.  
 Wrought curiously, Elaboratus.  
 To be Wrought, ſio, ſeri.  
 I Wrought, Feci.  
 Wroxceller [in Shropshire] Vireo-  
 num, Vireonum.  
 Wrung [of Wring] Compessus.  
 I Wrung, strinxi, pressi.  
 Wry, Obliquus, distortus, curvus.  
 A Wry mouth, Rictus.  
 Wry-legged, Lorispa.

A wry-neck [bird] Torquilla, jynx.  
 To Wry, Torqueo.  
 To Wray the neck, Collum obor-  
 quere.  
 Wrvied, Obtortus.  
 A Wreter, Tortor.  
 A Wrying, Obtorſio.  
 Wryly, Oblique.  
 To Wron, Habito, moror.  
 Wurzburg [in Germany] Herbi-  
 polis.  
 Wyberg [in Finland] Viburgum.  
 A Wych house, Salina.  
 A Wake, Villa.  
 To Wyte, Incepo.  
 Wye River [in Wales] Vaga.

## X

## A

X A [a river in Margiana] Oxus.  
 Xacca [in Sicily] Therma, ad  
 aquas Loredas.  
 Xalisco [part of New-Spain] Sa-  
 lisca.  
 Xalon [a river in Aragon] Salo.  
 Xantaigne [part of France] Santo-  
 nes, Santonum regio.  
 Xativa [in Valentia] Setabis, Xa-  
 tiva.  
 Xenophon [a mans name] Xeno-  
 phon, ris.  
 Xerez [in Spain] Xera.  
 Xerxes [a mans name] Xerxes.  
 Xilocha [a river in Aragon] Xilo-  
 cha.  
 Xoa [part of Ethiopia] Xoa.  
 Xucnor [a river of Valencia] Su-  
 cre.  
 Xylocastro [in Peloponnesus] Æ-  
 gyra.

## Y

## A

A Yacht, Cetera, Liburnica.  
 A Ynd, Virga.  
 A Yard land, Virgata.  
 A Yard [court] area, aula.  
 A Man's Yard, Penis.  
 A Sail Yard, Antenna.  
 The Yard Arms, Antennarum cor-  
 nua.  
 Half a Yard, Sesquipes.  
 Yare, Avidus, appetens.  
 Yare [lively] Agilis, v'vidus, ve-  
 getus.  
 Yare [in Yorkshire] Yarrow.  
 Yare river [in Norfolk] Garriens,  
 Garryenus.  
 Yarmouth [in Norfolk] Garianno-  
 num, Garancum, Garriens ostrum.  
 Yarn, Lana neta.  
 A bottom of Yarn, Glomus.  
 The Yearn beam of a Weaver, Ju-  
 gum.  
 To Yarr [as a Dog] Hirio.  
 Yarring, Hirritus.  
 Yarrish, Asper.  
 Yarrow, Millefolium.  
 Great yarrow, Millefolium majus.  
 Little yarrow } Millefolium rer.  
 soldiers yarrow } refreſtore luteo.  
 Water yarrow, Millefolium aqua-  
 ticum.  
 A Yaspin, Manipulus, vola.  
 A yate, claustrum prati, vettis, cata-  
 ratia ultro recidens inferam sesque  
 claudens.  
 To yawl [as a ship] buc illuc va-  
 chare, capto nutare.



To Yawl, Ejulo.  
 To Yawn, Oſto.  
 Yawning, Oſcitabundus.  
 Yawning, Oſcitatio.  
 Ybel [a man's name] Eubulus.  
 Ydron Barony [in Ireland] Odrina.  
 Ye, Vos.  
 Yea, etiam, ita, ſane. \* Yea and more than that, Imò etiam, imò vero, porro autem.  
 Yea Marry } Scilicet, maxime.  
 Yea truly }  
 Yea rather, Quin potius.  
 To yearn, Fætum eniti, parere.  
 Yeander, Illuc.  
 Yeaped, Partus.  
 Having yeaped, Enixa.  
 A Yearning, nixus, ſus.  
 A YEAR, annus \* Once a year, ſemel in anno. \* At ſixteen years of age, annos natus ſeſecim. \* I am above thirty years old, plus annus triginta natus ſum. \* When he was nineteen years of age, annos ætatis undecimgeſimo. \* The lad was hardly thirteen Years old, ſis ſemis modò meſſus peractis vix unum puer applicabat annum. \* He is above ten years old, decem annos exceſſit. \* He was full fifty years of age, impleverat ſum annum quinquageſimum. \* Before a year was gone about, non tota vertente anno. \* They ſuffered the like the year before, eadem ſuperiori anno perpeſſi ſunt. \* I am now of thoſe years, that, ea ſum ætate ſum ut. \* Why he was in the ſtrive at thoſe years, quid ætatis in caſtris fuſſet. \* He is grown up to years of diſcretion, exceſſit ex ætate. \* He makes even at the Years end, In diem or extempore vivit.  
 Leap Year, Annus biſſextilis.  
 A Year and half, Seſquiannus.  
 A Years ſpace, Per annum.  
 Two Years ſpace, Biennium.  
 Three Years ſpace, Triennium.  
 Well in Years, Grandior.  
 Well ſtricken in years, Ætate proventus.  
 One year old, Anniculus.  
 Two years old, Biennis, bimus.  
 Three years old, Triennis, trimus.  
 Years } annus. \* By that time for a year } my Years office will be at an end, ego jam annum munus confecero.  
 This Year }  
 Of this Year } Hornus.  
 Yearly } Annus, Anniverſa  
 Every Year } rius.  
 Yearly }  
 Year by Year } Quotannis.  
 A Yearling, Anniculus.  
 To yearn, Viſceribus commoveri.  
 To yearn [as a beagle] nitto.  
 Yearning, Commiſeratio.  
 Yeatt, Cerviſiæ flos or ſpuma.  
 Ye, Vos.  
 To yield, cedo. See yield.  
 Yeld Hall, Curia Municipalis.  
 The yender or ecnder, Tempus matutinam.  
 The yelk of an Egg, Vitellus.  
 To yell, Ejulo.  
 To yell [as children] Vagio.  
 A yelling, Ejulatus.  
 The yelling of Children, Vagitus.  
 yellamber, Luteus, lutea avis.  
 Yellow, Flavus, Fulvus.  
 Yellow [as gold] Aureus.  
 Yellow [as honey] Melleus.  
 Yellow [as ſaffron] Croceus.

Yellow [as the yolk of an Egg] Vitellus.  
 Yellow as raw ſilk, Byſſinus.  
 Baſtard yellow, Melinus.  
 Yellow Cloth, Flammæa.  
 Yellow hurd, Rufus.  
 A yellow hammer, Cenchryamus.  
 Bellonius.  
 Yellow Ochre, Ochra.  
 The Yellows } Icterus, Ictericus.  
 Yellow Jaundies }  
 To be yellow, Flavescere.  
 To grow Yellow, Flavescere.  
 Yellowish, ſubſſavus, luteolus.  
 Yellowneſs, Flavido.  
 To Yelp, Ganno, latro, ejulo.  
 A Yelper, Latrator.  
 A Yelping, Gannitus.  
 A yelt [young ſow that never farrow'd] porcetia.  
 A Yeoman, Pandorum redemptor colonus, paganus.  
 A Yeoman of the Guard, Satelles, itis.  
 A Yeoman of the Ladder, Condus.  
 A Yeoman of the robes, Veſtarius.  
 A Yeoman of the ſturup, Striter.  
 To yerk, Cædo.  
 A yerk, Verber, illus.  
 To yerk out behind, Calcitro.  
 A yerker out, Calcitro, onis.  
 Yerking out, ſternax.  
 A yerking out, Calcitratio.  
 Yea, etiam, imò maxime.  
 Yeſ, Cerviſiæ fermentum.  
 Yeſterday, heri \* I am but a man of yeſterday, quæſiſſimalis herba puiſſer fui.  
 Yeſterday } Hæſternus.  
 Of Yeſterday }  
 Yeſternight, nox proxima.  
 Yet, at, certe, tamen, at tamen, verum, veruntamen. \* We ſhould have had though not the beſt, yet ſome common wealth, ſi non optimam at aliquam rempublicam haberemus. \* Truly though you deny it yet I knew it, Id quidem tu neſceſcere ſcio. \* And yet why ſhould I teach you this? quæquid te quidem quid tunc docerem? \* Yet tell me what it is, quin dic quid eſt.  
 Yet } Adhuc. \* In what I have as yet } as yet ſed adhuc quæ diſſa ſunt. \* Yet I have not done it yet, Tamen adhuc id non feci. \* As if yet there had been any doubt of it, aſi adhuc dubium fuſſet. \* Unleſs haply you will have any thing more yet, niſi quid adhuc forte vultis. \* Is there any thing yet more? etiamne eſt quid porro? Are you ſtanding here yet? etiam nunc hic ſtas? \* He was not yet gone over the right, nondum flumen tranſierat. \* We had heard nothing as yet, nihil dum audieramus. \* When you had ſcarce yet been thirty Days in Syria, cum tu vixdum triginta dies in Syria fuſſes. \* It is not fifteen days yet ſince, minus quindecim dies ſunt cum.  
 A yew [ſheep] Agna, ovis ſemella.  
 A Yew-tree, taxus, ſmilax.  
 Yew, adj } Taxeus.  
 Of yew, }  
 Yewed, iuit, iter fecit.  
 To vex, ſingultio.  
 The yex } Singultus.  
 Yexing }  
 Yexing, ſingultiens.  
 Yexing, ſingultim.  
 TO YIELD, Dedito, tradito, concedo.

\* He yielded reaſons for their not going, cauſas cur non profecti ſerent adiunxit. \* They will needs yield me that, illud mihi neceſſe eſt concedere.  
 To yield upon conditions, Cedito conditionibus ſibi ſe dedito.  
 To yield himſelf, monſus dare. \* He yielded himſelf to the Romans, Romanorum ſibi ſe commiſit.  
 To yield the victory, Herbam dare.  
 To yield one the better of it, ſe vultum conſiteri.  
 To yield upon diſcretion, viſiſe permittere armi, p. ſiſis conſugere ad victoris fidem, dedito ſe in arbitrium belli.  
 To yield unto, Feſces ſubmittere.  
 \* I yield to you, Manus vobis.  
 \* I yield my ſelf to you, ſibi ſequor, me dedito. \* He is willing to yield to any thing, ad omnia defendere paratus eſt. \* He ſaid he would not yield to the man that, ne id quidem obſe impetrari poſſe dixit.  
 To yield [bring forth] Fere, effundo, reddo.  
 To yield over his right, de jure ſe cedere.  
 To yield up, Dedito, reſigno.  
 To yield up the Ghoſt, Exhalo, expiro, animum eſſigere.  
 To yield [neut] Concedo. \* He forc'd them to yield, Inducitorem regebat. \* For fear they ſhould be driven to yield, Metu ne vi parere cogantur.  
 To yield [as ſtones in wet weather] ſudo.  
 Yielded up, Redditus, Deditus.  
 Yielded [granted] Conceſſus.  
 Yielding } Sequax, Cereus.  
 Yielding }  
 A Yielding, Conceſſio.  
 A Yielding again, Reſtitutio.  
 A yielding up, Deditio.  
 Yielded, Locatus, nominatus.  
 Yle [a ſcotch Iſland] Tla, Hyla.  
 Yod, Iuit, Iter fecit.  
 A Yoke, Iugum.  
 A Yoke of Oxen, Iuger.  
 To Yoke, Iugum imponere.  
 To Yoke unto, Adjugo, coniugo.  
 To bring under the Yoke, ſubjugo, ſub iugum mittere.  
 Brought under the Yoke, ſubjugatus.  
 Yoker, Iugatus, iugo ſubjectus.  
 Yoked together, Conjugus, conjugatus.  
 A Yoker, Iugarius.  
 A Yoking, Iugatio, ſubjugatio.  
 Yoke, [adj.] } Iugalis.  
 Of a Yoke, }  
 Yoke fellows, Socii iugales.  
 Uſed to the Yoke, ſubjugus, ſubgalis.  
 The Yoke elm } Carpinus.  
 Yoke tree }  
 The Yolk of an Egg, vitellus.  
 Yon } illic. \* And yonder he }  
 Yonder } is, atque eadem. \* Yonder's Davus, Davum video.  
 The Yonne [a river in France] Icauna.  
 Yon ſide, ab illa regione.  
 A Younger } Juvenis.  
 A Youngster }  
 A luſty Younger, adoleſcens.  
 Yonne [a river in France] Janna.  
 Yonna, Icauna.  
 Of Yore, olim, quondam.  
 York City, Eboracum, Brigantium.  
 York



York, adj. } Eboracensis.

Of York, }  
Yorkshire, Eboracensis ager, or co-  
mitatus.

YOU (spoke but of one) tu. \* I  
would have you to write to me  
what you intend, and where you  
mean to be, tu velim scribis ad me  
quid agas & ubi futurus sis. \* You  
must do as you may if you cannot  
do as you would, quoniam non po-  
tessi per quod velis, velis quod possit.  
\* You are in your Rind-Meat,  
when others are in their Sod,  
priusquam mactari excorior.

You [spoken to more than one]  
ves. \* You must resolve before  
night, statuendum vobis ante noctem  
est.

You your self, tu ipse, tute.

You your selves, vos ipsi, vosmet.

Youghal (in Munster) Jagolia.

YOUNG, Juvenis, parvus, tener.

\* You were too young to be at

it, cui per aetatem non interfuit.

Very young, Tenellus, parvulus.

A young student, Eloquentiae candi-  
datus.

A young man, Adolescens, Juvenis.

\* There is no cause for me to be

angry with the young Man, Ad-  
lescenti nihil est quod succenseam.

\* I would you had taken the young

man to rule, vellem suscepisses ju-  
venem regendum. \* Young men

knocks old men feel, quia pecca-  
mus juvenes ea luimus senes.

A young Woman, Adolescentula.

To be young, Juvenesco.

Grow young, Juvenesco.

To grow young again, Repulesco,

reviresco.

To come up young, Pullulo, pullu-  
lesco.

A young Bird or Beast, pullus.

With young, gravidus, præg-

Big with young, nans.

To be with young, Ventre ferre.

A young one, Faetus, partus.

To bring forth young, Pario.

A young Beginner, Tiro.

A very young beginner, tyrunculus.

Younger, Junior, natu minor.

Youngest, natu minimus.

A youngling, Novitius, adolescens

novus et levis.

Youngly, Tenere.

Your } [spoken but of one]

Yours } tuus.

\* I have a very great care of your

affairs and fortune, res & fortuna

tua mihi maxime curae sunt. \* How  
came that into your head? Qui  
tibi istud in mentem venit? I am  
of your mind, tecum sentio, tibi  
assentior.

Your } [spoken to more than one]

Yours } vester. \* Which way

ever your minds stand, quocun-

que vestrae mentes inclinant.

Your self, tu ipse, ipse, tute, tute-

met.

Your selves, vos ipsi, ipsi, vosmet

vosmet ipsi.

Youth, Juventus, juvena. \* From

my youth up, a prima adolescentia.

\* The best of youth is over, De-

ferbuit adolescentia. \* In his youth,

Ineunte aetate.

A Youth, Adolescens, Juvenis.

A very Youth, Admodum adoles-

cens.

A very Youth, Egregius juve-

nis

A teacher of youth, juvenile mo-

derator.

Youthful, Juvenilis.

To be youthful, Adlecenturio,

To play a youthful part, Juvenor.

Youthfully, Juveniliter.

Youthfulness, Juvenilitas.

Ypocraste, Aromatites.

Ypres } [in Flanders] Hypræ.

Ypres } [in Provence] Athenopolis,

Olbia.

Yrkeh me, tædet me.

Yrkfom, Amarus, jucundus.

Yrkfomeis, Tedium

Yiel [a river in the Low countries]

Isala, Ista, Aliso, Fissa drumana.

Yiwith [in Carangshire] Stucia,

ruccia

Yihel [a mans name] Euthalius

Yrica [a Spanish Island in the Me-

diterranean] Ebusus.

Yroi- [in Luxemburg] Tydium.

Yrie, Festum natiuitatis.

A Yux, Singultus.

To Yux, Singultio.

Z

A

Z Abern [in Alsatia] Taberna.

Zabas [in Transylvania] Zalsus.

Z grabia [in Windischland] Si-

opa.

Zagrab [in Hungary] Zagraba.

Zamora [in Reyno de Leon] Senticca.

Zamasky [in Poland] Zamoscum.

A Zany, scurrus, morio, Stultus.

Zanilon [in Hungary] Centum

celles

Zarnar [in Hungary] Zarnarium.

Zator [in Poland] Zetoria.

Zbors [in Polbina] Zbarasium.

Zborow [in Ukrain] Zboronia.

Zel, Zelus.

Zealous, zelus fervidus.

To be zealous, zelor.

A zealous person } zelota, zelotes.

Zelot

Zelously, Fervide.

Zecchin, nummus venetus aureus.

Zenz [in Meissen] Zitia.

Zedary, Zedaria.

Zeland [in the Low Countries]

Zelandia.

Zell [the name of three Cities in

Germany] Cella.

The Zenith, Zenith, punctum ver-

ticale.

Zerb [in Saxony] Zervesta.

Zett. particula corticis aurantii abra-

so & in vinum expressa.

Zibit [in Arabia felix] Zibitum.

Zegenheim [in Hessen] Zigenbæ-

num.

Zieea [an Island of Croatia] sege-

stia.

The Zippe [a lake in Holland]

Zippe.

Zirichzee [in Zelana] Ziriczea.

Zitta [in Lusace] Zittavia.

Znaim [in Moravia] Znaimum.

The Zodiac, Zodiacus.

Zoet [in Westphalia]

Zolus [a mans name] Zolus.

Zolnock [in Hungary] Solnocum.

A Zone, zona.

A Zoophyte, zoophytum.

De la Zouch [the Family] de Stipite

fisco.

Zug [in Switzerland] tugium, tou-

gium.

Zulphick [in Lower Germany] tol-

biacum.

Zurich [in Switzerland] Tigurum.

Zutphen [in Guelderland] Zutpha-

nia.

Zweybrucken [in Germany] Bipcw-

tum.

Zwickaw [in Meissen] Cygnea.

Zwol [in Over-ysse] Zwolla.

Zygoth [in Hungary] Sigetum.

Zyher [an Island of Hungary]

Metubarris.

F I N I S.

E e e



Here followeth a Collection of some *English* Words which agree in Sound, yet differ in Sense and Orthography ; with their several Significations explained by *English* for the Benefit of our own Nation, and the *Latin* for the Good of Strangers.

## A

**A**ccidence [for Scholars] *grammatices introductio*.  
 Accident [chance] *casus*.  
 Adapt [to fit any thing] *Adaptus*.  
 Adopt [a Son] *adoptio*.  
 Advice [Counsel] *Consilium*.  
 Advise [to Counsel] *Moneo*.  
 Ale [to drink] *Cervisia*.  
 Ail [trouble] *Dolor*.  
 All [every one] *Omnis*.  
 Awl [Shoemakers Utenfil] *Subula*.  
 Allay [allwage] *Lenio*.  
 Allow [of metal] *Teperamentum*.  
 Alley [passage] *ambulacrum*.  
 Allie [of State] *Socius*.  
 Altar [for Sacrifice] *altare*.  
 Alter [to change] *Muto*.  
 Aloud [with raised voice] *Canore*.  
 Allow'd [approved] *Probatas*.  
 Ant [pismire] *formica*.  
 Aunt [by father] *avita*.  
 Are [be] *Sunt*.  
 Air [Element] *aer*.  
 Heir [to an Estate] *Haeres*.  
 Arrant [notorious] *Meyus*.  
 Errand [in charge] *Mandatum*.  
 Array [to cloath] *Vestio*.  
 Array [order of Battle] *Aciei compositio*.  
 Ascent [of a Hill] *ascensus*.  
 Assent [consent] *assensus*.  
 Asp [tree] *populus alba*.  
 Haspt [hook] *fibula*.  
 Augre [to bore with] *Terebrum*.  
 Augur [a soothsayer] *Augur*.  
 Ax [to cut with] *osia*.  
 Acts [statutes] *acta, crum*.

## B

**B**acon [hogs flesh] *lardum*.  
 Beacon [to be set on fire] *specula*.  
 Ball [to play with] *Pila*.  
 Bawl [to cry] *Clamo*.  
 Band [of Souldiers] *Cobors*.  
 Bond [writing] *Syngrapha*.  
 Barbary [the country] *mauritania*.  
 Barberry [the fruit] *Berberis*.  
 Bare [naked] *Nudus*.  
 Barely [nakedly] *nude*.  
 Barly [the grain] *Hordeum*.  
 Barrow [for labourer] *vehiculum*.  
 Borrow [not to lend] *Mutuo*.  
 Burrow [for Conies] *Antrum Cuniculorum*.  
 Base [vile] *Sordidus*.  
 Bass [in Musick] *Bassus*.  
 Battel [fight] *Prælium*.  
 Battle [at Oxford] *in nomina re ferre*.  
 Bean [corn] *Faba*.  
 Been [I have been] *Fui*.  
 Belly [of a man] *Venter*.  
 Bely [to speak lie] *Calumniar*.  
 Beer [the drink] *Zythus*.  
 Bier [for a Corps] *Sandopila*.  
 Berry [that grows] *Bacca*.  
 Buay [to lay in the grave] *Sepelio*.  
 Bile [on the Body] *Tuberculum*.  
 Boile [to seeth] *equo*.  
 Blue [in colour] *Ceruleus*.  
 Blew [did blow] *Afflabam*.

Boar [the Swine] *aper*.  
 Bore [to make a Horse] *Terebro*.  
 Bear [the Beast] *Ursus*.  
 Boney [full of Bones] *Offatus*.  
 Bonney [pretty] *Bellus*.  
 Border [of a garment] *Limbus*.  
 Ordure [in Heraldry] *Circulus insignia cingere*.  
 Bough [branch] *Ramus*.  
 Bow [to shoot with] *Arcus*.  
 Bruit [Report] *Rumor*.  
 Brute [Beast] *Brutus*.  
 Buy [to purchase] *Emo*.  
 By and by, *Consestim*.

## C

**C**all [by name] *appello*.  
 Call [on the Bowel] *Omentum*.  
 Cawl [like a Net] *Reticulum*.  
 Carnal [fleshy] *Carnalis*.  
 Kernel [of a Nut] *Nucleum*.  
 Causeys [ways] *Tramites*.  
 Causes [matters] *Causæ*.  
 Career [full speed] *Cursus concitissimus*.  
 Carier [of Letters] *Tabellarius*.  
 Cellar [place under ground] *Cella*.  
 Seller [of Waters] *Venditor*.  
 Censer [for Incense] *Thuribulum*.  
 Censor [Roman Officer] *Censor*.  
 Censure [rash judgement]  *censura*.  
 Centory [herb] *centauria*.  
 Century [a 100 years] *Centuria*.  
 Chair [to sit on] *cathedra*.  
 Chare [work] *Pensum*.  
 Checker [that checks] *Monitor*.  
 Checquer [of the King] *Fiscus regalis*.  
 Choler [anger] *cholera*.  
 Collar [neck band] *collare*.  
 Citherne [for Musick] *cithara*.  
 Citron [tree] *citrus*.  
 Clause [a sentence] *Sententia*.  
 Claws [of a Bird] *Ungues*.  
 Cleaver [belonging to Butchery] *Securis*.  
 Clever [nimble] *Dexter*.

Coming [approching] *Veniens*.  
 Cumming [the herb] *cuminum*.  
 Common [publick] *communis*.  
 Commune [to talk together] *colloquer*.  
 Confirm [to prove] *confirmo*.  
 Conform [to become like] *confermo*.  
 Counsel [that giveth counsel] *consiliarius*.  
 Council [the Assembly] *consilium*.  
 Counsel [the advice] *consilium*.  
 Courier [foot post] *Nuncius*.  
 Carrier [of leather] *coriarius*.  
 Courle [running] *cursus*.  
 Corse [dead body] *cadaver*.  
 Coarse [mean] *crassus*.  
 Cymbal [musical Instrument] *cymbalum*.  
 Symbol [mark or badge] *Symbolum*.

## D

**D**amn [to stop up] *Oppilo*.  
 Damne [to condemn] *Damno*.  
 Dane [by Country] *cimber*.  
 Deigne [to vouchsafe] *Dignor*.  
 Deer [beloved] *charus*.  
 Deer [the best] *Dama*.

Debter [that owes] *Debito*.  
 Deterr [to frighten] *Terreo*.  
 Decent [seemly] *comptus*.  
 Descent [of a place] *Descensus*.  
 Defend [to protect] *Prolego*.  
 Deaffen'd [made deaf] *Surculi reuditus*.  
 Desert [a wild place] *Desertum*.  
 Desart [merit] *Meritum*.  
 Desert [eloquent] *Disertus*.  
 Device [stratagem] *Techna*.  
 Devise [to invent] *Extogito*.  
 Disease [of the Body] *Morbus*.  
 Decease [death] *Obitus*.  
 Divers [in the water] *Urinatres*.  
 Diverse [different] *Diversus*.  
 Do [to ask] *ago*.  
 Doe [shee deer] *dama Fœmina*.  
 Dollar [Dutch Coin] *Thalerus*.  
 Doleur [grief] *Dolor*.  
 Done [made] *Factus*.  
 Dun [of colour] *Fuscus*.  
 Due [owing] *Debitus*.  
 Dew [on the grass] *Ros*.

## E

**E**ar [of the head] *Auris*.  
 Year [12 month] *Annus*.  
 East [wind] *Oriens*.  
 Yeast [for Bread] *Cervisia spuma*.  
 Elder [in years] *Senior*.  
 Eldern [of elder] *Sambucus*.  
 Emeralds [stones] *Smeraldi*.  
 Hemeroids [disease] *Hæmorrhoids*.  
 Employ [make use of] *Occupo*.  
 Imply [to intangle] *Inpluo*.  
 Ended [accomplished] *hinitus*.  
 Indeed [in truth] *revera*.  
 Indite [a Letter] *Ditto*.  
 Indica [to accuse] *nomen aliquis deferre*.  
 Exercise [labour] *Exercitium*.  
 Exorcise [to conjure] *Exorose*.  
 Eye [of the Body] *Oculus*.  
 I [my self] *Ego*.  
 Eyes [in the Head] *Oculi*.  
 Ice [water frozen] *Glacies*.

## F

**F**allow [ground] *Noctile*.  
 Follow [pursee] *Insequor*.  
 Fane [or weathercock] *Inex ventis*.  
 Faine [willingly] *Libenter*.  
 Feigne [to invent] *Fingo*.  
 Fair [Beautiful] *Formosus*.  
 Fare [Diet] *Vitæ*.  
 Faun [young Deer] *Hinnulus*.  
 Fawn [to flatter] *Blancior*.  
 Fin [of a fish] *Finna*.  
 Fiend [evil Spirit] *caecodæmon*.  
 Find [to discover] *Invenio*.  
 Fin'd [amerced] *Mulctatus*.  
 Fir [tree] *abies*.  
 Fire [to burn] *Ignis*.  
 Far [distant] *Pyccul*.  
 Fur [a hairy skin] *Pellis*.  
 Flay [to pull of the skin] *excorio*.  
 Flea [the Vermin] *Pulex*.  
 Flee [to escape] *Fugio*.  
 Flea [the Insect] *Musca*.  
 Fly [to be carried by wings] *volare*.  
 Floor [of a Room] *Pavimentum*.  
 Flour [of Meal] *Follen*.  
 Flower [of the field] *Flos*.



Forth [without doors] *Foras*.  
Fourth [in Number] *Quartus*.  
Foul [filthy] *Fæcus*.  
Fowl [great bird] *Volucris*.  
Frank [Francis] *Franciscus*.  
Frank [free] *Liberatus*.  
Freeze [as water] *Congelo*.  
Friez [cloth] *Pannus Villosus*.

## G

Garden [for flowers] *Hortus*.  
Guardian [Overseer] *Tutor*.  
Gentile [Heathen] *Ethnicus*.  
Gentle [meek] *Indulgens*.  
Gesture [behaviour] *Gestus*.  
Jesting [jesting fellow] *Scurra*.  
Ghest [conjectured] *Divinatus*.  
Guest [sojourner] *Hospes*.  
Gilt [or gilded] *Inauratus*.  
Guilt [fault] *Reus*.  
Gray [of Colour] *Leucophæus*.  
Grey [the Badger] *Melis*.  
Groat [to light] *Gemo*.  
Grown [in years] *Adultus*.  
Groat [four pence] *Drachma*.  
Grot [Cave] *Spelunca*.

## H

Hail [a Stone] *Grando*.  
Hale [to pull or dragg] *Trabo*.  
Hairy [rough] *Hirsutus*.  
Airy [full of air] *areus*.  
Halloe [to cry aloud] *Inclamo*.  
Hallow [to sanctifie] *Consecro*.  
Hollow [empty] *Cavus*.  
Hair [in the woods] *Lepus*.  
Hair [of the Head] *Crinis*.  
Heal [to cure] *Sano*.  
Heel [of the foot] *Calx*.  
Heir [to hearken] *Audio*.  
Here [in this place] *Hic*.  
Heard [with the Ear] *Auditus*.  
Herd [of Beasts] *Grex*.  
Heart [in the Body] *Cor*.  
Hart [Deer] *Cervus*.  
Heaven [above] *Cælum*.  
Haven [port] *Portus*.  
Heir [to an Estate] *Hæres*.  
Air [the Element] *Aër*.  
Are [be] *Sunt*.  
Higher [above] *Superior*.  
Hire [wages] *Stipendium*.  
Hoar [frost] *Gelu*.  
Whore [harlot] *Meretrix*.  
Hole [bored] *Foramen*.  
Whole [intire] *Integer*.  
Holy [Sacred] *sacer*.  
Wholly [altogether] *Omnino*.  
Home [at my house] *Domus*.  
Whom [which Man] *Quem*.  
Hoop [for a vessel] *circulus*.  
Whoop [to halloe] *Inclamo*.  
Hour [of time] *Hora*.  
Our [of us] *Noster*.  
Hue [colour] *color*.  
Hew [to cut] *Asio*.  
Hymn [a divine Song] *Hymnus*.  
Him [that Man] *Illum*.

## I

I [my self] *Ego*.  
Ay [yes] *Etiam*.  
Eye [of pheasants] *Nidus*.  
Idle [lothful] *segnis*.  
Idol [a false God] *Idolum*.  
Employ [on work] *Negotio adhibere*.  
Imply [intimate] *Innuo*.  
In [within] *In*.  
Inn [for Travellers] *Diversorium*.  
Incite [to stir up] *Incito*.  
Insight [a discerning] *Inspectio*.  
Indeed [truly] *Revera*.  
Ended [finished] *peractus*.  
Ingenious [witty] *Ingeniosus*.  
Ingenuous [candid] *Ingenuus*.  
Joust [tournament] *Hastiludium*.  
Just [upright] *Iustus*.

Isle [an Island] *Insula*.

Ile [I win] *Volo*.

Oyl [of Olives] *Oleum*.

## K

Kell [of a beast] *Omentum*.  
Kilne [for bricks] *clibanus*.  
Knave [the fellow] *Tenebrio*.  
Nave [of a Wheel] *Rota molitulus*.  
Knight [in honour] *Equus auratus*.  
Night [after day] *Nox*.

## L

Laten [tin] *Stannum*.  
Latin [Roman] *Romanus*.  
Leaper [a jumper] *saltator*.  
Leopard [the beast] *Pardus*.  
Leper [one having the Leprosie] *Leprosus*.  
Lease [of ground] *Instrumentum fundi elocandi*.  
Leash [of Hounds] *Ternio*.  
Least [smallest] *Minimus*.  
Left [for fear that] *Ne*.  
Leaven [for bread] *Permentum*.  
Leaving [forsaking] *Deserens*.  
Led [conducted] *Ductus*.  
Lead [the Mineral] *Plumbum*.  
Leden [to make less] *Diminuo*.  
Lesson [a Lecture] *Lectio*.  
Lettuce [herb] *Lactuca*.  
Lattice [of windows] *concelli*.  
Lettice [a womans name] *Lactitia*.  
Levit [on a trumpet] *Tuba modulatorio*.  
Levite [Priest] *Levita*.  
Lice [the Vermine] *Pediculi*.  
Lies [untruths] *Mendacia*.  
Line [of writing] *Linea*.  
Loyn [of the body] *Lumbas*.  
Lo [behold] *Ecce*.  
Low [of stature] *Brevis*.  
Loom [of a wall] *Lutum*.  
Loom [of a weaver] *jugum textoris*.  
Lose [to forgo] *Perdo*.  
Loose [to untie] *Solvo*.

## M

Made [done] *Factus*.  
Maid [Virgin] *Virgo*.  
Mail [coat for armour] *Lorica*.  
Male [Masculine] *Mas*.  
Main [Ocean] *Altum*.  
Mare [of a Horse] *Juba*.  
Manner [custom] *Mos*.  
Mancour [Lordship] *Dominium*.  
Master [over a servant] *Hærus*.  
Muster [of souldier] *armilustrum*.  
Mead [Meadow] *Pratum*.  
Mede [men of Media] *Medius*.  
Meat [food] *cibus*.  
Meet [convenient] *commodus*.  
Mete [to measure] *Metior*.  
Message [errand] *Nuntium*.  
Messuage [Tene-ent] *Manfio*.  
Mighty [powerful] *Potens*.  
Mitey [full of mite] *mitis scatens*.  
Might [power] *Potentia*.  
Mite [an Insect] *Acerus*.  
Million [in number] *Millio*.  
Melen [the fruit] *Melo*.  
Moat [round a house]  *fossa*.  
Mote [in the Sun] *Atomus*.  
Monument [memorial] *Monumentum*.  
Muniment [fortification] *Munimentum*.  
Moth [Aye] *Tinea*.  
Mouth [in head] *Os*.  
Mowse [cut down] *Messus*.  
Moan [to bewail] *Lugeo*.  
More [in number] *Plures*.  
Moor [a black] *Maurus*.  
Morning [before noon] *Aurora*.  
Mourning [lamentation] *Lutius*.  
Mues [for Hawks] *cavea*.

Mewe [as a Cat] *Mianliyat*.  
Mule [to meditate] *contemplor*.  
Murrain [disease] *Lues*.  
Murrion [head piece] *Galea*.  
Muscle [of the body] *Musculus*.  
Muzzle [to rye up the mouth] *Fi-sella obstringere*.

## N

Naval [of a Navy] *Navalis*.  
Naval [of a man] *Umbilicus*.  
Naught [bad] *Præus*.  
Nought [nothing] *Nil*.  
Nay [no] *Non*.  
Neigh [as a horse] *Hinnio*.  
Neat [handsome] *Nitidus*.  
Net [for birds] *Rete*.  
Need [want] *Egestas*.  
Knead [Dough] *Dense*.  
Nephew [kinsman] *Nepos*.  
Nave [herb] *Napus*.  
Navy [Fleet] *classis*.  
Not [no] *Non*.  
Knot [in a string] *Nodus*.

## O

O! [oh] *Hei*.  
Owe [to be indebted] *Debeo*.  
Oar [of a Boat] *Remus*.  
Ore [of Gold] *Balluca*.  
O're [over] *Trans*.  
Oat [the grain] *Avena*.  
Ought [any thing] *Quicquid*.  
One [the first number] *Unus*.  
Owe [to acknowledge] *agnosco*.  
Order [method] *Ordo*.  
Ordure [Excrement] *stercus*.  
Our [of us] *Noster*.  
Hour [of time] *Hora*.  
An Ode [a Song] *cantilena*.  
A Node [knot swelling] *Nidus*.

## P

Pail [water vessel] *stula*.  
Pale [in colour] *Pallidus*.  
Palat [of the mouth] *Palatum*.  
Pallet [bed] *Grabatum*.  
Parasite [as flatterer] *Parasitus*.  
Paricide [he that kills his parents] *Paricida*.  
Pare [to cut away] *Præcido*.  
Pair [a couple] *Pæro*.  
Pear [the fruit] *Prium*.  
Parlor [of a Congregation] *Pætor*.  
Pasture [for the Flock] *Pascuum*.  
Peer [of the Realm] *Señor*.  
Pier [a Haven] *orbon*.  
Pence [pieces of money] *Denarii*.  
Pens [to write with] *Penna*.  
Perceivers [discerners] *perceptor*.  
Persevere [persevere] *perseverare*.  
Perion [any one] *perion*.  
Parson [of a Church] *Reverend*.  
Pillar [of stone] *columna*.  
Piter [he that kills] *compilator*.  
Place [of any thing] *Locus*.  
Place [a fish] *Piscis*.  
Pleaser [he that pleases] *qui placet*.  
Pleasure [v. Insuper] *Voluptas*.  
Pole [to the Heavens] *Polaris*.  
Pon [the head] *caput*.  
Poor [needy] *egrotus*.  
Pore [of the Body] *Porus*.  
Pour [to empty out] *Pando*.  
Power [Strength] *Vires*.  
Practice [the exercise] *exercitium*.  
Prælife [to exercise] *Exercitio*.  
Pray [to beseech] *Oro*.  
Prey [booty] *Præda*.  
Precedent [foregoing] *Præcedens*.  
President [example] *Exemplar*.  
Presence [appearance] *Præsentia*.  
Presents [Gifts] *Munera*.

E e e

Princes



Princes [Sons of Kings] *principes*  
 Princess [the Daughter of a King] *princeps*  
 Principal [chief] *Principalis*  
 Principle [ground of belief] *principium*  
 Profit [gain] *Commecum*  
 Prophet [Foreteller] *Vates*  
 Pronounce [to utter] *pronuntio*  
 Pronouns [part of a Speech] *pronomina*

**Q**uarry [of stone] *Lapidum fodina*  
 Querry [doubt] *Dubium*  
 Querry [for the Kings Horses] *Stabulum principis*  
 Queen [a trumpet] *Scoriturum*  
 Queen [Kings Wife] *Regina*

**R**ack [to torment] *Torqueo*  
 Rack [of a ship] *Naufragium*  
 Raise [to lift up] *Elevo*  
 Rays [of the Sun] *Radii*  
 Raze [to demolish] *solo aquare*  
 Race [run] *Cursus*  
 Reach [out your hand] *porrige*  
 Reach [to stretch] *Extendo*  
 Wretch [one to be pined] *Miser*  
 Read [to peruse books] *Lego*  
 Reed [which grows] *Arundo*  
 Read [books] *Lectus*  
 Red [of colour] *Ruber*  
 Rear [to raise up] *Erigo*  
 Rere [of an Army] *exercitus tergum*  
 Rebels who doth rebel. *Perduellis*  
 Rebel, to be a Rebel, *Rebelle*  
 Rain [water from the sky] *Pluvia*  
 Reign [of a King] *Regni tempus*  
 Rein [of the back] *Ren*  
 Rice [the grain] *Oryza*  
 Rise [beginning] *Origo*  
 Rigger, of a ship, *Navicrator*  
 Rigour, feverish, *Riger*  
 Right [just] *Aequus*  
 Rite [ceremony] *Ritus*  
 Ride [I did ride] *Equitabam*  
 Road [High way] *Via Regia*  
 Roe [of a Fish] *hæris Ova*  
 Row [of Trees] *Ordo*  
 Rome [the City] *Roma*  
 Room [place] *Locus*  
 Roam [wander] *Vagor*  
 Roof [of a house] *Tectum*  
 Rough [hairy] *Hirsutus*  
 Rate [by heart] *Memoriter*  
 Wrote [I did Write] *Scribebam*  
 Rowle [as a Stone] *Velvo*  
 Roll [of the Court] *Volumen curiale*  
 Rubbed, chaffed, *fricatus*  
 Rubid, reddish, *Rubidus*

**S**ail [of the ship] *Velum*  
 Sale [of Goods] *Venditio*  
 Saviour [who save] *Salvator*  
 Saviour [smell, taste] *Ozor, Sapor*  
 Scent [smell] *Odecratio*  
 Sent [as a Messenger] *Missus*  
 Science, knowledge, *Scientia*  
 Scions, of trees, *Surculi*  
 Seizin, Possession, *posse o*  
 Season, of the year, *Tempestas*

Seifer of Water, *Venditor*  
 Sellar, Cave, *Cella*  
 Sever, to part, *Sepero*  
 Severe, austere, *Severus*  
 Share, part, *portio*  
 Shear, sheep, *Tondeo*  
 Sheer, clear, *Purus*  
 Sheep [of the flock] *Ovis*  
 Ship [of the sea] *Puppis*  
 Shoot [dart] *Faculo*  
 Shoot [to make a noise] *Acclamo*  
 Sice [at Dice] *Senio*  
 Size [dimension] *Magnitudo*  
 Size [for Painters] *Chrysocolla*  
 Sight [the Sense] *Visus*  
 Site [to Summon] *Cito*  
 Site [Situation] *Situs*  
 Sink [down] *Subsido*  
 Sinque [at Dice] *Pentas*  
 Sleight [of hand] *Ajutus*  
 Slight [to despise] *Contemno*  
 Sloe [the fruit] *Prunum sylvestre*  
 Slow [tardy] *Piger*  
 So [thus] *Sic*  
 Sew [with a needle] *Confuo*  
 Sow [seed] *Semino*  
 Sow [fly up] *Altum volatu ptere*  
 Sure [grievous] *Gravis*  
 Swore, I did swear] *Juavi*  
 Sole [fish] *Solea*  
 Soul [in the body] *Anima*  
 Some [one] *Aliquis*  
 Summe [of money] *Summa*  
 Son [of the Father] *Filius*  
 Sun [in the Firmament] *Sol*  
 Soon, quickly, *Cito*  
 Swoon, a fainting, *Deliquium*  
 Sound [noise] *Senus*  
 Swoon [to faint] *Deliquium pati*  
 Stare [to look on] *intente Aspicio*  
 Stair [a Step] *Gradus*  
 Steal [to Rob] *Furor, aris*  
 Steel [the metal] *Chalybs*  
 Succour [help] *Auxilium*  
 Sucker [of tree] *Surculus*  
 Suite [of apparel] *Vestimentum*  
 Sute [request] *Petitio*

**T**ale [that is told] *Fabula*  
 Tail [of a Beast] *Cauda*  
 Tare [green] *Zizania*  
 Tears [of the eye] *Lachrymæ*  
 Team [of horte] *Protelum*  
 Teem [with Child] *In utero gestare*  
 Then [at that time] *Tunc*  
 Than [used in comparison] *Quam*  
 There [in that place] *Ibi*  
 Their [belonging to them] *Eorum*  
 Through [by means of] *Per*  
 Throw [to cast] *Facio*  
 Tiles [of a house] *Tegulae*  
 Toyls [for wild beasts] *Indagines*  
 Time [of the day] *Tempus*  
 Thyme [the herb] *Thymus*  
 Title [of honour] *Titulus*  
 Tule [a speck] *Punctum*  
 Two [in number] *Duo*  
 Too [also] *Etiam*  
 To [unto] *Ad*  
 Toe [of the foot] *Digitus pedis*  
 Tow [that is spun] *Stuca*  
 Towe [to drag along] *Protrabo*  
 Tong [for the fire] *torques*  
 Tongues [Languages] *Linguae*

Tost [on the Sea] *Fallatus*  
 Toast [in Ale] *Panis togias*  
**V**ane [Weather-cock] *Triton*  
 Vain [foolish] *Vanus*  
 Veine [of the Body] *Vena*  
 Vale [valley] *Vallis*  
 Vail [covering] *Velum*  
 Valley [between the hills] *Vallis*  
 Value [worth] *Valor*  
 Valley (of shot) *dep rum salutatis*  
 Vial [a glass] *Phiala*  
 Viol (musical Instrument) *Violon*  
 Umbles (of a Deer) *Carvi Burbitia*  
 Umbles [himself] *Submitit se*  
 Unit, a single number, *Alenas*  
 Unle, to agree *Unio*  
 Use [Practice] *Ufus*  
 Ur [for water] *Aqualis*  
 Your [belonging to you] *Vester*  
 Use [to enjoy] *Utor*  
 Uwes [sheep] *Oves femellæ*  
 Utter, to sell, *Vendo*  
 Outer, outward, *Exterior*

**W**agon, a Wain, *Plaustrum*  
 Waggon, be gone, *Appago*  
 Water [the County] *Cambria*  
 Waile [bemoane] *Plorat*  
 Ware [Merchandise] *Merc*  
 Wear [on ones Back] *Gero*  
 Were [have been] *Erant*  
 Wait [hast been] *Fuisti*  
 Waste [to spend] *consumo*  
 Waist [the middle] *Cingulum*  
 Wait [to respect] *Attenco*  
 Weight [burden] *Pondus*  
 Way [passage] *Via*  
 Weigh (to try by Scales) *Libro*  
 Weary (of walking) *Fessus*  
 Wary (cautious) *Cautus*  
 Weather, fair or foul *Tempestas*  
 Weather Mutton, *Vervex*  
 Ween (to suppose) *Opinor*  
 Wean (from the breast) *Aballo*  
 Weal (publick weal) *Salus publica*  
 Wheel (a Pimple) *Pustula*  
 Wheel (of a Cart) *Rota*  
 Whether, or no, *An*  
 Whther, to what place, *Quo*  
 Wrath, Anger, *Ira*  
 Wroth, Angry, *Iratus*  
 Wres, to wring aside, *Distorqueo*  
 Rest, to take rest, *Quiesco*  
 Wright (workman) *Faber*  
 Write (with a Pen) *Scribo*  
 Right (straight) *Rectus*  
 Wrong, not right, *Inturia*  
 Wrung, of wring, *Compressus*  
 Rung, of ring *Bampanis pulsavit*  
 Wry (not straight) *Obliquus*  
 Rye (corn) *Secale*

**Y**ear (12 months) *Annus*  
 Ear (Organ of hearing) *Auris*  
 You (we) *Vos*  
 Ewe (sheep) *Ovis femella*  
 Yew (tree) *Taxus*  
 Younger, in years, *Junior*  
 Younger, a stripling, *adolescentulus*  
 Your (of you) *Vester*  
 Ewe (for water) *Aqualis*  
 Ye (you) *Vos*  
 Yea (yes) *Imo*



## A

# DICTIONARY,

## LATIN and ENGLISH.

**A** [Or AB] Præp. It bath divers significations in English; sometimes, After. A rege secundus, Next after the King. \* Cujus à morte, After whose Death. \* Dulcissimum ab hominis camelinum lac, Camels milk [after Womans] is the sweetest.

Against, ab re, against right and reason.

As for, or touching, à me pudica est, as for me she's honest.

As long as, as il à liberis impuberibus non nupserit, If she marry not so long as the Children are under age.

At, as ab ostio, at the door. \* A radice at the root. \* A senſe, at the old mans house. \* A millibus passuum quindécim, at fifteen miles distant.

Behind, as à tergo, behind the back. Beside, as, non ab re est, 'tis not beside the purpose.

By or of, as victus à Scipione, vanquished by Scipio. Inventus à labore, not overcome'd by labour. \* Ab ingenio improbus, naught by nature.

For, as à metu, for fear. \* A senatu stat, he is for the Senate.

From, as, à Judice, from the Judges.

Ab ovo ad mala, from the beginning to the end. N. B. this last is the common signification, and to this most of the rest may be reduced.

In, as, Doleo ab animo, I am grieved in mind.

In comparison of, as, ab illo friger, he is cold in comparison of him.

In the name, or on the account of, ab illo tibi solvam, I'll pay you in his name.

Neatness, supplementum ab Roma abduxerat, from places near Rome.

Of or by, as, à se cantat cuja sit, she sings of herself whose she is.

Of or belonging to, à gente Augusti, of Augustus's family. \* A Platone homines, men of Plato's mind.

Of or with, imparatus à pecunia, unprovided of Money.

On or at, à dextra, on the right hand.

\* A fronte, at the front, or before.

On the part, or in respect of, as ab Romanis, on the Romans part. \* Ab animo aeger, sick in respect of my mind.

Since, as, à partu, funere, &c. since the Birth, funeral.

Through, as, à transfenna cibum petere, to get meat through the nose, dangerously.

To, à puppi religatus, tyed to the poop

Towards, à sole, towards the Sun.

\* Ab infantibus clementissimus, very mild towards his Children.

Upon, as, causa pendens ad uno, &c. depend upon one chance.

With, as, a Romulo incipiam, I shall begin with Romulus. \* Ab eo gratiam inibo, I will get into favour with him. \* Instructus à Philosophiâ, instructed with Philosophy. \* Ab exercitu paratus, furnished with an Army. \* A cauda, with the tail foremost.

When Auxiliator, Minister, Præses or some such Word is understood, it makes a phrase, and cannot be rendered Word by Word. As,

Ab aure, a Secretary.

A Batis, Clerk of the Market.

Ab actis, a publick Notary.

A Caliculis, a Cup-bearer.

Ab Epistolis, a Secretary.

Ab reo, a Patron, Advocate.

A Commentariis, a Register.

A Concionibus, a Preacher.

A Consiliis, a Counsellor.

A Cubiculo, of the Bed-chamber.

Ab Extis, a Scotsfayer

A Latere, a constant assistant.

A libellis [supplicibus] a Master of Requests.

A manu, a Clerk.

A memoria, a Recorder or Remembrancer.

A pedibus, a Footman.

A poculis, a Cup-bearer.

A pugione, a Sword-bearer.

A punctis, gatherer of the Waters, a Water-bailiff.

A rationibus, an Auditor.

A Secretis, a Secretary of State.

A studiis, an assistant at Study.

A Thesauris, a Treasurer.

A vestiario, Master of the Wardrobe.

A voluptatibus, who serves with pleasures, &c. for other phrases look the word with which A or Ab is joyned.

This latter is sometimes a contraction and stands for a longer word.

A. absolvo, absolutio, agit, aiunt. Aliquando, assoiet, augustus, aulus, aut.

A. A. A. Æs, Argentum, Aurum.

A. A. V. alter ambove.

A. B. alia bona.

A. C. alius civis, or acta causa.

A. D. Anno Domini.

A. M. Anno Mundi.

## A

## A

A A for Augusti, Augusta, apud Agrum, Aurum, or Argentum, Ante audita, or Æs alienum.

Aa, & f. a River dividing Flanders from Picardy.

A A A for [tres] Augusti.

Ætius, for Æctius heros.

Aalac, a hill in Syria.

Aarassus, i. f. a City of Pisidia.

Åarona, onis, m. the Son of Amram, and Brother of Moses; also a

[4] A A A A

famous Magician, and a King of Persia.

Aasar, a City in the Tribe of Judah.

Aasbul, the Son of Machat.

Aastori, the son of Aisur.

## A

## B

AB. The same as A. [ab 'Aed.]

\* Ab aliquo describere, to write out of ones Book. \* Ab exute prope esse, to be at the point of banishment.

Abā, a title given by the younger to the elder brother.

Abā, &, and Abē, arum, a City of Phocis.

Abā, the daughter of Zenophanes, who after her Father, obtained of Anthony the Government of Olby in Cilicia; Also a Hill in Armenia, a City of Caria, and a Town in Arabia felix.

Abā, &, m. a Hungarian Tyrant, slain by his own Men.

Abāba, Mother to the Emperor Maximinus the elder.

Abācæna, a City of the Medes.

Abācænum, a City of Sicily.

Abācion, ii, a little Cup-board, Bench, &c.

Abācis, gen. of Abax.

Abāctor, oris, m. a stealer of Cattle.

Abāctus, us, m. a driving away.

Abāctus, a, um, [of abigor] driven away, deposed, passed away. \* Abāctus venter, cleared with venemous potions.

Abācilli, orum, m. Counters.

Abācillus, i, m. a little desk, &c.

Abācus, ci, m. a Cup-board, Bench, Desk, Chest-board, Counting-table, or any Flat-square. \* Abācus Solis, or discus, the apparent compass of the Suns body.

Abācus, Granata, the Metropolis of Ceyla in India.

Abaddon, destroyer.

Abadir, the Stone which Ops gave her husband Saturn to devour instead of Jupiter, for he devoured his Sons, lest the prophecy of their expelling him should be fulfilled.

Abavilla, &, Abeville in France.

Abē, arum, as Abā, also a place in Lycia, where Apollo had a temple.

Abēa, a town in the Bay of Messene in Peloponnesus. \* Abēta, arum, the Inhabitants. \* Abēus, Apollo, who bid an Oracle there burnt by Xerxes, more ancient than that of Delphos.

Abēi, orum, a People of Phocis.

Abēia, a City of Arabia deserta.

Abaga, a King of Tartars and Armenia.

Abāgātus, a King of Persia, subdued by severus, also a King of the C.

chæn.



- rhoeni, and a Prince of the Ede-  
lent, called also Abgarus, and Aga-  
rus, but rather Agbarus, or Acbarus,  
which in Arabick signifies most  
powerful.
- Abagas Can a King of Tartary (and  
Turkey 1280) who sent Pirvina Go-  
vernour of Turkey, for betraying it  
to the Sultan of Egypt.
- Abages, a People of Scythia.
- Abagi, a.
- Abagio, onis, [quasi ambagio] a  
Proverb.
- Abahus, abahujus, abacchus, the  
River Nile.
- Abal, or rather Abarus the Son of  
Ather in Joloth.
- Abala, a Town in Africa; also a  
Haven near Ethiopia.
- Abalgivis, a City of Asia.
- Abali, a People of India.
- Abalienatio, onis, f. an estranging.
- Abalienatus, a, um, separated or sold  
\* Abalienata membra, dead. \* A  
balienati jure, disfranchised.
- Abalieno, re, to Alienate, Estrange,  
Sell, put away. \* Nisi mors me  
an. non a te abalienaverat, unless  
thou Death had separate me from  
you. \* Alienus voluntatem a se  
abalienare, to cause one to with-  
draw his favour.
- Abalienor, ari, to be estranged. \* It-  
hoc crucior a viro me tali abali-  
enari, it troubles me to be put out  
of such a Man's favour.
- Abalites, a Troglodytick boy.
- Aballaba, Appleby in Westmor-  
land.
- Aballo, or -one, the Town Avallon  
in Burgundy.
- Abalus, a German Isle, whose trees  
they thought dropped much Amber.
- Ababalatio, onis, f. a Walking  
aside.
- Abambulo, are, to walk away.
- Abamita, a, [ex ab & amita] the  
great Grandfathers sister.
- Abana, for Albano in Italy; also  
a pleasant River in Damascus.
- Abandonum, Abbington in Berk-  
shire.
- Abanee, abenet, or abner, [Heb.]  
a Priests girdle.
- Abanna, or -ni, a people of Africa,  
subdued by Theodotus.
- Abannatio, onis, f. banishment of  
a year, the punishment for man-  
slaughter.
- Abannatus, or Abannitus, banished  
for a year.
- Abanta, a City near Parnassus.
- Abantes, a River near to Abanta;  
also a Colony of the Thracians in-  
habiting Euboea.
- Abantias, iadis, the Daughter or  
Grand daughter of Abas, Danae  
or Atalanta.
- Abantides, a, a Tyrant of the Si-  
cyonii.
- Abantis, idis, or Abantias, the Isle  
Macris or Euboea.
- Abantonum, the Town Aubanton  
in Picardy.
- Abaphus, g. not died or dipped.
- Abaptisum, a Surgeons Terebra,  
with a gage to keep it from going  
too deep.
- Abaptisus, a, um, not sinking as a  
Cork.
- Abar, g. a kind of marble pane.
- Abar, a town of Armenia.
- Abaracer, a kind of Cakes.
- Abaradisa, a Bishoprick of Africa.
- Abaramum, a town in Armenia major.
- Abaratha, a Town of Tapro-  
bana.
- Abarathia, f. bane.
- Abarbanel, Barbanel, Abravanel, or  
Abrahamel, a famous Rabbi of the  
Jews 1500.
- Abarbarea, one of the Naiades.
- Abarbina, a city of Hyrcania.
- Abarra, Sanctius ab Arca, the third  
King of Navarre.
- Abarceo, ui, itum, to drive away  
or forbid.
- Abare, to call Aba.
- Abarca, rather abazea.
- Abarea, or -ni, a people of Scythia  
bordering on the Turks.
- Abatum, the Hill where Moses died,  
dividing Moab from Canaan.
- Abatimon, part of Scythia, whose  
wild and swift inhabitants have  
their feet turned backward.
- Abarina, part of Africa.
- Abaris, is, a man slain by Perseus,  
also a Scythian, who by virtue of a  
dart given him by Apollo, travelled  
swiftly without eating, and gave O-  
racles in all places.
- Abaritanus, a, um, belonging to an  
Episcopos See in Africa.
- Abarnama, a, um, Banqueting-  
dishes.
- Abarnis, idis, a Country of Pro-  
pontis.
- Abarnus, a Country of Propontis;  
also a city of Phocis.
- Abarraza, a City of Syria.
- Abarsis, a Bishop's See in the East.
- Abartia, a, unis, a bluntness.
- Abarus, a notable Traitor of Arabia  
who betrayed M. Crassus.
- Abas, a blockhead; also the fat-  
ting sickness.
- Abas, ntis, a Syrian Mountain,  
an Armenian River, and the name  
of several Men, whereof one was the  
12th King of the Argives, whose  
Successors from him were called A-  
bantiades.
- Abasa, an Island near the Aethio-  
pians.
- Abasoi, a people of Scythia.
- Abasus, a River of Sarmatia in Asia.
- Abaseni, a People of Arabia.
- Abases, fium, desert places in A-  
gypt.
- Abastis, part of Myia in Asia.
- Abasges, a people of Scythia.
- Abasgi, a people of Scythia.
- Abastarus, Cyrus's overseer in build-  
ing the Temple.
- Abastus, a Town of Phrygia major.
- Abastani, a free people of India.
- Abaster (black) one of Pluto's three  
horses.
- Abastra, Vine leaves.
- Abata, unpassable ways.
- Abaton, a building of Rhodes to  
defend the Trophy of Artemisia.
- Abatona, an inaccessible Isle of Mem-  
phis, where Osiris was buried.
- Abauchas, the friend of Gyndanes.
- Abaugi, a sort of Huns.
- Abavia, a, [of ab & avia] the  
grandfather or grandmothers mo-  
ther.
- Abavunculus, i, m. the great  
grandfathers brother.
- Abavus, i, m. great grandfather.
- Abax, acis, m. a cupboard or ca-  
binet.
- Abazea, Feasts instituted by Diony-  
sius, or rather as Sabazia.
- Abba, a Syriack word for father, al-  
so a city of Africa.
- Abbacolenia, a people of Saxony.
- Abbas. See abas.
- Abbas, atis, m. [Heb. ab pater]  
an Abbot or Prince.
- Abbacia, or -cia, an Abby or Abbot-  
ship.
- Abbatis, a Horse.
- Abbatis cella, the Town Appenzel  
in Switzerland.
- Abbatis-villa, Abbeville in France.
- Abbatissa, an Abbess.
- Abbefontia, a Town in Norway.
- Abbondonia, a, Abbington in Berk-  
shire.
- Abbrevia, onis, f. a cutting short.
- Abbreviaura, a, f. an abridgment  
or short writing.
- Abbrevio, are, to abridge or make  
short.
- Abdada, a city of Galatia.
- Abdala, a Sarazen King of Tole-  
tum, also the father of Mahomet.
- Abdalmutalis, Mahomets Grand-  
father beloved of all women.
- Abalonius, a Gardiner master  
King of Sidonia by Alexander.
- Abdara, the town Almeria, or Ve-  
ra in Spain.
- Abdaram, a Sarazen King of Spain.
- Abdas, a Persian Bishop slain for  
destroying their vestal fire.
- Abdatatus, a King of Tyre.
- Abdecallas, a Martyr under Sapor  
King of Persia.
- Abdecammarnus, a King of the  
Saxons and of Spain, A. 816.
- Abdada, a city of Galatia.
- Abdela, a city about Mesopotamia.
- Abdela, a people of Scythia.
- Abdelmonus, a King of Africa, a  
Potter's son.
- Abdemelech, abedmolec, an A-  
thiopian Eunuch.
- Abdemon, a Lud, who as Josephus  
says, expounded all the problems of  
Solomon.
- Abdemonaphes, an Ishmaelite Mer-  
chant, whose widow Mahomet mar-  
ried.
- Abdera, the City Aladra in Spain,  
also a Town in Thracia, where De-  
mocrates was born, and where Pli-  
ny says, are postures that make  
horses run mad.
- Abderitanus, abderitanus, and ab-  
deritus, f. fish, senseless. \* Ab-  
deritum Imperium, where a poor  
estate and liberty is preferred before  
wealth and slavery.
- Abderama, a Sarazen King.
- Abderana, a Sarazen King.
- Abderides, a name of Saturn.
- Abderita, one of Adhera.
- Abderitani, stupid. Abderites, who  
being pestered with Mice and Frogs,  
abandoned their Country.
- Abderus, one of those devoured by  
Diomedes's horses.
- Abdicare, a, um, negative.
- Abdicatio, onis, a rejecting or cast-  
ing off. \* Abdicatio filii, a turn-  
ing a Son out of doors.
- Abdicatus, a, um, disinherited. \* Ab-  
dicata venere, never using copu-  
lation.
- Abdico, are, to cast or turn off. \* Ab-  
dicare cibum, to forbid the use of  
meat. \* Abdicare legem, to co-  
brogate a Law. \* Abdicare se  
magistratu, to lay down an officer's  
commission. \* Abdicat ignes cre-  
pitu, shews by the crackling that it  
cannot endure the fire.
- Abdico.



Abdico, xi, &um, to deny, forsake, forbid, forebode, cast or overthrow.  
 Abdid, I have bidden of abdo.  
 Abdimonepher, for abdemonaphes.  
 † Abdios, the greater Houfbeck.  
 Abdiramus, i, m. a Detraſting, De-  
 ducting.  
 Abditana, of Arriana, a Town in  
 Africa.  
 Abditè, [adv.] ſecretly, privily.  
 Abditivus, a, um, abortive, ſepa-  
 rated.  
 Abditum, i, n. a ſecret place.  
 Abditus, a, um, [of abdo] bidden.  
 \* Abditæ terræ, the bowels of the  
 earth.  
 Abdixi, I have denied, of abdico.  
 Abdo, didi, tum, [of ab and do]  
 to hide or baniſh. \* Abdere ſe in  
 literas, and in literis, to keep  
 cloſe to his ſtudies. \* Abdere ſul-  
 titiam, to leave his fooliſhneſs.  
 \* Abdere in inſulam, to baniſh.  
 \* Abdere ſe domum, to keep at  
 home. \* Abdere ſe ex conſpectu  
 heri, to ſink from.  
 Abdolonymus, for abdalonymus.  
 Abdor, i, to be bidden, &c.  
 Abdomen, inis, [ab abdendo]  
 n. the Paunch, alſo fat Bacon and  
 gluttony. \* Abdomini indulgere,  
 to cram himſelf. \* Abdomen in-  
 ſaturabile, a great eater.  
 Abdua, a river in France.  
 Abduco, xi, &um, to lead or take  
 away. \* Abducere gradum, to  
 ſtep back. \* Abducere caput, to  
 turn his head aſide. \* Abducere  
 per vim & vi, to carry away by  
 force. \* Abducere in locum vel lo-  
 cum, to carry to a place. \* Abdu-  
 cere aliquem ab inſtitutis, to ſtop  
 one's deſigns. \* Abducere aliquem  
 ad nequitiam, to debauch.  
 Abduco, ci, to be led away. \* Non  
 abducar ut rear, I will not be  
 brought to think.  
 Abductor, oris, an enticer.  
 Abductus, a, um, carried away.  
 Abea, Calamata, a Meſſenian town.  
 † Abeacus, King of the Siraces at  
 the foot of Caucasus.  
 Abcæ, a People of Achaia.  
 Abecedarium, ii, [ex A, B, C,] the  
 Abc, or Croſs-row of Letters.  
 Abecedarius, ii, m. a learner of  
 A B C.  
 Abecedarius, or abedarius magi-  
 ſter, a teacher of A B C.  
 Abedodos, a City of Egypt, where  
 the temple of Oſiris was.  
 Abedo, di, ſum, to eat away.  
 † Abedome, Wolf-blade, to cut herb.  
 † Abel, ſavin.  
 Abelardus, or Abaelardus, a great  
 Author Contemporary with St. Ber-  
 nard.  
 † Abeldras, ſlaves-acre, lowſ-bane.  
 Abelfeſdur, or Abulpheda, a learn-  
 ed Eaſtern Coſmographer.  
 Abelia, part of India.  
 Abelian, Abeliota, or Abelonii,  
 married Hereticks living as if they  
 were ſingle, from the Tradition of  
 Adam's ſeparating from Eve [af-  
 ter Abel's death] 130 Years.  
 Abellinates, a people of Italy about  
 Apuglia.  
 Abella, the town Bella of Campania  
 in Italy.  
 Abellaba. See Aballaba.  
 Abellanes, a people of Abellinum  
 Avellino in Italy.  
 † Abellina, ſilberts.

Abellinates, ſavellina es, as abel-  
 nates.  
 Abellio, Apollo the Sun.  
 † Abellius, ſlaves-acre, Loſebane.  
 Abellus, he that keeps an exoſe.  
 Infant.  
 Abelterium, or ab Elterio, a City  
 of Portugal.  
 Abemo, emi, emptum, to take a-  
 way.  
 † Aben, white pepper.  
 Abena, or Habena.  
 Abendonis, as abbendonis.  
 Abenezra, a famous Rabbi who com-  
 mented upon the whole Bible, 1145.  
 Aben-neden, he wrote of the Ara-  
 bick Philoſophers.  
 Abco, i, vi, itum, [of ab and co]  
 to go from or away, to leave off.  
 \* Tu abi tacitus viam tuam, go  
 thy ways and ſay nothing. \* Abire  
 locum & ad or in locum, to go to  
 a place. \* Abire loco or a loco,  
 to go from a place. \* Abire exu-  
 latum, to be baniſhed. \* Abire ma-  
 giſtratu, to leave his office. \* Abi-  
 re in mores, to imitate. \* Abire  
 in vanum, to vaniſh. \* Abire in  
 ventos, to be forgotten. \* Abire è  
 vitâ, or medio, to Dye. \* Abire  
 peſſum, to go to nought. \* Abire  
 ad vulgi opinionem, to condeſcend.  
 \* Abiit in diem. It is deferred.  
 \* Abiit in proverbium, It is be-  
 come a Proverb. \* Abiit in ſa-  
 lem, Is turned into ſalt. \* Non  
 hoc tibi ſic abiit, you ſhall not  
 eſcape ſo.  
 Abeona, abeana, abundi De, the  
 Goddeſs of departing.  
 Aber Cinaus, Haber, the Kenite.  
 Abequito, are, to ride away.  
 Aberceo, ni, eritum, [of ad and ar  
 ceo] to ſorſide, keep back or out.  
 Aberdona, Aberdeen in Scot.  
 Aberdonia, land.  
 Aberdura, Aberdour in Scotland.  
 Aberides, a name of Saturn.  
 Abetia, a people of Gedroſia in  
 Aſia.  
 Abernathum, or Andrecapolis, St.  
 Andrews in Scotland.  
 Aberratio, onis, f. a wandering, re-  
 creation or diverting. \* Hac mi-  
 nor eſt aberratio, this way is eſſer  
 to hit.  
 Aberro, are, to err or go aſtray.  
 \* Aberrare propoſito, to wander  
 from. \* In melius, to light on a  
 better. \* Aberrat ad alia oratio,  
 digreſſeth. \* Aberrat à janua, aut à  
 ſera, he is utterly miſtaken. \* A-  
 berrant inter ſe, they agree not.  
 \* Aberrare à miſeria, to leave  
 thinking on his miſery.  
 Abertanus, for Aber Ruanus, a pro-  
 montory in Galloway in Scotland.  
 Aberunco, are, to weed up.  
 Abetamis, or Beſannifa, a City in  
 Arabia felix.  
 † Abelli, the Dung or Dirt coming  
 out of the Paunch.  
 Abeste, a town of the Arachofians.  
 † Abestri, a Vine leaf.  
 Abeundi, the ground of abeo.  
 Abeuntis, the genitive of abiens.  
 Abtore, [of abſum] to  
 Abfuturum eſſe, be abſent or  
 wanting.  
 Abfui. See abſum.  
 Abgarus, a King of the Edſſenes,  
 whoſe Epiſtle to and from Chriſt is  
 mentioned by Euſebius, li. i. c.  
 ult.

Abegatim, adv. diſperſedly.  
 Abgreſſo, are, [ex ab & grex] to  
 ſeparate [from the flock].  
 Abhinc, hence, before or after this  
 time. \* Abhinc triennium or tri-  
 ennio, three years ago.  
 Abhorrens, ntis, abhorring, ſtrange,  
 againſt reaſon and cuſtom.  
 Abhorreo, ui, ere, to abhor or diſ-  
 agree. \* Parum abhorret famam,  
 he cares not what they ſay. \* Ab-  
 horret à nuptiis, he will not bear  
 of marrying. \* Abhorret facinus  
 ab illo, the Act is odious to him.  
 \* Abhorret vero. It is far from  
 being true. \* Animus abhorret  
 ab e, I am clear againſt it. \* A  
 conſuetudine non abhorret, It is  
 a thing that uſes to be. \* Ab-  
 horret auris & animus à nugis,  
 cannot endure trifles.  
 Abhorreſco, ere, to Deſt, Diſdain,  
 to fear greatly. \* Aliquem ab-  
 horreſcere, to tremble at one's pre-  
 ſence.  
 Abhortor, ari, to Diſſwade.  
 Abi, the River Rumber.  
 Abia, a Lord, alſo the name of  
 ſeveral men, and a daughter of Her-  
 cules, giving name to a city of  
 Meſſenia.  
 Abiaſar, an Indian King, who  
 yielded himſelf to Alexander.  
 Abiathar, the ſon of Ahimelech,  
 and Ahimelech himſelf.  
 Abiaticus, ci, m. a grandſon.  
 Abiaticus, a, um, of a grand-  
 ſon.  
 Abicio, for abjicio.  
 Adjeci. See abjicio.  
 Abiectè, adv. deſpairingly, miſera-  
 ly, contemptibly.  
 Abiectio, onis, faint-heartedneſs, a  
 being caſt down.  
 Abieto, are, to caſt away often  
 with diſdain.  
 Abiectus, a, um, [of abjicio] caſt  
 away, off, or down, deſpiſed, alſo  
 abject, baſe, heartleſs.  
 Abibulus, a Tyrian King.  
 Abice, or ca, part of Pontus.  
 Abida, a Town in Coeſyria.  
 Abidenus, or Abydinus, he wrote of  
 the Chaldean and Aſſyrian affairs.  
 Abecula, a, a little fir-tree.  
 Abiegnus, a, um, [ex abies] of  
 fir, abiegnus, lachryma, reſina, &c.  
 Turpentine.  
 Abiens, abeuntis, [of abeo] going  
 away, &c.  
 Abiei, èris, f. [ex abeo] a fir-tree,  
 or any thing made thereof, a Ship,  
 ſpear, &c.  
 Abietarius, a, um, of fir. \* Abi-  
 etaria negotiatio, a Trading in  
 Timber.  
 Abietarii, orum, Carpenters.  
 Abietinus, of fir.  
 Abieta, or abrieta, a Town in Hun-  
 gary.  
 Abiga, a River of Numidia.  
 Abig, (a partu abigendo) field Cy-  
 preſs, ground-pine, or Ivy, alſo the  
 third tunic wrapping the Child.  
 Abiga baon, Prince of Gabaon Ja-  
 hiel.  
 Abigas, a River of Mauritania.  
 Abigeator, a ſtealer of many Cattle.  
 Abigatus, ut, m. a ſtealing Cattle.  
 † Abigena bos, [qu. abiegnus] about  
 which the other ſacrifices were placed.  
 Abigendus, a, um, to be rejected or  
 expelled.  
 Abigenſis, for abigenſes.  
 Abiger,



Abiger, er, { [ ex abigo ] a  
Abiger, etis, and is, { dealer of many  
Cattle.  
Abigo, ēgi. a. ſum. [ ex ab & ago ] to  
drive away, Expell, Forbid, Caſt off.  
\* Abigere partum, to make one  
miſcarry. \* Abigere ē, a or ex  
frumento pecus, as a thief or the  
right owner.  
Abii, for abivi, of abeo.  
Abii, a people of Scythia, or rather  
Thrace.  
Abjicio, -eci, -etum, [ of ab and ja-  
cio ] to caſt away, ſlight, pour out.  
\* Abjicere haſtam, to deſpair.  
\* Abjicere ſe ad pedes alicujus,  
or alicui, to proſtrate himſelf. \* Ab-  
jicere animum, to deſpair. \* Abji-  
cere cogitationes in rem aliquam,  
to bend his mind to conſider of ſome  
matter. \* Abjicere memoriam ali-  
cujus rei, to forget. \* Abjicere in  
herbam vel humi, to purſe on the  
ground. \* Abjicere aliquid o-  
ſtentui, to expoſe to ſcorn.  
Abjiciendus, a, um, to be caſt away.  
Abjicior, ci, to be caſt away, or  
down.  
Abiſſe, for adiſſe, or rather obi-  
ſſe.  
Abila, Abilence, or Bellina, a Town  
by Jordan.  
Abila, or Abyla, a mountain in A-  
frica, at the Streights mouth  
Abilamarodachus, Evilmerodach.  
Abilata, People of Abila.  
Abilius, the ſon of Romulus, alſo  
the ſecond Biſhop of Alexandria.  
Abiluum, a City of Germany.  
Abimelech, a Common Name of all  
the Philistine Kings.  
Abina, a City of Suſiana.  
Abinde, adv. from thence.  
Abinſperato, adv. on a ſudden.  
Abinteſto, adv. afreſh, anew.  
Abinteſtato, adv. without making  
a Will. \* Abinteſtato ſuccedere,  
to inherit as Heir at Law.  
Abintra, { adv. from within.  
Abintus, {  
Ablotos, g. Hemlock.  
Abira, a City of Phœnicia.  
Abiria, or Sabiria, part of India  
within Ganges.  
Abis, a River falling into the Da-  
now.  
Abiſa, a City of Arabia felix.  
Abiſama, a City of Arabia felix.  
Abiſaris, or Biſaris, part of India.  
Abiſontes, a People of the Alps.  
Abiſſeni, Abaſſini, Abyſſini, a peo-  
ple of Æthiopia.  
Abitacum, the Lake Sorſivia in  
France.  
Abitinenses, a people of Africa.  
Abitio, onis, [ ex abeo ] a departing  
or deceaſe.  
Abiturio, ire, to be ready to depart.  
Abitur, [ ab illis ] they are going.  
Abitus, us, m. as abitio, alſo a paſs  
or paſſage.  
Abjudicatus, a, um, giving away by  
Judgment.  
Abjudico, are, to reject, yield up, give  
away by Judgment. \* Abjudicabo  
me a vita, I'll kill my ſelf. \* Ab-  
judicat ab illo rationem veritatis,  
he thinks he has no regard to truth.  
\* Abjudicat ſibi libertatem, he  
yields himſelf a ſlave.  
Abjuges, for injuges hoſtiæ, beifers  
for ſacrifice not uſed to yoke.  
Abjugo, are, to unyoke, uncouple,  
ſeparate.

Abjūgus, a, um, unyoked, diſjoined.  
Ab. vi. See abeo.  
Abjunctim, adv. diſperſedly.  
Adjungo, xi, nctum, to diſjoyn, ſe-  
pate or remove.  
† Abjuraſſo, for abjuravero.  
Abjuratio, onis f. denying by Oath.  
Abjuratus, a, um, Forſworn, denied  
by Oath.  
Abjuro, are, to abjure, forſwear, or  
deny by ſwearing.  
Ablabia, æ, g. Harmleſſneſs.  
Ablactatio, onis, f. { a weaning.  
Ablactatus, u, m. {  
Ablatio, are, to wean.  
† Ablatorium, ii, n. Southewood.  
Ablacus, a River running into the  
Danow.  
Ablaqueatio, onis, f. a making the  
root bare.  
Ablaqueatus, a, um, made bare  
about the root.  
Ablaqueo, are, from Lacus, to make  
bare or dig about the roots.  
Ablatio, onis, f. [ ex aufero ] a ta-  
king away.  
Ablato Bulgio, Bolneſs in Cum-  
berland.  
Ablativus, a, um, taking or taken  
away.  
Ablatus, a, um, [ of auferor ] taken  
or carried away.  
Ablavius, a Gothick Hiſtorian, alſo  
a Conſul ſlain by Conſtantine.  
Abletus, a, um, choice, trimmed  
up, [ to entice ].  
Ablegamina, See Ablegmina.  
Ablegatio, onis, a ſending away.  
Ablegatus, a, um, ſent away, ba-  
niſhed.  
Ablegmina, orum, n. reſecta, choice  
parts of the ſacrifices.  
Ablego, are, to remove or ſend out of  
the way. \* Ablegavit venatum,  
ſent a hunting.  
† Ablenida, æ, f. Chaff.  
Ablepsia, æ, g. blindneſs, raſhneſs.  
† Abletes, a people near Troy.  
† Ablevo, are, to liſt up, to help.  
† Ablibabon, a Lilly. \* Ablibabon  
Sylveſtre, Narciſſus, or white daf-  
fodil.  
Abligo, are, to bind from.  
Abligurio, ire, to conſume in eat-  
ing, &c.  
Abliguratio, onis, a prodigal ſpend-  
ing in belly cheer.  
Abliguritor, onis, m. a belly god.  
Ablico, are, to let out to hire [ at ſe-  
cond hand ].  
Abiudo, ſi, ſum, to be unlike. \* Hæc  
a tenon multum abiudit imago,  
this Picture is pretty like you.  
Abluo, ui, utum, [ ex ab & lavo ] to  
waſh off, purge, put off, moiſten. \* Per-  
juriam abluere, to clear himſelf of  
Perjury.  
Ablutus, a, um, Cleanſed, Waſhed  
away.  
Ablutio, onis, a waſhing off or clean.  
† Ablutio, is, f. and ablutium, ii,  
n. [ of ab and lutum ] a mirie and  
clayie place.  
Ablutus, a, um, [ of abluor ] clean-  
ſed, waſhed away.  
† Ablutio, onis, f. [ of abluo ] a  
caſting out of dung, froth, &c.  
Abluvium, ii, n. a Flood or De-  
luce.  
Abmatertera, æ, f. the great grand-  
mothers ſide.  
Abmitto, iſi, iſum, to ſend away.  
Abnaqui, a people of America.

† Abi for abnepos.  
Abnato, are, to ſwim away.  
Abneco, ui, and avi, are, to kill.  
Abnegatio, æ, a Denial.  
Abnegativus, a, um, negative.  
Abneco, are, to deny, reſuſe with-  
bold, diſown. \* Jupiter abnegat  
imbrem, Jupiter denies to ſend rain.  
Abnepos, otis, a great Grand-ſon.  
Abneptis, is, f. a Great Grand-  
daughter.  
Abnoſci, continued German Moun-  
tains of ſeveral Names in ſeveral  
places, as Stepperwald, Otten-  
wald, Speſſart, Die Baar, &c.  
Abnoſci, Abnova, Annoba, and  
Annobii, the ſame.  
Abnoſto, are, to be abroad in the  
Night.  
Abnoſto, are, to cut away Knots,  
prune off the buds.  
Abnormis, me, [ ex ab & norma ]  
out of Rule, untewed.  
Abnormitas, Miſhapeneſs, Hugi-  
neſs.  
Abnuendus, a, um, to be reſuſed.  
Abnuens, tis, reſuſing, &c.  
Abnuco, as abnuo.  
Abnuitio, onis, f. a Denying.  
Abnuitur, [ ab illis ] they deny.  
Abnuo, ui, utum, to deny or reſuſe  
by nodding back. \* Abnuere deum,  
to deny there are Gods. \* Abnuere  
imperium, to reſuſe to obey. \* ſpes  
abnuit, there is no hope. \* Abnu-  
ere alicui, or alicui de re aliqua.  
Abſus, us, f. a great Grand-ſon's  
Wife.  
Abſtitivus, vi, a Negative, denial  
by throwing back the head.  
Abſtitivus, a, um, Negative. \* Ab-  
ſtitiva oratio, a Negative ſpeech.  
Abſto, are, to ſhake ones head of-  
ten in denying.  
Abſo, are, to call or honour as abſe-  
ther.  
Abſoa, a City in Swedeland.  
Abobrica, a Town of Portugal.  
Abocit, a Town in Æthiopia.  
Aboccharana, a City of Arabia fe-  
lix.  
Abodiacum, as abud'acum.  
Abodriti, a People of Germany.  
Abœocritus, a Bœotian General.  
Abolani, a People of Italy.  
Abſolefacio, ere, to raſe out or de-  
face.  
Abſoleo, ui, itum, or evi, tum, [ ex  
ab & oleo ] to Put away, Take a-  
way, to aboliſh, deſtroy, deſace, diſ-  
annul. \* Abolere crimen, to forgive.  
\* Abolere corpus igni, to burn.  
Abſoleo, to be aboliſhed.  
Abſoleſco, ere, to periſh.  
Abſolutio, onis, f. an abſolving, diſ-  
annulling, a general Pardon.  
Abſolutus, a, um, [ of abſoleo ] ab-  
oliſhed, out of uſe. \* Hædes veru-  
ſtare abſolutæ, an old rotten beuſe.  
ABOLLA, æ, f. [ q. ambolla ab  
Avoxa amiſtus ] a lined Robe for  
a Senator, Philoſopher or ſoldier;  
alſo a Town in Sicily.  
† Abollia, æ, f. a Mandrake.  
Aboloes, for abſolus or illis  
† Abſolus, not having loſt his Teeth,  
which ſhew his Age.  
Abſolutum, i, the Irre-  
Abſolutio, le, abſolute.  
Abſolutio, a, um, to be ſolled.  
Abſolutus, a, um, diſſeſed, accuſe-  
ſed, excommunicated.  
Abſominitum, ii, an execration.  
Abſomi-



† Ab mine, for abominor.  
 Abominor, ari, [of ab & ominor] to  
 abhor, curse, defest. \* Crurum ejus  
 fragum obominata, *Wishing his  
 Neck broke.* \* Hæc abominabitur  
 h here, will by no means have 'em.  
 Abominosus, a, um, full of abomina-  
 tion, detestable, unlucky.  
 Abon, abona, or abonit, our River  
 Avon, also Avingion in Glouce-  
 neshire.  
 Abonitechor, a Town in Galatia.  
 Abonitechitæ, the people  
 Aboraca, a City of Sarmatia.  
 Aboriense, a Town in Africa.  
 Aborigines, num, m. [ex ab i. e.  
 fine & Origo] ancient Inhabitants  
 [of Italy] or a wandering people.  
 whose off-spring is not known, also  
 superfluous Brambles  
 Aborigineus, a, um, of the aborigi-  
 nes.  
 Aboriginie, e, Rustical, savage.  
 Abrior, abortus sum, oriri, to bring  
 forth, or be brought forth before the  
 time, miscarry, fail, and die.  
 † Abrior, the same.  
 Aborras, a River in Mesopotamia.  
 Aborsus, a, um, [of aborior] dy-  
 ing in the Womb, or cast out thence  
 by poisons.  
 Aborsus, us, m. abortement, mis-  
 carrying or casting the young with in  
 forty days after Conception.  
 Abortio, onis, f. a miscarrying.  
 Abortio, ire, } to miscarry.  
 Abortior, }  
 Abortium, ii, } an Abortion.  
 Abortivum, i, }  
 Abortivus, a, um, born out of time.  
 † Aborto, are, and aborror, ari, to  
 bring forth before the time.  
 Abortum, i, n. an Abortion.  
 Abortus, a, um, [of aborior] risen.  
 Abortus, us, m. an untimely birth,  
 near the just time, or the growing  
 of it beyond the time, also the set-  
 ting of the Stars. \* Audies Nep-  
 tem tuam abortum fecisse, you will  
 hear your Niece has miscarried.  
 \* Abortum facere, to suffer or cause  
 Abortion.  
 Abos, a mountain of Armenia.  
 Abotis, a City of Egypt.  
 Abotidæ, the people thereof.  
 Aboriti, or Pædene-centri, a people  
 of Dacia.  
 Aboya, a City in Ireland.  
 † Abrozobia, sage of Rome, beyond  
 Sea & ge, clary.  
 Abpatrus, ui, m. our great grand-  
 fathers brother.  
 Abra, æ, g. a little delicate chm-  
 bermaid.  
 Abraam, a certain Bishop who lived  
 himself on raw Herbs, and feasted  
 others.  
 Abracādābra, a word writ for a  
 Charm, and banged about the Neck  
 for a Semi-tertian Ague.  
 Abraces, one of Artaxerxes's Com-  
 manders.  
 Abradatus, a King of the Sufi.  
 Abrado, si, sum, to scrape or shave  
 away. \* Pecunia abraditur litium  
 terrore, Money is screwed out by  
 threatening to go to Law.  
 Abragan, a City of the Seres.  
 Abraham, or Ibrahim Bassa, the  
 Grand Seigniors Son, who rebelled  
 against his Father, but being quell'd,  
 invited Home with promise of the  
 Kingdom, and Humbling himself,  
 was strangled at his Fathers feet.

Abraham, æ, and Abrahamus, i, the  
 name of several Men.  
 Abramis, idis, f. a bream.  
 Abranitis, as auranitis.  
 Abrantus, a town in Portugal.  
 Abrasio, onis, a raising or crossing  
 out, or a shaving off.  
 Abrasus, a, um, [of abrader] sha-  
 ven, pared away.  
 Abravanus, or-vannus, a Promontory  
 of Scotland, or the Mouth of the  
 River Rian.  
 Abraxas, a God worshipped by the  
 Heretick Basilides, thought to be  
 the Sun, because the letters make  
 365, the days of his yearly course.  
 † Abreben, oyl of Balm.  
 † Abrengi, the Gum of the Herb Sa-  
 gapene or Ferula.  
 Abrenuncio, are, to forsake or re-  
 nounce.  
 Abreptus, a, um, [of abripior] ta-  
 ken, or snatched away, also mad,  
 foolish.  
 Abreta, abrettane, abrettene, or  
 Tine, an old name of Mysia.  
 Abretanus, Jupiter of Mysia.  
 Abrevium, Barwick on Tweed  
 Abri, a Nation of the Talantii by  
 Adria.  
 Abricium, a place in Thrace.  
 Abrieta, as abieta.  
 Abriñatæ, a people of Pontus.  
 Abrinca, the German River Abe,  
 between andernache and bonne;  
 also the City Auranches in France.  
 Abriñatui, a people of Lyons in  
 France.  
 Abripio, ui, eptum, [of ab and  
 rapio] to take, snatch, or hurry  
 away. \* Foras me abripui, I flung  
 out of doors. \* Natura cum a pa-  
 rentis similitudine abripuit, na-  
 ture hath made him unlike his Fa-  
 ther. \* Abripere in quætionem,  
 to call in question.  
 † Abriton, the blossom of a Pome-  
 granate.  
 Abritum, a City of Mæsia.  
 Abrocōmas, or -mæ, the Son of Da-  
 rius.  
 Abrodixtus, g. a Dainty feeder, a  
 surname of Porraius the Pain-  
 ter.  
 Abrodita, as arboricha.  
 Abrodo, si, sum, to bite or gnaw  
 off.  
 Abrogatio, onis, f. a disannulling,  
 dissolving, repealing.  
 Abrogatus, a, um, abrogated, &c.  
 Abrogo, are, to abolish, abrogate,  
 repeal, take away, banish, depose  
 \* Beneficiis abrogare vires, to de-  
 tract from the worth of knights be-  
 stowed. \* Abrogare adiutatum,  
 to disinherit one before Adopted.  
 \* Quæ res fidem abrogat orationi,  
 impairs the Credit of the Speech  
 \* Abrogare alicui fidem, not to  
 keep his Promise.  
 Abrogor, ari, to be abrogated.  
 Abron, an Athenian Author, a lux-  
 urious Argive, whence abronis vires,  
 and several others.  
 Abronicus, or abronichus, a Noble-  
 man of Athens.  
 Abrotion, or -ium, the name of  
 a Harlot in Lucian.  
 Abrotōnites, æ, m. Wine made of  
 Southerwood.  
 Abrotonum, i, a City of Africa.  
 Abrotōnum, or abrotonus, i, f. Scu-  
 thernwood; and the Name of The-  
 mistocles's Mother, g.

Abrotonum, mas, he, field, or junc.  
 Southerwood.  
 Abiotonum, fœmina, she, wood, or  
 great Southerwood.  
 Abrotonum sioulum, a kind of small  
 sweet-smelling Southerwood.  
 Abucium [Picenum] a Country in  
 Italy  
 Abrumpo, upi, utum, to break or  
 cast off. \* Venæ abrumpe. let  
 Blood. \* Fata abrumpe tua;  
 Will thou shorten thy days? \* Ab-  
 rumpere se ab aliquo, to separate  
 ones self.  
 Abrumpor, i, to be broken off.  
 † Abrungi, Cububs, or wild white  
 Myrtles.  
 Abrupalis, an associate of the Ro-  
 mans, banished by Perseus King of  
 Macedonia.  
 abrupte, adv. abruptly, without  
 form or order.  
 Abruptio, onis, a Breaking off, or  
 abruptness.  
 Abruptum, ti, a steep place, preci-  
 pice, or point. \* Ad ultimum ab-  
 ruptum, to extremity. \* In no-  
 vissimo fati abrupto, In the very  
 point of Death.  
 Abruptum, a, um, [of abrumpor]  
 abrupt, broken, steep, dangerous,  
 without form or order. \* Abrupta  
 mulier, a shrew. \* Abrupta dis-  
 crimina, imminent or shrewd dan-  
 gers. \* Abruptum lucrum, gain  
 beyond expectation.  
 Abrus, a City in Thrace.  
 Abrisi, as Præguti.  
 Abrytus, a kind of Fish.  
 Ab, the same as a or ab. \* Abi re,  
 from the Purpose.  
 Absander, the Nineteenth King of  
 Athens.  
 Absarus, apsarus, apfarum, or ap-  
 sorrhur, a River in Armenia the  
 less, also the name of a Castle.  
 Abscedens, ntis, departing, falling.  
 Abscedo, si, sum, [of abs and cæ-  
 do] to depart, go apart, leave off  
 grow in or an Imposition. \* Sol  
 abscedit, the Sun is down. \* Ab-  
 scedere ab aliquo loco, or in ali-  
 quem locum, to go from, or to a  
 place. \* Abscedere ab eo, to escape  
 one. \* Abscedere incanto, to give  
 over.  
 Abscedentis, æ, f. a Departing.  
 Absceditur, [ab illi] they depart.  
 \* Abscessum est æquis manibus,  
 They parted without Advantage on  
 either side.  
 † Abicella, æ, Egrimony.  
 Abcessio, onis, f. a departing.  
 Abcessus, us, m. a departing, also  
 an Imposition.  
 Abscida, a place where Light is let  
 in.  
 Abscido, si, sum, [of abs and cæ-  
 do] to cut off or asunder.  
 Abscisor, di, to be cut off.  
 Abscindo, Idi, sum, to cut off or  
 out. \* Abscidit sibi omnium re-  
 rum respectum, he had no regard  
 of anything. \* Abscindere cer-  
 vicibus caput, to behead.  
 † Abscio, ire, to be forgotten.  
 Abscise, adv. precisely, firmly.  
 Abscisus, adv. the same.  
 Abscissio, onis, f. a cutting off.  
 † Abscissura, or abscifura, a Rent,  
 or Distance.  
 Abscisus, a, um, [of abscindor]  
 cut off, broken, gelded, troublesome,  
 rough.



**Abiectionis** iustitia, too much severity. \* **Quamvis** res abscondita erat, though Affairs were in a very bad posture.

**Abiectionis**, a, um, [of abscondor] severe, peremptory.

**Abcondite**, [adv.] secretly, darkly.

**Abconditus**, a, um, bidden, secret.

**Abcondo**, di, or didi, sum, or ditum, [of abs and condo] to hide or keep close. \* **Abcondimus** arcem, we lose the sight of.

**Abcondor**, di, to be bidden.

**Abconce**, [adv.] covertly.

**Abconso**, onis, a biding.

**Abconfor**, oris, m. a hider.

† **Abconfus**, a, um, [of abscondor] bidden.

† **Abconfum**, i, n. a secret thing, or place.

† **Absetos**, a black precious Stone with red Veins.

**Abiens**, ntis, [of abs and sum] absent, out of sight, dead. \* **Absente** nobis, anciently for absentibus. \* **Versus** absentes didere, to repeat without book.

† **Absentaneus**, a, um, done in absence.

**Absentia**, æ, absence.

† **Absentio**, si, sum, to differ or disagree.

**Absentivus**, a, um, absent.

**Absento**, are, [of absens] to absent, or cause to be absent.

**Abssephus**, a River in Asia.

**Absse**, are, to lock or shut from.

**Absida**, the Quire of a Church, a Chappel or Closet.

**Abide**, ere, [of abs and sedeo] to sit aside.

† **Abidia**, as absio.

**Abidie**, the genitive of absio.

**Abilæ**, as apsilæ.

**Abilio**, ii, ire, [of abs and salio] to skip or leap away.

**Abimilis**, le, unlike. \* **Non abimilis** Tiberio fuit, he did something resembled Tiberius.

**Abimarius**, the sixty seventh Emperor of Rome.

† **Abinthiacus**, a, um, of or like wormwood.

**Abinthiatus**, a, um, mixed with wormwood.

**Abynthii**, a people near Pontus.

**Abinthomænon**, wormwood gentle, or the Southernwood.

**Abinthites**, æ, m. Wormwood-wine.

**Abinthium**, ii, g. wormwood. \* **Abinthium latifolium**, our common wormwood. \* **Abinthiacum Ponticum**, or Romanum, wormwood gentle. \* **Abinthium fantonicum**, French Wormwood. \* **Abinthium Seriphium**, or marimum, Sea-wormwood, whose Seed we commonly use.

**Abite**, idis, f. the stroke of a Wheel the mesh of a Net, the bowing Head of an arched roof or canopy. \* **Abis summa**, that point wherein a Planet is furthest from the Earth. \* **Abisima**, the point wherein a Planet is nearest the earth.

**Abultens**, entis, ceasing, departing.

**Abulto**, stiti, ere, to abstain, leave off, draw off, to be distant from. \* **Abstinere** obsidione, or obsidendo, to raise the siege. \* **Abstinere** a sole, to be distant from. \* **Abstit** petere, moves over Petitioning.

**Abstitur**, there is a Cessation.

† **Abstianum**, a kind of pure new gold.

**Abstis**, a river or Town in Assyria.

**Abso**, onis, an Hospital; also a Physician.

**Abster**, eri, my Wives great Grand father.

† **Abstoleo**, evi, ere, [of abs and tolle] to be out of use or authority.

**Absolvo**, vi, utum, to acquit, loosen, discharge, finish, satisfy, accomplish. \* **Abolvere** improbitatis suspitione, vel de pravariatione, to acquit from villany, &c. \* **Hunc hominem** veneri absolvi, as touching Venus he absolves him. \* **Abolvere** de realiqua, to finish. \* **Abolvere** pignus, to redeem a pawn. \* **Citus** quam melius pensum absolvis, you make more haste than good speed. \* **Abolvere** rerum creditorem, to pay off. \* **Abolvere** debitorem, to make the Debtor pay.

**Abolvor**, i, to be freed, absolved.

**Abolutè**, [adv.] perfectly, completely, freely, without dependance on another. \* **Abolutè** doctus, a sound Scholar.

**Abolutio**, onis, a Discharging, accomplishing, a Delivery, a complete Partition.

**Abolutiva**, orum, supines.

**Abolutorium**, an acquittance, remedy, medicine. \* **Abolutorium mali**, a perfect recovery from an evil Disease.

**Abolutorius**, a, um, Discharging, freeing. \* **Tabella abolutoria**, an acquittance.

**Abolutus**, a, um, [of absolvor] discharged, ended, perfect. \* **Abolutus** gradus, the positive degree. \* **Aboluta** lingua, not tied. \* **Abolutum** nomen, a Noun Substantive. \* **Abolutus** adulterii, found innocent of.

**Absonans**, ntis, disagreeing.

**Absonè**, [adv.] absurdly, jarringly.

† **Absono**, are, to disagree in sound, to play wrong.

**Absonus**, a, um, untunable, jarring, absurd, unlike. \* **Fidel** absonum, sounding like a lie.

**Absorbe**, ui, and pti, ptum, to sup, or swallow up, consume. \* **Absorbere** molestiam, to put a good face upon it.

**Absorbitio**, onis, a supping up.

**Absoris**, a Town in the Town of Minerva, built by the Colchi, sent to seek Medea.

**Absorptum**, ti, n. a supping up.

**Absorptus**, a, um, [of absorbeor] sucked up, consumed.

**Absorus**, an adriatick Island.

† **Abspello**, ere, [of abs and pello] to shove or push away.

**Abspulsus**, a, um, driven away.

**Absque**, præp. without, except, over and above. \* **Absque** eo esset, but for him.

**Abstemius**, a, um, [quæ ab temeto] without Wine, temperate, sober.

**Absternius**, [from abstineo] the same as abstemius.

**Abstentio**, onis, f. an abstaining from Inheritance.

**Abstentus**, a, um, [of abstineor] withheld from taking possession, also excommunicated.

**Abtergeo**, and go, si, sum, [of abs and tergeo] to wipe off, cleanse, put

away. \* **Abtergeo** fastidium, to provoke appetite.

**Absterium**, or **abstirium**, a Nunnery.

**Absterreo**, ui, tum, to fright away, forbid, hinder.

**Absterritus**, a, um, frightened, astonished.

**Absterfio**, onis, a wiping away.

**Absterfivus**, a, um, cleansing.

**Absterfor**, oris, a cleanser.

**Absterfus**, a, um, [of absterfor] wiped.

**Abstinendus**, a, um, to be abstained from.

**Abstinens**, ntis, abstinent, forbearing, temperate. \* **Abstinentissimus** alieni, very free from Covetousness.

**Abstinenter**, adv. temperately.

**Abstinentia**, æ, f. abstinence, temperance, refraining.

**Abstineo**, ui, ntum, [of abs and teneo] to abstain, forbear, forbid, hinder, keep off or from, excommunicate. \* **Se** licco abstinerere, to absent himself. \* **Se** se cibo abstinent, he killed himself with fasting. \* **Non** manum abstinere, will you not hold your band? \* **Abstinere** irarum, be not angry. \* **Vix** abstinere quod minus faciam, I can scarce forbear doing it. \* **Abstinere** se ab alieno & abstinere alieno, not to meddle with. \* **Manum** ab aliquo, to forbear fingring. \* **Potui** ut me abstinere manum? Can't you keep your band off? \* **Dum** mihi abstineant mordere, so they don't bite me.

**Abstineor**, ere, to be kept from food.

**Abstinetur**, there is no meddling with.

**Absto**, at, iti, itum, or atum, [of abs and sto] to stand as if off.

**Abstolio**, abstuli, ablatum, [of abs and tollo] to take away.

**Abstrorqueo**, si, ere, to wrest away.

**Abstractio**, onis, f. an abstracting or taking away.

† **Abstractive**, adv. abstractively, in nature of an abstract.

**Abstractivus**, a, um, adj. abstractive, which may be drawn from matter.

**Abtractus**, a, um, [of abtrahor] drawn away.

**Abstratum**, i, - can abstract, signifying the form and excluding the subject, as whiteness.

**Abstrahere**, xi, tum, [of abs and traho] to withdraw, lead, pull away. \* **Abstrahere** in servitutem, to carry captive. \* **Abstrahere** civitatem a servitio, to deliver the City from Slavery. \* **Abstrahere** se ex corpore, to contemplate. \* **Aliquem** ad bellicas laudes, to hurry on to honour.

**Abtrahor**, hi, to be withdrawn.

**Abstringo**, xi, tum, [of abs and tringo] to lose or untie.

**Abstrudo**, si, sum, [of abs and trudo] to thrust away or hide. \* **Se** in silvam abstrudere, to hide himself in a wood. \* **Se** tectum inter laquearia, between the roof and the ceiling.

**Abstrusus**, a, um, [of abstrudor] shut up close, bidden, dark, reserved, subtil.

**Abstuli**, see aufero.

**Absum**, es, fui, abesse, to be absent, wanting, or far off. \* **Abesse** tri menses, to be wanting three months. \* **Bidu**



\* Biduab, two days journey off.  
 \* Brevissimo transitu, a little way off.  
 \* Tria millia, three miles.  
 \* Abesse a culpa, to be innocent.  
 \* Abesse propriis a morte, to be near death.  
 \* Tantum abest ut credam, I am so far from believing.  
 \* Non aberit quin ridear, I shall be sure to be mocked.  
 \* Abfit verbo invidia, let not my speech grieve any one.  
 \* Nummus abesse hinc non potest, I cannot abate a penny of it.  
 \* Parum abfuit quin occideretur, a little more he had been killed.  
 \* Abesse non potest quin veniat, he must needs come.  
 \* Absumo, inis, f. a consuming or spending.  
 \* Absumo, pti, ptum, to waste, mispend, kill.  
 \* Quam habui rem absumpti celeriter, I quickly brought a noble to mine pence.  
 \* Absumor, mi, to be devoured, wasted, worried.  
 \* Absumo ferro, veneno, to be killed, poisoned.  
 \* Absumptio, onis, f. a wasting.  
 \* Absumptus, a, um, [of absumor] wasted, lost, undone.  
 \* Absurde, adv. absurdly, foolishly.  
 \* Absurditas, atis, f. absurdity, foolishness, unreasonableness.  
 \* Absurdus, a, um, absurd, foolish, disagreeing, unreasonable.  
 \* Absus, a river of Palestine.  
 \* Absectos, as absectos.  
 \* Absynthiatus, as absinthiatus.  
 \* Absynthium, as absinthium.  
 \* Absynthus, a city of Thrace.  
 \* Absynthii, the inhabitants of it.  
 \* Absyrtes, a river of Colchis.  
 \* Absyrtides, adriatick Islands.  
 \* Absyrtium, an adriatick Island.  
 \* Absyrtus, the Son of Æeta, cut in pieces by Medea, when she ran away with Jason, also a Soldier under Constantine, who wrote a Book of curing Beasts.  
 \* Abstrusus, as abstrusus.  
 \* † Afcium, or -eus, white Affodil or Daffodil.  
 \* Abulacum, aback and Happing in Germany.  
 \* Abverto, ti, sum, to turn from.  
 \* Abula, the City Avila in Spain.  
 \* Abulites, a Governor of Susa, which he yielded to Alexander, and received of him again.  
 \* Abumalach, a Sarazen King of Spain, in League with Charles the Great.  
 \* Abundans, ntis, abundant, plentiful.  
 \* \* Exabundanti, over and above.  
 \* \* Abundanti doctrinâ homo, a Man of great knowledge and learning.  
 \* Abundanter, adv. plentifully.  
 \* Abundantia, æ, f. plenty, store, fulness.  
 \* \* Abundantia fœminarum, monthly terms.  
 \* Abundantissime, adv. very abundantly.  
 \* Abundantius, a Roman Consul, A. D. 393.  
 \* Abundatio, onis, f. an overflowing.  
 \* Abundè, adv. abundantly, enough.  
 \* \* Abundè fabularum, an abundance of Tales.  
 \* Abundius, a Spanish Martyr under Maximilien.  
 \* Abundo, are, [of abs and undo] to abound or overflow.  
 \* \* Recens abundat mihi, I have more than I

know how to bestow.  
 \* Abundare opibus fandi, to be very eloquent.  
 \* Abundare rerum, vel in rebus, to be wealthy.  
 \* Abundus, a, um, abundant, full.  
 \* Abupus, abupus, or rather abus, our River Humber, and another of Epirus.  
 \* Abvolo, are, to fly away.  
 \* † Aburo, ussi, utum, to burn away.  
 \* Abus, or abas, a Mountain of Armenia. See Abupus.  
 \* Abusiaceum, abusiaceum, or -zacum, the Town Fuesen in Germany.  
 \* Abusina, the City Aufpurg in Bavaria.  
 \* Abusa, onis, f. an abusing or misusing.  
 \* \* Abuso, are, to abuse often.  
 \* Abusive, adv. abusively, improperly.  
 \* † Abusive, a, um, abusive against nature or use.  
 \* \* Aries abusus, an Engine out of use.  
 \* Abusque, præp. even from, since.  
 \* Abutus, a, um, [of abutor] burnt away.  
 \* Abusus, us, abuse, misusing, mispending.  
 \* Abusus, a, um, [of abutor] spent and worn with using.  
 \* Abutere, I abuse.  
 \* Abuteron, Southern wood.  
 \* Abutor, usus, tum, ti, to use or wear with using; also to abuse or waste vainly.  
 \* \* Tempore & labore abuti to mispend one's time and pains.  
 \* \* Se permitit abutendum, he suffered himself to be play'd on.  
 \* † Abutor, I abuse.  
 \* Abudena, orum, n. trifles.  
 \* \* bydæomæ. Scycophants that boast of their Falshood.  
 \* Abydon, onis, part of Macedonia.  
 \* Abydon, i, n. and abydos, or -dus, f. a City of Asia.  
 \* Abydeus, and -enus, belonging thereto.  
 \* Abyla, as abila; also a Town in Syria.  
 \* Abyli, a People by Nilus.  
 \* Abylon, or abydon, a City in Egypt, where there are thorns always blown.  
 \* † Abvrtace, a dish among the Medes of leeks, creffes, garlick, pomgranate-kernels.  
 \* Abv-tæcopœi, the makers of that dish.  
 \* Abyssus, i, f. a bottomless pit, also abundance of gold.  
 \* Abvltai, a People of Libya.  
 \* Abvrum, the City Ursumaro in Magna Græcia.  
 \* Abvtilon, a kind of mallows.  
 \* Abziritanum, a Town in Africa.  
 \* Abzoæ, a people by the Scythian Sea.

## A C

A C, for actio, or actor.  
 A C B, for actionibus.  
 A C C, for accepta or acceptat.  
 A C M, for actionem.  
 Ac, [Kæ] vel atque Conj. and also, likewise, and that, than, as if, just as, against, even then, neither.  
 Aca, the City Ptolemais in Phœnicia.  
 Aca, for aqua, water.  
 Acabe, a hill in the borders of Egypt, also a fountain in Africa.  
 † Acabel, Elocampene.  
 Acabene, part of Mesopotamia.

Acabis, a Town of Cyrene.  
 † Acabo, an arabian beast of great use in Physick.  
 Acacali, a Nymph deflowered by Apollo, also an Egyptian seed, like that of tamarisk, good for the eyes.  
 Acacæsum, a City of Arcadia.  
 Acacæsiu, Mercury brought up by Acacus Lycaon's Son.  
 Acacia, æ, f. g. a thorn plant, also liquor from the Seeds of Acacia Egyptia, which bears timber fit for shipping.  
 \* Acacia Pontica, a prickly shrub, with leaves like rue.  
 \* Acacia gummi, Gum Arabick.  
 \* Acacia rivi, the distilling drops thereof.  
 Acacia, g. Innocency, simplicity.  
 Acæius, the name of divers men.  
 † Acactum, for acactum.  
 Acacus, a, um, g. harmless.  
 Acadama, a City of Syria.  
 Acadēnia, æ, f. a place in Athens, where Plato taught; an University.  
 Academicus, a, um, belonging thereto.  
 Academici, orum, Platonick Philosophers.  
 Acadera, an Indian City.  
 Acadinus, a Fountain by Delos, where they say false Oaths wrote upon Tables would sink, and true swim.  
 Acadra, a Town in Arabia felix.  
 Acadra, a People of China.  
 Acadam, a City of Syria.  
 Acæna, a measuring rod of ten foot, also a goad.  
 Acalandra, a town in Italy.  
 Acalandrus, the river Fiumedi Roseto in Italy.  
 Acalanthis, idis, a linnæ; also a dogs name.  
 Acale, a City of Arabia.  
 Acalarites, a river's name, and in Homer an Epithete of the [calm] Sea.  
 † Acalta, æ, f. a gilly-flower.  
 Acalyphe, the great stinging nettle, also a kind of fly and fish.  
 † Acamantis, the Isle Cyprus, also one of the Tribe of Athens.  
 Acamantum, a town in Phrygia major.  
 Acamantius, a Philosopher of Heliopolis.  
 Acamarchis, the name of a Sea-Nymph.  
 † Acamas, ntis, a Thracian Prince, and other men; also a bill in Cyprus.  
 † Acanna, arum, a mart Town by the Red Sea.  
 Acantha, æ, the herb bears-foot.  
 \* Acantha topiaria, Tragecanth, Dragagant, Brank ursine.  
 Acantha-leuce, g. white-thorn, Bedegarim.  
 Acanthavola, an instrument to pull fish bones, &c. out of the throat.  
 Acanthiæ Cicadæ, dumb grass-hoppers, men ignorant in Musick.  
 † Acanthias, æ, m. a fish with Prickles on his Back.  
 Acanthice, a certain Gum.  
 \* Acanthice Mastiche, a sweet Juice in the top of Pellitory.  
 Acanthine, or angolina, an Island of Arabia.  
 Acanthinus, a, um, of or like acanthus, Prickly.  
 Acanthinum lignum, Brasil wood.  
 Acanthion, and -um, ii, the Cotton-Tree.  
 Acanthion,



Acanthion, onis, a Hedge-beg.  
 Acanthis, Idis, Groundswell, also a  
 Siskin.  
 Acanthion, a Hill in Ætolia.  
 Acanthus, a Bares-foot; also a Boy  
 turned into that Herb. \* Acan-  
 thus sativus, Bears breech.  
 Acantium, for Cantium.  
 Acapeata, a people about Mæotis.  
 Acapis, a river in Asia.  
 Acapana, orum, g. dry Fuel, not  
 Smoking.  
 Acapnon, i, g. Honey taken without  
 Smoking the Bees.  
 Acapnon, g. the herb Marjoram.  
 Acapule, m, a City of America.  
 Acar, as acarus, a Mite.  
 Acara, a Town in Hungary.  
 Acarassus, a City of Lycia.  
 Acaraga, a Town in America.  
 Acasia, as acasia; also a Fountain  
 by Corinth.  
 Acarman, or Carman, a City of  
 Arabia felix.  
 Acarnania, or Curetis, part of Epi-  
 rus; also a City of Sicily.  
 Acarnanes, the People of it.  
 Acarnus, or non, an Athenian Rock.  
 † Acarne, es, a Golden Sea-fish  
 with a great Head, also a kind of  
 Herb, and a Town of Magnesia.  
 Acaron, the City Ekron, or Cas-  
 rea.  
 Acaronenses, the People.  
 † Acaron, or os, Gow or wild myr-  
 tle.  
 Acarpia, g. Unfruitfulness.  
 Acarpus, a, um, g. Barren.  
 † Acarra, an Athenian City.  
 Acarius, ri, a band worm or Mite,  
 also a Musbroom.  
 † Acasignete, an Herb growing al-  
 lone without a fellow.  
 Acalia, a Sea Nymph.  
 † Acalium, i, n. the Briar.  
 Acastus, a famous Hunter, the Son  
 of Pelias, King of Thessaly.  
 Acatalectos, g. and acatalectic  
 versus having no Syllable too much  
 or too little.  
 Acataleptia, g. Incomprehensibility.  
 Acataleptos, g. Incomprehensible.  
 † Acatalis, small Juniper.  
 † Acatera, great Juniper.  
 Acathartus, g. a great Arabian  
 Gulf.  
 † Acatia, as acacia.  
 † Acatium, -us, and tum, a Skul-  
 lers Coat or Barge, also the main-  
 sail.  
 Acaton, a Hill in Ætolia.  
 Acatuci, a town in Spain.  
 Acavatha, a City of Syria.  
 Acavus, a, um, g. not Burned.  
 Acaxium, a Town in Japan.  
 Acaxutla, a Haven of Ameri-  
 ca.  
 Acca Laurentia, or Lupa, the Wife  
 of Faustulus, and nurse to Romulus  
 and Remus.  
 Accabionich, ta, a people of Mau-  
 ritania.  
 Accabicus murus, a Town by Her-  
 cules Pillars.  
 Accadia, a Province of New France  
 in America.  
 † Accalia, Feasts in honour of Acca  
 Laurentia.  
 † Accalvaster, a, um, [from calvus]  
 Bald, Pilled.  
 † Accanto, are, [of ad and canto]  
 to sing to or by one.  
 Accara, a Town in Guiney.  
 Accaron, as acaron.

Accedo, illi, sum, [of ad. and cedo]  
 to come, approach, resemble, assent to  
 to be ad ed, increased, included in.  
 \* Accedere ad fores, in senatum,  
 scopulos, manibus, to approach to.  
 \* Alicui ad aurem, close to. \* Ad  
 similitudinem alicujus, to resem-  
 ble. \* Minutius & Servus dam-  
 nati incidibus accedere, after con-  
 demnation had their Estates deliver-  
 ed up to the Accusers. \* Accessit  
 mee, temeritati, quod, my rash-  
 ness was the greater in that, &c.  
 \* Accedit huc, quod, moreover.  
 \* Accedere obviam, to meet. \* Ac-  
 cessit ei aliquid pecunie, he hath  
 got a little Money.  
 † Accederat, for accesserat.  
 Acceditur, imp.  
 Accela, as accia.  
 Acceleratio, onis, f. a hastening  
 on.  
 Accelero, are, [of ad & celero] to  
 hasten on or after. \* Accelerare ali-  
 cui Magistratum, to procure one an  
 Office before he be of sufficient Age.  
 \* Gradum accelerare, to make  
 haste.  
 Accendo, di, sum, [of ad and can-  
 do] to kindle, set on Fire, to en-  
 courage, provoke, increase. \* Ac-  
 cendere pretium, to raise the price.  
 \* Accendere ad aliquid, in amo-  
 rem alicujus rei, to make one desire  
 greatly.  
 Accendor, di, to be inflamed.  
 † Accenseo, ui, sum, [of ad and  
 censeo] to reckon amongst.  
 Accensio, orum, Ushers or Readles.  
 Accensibilis, le, Inflamable.  
 Accensio, onis, f. a Revenge, or  
 Sacrificing of a thing.  
 Accensitus, a, um, [of accenseo]  
 reckoned to or with.  
 Accensor, oris, m. a Judge permit-  
 ting the hearing of a Cause.  
 Accensus, a, um, [of accendor]  
 set on fire provoked.  
 Accensu, i, a Notary, an Usher,  
 Porter, Life-guard-man, or under-  
 Officer, a Readle, Sergeant, a Super-  
 numerary, Volunteer waiting for  
 the next place that falls.  
 Accentiuncula, æ, f. a little Ac-  
 cent.  
 Accento, are, [of ad and canto] to  
 Accent or Tune.  
 † Accentuo, are, to observe the Ac-  
 cent in pronouncing.  
 † Accenturaria, a perfuming or  
 Chasing-dish.  
 † Accenturialis, is, a Captain's  
 scarf.  
 Accentus, us, m. an Accent, Tune,  
 or raising of the Voice.  
 Accipi, see accipio.  
 † Accipso, for accipero.  
 Acceptabilis, le, acceptable.  
 † Acceptabulum, for acetabulum.  
 Acceptæ, arum, f. a Dividend of  
 Land.  
 † Acceptarius, as acceptor.  
 † Acceptatio, [for acceptio] an  
 acquittance.  
 † Acceptator, as acceptor.  
 Acceptilatio, onis, f. a Verbal dis-  
 charge of a Debt, taking it for  
 paid.  
 Accipio, onis, a receiving, or the  
 thing received.  
 Acceptiones, Dividends of Lands.  
 Accipio, are, [ab accipio] to re-  
 ceive or take often.

Accipior, oris, a taker, also a  
 Hawk.  
 Acceptorius canis, a Dog that  
 serves a Hawk.  
 Acceptrica, æ, and acceptrix, ei,  
 f. she that receiveth.  
 Acceptuaria, as accentuaria.  
 Acceptum, i, n. anything received,  
 also a promise. \* Accepto libera-  
 re, or acceptum ferre habere,  
 to discharge one of his Promise.  
 \* Accipio, or acceptum rogare,  
 to ask solemnly whether he quits  
 him of his Promise. \* Accipio  
 mihi refertur, I am discharged  
 of my Promise.  
 Acceptus, a, um, [of accipior] re-  
 ceived, also acceptable, well liked.  
 Acceptum in vulgus, well liked by  
 the people. \* Indignis ego sum ac-  
 ceptus modis, I am unworthily used.  
 \* Accipi & expensi tabule, Books  
 of Accounts. \* Accipiti & expensi  
 ratio, the charge or discharge.  
 \* Acceptum referre, to set down  
 as received, acknowledge it co-  
 ing.  
 Accersio, ire, [of ad and cio] to  
 call or send for, fetch, provoke, Ac-  
 cuse, add to a thing.  
 Accersitor, oris, m. a Citer or Sum-  
 moner.  
 Accersitus, a, um, [of accersior]  
 sent for. \* Accersitus sermo, com-  
 plemental, idle, far fetched.  
 Accersitus, us, m. a calling upon  
 or Summons.  
 Accerso, ere, as accersio. \* api-  
 tis accersere, to question one for ones  
 Life. \* Majestatis accersit, he ac-  
 cuses him of Treason. \* Accersere  
 crimine ambitus, to accuse of Bri-  
 bery. \* Accersere mercede, to in-  
 vite by promise of reward. \* Oratio-  
 ni splendorem accersere, to add  
 Lustre to.  
 Accessio, of accedo.  
 Accessio, onis, f. an Increase, Ad-  
 dition, Vantage, an Accessory, a  
 Surety, a coming or fit of an A-  
 gue, &c.  
 Accessor, oris, m. a Comer or Adcer  
 unto.  
 † Accessorium, ii, n. an Addition  
 or Increase. \* Quantum mihi ac-  
 cessorium dabis, what will you give  
 me to boot?  
 † Accessorius, ii, m, accessory  
 Accessus, a, um, [of accedor]  
 com'n to.  
 Accessus, us, m. an approach, pas-  
 sage or increase. \* Accessus Ma-  
 ris, the Flood.  
 Acchitæ, a people of Arabia.  
 Accia, Augustus's Mother, also a  
 Nettle.  
 † Accia, or acceia, a Woodcock.  
 Accidendus, a, um, to be abated,  
 &c.  
 Accidens, ntis, n. an accident  
 chance, or circumstance.  
 Accidens, ntis, adj. happening by  
 chance.  
 Accidental, le, accidental.  
 Accidenter, and accidentaliter,  
 adv. by chance.  
 Accidentia, æ, a chance, also a  
 property.  
 Accidia, accidiola, and accidi-  
 ta, slotb, carelessness, indifferen-  
 tness.  
 † Accidior, ari, to be slothful or  
 sad.



† Accidō, ē, adv. *justly*.  
 † Accidiosus, a, um, *stupid, dull*.  
 † Accidius, a, um, *somewhat stupid*.  
 Accido, di, ere, [of ad and ca-  
 do] to fall down, dye, happen un-  
 expectedly, come to. \* Quos acci-  
 dam, to whom shall I make my sup-  
 plication. \* Accidit in te istud  
 verbum, the saying touches you.  
 \* Accidit, it Chances. \* Accidit  
 prater omnem expectationem,  
 the thing happened to me without  
 looking for. \* Accidit ut ille, it  
 came to pass that he. \* Accidit di-  
 vinitus, it was the hand of God.  
 \* Accidit aures, ad aures, auribus.  
 come to my ears. \* Accidit mihi  
 illud gratum, it liked me well.  
 Accido, di, sum, [of ad and cado]  
 to cut off, abate, weaken, de-  
 stroy.  
 Accendus, a, um, to be sent for.  
 † Accio, i, itum, [of ad and  
 cio] to call or send for.  
 Accilia, a City of Sicily.  
 Accingens, a, um, [of accingor]  
 girded, prepared, nimble.  
 Accingo, xi, etum, [of ad and cin-  
 go] to gird, make ready, address.  
 \* Quin ad hoc accingeris, why  
 don't you go about it? \* Accingere  
 lumbos, to prepare for speedy action.  
 \* Ferro accingi, to be armed. \* Ac-  
 cingi ad spem majorem, to have  
 greater hopes. \* Se praeaccin-  
 gunt, they prepare themselves for.  
 \* Accingere se aliquo homine, to  
 take an Assistant.  
 † Accino, ui, entum, [of ad and  
 cano] to sing to or with, to keep  
 tune with another, accord.  
 Accio, i, ire, [of ad and cio] to  
 send for. \* Accire properis liti-  
 tis, to send Post for one. \* Nisi est  
 Voluptatem acciret, unless it  
 brought Pleasure with it.  
 Accipenser, as acipenser.  
 Accipiendus, a, um, to be received.  
 Accipio, epi, eptum, [of ad  
 and capio] to take, receive,  
 hear, understand, obey, allow,  
 treat. \* Accipere in deditionem,  
 to give quarter. \* Accipere con-  
 ditionem, to give ones consent.  
 \* Accipere in civitatem, to make  
 Free. \* Accipere auribus, corde,  
 memoria, to hear, understand, re-  
 member. \* Accipit hominem ne-  
 mo melius prorsus, he entertains  
 one no man living better. \* Ve-  
 hementer puerum accipi, I took  
 him up roughly. \* Aut dic aut ac-  
 cipe callem, tell me or I'll kick  
 you. \* Accipere experimento suo,  
 to know by Experience. \* Acci-  
 pere cladem, to be discomfited, or  
 slain. \* Aliter de amore atque est  
 accipis, you suppose otherwise of  
 Love than it is indeed. \* Fidem  
 fabula accipit, the tale was believ-  
 ed. \* Quae gerantur accipies ex  
 Pollione, you shall know of Pollio  
 his Affairs go.  
 Accipiter, ris, m. [ab accipiendo]  
 a Hawk. \* Accipiter humipeta,  
 a Spar hawk. \* Palumbarius, a  
 goshawk. \* Accipiter pecunia-  
 rum, an Extortioner.  
 Accipitrarius, a, um, belonging to  
 a Hawk.  
 Accipitrarius, ii, m, a Falconer.  
 Accipitrina, e, Hawk weed.  
 † Accipitro, for jaceo.

Accipitrum civitas, a City near  
 Thebes.  
 Accisi, a People of Maoris.  
 Accisus, i, g. a feigned refusal.  
 Accisso, are, g. to dote or dissemble.  
 Accisus, a, um, [of accisor] clipt,  
 cut off, spent. \* Accisae capae,  
 clean shaven up. \* Et si accisae res  
 sunt, though they were quite routed.  
 Accito, are [of ad and cito] to call  
 often.  
 Accisum, the City Fintana in Gra-  
 nata.  
 Accitus, a, um, [of accior] called,  
 summoned.  
 Accitus, us, m. a Summoning or  
 Sending for.  
 Accius, g. a certain Tragedian.  
 Accius Naevius, as Actius Naevius.  
 Accius Tullius, prince of the Volscs.  
 Acclāmatio, onis, f. a crying out or  
 shouting, a Hue and Cry.  
 Acclāmator, oris, m. a Shouter.  
 Acclāmīto, are, to shout often.  
 Acclāmo, are, [of ad and clamo]  
 to shout unto or with.  
 Acclāvo, are, [of ad and clavo]  
 to nail to.  
 Acclinātorium, ii, a Bed.  
 Acclinātus, a, um, leaning or bend-  
 ing towards.  
 † Acclinē, adv. bendingly.  
 † Acclinis, e, and acclinus, a, um,  
 enclined, leaning, bowing for-  
 ward.  
 † Acclino, are, [of ad and clino]  
 to lean forward or toward, to fa-  
 vour.  
 Acclivis, ve, and acclivus, a, um,  
 [of ad and clivus] steep up. \* Ea  
 via prevalde acclivis est, that  
 part of the way is very much uphill.  
 \* Acclivis arbori, leaning against  
 a Tree.  
 Acclivitas, atis, f. a steepness up-  
 hill, difficulty.  
 † Accludo, the same as claudio.  
 † Acco, a Sack-but; also a General  
 of the Senones.  
 Acco, us, g. an Old Woman, who was  
 wont to refuse what she desired, and  
 went Mad at the sight of her De-  
 formity.  
 Accola, e, c. a Neighbour, Borderer,  
 Foreigner.  
 Accolānium, ii, a Tenement.  
 Accolanus, and na, a Borderer,  
 also a Tenant.  
 Accolo, ui, ere, [of ad and colo]  
 to Dwell nigh, or Border upon.  
 Accolor, li, to be Inhabited.  
 Accommodatē, adv. fitly.  
 † Accommodatio, onis, a fitting or  
 applying.  
 Accommodator, oris, m. an applier,  
 fitter, lender.  
 Accommodatus, ior, issimus, proper,  
 fit, applied, disposed. \* Accom-  
 modatus naturae, ad naturam, a-  
 greing with nature, in hoc, Quin-  
 til,  
 Accommodē, adv. fitly.  
 Accommodo, are, [of ad and com-  
 modo] to apply, conform, lend,  
 make fit or like. \* Curam auri-  
 bus accommodare, to bear dili-  
 gently. \* Accommodare se alicui,  
 to Humour one. \* Accommodare  
 tempus alicui rei & in aliquam  
 rem, to bestow Time about. \* Pe-  
 to a te ut ei de habitatione ac-  
 commodas, I intreat you to provide  
 him of some being.

Accommodor, ari, to be fitted, &c.  
 Accommodus, a, um, Convenient,  
 fitted.  
 Accōmo, ere, [of ad and como]  
 to desk.  
 Accongēro, ere, [of ad and Con-  
 gero] to heap up together. \* Huic  
 dona accongessi, I have plyed her  
 with Gifts.  
 Accorpōro, are, to joyn or put to.  
 Accrēdo, didi, tum, [of ad and  
 credo] to consent or believe what  
 one says.  
 Accrēmentum, i, n. an Increase.  
 Accrēpitus, a, um, [of ad and cres-  
 po] very ancient.  
 Accresco, evi, ere, [of ad and cres-  
 co] to accrew, rise up, or grow.  
 \* Accrevit pectori cespes, the  
 Turf grew breast high.  
 Accrētio, onis, t. an Increasing.  
 Accūbane, ntis, c. a Guest at Table.  
 Accubatio, onis, f. a sitting or ly-  
 ing by one; also as  
 Accūbātus, us, m. Womens lying  
 in.  
 Accūbitāle, is, n. a Cushion or Pil-  
 low.  
 Accūbitālia, ium, Dining rooms, or  
 their Furniture.  
 Accūbitio, onis, a sitting down.  
 Accūbitor, oris, m. a Guest at Ta-  
 ble.  
 Accūbitum, i, n. a Pallet or Couch.  
 Accūbitus, us, a sitting or lying by  
 one.  
 Accūbo, ui, itum, are, [of ad and  
 cubo] to sit or lye down, sojourn,  
 to be dead, or nigh unto. \* Accu-  
 bat apud me, he eats at my House.  
 \* Accubare alicui in convivio, to  
 set next to. \* Apud aliquem, to  
 Lodge at ones House.  
 Accūbuo, adv. diligently, constantly,  
 also lazily.  
 Accūdo, di, sum, [of ad and cu-  
 do] to Forge or Coin farther.  
 Accumbo, ui, ere, [of ad and cum-  
 bo] to lye or sit down by. \* Ac-  
 cumbere epulis, to sit down at Ta-  
 ble.  
 Accūmlātē, adv. plentifully, by  
 heaps.  
 Accūmlātio, onis, a heaping up;  
 also casting of Earth about the roots  
 of Trees.  
 Accūmlator, oris, m. he that heap-  
 eth up.  
 Accūmlō, are, [of ad and cumulo]  
 to heap up. \* Accumulare cæ-  
 dem cade, to commit Murder up-  
 on Murder. \* Accumulare ar-  
 borem, to cover the root with Earth.  
 \* Accumulare alicui honorem,  
 aliquem donis, to confer Honours,  
 Gifts.  
 Accūrāte, adv. exactly.  
 Accuratio, adv. more curiously.  
 Accūrātio, onis, f. exact care.  
 Accūrātum, i, n. accuracy. \* Ac-  
 curato opus est & properato, there  
 is need of care and speed. \* Ac-  
 curatum habuit, took great pains  
 to.  
 Accūrātus, a, um, accurate, exact.  
 \* Accurata malitia, contriv'd ma-  
 lice.  
 Accūrro, are, [of ad and curo] to  
 do a thing exactly, take it off  
 smooth. \* Prandium accurare, to  
 provide Dinner. \* Pensum, to  
 perform his Task.  
 Accurrūtur, there is a running to.  
 † Accurro, ore, to bear rule.  
 Accurro,



**Accurro**, ri, sum, [of ad ana curro] to run to assemble. \* **Accurrere** in Tusculanum, ad me, to go hastily to Rome, &c.  
**Accursus**, a Lawyer of Florence who first commented on the whole Law.  
† **Accursare**, are, to run often to, meet.  
† **Accursorium**, a place to which one runs.  
**Accursus**, us, m. a running together.  
**Accusabilis**, le, blame worthy.  
**Accusans**, ntis, accusing, &c.  
**Accusatio**, onis, f. an accusing or Blaming.  
**Accusativus**, a, um, of accusing.  
**Accusator**, oris, m. an Accuser.  
**Accusatorie**, adv. accusingly.  
**Accusatorius**, a, um, belonging to accusing. \* **Accusatorio animo adductus**, of a wrangling humour.  
**Accusatrix**, icis, f. a she accuser.  
**Accusatus**, a, um, accused.  
**Accusorum Colonia**, the City Grenoble in France.  
**Accuso**, are, [of ad and causo] to blame or accuse. \* **Accusas id me?** do you accuse me for that? \* **Accusare aliquem de or in re aliqua**, alicujus intertiam, to accuse one of sth. \* **Accusare probri**, certis criminibus, to lay dishonestly to ones charge, &c.  
**Ace**, a town of Phœnicia.  
† **Acerium**, ii, n. hard Iron.  
**Acetarium**, ii, n. a sallet, or sallet-garden.  
**Acedia**, æ, f. Carelessness, Indisposition.  
**Acedi**, ci, a people of Italy.  
† **Acedio**, are, to be Dull, Slothful, or Sorrowful.  
† **Acedior**, ari, to be Grieved.  
**Acedon**, or aceton, g. the best honey.  
**Acedosa**, a Village of Judæa.  
† **Acedulus**, a, um, Sharpish.  
**Acela**, a city of Lycia.  
**Acelanda** (Syr.) a Field of Blood.  
**Acelum**, the Venetian Town called Azeto.  
**Acesa**, or cema. part of the Alps.  
**Acesis**, a King of Egypt.  
**Acesio**, a Town in Spain.  
**Acentia**, g. not Pointed or Pricked.  
**Acentra**, crum, g. precious stones, smooth without points.  
**Aceo**, ui, ere, [ab 'Ann cuspis] to be Sharp or Sowre.  
**Accephali**, Hereticks, A. D. 500. who held but one Nature in Christ.  
**Acephalus**, a, um, g. without Head or Beginning. \* **Acephala fabula**, without head or tail.  
**Acer**, eris, n. [ab acer lingo] a maple.  
**Acer**, cris, acre, [ab aceo, vel 'Ann cuspis] Eager, Sharp, Vehement, Swift, Stout, Quick. \* **Rubor acer**, a bright red. \* **Acer belli juvenis**, a brave young Soldier. \* † **Acer bello accendendo**, hot in carrying on a war. \* **Acer ad somnandum**, eager to be Musing and Dreaming. \* **Juga pyrenes venatibus acer metiri**, a fleet nimble Huntsman.  
**Acer**, cris, n. a Town in Italy.  
† **Acera**, a Sop of brown bread; also a kind of rich Garment.  
† **Acetabulum**, m. a kind of tree.  
**Acerani**, as acerrani.  
**Acetata**, a kind of broad Cockles.  
**Acetatum**, i, n. Mortar.  
**Acetatus**, a, um, [of acus, eris] Foul, mixed with Chaff.  
**Acetatus**, a Poet who alone remained

in Delphos when Xerxes besieged it.  
† **Acerba**, Sowrely.  
**Acerbe**, ius, iissime, adv. Sowrely, Sharply, Bitterly.  
**Acerbitas**, atis, f. Sowreness, Sharpness, Roughness, Harshness, Pain.  
\* **Acerbitas animi**, vexation of mind.  
**Acerbiter**, Sowrely, Sharply.  
**Acerbitudo**, Sowreness, Sharpness.  
**Acerbo**, are, to make Sowre, Exasperate. \* **Acerbare crimen**, to aggravate a Fault.  
**Acerbum**, i, n. a Sowre or Bitter thing.  
**Acerbus**, a, um, [ab acer] Sharp, Sowre, Bitter, Unripe, Rough, Unpleasant. \* **Horror ferbæ acerbus**, the shrieking of a saw.  
**Acerina**, a Colony of the Brutii in magna Græcia.  
**Acernus**, a, um, [ab acer] of a maple; also strong and sound.  
**Acernus**, ci, [ab acer] m. Lupines.  
† **Acero**, are, to mix with chaff.  
**Acéron**, Butchers broom.  
**Acetosus**, a, um, [ab acer] chaffy.  
\* **Panis acerosus**, hungry brown bread.  
**Acerra**, æ, f. [ab 'Εσχαρæ focus] a Censer.  
**Aceriani**, a People of Acerræ, a City by Naples, almost devoured of the River Clainaus.  
**Acerrimè**, adv. most vehemently.  
\* **Si non acerrime fureret**, If he were not stark mad.  
**Acerri**, a Town of Catalonia.  
**Acerronius**, Cn. Proculus Consul A. V. 789.  
**Aceretcomes**, having his hair uncut, Apollo; also a Catamite.  
**Acervalis**, le, of a Heap. \* **Acervalis argumentatio**, the same as Sorites.  
**Acervatim**, adv. by Heaps.  
**Acervatio**, onis, f. a Heaping.  
**Acervetis**, a Town of Thrace, called afterwards Catalis.  
**Acervo**, are, to Heap up.  
**Acervor**, ari, to be heaped up.  
**Acervosus**, a, um, full of Heaps.  
**Acervulus**, i, a small Heap.  
**Acervus**, i, m. [ab 'Αγρῆς congreco] a Heap. \* **Acervus bonorum**, abundance.  
**Aces**, a River in Asia.  
**Acelæ**, a City of Macedonia.  
**Acesai**, the People of Acesæ.  
**Acesamenæ**, a City of Macedonia, built by Acesamenus, a prince of that Country.  
**Acesamenius**, belonging to Acesamenæ.  
**Acesander**, a Cyrenian Historian.  
**Acescens**, ntis, Sharp. \* **Acescens vinum**, vinegar.  
**Acesco**, ere, [ab aceo] to grow sharp or sowre.  
**Acesia**, part of Lemnos.  
**Acésias**, an utskilful Physician, who instead of curing, made a gouty man worse. Hence the Proverb, **Acesias medicatus est**.  
**Acesine**, the River Alcantara, in Sicily.  
**Acesines**, the River Tanais.  
**Acesinus**, a River in Persia.  
**Acésis**, f. a kind of Chrysiocol; also the herb Carneole or Water sage.  
**Acesius**, Apollo; also a famous artist of Patera.  
**Acessus**, an idle Seaman, who still expected a better Moon before he

would sail. Whence the tr. verb, **acessai luna**.  
**Acesta**, the City Segesta in Sicily.  
**Acestes**, a Sicilian, who relieved Eneas.  
**Acestides**, great Iron Furnaces.  
**Acestium**, Themistocles's Wife.  
**Acestodorus**, the Name of an Historian.  
**Acestor**, another Historian.  
**Acestorides**, the name of several men.  
**Aceta**, a little bit.  
**Acetabula**, see acetabulum.  
**Acetabulares**, swellings of the womb.  
**Acetabulum**, i, n. [ab acetum] a Sawcer, a Measure of two ounces, and a half, the hollow in which bone turns, a juglers box, a fliers claw; also the herb penny wort.  
\* **Acetabulum alterum**, mountain penny wort.  
† **Acetiferum**, i, n. a Sawcer.  
**Acetarium**, ii, a Sallet, or minced meat.  
**Acetarius**, a, um, of vinegar.  
**Acetes**, Evander's Armor bearer.  
† **Aceto**, for agito, or acidum sum.  
**Acetosa**, æ, Sorrel. \* **Acetosa porina**, wood sorrel.  
† **Acetosella**, æ, f. Petty, or Sallet-sorrel.  
**Acetō itas**, atis, Sowreness.  
**Acetōsus**, a, um, Sowre, Eager.  
**Acetulum**, small vinegar.  
**Acetum**, i, n. [ab aceo] vinegar, wit and resentment. \* **Aceto quendam perfundere**, to give one a jump. per Lecture. \* **Acetum acerrimum**, or adherens, quick silver. \* **Acetum mulsum**, oxymel. \* **Acetum Philosophorum**, Lac virgineum, with which they dissolve metals. \* **Acetum habet in pectore**, he bugs in his brains.  
**Aceum**, a Town of Colchis.  
**Acha**, a River in Germany.  
**Achabytos**, a Mountain of Rhodes.  
**Achad**, Nisibis, the City of Nimrod.  
**Achadia**, a Town in Ireland.  
**Achæa**, Ceres and Pallas; also a Town in Sarmatia.  
**Achæi**, the Inhabitants of achæa.  
**Achæia**, a Hill in Carvitus.  
**Achæmenes**, a King of Persia.  
**Achæmenius**, a, um, belonging to achæmenes.  
**Achæmenia**, part of Persia.  
**Achæmenides**, a Companion of Ulysses.  
**Achæorum litus**, acchathon in Cyprus.  
**Achæorum portus**, Porto Bonæ Sarmatia.  
† **Achæton**, as achæton.  
**Achæus**, a River falling into the Euxine Sea; also a name of several men.  
**Achaia**, Hellas, Livadia, part of Greece; also Morea, or Peloponnesus.  
**Achaia propria** Jas, Ionia, Olenus, Egialos, Romania alta, one part of Peloponnesus.  
**Achaicus**, a Bosphorane Poet.  
**Achaicus**, a, um, of achæia, and the name of a man.  
**Achais**, a Town by the River Oxus.  
**Achalanthis**, or -tis, -idis, f. a Nightingale.  
**Achalis**, a Sarazen King, An. 617.  
**Achana**, an arabian River.  
**Achana**, g. a Persian Measure of fish.  
**Achane**, 345 medimns; also a kind of fish.



- Achan, a People by Scythia.  
 Acharna, this.  
 Achar, the City Nisibis in Syria.  
 Achars, a Town of Lycania.  
 Achardus, the River Copu in Sarmatia.  
 Acharis, g. without Grace.  
 Achurman, a City of Arabia felix.  
 Acharne, a Town in Greece.  
 Acharnas, a kind of Fish.  
 Acharne, as acharnas.  
 Acharnis, a Roman Senator.  
 Atharnus, as acharnas.  
 Acharræ, a City of Thessaly.  
 Achatare, a City of China.  
 Achataon, the Main sail.  
 Achite, Cantara, a river in Sicily, also a Companion of Æneas.  
 Achâtes, æ, m. g. an aggrat; also a ring on the little Finger.  
 Achatus, a Bishop of Palestine in the time of Constantine.  
 Achatus, m. a herb always green; also a kind of Ship.  
 Achedorus, a River of Macedonia.  
 Achedota, Moon herb used in love potions, and for the Skin about the nail.  
 Achelanda, Bishops Auckland, in the Bishoprick of Durham.  
 Acheloides, the Meermoids.  
 Acheloides, the Meermoids.  
 Achelous, a famous River in Greece.  
 Achelous, a, um, belonging to achelous; also watery.  
 Acheluda, æ, a flounder.  
 Achelus, a mans name.  
 Achemenedon, Hippophobas, an herb like amber, which being drunk in wine, they say, makes the guilty confess all in the Night.  
 Achemon, or achmon, one of the Cecropes, whom with his brother Pallus, Hercules carried like a brace of bares on his club.  
 Achemum, a City of Sumatra in India.  
 Achérini, a People of Sicily.  
 Achérius, an Orator of whom Augustus said, acherius noster iustitiamandus est.  
 Achérōis, g. Poplar growing by the River acheron.  
 Achéron, ntis, a River in Hell.  
 Achéron, ntis, the same.  
 Achéronia, a City of apulia; also the city Matera in magna Græcia.  
 Achéronini, the Inhabitants of acherontia.  
 Achéronicus, and ius, a, um, of acheron, \* Acheronticus tenex, with one Foot in the Grave.  
 Acherræ, a Censer.  
 Achersunda, an Island of Norway.  
 Acherræ, a king of Ægypt.  
 Achérus, f. as acheron. \* Ulmorum acherus, as Ulmitribas.  
 Achérusia, an Ægyptian lake.  
 Achérusia, idos, over which, says Dios. Sic. they carried their Corpses also a hole by Heraclea, through which Hercules drew Cerberus.  
 Achérusia, a, um, of Hell.  
 Achêta, æ, g. a grasshopper.  
 Achetus, a River in Sicily.  
 Achetini, a People inhabiting near the River achetus.  
 Achilia, a small Island in Ireland.  
 Achillæus, Zenobia's Father.  
 Achillas, a Bishop of Alexandria; also a General of Ptolemy's.  
 Achillæa, æ, f. the herb milfoil, yarrow or nose bleed.  
 Achillea, achillis curfus (Fido-  
 nifi) a Peninsula by the mouth of Borysthenes, and other places.  
 Achillææ, naked Statues holding Spears.  
 Achillæas, ados, or achilleis, a kind of Barley.  
 Achilleis, the life of Achilles begun by Statius.  
 Achillæon, or -eum, a Town in Troas near Achilles Tomb, and other places.  
 Achillæum, ei, a fine sort of Sponge.  
 Achille, ei, & ia, the son of Peleus and Thetis, he slew Hector at the siege of Troy, &c. also the name of several other men.  
 Achillæus, or eius, a, um, of or like achilles.  
 Achillis, idos, an Isle in the Euxine Sea.  
 Achilus, a, um, g. without lips or margin.  
 Achimenes, see achæmenes.  
 Achimonia, see echæmenia.  
 Achiménis, or acménis, idis, the herb Poley, which they say strikes Fear into an army.  
 Achimilla, æ, f. Ladies mantle, or great S. nicle.  
 Achinella, g. the rest between the Pulses.  
 Achilus, a Mad man.  
 Achisarmi, a People of africa.  
 Achivi, the Grecians.  
 Achlys, g. Dimness.  
 Achmat, Eldest son of Bajazet the second.  
 Achnæ, a City of Thessaly and Bœotia.  
 Achne, es, Chaff, Froth, Trifles; also Cases, a Rhodian Isle.  
 Achola, an african City.  
 Acholus, a certain Historian.  
 Acholus, g. without Choler.  
 Acholla, a City of Libya.  
 Achomæ, a People of arabia felix.  
 Achomeni, lix.  
 Achor, the Cyrenian God of Achorus, Flies; also a King of Ægypt.  
 Achores, rum, m. the breaking out of the Head.  
 Achoritum, a kind of Herb.  
 Achradina, part of Syracuse.  
 Achradus, untis, an athenian tribe.  
 Achras, adis, f. g. a wild or cheakpear.  
 Acrestia, g. Unprofitableness.  
 Acrestus, a, um, Vile, Useless.  
 Achirna, a City of Hyrcania.  
 Achriogelos, g. great Laughter.  
 Achris, a City of Macedonia.  
 Achro, g. without Colour.  
 Achronicus, without time.  
 Acrena, a City of arabia felix.  
 Achyron, g. Chaff.  
 Achyrosis, g. a mixing straw with dirt.  
 Acia, æ, [ab acus] a Needle full of Tread.  
 Aciaponda, a Town of India without Ganges.  
 Aciare, or aciæle, a kind of hard Iron.  
 Aciarium, ii, n. [ab acus] a Needle case; also the front of the Battel.  
 Acibi, orum, a People of Sarmatia Europæa.  
 Acichorius, the Gaulish General against Pæonia.  
 Acicula, æ, f. [ab acus] a Pin or small Needle; the fish acus, with cherut, or shepherds Needle; also the small stinging Nettle.  
 Acicularius, a, um, belonging thereto.  
 Acicularius, ii, a Pin maker.  
 Acida, æ, a Gall-nut; also Sorrel, or some cocks.  
 Acidalla, a Surname of Venus.  
 Acidilius, a Bœotian fountain.  
 Acidalus, a Well in Campania, good for sore eyes.  
 Acidar, or Iardanus, a river in Peloponnesus.  
 Aciditas, aris, f. Sharpness.  
 Acido, are, to make Tart.  
 Acidon, a River of Triphylia.  
 Acidoton, the Herb Poterion.  
 Acidula, arum, spaw waters.  
 Acidulus, a, um, somewhat sharp or Tart.  
 Acidus, a, um, [ab aceo] Sharp, Biting.  
 Acidylus, a knot in Venus's girdle.  
 Acienfes, a People of Italy.  
 Acieris, ris, f. (q. acies aris) a brazen ax for Sacrifice.  
 Acies, ei, f. [ab ac] an Edge. Point, Sharpness, Sight, Front of an Army, a Battalia, or pitchfield. \* Acies ferrea, steel. \* Acies poscere, to require battel. \* Acies intruere, to set the battel in array.  
 Acila, a City of arabia felix.  
 Acilia, Lucan's mother; also a baser sort of Roman commons.  
 Acilia augusta, azelburgh in Bavaria.  
 Acilenus, a Valiant Soldier under Belisarius.  
 Acilifena, part of Asia.  
 Acilius, the River acalino, in Sicily, also the name of many men.  
 Acilias Butas, to whom having spent a great estate, and confessing his poverty, Tiberius said, Serius, O Butas, expectatus es.  
 Acina, æ, f. [ab aceo] a Grape-kernel; also an arabian Town.  
 Acinace, a People of Bactriana.  
 Acinaces, and-cis, m. a Persian Scymitar.  
 Acinaccus, a, um, of Grape kernels.  
 \* Vinum acinaceum, small wine.  
 Acinacis, a Scythian image of Mars.  
 Acinari, to Dally or Trifle.  
 Acinarium, a place or vessel for Grape Kernels.  
 Acinaticus, a, um, Tart, Sharp.  
 Acineum, see aquincum.  
 Acinella, the rest between the Pulses.  
 Acinos, acinos, and acinus, g. wild basil.  
 Acinosus, a, um, full of Kernels.  
 Acinum, and-nus, (ab aceo) a grape kernel, also a Grape or Raisin.  
 Acinus, a Bohemian River.  
 Acipiter, æris, m. [q. in aqua panfus] a Sturgeon.  
 Aciris, or acri, a River of magna Græcia.  
 Acis, a Sicilian Shepherd slain by Polyphemus, for fighting his love, also a swift River there.  
 Aciscosus, m. a Masons hammer.  
 Aciscularius, ii, a Mason.  
 Acisculus, the same as Dolabella.  
 Acitabulus, the fourth part of the Hemina.  
 Acitani, a People of Spain, who adored the shining Image of Mars.  
 Acitavones, a People of the alps.  
 Acithus, a River of Sicily.  
 Aciron, an Island near Crete.  
 Acitula, a kind of Henbane.  
 Acius,



Acis, Jaici, a place by Catina in Sicily.  
 Aclaius, g. never weeping.  
 Aclasi, the skirts of a garment.  
 † Aclasis, [à Xaváσo lavo] a Soldier's Coat.  
 Aclerus, g. disinherited.  
 Acleri, without calling or bidding, g.  
 Aclerus, g. uncalled, unbid.  
 † Aclis, id s. a short dart fastened to a string to pull in again.  
 Acissena, a city in lesser Armenia.  
 Acliulfus, a Governour of the Swedes.  
 Acma fulgurita, a place in Africa.  
 † Acmafica, a Fever continually increasing.  
 Acme, ex, f. the flower of Age, the highest pitch of any thing, g.  
 Acme, the Mistress of Septimius.  
 Amentæ, the Nymphs of Venus who had an Altar in Olympia.  
 Acmoda, or Acmodes, the Islands called Salley or Sorlings.  
 Acmon, onis, an Anvil.  
 Acmonia, a city of Phrygia.  
 Acmonenses, the People.  
 Acmonides, the same as Cyclops.  
 Acmonium, a City and wood about Thermodon.  
 Acmothëta, the same as Acmotheton, g.  
 Acmothëton, the Anvil stock.  
 Acnua, [ab \*Anvua decempeda] the measure of 120 foot in length.  
 Aceto, a poor man in Ovid.  
 Acetus, a, um, g. without bed or mixture.  
 Acetum, i, m. live bony.  
 Acclatus, i, m. an incorrigible spendthrift.  
 Acolitanum, a Town in Africa.  
 Accluthus, i, m. a waiting man, g.  
 Acolythus, Acolyte, or Subdeacon, g.  
 Acolytus, Head-strong, g.  
 Acen, a Roman Consul, Collegue to Limenius.  
 Accone, ex, f. a Whetstone, g.  
 Accone, a Haven of Heraclea.  
 Acona, rough rocks.  
 Aconites, a mountainous people near Sardinia.  
 Acôniti, without trouble or labour, g.  
 Acônitum, i, n. Wolfsbane.  
 Aconteus, a famous Huntsman.  
 Acontia, a fire in the air like a dart; also a kind of Serpent.  
 Acontisma, a straight passage in Macedonia.  
 Acontium, a Town in Arcadia.  
 Acontius, a young man of Thebes, that gained his Mistress Cydippe, by throwing an apple into her lap with these two Verses.  
 Juro tibi sanctæ per mystica sacra [Dianæ,  
 Me tibi venturam comitem spon- [sæque futuram,  
 also a name of a Mountain.  
 Acontizo, as, I spent or spring forth.  
 Aconus, a kind of herb.  
 Acôpa, orum, n. a medicine against wearisomeness.  
 Acôpica, the ingredients thereof.  
 Acôpis, is, f. a precious Stone good against wearisomeness.  
 Acôpos, a kind of herb.  
 Acôpus, i, Stinking weed, or Bean-erifole.  
 Acor, oris, m. [ab aceo] Sowreness; also as achorus.  
 A cordius, the same as secors.

Acorna, or Acarna, æ, f. the thistle called Mans-blood.  
 Acôrum, i, 2 n. \*Acôpov, the sweet  
 Acorus, i, 3 cane, or great gallin-  
 gale.  
 Acosmia, æ, f. a confusion.  
 Acosmus, Untrimmed, g.  
 Aquiesco, evi, etum, to rest or be contented. \* Acquiesce mihi, rely upon me.  
 † Aquieto, are, to acquit.  
 Acquiro, fivi, situm, [of ad and quæro] to get, increase. \* Acquirere odorem, to grow Musty, Stink. \* Acquirere stedia vulgi, to get the good will of the People.  
 Acquirendus, a, um, to be obtained.  
 Aquisitio, onis, f. a getting or seeking.  
 Acquisitus, ū, the Musick-Note Are.  
 Acquisitus, a, um, [of acquiror] gotten.  
 Acra, æ, f. [ab ager] an Acre.  
 Acra Jampygia, a Town of magna Græcia.  
 Acraba, a City of Mesopotamia.  
 Acrabathena, a Town in Pliny.  
 Acradina, as Achradina.  
 Acra, or Acraæ, a City of Sicily now called Palazzolo.  
 Acrægas, a famous Statuary; also a City of Sicily, and other places.  
 Acraea, a Surname of Diana, and sometimes Juno and Venus.  
 Acræphia, a Town of Boeotia.  
 Acræphius, Apollo worshipped there.  
 Acræpages, an Assyrian King.  
 Acræpula, æ, f. the same as Acræpulum, a remedy against drunkenness.  
 Acræth, a Town in Africa.  
 Acratimus, and acratisma, atis, a breakfast.  
 Acratæothones, great drinkers of pure Wine.  
 Acratophorum, i, n. a Cup to taste new Wine.  
 Acratus, Intemperate, g.  
 Acratus, the Effigies of the drunkards genius at Athens, with the face only apparent.  
 Acravisci, a People of Pannonia.  
 Acre, adv. sharply.  
 Acre, a City of Appulia, and other places.  
 Acrêdo, inis, [ab acer] f. sharpness.  
 Acrepula, æ, f. [ab acri cantu] a Wood-lark.  
 † Acremata, Verses of enterludes.  
 † Acrematum, a kind of ointment.  
 † Acremon, onis, m. a great bough or body of a Tree; also a branch of fennel.  
 Acrenses, a people of Sicily.  
 Acra, the town Ormoas in Laconia.  
 Acrazymus, a, um, a little leavened.  
 Acribodicæi, severe Judges.  
 Acribodicæum, strict Judgment.  
 Acriculus, sharpish.  
 Acridium, a little locust.  
 Acridophagi, a swift people of Ethiopia feeding on Locusts.  
 † Acritolium, an unfortunate tree thought to be the same with Lotus.  
 Acrilla, a City of Sicily.  
 Acrimonia, æ, f. sharpness in taste.  
 Acrimôniosus, a, um, full of tartness.  
 Acrimonium, sharpness of taste.  
 Acrio, a Pythagorean Philosopher.

Acris, g. a Locust.  
 Acris, as acer.  
 Acrisia, want of Judgment, g.  
 Acrisiana, a city of Peloponnesus; also Danae.  
 Acrisianeus, belonging thereto.  
 Acrisionides, Perseus, Nephew of Acrisius, son of Abas, King of the Argives, and father of Danae.  
 Acrisus, tatis, [ab acer] f. sharpness, vehemency, diligence.  
 Acrisus, a Promontory of Bithynia.  
 Acrister, acrisus, acerrime, adv. sharply, swiftly, cruelly.  
 Acrisudo, inis, [ab acer] f. sharpness, fierceness, vehemency.  
 Acrivox, ocis, adj. shrill-voiced.  
 Acrizymus, a, um, a little leavened.  
 Acroama, äris, n. a Player or Play.  
 Acroamata, Lectures.  
 Acroamaticus, belonging thereto.  
 Acroasis, is, f. an Audience.  
 Acroathon, a Town of Thrace.  
 Acrobaticus, a, um, belonging to climbing.  
 Acrocæraunium, a Promontory of Epirus.  
 Acrocheiria, Wrestlers.  
 Acrochordon, onis, f. a great wall with a small root like a string.  
 Acrocitria, a Gout in the Toyns.  
 Acrocôlia anseris, Goose-giblets.  
 Acrocôma, a People of Thrace wearing long hair.  
 Acrocômus, g. having hair long or on the top.  
 Acrocorintus, a Mountain in Peloponnesus.  
 Acrocorium, 2 a kind of Onion.  
 Acrocotium, 3 a kind of Onion.  
 Acrodrya, orum, n. shell-fruit.  
 Acrolyssus, a Castle in Illyrium.  
 Acroma, as Arietis frons.  
 Acromata, rum, n. Conical Verses.  
 Acromium, ii, n. the shoulder piece joining the hinder and forepart of the neck together.  
 Acromphalum, i, n. the middle of the Navel.  
 Acron, a King of Cenina, and other Men.  
 Acron sylvaticum, the herb Achillea.  
 Acroneus, a Phœacian Prince.  
 Acronius, a lake among the Alps.  
 Acronychus, at evening.  
 Acronyctæ, stars rising at that time.  
 Acropathos, a bay of Media, and a King of Sufiana.  
 Acrophysium, the nose of the bellows.  
 Acropolis, the castle of Athens.  
 Acrorei, a City of Triphylia.  
 Acrostichis, idis, f. Verses whose first Letters contain some name or sentence.  
 Acrostolia, orum, n. the adorning of Ships.  
 Acroradus, an Isle in the Persian gulph.  
 Acroarus, the Son of Cleomenes, King of Lacedæmon.  
 Acrotæleutium, the end of a Verse.  
 Acrotentus, g. out of tune, unreasonable.  
 Acrotéria, orum, n. Pinacles, the top of any thing.  
 Acrothnia, the first fruits of corn, tithe of the best.  
 Acrothon, a Town of Thrace.  
 Acrothorax, acis, one half drunk.  
 Acroventum, the Venetian Village Governo.  
 † Acrumæruma, large brazen vessels.  
 Acru:



Acrus, a, um, for acer.  
 Acta, æ, f. g. a Shorr.  
 Acta, orum, publick acts registred.  
 \* Referre in acta, to register.  
 Actacottes, a fierce people that har-  
 rassed England.  
 Actæa, Wall wort; also a pleasant  
 bank to walk on.  
 Actæus, a, um, of the Shoar; also  
 belonging to  
 Actæ, or actæ, an Athenian Coun-  
 try.  
 Actæon, seeing Diana naked, was  
 turned into a Stag, and killed by his  
 Dogs.  
 Actania, Helichland, a German  
 Island.  
 Actarius, as a Quarius.  
 Actæ, one of the Horæ; also an El-  
 der tree.  
 † Actæona, an Elder berry.  
 Actia, Caesar's sister.  
 Actia, plays kept at Actium every  
 yfth year in the honour of Apollo.  
 Actia cerasa, black Cherries.  
 Actias, adis, f. of Athens.  
 Actin, g. a Sun-beam.  
 Actinotus, a, um, full of Rays.  
 Actio, onis, f. Action; also a bill of  
 Indictment, a treaty, course, play-  
 ing, pleading. \* Gratiarum actio,  
 Thanksgiving.  
 Actiolinus, a Tyrant of Padua.  
 Actionarius, an Attorney.  
 Actiosus, a, um, suspicious, meddling.  
 Actipus, or Actipus, a city of Ju-  
 dex in the tribe of Aſſur.  
 Actisaner, a King of Æthiopia, who  
 rid his country of Thieves, by cutting  
 off their noses, and sending of them  
 into a barren desert.  
 Actitatio, onis, f. a debating of a  
 matter in Law.  
 Actitatus, a, um, banded.  
 Actitioſi, Companions in one work.  
 Actito, are, [ab ago] to plead often.  
 Active, adv. actively.  
 Activitas, a being active.  
 Activum, Figalic, a City and Pro-  
 montory in Epirus. Hence activus  
 and activus, a, um.  
 Actiuncula, æ, f. a little Action.  
 Actius, a name of Apollo, from  
 actum, and of divers other men.  
 Actius Labeo, a dull Poet mentioned  
 by Persius, that turned Homer's  
 Iliads into Latin Verse.  
 Actius Navius, a Scuthsayer, who  
 cut a Whetstone in two, in sight of  
 Tarquinius.  
 Activus, a, um, active.  
 Actor, oris, m. an Actor, Solicitor,  
 Plaintiff.  
 Actor, oris, a companion of Hercu-  
 les against the Amazons.  
 Actorides, as Patroclus.  
 Actoris, Ulyſſes's Maid.  
 Actorius Naſo, a Roman Historian.  
 Actrix, cis, a Sbe Actor.  
 Actualis, le, Actual, Practick.  
 Actuariolum, i, n. a Pinnacle.  
 Actuarium, ii, n. a Galley.  
 Actuarus, a, um, nimble. Actuari-  
 us limes, the ground on which the  
 Land mark is set. \* Actuaria  
 navis, a ship that goes both with  
 sails and oars.  
 Actuarus, ii, m. a Notary or Clark.  
 Actuarus, a Greek Physician.  
 Actula, a Pinnacle.  
 Actum, a publick act.  
 Actuose, adv. busily.  
 Actuosus, a, um, full of action; al-  
 so very bot.

Actus, a, um, [of agor] done, at-  
 chieved, compelled, driven. \* Acta  
 hac rea est, it is a tried Case.  
 Actus, ūs, m. a deed, act, [as part  
 of a Play] the space of 120 foot of  
 ploughed Land, the Horse-way.  
 \* Actum alicujus gerere, to be ones  
 Bayliff or Factor.  
 Actutum, presently, out of hand, by  
 and by. Credo ego tibi esse eun-  
 dum actutum extra portam, the  
 Gallows groans for you.  
 Acurarium, ii, n. [ab acus] a needle-  
 case.  
 Acutatio, onis, f. a sharpening.  
 Acuator, be that sharpens.  
 Acuatix, ſbe that sharpens.  
 Acutus, ūs, m. a sharpening.  
 Acabitæ venie, cloth of needle-work.  
 Acuinus, a Roman that would have  
 been thought him that ſlew Caesar.  
 Acula, æ, f. [ab acus] Shepherds-  
 needle, Wild chevril.  
 Acula, aquula, acque Pendente, a  
 Town in Hetruria.  
 Aculea, æ, a prickle or sting, a  
 taunt.  
 Aculeatus, a, um, having a Sting.  
 Aculeolus, li, a little sting.  
 Aculeſſa, Star-thistle, or Caltbrop.  
 † Aculeum, ei, a Crane or Engine.  
 Aculeuncula, a little point.  
 Aculeus, ei, m. [ab acus] a pric-  
 kle or sting; also a taunt or check.  
 \* Aculeus ſagittæ, an arrow head.  
 \* Erigere aculeos, to set up ones  
 bristles.  
 Aculex, a little Fly.  
 Acumen, inis, n. [ab acuo] a sharp-  
 ness, edge, or point of a thing, ſub-  
 tility, wittineſſ.  
 Acuminatus, a, um, having a sting,  
 or sharp point.  
 Acumino, are, to whet or sharpen.  
 Acuncula, a bodkin or little needle.  
 Acuo, ui, ūtim, [ab 'Axx] mucro]  
 to sharpen, provoke, quicken. \* Cu-  
 ris acuerē, to torment with cares.  
 † Acupedium, ii, n. Swiftness of  
 foot.  
 † Acūpedius, ii, m. a swift run-  
 ner.  
 Acūpes, edis, swift of Foot.  
 Acūpictilis, le, Embroidered.  
 Acūpictor, oris, m. an embroiderer.  
 Acūpictus, a, um, Embroidered,  
 wrought with a Needle.  
 Acupingo, xi, æum, to Embroider.  
 Acus, eris, n. [Axxov] Ckaff.  
 Acus, ūs, f. [ab 'Axx] acies] a needle  
 a Crisping-pin, an order in battle.  
 \* Acus paſtoris & moſcata, Stork-  
 bill, pink-needle. \* Rem acu teti-  
 giſti, thou haſt hit the white. \* Acus  
 Babilonia, Aſyria, or Semiramia.  
 an Embroidering needle.  
 Acus, i, m. a Thornback or Needle-  
 fiſh.  
 Acufilius, an Athenian Orator, and  
 others.  
 Acuſio Colonia, Grenoble in  
 France.  
 Acuſticus, bearing well.  
 Acuſtici, Pythagoras's ſcholars, bear-  
 ing all things, and ſaying nothing.  
 Acutatus, a, um, sharpened.  
 Acute, acutiſ, acutiſſimē, adv.  
 ſubtly, ſharply.  
 Acutela, æ, [ab acutus] f. Sharp  
 neſſ.  
 Acutella, æ, f. a little needle, as O-  
 nonis.  
 Acuthēca, æ, f. a Needle-case.  
 Acutia, the Wife of Vitellius.

Acut a, a City of Spain.  
 Acutiator, a Whetter.  
 Acutim, adv. ſharply.  
 Acutio, onis, f. a sharpening.  
 Acutor, oris, m. a Whetter.  
 Acutulus, a, um, ſomewhat ſharp or  
 ſubtle.  
 Acutum, i, n. a nail.  
 Acutus, a, um, Keen, Fierce, Witty,  
 Skril. \* Homo imprimis acutus,  
 a great Wit.  
 Acydonium, ii, n. or acudonium,  
 Roſe-Campion [flower].  
 Acylas, a Philoſopher who wrote of  
 ſyllogiſms.  
 Acyle, es, f. an Eagle.  
 Acylina, a City of Myria.  
 Acylina, the people of Acylina.  
 Acyle, and acylon, the fruit of the  
 Illex-tree.  
 Acyndinus, a Roman Conſul in the  
 year of the City 1092.  
 Acyrologia, an improper ſpeech.  
 Acytus, an Iſle near Crete.

## A D

AD for adeſt, or adjutor.  
 A. D. for ante diem.  
 Ad, præp. [ex apud vel Heb. gnad.]  
 to, at, in, about, near, towards, in  
 compariſon of, after, for, before,  
 as touching, beſides, until againſt,  
 within, according to, with, amongſt.  
 \* Ad ſummam, briefly. \* Ad ſum-  
 mum, at the uttermoſt. \* Ad  
 verbum, word for word. \* Ad un-  
 guem, exactly. \* Ad unum omnes  
 occidit, he ſlew them all to a man.  
 \* Ad pedes, as a pedibus. \* Ad di-  
 gitos venire, to be reckoned. \* Ad  
 matrem pendent pyra, the Pears  
 hang on the trees. \* Ad excogi-  
 tendum acutus, quick, nimble at  
 invention. \* Ad arma! ad arma!  
 an alarm. \* Ad lunum, by Moon-  
 light. \* Ad hoc exemplum, ac-  
 cording to this pattern. \* Ad di-  
 em, at the day appointed. \* Ad Se-  
 ras petere, to fetch from Cathay.  
 \* Ripam ad Euphratis, Tacit, at  
 the bank of.  
 Ada, one of Lamech's wives; also a  
 Queen of Caria.  
 Adagio, onis, f. a compelling.  
 Adagius, a, um, [of adigor] com-  
 pelled, forbidden, deep.  
 Adagia, a City of Palmyrena.  
 Adad, the fourth King of Edom;  
 also a great God of the Aſſyrians.  
 Adadate, a City by the Mountain  
 Taurus.  
 Adadrammon, the City of Maxi-  
 mopolis.  
 Adadus, a King of Syria.  
 † Adadunephros, a precious Stone  
 representing a Kidney.  
 Adæ, arum, a Town in Aſia.  
 Adæi, Araſians near Egypt.  
 Adæqualis, e, Equal.  
 Adæquandus, a, um, to be made  
 Equal.  
 Adæquatio, onis, f. a Matching.  
 Adæquatus, a, um, made Equal,  
 Matched.  
 Adæque, adv. equally, alike.  
 Adæquo, are, to make equal, or  
 match, attain to. \* Judices adæ-  
 quant, the Judges were equally di-  
 vided. \* Solo adæquare, to raſe  
 to the ground. \* Adæquare memo-  
 riam nominis cum omni poſteri-  
 tate, to make him famous to the  
 world's end. \* Longarum navium  
 curſum



cursum adaquarunt, they sailed as fast as long Ships.  
 Aderatio, onis, f. a valuing, Soldiers pay.  
 Aderatus, a, um, prized, taxed.  
 Adero are, to prize or value, to put it upon the Account.  
 Adelluo, are, to flow or boyl over.  
 Adaggeratio, a heaping up together.  
 Adaggero, are, to heap together.  
 Adagia, æ, f. a Proverb.  
 Adagio, onis, f. a Proverb.  
 Adagium, ii, n. (q sermo adagius, vel ab ad & ago) a Proverb, adage.  
 Adgnosco, ere, to know upon farther deliberation.  
 Adagonista, æ, m. (ab Ἀγων) an egger on, a Lawyer.  
 Adia, f. the Name of several Men.  
 Adalligatus, as alligatus.  
 Adalligo, are, to bind unto.  
 Adam, æ, m. (Heb. Red) the first Man created.  
 Adama, or Adma, a City of Pentapolis.  
 Adamantæus, of or like Adamant, Invincible.  
 Adamantinus, the same.  
 Adamantis, idis, f. an herb of the nature of Adamant.  
 Adamantius, a, um, as adamantæus.  
 Adamas,antis, m. a Diamond; also Henbane, \* Adamanti movere lachrymas, to mollifie a hard heart.  
 Adamator, as Damator, oris, a huge Giant.  
 Adamatius, the Father of Achæmenides.  
 Adamatorius, he that loveth wenches.  
 Adamiani, or Adamitæ, (ab Adam Adamites, Hereticks that went naked.  
 Adamita, æ, f. the great Aunt.  
 Adamo, are, to love dearly, foolishly.  
 Adamus, Adam.  
 Adamum, (of ad and amum) exactly, by line and level.  
 Adana, adena, a City of Cilicia.  
 Adani, orum, two Islands in Arabia Felix.  
 Adanimo, are, to bearten one, encourage.  
 Adanimatus, a, um, encouraged.  
 Adzusam, Athinæsser in Essex.  
 Adaperio, ui, erum, to open, discover. \* Adaperire caput, to put off ones Hat.  
 Adapertilis, le, easie to be opened.  
 Adapertus, Open.  
 Adaptatus, made fit.  
 Adapto, are, to make fit.  
 Ad aquas, a City in Sicily.  
 Adaquatus, a, um, Watered.  
 Adäquo, are, to Water.  
 Ada, the eighth King of Edom, the month of March.  
 Ad aras, a City of Spain.  
 Ad aquilas, a place in Attica.  
 Adarca, adarce, adarces, adarcy-on, adarcos, a Salt foam growing upon Canes; also the Cane it self.  
 Adäreo, ui, ere, to wax dry.  
 Adasia, a Lamb newly fallen from an old Ewe.  
 Adasint, for adegerint.  
 Adasio, for adegero.  
 \* Adasus, a kind of Coat sew'd upon the Shoulders.  
 Adaugago, are, [ab augeo] to grow.  
 Adaugo, are, to augment or increase much.  
 Adauatus, us, m. an augmentation.

Adaugeo, xi, tum, to increase greatly, keep up.  
 Adaugesco, ere, to begin to increase.  
 Adaugma, aris, as augmentum.  
 Adavus, the Grandfather's Grandfather.  
 Adax, or addax, a kind of Beast in Africa.  
 Adaxint, for adegerint, Pla.  
 Adbello, are, as debello.  
 Adbibbo, ere, to drink in or receive.  
 \* Adbibe puro pectore verba puer, take into thy mind.  
 Adbito (a bito antiq. eo) I approach.  
 Adblandior, iri, to Flatter.  
 Adcensu, [ex ad & census] recruits, also Officers in Courts giving notice how the time passed.  
 Adcognosco, ere, to allow or acknowledge.  
 Accommodo, are, to fit, apply.  
 Adcopiosus, a, um, plentiful.  
 Adcorpore, are, to incorporate or join to.  
 Aderedo, i, ere, to believe.  
 Aderesco, evi, ere, to be added or grown to.  
 Adcuro, are, to look after.  
 Addecet, it becometh.  
 Addecimo, are, to take Tithes.  
 Addendus, a, um, to be added.  
 Addensco, ui, ere, and addensio, are, to make or wax thick.  
 Addephagia, æ, unsatiable Gluttony; also a Silician Goddess.  
 Aditi, the Father of Melchi, Luc. 3.  
 Addico, ixi, ere, to Addict, Deliver, Sell, Confiscate, Compell; pronounce, Alienate Allow. \* Addicunt oves, the Birds give a prosperous Omen. \* Addicere aliquem liberum, to pronounce one to be Free. \* Addicere aliquem mortu, to condemn one to death. \* Addicere aliqui suffragium suum, to give one his Vote.  
 Addicere, addicere, adv. slavishly, earnestly.  
 Addictio, onis, f. an adjoyning, condemning.  
 Addictus, a, um, [of addicor] addicted, tied unto, cast out, appointed.  
 \* Addictam pretio fidem habere, to be a Knight of the Post.  
 † Addio, adv. very long.  
 Addisco, ere, to learn more perfectly. \* Addiscere tubas, to sound a Trumpet.  
 Additamentum, i, n. Addition, Over-plus.  
 Additio, onis, f. an Addition.  
 Additionales, new Articles added to the former.  
 Addititius, a, um, Additious.  
 Additus, a, um, [of addor] added.  
 † Tempore addito, In process of time.  
 Addivino, are, to guess.  
 Addixi, vide addico.  
 Addo, didi, to give more.  
 Addo, didi, tum, to add. \* In os addere, to put into ones Mouth.  
 \* Addere animum, to encourage.  
 \* Venenum in plagam addidit, he paysoned the Wound. \* Addere fidem, to confirm. \* Addere gradum, to make one go faster.  
 \* Equo calcar addidit, he clapped spurs to his Horse. \* Ut ne addam, to say no more.  
 Addo, the Name of several Men.

Addoceo, cui, ere, to teach one.  
 Addormio, ire, to fall asleep.  
 Addormisco, ere, to fall asleep, to sleep soundly.  
 Addua, g. a River in France.  
 Addubienus, as dubius.  
 Addubitato, onis, f. a Doubting.  
 Addubito, are, to be in Doubt.  
 Adäco xi, tum, to bring to, persuade, draw together, pull in, to lend. Nullo frigore adduci, to be moved with no Cold. Adducere arcum, to bend a Bow. Adducere habenas, to pull in the Reins. Non adducar ut credam, I will not be persuaded to believe.  
 Adducto, are, to bring often.  
 Adductus, a, um, [of adducor] brought. \* Adducta frons, a wrinkled Forehead.  
 Adduis, for addideris, addent, for addiderit.  
 Adduplico, are, to double.  
 Adduxe, for adduxille.  
 Addyma, a Town in Mauritania.  
 † Adea, orum, Counters to play with.  
 Adechasti Judice, uncorrupt Judges.  
 Aded, a Town in Arabia Felix.  
 dedo, I ent up all, or into.  
 Adedentes, as phagedænes.  
 † Adägeo, ere, to be in want.  
 † Adägitto, are, to constrain.  
 Adägi, See Adägo.  
 Adelingia, Athelney in Somersetshire.  
 Adelphides, Palms, in taste like Caryota.  
 Adelphus, a Roman Consul, 1012.  
 Adelphus, i, m. a Brother, g.  
 Adelfianus, or Ethellianus, a King of England about the year 927.  
 Adelus, a, um, uncertain, obscure.  
 Adem, a Mart Town of Arabia Felix.  
 Ademi. See adimo.  
 † Adämo, I buy cheap.  
 Adempro, onis, f. a taking away.  
 Ademptus, a, um, [of adimor] taken away. \* Homo adempte virilitatis, an Eunuch.  
 Adenes, Kernels in the Throat.  
 Adeo, adv. [of ad and eo] Inasmuch, so that, by and by, truly, moreover. \* Adeo res redit, the matter is come to that pass. \* Adeo non infestatur herbis, ut, &c. it is so far from being troubled with Weeds, that. \* Neque adeo injuria, nor truly without a cause.  
 Adeo usque, inasmuch.  
 Adeo, ixi, tum, [of ad and eo] to come to, undergo, to enter upon, demand, set upon. \* Aditur Imper. they go. \* Adire aliquem scripto, to signify ones mind in Writing. \* Adire manum, to handle. \* Adire periculum capitis, to come in danger of his Life. \* Adire aliquem per Epistolam, to send a Letter to one. \* Adire aliquem pontulatium, to desire a Courtship of.  
 Adeodatus, q. a Deo datus, the name of a Pope in the year of Christ, 672.  
 Adeona, the Goddess of approaching.  
 Adeps, ipis, m. Fatness, Sewet.  
 Adepticus, or Adempticus, easily gotten, or getting.  
 Adeptio, onis, f. an attaining.  
 Adeptus, a, um, [of adipiscor] gotten, or getting.  
 Adeposito, are, to ride to. \* Ade-



- equitare castris, to Ride about the Camp.  
 Ace, a place where the Angels appeared to the Shepherds.  
 Adercon, a City of Spain.  
 Ade, See adsum.  
 Ade, Hades, the same with Pluto.  
 Adid-m, come hither.  
 Adēno, onis, f. an Eating up; as also for ad-hisio.  
 Adēsto, are, [of adedo] to Eat much.  
 Adēpōra, orum, Goods taken to the Prince's Use, because no Man claims them, &c.  
 Adēpōtus, without Master, Author, or Owner, &c.  
 † Adēpōta, Implements carried before the Camp.  
 Adēpōrio, ivi, itum, to be very hungry.  
 Adēsus, a, um, [of adedor] Eaten up, Consumed, Mouse-eaten.  
 Adeundus, a, um, to be gone unto.  
 Adeuntis, the genit. of adiens.  
 Adfābrus, adv. Artificially.  
 Adfātim, adv. abundantly.  
 † Adfātio, onis, f. a Preface or Speaking to.  
 Adfātus, as affatus.  
 Adfēto, are, to Affect, Desire to do.  
 Adfēctus, affected.  
 Adfētio, onis, f. Affection, Passion.  
 Adfētus, ūs, m. an Affection or Desire.  
 † Adfērial, n. [a Ferial] Water wherewith dead Men are washed.  
 Adfero, tult, latum, to Bring, Conduce, Allege.  
 Adfīgūro, are, to Signify.  
 † Adfībātus, a, um, adopted.  
 † Adfīto, are, to adopt.  
 † Adfīne, that which hath any likeness to another thing.  
 Adfīne, Kinmen or Borderers.  
 Adfīner, Pīa, a Town of Helvetia.  
 Adfīnitas, aris, f. Affinity.  
 Adfirmātor, oris, m. an affirmer, or Surety.  
 Ad Frates, a Town in Mauritania Cæleriensis.  
 Adfīno, ere, to murmur at.  
 Adfringo, ere, [of ad and frango] to dash against, or break.  
 Adgēmo, ere, to Groan and Sigh with others.  
 Adgēnūlo, are, to Kneel unto.  
 Adgande riu, a prince of the Atti.  
 † Adgnāti, Kinmen by the Male side.  
 † Adgnātio, Kindred by Blood.  
 Adgrāvescens, waxing burdensome.  
 Adgrēgo, are, to bring together.  
 Adgrēsores, Robbers, pirates.  
 Adgrēfūa, a, f. [ex ad & gres] a Robbing, Piracy.  
 Adhābito, are, to dwell near.  
 Adhac, or adhuc, Moreover.  
 Adhereo, esse, ere, to cleave to, or approach. \* Religioni adherent, they stand still in their Religion.  
 \* Adhære lateri alicuius, to stay by him. \* Adhærere in aliqua re.  
 Adhæresco, ere, to begin to stick to.  
 Adhæse, adv. Mumblingly, Stammeringly.  
 Adhæso, onis, f. a cleaving to.  
 Adhæsus, a, um, a cleaving fist unto.  
 Adhæsus, ūs, m. a cleaving to.  
 Adhilatus, ūs, a breathing unto, or upon.  
 Adhalo, are, to Breathe upon.  
 Adhāmo, are, to Catch with a Hook, or Aspire unto.  
 Adherbal, the Son of Micipsa King of Numidia.  
 Ad Herculem, the City Ligorn in Tuscany.  
 Adhibeo, ui, itum, [of ad and habeo] to Admit, Revoke, Bestow, Attend unto, Use, Give, Join.  
 \* Adhibe meram, take Time.  
 \* Fidem adhibere, to believe one.  
 \* Adhibere tenem Deum, to take God to Witness. \* Adhibere nervos, to endeavour to enforce himself. \* Adhibere officium erga aliquem, to do a good turn. \* Adhibere delectum in aliqua re, to use choice.  
 Adhibitus, a, um, applied, &c.  
 Adhinnio, ivi, itum, to Neigh after, Applaud. \* Ad alicuius orationem adhinnire, to be hugely pleased, or tickled with the Fancy of.  
 Adhoc, adv. moreover.  
 Adhorresco, ere, to be in great fear.  
 Adhortāmen, inis, n. an Exhortation.  
 Adhortātio, onis, f. an Exhortation.  
 Adhortātor, oris, m. an Exhorter.  
 Adhortor, ari, to Exhort, Encourage, Provoke.  
 Adhuc, adv. yet, still, moreover.  
 \* Adhuc locorum, hitherto.  
 Adabatæ, a people of Æthiopia.  
 Adiabene, part of Assyria.  
 Adjāco, ere, to lye near, border upon. \* Adjācens, adjoining.  
 Adianōeta, Myrtles, &c.  
 Adiantum, the Herb Venus Hair, or Maiden-hair.  
 Adisphōria, g. Indifferency.  
 Adāphōron, an Indifferent thing, g.  
 Adiaphorūs, a, um, Indifferent, g.  
 Adiapneustia, difficulty of breathing.  
 Adiatrix, Son to Demetrius, Tetrarch of Galatia.  
 † Adibēdo, a Pock hole.  
 † Adice, for adjice, & adicit, for adjicit.  
 † Adides, Hurlbats.  
 Adjeci. See Adjicio.  
 Adjēto, onis, f. an Adding to.  
 Adjēctivum, an Adjective.  
 Adjēctus, a, um, [of adjicior] Added to.  
 Ad el, a Name of a prince in the Chron. 4.  
 Adienus, a River about Pontus Euxinus.  
 Adiens, euntis, Going unto.  
 Adjigo, egi, actum, [of ad and ago] to Drive, Force, Bind by Oath, Stir, Fasten, Thrust. \* Adigere ad insaniam, to make one Mad.  
 \* Adigere aliquem, Sacramento, Jurjurando, ad jurjurandum, to make one Swear. \* Aliquem in verbi adigere, to make Swear any thing.  
 Ad-i, for adivi.  
 Adjicialis, le, [ab adjicio] Extraordinary, Gawdy. \* Adjicialis cœna, a Feast that the Pagan Priests used in old time.  
 Adjicio, eci, ectum, [of ad and jicio] to add, apply, allow, endeavour, Use, Cast. \* Adjicere cœnam, to Proclaim a Solemn Feast. \* Adjicere calculum, to Approve. \* Adjicere animum ad uxorem, to give his mind to a Wife.  
 Adima, a Rover of Numidia.  
 Adimantus, Plato's Brother.  
 † Adimītio, a taking away.  
 Adimo, emi, tum, [of ad and emo] to take away, Deliver, Forbid, Diminish. \* Adimere letho, to save one from Death. \* Adimam cantare severis, I will forbid Grave Men to sing. \* Adimam hanc tibi consuetudinem, I will break this Custom of yours. \* Adimere aditum urbis, to stop the passage of the City. \* Adimere civitatem alicui, to Banish one out of the City. \* Adimere somnum alicui, to keep one from sleeping.  
 Adimpleo, ere, [of ad and impleo] to Fill up, Supply, Accomplish.  
 Adīndo, didi, itum, to put in.  
 Adīstar, adv. like unto.  
 Adīvenio, ire, to Invent farther.  
 Adīventus, a, um, Finely devised.  
 Adīvicem, One to another.  
 Adīcor, ari, to Jest unto.  
 Adīpālis, le, [ab adeps] Fat, Barbarous, Luxurious. \* Cœna Adīpālis, a princely Banquet.  
 Adīpātum, i, n. Fat Meat.  
 Adīdātus, a, um, mixed with Fat, Larded.  
 Adīpiscor, fci, [ex ad & antiq. apiscor] to Get, Obtain, to Overtake. \* Adīpisci senectutem, to come to age. \* Adīpisci cognomen, to be Sir-named.  
 Adīpōsus, a, um, Full of Fat.  
 Adīpsatheon, a juicy and prickly herb, thought to be the second Aca-cia.  
 Adīpson, i, n. a Drink quenching thirst, &c.  
 Adīpsos, Liquorice or any juicy herb to quench thirst; also a kind of Palm-tree, g.  
 † Adis, Meat.  
 † Aditialis, Extraordinary, Gawdy.  
 Aditio, onis, f. an Entrance, Alley, Access.  
 Adito, are, to go often to.  
 Aditur, imp. there is a going to.  
 Aditus, a, um, [of adeor] gone unto.  
 Aditus, ūs, m. a going to, an Entry, Access, Passage. \* Aditus ad aliquem facilis, easie admission to. \* Ad quas omnis nobis acitus est obstructus, which we can no way come at.  
 Adjūbeo, ere, to set one about a business.  
 Adjūdicatum, an Award.  
 Adjūdico, are, to Give by judgment, Determine. \* Adjūdicare aliquem in servitutem, to condemn one into Captivity. \* Salutem civitatis tibi adjudicamus, we assign you the Safeguard of the City.  
 Adjūgātor, oris, m. a Joiner.  
 Adjūgo, are, [ex ad & jugo] to Join to, Fasten. \* Adjūgere vitem, to Fasten a Vine to a Tree.  
 Adivi, ef adeo.  
 Adjūmentum, Help, Succour.  
 Adjūctim, adv. Closely.  
 Adjūctio, onis, f. Joining, Inclination, Exception.  
 † Adjūctivus modus, the Subjunctive mood.  
 Adjūctor, oris, m. an adjeyner.  
 Adjūctim, i, n. an Adjunct, Office, Duty, Signification.  
 Adjūctus



Adjunctus, a, um, [of adjungor] Joyned to.  
 Adjungo, xi, sum, to Adjoin. Apoly. make Fit, Win, Underprop. Acquaint. \* Animum ali-  
 quod adjungere, to apply ones self to a thing. \* Adjungere ie comitem, to accompany. \* Adjungere propinquitatem, to ally. \* Adjungere aliquem sibi beneficio, to gain one to himself by a good turn. \* Tauros aratro adjungere, to yoke the Bulls to the plough.  
 Adjuratio, onis, f. Adjuration, Exorcising.  
 Adjurator, oris, m. a Conjuror.  
 Adjuratus, a, um, having sworn.  
 Adjurgium, ii, n. Wrangling.  
 Adjurgo, are, to Chide, Reproach.  
 Adjuro, are, to Swear by, or earnestly to require another to swear.  
 Adjuro, for adjuvero, En.  
 Adjutus, Helping.  
 Adjuto, are, to help often.  
 Adjutor, ari, to help and be holpen.  
 Adjutor, oris, m. a Helper. \* Adjutor belli. \* Adjutor honoris alicujus, a furtherer of ones Reputation. \* Ad aliquid, vel in aliqua re.  
 Adjutorium, ii, n. Help, Aid.  
 Adjutrix, cis, f. a she-helper.  
 Adjutus, a, um, [of adjuvor] Holpen.  
 Adjutus, us, m. Help.  
 Adjuta, æ, m. a Helper.  
 Adjutamen, inis, n. Help.  
 Adjuvo jūvi, utum, to Help, Favor, Increase. \* Adjuvare ignem, to stir up the fire. \* Adjuvare ad aliquem rem, in aliqua re. \* Adjuvare auxilio, to aid.  
 Adlabor, as allabor.  
 Adlabōro, are, to take great pains.  
 Adlāto, are, to give suck unto.  
 Ad-Lapidem, Stoneham in Hampshire.  
 † Adlectatio, the reading of the scholar with the Master.  
 Adlectio, onis, f. Choice of new Magistrates or Soldiers.  
 Adlecti, new Elected Men, or Gods.  
 Adlectus, See Allectus.  
 Adlevatus, Eased, Lifted up.  
 Adlevo, are, to Ease.  
 Adlevo, are, to lift up.  
 Adlicet, for allicit.  
 Adligo, are, to bind unto.  
 Adligurio, ire, to taste.  
 Adlivesco. I wax Black and Blew.  
 Adlocutio, onis, f. Comfort.  
 Adlubesco. See allubesco.  
 Adlucere, for allucere, also to light.  
 \* Facem allucere, to light a Torch.  
 † Adludicrum, Sports, Jest.  
 † Admahō, are, to go to Law.  
 Admando, are, Commit to ones charge, to Send to.  
 Admātāro, are, to hasten to.  
 Admātūrāte, adv. Speedily.  
 Admensuratio, an equal measuring.  
 Admensus, a, um, [of ad & metri-  
 or] Measured.  
 Admētior, iri, to Measure unto.  
 Admīgro, are, to go unto, or to be joyned with.  
 Admete, a Saz-nymph.  
 Admētus, a King of Theffaly, whose Cow berd Apollo was for nine years, being exil'd out of Heaven for killing the Cyclopes. \* Admeti nēnia, a sorrowful song; also an obscure.  
 Adminiculātor, oris, m. a Helper.

Adminiculātorius, a, um, pertaining to Aid.  
 Adminiculātus, a, um, holpen, firm, underpropped.  
 Adminiculo, are, to help, bold up, &c.  
 Adminiculor, ari, to help, bold up &c.  
 Adminicūlum, i, n. [of ad and manus] Support, a Prop. \* Adminicula gubernandi, the Ships Rudder.  
 Admitter. i, m. a Servant, Herald, Steward.  
 Admitta, a Maid Servant.  
 Administratio, onis, f. a managing of business.  
 Administrativus, a, um, managing.  
 Administrātor, oris, m. a manager of business. \* Administrātor belli, a General of an Army.  
 Administro, are, to Wait upon, or Manage, Govern, Furnish, Give, Exploit, Execute. \* Administrare sementem, to sow seed. \* Administrare vindemiam, to gather grapes.  
 \* Laute munus administrāti tui, thou hast played thy part very finely. \* In secundam mensam administratur, it is served up at the second course. \* Administrare pocula alicui, to fill drink to one.  
 Administrātus, a, um, Administred.  
 Adminocinus, the Son of Bellinus, King of the Bitavi.  
 Admirābilis, le, Wonderful, Excellent, Marvellous.  
 Admirābilitas, Admirableness.  
 Admirābiliter, adv. Wonderfully, Passingly well.  
 Admirandus, a, um, worth Admiration.  
 Admiratio, onis, f. Wondering.  
 \* Habet illa res admirationem, this thing is to be wondered at.  
 Admirātor, oris, m. he that Wondereth or Extolletb.  
 Admiror, ari, to Admire, Worship, Esteem. \* Admirari de re aliqua, aliquem in re aliqua, in homine aliquid.  
 Admisceo, ui, sum, or xum, to Mingle with, Intermeddle. \* Admiscere ad consilium, to be made one of the Council. \* Admiscere se, to middle. \* Admiscere aliquid cum re aliqua, in aliud.  
 Admiscrius, a, um, [ex admisso] belonging to breeding. \* Equus admiscarius, a stallion.  
 Admiscrius, ii, m. a Whoremonger.  
 Admissio, onis, f. admittance, access to princes. \* Admissionem magister, Master of the Ceremonies.  
 Admissionālis, is, m. Master of the Ceremonies.  
 Admissum, i, n. a Fault, Misdemeanor.  
 Admissura, æ, f. the act or time when beasts do their kind in Generation.  
 Admissus, a, um, [of admittor] admitted, permitted, committed.  
 Admissio, a Mixture or Tempering.  
 Admixtus, a, um, [of admisceor] Mingled, Tempered with.  
 Admitto, si, sum, to admit, approve, receive, put to, retain, sustain, commit, permit, bestow, Give Reins to, Persuade, put the Male to the Female. \* Admittunt ritē aves, the Birds allow it to be done. \* Admittere aliquid auribus, to give ear to any thing. \* Admittere diem, to open the

window and let in day. \* Admittere equum, to let the Horse run.  
 \* Admittere noxiam alicui, to forgive one.  
 Admixtio, a Mixture.  
 Admixtus, a, um, Mingled.  
 † Admodōror, I Measure or Govern.  
 † Admodio, I Ease or Help.  
 † Admoitæ, a kind of Serpents.  
 Admodūlor, ari, to sing a Part of Comfort.  
 Admodum, adv. above out of measure, very, Ten far forth, almost, about. \* Admodum exigui pulveris, a very little dust. \* Admodum nuper, very lately.  
 Admōnio, ivi, ire, to Scale, Besiege.  
 Admōlior, iri, to Bring near, Endeavour strongly. \* Manus ad aliri, to lay hands on.  
 † Admolitrum, i, n. a Sand heap, or Flower heap.  
 Admōlitus, a, um, Framed, Wrought, Endeavored.  
 Admōnendus, a, um, to be admonished.  
 Admōneo, ui, tum, to Admonish, Advise, Warn, to put in Mind, Rebuke, to Strike. \* Natura admonente cognoverant, they knew it by the light of Nature. \* Ad arem admoneri, to be whispered in the Ear. \* Admonere Se hoc or hujus rei.  
 Admōnitio, Admonition, Warning, Advertisement. \* Admonitio morbi, the grudging or reliques of a disease.  
 Admōnitor, oris, m. a remembrancer.  
 † Admōnitium, a mixture of things to make Nitre of.  
 Admōnitum, i, n. } Warning, admonition.  
 Admōnitus, us, m. }  
 Admōnitus, a, um, [of admoneor] Admonished, Bidden, Counsell'd.  
 Admordeo, di, sum, to Bite fast set ones Teeth in, Consume. \* Admodere aliquem, to pinch or scold, something out of one.  
 Admorsus, a, um, Bitten; Hurt.  
 Admorsus, us, m. as morsus Biting.  
 Admōtio, onis, f. a putting or moving to.  
 Admōtus, a, um, [of admoveor] approached, applied, given, offered. \* Admōtus altaribus, standing by Altars.  
 Admōtus, us, m. a putting to.  
 Admōveo, ovi, tum, to Bring nigh, Apply, Provoke, Hasten. \* Ciliā equo admoveo, to set the Spurs to.  
 \* Nunc admoveo manum patinis, fall to your meat now. \* Admoveo alicui cruciatus, to torment one. \* Admoveo exercitum ad urbem, to draw up the Army to the city.  
 Admūgo, is, ivi, tum, to Lay to, or after.  
 Admūgitus, us, m. a Loving after.  
 Admurnitatio, onis, f. a Murmuring, Muttering, Grumbling.  
 Admurnitro, onis, to Murmur at, either allowing or following a thing.  
 Admurnitratum est, there was a Murmuring.  
 Admūtulo, are, to Maim, Hurt.  
 Adnatcor, sci, to be Born nigh, Grow upon. \* Adnata membrana, the outmost coat of the eye called alba.  
 Adnāto, are, to Swim unto. Ad-



Adnavigatio, onis, f. a Sailing unto.	Adoptatio, onis, f. Adoption.	Adporto, are, to carry to.
Adnavigo, are, to Sail unto.	Adoptatilius, and adoptorius, the Person Adopted, or his Son.	Adposco, ere, to request further.
Adnepos, otis, m. the nephews nephew	Adoptativus, a, um, he that is Adopted.	Adprehe, ere, to pluck back again, Reprove.
Adneptis, is, f. the Nieces Niece.	Adoptator, oris, m. he that Adopteth.	Adprime, adprimus, adpromitto, adpropere, adpropinquo. See Apprime, &c.
Adniro, are, to wink upon.	Adoptatus, a, um, Adopted, Chosen, Desired.	Adprobare, for probare.
Adnihilo, are, to make void, Frustrate, Nothing.	Adoptio, onis, f. Adoption; also Grafting.	Adprabus, a Surety.
Adnissus, a, um, Endeavouring.	Adoptivus, i, m. a Child Adoptive.	Adprabus, very honest.
Adnitor, ti, to strain at, endeavour, lean to. * Adniti ad aliquid, to lean or stay upon. * Adniti de re aliqua, earnestly to endeavour after.	Adoptivus, a, um, chosen by Adoption. * Opes Adoptiva, Grafts.	Adpromissor, oris, m. one that promises the same for himself and another.
Adnixus, a, um, Endeavouring.	* Coma adoptiva, a perruke.	Adugno, are, to Fight against, Assault.
Adno, are, to Swim unto.	Adopto, are, to Adopt. Choose; also Graft. put into, to make one bear	Adpulserit, for appulserit.
Adnomen, a Surname.	* Ramus ramum adopto, one bough Adopts another grafted into it. * Adoptare herbas, to name a herb after his own Name. * Adoptare se alicui ordini, to put himself into some order. * Adoptare sib nomen, to change his Name.	Adpulsio, onis, f. a driving of the
Adnotamentum, i, n. a Note or Mark	Ador, is, m. [ab edo vel ab Adorantia] Grain for Sacrifice.	Adpulsus, us, m. 3 Sheep to Water, vid appulsus.
Adnoto, are, to Note, Record.	Adoratio, onis, f. worshipping.	Adpulsor, ari, to be appointed or pricked down in the Bill.
Adnubilo, are, to make or grow Cloudy.	Adorator, oris, m. a Worshipper	Adquiesco, ere, to be content.
Adnugor, or annugor, I trifle unto.	Adador, ui, to Begin, Undertake.	Adquo, how long, adv.
Adnumero, are, to add to in number.	Adore, are, f. Corn-largess, Glory, Triumph.	Adia, a City of Arabia, and other places.
Adnuncius, a, um, giving Notice.	Adore, are, [ab ador] Bread corn.	Adiane, g. a tree whose Bark seems glazed with Ice.
Adnuncium, i, an Affirmation.	Adore, a, um, belonging to corn.	Adado, si, sum, to Shave or Scrape upon.
Adnucio, ire, to Nourish more or near unto.	Adoria, ire, to Assault.	Adramelech, an Assyrian Idol.
Adobro, ui, utum, to Overwhelm.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adramyttium, and Adramyttios, Landramit. in Troas.
Adolabilis, [ sine dolo ] without Deceit.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adramyttie, an Isle in Lycia.
Adolatio, onis, f. Offering of Incense.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adrana, a city of Thrace.
Adoleo, m. a Glutton.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adranum, a city of Sicily.
Adoleo, ui, or evi, ultum, to Grow, burn Incense, Appease. * Ad lentia naribus femina, sweet smelling Seeds	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adrapsa, orum, a City of Bactriana.
Adolescens, tis, e. a Young Man or Maid, Stripling. * Adolescentior, a very Youth.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adrastia, a Country near Troy; also the Spightful Goddess Nemesis, and Fortune.
Adolescentia, æ, f. Youth.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adrastus, a King of the Argives.
Adolescentior, ari, to be wanton or frolick like a Youth.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adrastus, a King of Sophena.
Adolescentula, æ, f. a young Maid.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adrecentior, more Diligent.
Adolescentulus, i, m. a Lad.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adremon, the Father of Ithas.
Adolescentario, ire, to play youthful pranks.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adreno, psi, ptum, to Approach or Creep unto, Insinuate. * Adrepere ad amicitiam, animo alicujus, to Insinuate.
Adoleschia, Babbling.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adrepto, are, to approach to.
Adoleschus, i, m. a Babler, g.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adrene, Helena's Maid.
Adolesco, ui, evi, ultum, to shoot forth, grow in Years. * Adolevit annos ter fenos, he is eighteen years old. * Adolescere in aliquam aetatem, ad tria cubita, to grow three Inches. * Adolevit lex, the Law begins to be of more force. * Adolescere in partum, to grow big.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adria or Hadria, a Roman Colony in Picenum, a City of Greece, the Adriatick Sea, full of Rocks.
Adonai, h. Lord.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adriana gallina, a good laying Hen.
Adoneus, a name of Bacchus among the Arabians.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adrianopolis, a City of Thrace, on the River Hebrus, now Adernople and Endren by the Turks.
Adonia, Feasts in honour of Adonis.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adrianus, a Roman Emperor anno Christi 139 a favourer of learning; the name also of other Men.
Adonis, Son of Cynara, King of Cyprus, whom Venus had for her Darling, being slain by a Boar, was turned by her into a flower. * Adonis flor, as anemone. * Adonis Horti, Gardens of Pleasure.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adriaticum, mare, the Gulf of Venice, parting Italy from Dalmatia.
Adonis, idis, a small Sea-fish like a Gudgeon, that useth to sleep on the Shoar.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adrobrica, a City of Spain.
Adonium, ii, n. a kind of Southernwood.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adrodo, ere, to gnaw about, nibble.
Adoperio, ui, tum, to Cover over.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adrogatio, onis, an Adopting.
* Adoperire caput, to put on his Hat.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adrogo, are, to Adopt.
* Adopertorium, ii, n. a Cover.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adros, Andros, Bardsey Island between Wales and Ireland.
Adopertus, a, um, [ of adoperior ] Covered, bid.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adrosor, oris, m. he that pills, polls, and robs.
Adopinor, ari, to suppose, deem.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adrotta, orum, a Sea Town of Lydia, Adrotten, the People.
Adoppeto, ere, to Die.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adradis, de, Rude, not polished.
Adoptandus, a, um, to be Adopted.	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	* Adrudo, ere, to Plough up.
	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adrummentum, a City of Africa.
	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	* Adruminium, a medicine for the uvula
	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adrumo, are, [ ex ad & rumen ] to Grudge or Murmur, Report, Suckle.
	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adruo, ere, to Cast up as a Bank.
	Adorior, ari, t. Assault, endeavour, begin. * Adorior navem, to board a Ship. * Adorior al quem iurgio, to fall upon one with chiding. * Adorior al quem a tergo, to set upon one behind his Back. * Adorior civitatem, to storm a City.	Adryx, a City of Syracuse.



Adscio, cis, ire, to Approve, Chuse.  
 Adscisco, ere, to take to.  
 Adscititius, a, um, Counterfeit.  
 Adscitus, a, um, [ of adscior ] Received, Borrowed.  
 Adserbo, ere, to adorn, take in.  
 Adserpti, and Adserptitii, soldiers taken in to fill up the Legions.  
 † Adiectatus, a, um, Honourable, Followed.  
 Adscilla, æ, a Lucky, a Page.  
 Adscitatus, æ, um, Going to Stool.  
 Adscilo, are, to go to Stool.  
 Adscitator, as scitator.  
 Adscitator, are, to agree to.  
 † Adscitatorius, one of the same Company.  
 Adsequor, qui, to obtain, reach, get.  
 Adscio, as a ero  
 Adscitor, oris, an affirmer.  
 Adscitrix [ ex ad & scideo ] she that sits by.  
 Adscitro, are, to avouch.  
 Adscitula, or adscitula, [ of adscito ] tables at which the Flamens sat when they sacrificed.  
 Adscito, ere, to sit by, sit at work.  
 Adscitator, oris, m. an appointer.  
 Adscitifico, are, to signify unto, or over and above.  
 Adscitator, are, to assign, appoint.  
 Adscitio, ire, to assault.  
 Adscitile, le, very like.  
 Adscitro, ere, [ ex ad & scipio ] to perceive, to wise.  
 Adscita, æ, f. a Prop, a Leaning-stock.  
 Adscitus, a, um, [ of adscitor ] Placed, Grafted near.  
 Adscitus, is, regard, beholding.  
 Adscitio, ere, to behold, regard.  
 Adscitio, ui, tum, to spit on.  
 Adscitint, for adsciterint.  
 Adscitior, are, to assent, join with.  
 Adscituo, as altituo.  
 Adscio, as altio.  
 Adscitiorius, a, um, Binding.  
 Adscitmentum, a Lace, or Point.  
 Adscitro, ere, to tie fast, constrain.  
 Adscitro, ere, to build high or up.  
 Adscitro, ere, to admire, adore, love.  
 \* Adscitro dicitur, mirrulously to esteem Riches.  
 Adscitacio, ere, to accustom.  
 Adscitro, Sucked.  
 Adscitro, are, to sweat greatly.  
 Adscitro, ere, to accustom.  
 Adscitro, er, fui, I am present, assistant, come to, Ready. \* Adscitro animo, to live near with about one.  
 \* Adscitro æque animo, to be indifferent Judges. \* Adscitro alicui in periculo, to help one in danger.  
 \* Adscitro in tempore, to come in good time.  
 Adscitum, briefly, adv.  
 Adscitro, xi, ere, to rise up, give place.  
 Adscitro, are, to sigh unto.  
 † Adscitro, are, to abuse, Usurp.  
 Adscitum, Tai, borough in Norfolk.  
 Adscitro, ra, rum, Touched Tasted, Diminished.  
 Adscitro, to replenish the Wine at Sacrifice.  
 Adscitatus, Repented, done again.  
 Adscitro, ere, to knit, weave unto.  
 Adscitro, ere, to pull near, or shave.  
 † Adscitro, is, m. a Purchase.  
 Adscitro, a, um, worn, rubbed.  
 Adscitro, or adscitro, one that dwells under the same roof.

Adscitro, as addua.  
 Advallas, a Hill among the Alps.  
 Advallati, People of Boiledue in Brabant.  
 Advectio, onis, f. a Bringing up.  
 † Advectio, a, um, Brought unto.  
 Advectio, are, to Use, to bring in.  
 Advectio, oris, m. a carrier.  
 Advectus, a, um, [ of advectio ] brought unto.  
 Advectus, is, m. Carriage over to a place, an importing.  
 Advectio, xi, tum, to carry to, or be carried. \* Advectio rei frumentaria copiam, to bring plenty of Corn.  
 \* Advectamen, inis, n. a Cover.  
 Advectatio, onis, f. a skirmishing, Reproaching, Vaunting.  
 Advectio, are, to cover over.  
 Advectio, æ, c. [ ex ad & venio ] a Stranger, or Foreigner, Outlandishman. \* Advectio volucres, strange Birds.  
 Advectat, for advectat.  
 Advectator, are, to Honour, Pray to.  
 Advectio, ire, to arrive, Happen.  
 \* Optato advectio, you are very welcome. \* Advectio alicui, come to. \* Advectio Urbem, ad Urbem, in provinciam, a portu.  
 \* Advectio tentatum, thou comest to try. \* Paces advectio, Plaut. I come peaceably.  
 Advectitius, a, um, accidental, Beside the Purpose, Foreign. \* Pecunia advectitia, Money coming by chance. \* Cæna advectitia, a guest-meal, or Supper of Welcome.  
 Advectio, I come often.  
 Advectio, are, [ ex ad & venio ] to be upon coming, approaching. \* Advectat dies, the day is coming on.  
 \* Advectat excidium republicæ, the destruction of the Common wealth is at hand. \* Advectat accipiendo Armeniæ regno, came to take Possession of.  
 Advectio, oris, m. a common Hunter, Reporter, a Guest unlooked for.  
 Advectio, a, um, welcoming one that is new come.  
 Advectio, is, m. an arrival; also the Feast of advent.  
 Advectio, are, to lay on stripes.  
 Advectio, adverbially, adv.  
 Advectio, ii, n. [ ex ad & verbum ] an adverb.  
 † Advectio, are, to turn away by Prayers. See Averrunco.  
 † Advectio, is, the same.  
 Advectio, orum, adversity.  
 Advectio, that which is against.  
 Advectio, tis, Resisting. \* Advectio natura, against the grain.  
 Advectio, orum, a Book of Memorandums, a Posting-book.  
 Advectio, a, um, Opposite, against.  
 Advectio, ii, m. an adversary.  
 \* Intendere se advectio in aliquam, to set himself against.  
 Advectio, onis, f. Resistance.  
 Advectio, oris, m. an Opposer.  
 Advectio, icis, f. a she-opposer.  
 Advectio, adv. crossly.  
 Advectio, onis, a turning away.  
 Advectio, ius, more contrary.  
 Advectio, the antipodes, who go cross feet to us.  
 Advectio, tatis, f. adversity, opposition.  
 Advectio, oris, m. a Servant appointed to meet his Master.

Advectio, are, to ponder, or consider.  
 Advectio, are, to withstand, to be against, Impugn. \* Advectio alicui adversari, sua facinora, Tacit, to Oppose his Villanies.  
 Advectio, a, um, [ ex advectio ] Cross, opposite. Backward, Unreasonable, Evil. \* Advectio vulnera, wounds on the fore-part. \* Advectio to flumine, against the Stream.  
 \* Advectio concurrunt frontibus, they run their heads one against another. \* Infantes ipsos in ora militum advectio miserunt, they threw the very children in the Soldiers Faces.  
 Advectio, i, n. adversity, Ter.  
 Advectio, præp. Towards against.  
 Advectio, præp. according, By, Over, against, With. \* Advectio, ire, to meet. \* Quos advectio ierat, whom he went against.  
 Advectio, ti, tum, to turn Towards.  
 Advectio, advise. \* Advectio in aliquem, to punish one. \* Advectio, Notice was taken. \* Advectio animum alicui rei, to fix his mind to a thing. \* Advectio parsimonie, to play the Niggard.  
 \* Advectio hominem re infiores things that be notable make one attentive.  
 Advectio, avit, Et grows late.  
 Advectio, for advectio.  
 Advectio, æ f. a watching.  
 Advectio, watch is kept.  
 Advectio, are, to watch diligently.  
 \* Advectio somno Rea, to watch about the King whilst asleep.  
 Advectio, ere, to be yet alive.  
 Advectio, a Hill among the Alps.  
 Advectio, le, Flattering.  
 Advectio, onis, f. Flattering. \* Advectio adulatione, Flattery getting Ground.  
 Advectio, oris, m. a Flatterer, Pick-thank.  
 Advectio, a little Flatterer.  
 Advectio, a, um, Belonging to Flattery.  
 Advectio, icis, f. a She-claw-bark.  
 Advectio, Flattered.  
 Advectio, or Aduliton, a City of Ethiopia.  
 Advectio, the People of Aduli.  
 Advectio, are, to Flatter.  
 Advectio, are, to Flatter; also to be Flattered, Fawn'd upon. \* Advectio fortunam alicuius, to pray ones good Fortune.  
 Advectio, eri, m. [ ex ad & alter ] an Adulterer.  
 Advectio, æ, f. an adulteress.  
 Advectio, oris, m. a Counterfeiter, Forger, Cogger.  
 Advectio, a, um, Counterfeit.  
 Advectio, Begotten in adultery, knish.  
 Advectio, a, um, Sophisticated, Counterfeit.  
 † Advectio, onis, m. an adulter.  
 Advectio, and Advectio, in Adulterium, adultery.  
 Advectio, ii, n. adultery, Sophistication, Ingrafting, Disguising, Forging.  
 Advectio, are, to commit adultery.  
 Advectio, Corrupt, Counterfeit.  
 \* Advectio ius necunia, to overthrow the right by Money.  
 Advectio, are, to Defile, or be defiled with adultery.  
 Advectio, a, um, [ ab adolesco ] full growth; also burnt in Sacrifice. \* Advectio



\* *Ætate adulta*. In the midst of.  
*Adultus*, the Name of Jupiter, as  
*Adulta*, of Juno.

*Adumbrātim*, adv. Obscurely.  
*Adumbratio*, onis, f. a Shadowing,  
 Precurtraying, a slight Imitation  
*Adumbratus*, a, um, Shadowed, Re-  
 sembled, Feigned, Imperfect. \* *Ad-*  
*umbrata læitia*, Counterfeit  
 mirth.

*Adumbro*, are, [ex ad & umbrā] to  
 Shadow, Represent, Faintly Deli-  
 neate, Counterfeit.

*Adunatio*, onis, f. an Uniting.  
*Adunatus*, a, um, Joined together,  
 Gathered. \* *Adunatus in tabulā*,  
 Reduced to one man at chess.

*Aduncitas*, atis, f. Crookedness.  
*Adunco*, are, to make Crooked.

*Aduncus*, a, um, Crooked, Hooked.  
*Adundo*, are, to abound.

*Adunicatæ*, a People of Nar-  
 bone.

*Adūno*, are, to Unite, Assemble.

*Advocamentum*, i, n. as *Advoca-*  
*tio*, also a Remedy

*Advocandus*, a, um, to be Call'd  
 upon

*Advocatio*, onis, f. a Pleading,  
 Consultation, Assistance, Adjourn-  
 ment, the Office of an Advocate, the  
 Advowson, Comfort.

† *Advocativus*, a, um, Belonging  
 to an Advocate.

*Advocatus*, a, um, call'd unto.

*Advocatus*, i, m. an Advocate, Pa-  
 tron, Solicitor.

*Advocito*, are, to call earnestly to  
 Help

*Advoco*, are, to call to Help, to  
 Plead. \* *Vires omnes advocare*,  
 to Muster up all his Forces. \* *Ad-*  
*vocare alicui*, to be retained Coun-  
 sel for one. \* *In alio cibi genere*  
*advocatur India*, Is dress'd after  
 the Indian Fashion.

*Advolatū*, ūs, m. a Flying unto.

*Advolo*, are, to Fly to, run hastily.

\* *Advolare in auxilium*, to come  
 speedily to ones aid.

*Advolvero*, vi, ūtum, to Roll unto,  
 Humble, wrap toget'er. \* *Advo-*  
*latur astris*, Is carried up to the  
 Skies. \* *Advolveri alicuius gemitu*,  
 to fall down at ones Feet.

*Advolutus*, a, um, [of *advolvero*]  
 Fallen down, Prostrate.

*Advorsitor*, advorsor, advorsum.

advorsor, for adversitor, &c.

*Advotum*, according to ones Hearts  
 desire.

*Adurgendus*, a, um, to be pressed.

*Adurgeo*, si, ere, to Pursue Close,  
 Thrust hard.

*Adurum*, Ederington in Suffex.

*Aduro*, si, tum, See *Uro*.

*Adus*, ōris, n. grain for Sacrifice.

*Adusque*, præp. Even unto

*Adustio*, onis, f. Burning, Parching.

\* *Adustio infantium*, a Hot bu-  
 mour in Childrens heads.

*Adustior*, more Burned.

*Adustus*, a, um, [of *aduror*]  
 Roasted, Parched, Singed, Sun-  
 burnt.

*Adynamum vinum*, g. small Wine  
 made of new White-Wine and Wa-  
 ter sodden together.

*Adymachidæ*, or -tæ, a People of  
 middle Libya.

*Adyticulum*, i, n. a little Vestry.

*Adytum*, i, n. a Vestry of a  
 Church.

## Æ

## A

*Æa*, now *Le ponotamo*, the Metropo-  
 lis of Colchis by the River Phasis.

*Æacidus*, or *Æacidinus* of *Æacus*.

*Æacides*, æ, Achilles, Grandchild of

*Æacus*, Son of Jupiter and Euro-  
 pa, feigned to be one of the three  
 Judges of Hell.

*Ææa*, the Surname of Circe.

*Ææe*, part of Italy.

*Æamene*, a Country of the Nabo-  
 thites.

*Æâne*, a Town of Macedonia.

*Æanicus*, a, um, of *Æanum*.

*Æanitis*, a Country of the Nabo-  
 thites.

*Æantides*, the Son of Hippocles, a  
 Tyrant of the Lampraceni.

*Æantium*, a Town of Troas; also a  
 Promontory of Magnesia.

*Æanum*, a Town of Macedonia.

*Æas*, antis, a River of Epirus from  
 Macedonia.

*Æbudæ*. See *Ebudæ*.

*Æbura*, the city Talavera in Spain.

*Æca*, a City of Italy.

*Æcalum*, a Castle of Italy.

*Æcana*, now *Troja*, a City of Apulia.

*Æcani*, a People of Tuscany.

*Æcastr*. See *Ecastr*.

*Æcere*. See *Eccere*.

*Æculanenses*, people of *Æculanium*

*Æculanium*, a City in Italy.

*Æ. D.* for *Ædes*, or *Ediles*.

*Ædepsus*, or -um, a Town in Eu-  
 boea

*Ædesia*, an Egyptian Woman, a  
 rare example for Chastity

*Ædella*, the City Vadena in Ema-  
 thia.

*Æden*, a Mountain of Thrace.

*Ætepol*, adv. [ab ædes & Pollux]  
 by the Temple of Pollux.

*Ædes*, it. f. Church, Temple.

*Ætes*, ium, [ab *Ætes* & *Διῆς*] a  
 House.

† *Ædibilis*, [ab ædes & do] Saleable.

*Ædicula*, æ, f. a little House, Clo-  
 set, chapel, Shrine, Niche.

*Ædificatio*, onis, f. a Building.

*Ædificatiuncula*, a small Building.

*Ædificator*, oris, m. a Builder.

*Ædificatus*, a, um, Built, or Built  
 upon

*Ædificium*, ii, n. a Building, E-  
 difice, also the Ground whereon the  
 Building is set, a House.

*Ædifico*, are, [ab ædes & facio]  
 to Build, Establish. \* *Ædificare*  
 caput to set up the hair with wires.

\* *Ædificare hortos*, to make Gar-  
 dens.

*Ædilis*, lis, m. [ab ædes] the City  
 Surveyor, or Clerk of the Market.

*Ædilis*, tatis, f. the office of an

*Ædilitus*, ūs, m. § Edile.

*Ædilitus*, a, um, belonging to the  
 Edile.

*Ædilitus*, ii, m. he that hath been  
 Edile.

*Ædis*, is, a Church, Temple.

*Æditior*, ari, to oversee the Temple.

*Æditius*, i, m, a Church warden.

*Æditius*, or *ædilitius* Judex, an  
 Arbitrator.

† *Æditor*, a Porter.

*Ædituens*, as *Ædituus*.

*Ædituor*, I oversee the Temple.

† *Æditus*, i, m. See *Editus*.

*Ædituus*, i, m. a Sexton.

† *Ædo*, is, ere, to put forth, utter  
 tell.

*Ædocta ulcera*, Ulcers about the  
 privities.

*Ædon*, [æδων] *Ænis*, a Nightin-  
 gale; also the Mother of Itylus  
 turned into that same bird.

*Ædonis*, an Island of Egypt.

*Ædui*, or *Hedui*, Burgundians.

*Ædulita*, as *Ædilitas*.

*Ædullii*, a people of France.

*Æeta*, or *tes*, a King of Colchis,  
 Father of Medea, and Ablyrtis.

*Æetia*, *Æetia*, Medea.

*Æetius heros*, Ablyrtus.

*Æga*, Jupiter's Nurse; also a pro-  
 montory of *Æolia*, a River of Pho-  
 cia.

*Ægæ*, arum, a Town of Macedonia,  
 the same as *Edessa*.

*Ægæa*, a City of Emathia, another  
 in Mauritania.

*Ægaon*, a huge Giant, who at once  
 flung a hundred Rocks at Jupiter;  
 or a great pyrate with a hundred  
 men in a Ship.

*Ægæum mare*, g. the Archipela-  
 go, by the Turks *Acdenis*, part of  
 the Mediterranean, dividing Eu-  
 rope from Asia. \* *Ægæum sca-*  
*phula transmittere*, to undertake  
 a hard matter slightly.

*Ægeus*, a Name of Neptune, from

*Ægis*, an Isle of Eubœa.

*Ægæoes*, a mountain of Asia stored  
 with Vipers.

*Ægaleos*, § a Mountain of Atti-

*Ægaleum*, § ca and *Meſſenia*.

*Ægæa*, a City of Lydia.

*Ægates*, an African Island.

*Ææe*, *Æga*, a Queen of the Ama-  
 zons.

*Ægeli*, a people in Media.

*Ægemon*, a poet that wrote the war  
 between the Thebens and Lacedæ-  
 monians.

*Æger*, ra, rum, [ab *AI*, *AI*, do-  
 leant, vel. \* *Aspy* iners] Sick,  
 pensive, Way-ward. \* *Æger pe-*  
*dibus*, gouty. \* *Æger animo*, or  
 -ni, Discontented. \* *Consilii æ-*  
*ger*, hard headed. \* *Æger deli-*  
*cti*, grieved for a Fault. \* *Ægra*  
*pæta*, an unwilling Dutifulness.

\* *Æra Respublica*, a disordered  
 state. \* *Ægris oculis aspicere*,  
 to Envy.

*Ægæra*, a Goddess from whom Nu-  
 ma feigned he had his Laws.

*Ægesta*, a City of Sicily.

† *Ægestus*, a, um, very Needy.

*Ægetini*, a people of Calabria.

*Ægeus*, a King of Athens, son to  
 Pandion; he had two wives, *Æthra*  
 of whom he begat Theseus, and *Me-*  
*da*, by whom he had Medus.

*Ægiæle*, wife of Diomedes King of  
*Ætolia*; as also a City of the Isle  
*Amegæa*.

*Ægialia*, an Island by Crete, ano-  
 ther by *Ætolia*.

*Ægialeus*, the Son of Adrastus, and  
 others.

*Ægialus*, i, m. g. a Sea-bank.

*Ægida*, a principal Town of Istria.

*Ægides*, æ, Theseus [ab *Ægeus*].

*Ægidius*, Giles, a King of the  
 Franks.

*Ægila*, an Island near Cythera.

*Ægilips*, a City of Arcanania,  
 and a place in Epirus; also a place  
 so steep that Goats cannot climb up.

*Ægilium*, a Tyrrhene Island called  
*Giglio*.

*Ægilodes*, a Bay of Laconia.



- Ægilon, an Isle between Crete and Laconia.  
 Ægilopa, Lachrymal pistle, a Distemper in the Eye.  
 \* Ægilopicus, of Ægilopa.  
 Ægilops, f. Haver grass, a Wen upon the Eye, a Mast bearing tree, a Bulb.  
 Ægimius, a man that lived two hundred Years.  
 Ægimorus murus, a Libyan Ile.  
 Ægina, Daughter of Ægeus, King of Ægeia, on whom Jupiter in the likeness of Five begot Æacus and Rhadamanthus; also one of the Cyclopes.  
 Ægineæ, orum, Pedlars packs.  
 Æginopole, a Pedlar.  
 Ægines, Hemlock, a Kex.  
 Ægion, a Town of Illyrium.  
 Ægioschus, a Name of Jupiter.  
 Ægipan, Pan with Goats feet.  
 Ægipanes, Satyrs.  
 Ægipyrus, a kind of Plant.  
 Ægira, a City between Ætolia and Peloponnesus; another in Achaia.  
 Ægiropeia, a City of Ætolia.  
 † Ægiros, a Black Poplar.  
 Ægironon, an Ointment made of Poplar berries.  
 Ægiron, a City of Lesbos.  
 Ægis, idis, f. the Shield of Jove and Pallas, made of Goats-skin, whirlwind, Net.  
 Ægisæus, a, um, sounding like Ægis.  
 Ægithus, is, the Son of Theseus by his Daughter Pelopeia, who Exposed him in the Woods, but was found by a Shepherd, who bred him up.  
 Ægithus, or Ægyptus, Son to Belus King of Babylon, who married his Fifty Sons to his Brother Darius's fifty Daughters.  
 Ægithrusæ, a promontory of Sicily.  
 Ægithra, a Town of Ætolia.  
 Ægiths, g. a little bird, at continual enmity with the wife for destroying his Nest in the Thistles.  
 Ægitis, the herb Angell's. g.  
 Ægium, a of Town Achaia, where Jupiter they say was Nourished by a Goat.  
 Ægle, one of the Helper des.  
 Ægles, a dumb Wrestler of Samos, who being wronged, spelt suddenly.  
 Æleres, Apollo worshipped in the Ile Anaphe.  
 Æpobius, Bocho, worshipped at Potnia, whose Sacrifice was a Goat.  
 Ægocēphālus, a bird without Spleen.  
 Ægoceros, and Ægiceros, the Sign Capricorn; also the Herb Fenergreek.  
 Ægocoris, one of the Athenian Tribes.  
 Ægolethros, or Ægolethron, Goatsbane.  
 Ægōlius, a Screech Owl.  
 Ægon, onis, a Stable for Goats, g.  
 Ægon, the Name of a Shepherd, a Promontory of Lemnos; also the Ægean Sea.  
 Ægonōmus, a Goat herd, g.  
 Ægonychon, the Herb milium Solis, or Lithospermum, g.  
 Ægophagos, the Name of Juno among the Lacedæmonians.  
 Ægopyros, the Herb Rest barrow or Cammock.  
 Ægopotamos, a Town in Thrace.  
 Ægothēna, a City of Megaris.
- Ægothēnenses, the People of Ægothēna.  
 Ægothis, a City of Locris.  
 Ægothēles, a Milk of Goats.  
 Ægē, ægrūs, ægerrimē, adv. sickly, difficulty, against ones will.  
 \* Ægē est mihi, it grieves me.  
 \* Ægē facere alicui, to fret one.  
 \* Ægē est mihi facere, I cannot abide to do it. \* Nihil ægrūs factum est quam ut ab alio manus abtinerentur, I had much ado to keep my hands from him.  
 Ægresco, ere, to grow Sick, Languish.  
 Ægrimōniā, f. [ab æger] Sorrow, Heaviness, Sickness.  
 Ægrimoniū, ii, n. Grief.  
 Ægritudo, inis, f. Grief Sickness, Heaviness.  
 Ægor, oris, m. Sickness.  
 Ægrōtāricus, a, um, Sickly.  
 Ægrōtatio, onis, f. Sickness.  
 Ægrōtā, are, to be Sick, Languish.  
 \* An mus ægrotat, I am troubled in Mind.  
 Ægrōtus, a, um, Ill at ease.  
 Ægrum, i, n. Sorrow. Tedium.  
 † Ægula, a kind of Brimstone.  
 Ægusa, an Island of Libya.  
 Ægyptus, a City upon the River Ister.  
 † Ægyptilla, a precious stone, black within, blew without.  
 Ægyptius, a, um, Egyptian.  
 Ægyptus, ti, the Country of Egypt, so called of Egyptus.  
 Ægyptus, the Son of Belus. See Ægithus.  
 Æge, a City of Laconia.  
 Ægea, a City of Arabia Petraea.  
 Ælatu, lifted up, proud.  
 Ælia, Jerusalem. Repaired by Ælius-Adrianus, and other places.  
 Ælianus, a Roman, who wrote Elegantly in Greek of Animals, Tactics, and Historiæ varia.  
 Æli, or Ælii, g. they that have married two Sisters.  
 Ælius, the Surname of divers Roman Consuls, and other Noble-men.  
 Ælle, us, f. one of the Harpies; also Æleons Dog Swift.  
 Æmarorum mons, the Town Montlimar in France.  
 Æmathion, a King of Æthiopia, Vanquished by Hercules.  
 Æmathites, Amatbite, a kind of Precious stone.  
 † Æmidu, Puft up.  
 Æmōn, the Town Agneda in Portugal.  
 Æminius, a River in Spain.  
 Æmilia, see Æmylia.  
 Æmon, Creons younger Son, who Lusting after his own Daughter Rhodope, were both turned into a Mountain.  
 Æmōnia, part of Greece, called also Thessaly.  
 Æmōnius, a, um, of Thessaly.  
 Æmonie, idis, f. a Woman of Thessaly.  
 Æmōla, æ, f. she that Emulateth.  
 Æmulandus, worthy to be emulated.  
 Æmūlatio, onis, f. Earnest striving to Imitate, Envy.  
 Æmūlator, oris, m. an Earnest Imitator.  
 Æmūlatus, ūs, m. Earnest striving to Imitate.  
 Æmūlor, ari, to strive to Equal, Envy, Disdain. \* Æmulari aliquem, to imitate, alicui, to Envy.
- \* Æmulari cum aliquo, Liv. Envy one.  
 Æmulus, a, um, [ab 'Amulus blandus, vel 'Amulus certamen] Emulating, Striving to Surpass. \* Labra æmula roſæ, as red as a rose. \* Lingua æmula Timagenis, Striving to Equal, not out-do Timagenes.  
 Æmulus, i, m. a Rival.  
 Æmus, or Hæmus, a Hill part of Thrace and Thessaly, also a King of Thrace.  
 Æmylia gens, a Famous Family of Rome.  
 Æmylia, the Name of divers Women.  
 Æmylianus, Africanus Minor, Son of Æmylius, a Name of divers Men.  
 Æmylinus Cenforinus, a Tyrant of Sicily, who gratified Ptereculus for his Brazen Horse to punish Offence, just as Phalaris did Perillus.  
 Æmylius, a young Man of Sebaste, whose wife being jealous, and hating her self in the Woods to watch he was torn in pieces by his Dogs.  
 Ænaria, the Island Ichia, in the Bay of Puteoli.  
 Ænium, a Wood in Achaia consecrated to Jupiter.  
 Ænē, or Æneia, a City of Macedonia.  
 Æneada, Trojans from Æneas.  
 Ænēas, æ, m. a Noble Trojan, Son of Anchises and Venus, who after the destruction of Troy, sailed into Italy, where he married Lavinia King Latinus's Daughter, who succeeded him in the Kingdom; also Name of several other Men.  
 Æneator, [ab æneus] a Trumpeter, a Kettle Drummer.  
 Ænēs, idos, f. Virgil's Book of Æneid's Exploits; also Venus.  
 Æneius, a, um, of Æneas.  
 Æneochi, a fierce People about Pontus.  
 Æneōlus, a, um, made of Brass.  
 Æneli, Companions of Æneas.  
 Æneſidemus, a Famous General of the Argives, also a Philosopher.  
 Æneſius, a Name of Jupiter.  
 Ænipons, now Oettingen, a Town in Bavaria.  
 Æneus, a, um, [of æs] Brazen.  
 Ænia, a City near the River Acheron.  
 Ænicus, a Comical Poet of Athens.  
 Ænigma, ātis, n. [Anigma] Riddle, Parable.  
 Ænigmātious, a, um, Intricate, Obscure.  
 Ænigmātistes, æ, m. a Proposer of Riddles.  
 Ænigmātizo, are, to Propose Riddles.  
 † Ænipes, dis, Brazen footed.  
 † Ænittologium, a Verse of the Dactyls, and Three Trochees.  
 † Ænōbarbus, [ab æs & barb] having a red Beard; also a Name of Domitian.  
 Ænocauma, a Mountain of Æthiopia.  
 Ænon, a place by Jordan in Palestine.  
 Ænona, a City of Illyrium.  
 Ænce, a Free Town of Thrace; also a Comedy.  
 Ænulum, or Æneolum, a Cauldron.  
 Ænum, see ahenum.



Æcum, a Town in the Bay of Ar-  
bit.  
Ænus, a River of Rhetia, now Ins.  
Ænus, s, um, as arens.  
Æolia, Daughter of Æolus.  
Æoles, a People of Greece.  
Æolia, Æolis, part of Greece be-  
tween Ionia and Troas.  
Æolicus, a, um, belonging to Æo-  
lia.  
Æolia, seven Islands between Italy  
and Sicily, called Vulcania and  
Hephæstides.  
Æolides, Ulysses, Grandson of  
Æolus, a King of the Æolian Isles,  
skilled in Astronomy thence feigned  
to be the god of the Winds.  
Æolypæ, Devices to help smok-  
ing Chimnies.  
Æors, æ, a swinging, bix's mare.  
Æos, the Son of Typhon, who was  
supposed to build Paphos.  
Æolius, a King being expelled his  
Kingdom, was restored by Hercu-  
les.  
Æpæ, the City Thuria of Laconia,  
and several others.  
Ærolum, a Herd or Market of  
Goats, g.  
Æpôlos, i, a Goat herd or Seller, g.  
Æpôlus, the Name of a Shepherd in  
Theocrit.  
Æpos, a Mountain of Lydia.  
Æpulo, a King of the Iori.  
Æpy, a City in Nephros Jurisdiction.  
Æpyti, belonging to Æpy.  
Æpytus, the Son of Cresphontes  
King of the Isteria.  
Æquabilis, le, Equal, Plain,  
Even. \* Æquabilem se præ-  
bere, to be steady and constant.  
\* Tractus orationis leni & equa-  
bilis, a smooth and even way of  
Writing.  
Æquabilitas, Equality, Stability.  
Æquabiliter, Evenly.  
Æquævus, a, um, [ab æquus &  
ævum] of the same Age.  
Æquâlis, le, Equal Plain, Even.  
Æquâlitas, tatis, f. Equality. \* Ed  
Æqualitatem redigere, to make,  
etc.  
Æquâliter, adv. Equally, Evenly,  
Moderately. \* Ad æqualitatem  
redigere, to make Money equal.  
Æquamentum, i, an equalling; also  
Gold weight. \* Capillorum æqua-  
mentum, the seam in the Head, or  
parting of the Hair.  
Æquana juga, the Hills Montagna  
di Sorrento in Italy.  
Æquânimis, me, & æquanimus,  
a, um, [ab æquus & animus] con-  
tented, Patient.  
Æquânimitas, atis, f. Contented-  
ness, favourable Attention.  
Æquânimèter, adv. Patiently, qui-  
etly.  
Æquatio, onis, f. an Equalling.  
Æquator, oris, the Equinoctial  
Circle.  
Æquatus, a, um, made even. \* Æ-  
quatis viribus, with equal force.  
Æquè, adv. alike, as well, willing-  
ly, Justly. \* Æquè pocula poti-  
tare, to drink Cup for Cup.  
Æqui, a People in Italy.  
† Æquicrurum, (ab æquus & crus)  
in which there are two equal sides.  
Æquidiale, lis, n. [ab æquus &  
dies] the Equinox.  
Æquidialis, le, making Day and  
Night, Equal.  
† Æquidies, and æquidium, ii, the  
Equinox.

† Æquif rinitis, e, [ab æquus & tor-  
ma] alike.  
Æquilitatio, onis, [ab æquus &  
latus] equal bigness or largeness,  
Parallelling.  
Æquilatus, eris, c. of Even sides  
and bigness.  
Æquilavium, li, and æquilanium,  
[ab æquus & lavo vel lana] the  
half.  
Æquilibris, bre, [ab æquus & li-  
bra] of equal Weight or Height.  
† Æquilibras, tatis, f. Equality of  
Weight.  
Æquilibrium, ii, Gold weight.  
† Æquitrānū, using both hands alike  
Æquimentum, see Equimentum.  
Æquinoctialis, le, of the Equinox.  
Æquinoctium, ii, n. [ab æquus &  
nox] the Equinox, when Days and  
Nights are equal; also the Visch-  
mond in Pannonia.  
† Æquiparabilis, le, that may be  
Equalled.  
† Æquiparatio, onis, f. an Equalling  
† Æquiparo, are, to make Equal,  
Compare, be like.  
† Æquipèdus, a, um, of Equal feet.  
† Æquipèno, are, to esteem alike.  
† Æquipès, èdis, c. of equal feet.  
† Æquipollentia, æ, f. like Value or  
Force.  
† Æquipoller, ere, to have the same  
Force, or be Equivalent.  
† Æquipondium, ii, n. [ab æquus  
& pondus] Even Weight.  
† Æquitas, tatis, f. Equity. Modera-  
tion, Evenness. \* Æquitas mem-  
brorum, the Proportion of the  
Limbs. \* Æquitatem habet, 'tis  
Just and Right.  
† Æquiter, as æquè, adv.  
† Æquitate, are, to make Even.  
† Æquivalent, Equivalent  
† Æquivalenti, as æquipollentia  
† Æquivalenteo, as æquipolleo.  
† Æquivoçatio, onis, f. a Double  
meaning.  
† Æquivoçè, adv. ambiguously.  
† Æquivoçum, a Name common to di-  
vers things.  
† Æquivoçus, a, um, [ab æquus &  
vox] Equivocal, Ambiguous.  
† Æquo, are, [of æquus] to Equal,  
Level, Compare. \* Urbes sol-  
æquare, to raise them to the ground.  
\* Æquare aliquem cursu, to run as  
fast as any one. \* Æquare operum  
laborem justis partibus, to divide  
his labour by Just Proportions.  
\* Æquare periculum, to be in like  
danger. \* Æquare ludum nocti,  
to continue at Play all Night long.  
\* Æquare picturam alicujus, to  
paint as well as he.  
† Æquor, oris, n. [ab æquus] the Sea  
plain Land, the Air \* Æquor spe-  
culi, the smoothness of a Looking-  
glass. \* Æquor ventris, a Woman's  
great Belly  
† Æquoreus, a, um, belonging to the  
Sea.  
† Æquum, a Town in Dalmatia.  
† Æquus, a, um, [ab æquus, ab 'Equis]  
Even, Impartial, Reasonable,  
favourable. \* Æquum est, it is  
just.  
† Æquum, i, n. Equity. \* Ex æquo  
& bono, by Right and Reason.  
\* Æqui bonique facere, to take  
in good part.  
† Ær, èris, m. the Air, Blast, Sound, g.  
† Æræ, arum, a City of Macedon.

† Æra, æ, f. [i. Annus erat Au-  
gum, vel ab Arab. Arach Suppu-  
tare] a Stile or Account, also  
Darnel. \* Æra cantionis, an Ayre  
of a Song.  
† Æra, [pl. of ær] Counters. \* Postu-  
latum fuit ut de stipendio equi-  
tum æra demerentur, it was re-  
quired that the Cavalry should abate  
of their Pay.  
† Æramentarius, a, um, belonging to  
Brass. \* Fusor æramentarius, a  
Bell founder.  
† Æramentum, i, (ab ær) any Copper  
or Brass thing, Tinkers Work; also  
a Bell or Clock.  
† Ærāmina, Brass Utensils.  
† Ærānarches, Æranarches, Æranus,  
a collector of Tributes and Taxes.  
† Ærāneus, a Brass coloured horse.  
† Æraria, æ, a Brass Mine.  
† Ærarium, ii, n. the Exchequer or  
Common Treasury; also the Treasury  
itself.  
† Ærarius, a, um, [of ær] made of  
brass, belonging to the publick Treas-  
ure. \* Præfectus ærarius, Baron  
of the Exchequer. \* Ærarius lap-  
pis, Brass Oar. \* Tribunus æra-  
rius, the Common Treasurer, or Re-  
ceiver general. \* Ærarius mer-  
gus, a gripping Usurer.  
† Ærarius, ii, m. a Copper smith, a  
Hired Soldier; also Men put out  
of their Freedom by the Censors.  
\* In ærarios referre, to Degrade  
or Disfranchise. \* Ex ærariis  
ex mero, to restore to his former  
Privileges.  
† Ærator, or Æreator, [ab ær] a  
Trumpet maker, or Worker in  
Brass.  
† Æratus, a, um, covered with Brass,  
also indebted, sometimes well in-  
debted.  
† Æreas, as oreas.  
† Æredis, a kind of precious stone.  
† Ærediratus, Bereft of his pay, vic-  
tious Bankrupt.  
† Ærèolum, li, two grains.  
† Æreus, a, um, [ab ær] of Brass,  
Strong.  
† Æerius, or Aerius, a, um, [ab ær]  
Airy, Lofty.  
† Æria, the Town Aire in Artois, and  
other places.  
† Ærica, (ab æris colore) a Fish eat-  
ing Flesh, having lousie Finns; al-  
so a Red Herring.  
† Æricolum, that which is made of  
Brass.  
† Æriser, a, um, [ab ær & fero]  
bearing Brass.  
† Ærificium, [ab ær & facio] that  
which is made of Brass.  
† Ærifodina, æ, f. a Brass Mine.  
† Ærinus, Ærineus, a, um, of Brass.  
† Æripes, èdis, c. [of ær and pes]  
brass footed, or shod with Brass.  
† Æripes, èdis, [of ær and pes]  
swift as the Wind.  
† Ærisonus, a, um, sounding like  
Brass.  
† Ærizusa, a Jasper stone like the  
Sky.  
† Æro, are, to cover with Brass.  
† Æroides gemma, a kind of beryl.  
† Ærōmantia, æ, Divination by the  
Air, g.  
† Ærōmanticus, a, um, Divining by  
the Air.  
† Æromely, Honey dew. Manna, g.  
† Ærōpe, the Wife of Atreus, with  
whom Thyestes Committed Adul-  
tery;



try, also the Daughter of Cephe-  
us, on whom Mars begat Æropus.  
Æropus, a Mountain of Chaonia;  
also a General of Epirus.  
Ærofa, the Isle of Cyprus.  
Ærosus, a, um, Full of Brass.  
† Æruca, æ, f. Rust, Covetousness.  
Æruginator, oris, m. an Armour-  
bearer.  
Æruginus, and -osus, a, um, rusty,  
blasted, cankered.  
Ærugo, inis, f. [ab æs] Rust, also  
Covetousness, Verdigrise, Brass  
Money, Blasting of Corn, a Bitter  
taunt, Backbiting, Malice.  
Ærumna, æ, f. [ab 'Arpa tollo] a  
Pack fork; also Misery, Grief.  
Ærumnābilis, le, } full of trouble.  
Ærumnālis, le, }  
Ærumnatus, a, um, Afflicted, Tor-  
mented.  
Ærumno, are, to impoverish, make  
Miserable, Wretched.  
Ærumnōsus, a, um, Miserable.  
Ærumnūla, æ, little Grief.  
Ærumnūla, arum, little forks.  
Ærumator, oris, m. a Shifter, a  
Cheat.  
Æruico, are, to get Money by Cheat-  
ing.  
Æs, ris, n. brass, or anything made of  
brass, money in general, a Trump-  
pet, the beak of a Ship. \* Æs alie-  
num, a Debt. \* Æs coronarium,  
Latten Metal. \* Æs campanum,  
Bell metal. \* Æs cyprium, Cop-  
per. \* Æs corinthium, a mixture  
of most Metals when Corinth was  
burnt. \* Æs flos, Verdigrise.  
\* Æs grave, Bullion, mass before  
it is Coined. \* Æs circumforane-  
um, money taken upon Usury. \* In  
ære meos, you are in my Debt.  
Æsa, a City of Thrace.  
Æsacus, Son of Priam, who throw-  
ing himself into the Sea for Hel-  
peria, who was slain by a Serpent  
was turned into a Didapper; also  
a River near Ida in Troy.  
Æsalon, or Æsaron, g. a merlin,  
Hobby.  
Æsapius, a River in Myfia; also  
a Mans Name.  
Æsar, or æsaris, a River of Magna  
Græcia. \* Æsareus, a, um, be-  
longing thereto, Ovid.  
† Æsar, the Name of God among  
the Tuscans.  
Æsaris, a River of Tuscany.  
Æschines, an Athenian Orator, En-  
emy to Demosthenes; and other  
Men.  
Æschion, a Poet of Mitylene, and  
other Men.  
† Æschylus, the Medlar.  
Æschylus, the twelfth Judge of  
Athenus; also a Tragedian, upon  
whose bare head an Eagle let fall a  
Tortoise, and killed him. \* Hence  
Æschyleus, a, um.  
Æschynomene, bushful herb, shrink-  
ing in the Leaves when your Hand  
comes upon it.  
Æsculanus, a god thought to make  
Men Rich.  
Æsculapius, Son of Apollo, Wer-  
shipped at Epidaurum in the Form  
of a Serpent, for his great Skill in  
Physick.  
† Æsculator, a Cheat; Shifter.  
Æsculetum, the Place where the  
Trees Æsculi grow.  
Æsculeus, or Esculeus, a, um, be-  
longing to the Tree Æsculus.

Æsculus, [Æsculus] a broad leaved  
nut bearing Tree.  
† Æsculus, or Esculus, a Glutton.  
† Æidellos, a kind of Fish.  
Æsepus, for Æsopus.  
Æsia, the river Ouse between Cam-  
pania and Picardy.  
Ælica, Netherby in Cumberland.  
Ælimedes, the fifteenth King of A-  
thens.  
Ælis, a City of Umbria.  
Ælinates, the Inhabitants of Ælia.  
Ælion, a Nobleman of Athens.  
Ælium, the Town Asis in Umbria.  
Ælios, a River in Bithynia.  
Ælon, Son to Cretheus, Brother to  
Pelias, and Father of Jason.  
Ælonides, Jason.  
Æloneases, people of Isona in Spain.  
Ælonhagus, see Oesophagus.  
Ælōpus, a Phrygian Philosopher, a  
Famous Writer of Fables; also a  
notable Tragedian whose Prodigal  
Son used to dissolve Pearls in Vine-  
gar, and drink 'em; also a River  
washing Zella.  
Æsquillus, see Esquillus.  
† Æstabilis, belonging to Summer  
time, Heat. \* Ænates, Sun-  
burnings.  
Æstifer, a, um, bringing or Endu-  
ring heat. \* Æstifer canis, the  
Dog star.  
† Æstivus, a, um, [ab æstus &  
Æstiv] abbing and blowing.  
Æstimābilis, le, that may be Va-  
lued.  
Æstimandus, a, um, to be regarded.  
Æstimatio onis, f. Estimation,  
Judgement, Valuing, Pricing.  
Æstimator, oris, a Prizer, T-xer,  
Umpire.  
Æstimātorius, a, um, of Price or  
pricing. \* Actio æstimatoria, an  
Action to recover what the Judge  
Appointed.  
Æstimātum, i, n. a rate.  
Æstimatus, a, um, Valued, Esteem-  
ed. \* Æstimata (poena) a Fine,  
Penalty.  
Æstima, æ, Estimation, Judg-  
Æstimium, i, ing.  
Æstimo, are, [ab æs] to Praise,  
Value, set by, considered. \* Æsti-  
mare item, to compute the Charges  
of a Suit. \* Æstimare pecunia, to  
judge what a thing is worth in money.  
\* Æstimare tribus denariis, magni  
\* Æstimare ex veritate, to value  
from the Reality.  
Æstimor, ari, to be valued.  
Æstivæ, orum, a Campaign, Leaguer  
in the field, also Summering, shay  
places for men or Beasts.  
Æstivus, le, Summerly.  
Æstivatio, onis, a dwelling in a  
place in Summer.  
Æstivæ, adv. Summerlike.  
Æstivo, are, to Summer in a cool  
place. \* Æstivare in loco aliquo,  
to Sojourn for the Summer time in  
a place.  
† Æstivolum, li, n. the Summer  
time.  
Æstivus, a, um, Summerly. \* Ole-  
um æstivum, sharp Oyl of unripe  
Olives. \* Partus æstivus, what  
grew in the Summer.  
Ætræum, a Town of Macedonia.  
Ætræi, the People of Macedonia.  
† Ætrum, the Gas fly, vid. ætrum  
Eauum, an arm of the Sea, a  
Mere, a Chink, Trench, whence

vapours arise, a walk. \* Ætu-  
arium Tameisæ, the Thames-  
mouth.  
Ætuatio, onis, f. a Boiling, Flood  
Heat, Covetousness.  
† Ætuci, beat.  
Ætuo, are, to wax Hot, Boil, Swell  
and Rage as the Sea. \* Ventus æ-  
stuat in eum locum, beatek vi-  
lently upon. \* Ætuat in aurum,  
he's greedy of Gold. \* Ætuat du-  
bitatione, he is in great doubt.  
\* Ætuare invidia, to be envied.  
Ætuosè, adv. Fervently.  
Ætuosus, a, um, Hot, Scultry, tra-  
blous.  
Ætus, us, m. Scorching heat, the  
tide, vehement passion, quickness,  
the working of Beer or Wine, doubt-  
fulness of the mind. \* Secundo  
ætu procedere, to go with the  
stream. \* Ætu fervet pelagus,  
the Sea is rough.  
Ætyes, a people of Germany.  
Ætula, a Town in Italy. \* Ætulan-  
ti, the people.  
Ætyma, a City in Thrace.  
Æsynneia, persons who had Kingly  
Authority.  
Æsynnetes, a Surname of Bacchus.  
Æsymnus, a Grecian prince slain  
by Hector; also one of Megara, le-  
gion told by Apollo that their best  
Government would be to consult ma-  
ny sup, oed he meant the dead, and  
built the Æsymni, a burying place  
for Nobles, and a Council house a-  
bout it.  
Ætas, atis, f. Age, a Year. \* Ho-  
mo id ætatis, about that age. \* I-  
dem ætatis Tac. of the same Age.  
\* Ea esse ætate, to be of that Age.  
\* Fabulam ætatis peragere, to  
spend his days. \* Per ætatem, for  
his Age, or according to.  
Ætatem, adv. a long time, one  
whole Age.  
Ætatula, a short Age.  
Æternābilis, le, which may be eter-  
nal.  
† Æternalis, Everlasting.  
Æternitas, atis, f. Eternity; also  
an Ancient Goddess. \* Ab omni  
æternitate, time out of mind. \* Do-  
nare alicui æternitatem, aliquem  
æternitate, to immortalize. \* Ad  
memoriam esse æternitatis, to be  
unperishable.  
Æternò, adv. always.  
Æterno, are, to make immortal.  
Æternum, adv. always, for ever  
and ever.  
Æternus, a, um, Everlasting. \* In  
æternum, for ever. \* Nilum  
lienum æternius, no wood more du-  
rable.  
Æthalia, a Tyrrhene Isle.  
Æthalides, Son of Mercury, who  
lived sometimes with the living,  
sometimes with the dead.  
Æthaliones, Grasshoppers, g.  
Æthea, one of the hundred Cities of  
Laconia.  
Æther, æris, m. [A. Æther] the  
Sky, Air, Brightness of the Hea-  
vens.  
† Æthera, and Æthereæ, æ, f. the  
same as Æther.  
† Æthæus, and Ætherius, a, um,  
of the Sky, Divine, Heavenly. \* Æ-  
therea terra, the Moon.  
Ætherii, a people of Æthiopia.  
Æthicia, part of Thessaly. \* Æthi-  
ces, the people.



**Æthicus**, the name of a certain Cosmographer.  
**Æthiops**, the Isle of Lesbos.  
**Æthiopia**, the name of Diana; also a large hot Country of Africa, first called **Ætheria**, after **Atlantia**, and lastly **Æthiopia**, of **Æthiops**, Vulcan's Son.  
**Æthiopicus**, of **Æthiopia**.  
**Æthiops**, idis, an **Æthiopian** herb like lettuce, with which Incanters open locks, &c.  
**Æthiopium**, Part of **Lydia**.  
**Æthiop**, opis, a Man or thing of **Æthiopia**.  
**Æthiopus**, i, m. an **Æthiopian**.  
**Æthius**, Son of **Jupiter**, and Father of **Endymion**.  
**Æthon**, one of **Phœbus**'s horses; a flying Parasite.  
**Æthra**, æ, f. Sky, Air.  
**Æthra**, the Wife of **Atlas**.  
**Æthra**, the Isle of **Rhodes**.  
**Æthra**, the people of **Æthra**.  
**Æthusa**, the name of several Islands.  
**Æthyli**, a People of **Lybia**.  
**Ætia**, the book that **Callimachus** wrote of the causes of Sacred things.  
**Ætinium**, a Town of **Macedonia**.  
**Ætiologia**, the shewing a reason.  
**Ætion**, an original.  
**Ælites**, a precious stone found in the Eagles nest, which is thought to ease women in their labour, &c.  
**Ælius**, a famous Physician, a Roman Consul, an **Eunomian**.  
**Ælia**, the burning hill of **Sicily**, called **mon Gibell**.  
**Ælentes**, people thereabouts.  
**Æneus**, a name of **Vulcan**. \* **Ætneus venator**, a labourer in vain.  
**Ætolia**, part of **Greece**.  
**Ætoli**, the son of **Mars**, who gave name to that Country.  
**Ætona**, Eton in **Barkshire**.  
**Ætuarii**, or **Ætuates**, a people of **Helvetia**.  
**Ætulia**, part of **Armenia** the less.  
**Ætus**, an old man of **Nilus**.  
**Ævinteger**, a, um, [of ævum & integer] bearing age, without decay.  
**Ætæneus**, Eternal.  
**Ævitas**, tatis, f. Everlastingness.  
**Æviterni**, the Gods so called by the Ancients.  
**Æviternus**, a, um, Immortal, Everlasting.  
**Ævona**, Eternity.  
**Ævum**, i, [Ævum] Eternity, an Age. \* In ævum, for ever. \* **Vivememor quam hæc ævi brevis**, remember how short a time you have to live. \* **Ad hoc ævi**, to this very time. \* **Vergerit ævum**, declines.  
**Ævus**, vi, Eternity, an age.  
**Æx**, a bird that cries like a Kid; also an **Ægean** Island that looks as if off like a Kid, &c.  
**Æxones**, a People of **Attica**, notorious for railing, and foul Language.  
**Æxonia**, a City of **Magnesia**.  
**Æzica**, part of **Thrace**.

## A F F

**AF**, for **Affectus**.  
**A. F** for **alio facto**, or **ante factum**.  
**Afer**, a, um, of **Africa**. \* **Avia afra**, an **Ostrich**. \* **Gallina afra**, an **Indian Hen**.  
**Afer**, the Father of **Adrian**.  
**Affabilis**, le, Courteous, Affable.

**Affabilita**, tatis, f. gentleness in discourse.  
**Affabiliter**, adv. Courteously.  
**Affabre**, adv. [ex ad & faber] artifiakly.  
**Affabrum**, adv. artificially wrought.  
**Affabulatio**, onis, f. the moral of a Fable.  
**Affabulo**, are, [of ad and fabulo] to speak unto.  
**Affamen**, inis, n. a speaking to.  
**Affinæ**, arum, [ab A priv. & φειμα] trifles.  
**Affatim**, [Ἀφ' ὅρας] abundantly, enough. \* **Affatim** Ignorum, plenty of Wood.  
**Affatim**, adv. [of ad & fatim] Eloquently, Quaintly.  
**Affatio**, onis, f. an avouching.  
**Affatus**, a, um, Speaking unto.  
**Affeci**, see **Afficio**.  
**Affectatè**, adv. affectedly. \* **Affectatus**, too Curiously.  
**Affectatio**, onis, Curiosity, Diligence.  
**Affectatò**, adv. affectionately.  
**Affectator**, oris, m. an affecter.  
**Affectatu**, a, um, done too curiously, sought after.  
**Affectus**, **Affectio**, **Affectior**, for **affectatus**, &c.  
**Affectio**, onis, f. affection, Passion, Sickness, Desire.  
**Affecto**, are, [ab afficio] to affect, Linger after, attempt, strain at, disgrace.  
**Affectior**, ari, to affect, or be affected.  
**Affectior**, oris, m. a Murderer.  
**Affectum**, i, see **Affectus**, us.  
**Affectuose**, Lovingly.  
**Affectuositas**, affectionateness.  
**Affectuosus**, a, um, affected, or desired greatly.  
**Affectus**, a, um, [of afficio] Moved, disposed, troubled, agreeable, allayed, craspe, weary, faint. \* **Hymens affecta**, winter almost gone. \* **Affectus honore**, &c. Honoured.  
**Fides affecta**, broken faith.  
**Affectissimus**, a, um, most afflicted.  
**Affectus**, us, a Disposition, or passion of the mind; an infirmity or pain.  
**Affectus alicujus assumere**, to imitate the passions of him whom one personates. \* **Affectum alicui rei assumere**, to act in a passion.  
**Affectus**, uum, Children, **Apuleius**.  
**Afferatōres**, Sessors of mulcts in Court leets.  
**Affero**, tuli, latum, [of ad & fero] to bring, conduce, Alledge, bring News. \* **Afferor**, News is brought.  
**Afferre manus alicui**, to lay hands on. \* **Afferre salutem alicui**, to salute one. \* **Afferre finem alicui rei**, to make an end of any thing. \* **Afferre lumen alicui rei**, to illustrate. \* **Afferre metum alicui**, to put any one fear. \* **Afferre ar alicuium**, to pay ones debt. \* **Afferre aliquid in medium**, to proound a thing to be spoken of. \* **Afferre somnium**, to cause sleep. \* **Afferri fastidium alicui**, to make one loath a thing. \* **Rumor attulit ad meas aures**, brought to my hearing. \* **Afferre pondus alicui rei**, to help or further much. \* **Afferre crimen falsum alicui**, to charge with a false crime.  
**Affigilo**, are, to button.  
**Afficio**, eci, tum, [of ad & facio] to move the affection, disturb, corrupt, Afflict, Heap, Possess, waste.

allow. \* **Afficere fructum**, to make good the revenues. Suet. \* **Afficere latitiâ**, &c. to make glad. \* **Afficere dolore**, &c. to make sad. \* **Afficere injuriis alicuem**, to wrong any one. \* **Afficere premio alicuem**, to reward one. \* **Afficere supplicio alicuem**, to punish one. \* **Affici admiratione**, to wonder.  
**Afficior**, ci, to be well or ill disposed in a passion. \* **Pulmo totus afficitur**, the whole lights are corrupted.  
**Affectius**, u, um, forged.  
**Affictus**, a, um, [of affingor] Forged, Counterfeited.  
**Affidare**, and **affiduciare**, to give faith and security to a thing.  
**Affidati**, persons received into protection; also as **Afferatores**.  
**Affidatio**, Fealty.  
**Affidatūra**, a mutual contract.  
**Affidavit**, Deposition upon Oath.  
**Affigo**, xi, tum, [of ad & figo] to fasten to, imprint, condemn. \* **Affigere literas pueris**, to imprint it in their minds.  
**Affiguratè**, in like manner.  
**Affingo**, xxi, tum, [of ad & fingo] to forge something to a relation, resemble. \* **Affingere aliquid alicui**, to make a lye of one. \* **Addere & affingere rumoribus**, to add or devise something more than was spoken.  
**Affinia**, see **confinia**.  
**Affinis**, is, e. [ex ad & finis] neighbouring, privy. \* **Affinis sceleris**, or **ri**, necessary.  
**Affines**, ium, Allies by Marriage.  
**Affinitas**, tatis, f. Affinity, Neighbourhood. \* **Affinitate sese devincire cum aliquo**, to make an alliance with.  
**Affinitus**, a, um, near of kin.  
**Affirmate**, and **affirmati**, **affirmatè**, adv. Affirmatively, by Oath.  
**Affirmatio**, onis, f. an Avouching.  
**Affirmativè**, Affirmatively.  
**Affirmator**, oris, m. an Affirmer, Surety, Promiser.  
**Affirmatus**, a, um, Affirmed, Confirmed. \* **Affirmator**, more promptory.  
**Affirmo**, are, [of ad & firmo] to Affirm, Alledge, Establish, Approve. \* **Affirmare se animo**, to take good courage. \* **Affirmare virtutem armis**, to make good his Valour by Arms.  
**Affixi**, see **affigo**.  
**Affixio**, onis, f. a fastning unto.  
**Affixum**, and **Affixa**, orum, n. Standards, Apurtenances fastened to the Free hold that may not be removed.  
**Affixus**, a, um, [of affigor] fastened unto, cleaving to. \* **Alicui affixus**, always at hand.  
**Affligans**, tis, busie, troublesome.  
**Afflamen**, inis, n. a Blast of Wind.  
**Affatus**, a, um, Blasted, blown upon. \* **Affatus numine**, inspired.  
**Affatus**, us, m. a Blast, breasting upon, inspiration.  
**Affeo**, eci, tum, [of ad & fleo] to weep over, to feign a cry.  
**Afflictio**, onis, f. Affliction, Anguish.  
**Afflictio**, onis, f. a gush, adversity.  
**Affligo**, are, [ab affligo] to torment, toss as a tempest does.

A mistor,



**Afflictor**, ari, to be afflicted. \* **Afflictor** de re aliqua morbo, to be grievously Sick.  
**Afflictor**, oris, m. a tormentor  
**Afflictus**, a, um, [of affligor] afflicted, dashed against, grieved. \* **Fides afflictia**, cracked credit. \* **Afflicta valetudo**, craziness.  
**Afflictus** ū, affliction, anguish.  
**Affligo** xi, tum, [of ad and flio] to afflict, to dash against, oppress with grief, chastise. \* **Affligo** are ad terram, to throw to the ground. \* **Rem vituperando affigere**, to lessen the worth by dispraise.  
**Affigere**, [of ad and flio] to blow with favour, \* **Rumor nescio quid affaverit**, come to my hearing. \* **Affligi** sydera incendio, stelle, spiritus, to be blasted, singed, infested, inspired.  
**Affigere**, ari, to be inspired, &c. \* **Affigere** floribus odor, Flowers cast sweet favours or smells.  
**Affluens**, affluentior, affluentissimus, abounding.  
**Affluenter**, affluentius, affluentissimè, abundantly &c.  
**Affluetia**, ū, f. Abundance, Plenty.  
**Affluo** xi, tum, [of ad & fluo] to abound, flow upon. \* **Remare & affluere**, to Ebb and flow. \* **Affluunt incautis amor**, slides secretly into.  
**Affluxus**, ūs, an Afflux.  
**Affluus**, a, um, Abundant, Plentiful.  
**Affodillum**, the white of an Egg.  
**Affodilus**, i, a Daffodill.  
**Affodia**, ōdi, flu, [of ad & fodio] to dig up or upon.  
**Affer**, ari, [of ad & fari] to Speak unto, Comfort, Entreat.  
**Affare**, ad futurum esse, to be Present.  
**Afforesto**, I turn ground to a forest.  
**Affori**, [of ab & foris] from without, from other places.  
**Affrindo** are, [of ad & formido] to be sore afraid of.  
**Afforus**, as aforus.  
**Affrango**, eri, a, um, [of ad & frango] to break near to, or Against.  
**Affremo**, ere, [of ad & fremo] to Murmur at, bluster.  
**Affricanus**, a Merchant.  
**Affricia**, a Cake used in Sacrifice.  
**Affrico**, ui, and avi, ūm, and arum, [of ad & frico] to rub against.  
**Affricus**, us, m. a Rubbing against.  
**Affrio**, are, [of ad & frio] to crumble into powder, Bruise, Grate.  
**Affrutabulum**, a little vessel.  
**Affui**, see adsum.  
**Affulgeo**, si, ere, [of ad & fulgeo] to Shine on, Favour. \* **Affulget spes**, there appeared some hope.  
**Affulsi** fortuna, was favourable.  
**Affundo**, udi, sum, [of ad & fundo] to Bast or Sprinkle upon, Pour into.  
**Affundor**, di, to be United by melting. \* **Affunditur huic affuarius**, flows by it.  
**Affurcillatus**, a, um, Crucified, Staked to death.

**Affurcillo**, are, to turn Up and Down.  
**Affusus**, a, um, [of affundor] Prostrate, Poured in, Running by.  
**Urb affusa mari vel fluvio**, a City situated by the Sea or River.  
**Aforis**, as aforis.  
**Aforus**, a fish so little that it cannot be taken with a hook.  
**Afrania**, a shameless woman that pleaded her own causes, whence impudent women were called **Afrana**.  
**Afranius**, a Comical Poet, one of Pompey's Captains.  
**Africa**, one of the four parts of the World, called also **Lybia** and **Heberia**.  
**Africanus**, a Surname of that noble Scipio that subdued Africa; also one of Alexanders Counsellours.  
**Africanus**, and **Africus**, a, um, of Africa.  
**Africanus**, arum, Panthers; also a bigger sort of bears.  
**Africus**, i, m. the South-west wind.  
**Afrinus**, **Afrulanus**, for **Africanus**, the South-wind.  
**Afrorum**, i, n. a kind of hotby meat.  
**Afulare**, to touch lightly.

## A

## G

**AG** for **Agit**, **Agrippa**, or **Agro**.  
**A G**, **Aulus Gellius**.  
**Ag**, a Mountain whence **Araxes** and **Euphrates** do arise.  
**Agabre**, a Town in Spain, called **Cabra**.  
**Agabus**, a kind of Locust destroying corn; also the name of a Prophet A.M. II.  
**Agathes**, a King of Scythia.  
**Agag**, a King of the Amalekites, King 15.  
**Agagamata**, or **Agagamantes**, a People of Maotis.  
**Agagula**, ū, a Lion rampant; also a Band, Sycophant.  
**Agalacta**, Pastures in which Cattel give little or bad milk, &c.  
**Agalictis**, a kind of Herb.  
**Agallia**, a woman of Corcyra, skilled in Grammar.  
**Agallacum**, the sweet wood called **Lignum Aloes**.  
**Agallia**, g. an Image.  
**Agamea**, or **Agamia**, a Promontory and port about Troy.  
**Aganede**, a Town of Lesbos.  
**Agamedes**, and **Trochilus** were found dead, as the greatest reward from Apollo, for building his Chancel at Delpho, of five whole stories.  
**Agamemnon**, ōn, a King of the Argives, General of the Greeks against Troy, and at his return murdered by his wife Clytemnestra.  
**Agamemnonis hostis**, a thing which one is hardly persuaded to.  
**Agamemnonius**, a, um, of **Agamemnon**.  
**Agamnestar**, the 11th Prince of Athens.  
**Agamus**, m. a single person, unmarried, &c.  
**Agamzua**, a Town of Media.  
**Aganagara**, a City of India within Ganges.  
**Aganippe**, a Fountain in Greece dedicated to the Muses, whereof they are called **Aganippides**.  
**Aganippæus**, a, um, of **Aganippe**, or the Muses.

**Aganusa**, a City of Pontus.  
**Agapa**, agapæ, a Feast bestowed by the Richer Christians after the Communion upon the Poorer, a Love-feast, &c.  
**Agapenor**, **Agamemnon's** Admiral.  
**Agapeta**, one that haunts women.  
**Agapeta**, a, um, g. Beloved; also the name of divers Men.  
**Agapum**, a Saffron coloured stone, that cures the stinging of Serpents.  
**Agapue**, the name of divers men.  
**Agar**, Sarahs maid.  
**Agaren**, the Sarazens, people of Arabia.  
**Agaricum**, ci, n. **Agaric**, a Mushroom good against Phlegm, and a root that helps digestion.  
**Agarica**, the beautiful Daughter of **Cithene**, for whom all the Grecians were at strife.  
**Agarum**, a Promontory in Sarmatia.  
**Agarus**, a River of Sarmatia.  
**Agasius**, i, m. a Galeskund.  
**Agasticles**, a Noble King of the Spartans.  
**Agastio**, ōnis, m. [sub ago] a House-keeper, any Household servant.  
**Agasthenes**, s, the Father to the fair **Polycenus**.  
**Agathrophus**, a Trojan Son of **Pæan**.  
**Agathyllis**, an Herb, of whose juice comes **Armenack**.  
**Agathyrus**, Elevenly.  
**Agatha**, a City of Provence in France; also a Virgin Martyr in Carthage.  
**Agathrachidas**, a Corinthian General.  
**Agathrachides**, an Historian of Samos.  
**Agatharcus**, the Name of several Men.  
**Agathias**, one that wrote the Atlas **Justinian** Cæsar.  
**Agathites**, by some the herb **Mastigora**.  
**Agathos**, the name of several men.  
**Agathocles**, a Tyrant of Sicily, son of a Potter, who slew all the Nobles. And the name of divers other men.  
**Agathon**, an Historian of Samos; also the Son of **Priam**.  
**Agathonolis**, mons, **pellolanus**, **Montpelier**, a City of France.  
**Agathornum**, a Town in Sicily.  
**Agathusa**, an Island famous for Ointments.  
**Agathyllus**, an Arcadian Poet.  
**Agathys**, si, a People bordering on the Scythians, called also **Picti**.  
**Agave**, Daughter to **Cadmus**, who slew her Son **Pentheus**, for contemning the feasts of **Bacchus**.  
**Agavi**, Northern People.  
**Aganum**, a Town in Switzerland, now **St. Mauritz**.  
**Agavus**, one of **Priam's** sons.  
**Agborus**, see **agbarus**.  
**Agbatana**, see **agbatane**.  
**Ageps**, for **anceps**.  
**Agde**, ūs, or **agditus**, a mountain of Phrygia; also **Cybele** the mother of the Gods.  
**Agdestius**, belonging thereto.  
**Aedus**, a huge rock on the borders of Phrygia, of which **Deucalion** and **Pyrha**, took the stones whereby they repaired Mankind.  
**Age** [Aye] Go to, Well, a Match, Come on. \* **Age age**, let it be so. \* **Age**



\* Age licemini, come lets ask the price.  
 Agēa, a, the patches of a Ship.  
 Agēs, orum, Sacrifices for good Success.  
 Agēdum, Go to, come on then  
 † Agēlarius, a Clown or Husbandman.  
 Agēlis, a famous Statuary; also the 12th King of Corinth.  
 Agēlarius, Crassus, who never laughed but once, when he saw an Ass muzzling Thistles, which made him say, similes hībent labra lactucas, like lips, like lettuces.  
 Agēlaus, and Agēlaus panis, Brown bread.  
 Agēlia, an Epithet of Minerva.  
 Agēllulus, a very little Field.  
 Agēllus, i, m. [of ager] a little Field.  
 Agēma, a Squadron, Band, Legion.  
 † Agēndi, a, and Agēndi, orum, the Liturgy, or Service Book.  
 Agēndum, Province in France.  
 Agēnum, Aginum, Aginus, now Agen, a City of Aquitain.  
 Agēnor, oris, a King of Phoenicia, Son of Belus; also the Son of Antenor.  
 Agēnoris, the Goddess of Diligence, called also Agerona, Strenua, and Stimula.  
 Agēns, ntis, a Steward. \* Agēntes in rebus, Princes Commissioners or Messengers.  
 AGER, i, m. [Ἀγρός] a Field, Mannour, Shire, the Praetor's or Land about a City. \* Ager novallus, new broke up. \* Restibilis, in till every year. \* Effatus, having the heart worn out.  
 Ager Maridunensis, Carmarthen-shire.  
 Agerarum, the Herb Everlasting, Maudlin, Tanste.  
 † Ageratus, a kind of stone used by the Carriers.  
 † Agerculus, a little Field.  
 † Agerdūla, a little Field Frog.  
 † Ageronia, for Agenoria.  
 Agēlander, a famous Statuary of Rhodes.  
 Agēnas, a Platonick Philosopher, silenced by Prolomv, for teaching the Immortality of the Soul, which caused many to kill themselves.  
 Agēdidamus, a noble man of Locris.  
 Agēfilaus, a Surname of Plato, a King of Lacedæmon; also an Athenian, who instead of Xerxes slew one of the Guards, and therefore burning his own hand before them was dismissed.  
 Agēsiopolis, a King of the Lacedæmonians.  
 Agēsis, [ab age & sis pro sive] Go to, Goon, a Match.  
 Agēsus, a City of Thrace.  
 Agētes or Agetis, Apollo's Son by Cyrene.  
 Agēus, or Haggæus, the name of a Prophet.  
 Aggarius, a Binder.  
 † Aggario, ire, [of ad & garrio] to Babble much.  
 † Aggēio, I Freeze much.  
 Aggēmo, ere, to Groom.  
 Aggēns, for angens.  
 Aggulus, a Corner.  
 Aggilla, an Eel.  
 AGGER, eris, m. [ab ad & gero] a Bulwark, Causey, Damm; also a cone of Nilus.

Aggēratiō, on Heaps.  
 Aggērō, are, to Heap or Cast up, Aggravate. \* Aggerare arbores, or circa arbores, to heap Earth about the roots of trees. \* Aggerare spaciū, to raise a Terrace.  
 Aggērō, si, tum, [of ad & gero] to lay together. \* Aggerere oculum, to kiss hard. \* Flores aggerere pedibus [of bees] to load themselves with Wax.  
 Aggēhim, adv by Heaps.  
 Aggēum, a Heap, or Nest.  
 Aggēstus, a, um, [of aggeror] carried unto.  
 Aggēus, ūs, m. a Heap, Terrace, Grave.  
 Aggi, or Haggi, the Son of GOD, Gen. 46.  
 † Aggirdon, a kind of Grape without Kernels.  
 Agglōmēro, are, [of ad & glomero] to Crowd together, Wind Turn in bottoms.  
 Agglōtīnāmentum, ti, n. a Medicine to bind and consolidate.  
 Agglōtīnātio, ōnis, f. a Binding together.  
 Agglōtīno, are, [of ad & glutino] to glew together, Associate, Fasten.  
 Aggrammes, an Indian King, the son of a Barber.  
 Aggravans, Raging.  
 Aggrāvātus, a, um, aggravated, Encreased.  
 Aggrāveico, ere, to grow more dangerous, Heavy.  
 Aggrāvo, are, [of ad & gravo] to make Heavy, or Grievous, Load.  
 Aggrediendus, a, um, to be attempted.  
 † Aggredio, the same as.  
 Aggrēd or, di, [of ad & gradior] to Assault, Undertake, Beguile, Begin. \* Ad leges singulas aggredi, to begin to speak of each law. \* Aggredior dicere, or ad dicendum, to begin a speech.  
 † Aggrēgāmen, a Society or Company.  
 Aggrēgārius, ii, a Shepherds Cur.  
 Aggrēgo, are, [ab ad & grex] to gather together. \* Aggregare aliquem in numerum, to take one into the Number.  
 Aggrēgor, ari to gather, or to be gathered together.  
 Aggrēssio, ōnis, f. an Assault, beginning, Encounter.  
 Aggrēssus, oris, m. an Assaulter, beginner.  
 Aggrēssura, a, f. an Assault, Beginning, Encounter.  
 Aggrēssus, [of aggrēdior] having assailed, &c.  
 Aggrēssus, or adgrēssus, for aggrēssus.  
 † Agguilla, an Eel.  
 Aggiles, Peloponnesus.  
 Agias, an Historian.  
 † Agiavia [pro Agēa, via] the void spaces in a Galley betwixt the seats.  
 Agidos now Burgum templi, a city of Cyprus.  
 Agila, a King of Spain.  
 Agilaus, the third King of Corinth.  
 Agileus, one of the Ephori.  
 Agilis, le, [ab ago] Nimble, Diligent, Sprightly. \* Agilis industria hominis, the mans Nimbleness and Activity in Business.

Agilitas, tatis, f. Activity, Dexterity.  
 Agilitas, agilis, agillimē, adv nimbly, Readily.  
 AGINĀ, a, the hole wherein the tongue of the ballance turneth.  
 Agnificus, the Master over the Players.  
 Aginator, a Pedler or Hagler.  
 Agino, are, to Peddle or Haggle, Wage war, Hasten.  
 † Aginor, the same as agino.  
 Agiographa, as Hagiographa.  
 Agipedes, as Pedarii.  
 Agis, a King of Lacedæmonia, who was slain for attempting to Revive some Laws of Lycurgus; also other men.  
 † Agislo, are, to agist.  
 Agisymba, a large Kingdom of Africa, now Zanguebar.  
 Agitabilis, le, Movable.  
 Agitatio, ōnis, f. Motion, Discoursing, Working. \* Agitatio studiorum, the following ones study. \* Agitatio terræ, the Tilling of the ground.  
 Agitator, oris, m. a Driver, Coachman.  
 Agitatrix, a She-driver.  
 Agitatus, a, um, Tossed, Shaken, Discussed, Canvassed. \* Lac agitatum, butter milk. \* Agitatus cancer, worse for handling.  
 Agitatus, u, m. a stirring, Tossing.  
 Agire, [ab ago] Do ye, Go to.  
 Agito, are, [ab ago] to Toss, Shake, Drive, Trouble, Vex, Practise, Dispute, Think, Keep. \* Agitare ferociter, to bear it haughtily. \* Agitare questionem, to debate. \* Agitare choros, to Dance. \* Agitare in Sylvis, to live in Woods. \* Agitare secum, to muse upon a thing with himself. \* Agitare latrocinia, to practice Robbery. \* Agitari furis, to be buried with Furies.  
 Agia, a Town in Spain.  
 Aglaia, one of the Graces.  
 Aglaia, a very gluttonous Woman daughter of Megacles.  
 Aglaodos, a White Tooth, a Dogs.  
 Aglaodas, a name, &c.  
 Aglaonice, the Daughter of Hegemon, skilled in Astrology.  
 Aglaope, one of the Syrens.  
 Aglaopes, Esculapius among the Lacedæmonians.  
 Aglaophon, a famous Painter.  
 Aglaophotis, idis, an Herb used by Magicians, by some the same as Pæonia.  
 † Aglaphia, idis, a Legion of Soldiers, properly they that faced the shields-men.  
 Aglauros, daughter of Erechtheus, King of Athens, turned into a stone by Mercury.  
 Aglaus Psophidius, a very poor Arcadian, judged by Apollo more bappy than Gyges, because he never went out of his own Ground.  
 Aglaipanes, Household loves.  
 † Al-dia, orum, Cloves of Garlick.  
 † Alis, a Head of Garlick.  
 Agluces, Unpleasant, Sowre.  
 Allyphus, not Carved.  
 AGMEN, inis, n. [ab ago] a Troop, Company, Flock, Violence. \* Quadrato agmine ire to march in battle array. \* Perpetuum agmen, a continued train. \* Cogere agmen, to bring up the Rear.  
 [4] D D D D Agmi.



**Aguinālis**, le. *belonging to an Army*. \* **Equus aginālis**, a *War Horse*.

**Agminatim**, by *Bands*.

**Agus**, æ, f. *an Ewe Lamb*, also an *120 foot square of Land*, an *ear of Corn*, also a *River of Mauritania*.

**Agnaſcor**, ſci, [of *ad* and *naſcor*] *to grow to the skin, or body*. *To be born after the Father's Will is made*.

**Agnatō**, onis, f. *Kindred by the Father's ſide*, also *the growing of a thing beſide the courſe of Nature*.

**Agnatus**, i, m. *a Kinsman by the Father's ſide*. \* **Ad agnatos & gentiles deducere**, *to put one into Beſtiality*.

**Agnatus**, a, um, *born nigh*. \* **Agnatum galli telum**, a *Cock's ſpur*.

**Agneda**, *Edenburgh in Scotland*.

**Agnellus**, i, [of *agnus*] a *little lamb*.

**Agnicornus**, a *Promontory near the mouth of Nilus*.

**Agnices**, or **Agnicis**, a *River falling into Tigris*.

**Agnigloſſa**, as *arnogloſſa*.

**Agnile**, lis, n. *a place where Lambs are kept*.

**Agnina lingu**, as *arnogloſſa*.

**Agninus**, a, um, [of *agnus*] of a *Lamb*.

**Agnita**, or *-as*, a *Name of Aſculapius among the Spartans*.

**Agnitio**, onis f. *an Acknowledging or Recognizance*.

**Agnitu**, a, um, [of *agnoscor*] *Known again, avowed*.

**Agno**, or **Hagno**, one of the *Nymphs who nurſed Jupiter*; also a *Fountain in Arcadia*.

**Agnedice**, who in *mans apparel profeſſed Phyſick*, and ſo took the *Office of Midwifry from Men*.

**Agnitæ**, certain *Eutychian Hereticks*, who thought *Chriſt ignorant of the laſt day*.

**Agnomen**, inis, [of *ad* & *nomen*] n. *a Surname or title acquired*.

**Agnomentum**, i, *a Surname*; also *a By or Nickname*.

**Agnominatio**, onis f. *an Alluſion to the name of any thing, likenes of name or words*; a *Nickname*.

**Agnomino**, are, *to Allude to ones name, or miſname*.

**Agnomon**, a *Horse whoſe mark is out of his mouth*.

**Agnon**, a *name of ſeveral men*; also *a kind of Herb*.

**Agnonia**, a *Town of Thrace near Amphipolis*.

**Agnophagita**, a *Feeder on Lambs fleſh*. g.

**Agnor**, a *Tellow tree call'd Park-leaves*.

**Agnosendus**, a, um, *to be acknowledged*.

**Agnosco**, ere, [of *ad* & *noſco*] *to acknowledge, or own, know by ſome token*. \* **Agnoscere æ alienum**.

\* **Agnoscere nomina**. \* **Agnoscere deb tum**, *to take upon him another mans debt*. \* **Agnoscere ex ſe**, *to conjecture from himſelf*.

**Agnotas**, as *agnitas*.

**Agnus**, i, m. [a *ſono*] a *Lamb*.

\* **Agni expertes herba**, *that ne ver are Graſs*. \* **Agnos admittere ad matres**, *to let them ſuck*.

**Agnus caſtus**, as *Virex*.

**Agog**, egi, ſtum, \* **Agog**, *to Do, Make, Drive, Plead, Aſt, ſpread, Deal, Provoke, Live, Take, Treat, Give*.

\* **Bene mecum agitur**, *I am dealt*

*well withal*. \* **Agere animum**, *to*

*Dye*. \* **Agere vitam**, *to Live*.

\* **Agere privatum**, *to live private*.

\* **Agere puteos**, *to ſink pits*. \* **Agere fugam**, *to Flee*. \* **Nihil agis**,

*you had as good ſay nothing, you are*

*vaſtly Employed*. \* **Agere ſecundum animum**, *to be in the ſecond*

*year of ones Age*. \* **Agere nugas**, *to*

*Trifle*. \* **Hoc age**, *mind your buſi-*

*neſs*. \* **Agere rerum**, *to accuſe*.

\* **Agitur res tua**, *this touches your*

*Copy hold*. \* **Præclare mecum agi-**

*tar*, *I am dealt well with*. \* **Actum**

*eſt de me*, *I am utterly undone*.

\* **Actum agere**, *to write an Iliad*

*after Homer*. \* **Id non agimus**,

*that is not our buſineſs*. \* **Agitur**

*gloria populi Romani*, *the contro-*

*verſy is about the Roman Glory*.

\* **Radicem agere**, *to take Root*.

\* **Agere triumphum de aliquo**,

*to triumph over one*. \* **Agere cu-**

*niculos*, *to undermine*. \* **Agere**

*ſtationem*, *to Watch in War*. \* **A-**

*gere ſpumas ore* *to form at the*

*Mouth*. \* **Agere primas partes**, *to*

*be the Chief Perſon*.

**Agocce**, a *City of Aethiopia*.

**Agoccephalus**, as *Aegocephalus*.

**Agōga**, æ, *the drain in Gold Mines*

*through which the Water runs, to*

*wash the Gold into grains*. g.

**Agogæ**, arum, *Ditches to Convey*

*Water*.

† **Agōlum**, } i, a *Goad*.

**Agolus**, }

**Agon**, onis *Fuſting, Wreſtling*; also

*the place of exerciſe*, also a *River of*

*Aethiopia*.

**Agōnāles**, ludi, *Plays inſtituted by*

*Auguſtus after his victory over An-*

*thony*.

**Agōnālia**, ium, n. *yearly Feaſts in*

*Honour of Janus*.

**Agōnare**, *to Expreſs*.

**Agonax**, who *read Magick to Zoro-*

*aſtes*.

**Agōnea**, orum, *Sacrifices offered for*

*good ſucceſs in buſineſs*.

**Agonenſis**, ſe, *belonging to the Ago-*

*nalial*.

**Agonenſis porta**, as *Quirinalis*, now

*porta ſalari*.

**Agōnes**, *they that killed the Roman*

*Sacrifices*, proverbially ſuch as con-

*ſult long and do nothing*; also a

*People of Inſubria*.

**Agōria**, an *Agony, Horvour, Bar-*

*ronneſs*; also a *Temple and Sacri-*

*ſice*. g.

**Agōria**, orum, n. *Combats of maſtery*

*and Feſtivals*.

**Agonia**, an *Inſubrian River*, call'd

*la Gogna*.

**Agoniceta**, æ, m. *he that overcomes*

*at Combats*.

**Agōniſma**, atis, n. *the Grand Re-*

*ward of Victory*.

**Agōniſta**, a *Champion*. g.

**Agōniſticus**, a, um, *warlike, victo-*

*rious*.

**Agonium**, *the day on which the King*

*Sacrificed*.

**Agonius**, a *Roman God*, who had the

*rule of Buſineſſes and Exerciſes*.

† **Agōnizeta**, as *Agoniceta*.

**Agōnizo**, } are, *to play the Cham-*

**Agonizor**, } pion. g.

**Agōntheta**, æ, m. *the Maſter of the*

*Revels, Judge of the Maſteries*. g.

**Agōra**, *the judgmen Hall; a Folk-*

*met, and the price of that which is*

*ſold*. g.

**Agōracritus**, a *Parian Statuary*

*ſcholar to Phidias*.

**Agōreus**, a *Chapman*. g.

**Agōrānōmus**, i, *the Clerk of the Ma-*

*ket*. g.

**Agore**, -æa, a *Name of Minerva*.

**Agōreus**, a *Name of Jupiter* and

*Mercury*.

† **Agra**, a *ſharp biting Serpent*, also

*a place in Bœotia, where Diana is*

*to Hunt, and ſeveral other places*.

**Agradarus**, *the name of Cyprus*.

**Agrea**, a *Name of Diana*.

**Agrāgas**, or **Acragas**, a *Hill and E-*

*ver in Sicily*. Hence *agragantius*.

**Agrammatus**, *Unlearned*. g.

**Agrani**, a *Town in Babylon*.

**Agrāphus**, g. *Unwritten*.

† **Agraria**, arum, *Fore fences*, (*lat.*

*garrifons*).

**Agrarius**, a, um, [ab *ager*] of *fields*.

**Agrarius**, ii, *one that has Lands* by

*the publick assigned him*.

**Agraria lex**, a *Law for the equal-*

*viding of Lands*. \* **Agrarii**, ſe-

*vouers of that Law*.

**Agrarium**, a *Land Tax*.

**Agraulo**, *the Daughter of Cecrops*

*and a Surname of Minerva*.

**Agraule**, an *Athenian Tribe*.

**Agre**, *Hunter*. a *Dogs name*; -ſe

*a Town of Lydia*. g.

† **Agredulæ**, a *kind of Frog*.

† **Agreſſor**, oris, an *Aſſaulter*, *begin-*

*ner*.

**Agreſta**, æ, *the Juice of unripe Grapes*

*Verjuice*.

**Agreſtas**, *Clowniſhneſs*.

**AGRESTIS**, te, [ab *ager*] *Rude*

*Clowniſh, Wild, Savage*. \* **Ne-**

*ligentia agreſtis & inhumana*, a

*beaſtly, ſlovenly, careleſneſs*.

† **Agreſtis lichene**, as *impetigo*.

† **Agria**, a *troublesome ſcab breaking*

*out at ſet times*; also as *Aquile-*

*lia*.

**Agriæ**, a *people of Pæonia between*

*Æmus and Rhodope*.

**Agriampelus**, a *Wild Vine*. g.

**Agrias**, as *Struthio camelus*. g.

**Agribox**, as *Origanum*.

**Agriantha**, a *kind of Thorn*. g.

**Agriola**, æ, c. [ab *ager* & *colō*]

*a Husbandman*; also *Father in-law*

*to Tacitus*, who wrote his *Life*.

**Agricolanus**, a *Husbandman*.

**Agricolatio**, *Tillage*.

**Agricolator**, } oris, a *Husband-*

**Agricultor**, } man.

**Agricultūra**, æ, f. [q. *agri cultum*]

*Husbandry*.

**Agriolæa**, *the Wild Olive*. g.

**Agrigentum**, *the Town Gergentia*

*the Hill Agraga*; Hence *Agri-*

*gentinus*, a, um.

**Agrifolium**, ii, *the Holy-tree*.

**Agrii**, *the Titans*.

† **Agrimenſor**, a *Surveyer*.

**Agrimonia**, æ, *Liver-wort*. \* **Agr-**

*monia ſylveſtris*, *wild Tanſey*, *ſe-*

*ver weed*.

**Agriocanabus**, *Wild Hemp*. g.

**Agriocardamum**, *the Herb Iberia*

*and Lepidium*. g.

† **Agriocaitanum**, *Wild Cheſnut*, \*

*Pignut*.

**Agriocināra**, æ, g. *Ladies thiſt-*

*le*.

**Agriodos**, one of *Aſaxons Dogs*.

**Agriodon nardum**, *the Herb Vicia-*

*rian*. g.

**Agrionia**, orum, *Bæotian Baccha-*

*nals*.

**Agriope**, *the Name of ſeveral W-*

*men*.



Agriophagi, Æthiopians living on Lions and Panthers.

Agriophyllum, Sow thistle.

Agrios, Wild, g.

Agriofelinum, the Herb Alexander.

Agripalma, the dead Nettle, or Arbringle.

Agripēia [ab ager & peto] a Le-  
veller.

† Agripomium, Harvest.

Agrippa, æ, m. [ab ægro partu]  
one born with his feet foremost; also  
the name of sundry men.

Agrippenses, a People of Bithynia.  
Agrippina, mother to Nero, and the  
name of other Women. \* Agrippina  
Colen in Germany.

† Agrippum, a Wild-Olive.

Agriſa, a Town in Carmania.

† Agriſis, a sweet Ægyptian Herb,  
good for men and beasts.

Agriſus, the fourteenth King of the  
Argives.

† Agrium, ii, the Herb Valerian;  
also a kind of Salnitre.

Agrius, Wild, g.

Agria moloche, a kind of wild  
mallows.

Agrius, the Son of Partheon, Son of  
Mars; also the Son of Ulyſſes by  
Circe.

† Agro, are, to travel.

Agrotas, a Writer of the Scythian  
History.

Agron, a King of Illyrium, a fa-  
mous Physician of Athens, and other  
Men.

Agrophylax, an Hayward, g.

Agroſpi, a Town of Æthiopia, on  
the Banks of Nilus.

Agroſus, the Palatine Mount in  
Rome.

Agroſſis, Stitch-mort, Dogs-tooth, or  
Grass, g.

† Agroſus, a, um, [ab ager] full  
of land.

Agrotera, a Surname of Diana.

Agrypnia, Watchfulness, g.

Agubeni, a People of Arabia De-  
ſerta.

† Agula, a Buſſie today.

† Agumentum [ab ago] a Piece of  
the Sacrifice added to the Liver.

† Agunculā, æ, f. a little Image.

Aguntum, the Town Inneken in  
Sicily.

Agyleus, or rather Agyeus, a name  
of Apollo at Athens.

Agylla, a City in Tuscany.

Agyllens, a huge Wrestler as big as  
Hercules.

Agyrium, a City of Sicily.

Agryni, and enſes, the Inhabitants  
of Agyrium.

Agryta, æ, m. a Mountebank, Bal-  
lad-singer, &c. g.

Agrytes, a Trampeter; also one that  
killed his Father.

## A

## H

A H. for alius homo.

Ah, [A vel 'Ai, 'Ai,] interj. Alas,  
Ab, Well-aday, Fie, Tush, Ab ab,  
Obob.

† Aha, Tush, no.

Aharna, a Town in Hetruria.

Ahazias, the eighth King of Iſrael.

Ahazuerus, Darius, made King of  
Persia by neighing of his Horse.

† Ahēnobarbus, as Ænobarbus.

† Achēbēto, are, to make Dusk, or  
Dull.

Ahēneus, and ahenu, a, um, Bra-  
zen.

Ahēnōtympanum, a Kettle-drum.

Ahēnūlum, a little Kettle.

Ahēnum, i, n. [q. ænum, ab æs]  
a Cauldron, Brass pot, a Dyers vat;  
also purple.

Ahertæ, two certain veins about the  
Belly.

† Ahōri, such as die an untimely  
death.

† Ahorta, as Aorta.

Ahu, an Interjection of Sorrow.

## A

## I

A J. for à Judice,

Ai vel nega, Say I or no.

Ajax, æcis, a Grecian who killed  
himself because Achille's Armour  
was adjudged from him to Ulyſſes;  
also a name of other Men, one of  
Antiochus's Elephants.

Aidoneus, a name of Pluto; also a  
King of the Molossi, who imprisoned  
Theseus for attempting to steal his  
daughter Persephone.

Aiens, affirming.

Aigleuces, a kind of sweet wine seem-  
ing always new and fresh, g.

Ain' for aine, sayest thou so?

Aio, is, it, unt, [ab 'Aio audio  
vel spiro] I Affirm, Avouch, Con-  
cend. \* Ain' tandem, Say you so.

Airas, a Wild Pear-tree.

Ajūga, for aiga, ground pine.

Aitūlphut, a Tyrant among the  
Longobardi.

Aiullius, a Naughty fellow in Cicero.

Aius, otherwise Locutius, a God of  
the Romans, who by a loud Voice at  
Midnight gave them notice of the  
Gauls approach; also as Blatero.

Aiutamini, for adjutate

Aizodes Militaris, Fresh water-  
soldier, or Water-sea green.

Aizōon, Sengreen, Houseleek.

## A

## L

AL. for alluit.

A. L. for ad locum, or alia Lex.

Al, the Arabick Article, The.

Ala, æ, f. [ab axilla, vel ab 'Aa] an  
effugium, vel ab Heb Gnolab  
ascendere, vel, El fortitudo, &c.]  
a Wing, Armpit, Sail, Mustachees.

\* Alis subnixis, with his Arms a  
kembow. \* Ala non nisi una niti-  
tur, he is half undone.

Alaba, g. Ink, Writing; also Tri-  
bute paid for feeding of Cattel;  
Hence.

Alabarches, Master of imposing the  
Tribute Alba, g.

Alaba, a City of Spain now Alava.

Alabagium, a Promontory of Car-  
mania.

Alabai, a Town of Arabia felix.

Alābunda, a City of Caria.

† Alābandicus, æ, um, barbarous,  
Sottish. \* Alaband'ca rosa, a Da-  
mask Rose.

Alabandina, a red stone mixt with  
blew, Provoking bleeding

Alabandus, a God worshipped by the  
Albandenses.

Alabaſter, ri, m. Alabaſtrum, tri, n.  
Alabaſter, a Surgeons Ointment-  
box; Antimony.

Alabaſtrites, æ, m. the Alabaſter  
stone.

Alabaſtrus, a River of Troas; also as  
Alabaſtrum, a Rose-bud, or the

green leaves that cover it.

Alabarra, a City of Ithrygia.

Alābaktum, as Alabakter; also a  
Mountain of Ægypt.

Alabes, etie, a slippery Fish of Nilus.

Alabia, Harmlessness, g.

Alabratio, on's, a Reeling.

Alabratus, a, um, Reeled.

Alabro, are, to reel yarn.

Alabrum, i, n. [ab ala] a Spindle  
to wind yarn on.

Alabona, a City of Spain.

Alabaſtrium, a City of Syria.

Alabus, a River in Sicily.

Alabye, a River in Sicily.

† Alacatia, Engines or Chariots to  
to turn any way.

Alācer, crit, cre, [q' A d' æpug vel  
ab ala] Cheerful, Jocular, Witty,  
Prompt. \* Alacer animo, jocund

\* Animus alacer ad bella fuscipi-  
enda, never declining a War.

Alachroæ, a people of Africa.

Ala Flaviana, Caſtra Flavio, and  
Falvianum, the city Wien in Ger-  
many.

Alacrè, adv. merrily, readily.

Alacri, e, as Alacer.

Alācritas, tatis, f. Alacrity, Jo-  
cundness. \* Canum alacritas in  
venando, their easy diligence in  
hunting.

Alācritè, adv. Merrily, Readily.

† Alācrimonia, Joy after sorrow

Alagonia, a free city of Laconia.

† Alah z, a Planet of his own Na-  
ture.

† Alāla, Laxity, Spaticusness, a Con-  
fused noise.

† Alālacinus, Shouting of Armies.

† Alalalæ, shouting.

Alanced, one of the twelve houses in  
Astrology.

Alanarſca, the City Aichſtadt in  
Germany.

Alanorci, or Alavorci, Northern  
people.

Ala nova, Erbenſdorf in Austria.

Alæ Flaviæ, as Aræ Flaviæ.

Alæſa, a city of Sicily.

Alala, as Enyo the Gooddeſs of War.

Alalæi many small Islands in the  
Bay of Arabia.

Alalcomene, a City of Ithaca.

Alalcomenium, a city of Boeotia.

Alalia, a City of Corsica.

Alalie, a city of Palmyrene, by Eu-  
phrater.

Alamanes, an Athenian ſtatuary  
Scholar to Phidias.

Alamanni, People of Germany.

Alamata, a City of Palmyrene.

Alamus, a Town of Albania.

Alana, a City of Æthiopia.

Alāni, a people of Sarmatia.

Alaniticus ſinus, a Bay of the Red-  
Sea.

Alannius fluvius, Avon in Wilt-  
ſhire.

Alante, a City of Arcadia.

† Alānus, a Nourisher; also a Ri-  
ver of Scythia, a Mountain of Sar-  
matia, and a General of the Goths.

Alāpa, æ, f. [ab ala & a ſono, &c.]  
a Box on the Ear. \* Eſt tamen iſte  
alapa, he is not quite at liberty yet.

† Alapathus, the Herb ſorrel; also  
one of the Roman Legions.

† Alāpator, one that ſtrikes with  
open hand.

Alapēni, a People of Arabia felix.

† Alapitcopus, Bald.

† Alāpizo, to ſtrike with open  
Alape, are, Hand.

[4] D D D D : Alapenti,



Alapontus, a City of France.  
 † Alapus, one whom you may hear  
 for a farthing.  
 † Alarica, a, a Spear made like a  
 wing.  
 Alaricus, a King of the Goths, who  
 sacked Rome, an. 410.  
 Alāris, re, a, um [ab ala] of a wing  
 Alarius, s, or Army.  
 Alarorij, a People about Pontus.  
 Alas, a part of Attica.  
 Alaserna, the Col.  
 Alasia, a Town of Africa.  
 Alattigi, or Oltigi, a people of  
 Spain.  
 Alastor, g. having Remorse of Con-  
 science; one of Pluto's Horses and  
 several Men.  
 Alastores, evil Spirits.  
 † Alata, Laxity, Reverence, \* Al-  
 fa a City in Arabia.  
 Alata castra, Edinburgh in Scot-  
 land.  
 † Alaternus, i, a kind of fruitless  
 tree.  
 Alatium, a Town in Hierapolis.  
 Alatrium, a Town of the Hernici.  
 Alatrinates, the People of Alatrium.  
 Alātus, a, um, [ab ala] Wings.  
 \* Mola alata, a Wind mill.  
 Alatus, i, one whose shoulder blades  
 stand out.  
 Alauta [Gall alouette] a Lark  
 Also a Roman Legion; also a  
 † A'audis, a kind of Fish.  
 Alaudium, as Alcedium.  
 Alaudula, a, a small Lark.  
 Alauene, the Town Allaway in  
 Alaua, s, Scotland.  
 Alauini, a People of Norway.  
 Alauinum, a City of France.  
 Alauicus portus, Melford Haven.  
 Alauodunum, Maidenhead in  
 Berkshire.  
 Alauanus, the River Alne in Nor-  
 thumberland.  
 Alauinus, the River Avon in  
 Wiltshire.  
 Alavona, a Town of Spain.  
 Alausa, a kind of Fish the same as  
 Clupea.  
 Alazon, a people near Scythia; al-  
 so a River parting Albania from  
 Iberia.  
 Alazonia, a, Arrogancy, g.  
 † Alba, an Albe or Surplis; also a  
 kind of precious stone.  
 Alba Dea, as Albuna.  
 Alba Sylvius, the 6th King of the  
 Latins.  
 Alba, a River in Spain; also a City  
 of the Meris in Italy; also a City  
 of Germany, and of Crete.  
 Alba Augusta, a Town of France.  
 Alba Helviorum, or Heluorum, the  
 City Alby in France.  
 Alba Julia, the City Weissenburg  
 in Transylvania.  
 Alba longa, a City in Italy built by  
 Ascanius.  
 Alba Pompeia, a city of Liguria.  
 Alba Regalis, the City Stulweissen-  
 burg in Hungary.  
 Alba Virgionensis, the Town Ario-  
 na in Spain.  
 Albadaran, a little bone in the great  
 toe, whereof the Naturalists speak  
 very much.  
 † Albæ, arum, Pearls.  
 Albana, a Mart Town of Albania,  
 and a City of Arabia felix.  
 † Albanae nuces, Nuts white with  
 long keeping.  
 Albania, a part of Asia between the

Caspian Sea, and Iberia; also  
 Scotland.  
 Albani, people of Alba in Italy.  
 Albaniopolis, a City of Macedonia.  
 Albānum, the Town Albano in  
 Italy.  
 Albanus, a Mountain and Lake in  
 Italy; also a Mountain in Pan-  
 nonia.  
 † Albanus, a Martyr of Verulam.  
 Albannus pileus, a Sugar loaf, or a  
 hat like one.  
 † Albara, a City of Syria.  
 † Albara, the white Leprosie. \* Al-  
 baras nigra, a common Leprosie.  
 † Albardeola, a Cruel hern, a  
 Dwarf hern.  
 Albarii, crum, white timers.  
 Albārium, White mortar.  
 Albarius, a, um, of white mortar.  
 \* Opus albarium, pargetting.  
 † Albulch, Hyssop.  
 Albenius, one that translated  
 Galen into Arabick.  
 Albārus, a, um, white, Clothed  
 in white.  
 † Albarvera, White jewels set in  
 round bosses.  
 † Albeditas, s, [ab albus] White-  
 beddo, inis, s, nests.  
 Albegmina, for ablegmina.  
 Albei, for elvei.  
 Albensium, civitas, now vivario,  
 in the province of Visana.  
 Albeo, ere, to be white.  
 † Albeolus, a pair of tables.  
 † Albegaria, arum, Taxes for  
 eating of Meat.  
 Albericus, or aubraus, Ambley.  
 Alberrus, a Duke of Austria.  
 Albertus magnus, a famous Phy-  
 sician, born at Paris.  
 Albesco, ere, [ab albeo] to grow  
 White.  
 Albescent, Horry.  
 Albesia, a large kind of Target us-  
 ed by the Albenici, a people of  
 Lombardy.  
 Albeut, m. a pair of Tables. See  
 alveolus.  
 Albiana, a Town of Corsica.  
 Albiatum, and Abiatum, now Al-  
 blagraffo, a large Town of Insu-  
 bria.  
 † Albica, a kind of Fish.  
 † Albicasco, ere, to wax Light.  
 † Albicera, a kind of Olive tree.  
 Albicerata ficus, a broad Fig with  
 a small stalk.  
 Albici, a people of Aquitania.  
 Albicies, ei, white-ness.  
 Albico, arc, [ab albus] to wax  
 White.  
 Albicor, ari, to grow white.  
 † Albido, are, to White.  
 Albidus, a prodigal who having  
 spent all, had his house burnt,  
 whereupon Cato jested, that what  
 he could not eat he burnt.  
 Albidus, a, um, [ab albus] White-  
 ish.  
 Albiga, the City Alby in France.  
 Albingaunum, a City of Liguria,  
 now Albenga.  
 Albiana canra, a Dutch Town cal-  
 led Aspen.  
 Albigeries, a Carthaginian Ma-  
 gician.  
 Albii, a People of France, also the  
 Alps.  
 Albini, orum, m. Pargetters.  
 Albinus, li, chaff weed.  
 Albinovanus Pedo, a Poet con-  
 temporary with Ovid.

Albinovanus Celsus, Nero's  
 companion and Secretary.  
 Albinremelium, now Vintimiglia,  
 a City of Liguria.  
 Lucius Albinus, a Roman who  
 down his own Wife and Children,  
 carry the Vestals from the Gauls  
 Rome.  
 A. P. Albinus, a Consul with Lu-  
 cullus, an. U 62.  
 Albinus, an Emperor of Rome  
 and divers other Romans.  
 † Albinus, a, um, White.  
 Albion, or Alvion, an ancient name  
 of Britain.  
 Albion, and Bergion, two Gen-  
 sons of Neptune, slain by Her-  
 cules.  
 Albis, the River Elbe in Germany.  
 Albitrum, a Town of Calabria,  
 called Ursomarso.  
 † Alb to, are, to grow white.  
 Albitudo, inis, f. Whiteness.  
 Albus, a rich man in Horace,  
 surname of Tibullus, also in  
 Mountain Byrramerwaldt, of  
 Japodes.  
 † Albo, are, to White.  
 Albocella, a city of the Vaccari.  
 Albocentii, a People of Dacia.  
 † Albogaler, s, i, m. the bitumen  
 Japeters high Priest did wear.  
 Albornus, a King of the Longo-  
 bardi.  
 Albonenses, a People of Illyricum.  
 Albonus, a King of Hungary.  
 Albor, oris, m. Whiteness, in  
 Write of an Egg.  
 † Alborin, the Turpentine tree.  
 Ambucilla, a shameless Woman.  
 † Albūcum, ci, a kind of White  
 daffodil.  
 † Albuelis, a kind of white Grass.  
 Albūgineus, a, um, like the White  
 of an Egg.  
 Albūgo, inis, f. [ab albus] the White  
 of an Egg, or speck in the Eye.  
 † Albula, a kind of White-water  
 good to heal wounds; also a kind  
 Fish; also the River Tyber.  
 Albula, the same as Albula.  
 Albulus, a, um, whitish.  
 Album, i, a White, a List or Roll,  
 also the Pretors table of records.  
 \* Mittre in album iudicium,  
 make one Judge. Also a Province  
 of Africa, another in Phoenicia.  
 Album Monasterium, White church  
 in Shropshire.  
 Albumazar, a famous Arabian pho-  
 tographer, physician, and astronomer.  
 Albūmen, inis, n. the White of  
 Egg, or speck in the Eye.  
 Albuna, the tenth sybill was born  
 near Tyber. And a Fountain  
 Wood of that name upon the  
 near adjoining.  
 Albūneus, a, um, of Albuna.  
 † Albura, a kind of Fish; also  
 whitened table.  
 Alburnum, i, the white sap running  
 out of Trees.  
 † Alburnus, a, um, White.  
 Alburnus, i, a Bleak; also a Town  
 of Lucania, and the Greek name  
 ALBUS, a, um, [Ab albus] white,  
 pale, careful lucky. \* Albi plum-  
 Tin. \* Albo reti, Closely crafted.  
 \* Albi tauri, white steers,  
 which the Greeks dated from  
 \* Alba spina, white, or Lard  
 ste, White Artichoke. \* Albi-  
 spinus, the White thorn. \* Albi-  
 mare, calm sea. \* Albus an ar-



- sit necesse, I know him not though  
 I met him in my dish. \* Liber in  
 albis, a Paper Book. \* Domini-  
 ca in albis, Whit-Sunday.  
 De Alba Mariâ, Albemarle.  
 De Alba Launda, Blanche-Land.  
 De Alba Monasterio, Whit-church.  
 Albus pagus, a place between Bery-  
 tus and Sidon, where Anthony  
 paid for Cleopatra.  
 † Albitium, the herb Asphodelus.  
 Albutius, a sordid fellow that beat  
 his Servants before-hand, lest he  
 should not have leisure (be said)  
 after the fault committed.  
 Albutius Silus, a Novarian Ora-  
 tor, who starved himself.  
 T. Alburus, an old Satyrist, who  
 frequently mingled Greek words  
 with his Latin.  
 † Alcacangi, a Night-shade, or win-  
 Alcaquengi, a ter-cherry.  
 Alceus, a Lyrick Poet.  
 Alcaicum carmen, a verse of two  
 Dactyls and a Trochee.  
 Alcaicum, a City of Egypt.  
 † Alcâlis, the herb Kalk, or Salt-  
 wort. \* Sal Alkali, the cream or  
 flower of Chrysal.  
 Alcmena. See Alcmene.  
 Alcmeneus, the Ninth King of  
 Sparta.  
 Alexander, one of Sarpedons compa-  
 nions, killed by Ulysses.  
 Alexandre, the Wife of Polibius, a  
 very rich Theban.  
 Alcanor, a mans name in Virgil.  
 † Alcarmes, the Worm, whereof  
 Crimson is made.  
 † Alcases, a red speck in the body  
 like the flea-biting.  
 Alcaion, a city in Alchaia.  
 Alcaionus, Son of Pelops, also a  
 Trojan, the Husband of Hippo-  
 damia.  
 Alcauormii, Razorbill.  
 ALCE, es, a g. an Elk, bigger than  
 ALCES, is, a fallow-deer, with  
 ALCES, a, out joints in his legs,  
 never lying down; also Stout, a  
 dogs name.  
 Alcea, a, a Lyon, also the tail of a  
 Lyon, or any other beast whose tail  
 is for defence; also an Herb good  
 against the stinging of Serpents;  
 Wild Mallows, Vervain. \* Alcea  
 venusta, the Venice mallow.  
 ALCEDO, inis, f. g. Kings-fisher  
 Alcyonidæ, the Seasons  
 Alcyonidæ, orum, wherein Kings-  
 fishers breed, calm and peaceful days.  
 Alcenor, a valiant Argive.  
 † Alcermes, or Alkermes, a Cor-  
 dial confection.  
 Alces, a River of Bithynia.  
 Alceste, the wife of Admetus.  
 Alcestis, who willingly died for  
 his recovery.  
 Alcetas, a King of the Molossi,  
 also another of Macedonia, and  
 other men.  
 Alcetes, the Son of Arimbas, a  
 Pervish King of the Epirots.  
 Alchidas, a Rhodian, who was ena-  
 mour'd on the Statue of Cupid.  
 Alchimilla, a, f. Ladies mantle, or  
 great Sanicle.  
 Alchione, a Mountain of Macedo-  
 nia.  
 Alchippe, a Town swallowed up by  
 the lake Fucinus.  
 † Alchymia, a, f. Alchymy, the Art  
 of transmuting mettals.  
 Alchymista, a, m. a Chymist.
- Alci biadon, n. Wipers Buglosse.  
 Alcibiades, is, a Noble man of A-  
 thene reclaimed by Socrates.  
 Alcida, a huge Monster slain by  
 Pallas.  
 Alcidae, certain Lacedæmonian  
 Gods.  
 Alcidas, a famous Wrestler that  
 writ of Musick, and an ancient  
 Rhetorician, he writ of the praise  
 of Death.  
 Alcidas, for Alchidas.  
 Alcides, Minerva among the Ma-  
 cedonians, also a Surname of Her-  
 cules.  
 Alcimachus, a Noble Painter.  
 Alcimede, Wife of Jason, and Mo-  
 ther of Jason.  
 Alcimedes, a Tragical poet of Me-  
 gara.  
 Alcimedon, a Famous Engraver.  
 Alcimenes, the Name of several  
 Men.  
 Alcimœnnis, a City of Germany.  
 Alcimus, Lydian King, and others.  
 Alcimus avitus, an Arch-bishop of  
 Vienna.  
 Alcinar, or -na, a Lydian Poet  
 that first wrote Amorous Verses.  
 Alcinerum, i, n. a Grove of Al-  
 ders.  
 Alcinous, a King of the Phæaces,  
 who had fair Onbards, and great  
 store of Fruit; also a Philosopher  
 that writ an Epitome of Plato's  
 Laws. \* Alcinoi Apologus, a  
 Romance. \* Alcinoopomo dare,  
 to carry Coals to Newcastle.  
 † Alcionium, the Form of the Sea,  
 hard and dry like Salt.  
 † Alciolus, Cold by Nature, soon  
 cold.  
 † Alcipare, to Forbid.  
 Alciphron, a Magnesian Philoso-  
 pher in Alexander's time.  
 Alcippe, a Country Woman in  
 Theocritus.  
 Alcippus, a Lacedæmonian, much  
 favoured by the people, but banish-  
 ed by an Adverse Fortune.  
 Alcithene, a Name of a Noble  
 Paintress.  
 Alcithenes, a very rich Man of  
 Sybaris.  
 Alcithoe, a Woman of Thebes,  
 turned into a Bat for despising  
 Bacchus's Feasts.  
 Alcluth, Donbritton in Scotland.  
 Alaman, a Lyrick Poet of Lacedæ-  
 mon.  
 Alcania, the City Heraclea in  
 Caria.  
 Alcmæon, Son of Amphiaraus, mur-  
 dering his Mother, was afterwards  
 haunted with Furies, also the  
 Name of other Men.  
 Alcmæonius, a, um, of Alcmæon.  
 Alcmæria, a Town in Germany.  
 Alcmene, and Alcumena, the Wife  
 of Amphitryo, on whom Jupiter  
 in the shape of her Husband begat  
 Hercules.  
 † Alcobel, the mutual Receiving of  
 planets out of one anothers Houses.  
 † Alcocalum, li, n. an Artichoke.  
 † Alcocoden, the Signifier of Life,  
 or Lord of Tears in a Nativity.  
 † Alcohol, the Spirit of Wine.  
 † Alcola, Pustules in the rough of  
 the Mouth.  
 Alcmene, a City of Ithaca.  
 Alcon, an excellent Archer of Crete,  
 and others.
- Alcona Pompeiana, a Port in  
 France.  
 Alcora, orum, the breakings out of  
 the Head.  
 † Alchor, the contrariety of the  
 Light of the Planets.  
 † Alcoran, i, m. the Alcoran, or  
 Turkish-Bible.  
 Alcia, a City of Sicily.  
 Alcinuth, a Brinstone.  
 Alcher, a right learned English  
 Monk, School master to Harry the  
 Great, whom he persuaded to found  
 the University of Paris.  
 Alcion, see Alcedo.  
 Alcyone, or Alcyone, one of the  
 Pleiades; also the Wife of Cæx,  
 who being drowned by Shipwrack,  
 was turned into a Bird of that  
 Name; also the Daughter of Eve-  
 nus, Ravished by Apollo; also a  
 Town in Thessaly, where King  
 Philius lost one of his Eyes.  
 Alcyone, the Son of Antigonus;  
 also a Giant slain by Hercules.  
 Alcyoneum, a deep Lake which  
 Nero could not found.  
 † Alcyonium, the Foam of the Sea,  
 hard and dry like Salt.  
 Alde, Hell, from ades.  
 Aldegisus, Son of Desiderius, King  
 of the Longobardi.  
 Aldeus, a River of Sarmatia,  
 falling into the frozen Sea.  
 Alduabis, the River le Doux in  
 France.  
 Aldus, i, Bond-Servant.  
 ALEA, æ, f. (ab Ale error)  
 a Die, Hazard, all Play of Hazard.  
 \* Jacta est alea, let what  
 will come on't. \* Extra omnem  
 aleam, out of doubt. \* Aleam  
 emere, to buy a thing unsight, un-  
 seen. Sequi, to follow Blind Chance.  
 Alea, a City of Arcadia, and  
 other places, and a Surname of  
 Minerva.  
 Alcarium, ii, n. a place where  
 Dice are laid up.  
 Alator, oris, m. a Gamester.  
 Aleatorium, ii, n. Dicing  
 Aleatorium, a, um, pertaining to  
 Gaming. \* Aleatorium forum, a  
 Gaming-Ordinary.  
 Alebas, a Tyrant of the Larissæi,  
 killed by his own Guard.  
 Alebcerii, People of Narbone in  
 France.  
 † Alebre, Nourishment.  
 † Alebrius, a, um, well Nourish-  
 ing.  
 † Alebria, things that Nourish well.  
 † Alec, eois, n. a Herring.  
 Alecia, the City Alette in  
 France.  
 ALECTO, one of the Furies.  
 Alestor, the Son of Anaxagoras.  
 Alestoria, propugnaculum, a  
 Fort about the Mouth of Boryst-  
 henes.  
 Alestoria, a Stone fund in a Cocks  
 Gizzard (like Crystall) g.  
 Alestrolapha, Louf-herb. Rattle-  
 grass, good for the Cough. g.  
 Alestryomachia, a Cock fighting, g.  
 Alestron, Mars's careless Pimp  
 turned into a Cock.  
 Alestryopolis, a City of Macedo-  
 nia.  
 Alestum, Dundee in Scotland.  
 Aleus campus, a place of Lycia,  
 into which Bellerophon fell from  
 the back of Pegasus.



- Alemanni, the Germans.  
 Alemannia, Germany.  
 Alemannus, a River of Germany, now Altmola.  
 † Alembic, or -cus, or -cum, a Still.  
 † Alembrot, Philosophers Salt, the Key of Art.  
 † Alēnon, an Oyntment that Wrestlers used.  
 Alemusii, a People of Attica.  
 Alenconium, the City Alençon in France.  
 Alenus, the River Alen in Dorset, or Alne in Warwickshire.  
 Aleo, onis, m. a Gamester.  
 Aleola, (ab alea) a little Die.  
 Aleopetra, an Isle in Mæotis.  
 Alephanginæ species, powder of Sweet Spices.  
 Aleptērion, see Aliptrērion.  
 † Aleria, æ, a nourishing.  
 Aleria, a City of Corsica.  
 † Alerius, ii, m. a Nourisher.  
 ALES, iris, c. (ab ala) any great winged Fowl. \* Ales sacer, an Hawk.  
 Ales, itis, adject. Winged, Swift; also a very cold River of Ionia.  
 Alesia, a City of Sicily. Hence Alesinus, a, um.  
 Alesco, ere, (ab alo) to Increase, Thrive. \* Alescendi cacumen tangere, to be at the Age of Consequence.  
 Alesia, see Alexia.  
 Alesini, Arabians about the Persian Gulf.  
 Alēum, a Town of Peloponnesus.  
 Alēus, one of Hippodamia's Suits; also a Town in Elis, and a Mountain of Arcadia.  
 Aletes, a River in Spain, now Rio di Braga.  
 † Aletrigium, a measure of Her-ring.  
 Aletus, a River in Sicily and Tuscany.  
 Aleta, a Town in Dalmatia.  
 Alerha-Mactonium, now St. Malloe, a City of France.  
 Alēther, a King of Corinth, also a Comrade of Eneas.  
 Alēthia, Verity, &c.  
 Aletides, certain Sacrifices at Athens, for Icarus and Erigone.  
 Alētium, a city of the Salentines.  
 † Alētūdo, Fatness of body.  
 Aleuron, ii, n. Wheat-meal. g.  
 ALEX, ēcis, f. the Brine with the Dregs, from a River in Locris of the same Name.  
 Alexamenes, one of Ætolia, who slew the Tyrant Nabus, and was himself not long after slain.  
 ALEXANDER, dri, Surnamed Magnus, Son of Philip King of Macedon, Founder of the Græcian Empire, who was storied to conquer the World.  
 Alexander, the ninth King of Syria, and several other Men.  
 Alexander Aphrodisientis, a notable Commentator upon Aristotle.  
 Alexander Polyhistor, a Grammarian, who left many singular pieces of Philology behind him.  
 Alexander Phææus, a Thessalian Tyrant, who had his Wife always searched before he went to her, at last was slain by her.  
 Alexander Severus, Successor of Heliogabalus.  
 Alexander Zebenna, the seventeenth King of Syria.  
 Alexander ab Alexandro, a Neapolitan Lawyer.  
 Alexandra, the Wife of Alexander King of the Jews; also Cassandra Daughter of Priamus.  
 Alexandria, the City Scanderia in Egypt, and several others.  
 Alexandrinus, a, um, of Alexandria.  
 \* Alexandrina Camædaphne, the herb Periwinkle. \* Alexandrina belluata, Embroideries of Alexandria.  
 Alexandrium, the Town Scandalia in Palestine.  
 Alexandropolis, a City of Parthia.  
 Alexanum, now Alessano, a City of the Salentines.  
 Alexia, and Alesia, now Alife, a Town in France.  
 Alexicæcon, a Remedy against all Evils, &c.  
 Alexicæcos, g. the Name of Apollo and Hercules, as defending from Evil.  
 Alexinus, a stout Disputant of Elis, Enemy to Zeno, killed by a Reed swimming in the River Alpheus.  
 Alexio, a Physician, Familiar with Cicero.  
 Alexipharmacum, g. a Preservative against Poison and Enchantments.  
 Alexippus, one of Alexander's Physicians.  
 Alexis, is, Servant of Pollio, hugely belov'd by Virgil, also several other Men.  
 Alexiterion, see Alexipharmacum.  
 Alexius, the Game of divers Men.  
 Alfaterna Neuceria, the utmost City of Campania.  
 Alfellani, a People of Italy.  
 Alfiēdus, a King of England, who subdued the Danes, and was the only Meccenas of his Age.  
 Alfitanus, Alfetan.  
 Alga, æ, (ab algore vel alligando) Sea-weed. Reits. \* Alga marina, ore-wood, wherewith they enrich their Ground in Cornwall.  
 Algarium, a Sea-town of Sardinia, now Algier.  
 † Algebra, the Art of Equation or Figurative Numbers.  
 † Algebuter, the Lord of a term in the Zodiack.  
 † Algeria, æ, (ab algendo) a Cold Ague.  
 Algenfis, se, (ab alga) belonging to Reits.  
 † Algenfes pelagiæ, a kind of purple Fish.  
 ALGEO, fi, vel xi, sum, (ab Aγγεω doleo) to Freeze, or be very cold.  
 Algetto, I begin to be Chill.  
 † Algidensis raphinus, a kind of Radish long and clear.  
 Algiditas, ratis, Chilness.  
 Algidum, a Town in Italy, now Roccha del papa.  
 Algidus, Chilled with Cold.  
 Algificus, a, um, making Cold.  
 Algor, oris, m. Chilness, Coldness.  
 † Algorithmus. Algorism, Skill in Accounting. \* Algorista, one skilled therein.  
 Algosus, a, um, (ab algor) Cold by Nature.  
 Algōsus, (ab alga) full of Sea-weed, Weedy.  
 † Algu, for algor, Chilness.  
 Algu, i, and, Exceeding Coldness.  
 Alguis, is, Grief, Pain, Sorrow.  
 † Ali, for alii.  
 Al á, adv. by another Place or Way.  
 Aliades, g. Mortars of Box to beat Salt in.  
 Alia, certain Æthiopian Islands.  
 Aliatus, see Hattierus.  
 Aliaria, a City of Commagena.  
 Aliartum, a Town of Bæotia.  
 Aliartus, a Town in Bæotia, and another in Peloponnesus.  
 Alias, adv. (ab aliis) at some other time or place, else, elsewhere, Otherwise, Sometime. \* Ali-  
 av aliud defendere, at ano-  
 ther time to hold quite another thing.  
 Alibaca, a City of Pentapolis in Africa.  
 † Alibantes, Dead having lost his Radical moisture.  
 † Aliber, a Nourisher.  
 Alibi, (quasi alio ibi) adv. else-  
 where, in another matter.  
 Alibilis, le, (of alo) Nourishable, Nourishing.  
 Alidre, Nourishment. Foods.  
 Alibrum, (of libro) a Weavers in-  
 strument, wherein thread is weigh-  
 ed and unwound.  
 Alica, cæ, (of alo) a kind of wheat,  
 alio frumenty.  
 Alicadra, a City of Media.  
 Alicanum, a City of Pannonia.  
 Alicanticum, Alicant Wine.  
 Alicaræ, (ab alica) Common ber-  
 ets sitting before the common  
 Bakehouse.  
 Alicarii, they that make or Sell  
 Alica.  
 Alicastrum, ri, n. a kind of Bread-  
 corn.  
 † Alices facere, to stretch at men  
 newly awaked.  
 Alichorda, a Town of Bactriana.  
 † Alicio, a Nourishing.  
 Alcir, a City of Laconia and a  
 Tribe of Attica.  
 Alictum, the Town Isola in Histria.  
 † Allicula, æ, f. a certain garment  
 for children.  
 Allicubi, (q. alique ibi) adv. some-  
 where, in some or any place. \* Hic  
 alicubi, son embere here.  
 Alicunde, (q. aliquonde) adv. from  
 some, or any place, person, thing.  
 † Alid, for aliud.  
 Aliēnatio, onis, (of alieno) Aliē-  
 nation Altering. Dedicating, Pos-  
 session, Conveyance, Separating.  
 \* Alienatio mentis, loss of ones  
 wits, folly.  
 Aliēnatus, a, um, alienated, bereft,  
 Estranged, Angry. \* Alienatus  
 mente, troubled in his mind. \* A-  
 lienata explet, it incarnates exills  
 up the hollow wounds. \* Alienatus  
 (in febrī) raving, speaking idly.  
 Aliēnigēna, æ, c, (of alienus and  
 genus) a Stranger or Foreigner.  
 Aliēnigēnus, a, um, Foreign, Unlike.  
 ALIENO are, (of alius) to alienate,  
 Estrange, Sell, Disjoin, Corrupt;  
 also to make mad.  
 Alienor, aris, to be against, Alter-  
 ed, corrupted.  
 Aliēnum, i, n. Another man's own.  
 ALIENUS, a, um, Another mans,  
 Inconvenient, Contrary, Strange,  
 Unbecoming, Unlike, Beside him-  
 self, Absurd, Unwolsome. \* Ali-  
 enus à literis, Unlearned. \* Ali-  
 enum dignitate, dishonourable. \* A-  
 lienā salutis, far from health. \* Ha-  
 bere æs alienum, to be in Debt.  
 \* Ærealieno exire, to be out of Debt.  
 Alienus.



Alhetus, g. a kind of Eagle.  
 † Alifanus, g. a Sucking-bottle.  
 Alifanus, g. a Sucking-bottle.  
 † Alifer, a, um, [of ala and fero] bearing Wings.  
 † Aliga, a kind of Corn.  
 Aliger, a, um, as alifer, [of ala and fero].  
 Alilai, a People of Arabia felix.  
 † Alilaria, a Whore following the Court.  
 Alima, Medicines asswaging or preventing hunger, g.  
 Alimen, nourishment, food.  
 Alimetarius, a, um, of nourishment.  
 Alimentaria puella, Kept by the Parish. \* Res alimentaria, Vi-  
 suals.  
 Alimentarius, ii, m, be whose Diet is bequeathed him by another. \* Alimenterii, such as be kept by the Publick.  
 Alimentum, i, n. [ab alo] nourishment, food, fuel. \* Alimenta ar-  
 ou expedire, to live by ones bow.  
 Alimeta, part of Lycia.  
 † Alimetus, ti, Nourishment.  
 Alimodi, for alius modi.  
 Almon, a kind of shrub, and Sea-  
 pot-herb.  
 † Almonarium, ii, n. a Nursery.  
 Almones, Nourishers.  
 Almonia, a, f. [ab alo] nourishing.  
 Almonium, ii, Nourishment, Food.  
 Almus, untis, part of Artica.  
 Alinda, a City of Caria.  
 Alindea, a City of Macedonia.  
 Alingonis hortus, a place about the River Garumna.  
 Alino, g. common Licorice.  
 Alinus, a Sink.  
 Alio, to another place, matter or purpose. \* Quo alio, to some other place.  
 Alion, a Town in Cumberland.  
 Aliphera, a City of Arcadia.  
 Alioqui, or alioquin, else, otherwise.  
 Alioversum, alioversum, and alior-  
 sum, towards another place or part, to another place. \* Aliorsum dix-  
 ram I had another meaning in it.  
 † Alipana, g. Plaisters which have no fat in them.  
 † Alipanus, i, a Caster of a ball or bowl.  
 † Alipara, as alipana.  
 Alipafmo, atis, n. (a *Alipafmo* quod pingue facit) a powder tempered with oyl to stay sweating.  
 Alipaita, g. without Juice or blood.  
 Alipafos, g. flesh without fat.  
 Alipes, edis, (of ala and pes) swift of foot.  
 Aliphanus, a Sucking bottle.  
 † Alipheta, a, Barly meal.  
 Aliphleos. See Haliphleos.  
 Alipilarius, ii, one that plucks off the Hair.  
 † Alipilus, li, m be that plucks the hair off ones arm holes in the Bath.  
 † Aliplectus, a, um, struck with wings.  
 † Alipsanum, a Skreen.  
 Aliptu, or Aliptes, g. an Anointer, a Chirurgion.  
 Alipterion, the place in the bath.  
 Alipterium, where they were Anointed, g.  
 Aliqua, (ab aliquis) some whither, by some way or means, adv.  
 Aliquamulti, a good many.  
 Aliquamultum temporis, a pretty while.  
 Aliquandiu, (q. aliquantum diu)

a good while, some while, a little while.  
 Aliquando, [q. aliquo quando] some times, hereafter, a while ago.  
 \* Aliquando tandem, some time or other.  
 Aliquantillum, a very little.  
 Aliquantisper. See Aliquandiu.  
 Aliquantulum, a very little.  
 Aliquantum, or o, somewhat, in part, a little while.  
 Aliquantus, a, um, somewhat, a little.  
 Aliquapiam. See Aliquapiam.  
 Aliquatenus, (aliqua tenus) in or into some part or place, in some measure, by some reason or mean.  
 † Aliqui, for Aliquis, or Aliqua.  
 Aliquid, Something.  
 Aliquis, or aliqui, aliqua, or aliqua, aliqued or aliquid, (of alius and quis) Something, or some body. \* Is aliquis, that some body. \* Tres aliqui aut quatuor, some three or four. \* Aliqua gen-  
 tium, some countries. \* Aliquis esse, to be of some esteem.  
 Aliquissimam, quapiam or quapi-  
 am, quodpiam or quidpiam, some body.  
 Aliquo, Somewhether, adv. \* Ali-  
 quod multum a me remota, some-  
 what far from me.  
 Aliquoriam, adv. toward some place.  
 Aliquorsum, adv. Something o-  
 therwise.  
 Aliquot, [ab alli & quot] Some, a Few.  
 Aliquotfariam, adv. diverse ways.  
 Aliquotiens, or -es, diverse times.  
 Aliquoversum, one way or another; backward or forward.  
 Aliquousque, to some place or time.  
 † Alis, for Alius.  
 Alisarna, a City of Troas.  
 Alisca, a City of Pannonia.  
 † Alima, supposed to be fistula pa-  
 toralis, or Water plantane.  
 Aliso, the Town Iselburg in Ger-  
 many.  
 Alisontia, or untia, the River Al-  
 citz in the Low-countries.  
 Alipa, a Town of Corsica; also the  
 herb Flos p radis, or as the French  
 call it Oculis nei.  
 Alisum, a City of Suevia.  
 Alisus, a City of Germany.  
 Alit, for Aliud.  
 Aliter, adv. otherwise. \* Aliter  
 atque aliter, divers ways.  
 Aliterius, a name of Jupiter, and  
 Alteria Ceres.  
 † Alites, high bills.  
 Alitor, trix, -icis, f. a Nourisher,  
 maintainer.  
 Alitara, a, f. Food or Nourishment.  
 Alitus, a, um, [of alor] Nourished.  
 Alituum, gen. plu. of Alit.  
 Alitibi, adv. in some other place.  
 \* Alitibi & alitibi, here and there.  
 Alunde, adv. from some other per-  
 son. \* Aliunde pendere, to depend  
 upon any outward thing.  
 ALIUS, a, up, \* Alius, Another,  
 divers, Contrary, a Second, Some  
 one. \* Aliæ atque aliæ religio-  
 nes, divers kinds of Religion. \* A-  
 lius nemo, no one else; sometimes  
 as alienus. \* Alius alium per-  
 contamur, some of us ask the others.  
 \* Alius alium prapont, some  
 prefer this man, some the other.  
 \* Sed ut aliud ex alio, but to  
 speak of something else.

Aliumodi, of another manner.  
 Aliusvis, avis, udvis, any other  
 whatsoever.  
 † Aliut for Aliud.  
 † Allura, for Aliter.  
 Alizones, as Halizones.  
 † Alkali, Glasswort, or Saltwort.  
 A kekengi, the Herb Alkekengi, or  
 Winter-cherry.  
 † Allabas, and alasson.  
 Allaboro, are, [of ad labor] to  
 Flow nigh, or Slide to, Pass, Fall  
 or Stumble.  
 Allabo, are, [of ad & laboro] to  
 Labour vehemently, Endeavour, En-  
 crease by Labour.  
 Allachrymor, ari, to Weep unto.  
 Allatum, i, n. a Porters bunch at  
 his back, a knot.  
 Alladius, the Son of Agrippa the  
 10th King of the Latins.  
 Allavo, are, [of ad and lavo] to  
 make Smooth, Plain, Even.  
 Allambo, ere, [of ad and lambo]  
 to Lick or Touch softly.  
 Allante, a City of Macedonia and  
 Arcadia.  
 Allantenfes, the People of Allante.  
 Allantoides, a skin encompassing  
 that skin wherein the Infant is  
 wrapped.  
 Allantopölis, g. She that sells  
 Tripes.  
 Allolitopölium, i, g, n. the Tripe-  
 market.  
 Allapsa, a, um, [of Allabor] Fal-  
 len at or toward.  
 Allapsi, going or passing by chance.  
 Allapsus, us, m. a Creeping, Sli-  
 ding or Stealing upon, a Stumbling  
 upon, a passing or flowing by or to.  
 Allaria, or -oria, a City of Crete.  
 Allasson, tis, n. precious drinking  
 glasses changing colour.  
 Allatratus, a, um, Barked at.  
 Allatro, are, [of ad and latro] to  
 Bark or Rail at, Back-bite. \* Al-  
 latrant maria oram, roar and beat  
 against the shoar. \* Aliquem alla-  
 trare, to shew a desire to do one harm  
 though it be out of ones power.  
 Allatus, a, um, (of Adferor) brought  
 unto, told.  
 Alludabilis, le, very Commenda-  
 ble.  
 Allando, are, [of ad and laudo] to  
 Praise greatly.  
 Allestatio, onis, f. an Alluring.  
 Allestio, onis, f. a Chcoosing.  
 Alletum, i, n. a Bed of Garlick.  
 Allesto, are, [of ad and lesto] to  
 Allure often.  
 Allector, oris, m. an Enticer, a  
 Provoker.  
 Allectum, Dundee in Scotland.  
 Allectus, a, um, [of allicior] Al-  
 lured.  
 Allectus, a, um, [of allēgor] Cho-  
 sen, Elected, Joyned unto.  
 Allectus, Dundee in Scotland.  
 † Allectus, a stranger.  
 Allegatio, onis, f. a Private Mes-  
 sage, or Embassage; a soliciting  
 by Messengers; an Allegation, Ex-  
 cuse or Plea; an Appointment, Di-  
 rection.  
 Allegatus, us, m. the same.  
 Allego, are, [of ad & lego] to Ex-  
 cuse by messengers, Solicit, alledge,  
 Plead, Assign, Depute. Set free.  
 \* Allegare ad aliquem, to send to.  
 \* Allegare aliquem alicui rei, to  
 assign him such an Employment.  
 Allēgo, ere, [of ad and lego] to  
 Choose,



Chose, Adopt, Join unto, Assign, Ascribe  
 Allēāra, a, g. an Allegory or dark Speech.  
 Allei-jah, or Adelu-jah, H. Praise the Lord.  
 † Allēluya, the hebr. Wood sorrel.  
 Aller, without Art.  
 Allērum, a bed of Garlick.  
 Allēvamen, inis, n. a Comfort, Allēvamentum, i, n. s. or Comfort.  
 Allēvatio, onis, an Easing, making Light. Mitigating.  
 Allēvātū, i, um, lifted up, eased, comforted. \* Corpus allēvatam. Somewhat better as to Health.  
 Allēvo, are, and Allēvio, are. [of ad and levo] to lift up, make right, comfort, assuage, help. \* Onus allēvare, to ease one.  
 † Allex, [ab Alacuat salio] the great toe.  
 Alia, a River in Italy. \* Allien-  
 tis, belonging thereto, unlucky.  
 All-āria, a, s. Jack of the hedge,  
 Alliatum, ii, n. s. Sauce alone, Rumsens.  
 Alliarium, ii, n. a bed of Garlick.  
 Alliarus, ii, m. (of allium) he or  
 Alliaria, a, s. sbe that sets or sells  
 Garlick.  
 Alliatum, i, a Meat or Sauce made  
 of Garlick.  
 Alliatum, a, um, Savouring of Gar-  
 lick.  
 Allīcēfacio, as Allicio.  
 Allīcēfactus, a, um, Enticed.  
 Allīceo, as Allicio.  
 Allīci, exi, etum, [of ad and the  
 old lacio] to Allure, Entice, De-  
 light, Provoke. \* Allīcere som-  
 num, to make one sleep. \* Animos  
 ad benevolentiam, by soothing  
 words to get the favour of.  
 Allīcēfio, veri, to be Allured.  
 Allīcēfactus, Allured.  
 Allīdo, fi, sum, [of ad & lēdo] to  
 Dish against, Cast down, Bruise,  
 Endamage.  
 Allīenus, a Prætor of Sicily under  
 Cæsar.  
 Allīfē, alīfa, and alīphā, the Town  
 Allī in Italy. \* Allīfani, the  
 Townsmen. \* Alīfandū, belonging  
 thereto.  
 Allīgāmentum, a Pond.  
 Allīgātī, Witnesses.  
 Allīgatio, onis, f. a Tying or Bind-  
 ing unto.  
 Allīgator, oris, m. one that Binds  
 or ties.  
 Allīgatura, as Alligatio.  
 Allīgatus, a, um, Bound, Hindered.  
 Allīger, a Frenchman.  
 Allīgo, are, [of ad & ligo] to Bind  
 unto; Hinder, Entangle, Accuse,  
 make Guilty or Subject, bind by Ob-  
 ligation. \* Allīgere se furti, to  
 lere, to make upon him the Thievery,  
 &c. \* Se ad penam, to render  
 ones self liable to punishment.  
 Allīgūrio, [of ad & lurgio] to play  
 the Glutton.  
 Allīno, i, vi, & evi, itum, [of & ad  
 lno] to Ancient, Rub softly, In-  
 fest or Corrupt. \* Allīnere plas-  
 ma, to lye or fein as Poets do.  
 \* Allīnere alicui sua vitia, to  
 make one as bad as himself.  
 Allīno, onis, f. a Dishing against.  
 \* Allīno d. g. torum, a rubbing one  
 finger against anther.  
 Allīsus, a, um, [of allidor] Hurt,  
 Wounded, Dishd against.

Allīcārario, onis, f. a Repeating  
 and Playing on the same letter.  
 ALLIUM, ii, n. [Aq. s. stor] Gar-  
 lick. \* Allium ulpicum, or cy-  
 prium, great Garlick. \* Angu-  
 num or sylvestre, wild or Cow-Gar-  
 lick. \* Allium sativum, garden  
 garlick, poor mens Treacle. \* Al-  
 lum urinum, bears garlick, ram-  
 sons, or buckrams.  
 Alia, a Coat with long sleeves.  
 Allo, a Grindstone.  
 Allobrex, a king of the Celtæ, a-  
 bout the time of Pharaoh.  
 Allōbrōges, a People of Gallia  
 transalpina.  
 Allōcūtio, onis, f. Speech, a Talk-  
 ing unto, Parley.  
 Allodialis, le, Freehold.  
 Allodium, ii, n. a Freehold.  
 Alloēra, a city of Lydia.  
 Allōtheta, g. a varying from rule  
 in Construction.  
 † Allopacia, a, Grief passing to a-  
 nother.  
 Allōphylus, a, um, a Stranger, of  
 another Tribe or Nation. \* Allo-  
 phylī, philistines.  
 Allōquium, i, [ab alloquor] n.  
 Speech, a Talking unto, Parley,  
 Comfort.  
 Allōquor, cūtus, sum, qui, [of ad  
 & loquor] to Speak unto, Parley  
 with, Salute, Comfort.  
 Alloria, a City of Crete.  
 Allōsorodon, g. the shrub bearing  
 Capers; also Capers.  
 Allōtriges, a people in the North of  
 Spain.  
 Allūbentia, Readiness.  
 Allūbescētia, a, f. Pleasingness,  
 Content.  
 Allūbescō, ui, itum, [of ad and lu-  
 bet] to begin to please well, do  
 Willingly, Obey, Favour or Con-  
 sent.  
 Allūbet, as lubet.  
 Allūceo, xi, ere, [of ad & luceo]  
 to shine upon.  
 † Allūcinatio, onis, blindness of  
 mind. Error of opinion.  
 ALLŪ INOR, ari, [q. ad lucem  
 offendere] to Err, Mistake (pro-  
 perly in seeing.) \* Aliquid alluci-  
 nari, to mistake in the meaning of.  
 \* Allūcīt, Gnats.  
 Allūdio, are, to fawn upon or stroke.  
 Allūdo [of ad and ludo] fi, sum, to  
 Smile upon, Play to, or with, allude  
 unto, resemble. Flatter, Favour,  
 Jest, scoff. \* Ubi alludit unda,  
 where the water comes now and then  
 \* Alludere Philosophiæ, to make  
 a toy of Philosophy.  
 † Allūgineus, for ablugineus hu-  
 mor, i white waterish humour in the  
 Eye.  
 † Allūmentum i, n. an herb good  
 for the Eyes.  
 Allūo, ere, [of ad and lavo] to wash  
 near, or away. \* Fluvium alluit  
 urbem, a river runs close by the  
 city. \* Allūuntur a mari mœnia,  
 the Sea beats against the walls.  
 Allus, i, the great toe; also one toe  
 climbing on another, vid. Allux.  
 Allusi See alludo.  
 Allūsiō, onis, f. an Allusion, Resem-  
 bling.  
 † Allutes, -res, and Allutium, and  
 Allutia, orum, a Shore of the Ri-  
 ver full of slime and mud.  
 Allūvies, ei, f. [ab alluo] a Land-  
 flood.

Allūvio, onis, a Flowing near unto,  
 a swelling of Waters, a Deluge.  
 Allūvium, ii, n. a little islet thrown  
 up by the violence of the stream.  
 Allux, ūcia, the great toe, vid. Hallux.  
 Alma, a Virgin; also a Mountain  
 in Mœsia, vid. Almus.  
 Almageste, and Almagestum, as  
 propola Almanā, a River in Tus-  
 cany, now Albegna.  
 † Almanar, the site of a Planet in  
 its Epicycle.  
 † Almanarith, the Substance, or de-  
 mens goods.  
 † Almanatio, the Zodiac.  
 Almanzor, a Sarazen General.  
 Almene, a City by the Euxine Sea.  
 Almenen, when the conjunction of a  
 Planet is hindered by retrograda-  
 tion.  
 Almentia, } the Town Almance in  
 Almantia, } Gallia Belgica.  
 Almeria, a City of Spain.  
 Almericus, a King of Cyprus, and  
 others.  
 † Almicanthar, the Arabian name  
 of Circles, imagined to pass through  
 every degree of the Meridian, pa-  
 rallel to the Horizon, up to the  
 Zenith.  
 † Almities, the Fat of Meat.  
 † Almitus, Nourishment.  
 † Almizadir, the green rust of Brass  
 or Copper.  
 † Almugia, Planets facing one ano-  
 ther in the Zodiac.  
 Almo, a River near Rome, now called  
 Dachia, and Il Rio d' appio.  
 Almon, a Town in Thessaly, a City  
 of Bœotia, and several Men.  
 Almopia, a part of Macedonia from  
 Almops a Giant the son of Nep-  
 tune.  
 ALMUS, a, um, [ab alo vel Heb.  
 galmah, virgo] Holy, Pure, Fair,  
 clear, Nourishing; also a Moun-  
 tain of Hungary.  
 † Almutem, the Planet of most power  
 or dignities.  
 Almyrōdes, g. Saltiness.  
 Alna, a Town of Hannonia.  
 Alnētum, i, n. a Grove of Al-  
 ders.  
 Alneus, a, um, of Alder Trees.  
 ALNUS, i, f. [ab Alno] an Al-  
 der tree; also a ship. \* Alnus ni-  
 gra, the black Alder, or Sugar-chest,  
 whereof Arrows be made.  
 ALO, ui, altum, and alitum, [ab  
 Alno] augco] to nourish, maintain  
 Increase, make much of. \* Alere  
 audaciam, to Encrease. \* Cuius  
 v tam posteritas aler, will preserve  
 and cherish.  
 Aloa, a Feast kept by the Country-  
 men of Athens after harvest.  
 Alodiala bona, Freehold Goods or  
 Lands.  
 † Alode, }  
 Alodum, } a Freehold.  
 Alodium, }  
 Aloe, es, f. a bitter herb, whose juice  
 is called Alces. \* Aloe caballina,  
 the grosser kind of Aloe. \* A-  
 loe gallica, Gentian, or bitter  
 wort. \* Lignum aloes, a sweet  
 precious wood, g.  
 † Aloudarum, a purgation of Alces.  
 Alous, a Giant whose Sons are said  
 to wound Mars.  
 Alōr, a, Foolishness; also a Re-  
 lease in giving up accounts &c.  
 Alōr, i, n. y words to no sense.  
 † Alōr, i, n. y words to no sense.



† Aloa, a beast like a mule with no joints in his knees.

Aloidæ, the Sons of Alois.

Aloium, a City of Thessaly.

Alogiani, Hereticks, rejecting the Gospel of St. John.

Alon, a River in Northumberland.

Alone, an Island near Cyzicus.

Aloni, a people of Mesopotamia.

Alontigeceli, a people of Spain.

† Alontium, a City of Sicily.

Alope, a City of Thessaly, another in Attica, &c.

Alopece, Alopezia, an Isle of Macedonia.

Alōpēcia, g. the shedding of hair. \* Alopeciarum inanitas, a bald place.

Alopecias, a kind of sea-fish.

† Alopecydes, or æ, Dogs gotten between a Fox and a Bitch.

Alopecis, g. a kind of a base vine.

Alōpecūrus, Fox-tail, tailed wheat.

Alōpēcus, ei, One whose Hair falls off.

Aloper marina, a Sea Fox, who being hung, bites off the hook and escapes.

† Alopina Fox coloured hair.

Alopius, as aloperus.

Alopico, -are, to strike with the

† Alopo, open hand.

† Alopus, (for Alapus) one struck on the face.

Alorus, a City of Pæonia in Macedonia.

Alos, a City of Argia in Peloponnesus, and other Places.

ALOSA, æ, f. (ab alendo) a bad (fish).

Alosanga, a City of India within Ganges.

Alova, a City of Illyria.

Alpene, the Metropolis of the Locri.

Alper, um, f. the Alps between France and Italy, &c.

ALPHA, the first Greek Letter.

\* Alpha penulatorum, King of the Beggars, also a River near Aquileia.

Alphiberarius, ii, he that Learns the Cross-row.

Alphabærum, i, n. the Alphabet.

Alphabucellæ, a City of the Mariti.

Aphan, and Alphin, a Village near Thermopylae.

† Alphazin, a making void of light in Planets.

Alphaa, a name of Diana.

Alphæus, the Father of James the Apostle.

Alphenus, a Cobler mentioned in Horace.

† Alphefeta, the herb white Briony.

Alphesibæa, the Daughter of Phlegyas and Alcmæon's Wife.

Alphesibæus, a Shepherd in Virgil.

† Alpheges, a kind of fish.

Alpheus, a River running under Ground from Æchia to Sicily.

Alphita, the Grain in the top of a Corn ear, also Barley Meal, or Malt made of it, &c.

† Alpheræ, Barley-meal.

Alphit, n, g. Barley-meal.

Alphus, a notable Usurer.

Alphonus, the name of several Kings of Spain.

Alphas, a kind of Morphew.

† Alpha, a groundling fish.

† Alpina, a tree whose Blossom the Bees will not touch.

Alpinus, a, um, (ab Alpes) of the Alps. \* Alpina muscula, a Horned or Ermine.

Alpinus, a Postayer, that wrote acts of Memnon.

Alponus, a City and Mountain in Macedonia.

† Aldus, a, um, Pale, Careful.

Alfa, a River running by Aquileia.

† Alseebram, the herb Esula.

Alsfeldia, a City in Germany.

Alstium, a Town of Millain, now Alzia.

† Alsidæna, a kind of Onion.

Alstetina aqua, and Alstetinus fons, an Aqueduct bringing water fourteen miles to Rome.

Alstine es, Chickweed, &c.

† Alstius, a, um, (ab alstus) Cold naturally, subject to Cold.

Alstium, was a Town at the mouth of Tyber.

Alstenses, the people of Alstium.

Alstus, a River of Peloponnesus.

Alstus, a Shepherd in Virgil.

Alstus, a, um, (ab algeo, vel algidus) Cold. \* Alstior, more cold.

Alstaba, a City of Africa.

Altadas, the 12th King of Assyria.

Altanum, the Town Soreto in Calabria.

† Altanus, (ab alto i. e. mari) an Eastern wind, any great wind arising when the weather is calm.

Altas, a City of Mauritania Cæsariensis.

† Altaragium, ii, n. Dues and Offerings belonging to the Altar.

ALTARE, is, n. (ab altus) an Altar.

Altaria, a precious Stone like that with which they engrave.

Altariolum, a little Altar.

Altarius, a high wind at Sea.

Altatus, a, um, raised high.

ALTE, adv. highly, deeply, far off.

\* Alteligatus, crucified. \* Altè præcinctus, or succinctus, the old Roman Garb of wearing the Girdle about the Paps. \* Alte repetita oratio, a far fetched speech.

† Alteia, for Althæa.

Altetus, i, m. (ab alo) one that nourisheth his Country, or is there brought up, a homeliner, foundling; also a name of Romulus.

Altenius, a Mountain of Caria breeding Scorpions.

Alter, is. See Halter.

ALTER, a, um, ius, (Ἀλλος) the other, one of the two, unfortunate, evil. \* Alter annus belli, the second year of the war. \* Alter ab illo, next to him. \* Unus aut alter, one or two. \* Alter ego, my second self. \* Alter & tricesimus, the one and thirtieth. \* Alterum tantum, as much again.

Alteri, for Alterius.

† Alteræ, for alteri.

† Alteras, for alias.

Alteratio, onis, f. an Alteration, Concoction.

Alteratus, a, um, Altered, changed.

Altercatio, onis, f. a Chiding, Contention.

Altercator, oris, m. a Wrangler, Contender, pleader.

Altercator, ari, (ab alter) to Strive Chide, Wrangle, Plead.

Alterco, as, the same as altercor.

† Alterculum, i, a kind of poppy.

† Altercum, ei, the Herb Henbane.

Alterchangenum, f. bone.

† Alteria, a precious stone used by Lapidaries.

† Altēnsēcus, adv. on both parts, on either side.

† Altēritas, vicissitude or change.

Altēritim, adv. by turns, one after another, interchangeably.

Altēritio, onis, f. a Succession by course.

Altēritus, a, um, Changed, interlaced.

Altēritas, vicissitude or change.

Altēritia, a city in Italy.

Altēritio, are, (ab alternus) to do by turns waver, and be Unconstant.

\* Avis alternat cibum, feeds his young equally. \* Fertilitas arborum alternat, one year bears store of Fruit, another very few.

Altēritus, a, um, (ab alter) by course, one after another. \* Altēritis annis, every second year. \* Altēritis dicere, to speak in ones turn. \* Altēritis pene verbis, almost at every other word. \* Altēritis pedibus insistunt, they stand now on one foot, then on another.

Altēritio, are, to Vary, Disguise.

Altēritandus, a, um, to be altered, or changed by course.

Altēritorsum, adv. to one side or other.

† Altēritplex, Double, Deceitful.

† Altēritra, for alterutra.

Altēritrater, a, um, trius, (of alter and uter) the one or the other, either of the two.

Altēritraterque, one of either part.

Altēritraterque, adv. from both parts, or either side.

Altēritra, a city of Peloponnesus.

Altēritus, the Son of Tuscus.

Altha, a city of Babylon.

Althæa, æ, Marsh Mallows; also the Daughter of Thetis, Wife of Oeneus King of Calydon, to whom (among other sons) she bore Meleager.

Athæmenes, captain of a colony in Crete.

Althea, a city of Olcades.

Althenus, a River healing all kind of sores.

Althepus, son of Neptune, and King of Egypt, whence Althepia terra, Egypt.

† Altiboans, (ab altus & bo) roaring from on high.

† Alticinctus, girded, prepared.

† Altigradus, (ab altus & gradior) stalking.

Altillia, the city Alteiola in Liguria.

† Altilliaris, ii, a poulterer.

Altillis, le, (ab alo) crammed; also nourishing.

† Altilloquus, (ab altus & loquor) one that speaks high.

† Altimētor, oris, f. (ab altus & Altimeter, trum, f. metior) an instrument to measure deep things.

Altinum, the Venetian city Altino.

Altinates, the Inhabitants.

Altinum, and Altinium, a Town of Pannonia.

† Altio, onis, f. (ab alo) a Nourishing.

† Altiscere, when a planet is set between two.

Altisōnus, a, um, (ab altus & sono) sounding from above, very shrill.

Altisōnē, adv. very high, or deep.

† Altisiodorum, the Town Auxerre in France.

Altis, a Grove near Olympia.

Altius, a name of Jupiter from thence.

[4] E E E E † Alt-



† Altitronium, ii, *the King's*  
 † Altitronium, ii, *Throne.*  
 † Altitronius, *he that sits in a*  
 Altitronius. *Throne*  
 † Altitronan, (of altus & tono)  
*thundering from on high.*  
 Altitudo, inis, f. (of altus) *height,*  
*depth, loftiness, stateliness, stout-*  
*ness, stateliness, loudness.* \* Alti-  
 tudinem duplica, *double your*  
*ness.* \* Sociunca infinita alti-  
 tudine, *of a vast depth.*  
 Altitudo, nt, f. *soaring aloft.*  
 Altitudo, a, um, *soaring aloft.*  
 Alti, adv. *higher, louder, deeper,*  
*farther.* \* Alti rem repe-  
 tere, *to repeat a thing from the*  
*beginning.*  
 Altitudo, adv. *somewhat high,*  
*or with the highest.*  
 Altitudo, *somewhat higher or*  
*deeper.*  
 † Alto, are, *to exalt.*  
 Alto cen, a *Town in Hannonia.*  
 Altor, oris, m. (of alo) a *Nouri-*  
*sher, Maintainer.*  
 Altrius, adv. (of alter & secus)  
*from the other part, on the higher*  
*part.*  
 † Altrplex, *Crafty.*  
 Altrix, i, f. a *She-nourisher.*  
 Altrorsum, adv. *on or towards*  
*the other part.*  
 Altrum, i, *the main Sea; also Hea-*  
*ven, Prosperity, Dignity.* In al-  
 tum alquem ab rhere, *to mount*  
*one aloft.* \* Altrum dormit, *he is*  
*in a deep sleep.*  
 Altus, a, um, (ab alor) *Nourish-*  
*ed, Maintained, Encre sed.*  
 Altus, us, m. a *Nourishing.*  
 ALTUS, altior, altissimus, (ab  
 'Aas & cresco) *High, Deep,*  
*Hollow, Glorious, Ancient, Noble,*  
*Lusty, Secret.* \* Alti ordines, *the*  
*first Ranks.* \* Altus sermo, *a*  
*lofty style.*  
 Altitudo, *the Family D'autrey.*  
 Alva, a *City of Idumaea.*  
 Alvea, a *Town of Media.*  
 † Alucinatio, a *mistake, error.*  
 Alucinor, I *mistake.*  
 † Alucita, æ, f. a *Gnat.*  
 † Aluco, onis, m. a *Night-bird*  
*with hooked claws.*  
 † Alvea, *Ear-wax.*  
 Alvearium, ii, *alveare, ris, alvear*  
 Alvarium, ii, *aria, (of alveus)*  
*a Bee-hive, or stock of Hives.*  
 Alveatus, a, um, *Channelled, Tren-*  
*ched, Vaulted, Hollowed.*  
 Alveolatus, a, um, *the same.*  
 Alveolus, i, *(ab alvus) a basket or*  
 Alveolum, i, *maund, a chess-board,*  
*a pigeon-hole, the hole of a tooth.*  
 Alverni, or arverni, or averni, a  
*People of Aquitain.*  
 Alveum, *(ab alvus) a Channel,*  
 Alveus, i, *Conduit pipe, a Bathtub*  
*Tub, a Ship, or the bulk of it; a*  
*Wherry, Powdering Tub, a Cradle,*  
*a Bee-hive.* \* Alveus luforius, *a*  
*pair of Tables.*  
 Alvi. See Alo.  
 Alvinus, a, um, (of alvus) *troubled*  
*with the Gripes.*  
 Alum, i, n, *Cumfrey.*  
 ALUMEN, inis, n. (ab 'Aas fal)  
 Alum. \* Alumeu liquidum ru-  
 peum, or liparinum, *Rosch-allum.*  
 Aluminatus, a, um, *having a*  
*smack of Allum.*  
 Aluminosus, a, um, *full of Allum.*  
 Alumna, æ, a *nurse, or nursed child.*

\* Eloquentia civitatis alumna, *a*  
*Free-born Citizen.*  
 Alumnator, oris, a *Nourisher.*  
 Alumnatrix, A *Nurse*  
 Alumnor, ari, *to nourish.*  
 Alumnus, a, um, *Bred.*  
 ALUMNUS, i, m (ab alo) a *Nou-*  
*risser, or he that is nourished.*  
 Aluntium, a *Town in Sicily.*  
 Aluona, a *City of Liburnia.*  
 † Alupia, *the Fish called of the*  
*Greeks, Anthius.*  
 † Alus gallicus, *Walwort, or Cum-*  
*frey.*  
 Aluta, æ, f. (ab alumen, vel q. ab-  
 luta) *tanned Leather, or anything*  
*made thereof; also a river in Dacia.*  
 Alutæ, a *People of Illyrium.*  
 Alutamens, inis, *anything made of*  
 Alutamentum, *dressed Leather.*  
 Alutamensarius, a *Tanner, Cur-*  
 Alutarius, ii, m. *rier.*  
 Alutarius, a, um, *of or like dressed*  
*Leather.*  
 Alutatio, onis, a *kind of golden*  
*Ore, also Leather-dressing.*  
 Alutrenses, a *People of the Alps.*  
 Alutum, a *Town of Histria.*  
 ALVUS, i, m. f. (ab alendo) *the*  
*paunch, Stomach, Bee-hive, Excre-*  
*ments.* \* Navis alvus, *the hold*  
*of a Ship.* \* Alvi causâ dare al-  
 quid, *to give one a purge.*  
 Alyatta, *part of Bithynia.*  
 Alyatteni, *the Inhabitants of Aly*  
*atta.*  
 Alyattes, a *King of Lydia. Father*  
*to Cræsus, Alyatticus of him.*  
 Alyba, a *Country near Myfia.*  
 Alybas, or Melapontium in Italy;  
*also a City of Thrace. Alybanti-*  
*us of it.*  
 Alybe, *one of Hercules's Pillars*  
 Alycæa, a *Town of Arcadia.*  
 Alycæes, *the Son of Sciron slain by*  
*Theseus; also a City of Pelopon-*  
*nesus.*  
 Alchyme, a *City from whence Mer-*  
*cury was call'd Alychimus.*  
 Alydda, a *Town of Phrygia major,*  
*now Luday.*  
 Alymne, a *City of Phrygia major.*  
 Alypon, a *kind of Herb.*  
 Alysius, a *name of Bacchus.*  
 Alysson, *Wild Hemp, or Mad*  
 Alyssum, *wort.*  
 Alyssus, an *Arcadian Fountain cu-*  
*ring the biting of mad Dogs.*  
 Alytarcha, a *Keeper of Order at*  
*publick Sports, also a Priest of*  
*Anticth.*  
 Alytarchia, *such an Office.*  
 Alyxothoe, *the daughter of Dymas,*  
*whom Egeus gave to old Priam.*  
 Alyzia, *part of Acarnania.*

## A

## M

A M. for amicus, or amabilis.  
 Am, or amb, ('Αμψι) a *Preposi-*  
*tion in Composition, signifying a-*  
*bout.*  
 AMA, æ, f. a *Sickle, Pickax, a*  
*Night-bird, a Wine vessel, a Cubit,*  
*a Tub, a long book to pull down*  
*Houses on Fire. g.*  
 Amaad, a *City in the Tribe of A-*  
*ser.*  
 Amābo, interj. *I pray thee.*  
 Amābilis, le, *Amabilior amabilis-*  
*simus, Lovely, Amiable.*  
 Amābiliter, tatis, *Loveliness.*  
 † Amābiliter, adv. *amably.*  
 † Amābundus, *full of Love.*

Amacasus, a *City of India with*  
*Ganges.*  
 Amaccura, a *City of Africa.*  
 Amachan, a *Castle in Arabia.*  
 Amaci, a *People of Spain.*  
 † Amacon, a *kind of wood.*  
 Amadæus, a *Duke of Savoy.*  
 Amadocha, a *Marsh, and City of*  
*Sarmatia.*  
 Amadoci, *Mountains and people*  
*the same place.*  
 Amæno, are, *to cheer, or make mer-*  
*ry. vid. Amæno.*  
 Amæa, or amnia, *the City Porto*  
*egre, in Portugal.*  
 Amaia, an *Episcopal City of Spain.*  
 † Amalata, a *Beast with a beard like*  
*a Camel, and thighs like an Ox.*  
 Amalathus, *the Daughter of*  
*Theodorick, and Mother of Athla-*  
*ricus, King of the Goths.*  
 Amachium, *part of the frozen Sea.*  
 Amalechite, *Amalekites, terri-*  
*tority of Amalec.*  
 Amali, a *Gothick Nation.*  
 Amalbrica, a *City of Spain.*  
 Amalphis, a *City of Italy, where*  
*John Goa invented the Marine*  
*Compass, A. D. 1302.*  
 Amalthæa, *the Daughter of Melitus*  
*King of Creet, and Nurse to Jupi-*  
*ter, also a Library full of Books.*  
 Amalthæa, a *Sibyl, who offered nine*  
*books of her Prophecies to Tarquin,*  
*who refusing to give her her price,*  
*burnt all but three, and had the*  
*whole price for them only.*  
 † Amalopis, i, m. a *Crow of Iron,*  
*also a Drag.*  
 Amam, a *City in the Tribe of Juda.*  
 † Amāmen, inis, n. *Love.*  
 † Amamentum, a *Loving.*  
 † Amana, a *night Raven, also a*  
*Mountain in Cilicia, and a River*  
*in Damascus.*  
 Amandæ, a *People of India.*  
 Amandatio, onis, f. a *Sending a-*  
*way, a Banishing.*  
 Amandator, oris, *one that aband-*  
*eth.*  
 Amāndo, are, (of a & mando) *to*  
*Send away, Remove, Banish, and*  
*colour of sending upon business; al-*  
*so to hide, or bestow within.* \* A-  
 mandare aliquem intra mortu-  
 to kill any one.  
 Amandia, a *Country by Nilus.*  
 † Amaneo, es, *I tarry without.*  
 Amānores, a *Promontory of Cilicia.*  
 Amant, amantior, amantissimus.  
*Loving, Desirous, Studious; also*  
*Lover.* \* Tui amantissimus, *one*  
*that loves you dearly.*  
 Amantani, a *People of Pannonia.*  
 Amanter, adv. *Lovingly, Gently,*  
*Courteously.* \* Amantissimè obte-  
 crare aliquem, *to beseech out of*  
*Love.*  
 † Amantia, *Love; also the name*  
*of several Towns.*  
 † Amantilla, a *kind of Herb.*  
 Amanuensis, (ex a & manus pro  
 manu) a *Clerk, Secretary, Mi-*  
*nistry.*  
 Amanus, a *Persian God.*  
 Amara, a *City of Arabia felix.*  
 † Amara dulcis, a *bitter sweet*  
*herb, Wood night-shade.*  
 Amāracinus, a, um, *of Marjoram.*  
 Sicut ius amaracinum, *as the De-*  
*vil loves Holy water.*  
 AMARACUS, *Sweet Marjoram.*  
 AMARACUM, *also Marjoram.*  
 From



- Amaracus**, the Apothecaries Boy of Cynara King of Cyprus, who by chance broke a box of ointment, and made it smell more sweetly, whence the best ointments were called **Amaracini**, when he died, he was turned into the herb **Marjoram**.
- Amārinthus**, i, Everlasting, or prince's feather, g.
- Amaranthus**, a Town in Portugal, now called **Amarante**.
- Amarinti**, a people of Colchia.
- Amardi**, a people of Asia.
- Amardus**, a River in Media.
- Amare**, adv. bitterly.
- † **Amarella**, x, Feverfew.
- Amārefacio**, ere, [ab amarus & facio] to make bitter.
- † **Amāreo**, I make bitter.
- Amāresco**, ere, to wax bitter.
- Amaricæ**, a people of the Cadusii.
- † **Amarica**, the Lees of Oyl.
- † **Amrice**, the shrub **Timarisk**.
- † **Amāreo**, I make bitter.
- Amaricini**, ntis, Bitter, Salt, Tart, or making so.
- Amaricosus**, a, um, Full of Bitterness.
- Amirimellum**, i, a Bitter sweet.
- † **Amarillos**, a kind of Trees.
- † **Amarillum**, the Fruit thereof.
- Amārior**, ius, more Tart; also more testy.
- † **Amariscus**, a Tree bearing Crabs.
- Amirispri**, a people of Bactria.
- Amārilinē**, adv. most Bitterly.
- † **Amaritilla**, a kind of Herb.
- † **Amāricies**, ei, as amaritudo.
- † **Anarito**, to make bitter.
- Anāritūdo**, inis, f. [ab amarus] Bitterness, Sharpness, Solitariness, Grief.
- Amāror**, oris, m. Bitterness.
- Anārōsē**, Bitterly.
- Amarthas**, a Sea-man that carried Theseus to Crete.
- Amartheas**, Saite, a King of Egypt.
- Amartus**, a City of Greece.
- Amarua**, a Town of Hyrcania.
- Amarus**, a, um, Bitterness, Sprightfulness.
- Amārilentus**, a, um, very Bitter, Sprightful, envious, forward.
- Amārium**, Bitterly.
- AMARUS**, a, um, [ab heb. marah] Bitter, sharp, vehement, austere, tedious, sprightful, grievous, curst; also barren, or uncertain in bearing.
- \* **Amariorem me facit senectus**, makes me more peevish.
- Amāryllis**, the name of a Country-maid.
- Anārynceus**, a King of the Epti.
- Amārynthes**, a River in Arcadia; also a Town in the Ile Eubœa, where Diana was worshipped.
- Amas**, a Mountain in Laconia.
- † **Amasco**, I begin to Love.
- † **Amascus**, a Lover.
- Amāsēnus**, a River in Italy.
- Amasia**, x, a paramour, she that Loves, or is Loved; also Marburg in Germany.
- Amasio**, onis, f. a Lover.
- Amasius**, ii, [ab amo] he that Loves, or is Loved.
- Amāstunculus**, a little Lover.
- Amastolus**, i, m. a little Lover.
- Amās**, a King of Egypt, whose tomb was one of the pyramids; he made a Law, that every one should give an account yearly of his Living, or be put to Death.
- Amasius**, a River in Germany, now Ems.
- Amassi**, a People about Meotis.
- Amasso**, for amavero.
- Amastria**, the Wife of Xerxes; also a City of Paphlagonia, called also **Anastrium**.
- Amastriacus**, belonging to Amastria.
- Amata**, the Wife of King Latinus, Mother of Lavinia, and Sister of the Goddess Venilia; also the name of the first Vestal Virgin.
- Anatæ**, a People of India.
- Amatha**, part of Arabia; also a City of Phœnicia and Sicily.
- Anatheni**, the People thereof.
- Amathus**, i, a River washing Pylus.
- Amāthus**, ntis, a City of Cyprus, sacred to Venus.
- Amāthusia**, the Island Cyprus.
- Amāthiæ**, a, um, of Cyprus.
- Amāthusi**, the People of Cyprus.
- Amathunteus**, a, um, of Cyprus.
- † **Amatim**, as amanter. adv.
- Amatini**, a People of Epirus.
- † **Amātio**, onis, f. a Lust, wanton Love.
- Amātor**, oris, m. a Lover.
- Amatorcilla**, x, f. she that is Loved, or in Love.
- Amatorculus**, i, m. a little or simple Lover.
- Amātorie**, adv. Lovingly amovously.
- Amātorium**, ii, that that causeth Love.
- Amātorius**, a, um, of Love, or Lover, Lively, or procuring Love.
- \* **Poculum amatorium**, Love potions.
- Amārix**, ielis, f. a she lover \* **Amatrice**, aquæ, Lovely waters.
- Amātus**, i, m. a Darling.
- Amatus**, a, um, Loved.
- Amātus**, ūs, m. a loving.
- Amāturo**, I am about to love.
- Amavilis**, for amabilis.
- Amāroſis**, g. Dimness of sight.
- † **Amava**, as Hamaxa.
- † **Amāxici**, Coachmen, Waggoners.
- Amāzōnes**, a warlike People of Aschiria, who cut off their right breasts, that it might not hinder their shooting.
- Amāzōnia**, the Country of the Amazons.
- Amazonides**, as Amazones.
- Amāzōnius**, a, um, of or belonging to the Amazons.
- Amazonicus**, a, um, ing to the Amazons.
- Amazonicum scutum**, a Target fashioned like an Ivy leaf. \* **Amazonica securis**, an Halbert.
- Amazonium**, a place in Attica, where Theseus beat the Amazons; also a City of Cuma and Boœtia.
- Amazonus**, the name of Apollo, and a Mountain in Asia.
- Ambacia**, a Town in France called Amboise.
- Ambatus**, i, m. [ex am & actus] a Client, Servant, Ambassador.
- † **Ambādēdo**, ere, to eat about, or consume.
- † **Ambaga**, a Piper, a Singer.
- AMBAGES**, is, f. [ab ambiendo] an idle Circumstance of Words, a far fetched Speech, a deceitful Tale, a Charm. \* **Ambages molarum**, the turning of Mills or Wheels.
- Ambagio**, onis, f. a Turning or Winding about.
- Ambagiōsus**, a, um, Ambiguous, full of dark and idle Words.
- † **Ambæo**, a place full of Turnings.
- † **Ambapes**, or -pi, Running about in heaps.
- † **Ambar**, or rum, **Amlergrense**.
- Ambarubalbidum**, whitish Amber or the flower of the Sea.
- Ambarri**, a People of Burgundy.
- Ambarvale**, [ab ambiendis arvis] a Sacrifice for the Fields and Corn, answering our Rogation-work.
- Ambarvālis**, le, of Corn-fields.
- Ambarvalis hostia**, the same as ambarvale.
- † **Ambarium**, amtergrense.
- † **Ambay**, as ambonas.
- † **Ambasiteres**, Ambassadors.
- Ambata**, a People of Asia.
- Ambatum**, a River in Asia.
- Ambasum**, the metropolis of Phrygia.
- Ambata**, a People of Asia.
- Ambata**, a People of Paropamisus.
- \* **Amb xarius**, as carrucarius.
- Ambaxi**, the same as
- † **Ambaxioqui**, they that run about in a Ring.
- Anbe**, a City of Arabia felix.
- † **Ambecisus**, a pining about.
- Ambēdo**, ere, [of am and edo] to Eat about or consume.
- † **Ambēgofus**, Full of Turnings.
- Ambegofus**, Full of Turnings.
- † **Ambegæ**, arum, [ex am & agnus] Sheep sacrificed to J no.
- \* **Ambegui bos & vervex**, when Lambs were led by their sides for Sacrifices.
- Ambenus**, a Mountain in Sarmatia.
- Ambeltrice**, Devourers.
- Ambēsus**, a, um, [of ambedor] Eaten, or Gnawn round and about.
- \* **Ambesflammit robor**, scorched round about.
- Ambantium**, a Village in Germany.
- Ambianum**, Amiens in Picardy.
- Ambiani**, the People of Ambianenses, Amiens.
- Ambiati**, a People of Galatia.
- Ambibarii**, a People of the Celtæ.
- Ambidens**, ntis, a sheep of two teeth.
- Ambidexter**, tri, m. [of ambo & dextra] both handed, Jack on both sides.
- \* **Ambiegna bos**, about which sacrifices were placed. vid **Ambegæ**.
- Ambifariam**, two manner of ways.
- Ambifarius**, a, um, [of am & bitarius] double that may be taken both ways. \* **Ambifarium argumentum**, a captious argument.
- Ambiformis**, e, of two shapes.
- Ambiformiter**, Doubly.
- † **Ambigarius**, [ab ambigo] an arbitrator.
- Ambigātis**, a King of the Celtæ.
- AMBIGO**, ere, [of am and ago] to Compass, go about, be in Doubt, or Controversy. \* **Ambigere cum aliquo**, to raise a Dispute with.
- Ambigitur**, it is a Doubt. \* **Ambigitur inter peritillimos**, it is made a question amongst very learned men.
- Ambigēdo**, adv. Doubtfully, obscurely.
- Ambiguitas**, tatis, Doubtfulness, Uncertainty.
- Ambiguum**, us, Doubt, uncertainty.
- \* **Non habeo ambiguum**, I don't doubt at all. \* **In ambiguo esse**, to be wavering.
- Ambiguus**, a, um, [ex ambo & ago] Doubtful, Uncertain, Obscure. \* **Ambiguus consilii**, uncertain what course to take.



\* Futur a. bigus, uncertain what will chance. \* Phiala ambigua, a tumbler glass.  
Ambilævus, Left handed.  
Ambilæres, a People of France.  
† Ambilögium, } a doubtful  
† Ambiloquum, } speech.  
† Ambiloquus, a, um, Double tongued, or speaking two Languages.  
† Ambimanus, as ambidexter.  
AMBIO, ivi, itum. [of am and eo] to Compass ambitiously seek for, Flatter. \* Ambire virginem, to woo a Maid.  
Ambior, I am encompassed.  
Ambiorix, a General of the Gauls in Cæsar's time.  
† Ambitio, ei, f. Ambition.  
Ambitio, önis, f. a going about, Ambition, Suing for, Flattery.  
\* Ambitione relegata, without vanity. \* Ambition nostra nititur in Domitio, my getting the Consulship depends upon.  
Ambitiose, ambitiosus, ambitiosissimè adv. Proudly, with much Labour, Warily, Curiously, by pursuit with affectation. \* Ambitiose tritio, a very Cynick  
† Ambitiositas, ambitiously.  
Ambitiosus, a, um, ambitious, full of Ostentation, Vain glorious, Greivous, feigned, cunning, superfluous.  
\* Linea ambitiosa, a crooked line, properly a Periphery. \* Amicitia ambitiosa, Friendship held with Courtiers. \* In malis, to make misfortunes greater than they are.  
Ambior, oris, m. he that seeketh by ambition.  
Ambitudo, a Circuit.  
† Ambirorio. See Ambio.  
Ambitus, a, um, Environed, Sued unt, Gotten with great labour and suit.  
Ambitus, us. a Compass, affecting of Honour, Bribery, a Wall, in Orbis, here, a journey, covetousness, a suing for Pardon, a Circumstance or speech from the purpose. \* In ambitum nominum est, it has several names.  
Ambivariti, a People between the Rhine and the Maes.  
† Ambix, cis, as calix.  
Ambrada, a City of Pisidia.  
Amblava, and amblevia, the River Ambene in Luxemburg.  
† Amblothridion, a Medicine causing abortion.  
Amblygonius, a kind of triangle, g.  
Amblyopia, Dulness of sight.  
Ambo, æ, o. [Aug] both. \* Ambobaltes, ambo aces  
AMBO, önis, m. a seat, step, a jug, Pulpit, a round knoll of a bill, a brim of a pot, &c. g.  
Amboglanna, the Town Camby in Gloucestershire, or Amble side in Westmoreland.  
† Ambones, a kind of Cups.  
Ambræ, a City of Vindelicia; also amber or ambergrease.  
Ambracia, a Noble City of Thesprotia.  
Ambracota, } an Inhabitant of  
Ambracotes, } Ambracia.  
Ambracius, a, um, belonging thereto.  
† Ambraciores, a kind of Vine.  
Ambracus, a Town of Epirus.  
† Ambrices, Laths, Gutter tiles.  
† Ambrisebera, } a serpent with  
Ambrifibula, } two heads, one before and t'other behind.

† Ambroſius, a riotous ſpent-thrift  
a Ambrodax, a City of Parthia.  
† Ambroſius, ſweetmeat.  
Ambroſes, People of France who  
live upon Pillage  
† Ambroſius, he that hath a ſweet  
tooth.  
Ambroſia, æ, g. Immortality, the  
feigned meat of the Gods; a kind of  
berb, Oak of Jeruſalem, alſo Ames  
bury in Wiltſhire.  
Ambroſius, a, um, of Ambroſia.  
Ambroſianus, or Ambroſus, a, um,  
pleaſant, immortal, divine.  
Ambroſii mons, Stonehinge in  
Wiltſhire.  
D. Ambroſius, a Biſhop of Millain.  
A. D. 373. and other Men.  
† Ambroſius, i, a kind of black ſtone  
Ambroſius, who wrote the Life of The  
ocritus.  
Ambroſius, a name of two Cities, one  
in Phocis, and another in Boeotia  
Ambroſes, a People of France.  
† Ambroſia, the common Cichory.  
Ambroſia, the Dandelion, Priests  
crown, ſwines-fnout.  
† Ambroſia, arum, or rather an  
brosia, Minſters.  
Ambroſia, i, (ab ambulo) a pri  
vate Walk, Gallery.  
Ambroſia, nti, Walking. \*Fidem  
rerum venalium male ambulan  
tem, ſcarce current or marketable  
† Ambroſium, a private Walk,  
Gallery.  
† Ambroſia, le, Walking.  
Ambroſia, onis, f. a Walking,  
walking place  
Ambroſia, iuncula, æ, a little walk  
Ambroſia, oris, m. a walker, or  
gadder up and down; alſo a Crier  
Ambroſia, ii, a private Walk,  
Gallery.  
Ambroſia, a, um, Moving up  
and down, Changeable. \* Can  
ambroſia, a light ſupper, a run  
ning Banquet.  
Ambroſia, tris, f, a walker, or  
gadder up and down.  
Ambroſia, ūs, a walking.  
Ambroſia, Caſtor and Pollux, ſo cal  
led in Laconia.  
† Ambroſia. See Ampulla.  
AMBULO, are. [ex ambio vel  
ἐμβ-αμ, &c.] to walk, move hi  
ther and thither, run as Water, paſs  
over, march. \* Ambulare in juſ,  
to come before a Judge \* Ambu  
lat hoc caput per omnes leges,  
this point is often repeated. \* Am  
bulant naves, the ſhips ſail. \* Am  
bulare maria, to walk over the  
ſea.  
† Ambulo, aris, I am walked. Am  
bulatus ſum, I have walked.  
† Ambulo, onis Vide Gradus.  
Ambulo, he that walketh.  
Amburbale, is, n [ab ambienda ur  
be] a ſacrifice uſed in the luſtration  
of Cities.  
Amburbales hoſtiae, the ſacrifices  
led round the precincts of the Town.  
Amburbalia, a going in Proceſſion.  
Amburo, ere, [of am and uro] to  
Burn, Parch, Scald, conſume.  
Amburvo, are, [of am and urvo] to  
turn over as tumblers do.  
Amburvator, oris, a Tumbler, a  
Jugler  
† Ambus, a ſervant.  
† Ambuſilla, a Belly.  
† Ambuſtandus, a kind of Bird.  
Ambuſtane, a, um, carrying fire.

Ambustio, oris, a Burning, scald-  
 ing or scorching.  
 Ambustilatus, a, um, as ambu-  
 stus.  
 Ambustus, a, um, [of ambustor]  
 burnt about, scalded, blasted, vex-  
 ed; also the surname of the Em-  
 peror.  
 Ambustus utilis est, is good for a  
 Burn or scald.  
 Ambustum, with-wind.  
 Amicum, for amicum.  
 Amela, a city of Media.  
 Amelas, a Town of Lycia.  
 Amelus, a River in bell, whose water  
 no vessel can hold.  
 Amelias, a philosopher of Apulia,  
 the Master of Porphyry.  
 Amello, an Herb growing about  
 Amella, the River Melia in  
 France, sharewort, also a public  
 Edifice.  
 Amelongus, a stout soldier of Lum-  
 bardy.  
 Amemelides, a kind of Medall  
 with five stones.  
 Amen, h. Verily, so be it; also as  
 Amentum.  
 Ameanus, a River of Sicily by  
 Aetna.  
 Amenareto, to make thick or plea-  
 sant.  
 Amendola, a Button.  
 Amenorhis, a King of Egypt.  
 AMENS. tis, [q. a mente] Mad,  
 Amazed.  
 Amentia, orum, sharp swace to  
 move the appetite.  
 Amentarius, Fastened with a  
 Amentarius, a, um, string, looped.  
 Amenter, Madly.  
 Amentia, æ, Madness, Foolishness.  
 \* Amentia versat, is stark Mad.  
 Amentia, orum, Bonds wherewith  
 Vines are tyed.  
 Amento, arc, to fasten a thing unto,  
 to sling by a loop, to put forward a  
 thing earnestly, also to be Mad.  
 AMENTUM, i, [\*Amu] a loop,  
 latchet, a thing, oak apple.  
 Ameor, a kind of Cuminum.  
 Ameras, a city about Maoris.  
 Ameria, a city of Umbria.  
 Amerinus, belonging to Ameria.  
 America, one of the four parts of the  
 world, discovered 1490. by Christo-  
 pher Columbus, and Americus  
 Vesputius. Amer canus of it.  
 Amerimmon a kind of Herb, cal-  
 led otherwise Semper vivens.  
 Amerina, a kind of fallow \* A-  
 merina pyra, winter parts \* A-  
 merina, orum, bands wherewith  
 the Vine is tyed.  
 Ameriola, a Town in Italy now lost.  
 AMES, itis, m. [ex am & co] a  
 crotch, or stake for nets, also a kind  
 of cake.  
 Amestratus, a Town of Sicily. A-  
 mestratini, the people.  
 Amestris, a Queen of Persia, wife of  
 Xerxes.  
 Amethodus, g. without method.  
 Amethystigora, a kind of precious  
 stone.  
 Amethystinus, a, um, of or like  
 Amethystinus, Amethyst.  
 Amethystus, i, g. an Amethyst,  
 also the name of an Herb.  
 Anetis a club.  
 Ametor, Motherless, g.  
 AMFRACTUM, ii, [ex am &  
 frango] a compass, Turning  
 Winding.



Amf azuolus, a, um, full of wind-  
ings.  
Amfractus, a, um, bent, turned.  
Amfractus, ūs, as Amfractum.  
† Amfractosus, a, um, having many  
walks full of turnings.  
† Amirango, I break a'out.  
† Amir, the rear Army; also the Herb  
Amy.  
Amia, æ, a kind of shining Fish  
without Scales, g.  
Amiantus, g. Earth-flax, or Sala-  
mander-hair, a stone like Allum a  
logie like wol, of which they make  
torches which never consume in the  
Fire, of which they also make cloth,  
which being foul, was cleansed in the  
Fire.  
Amianus, a Bishop of Alexandria,  
Disciple to St. Mark, he plucked  
out his Eye for its wickedness.  
Amica, æ, f. a Leman, Mistress. \* Do-  
mus amica domus optima, home is  
home be it never so homely.  
Amicabilis, le, Friendly.  
Amicabilitas, tatis, Friendliness.  
† Amicabiliter, adv. Lovingly.  
† Amicā undus, a, um, Loving.  
Amicalis, a title of Jupiter.  
† Amicarius, a, um, pertaining to  
a Concubine.  
Amicē, adv. Lovingly. \* Hominum  
vitæ amicē vivere, to live friend-  
ly with all people.  
† Amicimen, iminis, n. for amictus,  
† Amicinum, the Spout, Mouth or  
Amicinus, the Pipe of a Bottle.  
AMICIO, ui, ivi, xi, ctum, [ab  
am & jacio] to cloath, wrap up.  
† Amicior, for Amiciar.  
† Amiciter, adv. Lovingly.  
Amicitia, æ, f. friendship; also a god-  
dess of the Hebræen \* Amicitia mi-  
hi est cum eo, we are Friends. \* A-  
micitiam pangere cum aliquo, to  
enter into a bond of Friendship with.  
\* Amicitia rure cum fico, there is  
a sympathy between. \* Personam  
amicitiæ detrahere, to be plain and  
down-right.  
† Amicitior, for amicio.  
Amion, are, to make one my friend,  
reconcile.  
† Amicor, ari, to be a Friend.  
† Amiculus, a, um, very Friendly.  
† Amicto, are, } to cloath often.  
Amictuo,  
Amictorium, ii, n. a Neck-cloth,  
Handkerchief.  
Amictum, a, um, [of amicio] cloth-  
ed, decked, covered.  
Amictus, ūs, m. a Garment, Appa-  
rel, Clothing. \* Amictus duplex,  
loose Apparel. \* Amictus græci  
exolescunt, grow out of Fashion.  
Amicui. See Amicuios.  
Amicula, æ, a Paramour.  
Amiculatus, a, um, cloathed with a  
short Garment.  
Amiculum, li, [ab amicio] a little  
Cloak or short Garment. \* Amicu-  
lum ferale, a winding sheet. \* A-  
miculum linteum, a Surplice.  
Amiculus, i, m. [ab amando] a  
Friend, a Lover, a Favourite. \* A-  
miculi pares, the princes greatest  
Favourites. \* Amiculus charus, the  
Princes Minion or Privado.  
Amicus, amicior, amicissimus,  
friendly, beloved, acceptable, profit-  
able. \* Amicus animus, a man's  
own sweet self. \* Humor pratis  
amicus, moisture is desired by Mea-  
dows.

Amicus and Dexter, Surnames of  
Hercules.  
Amiculia, an Island in the red Sea.  
Amida, a Town of Mesopotamia.  
† Amictum, ti, Apparel.  
Amilcar, Father of Hannibal, and  
other Men.  
† Amiliarius lapis, a stone laid at  
every miles end.  
Amilos, a River in Mauritania.  
Amilton, a Promontory near Bizan-  
tium, now Tripition.  
Amilus, a City of Arcadia.  
Aminadab, the Son of Rames the  
Father of Nehalson.  
Amineus, belonging to Aminea.  
Aminea, part of Campania, where  
excellent Wine grows.  
Amineas, the name of an Arch-  
pirate.  
† Amniculum, a Womans Veil.  
Aminius, a River of Arcadia.  
Aminone, a River of Cilicia.  
Aminula, a city of Apulia.  
† Amio, a kind of Fish.  
† Amiteus, ei, a Pretor or Chancellor.  
Amis, } tis, a Hawks perch.  
Ames, }  
Amisi. See Amitto.  
Amisias, a Comical Poet in Suidas.  
Amisina, part of Cappadocia.  
Amisus, the River Ems in Ger-  
many.  
Amisio, onis, f. a loss.  
Amisus, a, um, [of amittor] lost.  
Amisus, ūs, m. loss.  
Amisus, or -um, a City of Paphla-  
gonia.  
AMITA, æ, [Arab.] an Aunt.  
Amitermini, and Amtermini, bor-  
derers on the River Aternus.  
Amitemum, a Town in Italy.  
Amitemini, the Inhabitants.  
Amithaon, the Father of Melampus  
the physician. \* Amithaonius, of  
him.  
Amitinenses, a people of Italy.  
Amitini, } Cousin Germans.  
Amitina, }  
Amitrochares, a King of India.  
AMITTO, iſi, ctum [of a & mitto]  
to lose, send away, pardon, let go,  
to take away. \* Amittit florem  
arbor, the Tree casteth the Blossoms.  
\* Amittere aliquid ex animo, to  
let any thing slip out of his Mind.  
\* Amittere rem de manibus, to  
rid his binds of a thing.  
Amma, a Ghostly Mother; also a  
City in the Tribe of Aser.  
Ammaea, a famous city of Mesopo-  
tania.  
Amadara, a City of Africa.  
Ammana, as Philadelphia, in Co-  
losyria.  
Ammarites, a People of Arabia.  
Ammaum, a City in Mac. 9.  
† Ammi,  
Ammos, } the herb Bishops weed  
Ammium, ii, }  
Ammianus, a famous poet.  
Ammianus Marcellinus, an Historian  
under Gratianus and Valentinian.  
Ammienses, a people of Spain.  
† Ammiraldus an Admiral, or over-  
seer of the Sea-banks.  
Ammites, a River of Greece.  
Ammites, a Sand-stone or Free-stone.  
Ammochoſtus, the City Fagamotta  
in Cyprus.  
† Ammochisus, a precious stone seem-  
ing like Gold-sand.  
† Ammoditer, a Sandy coloured  
Viper.

Ammon, or Hammon, Jupiter wor-  
shipped in Libya, in the shape of a  
Ram; also several other Men.  
Ammono, as admoneo.  
Ammonia, part of Libya, heretofore  
the whole; also a name of Juno.  
Ammoniæum, g. Gum of the Tree  
Agave in Africa. \* Ammo-  
niacum thymiana, that that issues  
fr m the Tree Melops. \* Ammo-  
niacus sal Salt found under the  
Sands in Africa.  
Ammonii, a people who had their  
Original from Egypt.  
Ammonitæ, a people of Palestine,  
called by Josephus, Ammanitæ.  
Ammonis cornu, a Gold-coloured  
Gem like a Rams-horn.  
† Ammonitrum, a kind of Nitre  
made of sand and Nitre mingled  
together.  
Ammonium, a Promontory of Ara-  
bia felix.  
Ammonius, a great Philosopher of  
Alexandria, Master to Origen;  
also the name of divers other Men;  
also a Monk who cut of his ear to  
render himself incapable of a Bi-  
shoprick.  
† Ammorgis, inis, the Lees of Wine,  
an herb of which is made purple-  
colour; the rind of a Cane or Reea.  
Ammothea, a Sea-nymph, daughter  
of Xerxes and Doris.  
Ammoveo, es, vi, ctum, to remove,  
drive, or take away.  
Amnamethu, an Island of Arabia  
felix in the Indian Sea.  
† Amnenses, g. cities seated by the  
Rivers side.  
Amnestia, æ, g. Forgetfulness of  
Injuries past.  
† Amneus, as amnicola.  
Amnat, as Zaliscus.  
Amnicola, æ, f. [ab amnis & co-  
lo] one that dwells by a River.  
Amniculus, a little River.  
Amnicus, a, um, of a River.  
Amnigæus, a, um, [ab amnis &  
gigno] bred in the River.  
† Ammon, a Flock; also a sea-weed.  
AMNIS, is, m. and f. [g. ab Au-  
giver] a River, Brook, Stream.  
\* Amnis sedatus, a smooth stream.  
Amnente, se, of or by a River.  
† Amniter, Chryſtal.  
Amnisus, part of Gnosus.  
Amnisides, the Nymphs.  
Amnisades, }  
Amnium insulæ, Islands on the  
West of Britain in France.  
Amnium, a River of Bithynia.  
Amnus, a King of Tuscany.  
Amnium, ii, the soft skin that wraps  
the Child in the Womb.  
AMO, are, [ab Heb. Em mater]  
To Love entirely, Please, Thank, to  
be in Love. \* Amat fieri, it is  
wont to fall out. \* Amare ali-  
quem in matrimonium, to desire  
any one in marriage. \* Amare a-  
liquem extremâ lineâ, to enjoy  
the sight of ones sweet-heart. \* A-  
mare seipsum, to stand in his own  
Conceit.  
† Amodo, adv. hereafter.  
Amœbeus, a famous Musician of  
Athenæ, and very continent.  
Amœbeum carmen, Verses answer-  
ing one another by course.  
Amœna, zorum, pleasant places  
Amœnia, } by the Sea-side.  
Amœnè, adv. Pleasantly.



- A mœnitiarē, most pleasantly  
 A mœnissimus, a, um, most pleasant.  
 A mœnitās, tatis, f. Pleasantness, Mirth, Amity.  
 A mœniter, Pleasantly.  
 A mœno, are, to Delight.  
 AMOENUS, a, um, [ab Heb. guaman pro-nagmam pulchrum] Pleasant, Sweet, also Delighted.  
 † A mœnor, ari, to be very sad.  
 † A mœstus, a, um, very Sad.  
 Amolbuz, a City of Macedonia; also a city of the Magi etes.  
 Amolior, iris, itus, tum, iri, [of a & molior] to Remove, leave away. Depart, Confort. \* Amolimini hinc vos, get you gone hence.  
 Amolitic, onis, a Heaving, Chasing away.  
 † Amolūm, the finest flower that flies about the mill.  
 † Amomāre, to Build.  
 Amometus, an Historian mentioned by Pliny and others.  
 † Amomis, an Herb of a less savour than Amomum, and with a flower like Orgament.  
 Amōnum, Sikenard, the Herb Jerusalem, or Ladies rose g.  
 Amona, a City near the dead Sea.  
 Amontus, a Noble man of so great abstinence, that he never eat any but toasted bread, was never angry, nor ever told a Lye.  
 Amor, ori, m. [ab amo] Love, Lust, Favour; also Cupid \* Amore a Darling, Minion. \* Excitare mirabiles amores alicujus rei, to make it to be loved extremely. \* Aliqui in amore respondere, to bear the same affection toward.  
 Amōcābundus, a, um, full of Love  
 † Amorgine, a kind of Herb called Helxine.  
 Amorge, one of Darius's Captains.  
 Amorgos, one of the Cyclades in the Ægean Sea.  
 Amorgis, idis, a kind of Flax that grows at Amorgos.  
 Amorgine, Purple clothes, made at Amorgos.  
 Amoria, a city of Armenia.  
 Amorium, a Town of Phrygia major.  
 Amōrōē, amorosius, amorosissimē, adv. Amoreously.  
 Amōrosus, a, um, Amorous.  
 Amorphus, g. without form or shape.  
 Amorrhæi, Amorites, a People of Palestine.  
 † Amos, for amor.  
 Amos, Amos.  
 Amosa, a City in the Tribe of Benjamin.  
 Amosis, a King of Ægypt.  
 Amotides, a kind of Serpent.  
 Amotio, onis, f. a Removing, putting away.  
 Amotus, a, um, [of amoveor] Removed, &c.  
 Amoveo, es, ōvi, tum; to remove, Drive, or Take away, Withdraw, Steal. \* Amovere suspicionem ab aliquo, to put one out of Suspicion.  
 Amoveor, eri, to be removed. \* Amoveri in insulam, to be banished into.  
 Ampe, a City by the Red Sea.  
 † Ampechone, a kind of Garment.  
 Ampela, a Town of Crete.  
 † Ampelia, a Shrub growing at the roots of Vines.  
 Ampelinus, a, um, g. of a Vine or Grape-coloured.  
 † Ampelē, a kind of Bird.  
 † Ampelitis, or terr. ampelitis, sea coal; also a kind of Earth in Syria, wherewith they ancient the Vines to kill worms.  
 Ampelodesmos, a kind of wyth wherewith they tied vines in Sicily, g.  
 Ampelossa, a Town in Decapolis.  
 Ampeloleuce, g. Briony, or White vine.  
 Ampelomēana, the Black Vine, or Black Briony, g.  
 Ampeloprasum, i, n. Leek-vine, Raisins; Bears-garlick, Euckrams, g.  
 Ampelus, g. a vine.  
 Ampelos, an Island and Promontory of Samos and other Cities; also a Darling of Bacchus.  
 Ampeloc agria, g. our Ladies Seal.  
 Ampelusia, a Promontory of Africa.  
 Ampendices, for appendices  
 Amphana, a Dorick City.  
 Amphaplia, a city of Crete.  
 Amphanis, a Town of Macedonia.  
 Amphaxitis, the country about Amphanis.  
 Amphaxitæ, the People of Amphaxitis.  
 Amphe, one of the Cyclades.  
 Amothea, a city of Messenia.  
 Amphemerinos, g. the exquisite quartan Ague.  
 Amphē, g. about.  
 Amphiala, a Town of Africa.  
 Amphialus, an Excellent Dancer of Phœacia.  
 Amphiarus, Son of Oelius, a Grecian prophet, who was loth to go to the Theban War, knowing he should not return, but discovered by his Wife Eriphyle bribed by Adrastus, was swallowed up by the Earth the first day he came thither.  
 Amphias, a Man of Tharsis, who becoming rich on a sudden, forgot his own friends.  
 Amphibius, a, um, g. Living as well on Water as Land.  
 Amphibletron, g. a Net catching both ways.  
 Amphibolia, æ, f. Ambiguity, Double meaning, g.  
 Amphibolice, adv. Doubtfully.  
 Amphibolicus, a, um, g. Doubtful.  
 Amphibologia, g. a Speech of a double meaning.  
 Amphibolologus, a, um, g. Doubtfully spoken.  
 Amphibolon, g. Doubtful.  
 Amphibrachus, g. a Foot in a Verse with a long syllable in the middle, and on either side a short one  
 Amphibulus, a Garment buttoned on either side, g.  
 Amphicarpa, orum, g. Bearing Fruit on both sides  
 Amphicostis, g. Barley growing on Mountains.  
 Amphicrates, an Historian, who wrote of famous Men.  
 Amphictyon, onis, the Son of Democriton, who they say found the interpretation of Dreams. Also the son of Helenus, who ordained that General Council of Greece called Amphictyonium Concilium. Amphictyones, the Presidents of that Council. \* Amphictyonice leges, the Decrees thereof.  
 Amphicyrt, n. g. skins of Bent-worm on which burdens were carried.  
 Amphicyrtos, g. the state of the moon not yet come to the half compass.  
 Amphidamas, antis, the Son of Boetius, who used to Sacrifice his goods till he himself was slain by Hercules.  
 Amphidoti, a city of Triphylia.  
 Amphidoxon, g. as likely true as false.  
 Amphidoxus, a, um, g. Honourable on both sides.  
 Amphidromia, orum, n. the first day from the birth, when the child was named and purified by carrying it round a fire.  
 Amphidromius des. See Amphidromia.  
 Amphigēnia, a city of Peloponnesus.  
 Amphilochei, a People of Epirus.  
 Amphilocheia, a city now called Amfioca, belonging to the People of Epirus; also another in Spain.  
 Amphilocheus, a Bishop of Iconium.  
 Amphilochus, the Son of Amphiarus, who built the City called Argos.  
 Amphilocheum; also an Athenian Philosopher, a writer of Agriculture.  
 Amphilytus, a River in Samos.  
 Amphilytus, a Soothsayer of Acarnania.  
 Amphimachus, the Name of two men that assayed at the Siege of Troy.  
 † Amphima, a kind of Fish.  
 Amphimacer, cri, g. a foot in a verse having a short syllable in the midst, and a long one on either side.  
 Amphimala, a Town in Crete.  
 Amphimalis, le, belonging to Amphimala.  
 Amphimallum, i, n. a cap wrought or furred on both sides, g.  
 Amphmallus, a Garment wrought on both sides.  
 Amphimalla, s on both sides.  
 Amphimascala, arum, coats having sleeves on both sides like wings, worn only by Freeman, g.  
 Amphimedon, one of Penelope's suiters, and other Men.  
 Amphimerina febris, g. a Quinteran Ague.  
 Amphinaome, the Name of a Nymphe, also the mother of Jason who killed herself.  
 Amphinomus, one of Penelope's suiters.  
 Amphinomus, and Anapius, two brethren who carried their Parents on their shoulders out of Carana on fire.  
 Amphion, onis, Son of Jupiter by Antiope, who built Thebes by his Musick; also other Men.  
 Amphipolis, the city Chrysopolis, or Embli in Macedonia.  
 Amphipolitani, a, um, belonging to Amphipolis.  
 Amphippi, soldiers in a battle used two horses, keeping upon one from one side.  
 Amphiprobata, an House having Pillars on both sides.  
 Amphipyros, a surname of Danaus in Sophocle.  
 Amphira, an Epithet of Minerva.  
 Amphiroe, a Name of a Nymph.  
 Amphis, a comical poet in Plautus time.



- Amphias, a River in Phocis.  
 Amphibana, a Libyan serpent,  
 Amphibana, with a Head at  
 both ends, g.  
 Amphiscen, orum, g. those which  
 have their shadows cast on both sides  
 of them.  
 Amphissa, a City in Achaia.  
 Amphissii, the people of Amphissa.  
 Amphitene, a country of Armenia  
 the less.  
 Amphithenes, a Lacedæmonian,  
 who ran mad as he was sacrificing  
 to Diana.  
 Amphitides, a man so foolish, that  
 he knew not whether he had any Fa-  
 ther or no.  
 Amphistratus, a Laconian Captain,  
 also a certain satrapy in Pliny.  
 Amphitane, the stone Chrysol-  
 la, wherein is found a square Lo-  
 senge like gold.  
 Amphitapa, a Garment fringed on  
 both sides.  
 Amphithalamus, i, g. the Chamber  
 where the maids lay.  
 Amphitheatralis, le, pertaining  
 Amphitheatricus, a, um, ing to  
 the Amphitheatre.  
 Amphitheatrum, i, n. an Amphi-  
 theatre, or double Theatre, g.  
 Amphithemis, a Thebian General.  
 Amphithetum, i, n. a Tumbler cup,  
 also a great Jug, g.  
 Amphitoe, a Sea Nymph.  
 Amphitrite, ea, the Wife of Nep-  
 tune; also the Sea, and mother of  
 Triton.  
 Amphitruo, a Thebian Prince, son  
 of Alcæus; also the Husband of  
 Alcmena.  
 Amphitus, and Telchius, Characters  
 of the Diſcours, of whom came the  
 family of the Henicchi.  
 Amphora, f. [ 'Αμφόρες ]  
 an Earthen Vessel with two ears,  
 containing nine Gallons \* Am-  
 phora attica 30 Gallons and an  
 half.  
 Amphoræ, le, belong to an  
 Earthen Vessel.  
 Amphorarius, i, um, a Tankard-  
 bearer.  
 Amphorifina, g. the Pore from  
 whence sweat issues.  
 Amphorites, an exercise among the  
 Poets in Ægina, where the Conque-  
 rer had an Ox.  
 Amphotē olon, a double fare or  
 duty for exportation and importa-  
 tion; also assurance money, g.  
 Amphrysus, a River in Thessaly or  
 Magnesia, by which Apollo fed the  
 cattle of Idæus.  
 Amphrysus, a, um, belonging to  
 Amphrysus, a, um, Amphrysus.  
 Ampyle, a Tuscan word for the  
 month of May.  
 Amplic, adv. Amply. Largely.  
 Amplicio, and amplexo, for am-  
 plicior.  
 Amplicior, ti, [ ex am & p'icō ]  
 to Embrace, Compass, Love hearti-  
 ly. Hild, show favour to, Know,  
 comprehend \* Aras completitur,  
 take hold of. \* Amplecti artem  
 aliquam, to give himself to a trade.  
 \* Amplecti ius civile, to betake  
 himself to the Civil Law.  
 Amplexor, ari, to Embrace often.  
 Favour, Esteem.  
 Amplexus, ūs, m. Embracing, Com-  
 p'ing about.  
 Amplexus, a, um, [ of amplexor ]  
 having Embraced. \* Quercus am-  
 plexa jugerum agri, spreading in  
 compass an Acre.  
 Ampliatio, onis, f. the Deferring a  
 sentence when the Jury cannot agree,  
 also an enlargement.  
 Amplicè, adv. Nobly, Magnifi-  
 cently.  
 Amplificamentum, an Ampli-  
 ficatio, onis, f. fying, En-  
 larging.  
 Amplificator, oris, m. He that  
 Amplifies or Encreases.  
 Amplificatus, a, um, Enlarged,  
 Honoured.  
 Amplificè, adv. Nobly.  
 Amplifico, are, [ of amplius and  
 facio ] to Amplify, Extol, Encrease.  
 \* Amplificare aliquid laudibus,  
 very much to commend a thing.  
 \* Amplificare rem ornando, to  
 trim or adorn a thing.  
 Amplificus, a, um, Stately.  
 Amplio, are, to Enlarge. Amplify,  
 Prolong. \* Ampliare statum spa-  
 cium, to Reprieve. \* Ampliare  
 servitū, to Encrease the number of  
 the Slaves.  
 Amplissime, adv. very Amply,  
 Bountifully.  
 Amplitudo, as Amplitudo.  
 Ampliter, adv. Nobly, Magnificent-  
 ly. \* Acceptus sum hilare atque  
 ampliter, I was made very welcome.  
 \* Ampliter occupatus, very busy.  
 Amplitudo, inis, f. Nobleness, Great-  
 ness, Dignity, Largeness, Majesty,  
 Bounty. \* In amplitudinem ado-  
 leſcere, [ of trees ] to grow in Big-  
 ness and Height.  
 Amplivagus, a, um, [ ex amplius  
 & vagor ] having a large Scope.  
 Amplius, adv. more largely, fur-  
 thermore, Henceforth. \* Hoc am-  
 plius, besides. \* Amplius trien-  
 nium est, 'tis above three Years.  
 \* Amplius liberorum, more Chil-  
 dren. \* Amplius horas quatuor,  
 above four years.  
 Ampliusculus, a, um, somewhat  
 larger.  
 Ampliare, to Amplify or Encrease.  
 AMPLUS, amplior, amplissimus,  
 [ 'Αυλαρος Απλους, liberatis ]  
 Ample, Large. Spacious, Sum-  
 ptuous, Honourable, of great Au-  
 thority, Bounteous. \* Arbor am-  
 plissima, a tree spreading much.  
 \* Saccharum amplissimum, the  
 largest sort of Sugar.  
 Amplius, for aplius  
 Amplius, i, n. an Oar or  
 Stern of a Ship.  
 Ampre, a Town mentioned by Pliny.  
 Amprom, onis, a Staple, Chain, or  
 Wythe fastened to yokes.  
 Ampsaga, a Castle in Numidia;  
 also a River in Africa.  
 Ampsatis, a City of Sarmatia A-  
 satica.  
 Amptruo, are, [ of am and truo ]  
 to make such mention in Dancing as  
 the Salii.  
 Ampulla, f. [ 'Αμπύλλης 'Αβύλλης ]  
 a Vial, a little Bottle, a Buble,  
 proud swelling. \* Projicit ampul-  
 la, belittles it.  
 Ampullaceus, a, um, like a Vial or  
 Bottle, Gorgeously decked. \* Py-  
 ram ampullaceum, a Tankard  
 pear, an English Apple-pear.  
 Ampullagium, ūs, n. a Blossom of  
 the planted Pomegranate.  
 Ampullarius, a, um, pertaining to  
 Bottles.  
 Ampullarius, ii, m. a Maker of  
 Bottles or Vials.  
 Ampullesco, cis, ere, to wax gross,  
 be puffed or swollen with Pride.  
 Ampulligerus, a, um, [ ex ampul-  
 la & gero ] carrying Bottles.  
 Ampullor, ari, to speak high words,  
 Huff.  
 Ampūtatio, onis, f. a cutting a-  
 way, or about.  
 Ampūtatus, a, um, cut About, a-  
 way.  
 Ampūto, are, [ of am & puto ] to  
 Cut off, Prune, Take away, Dis-  
 patch. \* Amputare multitudi-  
 nem, to Dispatch a Company.  
 Ampūtorius, a, um, belonging to  
 Pruning.  
 Ampycides, Mopsus son of Am-  
 pyx.  
 Ampyx, a man mentioned by Ovid.  
 Ampyx, g. a Womans caul on her  
 head.  
 Amfanctus, Altogether Holy;  
 also a place in Italy having Sul-  
 phureous Water.  
 Amieges, a Headland.  
 Amiegetes, they whose corn lies by  
 the high way.  
 Amfinia, a kind of Fish living in  
 the Sea, or on Land.  
 Amstelradamum, Amsterdam the  
 Amsterodamum, chief City in  
 Holland.  
 Amterminis, Dwelling about the  
 Amtermines, borders.  
 Amūla, a Holy water Tankard.  
 AMULETUM, i, n. [ ab amoliendo  
 vel amovendo lethum, vel ab am-  
 ula ] an Amulet, a Pomander, good  
 against bewitching.  
 Amulius, a King of the Albanes,  
 Numitor's younger Brother; also a  
 famous Painter.  
 Amūlula, a little Water-pot.  
 AMURCA, cæ, f. [ 'Αμύρην ]  
 Lees or Mother of Oil.  
 Amurcarius, a, um, belonging to  
 the Lees or Mother of Oil.  
 Amurcōitas, tatis, Dregginess.  
 Amurcōius, a, um, full of Dregs or  
 Lees.  
 Amus, a city of Coria.  
 Amusium, an Instrument to know  
 the points of the wind, a compass.  
 Amulatus, a, um, ex City  
 Amulatus, a, um, done.  
 Amulim, amulatum, adamulim,  
 Examulim, adv. Exactly, by Line  
 and Level, to a Hairs breadth.  
 AMUSSIS, is, f. [ ab 'Αμυσσιν nex-  
 us vel ab am & assis, i. e. assis ] a  
 Carpenters Rule or Line.  
 Amusso, are, to Mutter or Mur-  
 mur.  
 Amūsus, g. a Hater of the Muses,  
 Unlearned.  
 Amutta, a Gem like Nitre.  
 Amyca, Cœloſyria.  
 Amyci portus, a Place in Pontus  
 famous for the slaughter of Amycus  
 King of the Bebryces.  
 Amycia, one of the Daughters of  
 Niobe, which Pausanias says  
 was preserved with her sister Me-  
 libœa.  
 Amyciæ, a city of Italy, which be-  
 ing troubled with many false Al-  
 arms, made a Law that none should  
 speak of the Enemies approach, till  
 at last they were surprised unawares,  
 which occasioned the Proverb. \* A-  
 myciæ



myclas the team perdidit, or  
 Loqui volo, nam foio amyclas  
 faciendo perisse, also a city of  
 Peloponnesus, the country of Ca-  
 stor and Pollux.  
 Anyclæi, they sent a Colony into  
 Crete.  
 Amyclæum, a city and port of  
 Crete.  
 Amyclæus, a Name of Apollo;  
 also a certain Statuary.  
 Amyclas, the Seamen that carried  
 Caesar into Italy in the time of the  
 civil Wars.  
 Amycus, a son of Neptune, the King  
 of the Bebryces, who being accu-  
 sioned to challenge all strangers and  
 circumvent them, was at last cir-  
 cumvented and slain by Pollux; also  
 a Centaur, and several other Men.  
 Amydon, a city of Macedonia.  
 Amydum, n. Starch.  
 Amygdala, æ, f. g. an Almond-  
 tree, or Almond; also Kernels.  
 Amygdalatum, i, n. Almond milk.  
 Amygdaliceus, æ, of an Al-  
 mond or Almond-tree.  
 Amygdalina nux, an Almond.  
 Amygdalinus, a, um, made of Al-  
 mond \* Amygdalina pruna, Al-  
 mond-plumbs grafted on an Al-  
 mond-stock. \* Amygdalinum o-  
 leum, Oil of bitter Almonds.  
 Amygdalites, an herb with a leaf  
 like an Almond-tree, a kind of  
 Spurge.  
 AMYGDALUM, li, n. an Almond.  
 Amygdalus, li, f. an Almond-tree.  
 Amylon, Starch.  
 Amyrberes, the Barbary Tree.  
 Amyml, a people of Epirus.  
 Amymone, the Daughter of King  
 Danaus, who hit a Salyr unwitting-  
 ly; also a Fountain and River of  
 Peloponnesus.  
 Amyntæ, a people of Thresprotia.  
 Amyntas, Father to Philip of  
 Macedon, and a Shepherd in Vir-  
 gil, the name of an Author men-  
 tioned by Athenæus and Elian.  
 Amyntor, oris, the Father of Phæ-  
 nix, and other men.  
 Amyrgium, a Field of the Saccæ.  
 Amyricus campus, a place about  
 Theffily.  
 Amyris, a cunning Sybarite, who  
 seeing that Apollo was about to  
 plague them, because they honoured  
 men more than gods, departed to  
 Peloponnesus, whereupon they  
 counted him mad, but the plague en-  
 suing caused that adage \* Amyris  
 insanit, applyed to those who by the  
 vulgar are counted fools, but in fine  
 are truly wise.  
 Amyris, or ameris, a kind of sweet  
 tree without Fruit, g.  
 Amyrum, Bastard Saffron.  
 Amyrus, a Town of Theffaly.  
 Amyrtis, a River of India falling  
 into Ganges.  
 Amyrtis idia, g. the pouring down  
 of drink without gulping. \* Amy-  
 rtin, or amyrtidem ducere, to drink  
 up all in one breath.  
 Amythæon, the Son of Cretheus,  
 and father of Melampus,  
 Amythaonius, a, um, belonging to  
 Amythæon.  
 Amytia, a kind of Frankincense.  
 Amytron, a city of Thrace.  
 Amyzon, a city of Caria now  
 Meza.

AN. for Aniles, Ante, Annis, or  
 Actionem  
 AN, adv. whether, yea or no, or else,  
 Either, if.  
 Ana, amongst Physicians, of each a-  
 like; also an Eastern Beast, and a  
 River in Spain.  
 Anaanur, an High Priest placed by  
 the Cyreni in Josephus.  
 Anab, the name of a city or Moun-  
 tain.  
 Anabadrum, a Pulpit or Desk.  
 Anabaptista, æ, an Anabaptist.  
 Anabasis, g. the Herb Horse-bair or  
 Horse-tail.  
 Anabasis, ii, m. a Messenger, He-  
 rald or Pass, g.  
 Anabata, g. a Step or Stair.  
 Anabathrum, i, n. a pulpit, or any  
 place gone up to by steps, g.  
 Anabaturum, a curtain.  
 Anabis, a city of Spain.  
 Anabadium, or gum, ii, g. a  
 cafter, or Vail for Womens shoul-  
 ders; also a Sacred Vestment among  
 the Greeks.  
 Anabolica species, Merchandizes  
 Landed into a Ship.  
 Anabrochismus, i, m. when one is  
 bound, and some Superfluous thing  
 taken from him, g.  
 Anabula, æ, f. a Red spotted  
 Ethiopian Beast, with a Head like  
 a camel, a Neck like a Horse, and  
 Legs like an Ox.  
 Anabum, a city about the Danow.  
 Anacacabeia, the herb Lotus.  
 Anacacabos, the Fruit of the herb  
 Raba Græca.  
 Anacalyptis, g. a Revelation.  
 Anacalypteria, g. presents given  
 to the new Married Wife when first  
 she unveiled her Face; also the Feast  
 Day.  
 Anacabra, æ, f. a Timbrel.  
 Anacampteros, oris, g. an Herb,  
 that being touched, has the force to  
 Reconcile Lovers.  
 Anacardium, ii, n. an Indian tree  
 with Fruit like a Birds heart, and  
 Juice like Blood, g.  
 Anace, a city of Achaia.  
 Anacephalæosis, g. a brief Repeti-  
 tion of what has been said.  
 Anaces, Castor and Pollux.  
 Anacharis, a philosopher of Scythia,  
 so temperate, that he gave occasion  
 to that proverb. Anacharis inter  
 Scythas. He compared the Laws to  
 cobwebs, that caught poor Flies, but  
 let the Wasps escape. He invented  
 the potters Wheel, despised Money,  
 went bare-foot, slept on the ground,  
 &c.  
 Anachis, one of the Dii Lares a-  
 mongst the Egyptians.  
 Anachites, or æ, an Adamant.  
 Anacites, æ, an Hermitage, or  
 solitary repose.  
 Anachoretalis, le, belonging to so-  
 litariness.  
 Anachoreta, æ, an Hermite, or  
 Anchorite.  
 Anacium, a Mountain on which stood  
 a Temple of Castor and Pollux in  
 Attica.  
 Anacletis, g. a Beating or calling  
 back.  
 Anacintion, g. a couch, pallet bed.  
 Anacole, an Island in the Ægean sea.  
 Anacollēmata, g. Medicines to stop  
 the Rheumes of the Eyes.

Anacoma, g. Mouth glem to lay the  
 loose Hair.  
 Anacōlithus, g. a Figure when the  
 Relative is put without the Antec-  
 dent, & é contrā.  
 Anacreon, a Lyrick poet, who was  
 choked with a Grape stone.  
 Anacrisis, g. an Inquisition, or strict  
 Examination.  
 Anactoria, a city in Epirus; also  
 the Isle Miletus.  
 Anactōrii, the people of Anactoria.  
 Anadema, atis, n. a coif, or Head-  
 gear, g.  
 Anadendrades, g. Vines staid up  
 with shrubs amongst which they  
 grow.  
 Anadendromalache, g. the Holy  
 Oak; also a plaister made of it.  
 Anadendron. see Althæa.  
 Anadismus, g. a swathe or Roller.  
 Anadiplōsis, g. a doubling of words.  
 Anadyomene, g. an appearing out.  
 Anadyomene, the picture of Ve-  
 nus rising out of the sea made by  
 Apelles.  
 Anæa, a city of Caria.  
 Anaitæ, the people of Anæa.  
 Anætia, a Town of Armenia Major,  
 washed by Euphrates.  
 Anagallis, idis, f. the Herb pim-  
 pernel. \* Anagallis aquaticæ, sea-  
 purslain, or Brook-lime. \* Ana-  
 gallis sylvestris, the Herb calver-  
 snout.  
 Anaglypharius, g. a carver.  
 Anaglyphice, or æ, the Art of Em-  
 Anaglyphice, es, f. } bossing or En-  
 graving, g.  
 Anaglyphum, i, n. } a plate wrought  
 Anaglyptum, i, n. } with Hammers  
 not graved.  
 Anaglyphus, a, um, g. painted, or  
 Engraven.  
 Anagnia, a city in Italy, where  
 Anthony caused Money to be coined.  
 Anagnostes, æ, m. a Reader, g.  
 Anagoge, es, f. the Mystical sense  
 of any thing, g.  
 Anagōgeticus and æ, pertaining to  
 Anagogicus, a, um, } deep or high  
 Matters, g.  
 Anagrāphe, es, f. a Registering, a  
 comment, Inventory, a copy of  
 Assessment, g.  
 Anagus, a cup of Gold.  
 Anagyris, idis, f. Bean-codtree, a  
 shrub that stinks when 'tis handled,  
 which causeth the proverb. \* Ana-  
 gyrim commovere, to be the cause  
 of ones own Misery, g.  
 Anagyrus, part of the Tribe Erech-  
 theis, where much Anagyris grew.  
 Anaitia, a Goddess which the Arme-  
 nians chiefly Worship.  
 Analete, a kind of white Flower.  
 Analecta, orum, g. scraps, frag-  
 ments, Ors.  
 Analectes, æ, m. he that gathers up  
 the Fragments; also one of a good  
 Memory g.  
 Analeptice, ces, f. a Diet to strenght-  
 en one newly Recovered, g.  
 Analectis, idis, f. a little cushion.  
 Analeptis, g. a Bolstering, g.  
 Analemma, atis n. an Instrument  
 to find the height of any thing, g.  
 Analepsia, æ, f. a Disease taking  
 away sense from all parts of the  
 Head, g.  
 Analitæ, a people of Arabia felix.  
 Analōgia, æ, f. proportion, g.  
 Analōgicæ, adv. proportionally.  
 Analōgicus, a, um, g. proportional.  
 Ana-



- Analögismus, g. any forcible Argument from the Cause to the Effect, implying an unanswerable necessity.
- Analögista, g. a Tutor not accountable for his Wardship.
- Analögium, or -eg-um, g. a Pulpit.
- Analögus, answering in proportion, g.
- Analögum, i, n. a portion or fashion, g.
- Analphabēti, g. they that have not learnt their Alphabet.
- Analyſis, g. an unfolding, Resolution.
- Analyticus, a, um, g. pertaining to a Resolution.
- Anamascia, a City of Pannonia.
- Anamasis, a King of Egypt.
- Anamneſis, g. a Remembrance of what we seemed to forget.
- Ananeſum, g. Necessary.
- † Anancitide, a kind of Stones with which Magicians raise the Devil.
- Anandia vallis, Anandale in Scotland.
- Anania, a city in which the Sons of Benjamin did dwell after the Captivity of Babylon; also the name of several Men.
- † Anafia, arum, g. Hairs hanging over the Forehead.
- Anantapodoton, g. a Figure when an Oration wanteth some parts.
- Ananus, a Bishop of Alexandria, Successor to St. Mark.
- Anapæſtus, ti, m. a Foot of two short Syllables, and one long, g.
- Anapæſticus, a, um, g. of such feet.
- Anapæſtum, i, n. a Verse of such feet, g.
- Anaphaliſ, g. the herb centunculus.
- Anape, an Island betwixt Therasia, and Aſtypalæa, which arose of its own accord.
- Anaphōra, æ, f. a figure repeating the same word at the beginning of several Sentences; also an ascension of the Planets from the East, g.
- Anaphytēma, g. an Evaporation, or rising of Vapours out of the Earth.
- Anapologētos, g. Inexcusable.
- † Anarantium, or Arantium, an Orange.
- Anapus, a River in Sicily.
- Anarchia, æ, f. Want of Government, g.
- Anarchus, g. without Governour or Beginning.
- Anarēta, g. a Planet, the cutter off of Life in a Nativity.
- Anarēticus, a, um, belonging to that Planet.
- Anariacæ, a people by the Caspian Sea.
- Anarrhion, and Anarrhinum, an Herb like Pimpernel, with Seed like a Calves snout, and little or no Root, g.
- Anarrhyſis, g. a Feast-day of the Athenians Dedicated to Bacchus.
- Anartes, g. People of Dacia.
- Anarti, g.
- Anas, a River of Spain.
- Anas, ætis, f. [Ness] a Duck or Drake; also the age of Old Women. \* Anas arctica, a puffin.
- Anasarcha, æ, f. a Dropſie growing in all parts of the Fish, g.
- Anasphorus, g. a kind of Herb.
- Anasius, a River of the Carni.
- Anathāſia, a City of Mesopotamia.
- Anaſtaſiopolis, g.
- Anaſtaſius, an Emperour, A.D. 492.
- a Bishop of Antioch, and several other Men.
- Anaſtōmāticus, a, um, g. belonging to the opening of Pores or Veins.
- Anaſtomōſis, g. a Conjunction of two Veins in one; also the opening or bleeding of the Veins.
- Anaſtomatiſcum medicamentum, a Medicine to open the Veins and Arteries.
- Anatrophe, ea, f. an Inversion, or setting that Word foremost which should follow, g.
- Anaſtrus, g. the biggest Circle in Heaven, also Dark.
- † Anata, æ, f. Carefulness.
- † Anatāria, æ, f. a kind of Eagle preying upon Ducks.
- Anatāricus, ii, m. [ab anas] he that keeps, or takes Ducks.
- Anatārius, a, um, of Ducks.
- Anathēma, ætis, n. a Gift offered, g.
- Anathēma, an Execration, or one Execrated, g.
- Anathematizo, are, g. to curse out of the Church, or deliver up to the Devil.
- † Anathēmo, for Anathematizo.
- Anathoth, a City in the Tribe of Benjamin, three Miles from Hierusalem.
- † Anatiare, to Help or Retrieve.
- Anaticula, æ, [of anas] a Duckling.
- Anatīnus, a, um, of Ducks.
- Anatis, a River of Mauritania, now called Zilia.
- Anatocismus, i, m. a Yearly Renewing of Usury, and taking Usury upon usury, g.
- Anatoles, one of the Horæ, and a Mountain near Ganges; also the East.
- Anatolicum Thema, that part of Asia which the Turks call Natolia.
- Anatolius, a Bishop of Laodicea, and other Men.
- Anatōme, es, f. an Anatomy, cut
- Anatomia, æ, f. a cutting up of Bodies to see the Parts, g.
- Anatōmice, es, f. the Art of Dissection, g.
- Anatōmicus, g. Skilful in Anatomy, g.
- † Anātrum, i, n. Glass melted into divers colours.
- † Anatus, he that carrieth Rings or Fetters.
- Anava, a City of Phrygia.
- Anauchidas, a famous Wrestler.
- Anaudoma, a Town of the Syenites.
- Anauris, a River of Thessaly.
- Anauſis, a King of the Alani, and Heniochi.
- Anax, the Son of Cælus and Terra, from whom Miletus was called Anaxetria.
- Anaxāgōras, a Noble Philosopher of Clazomenia, who left his Estate to his Friends, and Travelled, being asked why he had no regard to his Country, he said he had, and pointed to Heaven. He first Wrote of the Eclipse of the Moon.
- Anaxander, a King of Sparta.
- Anaxandrides, a King of Lacedæmonia, who alone amongst all the Lacedæmonians, had two Wives, and two Horses at once; also a comedian of Rhodes.
- Anaxarchus, a Philosopher pounted
- to Death in a Mortar by Niocreen a Tyrant of Cyprus.
- Anaxārēte, a fair Maid of Cyprus turned into a stone for slighting Iphis, who for Love of her had banged himself.
- Anaxēnor, a Musician, who in the City Tyna, and M. Anthony greatly Honoured.
- Anaxētum, ti, n. a kind of Gnaphalium, g.
- Anaxias, a Theban General.
- Anaxibla, the Sister of Agamemnon.
- Anaxicrates, a King of Athens.
- Anaxidamus, a King of Sparta.
- Anaxilas, a Comical Poet.
- Anaxilaus, a King of the Rhegines, and other Men.
- Anaxalides, a Person who wrote of Philosophers.
- Anaximander, a Milesian Philosopher, that first made a Globe, and Geographical Maps, and Diſts.
- Anaximēnes, a Philosopher and Em.
- b. ſſed out from the Lampſaceni, to Alexander, and knowing that he had sworn to do contrary to his wit, desired him to rage the City, and Destroy them; upon which he was forced to Pardon them against his will.
- Anaxipolis, a Comical Poet of Thasus.
- Anaxippus myndius, Consecrated a Statue to Hercules.
- Anaxirrhæ, the Daughter of Coronus, and Wife of Epus.
- Anaxis, an Historian of Bœotia.
- Anaxius, a River that runneth through Feltrina.
- Anaxo, the Daughter of Anceus.
- Anaxyris, g. the Herb Sorrel.
- Anazarbus, a city of Cilicia \* Anazarbeni, the People.
- † Anceſa, orum, Graven Vessels or Plate.
- Anceus, Son of Lycurgus, one of the Argonauts; also a Son of Neptune King of Samos, who Planting a Vineyard, overwork'd his Servants, and was told by one he should never taste the Wine; which when he was about to do receiving News of a Wild Boar wasting his Vineyard through his Wine way, ran into the Vineyard, and was slain by the Boar, and occasioned the Proverb. \* Multa cadunt inter calicem supremæque labra, i. e. Many things fall between the Cup and the Lip.
- Ancalites, the Hundred of Henly.
- Ancara, a City of Italy.
- Ancaria, a Goddess worshipped by the Aſculani, to keep off their Enemies.
- ANCEPS, itis, [ab am & capio] Doubtful, Dangerous. \* Gladius anceps, a two edged sword. \* Anceps animal, a Beast living on Water and Land.
- Ancerum, i, the wild Cucumber.
- Ancharia, the Mother of Orcania.
- Ancharias, a Noble Man of Rome, slain by Marius's Faction.
- Ancheolus, Son of Rhetus, King of the Marrubini Italy.
- Ancheſite, a Wind blowing from Anchiſa, a Haven of Etruria.
- Ancheſius, a Mountain near Ocho-menus.
- Ancheſmus, a Mountain of Attica, upon which stood the Statue of Jupiter Ancheſmius.



- Anchiala**, or -e, a City of Cilicia.  
**Anchialus**, a City of Thrace; also an Astrologers Name in Tully, and several Men.  
**Anchilais**, a God of the Jews, as some gather from that of Martial, lib. 2. eo. 95. \* Jura, Verpe per Anchilium, Others think an Oath, as God live; but an Ancient Manuscript of Thuanus, has per Anchilium, that is an Asse, for the Jews were thought to swear by an Asse.  
**Anchimolus**, a Sophister of Elis, that lived upon Figs and Water.  
† **Anchinum mel**, Honey made of Flowers gathered only in the Spring time.  
† **Anchiroides**, the interior processes of the Shoulder blade.  
**Anchisa**, æ, a Town of Italy.  
**Anchises**, Father of Æneas; also an Athenian Archon.  
**Anchisiades**, Æneas.  
**Anchisus**, a Mountain of Arcadia.  
**Anchitæ**, a People of Arabia felix.  
**Anchore**, a Lake at the Mouth of the River Cephissus.  
**Anchonisi**, Instruments used in Torture.  
**ANCHŌRA**, æ, f. [Ἀγκυρα] an Anchor, Government, refuge; also a Castle in Phrygia. \* **Anchora sacra**, the Sheet Anchor. \* **Anchora superior**, a Mark set to know some great Matter. \* **Duabus Anchoris fultus**, held up by both Arms, or well bolstered. \* **Anchoræ**, Hands fastening the Sail-yard to the mast.  
**Anchōrāgo**, inis, f. a Sturgeon.  
**Anchōrāle**, is, n. the Cable of an Anchor.  
† **Anchōrāre**, to anchor.  
**Anchorarius**, ii, m. he that hath the charge of the Anchor.  
**Anchorarius**, a, um, belonging to an Anchor.  
**Anchōrisma**, atis, n. the taking away of Windy matter dissolved, g.  
**Anchurus**, the Son of Midas.  
**Anchūsa**, æ, f. the second kind of Garden-Englefs. Alchanet or Orchanet, g.  
† **Anchyle**, an Incision of the Cord of a Foyn, binding its use.  
† **Anchylops**, superfluous Flesh in the great corner of the Eye, to which the Humours gather.  
† **Ancio**, the handle of a Target or Buckler.  
† **Anciæ**, or **Antia**, Locks hanging by the Ear.  
† **Anciator**, a Cunning Man.  
† **Ancido**, see Circumido.  
**Ancile**, is, [Ἀγκυρα] a kind of short Shield.  
**Ancilium**, ii, n. of short Shields. Reported to fall from Heaven in the time of Numa Pompilius.  
† **Ancili**, the Hams or Ankles.  
† **Ancilis**, le, belonging to a short Fauchion.  
**ANCHILLA**, æ, f. [q. ancula ab antiq. ancula, minituro] a Maid-Servant; also a Flatterer.  
**Ancillāriolus**, i, m. one that follows Wenches.  
**Ancillaris**, re, belonging to a Maid-Servant. \* **Infidias facere Ancillares**, to lye in wait for 'em.  
**Ancillarius**, ii, m. one much addicted to Women.  
† **Ancillo**, are, and } to serve or  
† **Ancillor**, ari, } wait upon,  
**Ancillāla**, æ, f. a little Maid-Servant.  
† **Ancillologium**, the Disease called Tongue-tyed.  
† **Ancipio**, are, to doubt which way to take.  
† **Ancipe**, for Anceps.  
† **Ancipila**, a Net or Trap to catch either way.  
† **Anciromæcus**, a vessel to carry anchors and other Furniture.  
† **Ancisus**, ū, m. a Pairing round.  
† **Ancisus**, a, um, cut about.  
† **Ancitus**, Innermost.  
† **Ancla**, æ, f. a Device like our hanging buckets to draw Water.  
† **Ancibra**, Vessels used in Sacrifice, of which each Ward in Rome had one.  
† **Anclebris**, a Table which the Priests used.  
† **Anclare**, and **Anculare**, to Draw or Serve.  
† **Anciator**, a Servant.  
† **Ancleda**, a Bearded Man.  
† **Anclena**, an Iron Instrument.  
† **Anclo**, are, to draw.  
**Ancobaritis**, part of Arabia Deserta, or Mesopotamia.  
† **Ancodāta**, **Ancunulenta**, Contemned.  
**Ancon**, onis, m. an Elbow, a Head-land Promontory, a round Prison-House, a Corner of a thing, g.  
† **Ancones**, Vessels of a Cubit high; also Inn-keepers, Neighbours.  
**Ancon**, } the chief city of all Pi-  
**Ancoda**, } cenum.  
**Anconisci**, see Anconisci; also a Prop, g.  
† **Ancora**, æ, see Anchora.  
**Ancorarius**, a Mountain in Mauritania.  
**Ancore**, a City of Bithynia.  
**Ancorina**, a Town of Sicily, corrupted of Ancyrina.  
**Ancieres**, rum, Bands to tie up a Wound; also that part of the Neck which is subject to Choking, g.  
† **Ancito**, are, [of Ango] to Torment or Vex often.  
† **Ango**, as, I bind together, Vex.  
† **Angtus**, a, ū, [of Angor] Tormented, Vexed, Constrained.  
† **Anguli**, and -læ, the Gods and Goddesses of Servants; also Servants.  
† **Ancunulenta**, all kinds of filthy things.  
† **Ancunulenta**, Monstrous Women.  
**Ancus Martius**, the fourth King of Rome, who first Walled it about.  
**Ancus**, a River of Lusitania, now Rio de Soure.  
**ANCUS**, a, um, [ab Ἀγκυρῶν cubitus] Maimed, Club-footed. \* **Tam Mortuus est quam ancus**, as dead as a Deer-Nail.  
**Ancus**, i, m. a Boy with a crooked Arm not easily stretched.  
**Ancyla**, æ, g. the Hopping of a Foyn that it cannot move.  
**Ancylum**, a Town of Sicily.  
† **Ancyloblepharon**, g. a Disease when the Eye-lids stick together, or to the white of the Eye.  
**Ancyloglossus**, g. he that is Tongue-tyed.  
**Ancyra**, a City of Galatia.  
**Ancyra**, a City of Sicily.  
**Ancyraum**, a Promontory of Asia minor.  
**Ancyron**, a Town in Italy.  
**Ancyron**, a City of Egypt.  
**Anda**, a City of Africa.  
**Andābāta**, æ, f. a fight between Combatants winking.  
**Andābāta**, arum, m. they that use to Fence winking.  
**Andabilis**, a City of Cappadocia.  
**Andaca**, a City of India, which surrendered to Alexander.  
**Andania**, a City of Arcadia, and the name of a Woman in Pausanias.  
**Andanius**, a River of Carmania.  
**Andanum**, a City of Caria.  
**Andāpila**, a net or trap for Beasts.  
**Andaræ**, a people of India.  
**Andarba**, a city of Dalmatia.  
**Andaristus**, a Town in Macedonia.  
**Andaristenses**, the people of Andaristus.  
**Andatis**, a Town in Ethiopia.  
**Andautonium**, a Town of Pannonia.  
**Andebonthus**, the Son of Cnut, King of England.  
**Andecrium**, a City of Dalmatia.  
**Andegavia**, the Country of Angiers in France. \* **Andegavi**, the people.  
† **Andēla**, æ, an Andiron.  
**Andelus**, a City of Spain.  
**Andera**, a Town in Phrygia, where **Anderina**, the Mother of the Gods.  
**Anderida**, the Town Newenden in Kent.  
**Anderidum**, a Town in Spain.  
**Andes**, the Frenchmen about Anjou.  
**Andes**, pl. a Town in Italy near Mantua.  
**Andinus**, a, um, belonging to Andes.  
**Andethanna**, } a Town and Genes.  
**Andeehanalis**, } of Friars, as Echternack.  
**Andevera**, **Andover** in Hampshire.  
**Andiantes**, a people of Pannonia.  
**Andizetii**, a people of Liburnia.  
**Andocides**, an Orator of Athens.  
**Andologenses**, a people of Spain.  
**Andomatis**, a River of India falling into Ganges.  
**Andomatunum**, a City of the Ligones.  
**Andorifippo**, a City of Spain.  
**Andracha**, a City of Cappadocia.  
**Andrachne**, g. Purslain. \* **Andrachne agria**, an herb taken to some to be Orpine.  
**Andræmon**, the Father of Theophrastus.  
**Andragathus**, a Traitor to his Country, rewarded by Lyfimachus.  
† **Andrāgo**, inis, as virago.  
**Andragoras**, one who died suddenly. Martial. lib. 6.  
**Andramytes**, a King of Lydis, who first made Women Eunuchs.  
**Andrapana**, a city of India with Ganges.  
**Andrasimundi**, a Promontory of Thracia.  
**Andraffum**, a city of Asia minor.  
**Andreapolis**, St. Andrews in Scotland.  
**Andreas**, æ, m. Andrew.  
**Andres**, part of Greece.  
**Andresti**, a people of India, conquered by Alexander.  
**Andri**, a people in Gallia Cisalpine.  
**Andria**, a City of Elis, and another of Macedonia; also Feasts were unto Men only were Guests.  
**Andriaca**, a Town of Media, Lycia and Thrace.  
**Andricus**, a Mountain of Cilicia also the name of a River, Andri-



- Andriscus, the name of an Historian.  
 † Andrizo, as, I play the Man.  
 Androbios, a noble Painter in Pliny.  
 Androcalis, a Town in Æthiopia.  
 Androclea, one of the Daughters of  
 Antipæus, who slew themselves for  
 the safety of their Country.  
 Androchides, a famous Laconian  
 Warrior, who being upbraided for  
 his Lasciviousness, made this shrewd re-  
 ply, they are fittest for the war,  
 who think not of running away, but  
 fighting.  
 Androcydes, a Physician who has an  
 Epistle to Alexander extant, where-  
 in he bids him remember, that when  
 he drank Wine, he drank the Blood  
 of the Earth, which was as Hemlock  
 to a man; also a Painter.  
 † Androda, a kind of Gem.  
 † Androdāmas, ntis, m. a Precious  
 stone, hard and heavy, bright like  
 silver, and of divers little squires.  
 Andradamus, a Law-maker among  
 the Chalcedonenses in Thrace.  
 Androdus, a Dacian slave that was  
 acknowledged by a Lion at Rome,  
 whose foot he had formerly cured in  
 the Woods.  
 Androctas, an Historian of Tenedos.  
 Androgea, part of Persia.  
 Androgeus, the son of Minos King  
 of Crete, slain by the Athenians  
 through Envy, upon which Minos  
 made war upon them, and compelled  
 them to send seven young men, and  
 as many maids to be devoured of the  
 Minotaur.  
 Androynæ, a people of Africa.  
 Androyni, of both Sexes, lying  
 with one another by turns.  
 Androgynus, i, m. an Hermaphro-  
 dite.  
 Andromache, the Wife of Hector.  
 Andromachidæ, a people who were  
 wont to prostitute their Virgins to  
 the King before they were married.  
 Andromachus, a flatterer of Crassus,  
 by whom he was betrayed to the Par-  
 thians, and other Men.  
 Andromeda, a daughter of Cepheus,  
 King of Æthiopia, who for her mo-  
 ther's pride was bound to a rock to be  
 devoured by a Sea-Monster, but was  
 delivered and married by Perseus.  
 Andromon, the founder of Colophon.  
 Andron, onis, g. a place in the house  
 to which only men come. Also a  
 place between two Walls to receive  
 rain falling from the house.  
 Andron, the name of a Town by Ni-  
 lus, also one of Catana that first  
 invented dancing and rhyming, and  
 several other Men.  
 Androna, a place in a Ship where  
 only men lay; also a Town in Syria.  
 Andronicus, the name of the first  
 Comedian, and several other men.  
 Andronorus, a Legislator of the  
 Chalcedonenses.  
 Andronym, a medicine against the  
 Disease Uva.  
 Androphagi, a people of Scythia.  
 Andros, the Isle Berdsey between  
 Wales and Ireland; it is also the  
 chief of the Cyclades.  
 † Androsace, es, g. an Herb on the  
 Sea coast of Syria without leaves,  
 with green husks and seed.  
 Androsemon, onis, St. Johns-wort,  
 or Tuscan, having Juyce like Mans  
 blood, g.  
 Androsia, a Town of Galatia, now  
 Andres.  
 Androlthenes, a Pretor of Thessaly  
 who favoured Pompey.  
 Androcion, author of the Attick  
 History.  
 † Andruo, are, to run Backward,  
 to play the Man.  
 Aneclogistis, i, m. free from giving  
 accounts, g.  
 Anecus, a River of Sicily.  
 † Aneda, Merry.  
 † Anedofus, Tedious.  
 Aneianum, a City of Italy, now  
 Monte agnano.  
 † Anellus, for annellus.  
 Anemo, a River in Italy.  
 Anemolites, a Wind-mill.  
 Anemolius, a, um, Windy, g.  
 Anemolia, a City of Phocis.  
 Anemone, Corn-rose, or wild-poppy,  
 by some Rose-parsley; also Celandine,  
 the great, or Worm-flower, g.  
 Anemoria, a City of Phocis.  
 Anemosa, a Town of Arcadia.  
 Anemothicon, a City about Caria.  
 Anemotis, a Surname of Pallas.  
 Anemurium, a City of Cilicia.  
 Anemusa, a Mediterranean Island.  
 Anemylas, an Ase among the Tar-  
 rentines sacrificed to the Winds.  
 † Anei, a Valley.  
 Anemosphoros, a kind of Turnep,  
 called also Eunnion, g.  
 † Anet, she waxeth Old.  
 ANETHUM, the herb Dill or An-  
 nise, g.  
 Anethusia, a city of Libya.  
 Anetium, an Ointment of Anniseed.  
 Anetinus, of Dill or An-  
 nethinus, a, um, nise.  
 Anetis, an Armenian Goddess.  
 Aneuritis, a, um, being to seek  
 for excuse.  
 † Anexetastus, as aneclogistis.  
 Anfractus, a, um, Turning.  
 Anfractus, us, [ex am & frango] a  
 Winding of a way, a Circuit, Invo-  
 lution. \* Anfractus annui, yearly  
 Revolution. \* Anfractus judici-  
 orum, difficulty in deciding contro-  
 versies.  
 Angara, Inns in which posts do lye, or  
 porters use, g.  
 Angasi, Kings messengers or posts.  
 Angaria, æ, f. Compelled service,  
 Pressing of Horses or Men.  
 Angararius, ii, m. a Serjeant or  
 Beadle.  
 Angario, are, to constrain to carry  
 a burden, g.  
 Angarius, a Mountain of Palestine,  
 and a Mart Town of Bithenia.  
 Angarus, a post, messenger, Por-  
 tancer.  
 Ange, a Town in Arabia felix.  
 Angelica, the daughter of Mercury  
 in Pindar.  
 Angelica, the herb Angelica.  
 Angelici, the name of certain Here-  
 ticks in Epiphanius.  
 Angelicus, a, um, belonging to An-  
 gels.  
 Angelina, a place beyond Mesopo-  
 tamia, which perhaps gave name to  
 the Angelici.  
 Angelion, a Statuary who made the  
 Image of Apollo at Delos.  
 Angellæ, a city of Bætica.  
 Anellus, ii, m. [of angulus] a lit-  
 tle Corner.  
 ANGELUS, i, m. an Angel, or  
 Messenger, also a Son of Neptune  
 born in Chios, g.  
 Angenora, or Angerona, or ia, a  
 Goddess to whom they sacrificed when  
 their cattle had the squinancy; also  
 the Goddess of silence.  
 † Anger, gri, m. a Serpent, a Tor-  
 menter, swift-buckler.  
 Angeronalia, Feasts kept on the 19  
 of December in honour of Angerona,  
 for their preservation from the  
 Squinancy.  
 † Angis, æ, f. a Buckle.  
 ANGINA, æ, f. [Angxæ] the Squin-  
 cy in the throat; also the herb Ded-  
 der, or Withwind.  
 Angiportus, æ, or i, m. or Angi-  
 portum, i, n. [q. angens vel an-  
 gustus portus] an Alley or Yard.  
 Angula, for angitrum, a Book.  
 Angulidis, the Mother of the Gods.  
 Angites, a River of Thrace.  
 Angitia, a Wood in the Country of  
 the Mariti.  
 Angitula, a river and Town in Italy.  
 Angium, a rich City about Pello-  
 ponnesus.  
 † Anglæ, three cornered tables.  
 Angleiega, Anglesey.  
 Angli, a people of Germany by the  
 River Albis.  
 ANGLIA, æ, [ab angulus] England.  
 Anglus, } English.  
 Anglicus, }  
 Anglicanus, a, um, }  
 Anglobes, a kind of Spice-bread.  
 ANGO, x, ere, [Angxæ] to Dis-  
 quiet, Cloke. \* Angere se animi,  
 to vex himself in his mind.  
 Angor, i, to be singled. \* Angi-  
 animo, to be troubled in mind. \* An-  
 gi desiderio, vehemently to desire.  
 † Angones, a kind of spears or darts.  
 Angor, onis, m. [ab angxæ] an-  
 guish, vexation, singling, the  
 singling of Birds. \* Angoribus  
 se dedere, to let vexation wrack  
 and torture one.  
 † Angre, the space between Trees.  
 Angria, part of Westphalia, where  
 Hengistus and Horsa were born.  
 Angriarii, a People of Germany.  
 Angrus, a River of Illyricum.  
 † Anguēdo, Grief.  
 Anguens, a, um [ab anguis] of a  
 Serpent.  
 † Anguicōmus, a, um, having  
 Snakes instead of Hair.  
 Anguiculus, ii, m. a little Snake.  
 Anguifer, a, um, a Constellation in  
 form of a Serpent, [hiercules  
 gripping a Snake] betokening Tem-  
 pest.  
 Anguigēna, æ, c. [ab anguis &  
 Anguigēnus, a, um, g gno] en-  
 gendered of a Serpent.  
 Anguilla, æ, f. [ab anguis] an Eel.  
 \* Anguilla prægrandis, fausen  
 Fel. \* Media, a Scappling. \* Mi-  
 nima, a grig. \* Decumana, a spitch-  
 cock. \* Anguilla est, elabatur,  
 a very slippery youth.  
 Anguillaris, re, of an Eel.  
 Anguillaria insula, the Isle of Ely.  
 Anguillarum, ii, a Eel of Feet.  
 Anguillarum Monasterium,  
 Ely City.  
 Anguimāns, an Elephant, whose  
 sweat which he uses for a hand, turns  
 up and down like a snake.  
 Anguma, for Angina.  
 Anguineus, of or like a snake.  
 Anguinus, a, um, \* Cucurbita an-  
 guina, a long gourd.  
 Anguinum, i, n. of a host of snakes.  
 Angitrum, of a host of snakes.  
 Angipes, æ, c. a host of snakes.



Pent, an Epithet of the Giant.

**ANGUIS**, is, m. and f. [Aγγuis] a Serpent, Snake, Adder.  
\* **Anguis feneclia**, the cast Skin of an Adder.

**Angulani**, a People of Italy, whose Town is angulus, now civita di sant angelo.

**Angularis**, re, Crooked, having corners, or set in a Corner.

**Angularis**, a, um, as angularis.

**Angulatus**, le, Cornered.

**Angulatum**, adv. by Corners, from corner to corner.

**Angulatus**, a, um, Square, Crooked.

**Angulosus**, a, um, full of Corners or Nooks.

**ANGULUS**, li, m. [Aγγυς] a Corner.

**Angurus**, a Mountain of Scythia.

**Angus**, a River in Scotland.

**Angustatus**, a, um, made narrow.

**Anguste angustis**, adv. straightly, painfully, briefly. \* **Angustis pibulari**, to have but little room for Forage.

**Angustia**, a, Narrowness, Distress, B. Seneca. \* **Angustia Farii**, the emptiness of the Exchequer. \* **Temporum**, bad times.

**Angusticlavii**, a Sort of Roman Knights.

**Angusticlavum**, i, n. a kind of Angusticlavus, i, m. a Gown worn by the Roman Knights, with narrower Straps than that of the Senators.

**Angustitas**, ratis, f. for Angustia.

**Angusto**, are, to straighten.

**ANGUSTUS**, a, um, [ab angulus vel angustus] Narrow, Base, Loose, Small, Faint. \* **Animi angusti**, of a mean low spirit. \* **Angusta viarum**, narrow Passages.

**Angvrorum Urbs**, a City in Egypt.

**Anhelanter**, adv. with puffing and blowing.

**Anhelatio**, onis, f. Shortness of Breath, Flypick.

**Anhelator**, oris, m. a puffed Man, Panther.

**Anhelatus**, a, um, Blown, Breathed out as Vapours from the Earth.

**Anhelatus**, is, m. breath issuing out of the Mouth.

**Anhelitus**, is, m. breath, and shortness of breath. \* **Anhelitum recipere**, to take breath. \* **Reddere**, to breathe. \* **Vini anhelitus**, nifty vapours of the Wine belched out.

**ANHELO**, are, [ab am & hilo] to pant. \* **Anhelans campus**, casting up Vapours. \* **Anhelare ice**, to breathe out Mischief.

**Anhelosi**, is, m. they that catch their wind quick and short, or are swollen.

**Anhelus**, a, um. Breathing with Difficulty, Short winded. \* **Anhelus cursus**, a running ones self out of breath.

**Ania**, a Roman Woman, that would not marry a second Husband, fearing if good as. 1. so; if bad, to hate him.

**Aniaca**, a Country about Armenia.

**Aniana**, a City of Mesopotamia.

**Aniana Thermæ**, Baths of Campania.

**Anicetum**, i, m. Anniseta.

**Anicha**, a People of India.

\* **Anichona**, a Pear tasting like aniseet.

**Anicii**, an Ancient and Noble Family of Rome.

**Anicium**, a City of France, now le Puy.

**Anicula**, and [ab anus] a little Ancella, a, f. s. Old Woman.

**Aniculus**, aniculus, anilis, le, pertaining to an Old Woman, Doting.

**Anenicola**, a, c. an Inhabitant by the River Anien.

**Anienus**, a, um, of the River Anien.

**Anigrus**, a River of Thessaly, whence Anigrades Nymphæ.

**Anilitas**, ratis, f. Womens old Age, Dotage.

**Aniliter**, adv. Dotingly, like an Old Wife.

**ANIMA**, a, f. [ab Animo Spiritus] the Soul, Life, Breath, Wind.

\* **Animam debet**, he owes more than he is worth. \* **Animam recipere**, to take ones Breath.

**Animabilis**, le, giving Life and Breath. \* **Animabilis spirabilisque natura**, the Air.

**Animadversio**, onis, f. an Observation, Chastisement. \* **Animadversio capitis**, Authority to punish by Death.

**Animadversor**, oris, m. an Observer, Chastiser, a Critick.

**Animadversus**, a, um, [of animadversor] Marked, Considered, punished.

**Animadversus**, is, m. as Animadversio.

**Animadverto**, ti, sum, [q. verito animum ad] to Consider, Perceive, Regard, Correct. \* **Animadvertere in aliquem**, to Punish one.

\* **Anima equitas**, Gentleness.

\* **Anima equus**, Patient in Trouble, Long suffering.

**Animal**, ali, n. [ab anima] a Living Creature, a Beast. \* **Interraneorum animalia**, Worms in the Guts.

**Animaleculum**, i, n. a little Creature.

**Animalis**, le, having Life, Sensible, Breathing. \* **Animalis intelligentia**, Plato's anima mundi.

**Animalitas**, the Essence of an animal.

**Animans**, tis, f. & n. sometimes m. any Living Creature.

**Animatio**, onis, f. a giving Soul and Life.

**Animator**, oris, m. a Giver of Life.

**Animatorius**, a, um, Conveying air out.

**Animatus**, a, um, Quickened, minded, affected towards, stout. \* **Animata regula**, Earthen Pipes conveying Water.

**Animatus**, is, m. as Animatio.

**Animella**, the sweet breed in a Hog.

**Animo**, as, are, to give Life or Courage, Hearten, set on fire. \* **Animare tibia**, to make the Pipes to sound.

**Animose**, animosus, animosissime, adv. Courageously, Affectionately.

**Animositas**, Courage, Manliness.

**Animosus**, ior, is, m. Courageous, angry, baughy. \* **Animosa pericula**, that require Courage. \* **Animosa effingere signa**, Lively Images. \* **Animosa fides**, sparing for no Cost.

**Animotha**, a City of Arabia.

**Animula**, a, f. a little Soul.

**Anindus**, li, m. a Sweet heart.

**Animus**, i, m. [ab Animo Spiritus] Mind, Spirit or Courage, Breath, Affection, Wrath. \* **Ex animi sententia**, according to ones Mind. \* **Præfenti animo esse**, to have ones Wits about one. \* **Animi pendeo**, I am in doubt. \* **Animum alienissimum habere**, to have a very different Mind. \* **Vert animus**, I make account.

\* **Adverso animo**, against the bar.

\* **Me leni passus est animo usque adhuc**, he hath born gently with me hitherto. \* **Credo optimo animo te fecisse**, we believe you did it with a good intent. \* **Mala mens**, malus animus, an evil Mind, an evil Meaning. \* **Animum alterius ex tuo spectas**, you muse as you use.

**Anina**, a City of India without Ganges.

**Anincha**, a Town of India without Ganges.

**Anio**, or anien, enis, the River Teverone in Italy; also the God of that River.

**Anisia**, a King of Egypt.

\* **Anisio**, Old Age.

**Anisum**, si, n. the Herb Anise, the Seed, g.

**Anisus**, the River Enis in Austria.

\* **Anitas**, Old Age.

**Anitha**, a City of Arabia Petraea.

**Anitorgis**, a City of Spain.

**Anistis**, a Footman of Alexander, who ran a Thousand two Hundred Furlongs in a Day.

**Anitui**, a Name of several Romans.

**Anus**, the Son of Apollo by Rhæa, King of Delos.

**Anna**, a goddess of years, the daughter of Belus, and Sister of Dido. Some take it for the Moon; also a City of Judea.

**Annachus**, a certain Man that lived 300 years.

**Annalis**, le, [ab annus] of a year. \* **Annalis clavus**, a peg every year drove into the Temple Walls.

**Annales**, ium, m. Chronicles of things done from year to year. \* **In annalibus est peperisse**, 'tis recorded that.

**Annale**, lis, n. as annales, used by Gellius.

**Annarius**, a, um, of a Year.

**Annarus**, a King of Babylon, very Intemperate.

**Annae**, a High Priest among the Jews.

**Annascor**, as adnascor.

**Annata**, or [ab annus] the first Fruits.

**Annates**, a, um, yearly.

**Annatim**, adv. Yearly.

**Annavigo**, are, [of ad and navigo] to Sail unto.

**Annecto**, xi, um, [of ad andnecto] to fasten unto, lean towards. \* **Morbis qui mentum pectori annectit**, causing the Chin to hang down to the Neck.

**Annellus**, li, m. [ab annulus] a little Ring.

\* **Anneta**, a, f. an Hour.

**Annexus**, a, um, [of annecto] knit unto. \* **Cor annexum in lana**, tied up in Wool.

**Annexus**, is, m. a tying unto, Coining.

**Annenus**, or-tum, a Town of Arabia Felix.

**Annibal**, aliis, the Son of Amilcar, who bound him by Oath, that he came of Age, to take up Arms against



against the Romans, and other Men.

Annaxaris, a Famous Horseman of Cyrene.

Annecilius, a, um, of one Year's age.

Annecilius, i, a Year by the Course of the Moon.

† Annidus, a, um, of a Year.

Annihilo, are, [of ad and nihilo] to annihilate, set nought by.

Annifer, a, um, [ab annus & fero] bearing Fruit all the Year till new come.

Annitor, eris, sus, or xus, ti; [of ad and Nitro] to lean to, earnestly endeavour, strain at.

Annifurus, about to, or that

Annixurus, a, um, will endeavour.

Annifus, [of annitor]

Annixus, a, um, leaning to, endeavouring, straining at.

Anniversarium, ii, n. a Year day, or Year's mind.

Anniversarius, a, um, [ab annus & verito] done every Year at a set time. \* Feriæ anniversariæ, set Holy days, immovable Feasts.

Annum, a Town in Peloponnesus.

Annius, the Surname of several Men.

Anno, are, [of ad and no] to live a Year; also swim unto.

† Annodo, are, to tie unto.

Annominatio, onis, f. an alluding to a thing when two words are alike in sound, but of contrary sense.

Annon, or Hanno, a Carthaginian General, banished for taking a Lion along with him in his Journey; also the Name of other Men.

Annona, æ, f. [ab annus] Provision of Corn, Victuals, Stipend, or Wages. \* Sex annonæ, six men.

\* Annonam macelli temperare, to moderate the Price of the Market.

\* Valsare and vexare annonam, to raise the price of Victuals.

Annona, Allowance or Charges.

\* Annonæ civicæ or publicæ. Loaves Distributed by the Emperor to the Citizens.

Annōnarius, a, um, of Victuals.

Annōnarius, ii, m. a Victualler, Poulterer, Purveyor.

Annōnor, ari, [ab annona] to distribute provision.

† Annos, otis, f. an Old Woman.

† Annosa, the Anger of God.

Annosus, a, um, full of Years, Aged.

Annōtatio, onis, f. a Noting, a Sentence upon a guilty Person or thing.

Annōtatiuncula, æ, f. a short note.

Annōtator, oris, m. an Observer.

Annōtātus, a, um, Noted, Registered, Numbered amongst. \* Flumen pisce nobili annotatum, a River that is eminent for some noble Fish.

Annōtinum, i, n. Wine of a year old.

Annōtinus, a, um, [q. anno tenus] of one Year.

Annōtinus [q. annona tenus] pertaining to Victuals

Annōto, are, [of ad and noto] to Note, Record, Entitle, Discern, Appoint unto. \* Annotare reum

requirendum, to Summon a person absent to appear upon an Accusation brought against him.

Annōtor, ari, f. to be Noted, Condemned.

† Annua, and annuum, an Allowance of Food for a Year.

Annūalis, le, Annual, belonging to the Year.

Annuaire, to continue for a year.

Annūatim, adv. Yearly, from Year to Year.

Annūlāris, re, of a Ring. \* Digitus annularis, the Ring finger.

Annūlārium, ii, n. a Ring box.

Annūlārius, i, um, of a Ring. \* Annūlāria foalæ, a round or winding Stairs. \* Annularia creta, ceruse.

Annularius, ii, m. a Goldsmith.

Annūlātus, a, um, Ringed, wearing Rings, tyed up as Dogs be.

ANNULUS, or anulus, [vel annus vel ab 'Anula obvolvo] a Ring, Fetter, or any thing like a Ring. \* Annuli lorica, the mails of a Breast plate, or Armour.

\* Annulorum jus, the State of a Gentleman in Rome. \* Annulus purus, a Gemmal, or Hoop ring without a Stone.

Annūmēro, arc, [of ad and numero] to add to in Number, Account, Pay or tell Money.

Annunciatio, onis, f. a Declaring of a Message.

Annuntio, are, [of ad and nuntio] to bring News, declare unto. \* Annunciare salutem alicui, to salute any one in another's Name.

Annuo, ere, [of ad and nuo] to nod towards, ask by a Nod. Affirm, Grant, Favour. \* Si Deus annuisset, if it had pleased God

Annūtans, tis, Inclining or nodding forwards.

Annūtatio, as Adnutrio.

ANNUS, i, m. [Eve vel 'Eve] a Year, Circle, or Ring. \* Annus magnus, platonius and vertens, when all the Planets recover a like Aspect in the place. \* Annus intercalaris, and Bisextilis, Leap-year. \* Annos exuit serpens, casteth his Skin. \* Jam annum efurio, my Belly thinks my Throat cut. \* Ante annum elapsum, by this time twelve Months. \* Ferre annos, (of Wine) to be never the worse for keeping.

† Annua, an Old Woman.

Annuum, i, n. a Yearly Stipend.

Annuus, a, um, Yearly, for a Year.

† Anocātum, Physick provoking Vomit, and breaking Wind.

Andyna, orum, g. Medicines procuring Sleeping, and removing Pain.

Anagata, a City of Libya interior.

Anaxia, æ, g. the first opening or Consecration of a Temple.

Anolus, a City of Lydia.

Anolympias, g. the Celebration or abolishing of the Olympian Games.

† Anoma, Dignity.

Anomalia, æ, Irregularity, Inequality.

Anomalus, a, um, g. unequal, unlike, out of Rule.

† Anomaticus, having Dignity.

Anomia, æ, g. Iniquity.

† Anonium, the nettle without sting, Archangel.

Anonium, a City in Italy.

Anonymus, a, um, g. nameless; also the name of an Herb.

Anopæa, a Mountain in Thessaly.

Anopolis, a City in Crete.

Anopris, g. dark Colour.

Anorexia, æ, g. queasiness of Stomach.

Anormis, me, [q. a norma] without Rule or Order.

† Anquius, æ, f. a Cord binding the Sail to the Mast.

Anquiro, fivi, ere, to make strict Inquiry, Accuse, Punish. \* Anquirere capitis, to bring a Crime against one deserving Death.

† Anquiromagus, a kind of Ship.

Anquiritè, adv. Diligently.

Anquiritus, a, um, [of anquiro] Accused, Condemned, Sought out.

ANSA, æ, f. [ab Heb. Ozen, auris] the Ear of a Cup, or Handle, Occasion. Shoe latchet, Hook. \* Ansa Gubernaculi, the Helm stock.

\* Ansa auriculæ, the Ear flap.

\* Ansa terreæ, knotted Cramp-irons. \* Ansa, Hooks in the end of a Cranes Cable

† Anfactus, as amfactus.

Anfactus, a, um, having a Handle or Ear. \* Anfactus ambulans, strutting. \* Sera ansata, a two-banded Saw. \* Ansata, Darts.

Anselmus, Anselm.

ANSER, æris, m. [a sono] a Goose or Gander.

Anser, the name of a Roman Poet.

† Anserarius, ii, m. one that feeds Geese.

Anseratim, adv. like Geese.

Anserculus, li, m. a Gosling.

Anserina, wild Tansey, Silver weed, on which Geese feed.

Anserinus, a, um, of a Goose or Gander.

Ansbarii, a People of Germany, of the Town Anseper, or Amsten.

Anslaga, the City Anslow in Scandinavia.

† Anseræ, or Anseres, parts of the Neck where Men are soonest choaked.

Ansilla, læ, f. [ab ansa] a Latch, Niddle or Latchet.

† Anrabater, as andabater.

Antacæ, a People of Sarmatia.

† Antacæi, Fishes as big as Dolphins found in the Ice of Borythenes without Sinews.

Antachara, a City of India within Ganges.

Antachates, g. a precious stone of the kind of Achates, which being burnt smells like Myrrh.

Antæarum, f. [ab ante] the Jambs or Posts on either side of the Doors; also a People beyond Iber.

Antea, a Name of a Goddess.

Antæas, a King of Scythia, who bearing a Fiddle play, swore that his Horse made better Musick when he Neighed.

Antæopolis, a City in Egypt.

Antæus, a Giant, the Son of Neptune and Terra, 64 Cubits high, who when he was weary, was refreshed by touching his Mother Earth.

Antægonista, æ, m. one that contends for Mastery, g.

Antagoras, a Famous Poet of Rhodes.

Antanactæsis, g. a Figure when that which is spoken is not understood as meant

Antander, a General of Messenia.

Antandros, now S. Dimitri, a City of Phrygia.

Antanii, a People of Caria.

Antapdcha, æ, g. a Counterpane of a Deed or Writing.

Antapdchsis, it, g. a Figure when that is rehearsed which was spoken of before; or when the middle answers



swers the beginning and end of the same Sentence.

Antapritena, a City of Myſia.

Antaradus, a City of Syria, now Torcoſa.

Antarcticus polus, the Southern pole

† Antarium, ii, n. [ab ante] the forepart of the Work, an Ornament on the Jambs of a Door.

† Antarius, a, um, belonging to Poſts or Doors.

† Antas, an Embaſſage, or the Order of the Senate.

Antaxon, g the Lind inhabited by our Antipodes.

ANTE, [A-ri] before. \* Felix

ante alias, more happy than others

\* Multo ante, long before. \* An

te diem tertium, three Days ago

\* Paucis ante diebus, a few Days before.

Antea, adv. before, aſoretime.

Anteaſtra, by paſt Actions.

Anteaſtus, a, um, done before.

† Anteaſtulo, a, um, I walk before.

Anteaſtulo, onis, m. an Uſher,

Sergeant, Verger, Beadle. \* An

teaſtuloſes atrati, Bell men go

ing before a Corps.

† Antebello, a, um, I War before, or

in the Van.

Antebrogius, an Embaſſador of the

Rhemi to Caſar.

Antecanis, the leſſer Dog ſtar.

Antecantamentum, i, n. that which

Antecantamen, inis, n. is ſung

before.

Antecapio, is, ere, to take up before.

Prevent, Surprise. \* Antecapere

locum caſtris, to prepoſſeſs a place

in the Camp. \* Antecapere pon

tem, to get firſt to the Bridge.

Antecapio, onis, f. a Firm of a

thing conceived before in the mind.

Antecapio, a, um, taken before.

Antecedens, ti, ſub, an Antecedent,

the former part of an Argument or

Sentence.

Antecedens, par. going before, Ex

celling. \* Antecedens annus, the

laſt Year. \* Antecedentis gradus

homines, Men of high place.

Antecedo, ſi, ere, to go before, Ex

cel. \* Anteceſſit me biduo, he was

two days Journey before me. \* Pre

tio antecedere, to be more worth.

Antecellens, ntis, Excelling.

Antecello, ui, ere, to Excel, Sur

mount.

† Antecentores, Surveyors to go be

fore the Camp.

Antecaſſi. See Antecedo.

Antecaſſio, onis, f. a Going before.

Excelling.

Antecaſſor, oris, m. he that goes in

before, a Predeceſſor, a Quarter

maſter, \* Antecaſſores equite.

Scouts, Fore riders.

Antecaſſus, ſus, m or -um, an Ear

neſt, part of Payment given before

hand. \* In antecaſſum dabo, I'll

pay you before hand.

Antecaſſena, a, f. an Antepaſt or

Antecaſſenium, ii, Collation a little

before Supper.

† Antecurſo, is, I run before.

† Antecurſo, a, um, I run often before.

Antecurſor, oris, m. a Fore runner,

Fore rider, Scout.

† Antecurſorius, a, um, going be

fore. \* Potio antecurſoria, a

Taſte, or Eſſay.

Antedico, xi, a, um, to ſay or tell

before.

Antea, ire, [of ante & eo] to go

before, excel. \* Anteiri ab aliis,

to be excellad. \* Anterire atate,

to be older than another. \* Antei

re curſu, to out run in a Race.

Ante expectatum, adv. Suddenly,

unlooked for.

Anteſartum, i, n. a former action.

Anteſero, tuli, latum, to prefer.

\* Antetulit greſſum, he went be

fore.

Anteſixa, crum, a Pent houſe.

Anteſenſilis, le, of our Anceſtors

Elder born.

† Antegerio, onis, f. Victory.

† Antegratio, onis, f. going be

fore.

Antegratio, di, [of ante and gra

dior] to go before.

Antegreſſus, a, um, which goeth be

fore, or out goes.

Antehabeco, ui, ere, to prefer before,

Eſteem more.

Antehabitus, a, um, being or pre

ferred before.

Antehac, adv. before this. \* Uſ

que antehac, even before.

Antela, as antilena.

† Antelatus, a, um, [of anteferor]

Referred, or Spoken before.

Antelia, a City of Armenia.

† Antelii, a kind of Devils.

Antella, antecella, the fore part of

a Saddle.

Antellogium, ii, n. a Proem.

Antellogium, ii, n, [of ante and

logos] a Preface.

Antellogus, he that ſpeaketh before

Antelucanus, a, um, [ab antelu

ceo] before day light.

Anteluceo, ere, to ſhine before.

† Antelucio, adv. before day.

Anteluco, are, to awake before

Antelucor, ari, ſ day.

† Anteludium, as præludum.

Antemala, orum, n. former evils.

Antemalidianus, a, um, [ab ante

& meridia] before Noon.

† Antemelius, the Month of Oſto

ber.

Antemna, a City of the Sabines.

Antenna, a, f. [ab am vel ante &

tendo] the Sail yard.

† Antemon, a certain Sail of a Ship

Antemurale, is, n. a Barbican, or

cut work before a Caſtle.

Antenacum, the City Andernack

in Germany.

Antenor, oris, a Trojan Prince,

Founder of Padua; and ſeveral

other Men.

Antenoreus, a, um, belonging to

Antenor.

Anteoccupatio, onis, f. a prevent

ing.

Anteoccupo, ere, to prevent, Fore

ſtall, Siege firſt.

Anteoculos, before ones eyes.

† Antepeco, are, to ſin before.

Antependium, a, um, hanging

down before.

Antepilani, crum, m the Haſtati

and Principes in the Roman army,

which ſtood before the Triarii, or

Pilani.

Antepono, ere, to prefer, or ſet be

fore.

† Antepſa, a, f. a Kettle.

Antepſam, adv. before that.

Antequa, or Antequia, a City of

Spain, now S. Andea.

† Anterica, a glittering Gem

Anterior, oris, [ab ante] former.

Anterius, adv. before that.

† Anterius, dis, a Buttrefſ, ſhort poſt

or prop.

† Anteritas, Antiquity.

Antermini, or antermini, borders

Anteræ, Son of Mars and Venus;

alſo Apollonius Alexandrinus.

† Anterotes, the beſt kind of Ame

thiſts, with a Purple colour; alſo

a kind of Jaſpea ſtone.

ANTES, ium, m. [ab aute ſtando]

a Prop or Buttrefſ, the uttermoſt

Range of Vines, or the walls about

them; alſo the Van of an Army;

alſo a valiant people of Scythia.

† Anteaſagittator, the Captain of

the Archers.

† Anteaſcholanus, an uſher of a School

Anteaſignanus, i, m. [ab ante &

ſignum] he that goes before the

Standard to defend it.

Anteaſignani, i, ſ the Vanguard.

Anteaſignarius,

† Anteaſores, Doctors of the Law.

† Anteaſtatio, onis, a taking one to

witneſs.

† Anteaſtatus, a, um, one taken to

witneſs.

Anteſto, are, to ſtand before, excel.

Anteſtor, ari, [of ante & teſtor] to

be witneſs of an Arreſt, or ſuc like

thing in Law; to call one for wi

neſs, &c.

Antevenio, ire, to prevent, over

come, excel. \* Antevenire inſi

dias alicujus, to diſcover any ones

Contrivances.

† Anteventali, Womens Towers or

Licks.

† Anteverſio, onis, f. Prevention.

Anteverto, ti, ſum, to prevent, cut

ride, out go, do or ſpeak before an

ther. \* Anteverſit damnationem

veneno prevented the ſentence by

poiſon. \* Anteverſit Fannius,

ſpoke firſt.

† Antevindemiator, and Antevin

demitor, as provinemiator.

Antevola, are, to fly before.

Antevorta, a Goddeſs of the Ro

mans ſo called from her knowing

things paſt and to come.

Anteuphorium, a tiſtle that is an

antidote againſt the poiſon uſt light

Anteurbanus, a, um, [of ante and

urbe] near the City. \* Anteu

na prædia, Summer houſes, or coun

try houſes.

† Anthallium, ii, n. an Apple grow

ing in the ſandy part of Egypt.

Anthana, one of the hundred Cities

of Laconia; alſo a City of Arcadia

Anthaniſ, a City of Peloponneſus.

Anthariſ, a King of the Longobar

di, poiſoned by his Domeſticks.

Antharius, the ſixth King of the

Scambræ.

Anthas, Founder of the City An

thas.

Antheas, a Lydian Poet.

Anthedon, onis, g. a kind of Med

lar, Bee; a City of Bæotia, Syria,

and a Haven of Peloponneſus.

Anthema, a Aoly book, Anthem

or Reſponſory Song, g.

Anthemis, idis, the Herb Cam

mile; alſo an Iſland in the Medi

terranean Sea, g.

Anthemiue, the fifth Emperor of

Rome, and other Men.

Anthemon, g. Cockle or Field Ni

gelle

Anthemion, a Trojan, the Father

of Simoiſius.



- Anthenus**, a Town of Macedonia.  
**Syria**, and the River of Colchis.  
**Anthenāia**, the same as Samos; also a City in Mesopotamia.  
**Athena**, a city of Peloponnesus.  
**† Anthēra**, æ, a kind of Slave; also the yellow seed in the middle of a Rose.  
**Anthērīcūm**, g. a kind of balm.  
**Anthēricus**, ci, m. a Daffodil stalk; also the top of an ear of corn, g.  
**Anthespora**, a Feast in honour of Proserpine, taken away by Dis, as she was gathering flowers, g.  
**Antheus**, the Son of Anteor whom Paris loved and slew unawares; also one of Æneas's Companions.  
**Anthia** a City of Peloponnesus, and other places; also the Daughter of Amphianassa the Wife of Proetus.  
**Anthias** the Son of Eumelus Triptolemus; also the Fish feeding on Mans Flesh.  
**Anthinus**, a, um, g. full, or made of Flowers.  
**Anthion**, a Well of Boeotia.  
**Anthiērion**, g. April among the Athenians.  
**Anthiērīa**, g. the Feasts celebrated in that month.  
**Anthium**, a Town in Thrace and Italy.  
**Anthius**, a name of Bacchus.  
**Antho**, Daughter of Amulius King of the Albani.  
**Anthōlōgīa**, orum, g. Books of Flowers and Herbs.  
**Anthonges**, a Shepherd who raised a Sedition in Judæa, which occasioned the Crucifying of almost 2000 Men.  
**Anthora**, wholesome Woolf-bane.  
**† Anthoramenta**, orum, Troubles, Incumbrances.  
**Anthoras**, a Companion of Hercules.  
**Anthos**, the Blossom of Rosemary; also the Quintessence of Gold.  
**† Anthracia**, a coal.  
**Anthracia**, a Nymph in Pausanias.  
**Anthracinus**, a, um, g. of or like a coal.  
**† Anthracites**, a kind of gem, wherein Sparke of fire do appear.  
**† Anthracius**, ii, m. the same as Anthracites; also a Collier.  
**† Anthracothelioslenitrum**, all the ingredients of Gun powder.  
**Anthrax**, æis, m, or Antrax, a Coal, Carbuncle, Quicksilver, the Mine, or Turf of Vermilion, g.  
**† Anthriscus**, a herb like Chervil, somewhat less.  
**† Anthriscum**, iul, somewhat less.  
**Anthrōpōgrāphus**, a name of Dionysius, who painted nothing but Men.  
**Anthrōpōmorphitæ**, g. Hereticks who attributed humane shape unto God.  
**Anthropomorpheticus**, a, um, belonging to the Anthropomorphitæ.  
**Anthropomorphon**, g. Mandrake.  
**Anthropophagi**, Scythians living on Mans flesh.  
**Anthropos**, g. a Man.  
**† Anthus**, i, m. a bird that neighs like a horse.  
**Anthylla**, a famous city of Ægypt.  
**Anthyllion**, g. an herb like a Lentil, opening Obstructions, and stopping blood.  
**Anthyllis**, idis, g. kidney vetch.  
**Anthypōphōra**, the figure of objection, answering Objections that might be made.  
**Anti**, a Nation of the Indians about Maotic.
- Antia**, a City of Italy.  
**Antiadēs**, g. adisease called Tonfillæ, stopping the passage of the breath.  
**Antia**, [ab 'Avri] the Foretop or Forelock.  
**Antiania**, a Town of Hungary, now Zonko.  
**Antianira**, the Mother of Eurylus, and Echion.  
**Antias**, the Goddess Fortuna.  
**Antiatina**, na.  
**Antibacchius**, g. a foot of two long Syllables, and one short.  
**Antibarum**, a City of Dalmatia.  
**Antibole**, one of the mouths of the River Ganges.  
**Antica**, the Forepart, a Hatch.  
**Anticanis**, as Procyon.  
**Anticantharus**, wild Lilly.  
**Anticaria**, a City of Spain, now Antiguera.  
**Anticātēgōria**, g. a mutual accusation or pleading one against another.  
**Anticatones**, g. two books of Cæsar wrote against Cato.  
**Anticaucalus**, a Mountain of Seleucia.  
**Anticheir**, g. the Thumb.  
**Antichresis**, g. land laid to Mortgage which the Creditor useth till he be satisfied.  
**Antichristus**, g. Antichrist.  
**Antichthōnes**, g. the Antipodes.  
**Anticipans**, ntis, Preventing.  
**Anticipatio**, onis, f. Preventing; Foreknowledge, Principles known by the light of nature. \* **Anticipationes** itionum, the stepping forward.  
**Anticipator**, oris, m. a Deviser, or Going before.  
**ANTICIPPO**, are, [ab ante & capio] to take before, Foretell.  
**Antioites**, a River of Sarma-tia.  
**Anticlea**, a Daughter of Diocles, and mother of Ulysses.  
**Anticlides**, an Historian.  
**Anticoli**, a people of Lybia interior.  
**† Anticompage**, the Forepart of the work.  
**Anticondyles**, a people of Boeotia.  
**Anticragus**, a Mountain of Lycia.  
**Anticrates**, a Laconian, who killed Epaminandas, General of the Thebans.  
**Anticum**, ci, a door or Porch before it.  
**Anticus**, a, um, [ab ante] on the forepart.  
**Anticyra**, a City of Phocis; also an Isle (or City) of Thessaly famous for Hellebore.  
**† Anticyricon**, an herb like ground sel.  
**Antidalæi**, a People of Arabia fælix.  
**Antidamas**, an Heracleopolite.  
**Antidamus**, who wrote the History of Alexander the Great.  
**† Antideo**, for antieo.  
**† Antidhac**, for antehac.  
**Antidonus**, a valiant Souldier of King Philips.  
**Antidorum**, ri, Remuneration, one good turn for another, g.  
**† Antidotarius**, a book of Medecines; also he that gives antiactes.  
**Antidotum**, an Antidote against poison, g.  
**Antidotus**, i, f. gainst poison, g.  
**Antidorus**, a famous Painter.
- Antiphēra**, a hand-skeren.  
**† Antifortuna**, Misfortune.  
**† Antigēna**, be that is first born.  
**Antigenides**, a Musician of Thebes, and other Men.  
**Antigēnes**, a name of a Historian.  
**Antigērio**, presently.  
**Antigōna**, Daughter of Philip, and wife to Pyrrhus.  
**Antigōna**, Daughter of Oodipus King of Thebes, she led her blind Father when he was banished.  
**Antigonia**, a City of Epirus and other places.  
**Antigonus**, Brother to Alexander the Great, and several other men.  
**Antigrāpheus**, ei, m. a Controller, or he that keeps account of Money received of Collectors for the Princes use; also a maker and keeper of Counterpanes and deas, g.  
**Antigrāphum**, i, n. a Counterpane, g.  
**Antilēgōmēna**, orum, Contradictions.  
**Antilēna**, æ, [ab ante] a horses poytrell, or Breast-leather.  
**Antilibanus**, a Mountain of Syria.  
**† Antilla**, the mid day.  
**† Antillare**, or Ancillare to go a Wenching.  
**Antilochus**, the eldest son of Nestor, who accompanied him to the Trojan War; also the name of several other men.  
**Antilōgia**, æ, f. a Contradiction, Gain-saying, g.  
**† Antilquus**, speaking contrary.  
**Artimachus**, a Greek Poet of Colophon; also the name of a Trojan who being bribed by Paris hindered Helena from being restored.  
**† Antimāthon**, against Death.  
**† Antimelon**, a Mandrake.  
**Antimenes**, the Son of Deiphon.  
**† Antimenia**, square Altars instead of Communion Tables.  
**Antimēria**, g. the putting one part of speech for another.  
**Antimētābole**, the repeating the same words in divers cases or persons, g.  
**† Antimonium**, ii, [ab 'Avri & Antimonus, i. minium] a white stone found in Silver Mines.  
**Antinoe**, a City of Ægypt.  
**Antimōnia**, g. the contrariety between two Laws.  
**Antinous**, a youth of Bithynia, beloved of Adrian the Emperor, who built a Temple at Mantinea; also one of Penelope's Suitors.  
**Antiochia**, a City in Syria, and many other places.  
**Antiochenis**, se, belonging to Antiochia.  
**Antiochie**, Mother of Antiochus, Son of Seleucus, and any Woman of Antiochia.  
**Antiochus**, King of Asia who wondering that the Magnesian Embassadors beads were white, and their beards black; the Phryrians attributing it to the situation of their City, making their brains over moist, but they themselves said it was because the hair of their beads was ancienter than that of their beards; also several other men.  
**Antiochus Epiphanes**, or famous, called also Epimanes, or mad, the eighth King of Syria, who destroyed Jerusalem; when he was drunk, he would scatter a great deal of money in the highways.  
**Antioeci**, g. these that dwell under



the Meridian, or parallels, or like distance from the equator.  
**Antiope**, or -e, Daughter of Nycteus, whom Jupiter lay with in form of a Satyr, also the Queen of the Amazons.  
**Antiorus**, the Son of Leurgus.  
**Antiole**, a Dancing Mistress.  
**† Antiope**, before this time.  
**† Antipagmenta**, orum, garnishings on the door-posts.  
**Antiparasitias**, g. a figure wherein one granting to his adversary does thereby turn it to deny more strongly.  
**Antipater**, a Physician and Poet of Sidon, who had an ague every year on his birth-day, and at last died of it; also one of Alexander's Generals who succeeded him, and several other Men.  
**Antipatrias**, was a City of Palestine.  
**Antipates**, a kind of black stone; also a Love-potion, g.  
**Antipathia**, a contrariety of natural qualities.  
**Antipelargia**, a Requital of a Benefit, g.  
**† Antipera**, a Screen.  
**Antiphrasis**, when one contrary quality environeth another.  
**† Antipodes**, Friends attending upon any man.  
**Antiphones**, a famous statuary of Argos and other Men.  
**Antipharmacum**, ci, n. an Antidote, g.  
**Antiphasia**, or Antiphrasis.  
**Antiphates**, a King of the Lemnyonian Cannibals, and several others.  
**Antiphona**, a kind of singing by turns, g.  
**Antiphilus**, a famous Painter.  
**Antiphon**, a simple Orator of Rhamnusia, and several other men.  
**Antiphonus**, the Son of Priamus.  
**Antiphra**, a Town near Alexandria.  
**Antiphrasis**, when words have a meaning contrary to their Etymology.  
**Antiphus**, a Son of Priamus by Hecuba.  
**† Antipocha**, a Bill under ones hand of acknowledgment.  
**Antioches**, um, m. a People on the other side of the Earth, with their feet directly against ours, g.  
**Antipœnus**, a Noble Theban, whose Daughters he slew for the safety of their Country.  
**Antipolis**, the city Antibe in France.  
**Antipolitanus**, a, um, belonging to Antipolis.  
**Antiptosis**, g. a putting one Case for another.  
**Antipyrgus**, a city of Marmarica.  
**† Antiquadras**, four cornered.  
**Antiquarius**, a, um, [ab antiquus] studious of Antiquities. \* Antiquarii, remembrancers, those that write fair.  
**Antiquatio**, onis, f. an abolishing.  
**Antiquatus**, a, um, abolished, out of use.  
**Antique**, adv. after the manner of the Ancients.  
**Antiquitas**, tatis, f. Antiquity; also men of ancient time; an Especial favour.  
**Antiquitas**, adv. of old time. \* Non adeo antiquitas placuit, it hath not been long in request.  
**Antiquo**, are, to Arogate, make Void.  
**Antiquus**, a, um, [ab ante] Ancient, Old, Noble, Worshipful, of

Honest manners. \* Antiquum volo, I like no Change. \* Antiquior, ancients, better. \* Antiquissimus, chiefest. \* Nihil antiquius vita existimo, I esteem nothing more dear.  
**Antirrhion**, g. the herb Claves-snout, or Snake dragon.  
**Antirrhodus**, an Egyptian Island.  
**Antisara**, a City and Port of the Dardani.  
**Antiscia**, g. Degrees on the Ecliptick line beholding one another.  
**Antiscii**, g. whose shadows are cast contrary to ours at noon.  
**Antiscorodon**, g. the Garlick call'd Allium Cyprium.  
**Antisigna**, a note in ancient writings where the order of Verses must be changed, g.  
**† Antisigna**, Contrary to regular signs.  
**† Antismicus**, Pleasant.  
**† Antismos**, for alleismos, a merry Festing.  
**Antisophistes**, æ, m. a Prevaricator.  
**Antispasis**, g. a turning the matter of a disease to a contrary part.  
**† Antispodia**, and Antispoda, that may be instead of Spodium.  
**Antissa**, a Town in Lesbos.  
**Antistodorum**, or altistodorum, the City Auxerre in France.  
**ANTISTES**, titis, c. [ab ante & sto] a Prelate, Ruler, Prior.  
**Antisthenes**, a Philosopher who was Chief of the Cynick sect, and Master to Diogenes; also other men.  
**Antistiana**, a city of Spain.  
**Antistita**, æ, f. an Abbess, prioress.  
**\* Antistita Phœbi**, Callandra.  
**† Antistibulum**, i, n. a Chipping dish.  
**† Antistitium**, i, n. Priestly dignity.  
**† Antistor**, oris, a President, overseer.  
**Antistius**, a Roman who put away his Wife for talking with another man.  
**Antistius Turpio**, a Souldier of Pompey's who challenged all Cæsar's Army.  
**Antistrophe**, es, g. a repeating the same word in the same sentence.  
**Antitaurus**, a Mountain of Armenia.  
**Antithesis**, g. an opposition of contraries one to the other.  
**Antithetion**, ti, g. Contrariety.  
**Antitheus**, Gouverner of Athens.  
**Antityum**, i, n. an Example, a copy Like, or contrary to the Pattern, g.  
**Antivestium**, the Cape of Cornwall, or the Lands end.  
**Antium**, an ancient City of Italy.  
**Antlabria vasa**, Vessels used in Sacrifice and Divine Service.  
**ANTLIA**, æ, f. [Antia] a Pump \* In Antliam condemnatus, condemned to the wheel.  
**Antalon**, a Bucket or tankard.  
**Antlare** [ab Antia haurio] to Draw water.  
**Antobroges**, a people of Aquitania.  
**Antomenes**, the last king of the Corinthians, after whom they consecrated yearly Princes.  
**Antona**, either Southampton, or Northampton; also the River Nen.  
**Antonia**, a Fort at Jerusalem; also the wife of Drusus, and mother of Germanicus famous for continence.

**Antonina**, the City Utrecht in Holland.  
**Antoninus**, i, m. the name of several Noblemen and Emperors.  
**Antoniopolis**, a City of Mesopotamia.  
**Antoniopolita**, a people of Lydia.  
**Antonius**, ii, m. the name of several men.  
**Antonius Musa**, Physician to Augustus Cæsar.  
**D. Antonius**, St. Anthony, an Egyptian, the first Christian Monk.  
**Antonomasia**, æ, f. the putting one name for another, g.  
**Antor**, the name of a Centaur.  
**Antoricum**, a Town in France.  
**Antorides**, a Painter, the Disciple of Aristippus.  
**† Antrea**, arum, f. Vallies, or the Walks between trees.  
**† Antriplenum**, the herb Attriplex.  
**† Antroare**, to give Thanks.  
**Antronia**, a City in Peloponnesus.  
**Antrosim**, adv. Forward.  
**ANTRUM**, i, n. [Antro] a Den, a Shepherds turfed bovel.  
**† Antruo**, are, to Lurk, or be in a Den.  
**† Antrusio**, onis, a Sworn friend, Lieg-man, or Subject.  
**Antuates**, a people about Rhodanus.  
**Anurnacum**, a Town of Germany, now called Andernach.  
**Antwerpia**, a famous City of Brabant.  
**† Antyllis**, the herb Ivy.  
**Anubingara**, a City of Taprobane.  
**Anubis**, an Egyptian dog, in whose shape Mercury was worshipped.  
**Anuchha**, a City of Sufiana.  
**† Anvicallia**, or anvifera, Herbs, whose stalks in Winter seem dead, but in Summer Spring afresh.  
**† Anudusertius**, three Days ago.  
**† Anuis**, the old Genitive of anui.  
**† Anularis**, a kind of white paint.  
**Anularis**, re, as annularis.  
**Anulines**, a Roman Consul.  
**Anulus**, a River in Mauritania.  
**Anulus**, i, m. [ab anus vel anui] a ring; also the Fundament.  
**Anurogrammi**, a people of Taprobane.  
**ANUS**, i, m. [ab anus vel onui] the Fundament; also the skin about the Navel.  
**ANUS**, us, f. [ab \*Eve annui] an old woman. \* Fama annui, Ancient fame, in Time to come.  
**† Anus**, or annus, a year.  
**Anuscana**, a City of Etruria.  
**Anxa**, a Town in Italy, Gallipolis.  
**Anxantini**, a People of the Peligni.  
**Anxanum**, a Town in Italy, near Landrano.  
**Anxani**, and Anxanenses, the People of Anxanum.  
**Anxi**. See ango.  
**† Anxiari**, to be grieved.  
**Anxie**, adv. Sorrowfully, Diligently.  
**† Anxietas**, the same as anxietas.  
**Anxieta**, tatis, f. Pensiveness, Anxiety.  
**Anxiētudo**, inis, f. grief.  
**Anxifer**, a, um, bringing Sorrow.  
**† Anxilis**, a kind of Bird.  
**† Anxiti**, Made sia.  
**† Anxitia**, a Harlot.  
**ANXIUS**, a, um, [ab ango] Pensive, Careful. \* Anxia Cratio, much affected. \* Spina propter equuleo, anxia, hard to get by reason of Pricks. \* Anxium habere aliquem, to perplex one.  
**† Anxi**



† Anxur, be that sheweth not his  
terd.  
Anxur, a City of the Volsci in  
Italy.  
Anxurus, a name of Jupiter in  
Anxurus, Campania, being wor-  
shipped without a Beard.  
Anxus, a, um, [of anxor] grieved.  
† Anydron, the Herb Mad-night-  
shade.  
Anysis, a city of Egypt.  
† Anyte, a Dogs name, make shift.  
Anytos, White Daffodil.  
Anytus, one of the Authors of So-  
crate's death, who afterwards was  
himself put to Death.  
Anygridum, a Cave of the Nymphs.  
Anzaba, a river about Tigris.  
Anzeta, a City of Armenia major.

## A O

A. O. for alii omnes.  
A. O. for auro.  
Aon, a son of Neptune, giving  
name to the Aones.  
Aones, a people of Aonia.  
Aonia, the belly part of Boeotia.  
Aonides Musæ, the Boeotian Dei-  
ties, also  
Aonius, a, um, belonging to Boeotia  
or the Muses.  
† Aonium, ii, dead Nettle.  
Aoris, the Son of Aras, a Warlike  
Hunter.  
Aoristus, g. Indefinite, a Greek  
tense.  
Aornos, a very high Hill in In-  
Aornis, dia.  
Aornus, a Lake in Italy so noysome,  
that it kills the Birds that fly over;  
also the name of other places.  
Aorta, g. the great Artery, the  
noblest and mother of all the rest.  
Aorus, a City of Crete.  
Aorsi, a people of Sarmatia by the  
River Tanais; their Country is  
called Severia.  
Aoti, a People on the borders of  
Thrace.  
Aous, a River in Macedonia, now  
called Vajussa.

## A P.

A. P. for apud.  
A. P. R. C. for anno post Roman  
conditum.  
Apadna, a City of Mesopotamia.  
Apei, a people in Ethiopia.  
Apeus, and Pæsus, a city of Troas.  
APAGE, a Fire, Away, Avant,  
APAGITE, \* Apage te a me,  
Get you from me.  
Apagēti, be gone.  
Apagiti, g. When that end of a  
bone is broken where it is joyned to  
another.  
Apagōrensis, g. an Introduction.  
Apati, a people of Asia minor.  
Apalædros, g. without grace or com-  
eliness in doing, Ignorant in feats of  
activity.  
† Apalar, or are, is, n. [ab Apalus]  
a dish with hollow dents to serve up  
Egg, in; also a Spoon.  
Apalus, tender, Soft. vid. Hapa-  
lus.  
Apamena, part of Syria.  
Apameia, a Town of Magna Græ-  
cia.  
Apameiini, the People of Apa-  
meia.

Apamia, or ea, a City of Phrygia,  
and other places.  
Apanchomene, Diana among the  
Arcadians.  
† Aparctius, and apartias, the  
North wind.  
Apatine, g. Goose-grass, Clivers, or  
Herit.  
Aparni, a People of Scythia.  
Apartheni, a people about Mæotis.  
Aparthaca, a people of the Massa-  
getæ.  
Aparthes, g. one without Affection,  
Senseless.  
Apāthia, g. want of Affection.  
Apator, g. without Father.  
Apataria, a surname of Minerva;  
also of Venus; also a Feast of the  
Athenians in honour of Bacchus.  
Apatærum, a Temple of Venus in  
Phanagoria.  
† Ape, Forbid, and apet, he rejecteth.  
Apeuros, a Mountain in Pelopon-  
nesus.  
Apēcila, or apicula [ab apes] a  
little Bee.  
† Apēda, a martlet. Vid. apus.  
† Apeliotes, the South-east wind.  
† Apella, a, one Circumcised.  
Apellas, a Cyrenean Geographer.  
Apeles, a famous Painter of Coos,  
he began the Picture of Venus, but  
lived not to finish it; and after him  
none could perfect it. Also the name  
of several other Men.  
Apelleus, a, um, belonging to A-  
pelles.  
Apellæi, a People in Scythia.  
Apellicon, a Peripatetick Philoso-  
pher.  
Apello, uli, sum, to drive away.  
† Apellum, an Appeal.  
Apellum, the old name of Apollo.  
† Apēnarius, ii, m. a Waggoner,  
or Coachman; also a Fencer.  
Apenette, a City of Apulia.  
Apenninus mons, part of the Alps.  
Apennincola, æ, c. Inhabitants of  
the Alps.  
Apepsia, g. Indigestion, Rariness of  
Stomach.  
APER, i, m. [Kάπερ] a Wild  
Boar.  
Aper, the name of two Consuls.  
Apera, a Town of Galatia.  
Aperantia, a City of Thessaly.  
Aperculus, i, m. [ab aper] a little  
boar.  
Aperethea, a city of Arcadia.  
Apērimetros, g. Incomprehensible.  
APERIO, ur, tum, [ex ad & pario,  
vel ab Heb. pagnar, oris dinortio]  
to Open, Reveal, Set upon, Expound,  
set up or begin. \* Aperitur Cæ-  
lum, the daybreak. \* Aperire ca-  
put præceptoris, to put off his Hat  
to his Master. \* Aperire conjura-  
tionem, to discover a Conspiracy.  
\* Aperire occasionem ad aliquid,  
to give occasion to a thing. \* Ape-  
rire diem, to show that it is Day.  
\* Aperire locum Suspicioni, to  
give cause of suspicion.  
Aperæ, a city of Lycia.  
Aperta, æ, m. an old Epitbet of A-  
pollo.  
Aperte, apertius, apertissime, adv.  
Openly, plainly.  
Apertio, onis, f. an Opening.  
† Aperto, are, to make bare or naked.  
† Apertilarius, be that opens the door.  
Apertum, an open or publick place.  
Apertura, æ, f. a little hole kept open  
in Buildings. \* Apertura tabula

rum, the opening or breaking of a  
sealed Will.  
Apertus, ior, issimus, [of aperior]  
Open, Evident, Plain, Clear, Broad,  
Known, without Colour or Cloak.  
\* Aperto capite, Bare headed. \* A-  
ger apertus, without Brambles.  
Aperui. See aperio.  
APES, or apis, is, f. [q. 'Απὸς vel  
'Απὸ νεῦο, vel 'Απὸς haurio]  
a Bee.  
Apeas, Apefes, or Apefantus, a  
Mountain of Peloponnesus, Hence  
Apefantus, a name of Jupiter.  
Apetua, a City of Spain.  
APEX, icit, m. [ab 'Απὸς vit-  
ta, vel ab antiq. apo, ligo] a  
Toft, Montero, Top of any Thing.  
\* Apices literarum, the points of  
accents over letters.  
APEXABO, onis, f. [ab apex] a  
Black pudding.  
† Aphaca, or Aphace, es, a kind of  
Tures that grow in eared ground.  
Apace, a City of Libya, and other  
places.  
Aphacitis, dis, a name of Venus.  
Aphæa, a name of Diana.  
Aphærema, tis, g. Hulls, Chaff.  
Aphæresis, g. the taking a Letter or  
Syllable from the beginning of a  
Word.  
† Aphæta, a Planet that is the  
giver and moderator of Life in a  
Nativity.  
† Aphæticus, belonging to Aphæta.  
Aphannæ, an obscure part of Sicily  
which causeth the Proverb. \* Ad A-  
phannæ, spoken of base and obscure  
things.  
Aphara, a City of the Tribe of Ben-  
jamin.  
Aphor, a Metropolis of Arabia fæ-  
lix.  
Aphareus, a King of the Messenii.  
Aphas, a River of the Molossi.  
Aphasius, a Mountain in Media.  
Aphæ, g. an End or Pause.  
Aphæc, a City of the Tribe of Ma-  
Aphæca, a name, and several others.  
Aphedantes, a people of the Mo-  
lossi.  
† Aphedron, wild Saffron.  
Aphætæ, a City of Magnesia.  
Aphætēria, a place where the Horse  
begins his course in tilting, g.  
Apheterii, Castor and Pollux so  
called.  
Aphēter, the Surname of Apollo.  
Apheus, or aphnius, a name of  
Mars.  
Aphidas, the name of a Centaur;  
also the last Athenian King of the  
Family of Eretheus.  
Aphidna, part of Africa.  
Aphidne, a city of Lycaonia.  
Aphneum, a City of Phrygia, and  
Lydia.  
Aphorismus, g. an Aphorism, or  
General Rule in Physick.  
Aphractus, i, m. an open or unco-  
vered ship, g.  
Aphractus, a, um, g. Uncovered,  
Unfenced.  
† Aphren, a kind of Hemlock.  
Aphricanæ, arum, Panthers, or Li-  
bards from Africa.  
Aphrodiseus, as Alex. Aphrodis-  
ensis.  
Aphrodisia, an Island in the Persian  
Sea; also a Name of Venus.  
Aphrodisias, a City of Caria, and  
several other places.  
Aphrodisium, a Statue of Venus, a  
City



City of Africa, and several other places, &c.  
 Aphrodite, the Greek name of Venus.  
 Aphrōdites, a name of several Cities.  
 Aphrōditia, part of Laconia.  
 Aphrogāla, g. Cream of Milk.  
 Aphron, g. a kind of Poppy with leaves like a Sparrow.  
 Aphrōntrum, i, n. Salt-petre, g.  
 Aphroscōrōdon, a kind of great garlic, g.  
 Aphrofelēnus, g. a kind of precious stone.  
 † Aphrōscut, Wild Radish or Earth-nut.  
 † Aphrōtum, i, a Puffet.  
 APHTH, æ, f. [ἀφθιμὸν corrumpo] the Thrush in Childrens Mouths.  
 † Aphthitis, the Seed of the Herb Ox-eye.  
 Aphthonius, a Rhetorician.  
 Aphyā, aphīa, or apua, g. a Groveling Minnow, Peck, Roach. Gudgeon, Smelt; also the baser sort of People.  
 Aphydus, a Companion of Æneas, slain by Turnus.  
 † Aphyllanthus, the blew Daffie.  
 † Aphytagora, very sweet pleasantness.  
 Aphyte, -is, a Town of Thrace, where there was an Oracle for Apollo.  
 Aphytæi, the Inhabitants of Aphyte.  
 † Apia, a Pear-tree, Drone.  
 † Apia, Peloponnesus.  
 Apiaum, Pap-castle in Cumberland.  
 Apiāgo, an herb that Bees feed on.  
 Apiānus, a, um, [ab apex] belonging to Bees. \* Apianæ uvæ, muscadine grapes. \* Apiana brassica, jagged Colewort.  
 Apiaria, the Scrub Jasmine.  
 Apiarium, ii, n. the Bee-hive, or place where Bees are.  
 Apiarius, ii, m. he that keeps Bees.  
 † Apiastia, æ, f. a Mudwal, or bird.  
 Apiaster, ri, m. § that eats Bees; also the Master of Bees.  
 † Apiastum, ri, Balm gentle or Mint.  
 Apiates, a People of Aquitain.  
 † Apiatum, a parsley Bed.  
 Apiatus, a, um, of or like Bees.  
 \* Mantorium apiatum, a Dudgeon bast.  
 † Apica, æ, a little Sheep.  
 † Apicatus, a, um, having an Apex.  
 † Apicitus, a, um, Bound.  
 † Apicio, cire, to Bind on with a string.  
 Apicus, a great Glutton who at last hang'd himself.  
 † Apicosus, a, um, [ab apex] having but little hair on his Crown.  
 Apicul, æ, f. [ab apex] a little Bee.  
 Apiculūm, § [ab apex] a little tuft.  
 Apiculū, ii, § also a Mitre string.  
 † Apicus, a, um, [ab apex] Raising the hair of the head.  
 Apidānus, a principal River of Thessaly.  
 Apidanenses, Arcadians.  
 Apiennates, a people of Umbria.  
 † Apilaseus, ūdis, f. Gold ready to be coined.  
 Apilocarium, a city of Lusitania.  
 † Apimāta, æ, f. Cracknels.  
 Apina, or na, a city of Apulia of no note.

Apinæ, Tiffles.  
 † Apiniæ, arum, f. Nuts with very thin shells.  
 † Apinārii, Mimicks, Buffoons.  
 † Apinus, a Tree whereon pitch grows.  
 Apiola, or -le, a city of Italy.  
 Apion, a surname of King Prolomy, also a most curious Grammarian under Tiberius.  
 † Apiona mala, Pome royal apples.  
 † Apior, wild Radish, Earth-nut; also a Pear tree.  
 Apiria, æ, f. want of Experience.  
 Apis, is, f. a Bee. vid. Apes.  
 Apis, a King of the Argives, after wards of Egypt, who taught them to plant Vines, who after his death was worshipped in the form of a living Ox.  
 Apisoen, the name of a Trojan in Homer.  
 † Apiscor, i, to obtain, Get.  
 Apitami, a people of Arabia.  
 Apilius Galba, a certain jester under Tiberius.  
 APIUM, ii, n. [ἄπιον, benignum] parsley, smallage. \* Apium grande, Lovage, Alisander. \* Apium risus, pass-flower, a kind of crow-foot.  
 Aplānes, g. that Wandereth not.  
 † Apleum, and aplectum, a Ditch or Trench.  
 † Apleuda, or appleuda, Bran or chaff.  
 APLUSTRE, is, or Aplustrum, i, n. [Ἀπλυστρον] a Flag or Ornament of a Ship.  
 † Aplisæ, the worst kind of sponges.  
 † Apnades, a kind of gilding used by Painters.  
 Apnoea, g. Shortness of breath.  
 † Apo, ere, to Tye or make fast.  
 Apobæoti, a people of Ætolia.  
 Apocālypsis, g. a Revelation or Vision.  
 Apōcha, æ, f. an Acquittance.  
 † Apōcimatus, a Boyling of Herbs.  
 Apōclēti, or apolecti, g. Counsellors, Senators among the Etolians.  
 Apocopa, a Bay in Arabia.  
 Apōcōpe, g. a taking away from the end of a Word.  
 Apōcōpi, g. Eunuchs.  
 Apōcōpi, Mountains of India within Ganges.  
 Apōcrōtus, § a, um, g. Ruff; Au.  
 Apōcritus, § stere.  
 Apocrypharius, ii, m. he that writes Apocryphal books.  
 Apocryphus, a, um, of Uncertain original, not Canonical, g.  
 Apocryfiarius, ii, m. a Legate, commissary, or Chancellor to a Bishop, g.  
 Apocynon, g. a Bone in the left side of a Frog, which stirs up Love and Anger.  
 Apocynum, g. the Herb Dogs bone.  
 Apodectæ, g. Treasurers, Receivers of the Kings Tribute.  
 Apōdes, um, the plural of Apus.  
 Apodidrafcinda, the Game King by your leave, or hide and seek.  
 Apodixis, g. a Demonstration.  
 Apōdos, the Untimely crowing of a cock; also Discord. g.  
 Apōdōsis, g. a Figure called reddition.  
 Apodytērium, i, n. the place where they that bathed themselves laid their cloaths, g.  
 † Apoga, æ, f. a Kite.

Apōgæi, Winds arising out of the Ground, g.  
 Apōgæum, i, n. a place under Earth, also that point in Heaven, where the Planet is farthest from the Center.  
 Apograph, æ, g. an Inventory.  
 Apōgrāphum, i, n. a Copy, pattern, g.  
 Apōlactizo, § are, to Kick against.  
 Apolactico, § Despise. g.  
 Apolaustus, the Surname of Agrippa the Actor.  
 † Apolectum, ti, n. a place where Garments were sent to be washed.  
 Apolecti, g. principal Senators.  
 † Apolectus, i, m. a kind of Turky fish.  
 † Apōlinium, ii, n. a kind of the Mezereon, or Widdow weed.  
 Apollinæres ludī, plays in honor of Apollo.  
 Apollinaris, a Consul, and an Heretick.  
 † Apollināris, f. Henbane. \* Apollinaris minor, sleeping night-blossom.  
 Apollinarius, an Ingenious Poet under Julian, who wrote a Metaphrase on the psalms.  
 Apōlis, die, g. an Exile, stranger.  
 Apollin's, a great city in Ægypt and several other places.  
 Apollo, the God of Wisdom, Musick, physick; also the name of several Men. \* Apollinis responsum, as true as the Gospel.  
 Apollocrates, one that went along with his Father into banishment.  
 Apollodorus, an Athenian Grammarian, and several other Men.  
 Apollōnia, a city of Phrygia, and several other places.  
 Apollōnides, the Name of several Men.  
 Apollonius, the Name of divers Men.  
 Apollōnius Rhodius, Master to Cicero and Julius Cæsar at the same time.  
 Apollonius Alabandenſis, a notable Grammarian, who dealt with the Scholars according to their genius.  
 Apollōnius Tyanæus, a Pythagorean philosopher, and a Magician.  
 Apollonphaneus, a Flatterer of King Antigonus, and other men.  
 Apollithemus, a certain Historian.  
 Apollopolitis, a presidentship in Ægypt.  
 † Apōlōgatio, onis, a Making and Application of Fables.  
 Apōlōgētus, a, um, g. pertaining to Apology, Excuse.  
 Apōlōgia, æ, g. an Apology, Excuse.  
 Apōlōgzo, are, g. to make an Excuse.  
 † Apologo, are, to make an Excuse, to Rebuke, Reject.  
 Apōlōgus, gi, m. a moral Fable, g.  
 Apolytērium, as anodytērium, g.  
 Apomeli, tis, Metheglin. g.  
 Apomyius, Jupiter in Elis.  
 Apōna, g. a Medicine helping without pain.  
 Aponus, a Fountain and Village in Italy near Padua, where are medicinal Waters.  
 Apopemptisi hymni, g. Forer Songs.  
 Apōphāsīs, g. a Denying, an Incredulity.  
 Apophlegmātismus, g. a Measle drawing down plegm and humours.



- Apophœreta, orum, n. New years-gifts, g.  
 Apophthegma, ātis, n. a brief and pithy speech of renowned personages, g.  
 Apophyades, certain things hanging to the entrails, or parts, g.  
 Apophysis, the process or standing out of a Bone, above the natural places near unto it, g.  
 Apoplecti, they that are stricken with lightning, or any disease, g.  
 Apoplexia, æ, a Palsy, g.  
 Apoptosis, the falling of the hair, g.  
 Apria, æ, f. Doubt, Perplexity, Want of Counsel or passage, g.  
 † Appriatus, a, um, doubted, poured in.  
 Aporon, a Controversie that cannot be decided, g.  
 † Apprior, ari, to be in doubt or perplexity.  
 † Apporphyron, a Garment that was all Gold.  
 Aporrēta, orum, n. Secret Places, or secret things, g.  
 Aporroga, arum, f. certain Impressions in the Air, falling Stars, g.  
 Aporus, a, um, poor, g.  
 Apōsiōpēsis, g. a passionate omitting part of ones speech.  
 Apōsimata, Disannimations, g.  
 Apōspasmata, Avulsions, Impostumations, g.  
 Apōsphragisma, atis, g. the Seal, Arms, or an Impression.  
 Apollāia, æ, a Rebelling, Backsliding, g.  
 Apollāta, æ, m. an Apostate, Revolver, g.  
 † Apollāticus, a, um, Revolted, fallen away.  
 † Apollatrix, icis, a Woman Apostate.  
 Apollation, a Bill of Divorce.  
 Apollation, ment  
 † Apollato, are, to Revolt from the Faith.  
 Apollēma ātis, n. an Impostume, g.  
 Apollēparnismos, a taking out of a broken Bone in a Wound, g.  
 Apollēticus, a, um, Apostolical.  
 Apollētus, āis, m. an Apostleship.  
 APOSTOLUS, li, m. an Apostle, Embassador, g.  
 † Apollō, Letters dimissory in case of appeal.  
 Apollōphe, g. a turning ones speech to some person absent; Also the mark of a Letter being cut off.  
 Apollōphus, i, m. the mark of a Letter being cut off, g.  
 Apollōphus, a surname of Venus.  
 Apollēma, ātis, n. a Calculation of ones N. trivity, g.  
 Apollēsmatici, such as Calculate N. trivities, g.  
 Apollēta, cæ, f. g. a place where any thing is laid or kept, a Storehouse, or Wine-cellar.  
 Apollēna, as Apophthegma.  
 Apollēsis, a Canonizing of men to become Gods, g.  
 Apollēpai. Gods averting evils, g.  
 Apollēpomenus, one rubbing or scouring his Skin in the Bath, g.  
 Apollēma, ātis, n. a Decolion, g.  
 Appi, a City of Arabia.  
 Appadana, a city of Persia.  
 Apparatē, m, apparatissimē, adv. with great preparation. \* Apparatus, canare, to sup very sumptuously.  
 Apparatō, ōnis, f. a preparation, an apparelling.  
 Apparatū, a, um, prepared, Decked, Furnished. \* Apparata oratio, a gay speech.  
 Apparatū, ūs, m. a preparation, provision, furniture. \* Perfici apparatus, royal Fare. \* Apparatus reſtus, orderly service of Meat in course of great Mens Table.  
 † Apparentia, æ, an appearance.  
 † Apparenter, adv. seemingly.  
 Appareo, ui, itum, [of ad & pareo] to appear, to be forth-coming, to Wait. \* Nusquam apparet, he is not to be seen. \* Mox apparebo domi, I will be at home by and by.  
 \* Non apparet patera, they cannot tell what is become of the Goblet.  
 \* Non apparet, was never seen afterwards.  
 Appariō, ōnis, f. an appearing, presenting ones self.  
 Apparitor, oris, m. a Serjeant, Beetle.  
 † Apparitorium, ii, n. a Helping.  
 Apparitura, æ, f. a Summoning or Arresting; also a Serjeants Office.  
 \* Apparituram facere or apparere alicui, to attend a Person as a Beetle.  
 Apparo, are, [of ad and paro] to prepare, ordain, Deck. \* Dum apparatur, While things are making ready. \* Apparare ter, to take a course to do a thing. \* Delenire appares, you endeavour to appease.  
 Appellatio, ōnis, f. a Calling, an Appeal, a Title.  
 Appellativus, a, um, Appellative.  
 Appellator, ōris, m. He that Appaleth.  
 Appellatōrius, a, um, that pertains to Appellation.  
 Appellō, are, to call often.  
 Appello, are, [ex ad & pello] to Call or Style, speak to, Impetrate, Appeal, Court. \* Aureus color appellavit Chrysolythum, the golden Colour has given name to the Chrysolite. \* Appellare virginem de stupro, to accuse a Virgin of Whoredom. \* Hæc non appellatur in lege, there's no such thing in the Law.  
 Appellō, ūli, isum, [ex ad & pello] to Arrive, Direct, Compel, Disb, Drive, Bring, Apply, Interrupt. \* Appellere se, to arrive. \* Ad aqua animalia, to drive Cattle to Water.  
 Appendicula, æ, f. a little thing belonging to the principal.  
 Appendiculus, a, um, pertaining to an Appendix.  
 APPENDIX, icis, f. [ab appendo] an addition, hang-by, process, Libel; also a kind of Thorn.  
 Appendo, di, sum, [ex ad & pendo] to Hang up, Weigh, Ponder. \* Appendere mutuo, to lend.  
 Appensor, ōris, He that weigheth.  
 Appensōrius, a, um, belonging to a weight.  
 Appensus, a, um, [ab appendo] Hanged, Weighed.  
 Appenzella, a Town in Helvetia.  
 Appētendus, a, um, to be desired.  
 Appētens, ior, issimus, Desiring, Greedy, Approaching. \* Tui appetentissimus, one that wishes you huge well.  
 Appētentia, æ, f. Appetite, Lust, \* Cubi appetentiam prætare, to provoke appetite.  
 Appētibilis, le, to be desired.  
 Appētū, ōnis, f. an earnest endeavour, Desire, Appetite.  
 † Appetū, as appeto.  
 † Appētitor, oris, m. a Desirer, Plotter, Tempter.  
 Appētītus, a, um, [ab appetor] Tempted, set upon, vexed.  
 Appetitus, ūs, m. appetite, desire, affection.  
 Appeto, ii, or ivi, itum, [ex ad & peto] to covet earnestly, affect, In-vide, approach. \* Amore appetere, to Love. \* Appetere aliquem lapidem, to pelt one. \* Appetere die, it is almost day. \* Appetere dextram osculis, to Kisse. \* Appetere aliquid manibus, to catch at with the Hands. \* Appetere genas ungue, to scratch ones Face. \* Humerum gladio appetit, He strikes at the Shoulder.  
 Appha, a Town in Parthia.  
 Apphadana, a city of Mesopotamia.  
 Apphonna, a Persian Island.  
 Apphar, a Town of Mauritania.  
 Appia, a Name of a Woman.  
 Appia via, the way from Rome to Brundisium.  
 Appiāna mala, Apples like Quinees in smell.  
 Appiānum, ni, n. a kind of green colour.  
 Appades, the Goddess Venus and Pallas.  
 Appianus, a Greek Historian of Alexandria.  
 Appiara, a Town of Myfia.  
 † Appignōre, are, to pledge, confirm.  
 Appingo, ēgi, a sum, [ex ad & pango] to Joyn or Fasten to.  
 Appingo, xi, itum, [ex ad & pingo] to paint or write more unto.  
 † Appioſus, a, um, belonging to the Stagers.  
 † Appiōſus, ūs, m. the Stagers, Turn Sick.  
 † Appicatus, a, um, having gotten.  
 Appius, a name of divers Noblemen of Rome.  
 Appii forum, a Town in Italy near Rome.  
 Applaudo, si, sum, [ex ad & plaudo] to clap hands at one in favour. \* Applaudere terræ, to strike down to the ground.  
 Applausor, ōris, m. One that claps his hands or rejoiceth.  
 Applausus, ūs, m. applause, clapping of Hands.  
 Applausus, a, um, [ab applaudor] Clapped, Stroked, made much of.  
 Applebeia, Appleby in Westmorland.  
 † Applex, applicior, Close Joyned together, or platted.  
 Applicatio, ōnis, f. an application, suiting together, protection.  
 Applicatus, a, um, applied, ar-rived, Given, Inclined. \* Aures applicatæ, [of a Horse] short thick Ears.  
 Applico, ui, avi, itum, & atum, [ex ad & plico] to apply, Direct unto, Suit together. \* Quid applicem? Whither shall I go? \* Applicat unum annum, he is one year older. \* Flumen castra applicuit, He pitched his Tents by the River. \* Applicare naves ad terram, to arrive. \* Applicare se ad convivia, to haunt feasts. \* Applicare scalas muris, to set the ladders to the Walls. \* Oscula applicare, to kiss.  
 G G G G 2



App. o. o. u. i. u. m. [of ad & pludo] to stamp at.  
 Apploro, are, [of ad and ploro] to mourn to.  
 Applūda, æ. [ab applodendo] bran.  
 Applumbātūra, æ, f. a soldering with lead.  
 Applumbātus, a, um, Soldered  
 Applumbo, are, [of ad and plumbo] to solder.  
 Appluo, ere, [of ad and pluo] to Rain nig to.  
 † App. d. o. are, to lean upon.  
 Appōno, ōsui, itum, [of ad and po no] to set by one, set on the table. mix, Appoint, suborn. put on or off.  
 \* Onus appone. lay down your burthen. \* Apponer: aliquid lucro, to count it as gain, \* Apponere cibum alicui, to set meat before one. \* Apponere accusatorem alicui, to suborn an accuser.  
 Apporrigo, rexi, ctum, to reach out unto.  
 Apporto, are, [of ad and porto] to bring, to shew. \* Apportare vehiculo, to carry in.  
 Apposeo, apposci. ěre, [of ad and pos-o] to require farther  
 Appōitē, adv. Properly, conveniently.  
 Appōitio, onis, f. an applying, putting to.  
 † Appōitīvus, a, um, Perverse  
 Appōitus, a, um, [of apponor] laid by, put unto; apt, fit, easie. suborned. \* Urbs apposita mari, situate by the sea. \* Ager appositus ad vitem, fit to be made a Vineyard of.  
 Appōitus, ūs, m. a setting on.  
 Appōtus, a, um, [of ad & potus] having drunk much.  
 Apprecor, ari, to prey unto.  
 Apprehendo, and apprendo, di. tum, to apprehend, lay hold upon arrest, understand, obtain. \* Canis morsu me apprehendit, a Dog hath bit me. \* Quantum apprehenderint tres digiti, as much as three fingers can hold.  
 Apprehensio, onis, f. a seizing on thing.  
 Appressus, a, um, [of apprimor] pressed hard together.  
 Appretio, and appretior, ari, to seem a high price.  
 Apprimē, or adprimē, adv. Excellingly, Especially, Very.  
 Apprimo, or appremo, essi, essum, [of ad & premo] to squeeze together.  
 Apprimus, or adprimus, a, um, very much, by far excelling.  
 Apprēbandus, a, um, to be Approved. laudable  
 Apprēbatio, onis, f. Approbation, Romance, Assurance.  
 Apprēbator, oris, m. he that Approveth, or Alloweth.  
 Apprēbātus, a, um, Approved.  
 Ante istam vesperam opus exhibitum approbato, be sure you do it done against this night.  
 Apprēbē, adv. very honestly.  
 Apprēbo, are, [of ad & probō] to prove, allow. \* Approbare aliquid alicui, to make a thing approved, praise worthy to another. \* Dii probent, God give you joy.  
 Apprēbus, or adropus, a, um, Very, or honest.  
 Apprōmissor, oris, m. a surety for

Appromitto, or adpromitto, in  
 sum, to promise for, or engage  
 for another.  
 Apprōno, ate, to bend down, pro-  
 strate ones self.  
 Apyrōpērātus, a, um, Hastened,  
 Done in haste, advanced.  
 Apprōpēro, or adpropēro, are, to  
 hasten on.  
 Apprōpinquātio, onis, f. an Ap-  
 proaching or coming nigh unto.  
 Apprōpinquo, are, [of ad & pro-  
 pinquo] to approach or draw nigh  
 \* Appropinquare honori, &c.  
 to be just ready to be invested with.  
 \* Appropinquat ut videat [of a  
 whelp] is just ready to see  
 † Apprōpriatio, onis, f. an appro-  
 priating, or Impropropriating to pri-  
 vate and lay-mens use.  
 Appuli. See appello.  
 Appulsus, ūs, m. an arriving,  
 coming to. \* Appulsus pecoris,  
 a driving of sheep to the Water.  
 Appulsus, a, um, [of appellor]  
 arrived, brought to the Haven.  
 Aprārius, a, um, [ab aper] be-  
 longing to a Bear.  
 Apricatio, onis, a warming in the  
 Sun.  
 Apricitas, tatis, f. the warmth of  
 the Sun, Sunshine.  
 Apricor, ari, to set a sunning.  
 \* Apricari in sole, to lye sunning  
 ones self.  
 Apriculus, i, m. a Fish called Ca-  
 priscus. with sharp and long teeth  
 like a Boars tusk.  
 PRICUS, a, um, icior, icissi-  
 mus [q. 'Aveu Φρίμς fine fri-  
 gore] sunny, or loving to be in  
 the Sun.  
 prier, or us, the son of Psammis,  
 King of Ægypt.  
 FRILIS, lis, m. [q. aperilis vel  
 pertilis] April.  
 prilis, le, of April.  
 prinus, a, um, [ab aper] of a  
 Boar.  
 pronea, æ, f. the black Vine or  
 Priony.  
 pronianus, the name of several men  
 pronianum cerasum, a red cherry.  
 Ppōno, are, to kneel down. Vid.  
 prono.  
 Prox, a Town in Thrace.  
 Proxis, an Herb, whose Root  
 smokes fire afar off.  
 prugus, a, um, [ab aper] the  
 same as aprinus.  
 prugna caro, Brown.  
 Prusia, a River of Gallia togata.  
 Prusum, a Town in Calabria.  
 Prutium, part of Italy, commonly  
 Pruzzo.  
 Pralus, a Town of Macedonia.  
 Prarus, a Town and River in Cap-  
 docia.  
 Pricōrus, desirous of Novelties, g.  
 Prile, a people of Scythia.  
 Prinius, a famous Rhetorician of  
 Athens.  
 Prithii, a People of Thrace.  
 Prithes, a Sophister of Gadara.  
 Prila, idis, as ablis.  
 Prus, a City of Pontus; also an  
 d in the Adriatique Sea.  
 Prum, i, n. a Fleece of Wool.  
 Prus, a River near Macedonia,  
 g into the Ionian Sea.  
 Prichon, without Soul or Breath, g.  
 Pristos, a black precious stone  
 red Vins, being but it will  
 so seven days g

Apra Julia, a City of Galia Nar-  
 bonensis, now called Apté, Aute-  
 and xat.  
 Aptatus, a, um, fitted, applied.  
 Aptè, itis, issum, adv. fitly, suit-  
 ably; also jointly, patiently. \* Ap-  
 tè convenit, or cadit in, it ex-  
 ceeding fit.  
 Aptera, a Town of Crete.  
 Apteros, the Goddess Victoria,  
 without Wings at Athens.  
 Aptitudinarius, a, um, pertaining  
 to Fitness.  
 Aptitudo, inis, f. [ab aptus] fitness.  
 Apto, are, to fit, joint make to  
 agree, apply. \* Aptat se pugna-  
 he prepares or addresses himself.  
 \* Aptare claves foribus, to make  
 Keys fit for Doors.  
 Aptotes, } Nouns indeclinable  
 Aptotum, } case, g.  
 Aptuchisnum, a City in Cyrene.  
 APTUS, a, um, [ab aptus vel  
 antiq. apo] Fit; also Light, or  
 Compact, Connex, Garnished. \* Ver-  
 bis ad nostram consuetudinem  
 aptis, in our idiom. \* Gerà equi-  
 nà aptus, tied with a Horse Hair.  
 Aptus, a, um, as adeptus, gotten.  
 APUA, æ, f. a Dice or Groundling  
 \* Apua cobitis, a Minnow. \* Apua  
 Phalerica, a Smelt. Vld. aphyæ.  
 Apua, a Town of Liguria, and  
 Apuans, the People.  
 APUD, [Iloti] pr. At, By, Near,  
 among, within, before. \* Vix  
 apud me sum, I am hardly my  
 self. \* Si apud forum es, if be is  
 about the Market. \* Queritur  
 apud me per literas, he complains  
 to me by Letters.  
 Apuleius, or appuleius, a Platonick  
 Philosopher born at Madaura, be-  
 wrote of his own Metamorphosis  
 into a Golden Ass.  
 Apulia, part of Italy, hence apulus,  
 , um.  
 Apulum, a City of Dacia.  
 Apus, ödus, f. a Swift or Martlet, g.  
 Apuscidamus, a Lake in Africa,  
 wherein nothing sinks.  
 Pyrä, a City of Lycia.  
 Pyräri, orum, g. Currants.  
 Pyrexia, æ, f. the Remission of a  
 fever, g.  
 Pyri, as Tapyri.  
 Pyrinus, a, um, without kernel, g.  
 Pyrina mala, fine Pomegranates,  
 without a very small kernel, g.  
 Pyrotus, a precious stone called  
 carbuncle, g.  
 Pyrum sulphur, Brimstone that  
 does not felt the beat of the sun.

A Q

AQUA, æ, f. [ab f. àntiq. 'Αχ']  
*Winter.* \* Aqua viva, running wa-  
 ter. \* Aqua adversâ navigare,  
 to swim against the stream. Aquam  
 cribro haurire, to labour in vain.  
 \* Aquam fuffine, stop the tour-  
 glass. \* Licebit aquam sinas fu-  
 ere, you may let the hour glass run.  
 \* Aquas infundit in cineres, af-  
 ter Beef comes mustard. \* In mare  
 aquam quæris, you cannot see wood  
 for Trees  
 \* Aquabibus, a water drinker.  
 \* Aquaductile, lis, n. a Way by  
 which Water is conveyed.  
 Aquæ Augustæ, the City Baïonne  
 in France.



<p>Aqua Balicæ, a Town of Hungary, now Selle.</p> <p>Aqua calidæ, the City Bathe in Somersetshire; Also a City in Spain.</p> <p>Aqua Convenarum, a Town of Aquitain.</p> <p>Aqua Cutiliæ, a Lake of the Sabines.</p> <p>Aqua Flavie, a Town in Spain.</p> <p>Aqui Flavienſes, the People.</p> <p>Aqua mortuæ, a Town in Gallia Narbonenſis.</p> <p>Aqua quincie, or quincianæ, a Town in Spain, now aigues caldes.</p> <p>Aqua regia, a City of Africa.</p> <p>Aqua Sextiæ, a City of Gallia Narbonenſis, now Aix.</p> <p>Aqua Solis, Bath City.</p> <p>Aqua, ſtatellæ, ſatyellæ, a Town of Lombardy.</p> <p>Aqua Sueſſanæ, or Sinueſſanæ, Baths at Sinueſſa in Campania.</p> <p>Aqua Taurinæ, a Town of Etruria, now commonly Aequa pendente, the People Aqueſes.</p> <p>Aqua Vaconis, a Town in Catalonia, now Balneole, or Balnoles.</p> <p>Aqueductus, ſi, m. [ex aqua &amp; ducio] a Conduit or Conveyance of Water by a Pipe.</p> <p>† Aqueductio, onis, f. a Conduit.</p> <p>Aquagium, ii, n. a Conveyance of Water.</p> <p>Aquileium, ii, n. } a taking of Rain Water</p> <p>Aquileium } for the Use</p> <p>Aquileium } of Medicines.</p> <p>Aqua intercus, the Dropsy.</p> <p>Aquileſcus, i, m. a Hog trough or Paunch like it.</p> <p>Aquileſcus, i, m. [ex aqua &amp; lego] the Paunch whither the Excrements run; alſo a great Gut whereof Puddings are made.</p> <p>Aqualis, is, m. a Water pot, an Ever.</p> <p>† Aquamabile, aquamabile, aquimanile, aquimanale, a Baſon.</p> <p>† Aquamānus, a Baſon.</p> <p>† Aquamālina, æ, f. a Water-mill.</p> <p>† Aquanus, as aqueus.</p> <p>† Aqua pedes, Water for the feet.</p> <p>Aquarii, Hereticks that uſed only Water in the Sacrament.</p> <p>Aquariola, æ, f. a ſink or gutter.</p> <p>Aquariolus, i, m. a Pander, Ruffian, a contented Cuckold.</p> <p>† Aquariolum, i, n. a ſink.</p> <p>Aquarium, ii, n. a Watering place, Gutter, Kitchen.</p> <p>Aquarius, a, um, of Water. * Sulcus aquarius, a trench to drain Fields. * Aquaria provincia, his office who was to furniſh the City with Water.</p> <p>Aquarius, ii, m. the 11th ſign of the Zodiac; alſo a Water bearer.</p> <p>Aquasitas, atis, f. abundance of Water.</p> <p>Aquatons, a, um; watery, living or breeding in the Water.</p> <p>Aquatilis, le, of the water.</p> <p>Aquatlo, onis, f. Watering; alſo abundance of rain.</p> <p>† Aquatium, the upper part of the head.</p> <p>† Aquator, oris, m. he that waters or provides water.</p> <p>Aquatus, ior, Wateriſh. * Vinum aquatum, wine too much allayed with Water.</p> <p>† Aquemolus, a Water ſnake.</p>	<p>Aqueus, a, um, Wateriſh.</p> <p>Aquiducus, a, um, draining of water</p> <p>Aquifolium, ii, n. [ab aqua &amp; folio] holm.</p> <p>Aquifolia, æ, f. [liuz] holm.</p> <p>Aquifolius, a, um, made of holm.</p> <p>Aquila, the Name of a Man and ſeveral Cities.</p> <p>Aquila, æ, f. [ab acutè volando] an Eagle, Enſign, Conſtellation.</p> <p>* Aquila ſenectæ, ſpoken of Old Men that love to drink rather than eat.</p> <p>* Aquila non captat muſcas, a Goſs hawk beats not a banting.</p> <p>Aquilægia, æ, a Columbine.</p> <p>Aquilægium, ii, n. a Gathering of Water.</p> <p>Aquileia, or aquilegia, a City of the Carni.</p> <p>† Aquilenta, æ, Holly.</p> <p>Aquillex, legis, } a Wall Maſter.</p> <p>† Aquileus, } a Wall Maſter.</p> <p>Aquili, the Name of certain Gods.</p> <p>Aquileia, Roman Sacrifices in the time of a great drought.</p> <p>* Aquilices, the Priests at thoſe Sacrifices.</p> <p>Aquilifer, the Roman enſign bearer</p> <p>Aquilinus, a, um, [ab aquila] of or like an Eagle.</p> <p>* Naſus aquilinus, a Noſe like a Hawks beak.</p> <p>Aquilinus, the Name of three Roman Conſuls.</p> <p>Aquilio, onis, f. a Goad.</p> <p>Aquilius Manius, an Embaſſador cruelly ſlain by Mithridates.</p> <p>Aquilius Severus, a Spaniſh Hiſtorian.</p> <p>Aquilla, a Noble Family of Rome.</p> <p>Aquilo, onis, [ab acuto frigore] the North Wind, cold Winter.</p> <p>Aquilonaris, re, of the North.</p> <p>Aquilonia, a Town in Italy.</p> <p>Aquilonius, a, um, Northern, cold.</p> <p>Aquilus, a, um, } brown, ſwarthy,</p> <p>Aquilus, a, um, } like an Eagle.</p> <p>Aquimicæle, a Drinking Cup.</p> <p>Aquimicarium, ii, n. or -iue, m. a broad Water veſſel lined with tin; alſo the Holy Water pot and Cock to Waſh at.</p> <p>Aquincum, a City of Pannonia.</p> <p>Aquinius, a certain bad Poet.</p> <p>Aquinum, a Town in Italy.</p> <p>Aquinas, of aquinum.</p> <p>Aquipenſer, for acipenſer, a Surgeon.</p> <p>Aquiſgranum, the City Aix or Aiken in Germany.</p> <p>Aquitania, a third part of Gallia.</p> <p>Aquites, a Name of a Priest in Valerius Flaccus.</p> <p>Aquor, ari, to ſetab or provide Water, allay with Water.</p> <p>Aquositas, atis, f. [ab aqua] an abundance of Water.</p> <p>Aquosus, ior, iſimus, Watry, full of Water, Rainy.</p> <p>Aquola, æ, f. a little Water or Brook; alſo a Town of Hetruria.</p> <p>* Aquulenſes, the People thereof.</p>	<p>Aræ, Rocks belmixt Africa and Sardinia.</p> <p>Arabarches, chiſ, the Toll gatherer upon Cattle conveyed from Arabia to Egypt.</p> <p>Arabarchia, the Office of an arabarches.</p> <p>Arābia, Part of Aſia, divided into three parts. 1. Deſerta, now called Beria. 2. Felix, now called aiman, and by the Turks, Gemen, or Giemen. 3. Petra, now called Baxaab and Bengaucal.</p> <p>Arābes, the People of Arabia.</p> <p>Arabia, a precious ſtone like Ivory.</p> <p>Arabicus, æ, a, um, Belonging to Arabia, } Arabia.</p> <p>Arabicus lapis, a kind of Bloodſtone.</p> <p>Arābilis, le, [ab aro] Eaſie to be tilled.</p> <p>† Arābis, an Herb called Candy Thlaſpi.</p> <p>Arabis, Arabius, or arbis, a River of India.</p> <p>Arabita, the Inhabitants about arabia.</p> <p>Arabiſus, a City of armenia minor</p> <p>Arabo, a River and City of Pannonia, now called Rab, and by the Italians, Glavarin.</p> <p>Arabriga, a city of Luſitania, now called Arrabida.</p> <p>Arabs, } an Arabian. Alſo the Son</p> <p>Arabus, } of Apollo, and a white ſtone, which being reduced to powder, is good to ſcur the Teeth.</p> <p>Arach, a city in which Nimrod Reigned.</p> <p>† Arachidna, underground chikling</p> <p>Arachne, æ, a Lydian Maid, who contending with Pallas at her Spinning, being overcome, hanged her ſelf, and was turned into a Spider.</p> <p>* Velut arachne, a cobweb.</p> <p>Arachnæum, a Mountain in Argos.</p> <p>Arachnium, g. a Diſeaſe in Olives and Vines when the Fruit is wrapped in a kind of cobweb.</p> <p>Arachnoides, g. a thin ſkin in the Eye.</p> <p>Arachofia, a city built by Semiramis in Scythia near the Maſſagetes.</p> <p>Arachoti, or-tæ, a people of India.</p> <p>Arachoto s, a Lake and River of arachofia.</p> <p>Arachtoſus, One of the Four moſt famous Writers of Epirus.</p> <p>Arachus, and -chus, f. Wild ſmell Vetches, extremely beloved of Pigeons, g.</p> <p>† Aracæ Ficus, white Figs very broad with a ſmall ſtalk.</p> <p>Aracillum, and Arracillum, a Town in Spain.</p> <p>Aracynthus, a Mountain of Aſar-nania, a city of Boeotia.</p> <p>Arad, a city of the Amorites, belonging to the Tribe of Judah.</p> <p>Araden, a city of Crete.</p> <p>Aradūca, a city of Luſitania.</p> <p>Araducta, another city of Luſitania.</p> <p>Aradus, an Iſland of Phœnicia.</p> <p>Aræ Flavie, Nordlingen in Germany.</p> <p>Aræ Cæſariæ, a Place in Sarmatia, by the River Tanais.</p> <p>Aræ Philanorum, a Town in Africa.</p> <p>Aræ Sextianæ, a city in Spain.</p> <p>Aræ Solis, a Promontory of the Cal-laica.</p>
---	---	--



Arator, or Arator, m. a slender timber'd Man, &c.  
 Arathyræa, part of Achaia.  
 Aræus, a name of Jupiter, to whom all Men pray.  
 Aræza, a City of Arabia Fœlix.  
 Aragus, a River of the Molossi, and another in Spain, called Arga.  
 Arala, æ, f. a fire Pan.  
 Aralius, or Analius, the 7th King of Assyria.  
 Arambys, a city in Africa, built by Hanno.  
 Aramæi, Scythians.  
 Arandis, a city of Lusitania.  
 ARĀNEA, æ, f. [Arāxum] a Spider, or Cob-web, the Down of Willow blossoms; also the sixth Membrane of the Eye. \* Sacculus plenus Aranearum, a purse with never a Cross in it.  
 † Arāneantes fauces, Spider-chaps.  
 Araneola, æ, f. a Spinner or Cob.  
 Araneolus, i, m. a web.  
 Araneosus, a, um, Full of Spiders or Cob-webs, also like them.  
 Araneum, ei, n. a Spiders Web.  
 Araneus, a, um, of a Spider or cobweb.  
 Araneus mas, a Shrew, Mouse, Rat, &c. \* Araneus piscis, Quaquar, a Sea Fish. \* Aranci scutulum nete, a Cob web.  
 Araneus, ei, a Spider or Cob-web.  
 Araneum, a Town in the Bay of Æthiopia.  
 Aranthæ, a Bebrycian, said to be eight cubits long.  
 † Arantium, ii, n. an Orange.  
 Araphæ, an Island of Caria.  
 Arapotes, a Lake in Ægypt.  
 Arar, a River of Gallia Narbonensis; also called Arans, commonly La Saoda.  
 Arāra, an Indian Fruit.  
 Ararat, a country and Mountain in Armenia.  
 Araraucæ, a people in Cyrene.  
 Ararene, a country of the Nomades.  
 Ararus, a River of Scythia.  
 Araspæ, a name of a Mede, to whom Cyrus delivered Panthea to be kept.  
 Arateilum, i, n. [ab aratrum] a little Plough.  
 † Arāter, a Plough.  
 Aratia, an Island against Persis.  
 Aratio, onis, f. Tillage, Ploughing.  
 Aratiuncula, æ, f. a little Tillage, or small piece of Tilled Ground.  
 Arator, oris, a ploughman or beast.  
 Arator, a Christian Poet, who Translated St. Luke's Gospel into Hexameter Verse, A. D. 544.  
 † Aratorculus, i, um, a plough boy.  
 Aratorius, a, um, Belonging to Tillage.  
 † Arātro, are, to plough or ear the Ground.  
 Aratri, a people of India within Ganges.  
 Aratrum, i, n. [ab arō] a plough.  
 \* Aratrum circumducere, to Assign the compass of a city to be built.  
 Aratus, a Greek Poet and Astrologer, whose Verses Cicero Translated; also a Syconian, who Freed his country from Tyranny.  
 † Aratūra, æ, f. Tillage.  
 Aratur, a, um, ready to plough.  
 Aratū, a, um, Ploughed.  
 Aravisci, or Arabi, a People of Pannonia.  
 Araurides, people of Pentapolis in Africa.

Arararis, Araurius, or Rhararis, a River in Gallia Narbonensis now Etand.  
 Arausio, and Araurenfis civitas, the noble Principality of Orange, belonging to the Prince of Nassau.  
 Aravus, a River in Gallia Belgica, commonly Araw.  
 Arauzona, a Town of Illyrium.  
 † Arax. acia, a kind of Pulse.  
 Araxa, a city of Lycia.  
 Araxæ, or -i, a people of Illyrium.  
 Araxes, the River Pencus in Thesaly, another great River of Armenia.  
 Araxus, a Promontory of Peloponnesus.  
 Arba, an Island and City of Illyrium.  
 Arbace, a city of Celtiberia.  
 Arbaces, the first King of the Medes.  
 Arbanium, a City near Pontus.  
 Arbaxani, a People of Liguria.  
 Arbeia, Ireby in Cumberland.  
 Arbela, orum, a City of Persia.  
 Arbēla, æ, a very antient city of Sicily.  
 Arbella, the borders of Judea towards the East.  
 Arbella, æ, f. a Shoemakers round cutting Knife.  
 † Arbellum, i, n. a place of Torment.  
 Arbellus, the Surname of Jupiter.  
 † Arbata, orum, Trees.  
 Arberio, a Roman Consul slain under Constantine.  
 Arbi, Arbites, Arbiter, a people bordering upon the Indians.  
 † Arbilla, Fatness of Body.  
 Arbi pendium, or arvipendium, an half acre, a measuring of Fields.  
 Arbis, a River in India.  
 ARBITER, i, m. [ab ara & bito, i. e. eo, vel ab arbito pro addito] an Umpire. \* Arbitrator bibendi, the King of Good Fellows. \* Arbitrator funerum, an Herald. \* Arbitrator initiationis, a God-Father. \* Sine arbitris facere aliquid, to do a thing in the sight or bearing of none.  
 Arbitri, Mountains of Gedrosia.  
 Arbitra, æ, f. a Woman Umpire.  
 Arbitralis, le, belonging to an Arbitrator.  
 Arbitramentum, and arbitrium, the same as arbitrium.  
 Arbitrariū, or arbitrarē, adv. in question, as he will.  
 Arbitrarium, i, n. a thing committed to the award of any Man.  
 Arbitrarius, a, um, Voluntary, left to ones Choice, Arbitrary. \* Non est arbitrium tibi, It is not as you list.  
 Arbitrator, oris, as arbiter.  
 Arbitratus, us, m. Will, Opinion, Judgment. \* Arbitratu tuo, according to your appointment.  
 Arbitrium, ii, n. Judgment, Will, Pleasure, the power of a Judge, Reward. \* Supremum arbitrium, the last Will and Testament. \* Pro meo arbitrio, according to my own Fancy. \* Non erit vultu arbitrii, it will not be in your power.  
 Arbitror, ari, [ab arbiter] to think, Judge, award, Observe, appoint, Witness a thing upon Oath, to draw up the Platform of a Work. \* Arbitrari. Pass. To be Judged or Determined of.  
 Arbius, a Mountain of Crete; an Inhabitant also, and a Surname of

Jupiter, being brought up there.  
 Arbon, a city of Illyria.  
 ARBOR, oris, f. [q. Arboris, aera scandens, vel a robore] Tree, the Mast of a Ship, an Oak, the Timber of a Press. \* Arbor Jovis, an Oak. \* Arbor infelix, a Gibbet. \* Arbor maris, Crab.  
 † Arboraca, the sap of Tree.  
 Arboreus, a, um, belonging to a Tree.  
 Arboreator, oris, m. a Lopper, Woodman.  
 Arborea, a city of Sardinia.  
 Arboreo, ere, to grow to be a Tree.  
 Arboretum, i, n. a Grove, Nursery of young Trees, an arbour.  
 Arboreus, and -ius, a, um, belonging to a Tree. \* Arborea cervorum, the beam of a Deer.  
 Arboreus, a, um, belonging to a Tree.  
 Arbor felix, a Town in Helvetia.  
 Arborichæ, the 7 Isles of Zeland.  
 Scowen, Dovelandia, Tola, Walckhren, Zuidhevelandia, Northevelandi, Wolferdicum.  
 Arborosa, a city in Burgundy, now Artois.  
 Arbucæ, a great city within Iberus which Hannibal hardly compassed.  
 Arbucula, a wanton Wench in Horace.  
 Arbucula, æ, f. a shrub, the Name of a Cart Wheel. \* Arbucula crinitæ pavonum, the copps of Peacocks.  
 Arbustum, i, n. Wine made of Grapes tied to shrubs.  
 Arbustus, a, um, Garnished with Trees. \* Locus arbustus, an arbour. \* Arbustivæ vitæ, Wine leaning to Trees.  
 Arbusto, are, to plant with Trees for Wine props.  
 Arbustum, i, n. [ab arbor] a Grove Orchard, Coppice.  
 Arbestus, a, um, for robustus.  
 Arbuteus, a, um, of crab Trees or shrubs.  
 Arbutum, ti, a crab or wilding.  
 ARBUTUS, ti, f. [ab arbor] a crab Tree, an Italian Tree with Fruit like strawberries.  
 ARCA, æ, f. [ab arcendo] a chest, coffin. \* Arca robusta, a Prison, a Treasury, an ark. \* Arca, a Dam in a River.  
 Arca, a city of Coelosyria.  
 Arcabrica, a City of Spain.  
 Arcadia, the inmost part of Peloponnesus; also a city in Egypt.  
 Arcadicus, a, um, belonging to Arcadia.  
 Arcadius, a City of Thrace.  
 Arcadius, a son of Theodosius, and several others.  
 Arcanè, adv. secretly. \* Arcanè aliquid judicare, to give the best of ones Judgment upon a thing.  
 Arcani, orum, Witchmen on the top of Towers, who gave Notice of the Enemies approach, by running just Quarter to Quarter.  
 Arcanò, adv. privately.  
 Arcanum, i, a secret.  
 Arcanum, a form of Cicero's.  
 ARCANUS, a, um, [ab arca vel arce] secret, Unknown, Mystical, under Lock and Key.  
 Arcanum, a, um, belonging to a coffer, or Banker.  
 Arcarius, ii, m. a Chest-maker, Jeweller, cofferers.



- Arca, ādis, an Arcadian, a city of Armenia; also the Son of Jupiter and Calisto, who gave name to the country of Arcadia.
- Arcati, a city of India, now Bitnagor.
- Arcatus, a, um, [ab arcus] arched like a Bow.
- † Arcella, æ, a Fisset, casket.
- Arcellata, vitis, a Vine Fashioned like a chriot.
- † Archeliūla, æ, f. a pretty little Fisset or coffer.
- Arcellus, li, m. [ab arcus] a little Bow.
- Arcena, the country of the Emperor Alexander Severus in Phœnicia.
- Arcennum, a Town of Etruria.
- ARCEO, ui, ēre, [ἀρκεω] to keep off, put back, tie hard, forbid.
- \* Arcere febrem, to cure an Ague.
- \* Arcere aliquem periculo, to preserve one from danger.
- † Arcera, æ, f. [ab arca] a horse-litter.
- † Arcerius, a steward that disburseth money.
- † Arcerus, i, m. a horse keeper.
- Arcēsilas, and -las, a Philosopher, Scholar to Potemon; also a civiliter, and several other Men.
- Arcesine, a city in Amorges.
- Arcēsinus, a River of India, which they say breeds Serpent seventy cubits long.
- Arcēsius, Ulysses's Grandfire.
- Arcessor, orie, m. an Accuser, a Messenger sent for one.
- ARCESSO, and -io, -vi, ere, [ab arceo] to accuse, call, Summon.
- \* Acapite arcellere argumentum, to fetch a Proof from the Ground of a Matter.
- \* Arcellit sibi malum jumento suo, he gets a Rod for his own breech.
- \* Arcellere aliquem ad Societatem laboris, to procure one to joyn in a Work.
- Archabæ, certain measures.
- Archadius, an Author mentioned by Suidas.
- Archæ, a city of Æolis in Asia.
- Archætidus, part of Peloponnesus.
- Archagathus, a Physician of Peloponnesus, Son of Lytanias.
- Archaismus, i, m. an old way of speaking, g.
- Archama, a city of Cilicia.
- Archander, Father-in-law to Danaus.
- Archandropolis, a City of Ægypt.
- Archangelica, the great wild Angelica.
- Archangelicus, a, um, belonging to an Arch Angel.
- Archangelus, i, m. an Arch angel, g.
- Archarius, i, m. [ab Ἀρχαῖ] a Governor or Overseer.
- † Archebnium, a Verse whose last Foot is a Bacchus.
- Archedius, a comical Poet, who wrote against Demochares.
- Archeliā, a colony of Cappadocia; also a Town in Palestine.
- Archelaus, i, m. an Athenian Philosopher, Master to Socrates; also another who wrote of Animals, who made that Grand Discovery, viz. that the goats breathed at their ears; also the Name of divers other men.
- Archēmachus, a Person who wrote of the Affairs of Eubœa.
- Archemorus, son of Lycurgus, slain by an Adcer.
- Archeptolemus, HeStor's charioteer.
- Archetratus, a Poet, Follower of Sardanapalus.
- Archerinus, the first Writer of Philosophical History.
- Archētypus, i, m. the first Pattern.
- Archētypum, i, n. tern, or Origin-copy.
- Archētypus, a, um, g. of or after the first Pattern.
- † Archezosis, a kind of white Vine.
- Archia, a Poet of Antioch.
- Archiatr, and -trus, tri, m. the Princes Physicians, g.
- Archibius, a Grammarian, son to Apollonius.
- † Archicapellanus, i, m. the High chancellor.
- † Archiclavus, and -vus, i, m. the chief Abbot.
- † Archicōlus, a Head-cook.
- Archidamia, a brave Woman of Sparta.
- Archidāmus, a King of Laedæmonia.
- Archidas, an Athenian Tyrant, slain by his own Men.
- Archidemia, a Fountain of Sicily.
- Archidiāconatus, ūs, m. an Arch-deaconship.
- Archidiaconus, g. an Arch-deacon.
- Archidium, a city of Crete.
- Archidux, ūcia, m. [ab Ἀρχὴ & dux] an Arch Duke, chief Lord of a country.
- Archiepiscopus, i, m. an Arch Bishop, g.
- Archiepiscopatus, ūs, m. an Arch-Bishoprick.
- Archiercus, g. the High Priest.
- Archieunuchus, g. Principal of the Privy chamber.
- Archigallus, i, m. the chief of Sybils, priests, g.
- Archigenes, a Physician, against whom Galen inveighs; also a Sicilian Founder of Arisia.
- Archigēronter, g. chief in Authority among old Men; or they that have the over-sight of the Kings works.
- Archigetes, or Archegetes, an Epithet of Apollo.
- Archigrammaticus, ci, m. the chief Secretary, g.
- Archigrāphia, æ, the chancellorship.
- Archigraphus, i, m. the Principal Secretary, g.
- † Archigubernus, the Admiral of the Roman fleet here in Britain.
- Archile, a Town of Pentapolis in Africa.
- † Archilēvita, the chief Levite.
- Archilocus, a Parian Poet, who wrote such Iambicks against his Father in law Lycambes, that he made him hang himself.
- † Archilōquium ii, n. the beginning of a speech.
- † Archilōquus, i, m. the chief speaker.
- Archimāgirus, i, m. the Master Cook, g.
- Archimandrita, g. an Abbot.
- Archimedes, a Geometrician of Syracuse, who being intent upon his study was slain at the taking of the Town.
- Archimimus, i, m. the chief Jester.
- Archimara, a city of India within Ganges.
- Archiota, æ, m. a Master of the Rebs, g.
- Archipherēta, g. those who Office it was to read and interpret the law to the people.
- Archipirata, æ, m. an Arch Pirate.
- Archipolites, g. the chief Citizen.
- Archipōsia, g. the Onset of Drinkings.
- Archippe, a Town of the Mariti.
- Archippus, the name of several Men.
- Archippocōmus, g. the Master of the Horse.
- Archipōta, æ, m. the chief Drinker, g.
- Archipresbyter, g. the Chief Priest, or rural Dean.
- Architēnum, ii, n. a Monastery, g.
- Archistratēgus, i, m. a General of an army, g.
- Archysynagōgus, g. the Ruler of the synagogue.
- Architectio, onis, f. the devising of a thing.
- Architectio, as architectus.
- Architectonicus, a, um, belonging to Architecture.
- Architectorari, to Build, to Devise, Plot, Frame, Contrive.
- \* Architectari voluptates, to prescribe the right use of pleasure.
- Architectura, æ, f. knowledge in Building; also the Edifice it self.
- ARCHITECTUS, ti, [ab Ἀρχὴ & τεκταῖν] a Surveyor.
- \* Architectus legis, an Inventor of a Law.
- \* Princeps & Architectus sceleris, the principal and chief Worker of Wickedness.
- Archithalassus, i, m. the chief Admiral, g.
- Archipis, the name of Venus amongst the Assyrians.
- Architrēlinus, ni, m. the Master of a Feast.
- Archium, i, n. the Treasury, f Monuments of Evidences, the chancery, or Exchequer, the Rolls, the Archers, or Spiritual-Court, g.
- Archon, tis, the chief Officer among the Athenians, g.
- † Archonnōchus, the chief Butler.
- Archontici, a Sect of the Valentianians, affirming the World to be the work of Princes, denied the Resurrection, and cast off the Sacraments.
- † Archotira, Meat made of Bread and Cheese together.
- Archytas, a Musician of Mitylene.
- \* Also a Philosopher of Tarentum, who first invented the Rattle, whence the Proverb.
- \* Ad archyta platanen recedere, to return to childhood; also other Men.
- Arci, a Town in Spain.
- † Arcifinius, a, um, or arcifinalis, ager, Territories defended with hills, Woods, and Water.
- Arcilaus, the name of two Towns in Spain.
- Arcio, ire, [ab ad & cio] to put in, graff.
- † Arcirma, æ, f. a little Cart that held but one.
- Arciroesia, a City of Heraclia in Pontus.
- † Archise, an Archer.
- Arcitēnens, tia, [ab arcum tenendo] shooting with a Bow.
- Arcitenens, tis, m. the Sign Sagittarius.
- Arciva, a Town of Dacia.
- Aacium, ii, n. the Clot-bur.
- † Archivus,



- † Archivus, a, um. [ab arcendo] binding.
- Arcobriga, a Name of two towns in Spain.
- Arconeus, an Island of Caria.
- † Arconium, i, n. the Mineral called Arsenick.
- † Arcophyton, a kind of Fole foot.
- Arcanes, a people of Epirus.
- Arctatio, onis, f. a Streightening.
- Arctatus, a, um, streightened.
- Arctim, & arcte, ius, iſſimè, adv. ſtreightly, ſtiſſy, cloſely. \* Arcti-  
nis, completi, to bug. \* Arcte  
tenere, to maintain ſtiſſy.
- † Arctifiniſus, a, um, whoſe end is  
ſtreightened.
- Arctium, ii, n. the great Bur.
- Arcto, are, [ab arceo] to ſtrain, bind  
ſtreight, make narrow, thruſt hard.
- Arcton, the Island Cyzicus, where  
Jupiter's Nurſes were turned into  
Bears.
- Arctonnèſus, a Town of the Milesii  
by Propontis.
- Arctophylax, g. the Star called bo-  
oler.
- Arctopirhæus, g. a monſtrous Beſt  
like a Bear and an Ape.
- † Arctorium, a Place where Hou-  
ſhold ſtuff is ſold.
- Arctos, ti, f. the Bear, Conſtella-  
tions near the North pole, g.
- Arctous, a, um. Northern, g.
- Arcturus, ri, m. a Star by the Tail  
of Ursa major, g.
- Arctus, a, um, ior, iſſimus, [of ar-  
ceor] ſtreight, cloſe, ſorrowful,  
pinching. \* Arctior ſomnus, ſound  
ſleep.
- Arcuarius, a, um, pertaining to a  
Bow. \* Fabrica Arcuaria, a Bow-  
yer's Shop.
- Arcuarius, ii, [ab arcus] a Bow-  
yer.
- Arcuatilis, le, Bowed, crooked.
- Arcuatim, adv. bendingly, crookedly.
- Arcuatūra, ræ, f. the Arching of a  
Roof.
- Arcuatus, a, um, ſaſhioned like a  
Bow; coloured like a Rain-bow;  
alſo having the ſaundſe.
- Arcubaliſta, æ, f. a Croſs-bow; alſo  
a kind of Serpent.
- Arula, læ, [ab arca] a little Cof-  
fer, coffin. \* Arculæ loculatæ, a  
Neſt of Drawers.
- Arcularius, ii, m. a maker of Cabinets.
- Arculæ, circles made of Meal uſed  
in Sacrifice.
- Arculum, i, n. a Roll for Women.
- Arculus, i, m. to wear about their  
Heads.
- Arculus, li, m. [ab arcus] a little  
Bow.
- Arculus, a God who took care of  
Cheſts and Cabinets.
- Arcui. See Arceo.
- Arcumen, inis, an Herb repreſent-  
ing the Rainbow.
- Arcuo, are, to make like a bow, arch.
- Arcuer, ari, to be arched, bend like  
a Bow.
- ARCUS, ſus, m. [ab arcendo] a  
Bow, Vault, or Arch in Building,  
Circumference of a Circle. \* Arous  
cœleſtis, the Rain-bow, any war-  
like Engine. \* Arcum lunar, to  
bend a Bow. \* Arcum porrigere,  
to lay down the Cudgels.
- † Arcutes. See Arches.
- Ardabigara, a town of Aſſyria.
- Ardabutius, a Roman Conſul with  
Hierius.
- Ardalus, the Son of Vulcan, who  
they ſay invented the P. pe.
- Ardalinea, the Muſes, from Ar-  
Ardaliorides, dalus.
- Ardania, a Countrey of Egypt.
- Ardaniſ, a Promontory of Marma-  
rica.
- Ardaxanus, a River of Illyria.
- ARDEA, æ, f. [ab ardua peten-  
do] a Hern. \* Ardea alba, a  
Dwarf Hern. \* Ardea ſtellaris,  
the Bittour.
- Ardea, the Son of Ulyſſes and Cir-  
ce, and the name of ſeveral Cities.
- ARDELIO, [ab ardor]
- ARDADIO, onis, m. [vel ardea]  
a Buſie body, a ſmattering.
- Ardelus, Barren, Lean.
- Ardens, tis, Hot, Burning, Quick,  
Swift, Angry. \* Ardentia ſigna,  
Stars. \* Ardens murice veſtis,  
Gliſtering with purple. \* Ardentes  
literæ, letters full of anger and  
Paſſion.
- Ardenter, ius, iſſimè, adv. Fer-  
vently, vehemently.
- ARDEO, ſi, ſum, [ab aridus] to  
Burn, to be Earneſt, to Love Paſſio-  
nately, to be of a bright colour, to  
be transported with paſſion. \* Ar-  
deo te videre, I long to ſee you.
- \* Ardet Iracundia, he is in a great  
Chafe. \* Ardere doloribus poda-  
græ, to be troubled with the pain of  
the Gout. \* Res ardet invidia,  
it is a Matter much envied at.
- \* Quem cuncta bello ardreunt,  
when War raged every where.
- Ardeola, æ, f. a Hern.
- Ardeſco, ere, to wax Hot, Haſty.
- † Ardeſus, a, um, Barren, Lean.
- Ardæi, a people of Illyria.
- Ardices, a Corinthian Painter.
- Ardiſenus, a River of Scythia.
- Ardama, a Town of Galatia.
- Ardonea, a City of Apulia.
- Ardor, oris, m. [ab ardeo] a burn-  
ing, great heat, fervency, earneſt  
deſire, courage, brightneſs, a broil.
- \* Ardor vultuum, a mad look.
- Ardorium, a Town of Illyria now  
called Magonicha.
- Arduba, a Town of Dalmatia.
- Arduenna, La foreſted Ardenne,  
the greateſt Wood of all Gallia.
- Ardūtas, tatis, f. Height, ſteepneſs,  
difficulty.
- † Ardurium, ii, a kind of Meat.
- Ardum, ui, n. an high place or  
thing of difficulty. \* Ardua terra-  
rum, Mountains hard to paſs.
- ARDUUS, a, um, [Opd.] hard,  
high, difficult. \* Res arduæ, ad-  
verſity. \* Solum onere arduum,  
a ſtiff Soil. \* Ardui erat operis,  
twas no difficult matter.
- Ardyſenſes, a people of Rhodanus.
- Ardys, the ſon of Gyges King of  
Lydia.
- Are, a country in Arabia felix.
- AREA, æ, f. [ab areo] a Floor, a  
plant, Court Yard, a round circle  
about a ſtar. \* Area belli, battable  
Ground.
- Area, the Epithet of Minerva, and  
an Island of Pontus, a Mountain in  
Thebes.
- Arei, the Inhabitant of Pontus.
- Areacida, a people of Numidia.
- Arebrigeum, a Town of the Sa-  
laſſi.
- Areburgium, the Town Arensburg.
- Arcator, oris, m. a Threſher, a  
cleaſer of the Floor.
- † Arēca, a Tree in India called the  
drunken Date Tree.
- Areca, a city of Syria.
- Aredomici, a people of Gallia Nar-  
bonenſis.
- Aredate, a Town of Auſtria, Lintz.
- Arefa, a city of Phœnicia.
- Arefacio, ere, to make dry.
- Arēſio, ieri, to be dried.
- Aregia, a City of Spain.
- Aregon, the name of a painter in  
Strabo.
- Aregonis, the Mother of Mopſus.
- Areius, one of the Argonauts.
- Arelatum, the city Arles in  
France.
- Arellius a famous painter in Rome.
- Arembus, a Town of India within  
Ganges.
- Aremorica, the ſame as Aquitania.
- Aremorici, the people of Aquitania.
- Aremulus Sylvius, the Son of A-  
grippa King of the Latines.
- Arēna, æ, f. [ab areo] ſand, the  
Liſts where Fencers plaid their pri-  
zes, a Stoar, Haven, Functon.
- \* Alſo contention. \* In arenam  
provocare, to challenge into the  
Field. \* In ſua ipſius arena, at  
his own weapon.
- Arēna, a city of Pelopon-  
neſus.
- Arēne, ſus.
- Arēnaceus, a, um, ſandy.
- Arenacum, the city Arnhem in  
Gelderland.
- Arēnaria, æ, f. a ſand or Gravel pit.
- Arēnarii, as Gladiatores, or fight-  
ers with Beaſts.
- Arēnarius, a, um, belonging to the  
Arena or Theater. \* Arenaria  
feræ, beaſts baited in the Theatre.
- \* Arenaria rheca, a Sand Box.
- Arenarius, ii, m. a Champion.
- Arenarius lapis, a Sand ſtone.
- Arenates, a people of Spain.
- Arenatum, ti, n. Mortar of lime  
and ſand.
- Arēnatus, a, um, mixed with ſand.
- \* Calx arenatus, rough caſt.
- Arendæ, a city of Lycia.
- Arene, a city in Peloponneſus.
- Arēnifodina, æ, f. a ſand pit.
- Arēnolus, æ, um, full of ſand or  
Gravel.
- Arēnolum litus, a city of Corſica,  
new Laiedro.
- Arēnula, æ, f. ſmall ſand.
- † Arēnus, a kind of Worm.
- AREO, ui, ere, [ab Heb charat,  
exarſit] to be dry, to be thirſty.
- \* Arere ſiti, to be almoſt checked  
with thirſt.
- Arēola, æ, f. [ab area] a little Bed  
in a Garden.
- Arēopagita, æ, m. one of the Atte-  
nian Areopagites, or moſt ſevere  
Judges.
- Arēopagus, a Street in Athens where  
theſe Judges ſate, from a Temple of  
Mars there.
- Areopolis, a city of Arabia.
- Arcos neſos, an Iſle of Pontus.
- † Areppennis, a French Meaſure  
of Ground behalf an Acre.
- † Arepta, æ, a kind of Veſſel or  
Ship.
- Ares, a country of Eubæa.
- Arēſco, ui, ere, [ab areo] to be  
ed up. \* Arēſcit aurum, it glai-  
into Gold. \* Arēſcere in ſuſu mas  
liquor dicitur, liquor is ſaid to be  
geal into Gems. \* Cito areſcit  
lachrymæ in alienis malis, other  
Mens Miſeries are ſoon forgotten.
- Arēſcon.



- Arescon, an Hermaphrodite of Argos, who successively married a Wife and Husband.  
 Arestæ, a People of India.  
 Arestanus, a Countryman whose she-goat suckled Æsculapius, when he was exposed by his Mother.  
 † Arestis, a Cushion set before dead Men.  
 † Arestium, ii, n. an Decree, an Arrest.  
 Arēta, the daughter of Arritippus, who succeeded him in his School. Also the Wife of Dion.  
 Arētālōgūs, i, m, a Bragadochio, g.  
 Aretas, a River of Calabria; Also the Father-in-Law of Herod the Tetrarch.  
 Aretates, a Cnidian, who wrote the Macedonica, and several other Books.  
 Arēte, the Wife of Alcinous.  
 Arethas, a King of the lower Syria. Also a Greek Commentator on the Revelation.  
 Arethissa, a Lake in Armenia.  
 Arethusa, wherein all things float.  
 Arethous, a King of Arna in Boeotia.  
 Arēthusa, the Daughter of Nereus and Doris, who flying the Lust of Alpheus, was turned by Diana into a Fountain: Also a Fountain about Smyrna: Also a Town in Macedonia.  
 Arētium, the City Arezzo in Tuscany.  
 Arētīnus, a, um, belonging to Aretium. \* Vasa aretina, or aretina, Earthen ware.  
 Aretus, the Son of Nestor.  
 Areta, a River in Spain.  
 Arevasæ, a People of Spain.  
 Arevici, a People of Spain.  
 Aretus, a King of Lacedæmon, and a River of Bithynia.  
 † Arferia aqua, Water used in Sacrifice.  
 † Arfero, for Adfero.  
 † Arfins, for Adfinis.  
 † Arga, a Gourd or Image.  
 † Argabla, that part of a Souldiers Saddle, at which his Water-vessel hangs.  
 Argadina, a Town of Margina.  
 Argæus, the Son of Pelops, and Father of Alector; also a mountain of Cappadocia, and many other Men.  
 † Argagānon, a Medicine against the Leprosy.  
 Argais, an Island near Lysia.  
 Argalus, a King of Laconia.  
 Arganta, a City of India.  
 Arganthona, the Wife of Rhesus, who died for grief when her Husband was slain before Troy.  
 Arganthonis, a Mountain of Myfia.  
 Arganthonien, a mountain of Chios.  
 Arganthorius, a King of Tartessus.  
 Argantomagum, or Argentomagū, the Town Argenton in France.  
 Argentōmagum, the Town of Argenten in Normandy.  
 Argaradauca, a City of Media.  
 Argaricus, a Bay of India within Ganges, now Glofco bengala.  
 Argas, the Name of Demosthenes, from his Austerity.  
 Argath, a City of Armenia.  
 Argathelia, Argile in Scotland.  
 † Argatilis, a Bird building round like a Ball.  
 Argæa, a way made unto the Sea.  
 Argæa, a place in Rome where some famous Argives were buried.  
 Argeatha, a Town in Arcadia.  
 Argēi for Argivi, a people of Greece.  
 Argelia, a City of Germany.  
 † Argēma, tia, n. a white speck in  
 † Argēma, æ, f. the black of the eye, and a red one in the White.  
 \* Argema jumentorium, the baw in a Horses Eye.  
 † Argēmon, an Herb called Lappa canaria.  
 † Argēmōnia, æ, f. Silver Herb or Wild Tanfie.  
 Argennum, a Promontory of Ionia, and other places.  
 Argennusa, an Island by Troas.  
 Argentangina, æ, f. [ab argentum & angina] the Silver-squint, when one for Money feigns himself Sick, and not able to speak.  
 Argentanum, the St. Marco in Calabria.  
 Argentaria, æ, f. a Bankers Table, a Goldsmiths Shop, a Silver Mine.  
 \* Argentariam facere, to be a Banker. \* Argentariam dissolvere, to be Bankrupt.  
 Argentarius, a, um, of Silver. \* Argentarius coactor, a collector of Money. \* Argentaria certa, a rich Marl, whose strength lasteth 800 Years. \* Argentarium plumbum, a kind of Lead of two parts black and one White. \* Argentaria illecebrosæ, Harlots.  
 Argentarius, ii, m. a Silver-smith. Goldsmith, a Scrivener, Chamberlain of a City, Cash-keeper, an Encasser of Silver.  
 Argentarius, a Mountain in Tuscany.  
 Argentatus, a, um, Silvered over.  
 Argenteola, a City of Auscia in Spain now Medules.  
 Argenteolus, a, ū, of a little silver.  
 Argenteus, a, um, of silver. \* Argentea amica, one sold for Money.  
 Argentei, pieces of silver Money.  
 Argenteus, a River of Gallia Narbonensis.  
 Argenteus mons, a Mountain in Spain.  
 Argentifer, ri, a Silver-smith.  
 Argentifex, icis, m. a silver Mine.  
 Argentifodina, æ, f. a silver Mine.  
 Argentina, æ, f. silver herb; wild Tanfie.  
 Argentini, a People of Calabria.  
 Argento, are, to Cover or Overlay with Silver.  
 Argentofus, a, um, Full of or mixed with Silver.  
 Argentoratum, Stratsburgh in Germany.  
 Argentuaria, and Argentaria, the Town Harburg in Germany.  
 ARGENTUM, i, n. [ἀργύρεον, ab, ἄργυρος, album] silver, plate, Money. \* Argentum infusum, or rude, Bullion. \* Argentum pustulatum, Embossed Plate.  
 † Arges, a kind of Lightning, Blasting, and making Black, a kind of Serpent, and a kind of Silver.  
 Arges, one of the Cyclops.  
 Argettes, æ, m. g. the North-west Wind.  
 Argestratus, the third King of Lacedæmon.  
 Argeus, the fifth King of Macedonia. Also the same as Argivus, a Grecian.  
 Argia, æ, f. Slothfulness, g.  
 Argia, the Daughter of Adrastus, and Wife of Polynices, put to death by Creon for burying her Husband; also part of Peloponnesus.  
 † Argiarra, n. Pictures, Images.  
 Argidra, a Town of Dacia, now Argisch.  
 Argila, a City of Caria.  
 Argiletum, a place in Rome near the Palace, where there were Book-sellers Shops.  
 Argilium, a Town of Bithynia.  
 ARGILLA, æ, f. [ἀργίλλος, ab ἄργυρος, albus] Potters Clay.  
 Argillaceus, a, um, of or like white Clay.  
 Argilletum, i, n. a Clay-pot.  
 Argillōsus, a, um, full of White Clay, Fertile.  
 Argillus, a Mountain of Egypt.  
 Argilus, a City of Emathia, another in Thrace.  
 Argina, a Town of the Locri.  
 Arginusa, three Islands between Mitylene and Methymna.  
 Argiope, the Name of a Nymph.  
 Argiphontes, a Surname of Mercury from his killing Argus.  
 Argippe, a People among the Sauromata.  
 Argiri, a City of India without Gange.  
 † Argirites, and Argyrites, a Gem like Silver.  
 Argiste, a City of Thessaly, near Peneus.  
 † Argistria, n. Markets, Booths, Fairs.  
 Argita, a Lake in Ireland called Swally.  
 † Argitia, æ, f. a damsel of middle age.  
 Argitis, is, f. a Vine bearing white Grapes.  
 Argivas, a Surname of Juno.  
 Argivi, a People of Greece.  
 Argo, the Ship in which Jason with his 54 Heroes went to Colchos for the Golden Fleece.  
 Argobastes, when he had strangled Valentinianus jun. that he might succeed him in the Empire, being overcome by Theodosius, he strangled himself.  
 Argodo, a City of Taurica Cherstonesus.  
 Argoleon, g. a White Lion.  
 Argolicus, a, um, as Argivus, Grecian. \* Argolicus clypeus, a great round Target covering all the Body.  
 Argolis, a Country of Peloponnesus.  
 Argon, a cunning Harper.  
 † Argonavis, a Constellation.  
 Argonautæ, arum, m. Jason's Companions in the Ship Argo. Also lazy Mariners.  
 Argos, an Ancient Noble City of Achaia, and several other places.  
 Argus portus, now Porto Terrate in Æthalia.  
 Arguda, a City of Paropanisus.  
 Arguens, tis, [of arguo] reproving, disputing.  
 Arguturus, a, um, about to argue.  
 † Argula, æ, f. a Touching or Taste.  
 Argulus, the Son of Amyclas.  
 argumentālis, le, belonging to Argument.  
 Argumentatio, ōnis, f. a Reasoning, Arguing.  
 Argumentor, ari, to argue, reason, dispute. \* Sed quid ego Argumentor, but to what end all this reasoning.  
 [4] H H H H Argu-



**Argūmentōsus**, a, um, containing high Matters, Pitby.  
**Argūmentum**, i, n. [ab arguo] an Argument, Contents, Conjecture.  
 \* **Egere argumento epistolarum**, to have nothing to write. \* **Argumento**, the Reason is. \* **Argumentis niti**, to endeavour to prove. \* **Argumento** or **pro argumento esse**, to be Proof or Argument.  
**ARGUO**, i, ūtum, [ab Argos manifestus] to Prove or Reprove, Prohibit, Accuse. \* **Arguere aliquem ex morbo**, to judge of any one by his Actions. \* **Argui sua confessione**, to be convicted by his own confession. \* **Id quod tu arguis**, that which thou objectest.  
**Argus**, a, um, full of eyes as Argus was; also Idle.  
**Argus**, i, m. swift a Dogs Name, Ulysses's Dogs Name.  
**Argus**, the Son of Arestor, feigned to have 100 Eyes, whom Juno made keeper of Io, and was slain by Mercury, and turned into a Peacock.  
**Argūta**, a City of Thessaly.  
**Argūtatio**, ōnis, f. a Reasoning, Quarreling, crackling of a Bed.  
**Argūtator**, ōnis, m. a busy disputer or Babbler, Subtle Sophister.  
**Argūtē**, adv. Wittily, Subtly.  
 \* **Acute & argutē conicere**, to give a Shrewd and suaden Glesse.  
**Argūtissē**, very Wittily.  
**Argūtīa**, arum, f. Quirks, Sharp Sayings. \* **Argutiae operum**, fine and clean Workmanship. \* **Argutiae vultus**, a quaint countenance in a Picture. \* **Argutiae digitorum**, toying with the fingers. \* **Argutis persequi**, to quibble upon.  
**Argūtīola**, a, f. a little quip, a privy taunt, a pcor quibble.  
**Argūto**, are, to O'ject or Reprove.  
**Argūtor**, ari, to Quibble, to Dispute subtilly sound shrill, run swiftly, oppose cunningly. \* **Argutari pedibus**, to tread apace as Fallers or Dancers.  
**Argūtulus**, a, um, somewhat witty  
**ARGUTUS**, a, um, [ab arguo, vel ab Argos celer] Witty, Accused, Shrewd, Silencer, Tattling, Pick-ed, Nest. \* **Ligeræ quam argutissima**, very Witty and pleasant Letters. \* **Extra arguta**, that plainly discovers what will come to pass.  
**Argyma**, a Town of Locris.  
**Argynnis**, a Name of Venus.  
**Argyra**, a City and Fountain of Achaia; also a Nymph, for whose love Selenus dies, and was turned into a River by Venus.  
**Argyranche**, as Argentangina, g. the Silver Squinancy.  
**Argyræides**, a Macedonian Legion, so called from their Silver Shields.  
**Argyre**, an Island at the Mouth of Indus, full of Mines.  
**Argyrini**, a People of Epirus.  
**Argyrpa**, a Town of Apulia Daunia built by Diomedes.  
 † **Argyrite**, a kind of Earth with white Veins like silver Ore.  
**Argyritis**, d, g. the Silver coloured Foam of tried Lead.  
 † **Argyrōcome**, a kind of Cotton-weed.  
**Argyrōcōpes**, g. a Silver-smith.  
**Argyrodamas**, ntis, g. a kind of precious Stone.

**Argyrognōmon**, ōnis, g. a Banker, Changer.  
**Argyrōlogus**, i, m. a Treasurer, g.  
**Argyrondas**, a River of Aetolia.  
**Argyrones**, i, a.  
**Argyropolis**, a suburb of Byzantium.  
**Argyropolis**, an Emperour of Constantinople, drowned in the Bath by his Wife Zoa and her Gallant.  
**Argyrōtheca**, cæ, f. a Cupboard to put Plate in, g.  
**Argyrotoxos**, an Epithet of Apollo from his silver Bow, g.  
**Argyruta**, a City of Illyrium.  
**Aria**, part of Asia, now called Carazan; also a Lake, City and River of the same Country. Also an Island in the Euxine Sea, and an ancient Name of Thrace.  
 † **Aria**, a white Beam-tree.  
**Ariabignes**, the Son of Darius one of Xerxes Admirals.  
**Ariaca**, a City of Margiana.  
**Ariacæ**, a People of Scythia.  
**Ariacos**, a Town of Mysia or Troas.  
**Ariadne**, the Daughter of Minos.  
**Ariadna**, King of Creet, who helped Theseus out of the Labyrinth by a Clew of Thread.  
**Ariadneus**, a, um, belonging to Ariadne.  
**Arialbinum**, a Town of the Sequani, called Mulhausen.  
**Arialdunum**, a City of Spain.  
**Arianda**, or Caryanda, a City of Caria.  
**Ariane**, the whole Dominion of the Ariana, Arii.  
**Ariani**, a People of Asia.  
**Arieni**, a People of Asia.  
**Ariania**, a people near the Cadusii.  
**Ariantes**, a King of Scythia, who would have an Arrow offered to him yearly by every Subject.  
**Ariaritheia**, a City near Cappadocia.  
**Ariarithes**, a King of Thrace, another of Cappadocia, who being besieged by Perdicca, burnt the City, killed himself and all his.  
**Aricada**, a City of Drangiana.  
**Aricandos**, a River of Lybia, giving name to the City Aricanda.  
**Arichondas**, the first Inventer of Trumpets in Greece.  
**Aricia**, the Wife of Hippolytus; also a Town in Italy.  
**Aricinus**, a, um, belonging to Aricia in Italy.  
 † **Aricinum**, ni, n. the Headed or Set Leek.  
**Aricomici**, a People of Gallia Narbonensis.  
**Ariconium**, the Town Kenchester near Hereford.  
**Arida**, a, f. the dry Land; Also wild Bugloss or Burrage.  
**Aridæus**, a Bastard Son of King Philip, and Brother of Alexander whom he succeeded.  
**Aridices**, a name of a Philosopher.  
**Ariditas**, tatis, f. Driness.  
**Arido**, are, to make dry.  
 † **Aridūra**, a, f. the blasting of the Body by a Planet.  
 † **Aridūrus**, a sharp Liquor.  
**Aridus**, a, um, [ab arco] Dry Barren, Hard, Rough, Poor, shivering, shrieking. \* **Homo aridus**, a Pinch-penny. \* **Aridæ ficus**, conserved Figs.  
**Arieculus**, li, m. [ab aris] a little Ram.

**Arieldiba**, a City of Egypt.  
**Ariena**, a, f. a Fruit of the tree Pala.  
**Ariena**, the Wife of Astyage, King of the Medes.  
**ARIES**, etia, m. [ab ara, vel ab Appus mas vel ab Arus Mars] Ram, a Petard to batter Walls. \* **Arietem emittit**, he bath sent him a Challenge. Also a Constellation, a Sea Ram [fish].  
**Arietarius**, a, um, of or like a ram.  
**Arietati dentes**, gnashed one against another.  
**Ariethus**, the Name of an Historian.  
**Ariethous**, a Name of the King.  
**Arietinus**, a, um, Ram. \* **Arientinum cicer**, a Chick pea like a Rams head.  
**Arietis frons**, a Promontory of Taurica Chersonesus.  
**Arieto**, are, [ab aries] to Butt like a Ram, Batter with a Ram, Beat down, Decay. \* **Aedes arietat**, he knocks as if he would beat the batt down. \* **Arietare inter se**, to knock one against another.  
**Arigæum**, a city of India which Alexander found burnt and forsaken.  
**Arii**, a People of India, Arabia and Scythia; Also the Inhabitants of Aria.  
 † **Ariator**, ōnis, m. a Pedler.  
 † **Arilla**, a, f. a piece of Scarlet Cloth.  
 † **Arilla**, arum, the Reliquet of pressed Grapes, or other Berries.  
 † **Arillare**, to play the Cook.  
**Arima**, orum, a place of Cilicia or Syria, where Typhæus lies overwhelmed.  
 † **Arimania**, a, f. a Family or Kindred.  
**Arimanis**, one of the three Princes said by the Ancients to govern the World, the other two Oremas and Mitris.  
**Arimantis**, a City in Africa.  
 † **Arimānus**, a Kinsman.  
**Arimara**, a City of Syria by Euphrates.  
**Arimaspes**, a great Friend of Zoroastres.  
**Arimaspus**, a River of Scythia full of Golden sands.  
**Arimaspi**, the Inhabitants about Arimaspus having one Eye in their Forehead.  
**Arimathæa**, a People of the Euxine sea.  
**Arimathæa**, the Name of a City.  
**Arimazes**, a Sogdian King, who being encamped upon a Hill, asked Alexander if he could fly, but being taken was Crucified.  
**Arimbas**, a King of Epirus.  
**Arimenes**, the evil Genius so called by the Persians.  
**Arimi**, Mountains, and People of Mysia, Lydia and Syria.  
**Ariminum**, the City Rimini in Italy, another City in France. Also a River in Italy.  
**Arimphæi**, a people of Scythia that live in the Woods, and both serve themselves.  
**Arimus**, a King of Mysia or Macedonia.  
**Arina**, a Town of Mauritania, Tezela.  
 † **Arinca**, a, f. Rice, Amelcorn.  
 † **Aringa**, a Ram.  
**Arinthe**, a City of the Oenotri.  
**Arintheus**, a Roman Consul.  
 † **Arrio**, ire, to fight like Fencers Rams.



- Arialdus**, a King of the Longobardi.
- Ariobarzanes**, a King of Cappadocia, who favoured Pompey; one of Darius's Captains, and a Mountain of Parthia.
- Aroer**, a City of the Moabites nigh to the River Arnon.
- Ariola**, a, f. [ab area] a little Floor.
- Ariola**, a City in Gallia Belgica.
- Ariolatio**, a Hariolatio, a guessing.
- Ariolator** ari, [affari] to Pre age. See Hariolator.
- Ariolus**, a, f. as Hariolus and Hariola, a, f. la.
- Ariomandes**, a General of the Athenians against the Barbarians.
- Ariomardus**, the Son of Darius.
- Ariomedus**, An Admiral of Xerxes.
- Arion**, a Musician of Lesbos, whom when the Mariners would have killed leap'd into the Sea, and was carried safe to land by a Dolphin delighted with his Musick. \* Also the Name of a Horse, being the first that Neptune produced by striking the Earth with his Trident.
- Ariovindus**, the Name of a Roman Consul.
- Ariovinius**, a Roman Consul, Colleague to Messala.
- Ariovistus**, a King of Germany, who held it out bravely with Cæsar.
- Aripertus**, Son of Clotarius King of the Franks.
- Ariphron**, the Son of Pherecles, an Athenian Prince.
- Arippara**, a City of India within Ganges.
- † **Aripue**, i, m. a Sword.
- Aris**, a River of Messenia.
- † **Aris**, and **Arisiron**, an Egyptian Plant like the herb Aaron, but smaller.
- Arisabon**, a City of India without Ganges.
- Arisba**, a Town of Troas, raised by Achilles.
- Arisbas**, a River of Thrace.
- Ariseria**, a City in Syria.
- Arispa**, a People of India about the River Indus.
- ARISTA**, a, f. [ab areo] an Ear of Corn, or the Beard, a Hair, a Fish bone.
- Aristanetus**, a Consul in the time of Honorius.
- Aristæum**, a Town of Thrace at the Foot of Hæmus.
- Aristæus**, the Son of Apollo, who Aristæus first found out the use of Honey, Oyl, Cheese, and the name of other Men.
- Aristagoras**, an Historian, and a General of Darius, against the Greeks, and other men.
- Aristandros**, a Famous Statuary of Sparta.
- Aristalthea** a, f. marsh, or White-mallow.
- Aristarchus**, a Famous Critick of Alexandria, that undertook to correct Homer. \* Hence any Censurer of another Writings. \* Also several other men.
- Aristarcha**, a Priestess of Diana in Mælia.
- Aristarete**, the Daughter of Nearchus, a famous Paintress.
- Aristæus**, a famous Poet in the time of Cræsus.
- Aristelia**, a, f. a little Ear of Corn.
- Aristere**, a Name of an Island in Pausanias.
- Aristeus**, a Sophister under Antonine.
- Aristibus**, a River of Pœnnia.
- Aristides**, an Athenian famous for his Justice, and several other men.
- Aristifer**, a, um, bearing Ears of Corn.
- Aristippus**, a Philosopher of Cyrene who used the Pleasures he had, and dispised them he had not. Also the Name of other men.
- Aristo**, a Sceptick Philosopher, Scholar to Zeno, a Poet, and the Name of several other men.
- Aristobathra**, a Town of India within Ganges.
- Aristobula**, Diana so called by The-mistocles.
- Aristobulus**, a King of the Jews, an Historian and Companion of Alexander; there were many of that Name.
- Aristoclea**, a Beautiful Maid pulled in pieces by her Lovers.
- Aristocles**, a Peripatetick Philosopher of Messenia, Plato's first Name, and several others.
- Aristocrides**, a Tyrant of Orcomenon, because he could not enjoy Stymphalis, killed her and her Father, whereupon the Arcadians rose and killed him.
- Aristocrætes**, a Citizen of Rhodes, a King of Sparta, and several other men.
- Aristocrætia**, a, f. a Government by the Nobles. g.
- Aristocreon**, the Name of a Geographer.
- Aristodæmus**, an Excellent Grammarian that taught Pompey's Children, a Tyrant of Cumæ, and others.
- Aristogènes**, a Physician of the Isle Thassos.
- Aristogiton**, an Impudent Orator of Athens, surnamed Canis, also one that assisted Harmodius in killing Pisistratus, upon which the Athenians enacted a Law, that no Slave should be called after their Names.
- Aristolaus**, the Son of Pausias, a most exact Painter.
- Aristolochia**, a, f. the Herb Hartwort. \* **Aristolochia sarmentitia**, Saragens-berb, g.
- Aristomache**, the Wife of Dionysius of Syracuse.
- Aristomachus**, an Athenian Writer.
- Aristomenes**, an Athenian Captain whose Heart at his death was found to be Hairy, also other men.
- Ariston**, a General of Ætolia, also a grave Lawyer.
- Aristonicus**, Son of Eumenes; also the name of other men.
- Aristonides**, a famous Statuary.
- Aristonius**, one of Alexander's Generals, Wise and Warlike.
- Aristonymus**, a Comedian under Philadelphus, and Keeper of his Library.
- Aristophanes**, a Greek Comedian, born at Lyndum in Rhodes, also a grammarian of Byzantium, and others.
- Aristophili**, a People of Paropanisus.
- Aristophilides**, a King of the Tarentines, in the time of Darius.
- Aristophon**, a Comedian, and other men.
- Aristophorum**, i, n. a basket where-
- in Dinner is carried, g.
- Aristor**, the Son of Cropsus, and Father of Argus.
- Aristor**, ari, [ab arista] to Glean.
- \* **Aristatus piscis**, a Fish full of Bones.
- Aristorides**, Argus.
- Aristoteles**, a Famous Philosopher, Master of Alexander and the Peripateticks, called Stagyrta, from Stagyræ, where he was born.
- Aristotimus**, a Tyrant of Epirus.
- Aristoxenus**, a Famous Musician under Tullus Hostilius, and several other men.
- † **Aristus**, a, um, Eared, Gleaned.
- Aristyllus**, a deformed Poet, always gaping, taxed by Aristophanes.
- Arithberthus**, the first Son of Clotarius, King of the Franks.
- Arithedana**, a Sea Town of Judæa.
- Arithei**, a People of Palestine.
- Arithmetica**, a, f. Arithmetick.
- Arithnetice**, es, g. for the Art of Numbring.
- Arithmēticus**, ci, m. an Arithmetician.
- Arithmeticus**, a, um, pertaining to Arithmetick, g.
- Aritium**, a City of Lusitania, now Benavente.
- Arītudo**, inis, f. [ab areo] driness, Hardness, Grippleness.
- Arius**, the sixth King of Assyria, a River in Asia, and other men.
- Ariusius ager**, part of Chios, where the best Greek Wine is.
- Arizanthi**, a people of Media.
- Aria**, a Castle of the Parthians.
- Arlape**, a Town in Austria, called Erla, and a River there called Erlaph.
- ARMA**, orum, n. [ab armus vel ab armapto] Weapons, Instruments, Arms and War. \* **Armorum doctor**, a Corporal. \* **Arma tenere**, to be in Arms. \* **Imparibus armis se immiscere**, to Combat with one above ones Match. \* **Arma cadunt**, all's quiet.
- † **Armābilis**, le, easily Armed.
- Armacha**, the City Armagh in Ireland. \* **Armācensis -chanus**, of Armach.
- Armagera**, a City of Indian within Ganges.
- Armalchar**, the river of Euphrates, so called by the Assyrians, it signifieth the Royal River.
- Armamāxa**, a Persian Sedan, in which they carried Women.
- Armāmenta**, orum, n. [ab arma] Armour, Weapons, Tools, Tackling.
- Armāmentarium**, ii, n. an Armoury, Magazine, Storehouse.
- Armāmentarius**, ii, m. an Armourer.
- Armandus**, a, um, to be Armed.
- † **Armāria**, the Tower.
- Armāriolum**, ii, n. a little study, a Cabinet.
- Armārium**, ii, n. a Storehouse, Study, Pantry, Press for Cloths. Also an Engine in Gellius, perhaps an Iron Cage.
- Armārius**, ii, m. an Armor bearer.
- Armata**, Venus worshipped by the Lacedemonians, a sacrificing Virgin having the Lap of her Gown cast back over her Shoulders.
- Armātissimus**, a, um, Armed, Capape, compleatly Armed.
- Armātor**, oris, m. He or She that Armatrix, icis, f. Armeth.
- Armātūra**, a, f. Armour, the use of



weapons. \* *Armatura* genus. Soldiers postures. \* *Armatura* omnes numeri, all the points of War.

*Armaturæ*, arum, *Auxiliaries* light armed; also young Soldiers learning to handle their Arms. \* *Armaturæ* duplices, Soldiers that had double pay.

*Armatus*, a, um, Armed, Fenced, Furnished. \* *Armata* muris, walled about.

*Armatus*, i, m. a Roman Consul.

*Armatus*, us, m. Armour, Arming.

*Armatries*, a Voluptuous King of Assyria.

*Armaviara*, a Town of Armenia major.

*Armaza*, a City of Cappadocia.

*Armedon*, a Cretian Island.

† *Armelaus*, *Armelausa*, a garment covering only the Shoulders.

† *Armelinum*, or *Armillum*, a Weasel or Ferret.

*Armene*, a Town of Paphlagonia, which the Inhabitants walled about to keep out the cold, which occasioned the Proverb among their Neighbours, *Armenen muro cingere*, to be girt in a Cuckoo.

*Armenes*, a King of Cappadocia.

*Armenia*, a large part of Asia, divided into the greater called *Turcomania* or *Thoura*, and the lesser called *Anaduole*.

*Armeni*, orum, Armenians.

*Armenus*, a, um, of Armenia.

*Armeniacus*, s, \* *Armeniā-cum* pomum, an Apricot. \* *Malus armenica*, an Apricot tree.

*Armeniatum*, a kind of Paint.

*Armenius lapis*, a Green Stone mixed with Blue.

*Armenios mons*, a Mountain in Armenia major, whence the River *Phasis* riseth.

*Armenochalybes*, a People of Cappadocia.

*Armentalis*, le, pertaining to a drove.

*Armentarius*, ii, a Herdsman, Grazer.

*Armentarius*, a, um, kept in a

*Armentitius*, a, um, s, Herd.

*Armentinus*, a, um, Of, or Kept in a Herd.

*Armentosus*, a, um, Breeding or abounding in great Cattel.

*ARMENIUM*, i, n. [ab *aro*] an Herd.

*Armeria*, æ, or *Armerius* Ros, Sweet Williams.

*Armerius*, ii, m. a Cartuncle.

† *Armetes*, um, Soldiers bringing up the Rear.

*Armeus*, or *Armeis*, the same as *Dinaus* King of Egypt.

*Armia*, a people of Libya.

*Armiana*, a Town of Parthia.

*Armductor*, a leader of

*Armductor*, oris, m, s, Trainer of Soldiers.

*Armifer*, a, um, bearing Armour, Warlike.

*Armifera*, *Armigera*, *Armigeros*, and *Armifona*, poetical Names of Pallas.

† *Armigata*, Arms buckled to the Shoulders.

*Armiger*, ri, m. [ab *arma* serendo] an Armour bearer, Esquire.

*Armiger*, a, um, Armed, Harnessed, bearing Arms.

*ARMILLA*, æ, f. [ab *armus*] a Bracelet.

*Armilla*, arum, the Iron-rings in which the Gudgeons of a Wheel-Spindle turn; also an Astronomical Instrument with hollow Circles like a Hoop.

*Armilla*, re, of or like a Hoop or Ring. \* *Armilla* sphaera, a hollow Sphere.

*Armilla*, a, um, having a Bracelet on. \* *Armilla* curiores, posts.

*Armille*, lis, a Jugling instrument, also as *Armillum*.

*Armillum*, li, a Wine vessel in Sacrifices, carried upon their Shoulders. \* *Redit anus ad armillum*, she returns to her old wont.

*Armillum*, ii, n. a Roman Feast celebrated in their Arms; also a Muster, and the place of Mustering.

*Arminius*, a Valiant General of the Germans, who vanquished Varus.

*Armipotens*, ntis, adj. Courageous, Valiant.

*Armipotencia*, æ, f. puissance or Arms.

*Armipotens*, a, um, rustling with Armour.

*Arniæ*, a people of Dalmatia.

*Armistitium*, ii, n. a Truce or cessation of Arms for a time.

† *Armities*, tium, n. Soldiers in the last Rank.

*Armitus*, one of Syracuse, who in his drink defiled his own Daughters.

*Armo*, are, [ab *arma*] to Arm, or Harness, Furnish, Hatten, Incense.

\* *Armare* calamos veneno, to poison his arrows. \* *Hæc spes eum armavit*, made him take up Arms.

† *Armomantia*, æ, f. Divination from the Shoulders of Beasts.

† *Armon*, a Wild Radish.

*Armora*, a River falling from the Mountains of Arabia into the Lake Asphaltites.

*Armoria*, or *Armeria*, Cities of Gallia Celtica, now Bretaigne.

*Armoriæ*, a, um, belonging to Armeria.

*Armorum*, a Promontory of Carmania.

*ARMUS*, i, m. [ab *Armo*, compa-

gas] the shoulder of a Beast; also a pinion of a Bird's wing.

*Armuzia*, or *Armuz*, the Island Ormus, in the mouth of the Persian Gulf.

*Arna*, a City of Lycia, another in Italy.

*Arnates*, the People of Arna.

† *Arnabo*, a kind of Ointment.

*Arnæis*, idit, s, a Lamb skin with the Wool on; also a Cloak lined therewith, which heretofore was the reward of the victors in some games.

*Arne*, the mother of Jason, a City of Boeotia, and other places.

*Arnea*, a City of Lycia.

*Arnefridus*, the Son of Lupus, for whom the Slavi endeavouring to restore him to his Fathers Dukedom, underwent much hardship.

*Arassa*, a City of Greece.

*Arnobius*, a Rhetorician of Africa, master of Lactantius.

*Arnoglossa*, s, g. the herb Lamb's tongue, Lesser plantane, Ribwort.

*Arnoldus de villa nova*, a Spaniard who wrote against the Corruptions of the Romish Church 1555.

and was Condemned by the Pope for a Heretick.

*Arnolphus*, a Roman Emperor, and several other men.

*Arnon*, a River of Palestine.

*Arnuphis*, an Egyptian Philosopher famous for Devilish Magic.

*Arnus*, a swift River in Tuscany.

*ARO*, are, [Ab *aro*] to Pluck or Till, sometimes to take fruit of what is sown. \* *Arare ex agro* mille modios, to get a thousand Bushels out of the Field.

*Arocelitani*, the People of Arocelum.

*Arocelum*, a Town of Spain.

*Arocha*, a River of Locria.

† *Arochum*, an Artichoke.

*Aroe*, a City of Achaia.

*Aræmi*, m. a People of France.

*Arola*, a River of Helvetia, in Her.

*Arolus*, a City of Macedonia.

*AROMA*, atis, n. Spice, s.

*Arōmāta*, a Promontory of Africa.

*Arōmātarius*, a, um, of an Apothecary or Grocer.

*Arōmātarius*, ii, m. a Grocer, druggier.

*Arōmātica*, orum, Confects made of Spices.

*Arōmāticus*, a, um, s. Sweet smelling.

*Arōmātes*, tæ, m. Hippocras brewed with Spices, also a precious stone in Arabia smelling of myrrh.

† *Arōmātizo*, are, to Perfume, to Anoint with sweet odours.

*Arōmātōpōlium*, ii, s. an Apothecaries or Druggsters Shop.

*Aron*, i, n. the herb Wake Robin, s.

† *Aronia*, s, a kind of Medlar.

*Arosapes*, a River of Ariana.

*Arosia*, the City Arosen in Sweden.

*Arcteres*, a People of Ethiopia and Scythia.

*Arotus* and *Marotus*, two Argive men not to drink Wine, or Judge Falsely, &c.

*Arpandee*, a Prefect of Egypt sent by Darius.

*Arpani*, a People of Italy.

† *Arpendium*, ii, an half acre.

*Arpessus*, a River of Thrace falling into Hebrus.

*Arpi*, a City of Apulia.

*Arpiages*, for *Harpigides*, the Sea of Harpagus.

*Arpina*, a City of Elis.

*Arpinas*, atis, one of Arpinum, also the ignominious Appellation of Marius and Cicero.

*Arpinum*, the Town Abruzzo in Italy.

*Arpinus*, a, um, of Arpinum.

\* *Arpinæ chartæ*, Cicero's writ.

*Arponum*, a Town in Italy.

*Arquatus*, (of *arcus*) Arched, vaulted. \* *Morbus arquatus*, by some the Kings evil, by others the Jaundice.

† *Arquites*, Bow men.

*Arquas*, i, m. the Rainbow.

*Arxa*, æ, f. (pro *arrabo*) an Earnest, a Pledge.

*Arxa*, a Town of Arabia felix, and other places.

*Arrabo*, onis, f. Hostage, s.

*Arrabo*, the City Rab in Germany.

*Arrai*, a People of Thrace.

*Arrebaei*, a People of Spain.



**Arrectarius, orum,** the Side beams in a house, or the Stones in Masonry bearing the like stresses.  
**Arrectarius, a, um,** set up right.  
**Arrectus, ior, istius,** [of arrector] Erected, Standing an end, Attentive, &c.  
**Arreptus, or adreptus,** caught or tormented by a Devil, Crept in privily.  
**Arrepto, are,** [of ad & repto] to creep unto.  
**Arresta bovis,** Rest bayow, Ground furz, Cammock.  
**Arresto, are,** to Arrest.  
**Arrestum, i,** an Arrest.  
**Arrha,** as arra and arrabo, an Earnest.  
**Arrhabon,** a River of Iberia.  
**Arrhade,** a City of Arabia deserta.  
**Arrhapa,** a Town of Assyria.  
**Arrhapachitis,** a country of Assyria.  
**Arrhata,** a Lake in Africa.  
**Arria** a chaste Matron of Rome, who when her Husband was condemned, first ran her self through, and then gave him the Sword to follow her example.  
**Arrianus,** a Philosopher of Nicomedia, named by Adrian and Antonine. Also a Poet, whose Verses pleased Tiberius Caesar.  
**Arribantium,** a City of Dardania.  
**Arideo, in, ium,** [of ad & rideo] to laugh with, unto, or upon, Applaud. \* Hoc vult mihi arridet, this pleases me well.  
**Arrigo, exi, etum,** [of ad & rego] to lift up, Encourage, Stand up. \* Arrigere aures, to hearken. \* Arrigere alicui aures fermonem aliquid, to make one hearken unto Discourse.  
**Arrisor, oris, m.** [ab arra] a te-  
 acious bargainer; also one that hath given Earnest.  
**Arripio, ui, eptum,** [of ad & rapio] to snatch away, Use, Borrow Steal. \* Vix me foras arripui, I had scarce gotten out of doors. \* Arripiad questionem, to be hurried to the rack. \* Arripere maledictum ex trivio, to Billingsgate it. \* Arripere quod alter summonu-  
 it, to do what is put in ones head. \* Medium arripere alicquem, to take one by the middle. \* Avide arripere literas, to learn greedily. \* Arripere similitudinem alicujus, to endeavour to imitate.  
**Arrisio, onis, f.** a Smiling upon.  
**Arrisor, oris, m.** he that Smileth, a Flatterer.  
**Arrius,** a Familiar of Cicero's, a Philosopher of Alexandria; also an Arch Heretick, who denied the Son to be consubstantial with the Father.  
**Arrodo, ossi, osum,** [of ad & rodo] to Gnow about, or Nibble, Pill and Pole.  
**Arrogant, ntis,** [of arrogo] Arrogant, Presumptuous, taking too much upon one. \* Arrogans minoribus, domineering over ones inferiours.  
**Arroganter, adv.** Arrogantly.  
**Arrogantia, e, f.** Pride, vaunting.  
**Arratio, onis, i.** adopting, &c.  
**Arrago, are,** [of ad & rogo] to take to ones self, claim, Challenge, presume, adopt. \* Arragare premium rei, to enbance. \* Arragare dictatorium consuli, to abuse a dictator to join with the Consul.  
**Arroli,** I have Gnow. See Arrodo.

**Arroter, oris, m.** he that Gnows, Pills, Robs.  
**Arrolium, a, um,** [of arrodo] Gnowing, Clipped.  
**Arrotema, tis, n.** Sicknes, Infirmity, g.  
**Arrothia, e, f.** Sick, Weak, ill at ease, g.  
**Arrothia, e, f.** a mine of Gold; Also the Trench thorow which the Gold runs in water.  
**Arruo, ere,** to Turn up.  
**ARS, tis, f.** [ab Arrepto] Art, virtue, faculty, power. \* Ars pa-  
 gyrica, Alchymy. \* In arte for-  
 dida versari, to be a Mechanick.  
 \* Ars later (of a picture, &c.) 'tis almost natural. \* Ad artem revo-  
 care, redigere, to reduce it to rules.  
**Arfaces,** a King of the Parthians, in honour of whom they called all their Kings so.  
**Arface,** } Parthians.  
**Arfacida, e,** }  
**Arfacii,** }  
**Arfacia,** a City in Media.  
**Arfacius,** a Bishop of Constantino-  
 ple.  
**Arfacius, a, um,** belonging to Parthia.  
**Arfa,** a People of Arabia felix.  
**Arfagalita,** a People by the river Indus.  
**Arfames,** the Son of Artaxerxes, who perished by the Treachery of his brother Ochus, and other men.  
**Arfames,** a River of Asia.  
**Arfamia,** a City of Germany.  
**Arfamosata,** a City of Mesopota-  
 mia, in the borders of Armenia.  
**Arfania,** a River of Armenia.  
**Arfarath,** a City of Armenia ma-  
 jor.  
**Arfatianum,** the City Arfa in Pan-  
 nonia.  
**Arfen,** a River of Arcadia.  
**Arfena,** a Nitrous fen of Armenia.  
**Arsenicum, ci,** Arsenick, Orpine, g.  
**Arsenium,** a Town in Germany.  
**Arsenius,** a Noble Man of Rome, who upon hearing these words, Fuge, tace, quiesce (he knew not from whence) left his Estate, and went into a convent.  
**Arsenogonon,** an Herb, which be-  
 ing drunk (they say) causeth the begetting a male child, g.  
**Arseothela,** a Beast both Male and Female; also an Hermaphro-  
 dite, g.  
**Arseotheta,** a boy abused against nature.  
**Arfesa,** part of Armenia major.  
**Arse verse,** a Tuscan Spell to keep the house from burning.  
**Arse vorse,** }  
**Arse,** I have Burnt. See Ardeo.  
**Arfia,** a Wood in Tuscany; also a River in Italy.  
**Arfina,** a City of Sufiana.  
**Arficodani,** a People of Arabia felix.  
**Arficoras,** a King of the Sardi in Annibal's time.  
**Arficua,** the City Brin in Germa-  
 ny.  
**Arficta,** a People of Sarmatia Eu-  
 ropæa.  
**Arfinarium,** a Promontory of Li-  
 bya, now called Capo verde.  
**Arfince,** the Wife of Lyfimachus King of Macedonia, after whose death she was banished by her brother Ceraunus into Samothracia; also the Sister of Cleopatra, and the name of several Towns.

**Artina,** a Martyr under Decius at Alexandria.  
**Artis, is,** the Lifting up of the Voice, Pronunciation; also a taking away, g.  
**Artisaca,** a City of Media.  
**Artitis,** a Country of Hyrcania.  
**Artonium,** a City of Germany.  
**Artopa,** the People about the Eu-  
 xine Sea.  
**Artus, us, m.** [ab ardeo] a burn-  
 ing, or Scorching.  
**Artaba,** a Persian Measure of 72 Sextaries of Corn.  
**Artabante,** a certain Monster of Ethiopia.  
**Artabanus,** the Son of Hytaspis, and brother of Darius; also a King of Parthia, whom Artaxerxes slew, and restored the Kingdom from the Arface to the Persians.  
**Artabata, arum,** by which walk slooping.  
**Artabatita,** Ethiopians wandring about like brute Beasts.  
**Artabazus,** a special friend of Da-  
 rius; also one of Xerxes's Com-  
 manders.  
**Artabri,** a People of Lusitania.  
**Artaca, or ce,** a mountain in the Isle Cyzicus full of Trees; Also the name of several other places.  
**Artacæas,** a Commander of Xerxes's Army five Cubits high.  
**Artacæos,** an Island in the Propontis.  
**Artacana,** a Town of Bactriana.  
**Artacena,** a Country of Assyria about Arbela, where Alexander van-  
 quished Darius.  
**Artaci,** a People of Thrace.  
**Artacia,** a Fountain amongst the Lætrygonæ.  
**Artacina,** a City of Creer.  
**Artæa,** a Country of Persia.  
**Artai, orum,** People of Armenia.  
**Artagera, or -as,** a City of Arme-  
 nia major.  
**Artageres,** a General of the Cadu-  
 si, slain by Cyrus.  
**Artagigarta,** a Town in Armenia major.  
**Artagira,** a City of Libya.  
**Artamis,** a City of Pentapolis in Africa.  
**Artamus, g.** a Cook or Butcher.  
**Artanes,** a King of Armenia; also a River falling into Ister, and ano-  
 ther into Colchis.  
**Artanissa,** a Town of Iberia in Asia.  
**Artanita, e,** the herb Sembred.  
**Artaphernes,** one of Darius's Com-  
 manders.  
**Artarius, il, m.** a Penknife.  
**Artarus,** a River of Illyria.  
**Artavases, or Artuafdes,** a most learned King of Armenia.  
**Artavaldus,** Son in law of Leofau-  
 ricus, who in the absence of Con-  
 stantine, usurped the Empire, being vanquished, had his Eyes put out.  
**Artanum,** Wirtzburg in Germa-  
 ny.  
**Artaxa, or Artaxias,** the General of Antiochus magnus Army.  
**Artaxata, orum,** a very strong City of Armenia; also a City of Cap-  
 padocia.  
**Artaxerxes, is,** the name of divers Persian Kings, one of which had an hundred and fifteen Sons by his Con-  
 cubines, and three by his lawful wife Darius, Ochus, and Artar-  
 tes.



- Artaydes**, a Prefect of Beroe under Xerxes.
- Artembares**, a famous man among the Medes.
- Artēmidōrus**, a familiar of Brutus, he gave Caesar a Book of the Conspiracy against him that morning that he was slain, but he neglected to read it; Also an Ephesian, that wrote the Oneirocritica, a vain, but learned piece; also many other men.
- Artēmis**, the name of Diana, or the Moon.
- Artēmiſſa**, Wife of Mausolus, for whom ſhe built the famous Tomb Mausoleum; also a feast of Diana.
- Artēmiſſa**, a Tyrrhene Island, and the name of divers Women.
- Artēmiſſa**, æ, f. the Herb Mugwort, or Motherwort.
- Artemiſium**, a promontory of Eubœa.
- Artemiſius**, a mountain of Arcadia, and among the Macedonians the month of May.
- Artemita**, a City of Aſia; also a Tyrrhene Island.
- Artemitium**, a City of the Oenotri.
- Artemis**, a Gayer of Rome, who with his Wife Candida, and daughter Pollina ſuffered Martyrdom under Adrian.
- Artēmon**, ōnis, m. a Truckle or pulley; also a Crane; also the main Sail, g.
- Artemon**, a Syrian that was ſo like Antiochus, that the Queen having killed her husband, made uſe of Artemon to deceive the people, and ſo managed the Government; also the name of ſeveral others.
- Artēmona** a witty woman in Plautus.
- Artēna**, a City of Italy.
- † **Arter**, ēros, a kind of ſhoe.
- † **Artēres**, um, m. the lifting or throwing of any weight, the Pitching of the Bar.
- ARTERIA**, æ, f. an Artery in which the Vital Spirits are. \* **Arteria aspera**, the Wind pipe. \* **Arteriæ micant**, the pulse beats, g.
- Artēriace**, es, a Medicine for the Arteries or Lungs, g.
- Artēriacus**, ci, one troubled with the Rheum in the Lungs, g.
- Artēriacus**, a, um, ſ. belonging to the Arteries.
- † **Artērius**, ci, one ſick of the gout.
- † **Artēſis**, or **arthēſis**, the Gout in the Joints.
- † **Arthabaticæ**, People wandering like wild Beasts.
- Artheſia**, a Country by Flanders, waſted by the English with fire and ſword. 1326.
- † **Arthetica**, the Cowſlip, Primroſe or Oxlip.
- † **Arthetica paſſio**, the Gout, g.
- Arthriticus**, ci, m. one troubled with the Gout, g.
- Arthritis**, idis, f. the Gout, g.
- Arthrōdia**, æ, f. a Coarticulation, where the hollowneſs is but ſhallow, and admits a little and low head, g.
- Arthurus** [Arthur] a valiant King of Britain, and other men.
- Artiaa**, a City of Gallia.
- Articulamentum**, i, n. a Joint of the body.
- Articulāris**, re, [ab articulus] of the Joints. \* **Articularis morbus**, the Gout.
- Articularis**, ris, a cowſlip, or primroſe.
- Articulārius**, ii, m. he that bath the Gout.
- Articularius**, a, um, of the Joints, Gouty.
- Articulatē**, Joint by Joint.
- Articulatim**, adv. ſ. from point to point, diſtinctly, piece meal.
- Articulatio**, ōnis, f. the Springing or ſhooting from Joint to Joint, or knot to knot; also the Breaking of young Joints Starving trees.
- Articulātor**, ōris, one that teacheth to carve.
- Articulātus**, a, um, Jointed, diſtinct.
- Articulejus Patus**, a conſul in the time of Trajan.
- Articūlo**, are, to Joint, Point, Utter diſtinctly.
- Articulōſus**, a, um, full of Joints.
- Articulū**, li, [ab artus] a Joint, a knuckle, a knot, moment. \* In ipſo temporis articulo, in the very nick of time. \* **Montium articuli**, billocks. \* **Articuli ſarmentorum**, knots in Vines, whence the bud ſprings. \* In articulum ire, (of corn) to begin to be in the ear.
- Artifex**, icis, [ab ars & facio] a workman, an artiſt, a tradesman, a player. \* **Artifex alicuius negotii**, he that brings it about.
- Artifex**, adj. cunning, workmanlike. \* **Artifex equus**, a Horſe uſed to be cunningly ridden.
- † **Artificiabilis**, le, cunningly wrought.
- Artificiāliter**, adv. craftily, cunningly.
- Artificina**, æ, f. a Work houſe.
- Artificioſe**, adv. Artificially.
- Artificioſus**, a, um, Artificial.
- Artificium**, ii, n. Skill, or Subtilty, any thing artificially wrought.
- \* **Artificio ſimulationis eruditus**, a notable clauſtroph. \* **Tueri artificium**, to conceal ones craft.
- Artigis**, a City of Spain.
- Artigula**, an Iſland of Æthiopia.
- Artizarmis**, the ſixth King of the Medes.
- Artimiripes**, a King of Armenia, overcome by Anthony.
- Artimpasa**, Venus Cœleſtis, ſo called by the Scythians.
- Artines**, the ſeventh King of the Medes.
- † **Artio**, ire, to bind.
- † **Artitus**, [ab ars vel artus] furniſhed with good arts, or well limbed.
- Artobriga**, a City in Germany.
- Artachmes**, one of Xerxes's commanders, who married Darius's Daughters.
- Artocōpus**, i, g. a Biker; also bread well wrought; ſometimes a pantler.
- Artocreas**, ātis, n. ſ. a meat pye, or Artocrea, æ, f. ſ. paſty, g.
- Artolāganus**, i, m. ſ. a pan cake, a Artolaganum, i, n. ſ. cheeſe cake, or cuſtard, g.
- Artomel**, Bread and Honey, g.
- Artomici**, a People of Gallia Narbonenſis.
- Artontes**, a Son of Mardonius, a King of Thebes.
- Artopta**, æ, f. a kneading trough, a baking pan, a taſting iron, a rolling pin, a Woman baker, a bake houſe.
- Artoptitius**, a, um, baked in a pan.
- Artoptestus**, ſ. pan.
- Artos**, a king of the Meſſapii.
- Artōthēca**, cæ, g. a Pantry or Bin.
- Artōtrōgos**, f. a Bread eater, Saycophant.
- Artōtyra**, æ, f. a Flawn or Cuſtard, g.
- Artōtyritæ**, g. Hereticks that offered Bread and Cheeſe.
- † **Artredines**, Waſps, or ſmall Hornets.
- Artuatus**, a, um, torn aſunder, or Limb-meal.
- † **Artum**, i. Craft.
- Artuo**, are, [ab artus] to cut in pieces, diſmember.
- Artuōſus**, a, um, Strong, well-jointed; also Hairy.
- Arturius**, a baſe Fellow arrived to great Wealth.
- ARTUS**, uum, ubus, [ab <sup>a</sup>Ap<sup>a</sup> ap<sup>a</sup> to] the Joints, or Limbs. \* **Artuum dolor**, the Gout. \* In artum redire, [of Bones out] to come into their places again, or be ſet. \* **Frigidus artus**, In a ſhivering conſtition.
- Artymneſus**, a City of Lycia.
- Artynia**, a Lake in Aſia minor.
- Arvæ**, a People of Hyrcania.
- Arvālis**, le, belonging to Ploſtrel Land. \* **Arvales fratres**, twelve Priests appointed by Romulus to Sacrifice to Ceres and Bacchus, and were wont to go in Proceſſion. \* **Arvale ſodales** or **ſocii**, Judges in Controverſies about the Limits of Lands.
- Arvaltis**, a Mountain of Libya.
- Arvarii**, a People within Ganges.
- Arubas**, a King of the Molotti.
- Aruboth**, the Name of a City.
- Aruci**, a City of Spain.
- Arucia**, a Town of Illyrium.
- Arverna**, æ, the City Clermont in France.
- Arverni**, a People of France, Les Gens d'auvergne.
- † **Arviga**, æ, m. a Horned Ram.
- † **Arvignus**, a, um, of a Ram.
- ARVINA**, æ, f. [Apβina] Fatneſs.
- Arvinatus**, Fat.
- Arvinofum**, a, um, ſ. Fat.
- † **Arvolum**, a little Field.
- Arviſa vina**, Malviſey, from Arviſum, a Promontory of Chios, Famous for Wine.
- Arviragus**, a King of Britain.
- † **Arula**, æ, f. a Veſſel wherein they put Fire before the Altar.
- Arula**, the River Loir in France; also the River Aar in Helvetia.
- † **Arularius**, ii, m. a Corn-maſter.
- † **Arulus**, a, um, Earing all about.
- † **Arulla**, the Core of an Apple.
- Arum**, i. the Herb Wake robin, g.
- Arun**, a Town of Samaria.
- ARUNCUS**, ci, [-H<sup>o</sup>yy<sup>o</sup>] Goats beard.
- Arunda**, æ, a City of Spain.
- Arundela**, -lium, Arundel in Suſſex.
- Arundelius**, the Family Arundel.
- Arundifer**, a, um, bearing Reeds or Canes.
- Arundinaceus**, of or like a Reed.
- Arundinētum**, i, n. a place where Reeds grow, or Reed-bed.
- Arundineus**, a, um, of a Reed or Cane.
- Arundinōſus**, a, um, full of Reeds.
- ARUNDO**, inis, f. [ab ar<sup>o</sup>] a Reed, Cane, Arrow, Hobby-Horſe, Angling-Rod, Pipe.
- Arundinis vadum**, Redbridge in Hantſhire.
- Arundinum oculi**, or **bulbi**, Redſpire.



Aruns, a Tuscan Poet, and other Men.  
 Arutinus, one who being Drunk, defiled his own Daughter, and was killed by her. Also the name of other Men.  
 Arunus, the River Arun in Suffex.  
 Arvonica, Caernarvonshire.  
 † Aruo, It threaten, or am Angry.  
 Arupinum, a Town in Atria, now called Rovigno.  
 Arupini, the People of Arupinum.  
 Arupinum, a Town in Aquitain.  
 Aruga, g. a Measure of fifty foot.  
 Arus, the River Are in Yorkshire.  
 Aruspex, Icis, [ab aras inspiciens] a Southsayer.  
 Aruspico, are, to use Southsaying.  
 † Arusina, a kind of Infirmiti.  
 † Arutæ, arum, Trenches or Banks in Orchards.  
 ARVUM, i, n. [ab aro vel ab Ascupov id.] Land Ploughed but not sown. \* Arvum reuibile, Land sown every year.  
 Arvus, a, um, Arable.  
 Arazis, a City of Media.  
 ARX, cit, f. [ab arceo] a Tower, Castle, Kings palace, succour. \* Arx causæ, the Chief point of a matter.  
 \* Arx corporis, the Head.  
 Arxama, a City of Mesopotamia.  
 Arxana, a Country of Armenia.  
 Arxata, a City of Armenia.  
 Arxionla, æ, f. a little Tower, Citadel.  
 Arxippus, æ, Archon of the Athenians.  
 Aryandes, a Pretor of Egypt.  
 Arycanda, a City of Lycia.  
 Arymagdus, a City of Cilicia.  
 Aryphæi, a People about Mæotis.  
 Arype, a City of Egypt.  
 † Arytæna, of Artena, a Water-pitcher used by the Potitii in their Sacrifices.  
 † Arytænoides, the fourth or fifth part of the Lyrinx, making the Image of a Pipe in an Ewer.

## A S

As, or Assis, Gen. Assis, m. (ab æs) a pound weight, a Brass Coin of three farthings value; Also the whole of any thing divided into parts. \* Ex asse hæres, Heir of the whole. \* Ambo asses, Ambassadors. \* Asses habere assis valeat, a Man shall be Valued according to what he hath.  
 Asaborum, a Promontory of Arabia felix.  
 Asachæi, a People in the Mountains of Ethiopia.  
 Asacus, a River washing Heraclea.  
 Asæ, a Town of Corinth and Thrace.  
 Asæus, a Grecian Prince, slain by Hector.  
 Asalaminius, Bacchus so called by Aristophanes.  
 Asamia, a River of Mauritania.  
 Asinea, the Name of a City in the Tribe of Juda.  
 Asanea, a City in Germany.  
 Asander, he separated Taurica Chersonesus By a Wall cross the Isthmus.  
 Asaphensis, of St. Asaph in Flintshire.  
 † Asaphya, boarseness.  
 Asarota, orum, g. Prævents in-laid with Pictures of Seraps, as if

it wanted sweeping, though very clean.  
 Asaroticus, a, um, belonging to Asarota.  
 Asarum, ri, g. the Herb sole-foot, or Wild Spikenard.  
 Asbamia, a Fountain in Cappadocia, of which if Perjured Persons drank it would discover them.  
 Asbamæus, a Surname of Jupiter.  
 Asbestæ, or Asbythæ, a People of Libya where the Temple of Jupiter Hammon was.  
 Asbestinum, i, g. a kind of Flax, of which Cloth was made, cleansed by burning, not washing; also the Cloth it self.  
 Asbestus, g. an Arcadian stone, which being set on fire cannot be quenched.  
 Asbolus, the Captain of the Centaurs, Crucified by Hercules; also one of Aëteon's Dogs.  
 Asbôtus, a City in Thessaly.  
 Asbytha, a City of Lybia.  
 Ascalabotes, g. a kind of Stello making a loud cry.  
 Ascalāphus, Acheron's Son turned into an Owl by Proserpine, for discovering her eating of seven Grains of a Pomegranate, which bindred her return from Hell; Also a Son of Mars.  
 † Ascalia, æ, f. an Artichoke-bottom.  
 Ascalingium, the City Heldeheim in Germany.  
 Ascalon, æ, a large City of Palestine.  
 Ascalona, æ, fine called Scalona.  
 Ascalonitæ, the People of Ascalon.  
 † Ascalōnia, æ, æ, Sbalot.  
 Ascalonium, ii, æ.  
 Ascania, a Mediterranean Island, and several other places.  
 Ascanius, the Son of Æneas, who Reigned after his Father over the Latines; also a River in Bithynia.  
 Ascantici, a People of Sarmatia in Asia.  
 Ascapheus, an Ægean Island.  
 Ascarides, g. small round Worms breeding in the Guts.  
 † Ascaripeda, be that hath Crooked Ankles.  
 Ascatades, or Astades, the seventeenth King of Lacedæmonia.  
 Ascanianæ, a Mountain of the Sarcæ.  
 Ascaules, iis, æ, Bag-pipe.  
 Ascaula, æ, æ.  
 Ascaulis, a City in the North of Germany.  
 † Ascaulus, i, m. a Bag-piper.  
 † Ascellia, Angrines.  
 † Ascellolæ, little Birds Wings.  
 Ascendo, di, dum, [of ad and can-do] to Ascend. \* Ascendere navem, to take shipping. \* Ascendere equum, to take horse. \* Ascendere in concionem, rostra, to make a speech. \* Vox gradatim ascendit, rises by degrees.  
 Ascensor, oris, m. a Mounter, a Rider.  
 Ascensurus, a, um, which will Ascend.  
 Ascensus, a, um, [of ascendor] Scaled, and Won.  
 Ascensus, ii, m. an Ascending, Climbing up, Arising to honour.  
 Asceteris, orum, n. Monasteries, g.  
 Asceteria, æ, i, a Nun, g.  
 Ascheion, a City of Asia.

Aschylacæ, a People of Troas.  
 Aschynōmēne, g. an Herb that shrinks in the Leaves when any come near it.  
 ASCIA, æ, f. [Axi] a Hatchet, Chip-ax. \* Asciam cruribus suis illidere, to be the Author of ones own harm.  
 Ascia, places in India, where there are no shadows.  
 Asciam, adj. by chips, or Piece-meal.  
 † Ascio, ōnis, a little shiver of a Bone; also hewing with an Ax.  
 † Ascio, a, um, cut, hewed.  
 Aschiburgium, a City in Germany.  
 Aschiburgus, a Mountain in Germany.  
 † Ascio, i, m. a bower with an Ax.  
 Ascicūlum, ii, n. a Masons Hammer.  
 Ascio, are, to cut with an Ax.  
 † Ascio, i, æ, a little Hatchet.  
 Ascio, i, æ, [of ad and scio] to take or call to, Choose, Attribute, Get.  
 \* Asciscere in civitatem, to make one free. \* Asciscere sibi oppidum, to draw the Town to his side.  
 \* Asciscere consuetudinem, leges, &c. to put into use.  
 Ascitæ, a people of Arabia.  
 Ascites, g. a kind of Dropsie stretching the Belly like a Bottle.  
 Ascitus, a, um, [of asciscor] Chosen, Admitted, Associated, Also strange, far-fetched.  
 Ascus, a, um, g. without shadow.  
 Asclepia, a Feast of Æsculapius.  
 Asclepīades, an Historian of Cyprus; also a Poet that first Invented the Asclepiad Verses and several others.  
 Asclepia, adis, Swallow-wort, or Silken-filly.  
 Ascepiodorus, a Painter Excellent in Symmetry. Mnason the Tyrant gave him for twelve Goats, three hundred pound a piece; Also a Mathematician of Alexandria, and other Men.  
 Ascepiodotus, a certain Musician and Physician.  
 Asclepiion, a Roman Consul.  
 Asclepius, the Son of Machaon.  
 Asclepiarion, a Mathematician who said he should be eaten by Dogs, therefore Domitian caused him to be slain and buried; but a Tempest broke his Sepulchre, and the Dogs eat him.  
 Aselus, a City of Italy.  
 † Ascegefrus, i, m. a Bridge of Raw Hides sewed like Bags, and blowed up with Bellows, and Boards laid over it.  
 Ascolia, Feasts of Bacchus kept by the Athenian Rusticks.  
 Ascolismus, i, m. a Play called Fox to the Hole.  
 Asconius Pedianus, an Expositor of Tullies Orations in the time of Nero, an historian under Vespasian.  
 Ascopa, æ, f. a bottle, g.  
 Ascopæra, æ, f. Bag, Purse, Satchel, Wallet, g.  
 Asera, a Town in Boeotia by Helicon.  
 Ascræus, the Name of Hesiod, Born at Asera.  
 Ascribo, pfi, ptum, [of ad and scribo]



scribo] to *Ascribe*. Attribute, In-  
roll, Assign, Admit, Entitle \* *Al-*  
*cubere* uiminibus, to Canonize.  
\* *Alscribere* in civitatem, to make  
Free.  
*Ascriptio*, onis, f. an Addition:  
Subscription, Inrolling.  
*Ascriptitius*, a, um, chosen, Regi-  
ster'd amongst. \* *Ascriptitii*, Of-  
ficers newly created and added to the  
old. \* *Dii ascriptitii*, Gods of  
particular places. \* *Ascriptitii*  
milites, Recruits.  
*Ascriptivus*, a, um, Chosen, Regi-  
ster'd amongst. \* *Ascriptivi* ad Le-  
gionem, Soldiers not ordinary.  
*Ascriptor*, oris, m. a Subscriber,  
Register, Favourer.  
*Ascriptus*, a, um, [of *ascribor*]  
*Ascribed*, Inrolled, Entitled.  
*Ascrinium*, a City of Ithyrium;  
now Latharo.  
† *Ascuba*, æ, f. a Cage.  
*Asculum*, a Town of Apulia.  
*Ascura*, a City of Armenia.  
*Ascurus*, a River of Colchis.  
*Ascus*, a Giant, who threw Diony-  
sius bound with Lycurgus into a  
River.  
*Ascyon*, g. great St. Johns wort,  
or St. Peters wort.  
*Aldara*, a Town of Cappadocia.  
*Aldaræ*, Inhabitants of Caucasus,  
where the Topaz is bred.  
*Aldræbal ælis*, the Name of Divers  
Noble Men of Carthage, where  
one Married Hannibal's Sister.  
*Asca*, or *Ascatia* a Town in Ara-  
dia, whence the River Alphes  
flows.  
*Asedoth*, the name of a City and  
Country in the Tribe of Reuben,  
also a City of the Amorites.  
*Asellus*, a King of Cyrene.  
*Aselli*, two Stars in the Sign Can-  
cer.  
*Asellio sempronius*, an Historian  
under Scipio Æmilianus.  
*Asellius Glaudius*, a Roman Knight  
under Claudius Nero.  
*Asellus*, i, m. [ab *asinus*] a little  
Ass; also a Cod-fish, Cheesep, or  
Scw. \* *Asellus arefactus*, Stock-  
fish. \* *Asellus salitus*, Haberdaine.  
\* *Asellus minor*, a Haddock. \* *A-*  
*sellus mobilis*, a Whiting.  
*Asen*, a City in the Tribe of Sime-  
on.  
*Asemona*, a city of the Tribe of Ju-  
dah.  
† *Asēmus*, a, um, q. *Asema* tuni-  
ca, a Garment with Purple or Gold  
frills. \* *Asema crisis*, Judgment  
of a Disease without sign, &c.  
*Asena*, the name of a city in the  
Tribe of Judah.  
† *Asena*, for Arena Sand.  
*Aser*, one of the Twelve Tribes,  
whose Lot was from the West south-  
ward.  
*Aserus*, a city of Sicily.  
*Asia*, one of the four parts of the  
World, divided into Major and Mi-  
nor or Natolia. Major is divided  
into six parts, which are Subject,  
1. To the Duke of Muscovy. 2. Cham  
of Tartary. 3. to the Turk. 4. To  
the Persians. 5. To the Indians.  
6. To the Chinese. Minor con-  
tains Cilicia, Lycænia, Paphla-  
gonia, Pontus, Cappadocia, Bi-  
thynia, Phrygia, Mysia, Lydia,  
Pamphylia, Æolis, Ionia, Lycia,  
and Caria.

*Asiacus*,  
*Asianus*, } belonging to Asia.  
*Asiaticus*, a, um, }  
*Asia*, a Pen and Town by Tmolus  
and Cayster, full of cranes.  
*Asiana*, a city of Elis.  
*Asiarchæ*, Men chosen to Govern the  
Publick affairs of the cities of Asia;  
Also Priests whose Office was to set  
forth Plays in Honour of the  
Gods.  
† *Asiatica pecunia*, two pence far-  
thing.  
† *Asigna*, orum, Minted meat.  
*Asibe*, a city of Mesopotamia.  
*Asida*, a Town in Bætica.  
*Asilas*, an Augur who assisted Æne-  
as against Turnus; also a Trojan  
captain.  
*ASILUS*, i, m. or -lum, -li, n. [ab  
'Ass; *limus*, vel ab *asiliendo*,  
&c.] a Horse-fly, Breeze, Gad-bee.  
\* *Asilus marinus*, the Sea-breeze,  
infesting the Fish.  
*Asina*, æ, f. a She-Ass; also the  
Surname of the Cornet.  
*Asinalis*, of or like an Ass.  
*Asinaria*, a Feast among the Syra-  
cusians.  
*Asinerius*, a River in Sicily.  
*Asinarius*, a, um, belonging to an  
Ass. \* *Mulier asinaria*, a Wo-  
man upon an Ass.  
*Asinarius*, ii, m. an ass-berd or  
Driver.  
*Asindum*, a city in Spain.  
*Asine* one of the Sporades, and an-  
other Adriatick Isle; also a Town  
of Messenia.  
*Asineus*, a, um, of Asine.  
*Asiner*, a River in Sicily.  
*Asininus*, a, um, of an ass.  
† *Asinifca vitis*, a Vine bearing  
serry Grapes.  
*Asinius Pollio*, a Famous Orator,  
in whose *Prædix* Virgil made an ec-  
log, who founded the first Roman  
Library.  
*Asinius Gallus*, the son of Pollio,  
who wrote in the Praise of his Fa-  
ther, preferring him before Cicero,  
but was answer'd by Claudius Caesar  
in Cicero's behalf.  
*Asinus Capito*, a very learned  
Grammarian.  
*ASINUS*, i, m. [a sono vel ab  
'Ois; vel Heb. *Asen*] an ass;  
also a Millstone. \* *Ab equis* ad  
*asinos*, thriving backward. \* *Asi-*  
*nus incidit* in paleas, the Dogs  
Head in the Porridge-pot. \* *Asi-*  
*nus ad lyram*, Pigs play upon the  
Organs.  
*Asio*, onis, f. a Horn-cow.  
*Asion-gaber*, a city upon the shore  
of the Red-sea which belongeth to  
the Bay of Elmaticus.  
† *Asiotum*, ti, a kind of a Spider  
with white streaks, whose sting is  
dangerous.  
*Asisia*, a city of Illyris.  
*Asisium*, a Town in Italy.  
*Asisus*, a son of Dymas, and brother  
of Hecuba; also a surname of Ju-  
piter, and a River in Umbria.  
*Asius can pus*, a place near Cayster.  
*Asmatographi*, g. they that sell or  
make Songs.  
† *Asmodeus*, the Fiend of Lechery.  
*Asmura*, a city of Hyrcania.  
*Asnaus*, a Mountain of Macedonia.  
*Asmātus*, g. without a Body.  
*Asophis*, a small country in Pello-  
ponnesus.

*Asophos*, a Town in Palestine.  
*Asopia*, a country near the River  
*asopus*.  
*Asopiades*, Æacus, Grand-son of  
*asopus*.  
*Asopodorus*, a Poet of Philius.  
*Asopus*, a Town in Peloponnesus,  
and the name of divers Rivers.  
*Aforus*, a River washing Heraclea.  
*Asotia*, æ, g. Riotousness, Intempe-  
rance.  
*Asotus*, a, um, g. Prodigal; Incon-  
tinent.  
*Aspagones*, a People of India.  
*Aspalathia*, a City of the Taphi.  
*Aspalathia*, an Island of Lycia.  
*Aspalathus*, the Rose of Jerusa-  
lem, or our Laurel  
Rose; also thorny broom, &c.  
*Aspar*, one of Garamatia, mention-  
ed by Pontanius.  
*Asparagus*, g, m. the Herb *Spargus*  
or *sparagus*, g.  
† *Asparatus*, or -tum, a kind of  
Garden herb.  
*Aspasia*, a Woman Rhetorician of  
Miletum; also a Beautiful Wo-  
man of Phosia, beloved of Cyrus  
and Artaxerxes.  
*Aspasius Byblicus*, he wrote a Rho-  
torick and Panegyrick to Adrian.  
*Aspasius Tysius*, wrote the History  
of Epirus in twenty Books.  
*Aspathines*, a Persian, who Conspi-  
red with Darius against Smerdis  
Magus.  
*Aspavia*, a Town in Spain.  
*Aspectabilis*, le, Observabl that  
may be seen.  
*Aspecto*, are, [of ad and *specio*]  
to look earnestly, or gaze, to be cur-  
ious against.  
*Aspectus*, us, m. Regard, Bebold-  
ing, Sight, Presence. \* *Uno as-*  
*pectu*, with the cast of an Eye.  
\* *Primo aspectu*, at first sight.  
\* *In specu urbis*, close by the  
city. \* *Aspectum hominum lu-*  
*cemque vitare*, to turn Hermit.  
\* *Aspectus morum*, Metaphor.  
*Aspalia*, the name of the Island  
Cyprus.  
*Aspello*, puli, tum, [of *abs* and  
*pelio*] to drive away, expel.  
*Aspendius*, a Harper who play'd so  
lightly that hardly any could be-  
trick himself; whence the adage.  
\* *Aspendius Citharædus*, one who  
for his own ends.  
*Aspendus*, a city of Pamphylia,  
where they offered Swine to Venus.  
*Asper*, a Roman consul.  
*ASPER*, a, um, [\**Asper* non  
*seminatus*] Rough, Rugged Un-  
pleasant, Cruel, Troublous. \* *As-*  
*per fiti*, day. \* *Asper nummus*,  
new and current Money. \* *Argen-*  
*tum asperum*, Embossed Plate.  
\* *Asperima hyemis*, in the sharpest  
time of Winter.  
*Asperatus*, a, um, made rough.  
*Asperè*, ius, erramè, adv. hardly,  
sharply, churlishly. \* *Asperius*  
*liquem appellare*, to give one hard  
words. \* *Nimis asperè tractare*,  
to deal coarsely with.  
*Aspergillum*, i, n. a thing to sprin-  
kle Water with.  
† *Aspergimen*, inis, a sprinkling.  
*Aspergo*, inis, f. a besprinkling;  
Watering.  
*Aspergo*, s, sum, [of ad and *spar-*  
*go*] to besprinkle, moisten, mix  
finely, interlace. \* *Aspergere*  
virtus.



- virtus, to inter. \* Aspergere, to revive. \* Sales orat o. n. to be ever and anon sharp and witty in an Oration. \* Aspergere semina artis, to publish the first rudiments of an art.  
 Aspergula, Clivers, or goose grass. Asperitas, tatis, f. roughness, art-ness, rudeness, austerity. \* Asperitas vocis, hoarseness. \* Asperitas animæ, a difficulty of breathing.  
 Asperiter, adv. rudely, churlishly. \* Asperiter cubare, to lye hard. Asperitudo, inis, f. sharpness. Aspernabilis, worthy to be rejected. Aspernandus, a, um, to be despised.  
 Aspernanter, adv. Contemptuously. Aspernatio, onis, f. a dispraising, contempt, refusing. Aspernatus, a, um, contemned, rejected.  
 Aspernor, ari, [of ad & sperno] to reject, condemn, slight, disdain. \* Asperneri alicujus crudelitatem ab arte (of the Gods) to abominate such a Villains cruelty.  
 Aspero, are, to make rough or sharp. \* Asperantur apes, the Bees are made angry. \* Saxo asperare pugionem, to whet it to a point. Asperis, I have Sprinkled. See aspergo.  
 Aspersio, onis, f. a Sprinkling. Aspersorium, ii, n. a thing to sprinkle withal. Aspersus, a, um, [of aspergor] besprinkled.  
 Aspersus, us, m. a sprinkling. Asperugo, inis, f. a kind of Lappago.  
 Asperula, æ, the herb wood-ruer or rowel. Asperulus, a, um, somewhat rough.  
 Asphaltion, a kind of shrub taken for the Barberry. Asphaltrion, a kind of Trifoly. Asphaltus, tis, a Lake in Judæa, Asphaltites, in which nothing will sink, by some the dead Sea; by the neighbours Sorban.  
 Asphodelus, } g. a Daffodil. Asphodelum, }  
 Aspicio, exi, etum, [of ad & specio] to behold, regard. \* In obliquum aspicere, to look askew. \* Aspicere inter se, to look one upon another. \* Aspicere lucem, to be born.  
 Aspidion, g. Bastard Saffron. Aspidisci, eorum, short shields, or Ornaments in that fashion. Aspilates, ta, g. a precious stone like Silver, good against the Lunacy.  
 Aspina, a ruin. Aspiratio, onis, f. a breathing, aspiration, influence. \* Aspiratio terrarum, a damp.  
 Aspiro, are, [of ad & spiro] to blow fair, to climb up, aspire. \* Nemo potest aspirare ad illum, no one can have access to him. \* Felicitas aspirat alicui, success attends him.  
 Aspis, idis, f. a Venemous Serpent called an Asp; also a shield, g. Aspis, a Town and Mountain of Africa, and other places.  
 Aspihi, a People of Scythia. Aspihra, a City of the Sinae. Aspledon, a City of Achaia.
- Aspidium, is, the herb Greater wall-fern, multi-wast, g. Aspona, a City of Galatia.  
 Asporatus, a Consul of Rome. Asporenus, a Mountain of Asia. Asporena, the mother of the Gods, who had a Temple in the Mountain Asporenus.  
 Asportandus, a, um, portable, to be carried away. Asportatio, onis, f. a carrying away.  
 Asportatus, a, um, transported from one place to another. Asporta, are, [of abs & porto] to transport or carry away.  
 Asprandus, a King of the Longobardi. \* Aspratilis, lis, m. a natural stone serving for a Landmark.  
 Aspratira, æ, f. that which is given for change of money. Aspratus, a, um, rough, sharp. Aspreudo, inis, f. [ab asper] roughness, sharpness, Sourness.  
 Asprella, æ, f. the herb great leaved grass, or horse tail. Aspreudo, inis, f. } roughness. Aspritud, inis, f. }  
 Asretum, ti, n. [ab asper] a rough, cragged, uneven place. Aspi, two Consuls in the time of Aurelius Antonius.  
 Asprum, i, n. an Asper or Turkish Penny. Aspurgitani, a People about Moeris.  
 Asia, a City by Athon, and a Town in Scythia. Asia, orum, [ab aspi] Roast-meat; also hot Benches & sweat on.  
 Asia dulcis, or odorata, the sweet smelling Gum called Benjamin. Asabinus, a Surname of Jupiter among the Arabian.  
 Asiacani, part of India. Asiatici, the people of Asia. Asiae, arum, drie nurses or drie stones.  
 Asamenta, orum, [ab asser] boards or shingles. Asaracæ, a People of Libya.  
 Asaracus the Son of Troas, King of Troy. Hinc genus & tellus Asiaraci, Troy it self. Asaratum, or asaritum, i, n. a potion of wine and blood mingled together.  
 Asares, Money changers. Asarium, Money or the stamp of a penny. Asarius, a, um, [ab assus] Pertaining to roasting.  
 Asatio, onis, f. roasting. Asator, oris, m. a roaster. Asatura, æ, f. a roast; also roast meat.  
 Asella, æ, f. [ab assequor] a Page or Lackey. \* Asella mensarum, a small coast. Ascoma, a Town in Spain.  
 Ascor, ari, to be beguiled. Assectatio, onis, f. an accompanying, following. \* Cæli assectatio, an observation of the Heavens.  
 Assectator, oris, m. a Companion, follower. Assector, ari, [of ad & sector] to follow, attend, insinuate ones self into favour; also defame. \* Assectori pretexatum, to blench the reputation of a young man.  
 Assecula, æ, f. as Assecula. Asseco, inis, f. a sitting down by
- Anenus, onis, f. assent, consent. Assensor, oris, m. he that assents. Assensus, us, m. assent, consent. \* Assensu omnium, by general consent.  
 Assensum, a, um, [ab assentior] assenting, or assented unto. Assentatio, onis, f. a flattering, soothing.  
 Assentatiuncula, æ, f. a flattering tale. Assentator, oris, m. a Flatterer, Pick thank.  
 Assentatorie, adv. with flattery, flatteringly. Assentatorius, a, um, belonging to a flatterer.  
 Assentatrix, icis, f. a flatterer. Assentio, onis, a consenting. Assentio, si, sum, [of ad & sentio] Assentior, iri, } to consent or agree, to perceive. \* Illud or do illi tibi assentior, I agree with you in that. \* Assensum est, there is an agreement.  
 Assensicere, to agree. Assensor, ari, to flatter, sooth. \* Imperavi egomet mihi omnia assentari, I was resolved to do nothing but cog and flatter.  
 Assesor, qui, [of ad & sequor] to obtain, reach, get, overtake, requite, sue for, understand. \* Conjecturâ assequi, to guess at a thing. \* Te a erga me merita non assequor, I shall not be able to requite your kindness to me. \* Literis assequi, to unfold the business in a Letter. \* Ingenium alicujus assequi, to be as witty as he.  
 ASER, eris, m. [Aser] a Board, Plank, Shingle. a Joynt. Leaver; also the Breast bone over the heart. Asera, a City of the Chalcidenses.  
 Aserculus, li, m. a little Plank. Aserculum, li, n. a Lathe.  
 Aseria, æ, f. a Rain Vessel. Aseriales, a People of the Alps. Asero, evi, itum, [of ad & fero] to plant near, sow hard.  
 Asero, ui, ertum, [of ad & fero] to affirm, challenge, set at liberty. \* Asserere se studis, to buckle ones self wholly to ones study. \* Asserere manu, to manumise.  
 \* Asse-re e sibi Majestatem divi-nam, to make himself a God. \* Asserere se ab injuria oblivionis, to immortalize himself.  
 Assertio, onis, f. an assertion, a redeeming. Assertor, oris, m. an Affirmer, Redeemer, Maintainer. \* Assertor publicus, a Saviour.  
 Asservatio, onis, f. an observing, preserving. Asservator, oris, m. an Observer, or Preserver.  
 Asseri, I have affirmed vid. assero. Asservio, i, vi, i, um, [of ad & servio] to serve.  
 Asservo, are, [of ad & servo] to keep, save, watch strictly. Assellates, a People of Illyria.  
 Assellio, onis, f. a sitting down by, an assistance. Assessor, oris, m. a Judge lateral, a Counsellor.  
 Assessorius, a, um, belonging to assistance. Assellura, æ, f. a sitting continually at a thing.



**Ancitrix**, icis, f. a Woman assistant, a Minister.  
**Ancus**, a City of Milesia.  
**† Ancula**, æ, f. a Trifle, a Toy.  
**Ancvāter**, ins. illimē, adv. affirmatively, earnestly.  
**Ancvēratiō**, onis, f. an asseveration, avouching.  
**Ancvērō**, are. (ex ad & severus) to avouch, pretend, shew \* **Ancvērare gravitatem**, to be always demure.  
**Ancvērō**, are, (ex ad & sibilō) to whistle, or kiss unto.  
**† Anccesco**, I wax dry.  
**Anccō**, are, to dry.  
**Ancculus**, li, [ab anccer] or axiculus, a Skingle or lath.  
**Anccidēla**, æ, f. (ab anccidō) the table at which the High Priest sacrificed, also a Bishops seat when he Ministreth; also any Table to sit at.  
**Anccidēns**, ntis, Associating or sitting with others.  
**Anccidēdo**, ēdi, essum, (of ad & sedeo) to sit by, sit at work, sit upon the bench with the Judge, besiege. \* **Anccidere literis**, to be always at study. \* **Anccidere infano**, to be like a mad man.  
**Anccido**, ēdi, sessum, [of ad & fido] to sit down by, rest, do service.  
**Anccidona**, a Country in Spain, call'd Xerēs de a Frontera.  
**Anccidūē**, illimē, adv. daily, continually.  
**Anccidūtes**, rātis, f. diligence, constancy, keeping at home. \* **Quotidianā anccidūte**, by daily exercise.  
**Anccidū**, adv. ordinarily, continually.  
**ANCCIDUUS**, a, um, [ab anccidendo] diligent, continual, close at work, unceasing, always at home. \* **Homo ancciduus**, a subsidy man. \* **Vasa anccidūssimi usūs**, vessels for every day. \* **Ancciduus scriptor**, a Classical Author.  
**Anccignātiō**, ōnis, f. a making over, a bestowing on another, appointment of distribution.  
**Anccignātus**, a, um, assigned, ordained, established. \* **Ager anccignatus**, a field given and divided between the old Soldiers.  
**Anccignātus**, i, m. an Assignee.  
**Anccigno**, are, [of ad & signo] to assign, appoint, attribute. \* **Anccignare instrumento**, to Seal.  
**Ancciliens**, ntis, leaping to.  
**Anccilio**, ivi, ui, and ii, ultum, (of ad and salio) to assault, leap upon, vault or skip. \* **Anccilire in ferrum** to run upon the enemies weapons.  
**Anccimilāndus**, a, um, which may be compared or likened unto.  
**Anccimilis**, le, (of ad & similis) very like, resembling.  
**Anccimiliter**, adv. very likely, in like manner.  
**Anccimilo**, are, [of ad & similo] to resemble, compare. \* **Anccimilaporcum**, he is like a Hog.  
**Anccimilatiō**, onis, f. a dissembling, counterfeiting.  
**Anccimilātus**, a, um, counterfeited.  
**Anccimilo**, are, [ab ad & simulo] to counterfeit, compare, set a good face on't. \* **Venire me anccimulabo**, I'll make as though I came. \* **Anccimulat anum**, represents an old woman.  
**Anccipondium**, ii, n. [ab as & pondo] a pound weight.  
**† Anccir**, or anccer, a Tuscan word for blood.  
**† Ancciratum**, as ancciratum.

**Alli**, li, m. as as. \* **Adjecto alle**, one being added.  
**Allis**, is, m. a plank. See **Affer**.  
**Allista**, the name of Pallas amongst the Milesians.  
**Allistens**, ntis, sitting by, aiding.  
**Allister**, a, æ, f. a Nun.  
**† Allistērīum**, ii, n. a Monastery.  
**Allisto**, allisti, allistum, ere, (of ad & sisto) to assist, stand by or before, stand still. \* **Alliste ad arma**, stand to your arms. \* **Allistere alicui**, to be ones Advocate.  
**Allitus**, a, um, [of alleror] sowed, or planted near.  
**† Allius**, a stone of a salt taste.  
**Allō**, are, to board, roast, sing alone.  
**Allō**, a Town of Spain call'd Olta.  
**Allōciatiō**, onis, f. a joyning in office, an associating.  
**Allōcio**, are, [of ad & socio] to associate, accompany, suit together.  
**Allōlatus**, a, ū, comfortless, desolate.  
**Allōlet**, imperf. [of ad & solet] it was wont, it is the custome.  
**Allōno**, ui, itum, [of ad & sono] to sound in consort, answer in sound. \* **Plangentibus allōnat echo**, answers again.  
**† Allōnus**, a, um, agreeing in sound.  
**Allōrum**, a Mountain of Samos.  
**Allōrus**, a Town in Sicily.  
**Allōrini**, the People of Allōrus.  
**Allōs**, a City of Lycia upon an high Promontory, so hard and dangerous to arrive at, that it occasioned the Proverb. **Allōn eas**, ut citius ad exitii terminos pervenias. Also several other places.  
**Allōdo**, are, [ab ad & sudo] to sweat.  
**Allūefācio**, ere, [of ad sueo & facio] to accustom, or inure, teach by use. \* **Allūefacere aliquem rei alicui vel ad aliquam**, to accustom one to a thing.  
**Allūefactus**, a, um, [of allūeficio] taught by use, accustomed.  
**Allūeficio**, factus sum, icri, to be accustomed.  
**Allūerus** the Father of Darius King of the Medes.  
**Allūesco**, ēvi, ere, [of ad & sueo] to be accustomed or used unto, come into use. \* **In hoc allūescat**, let him inure himself to this. \* **Allūescere vetustæ fedi**, (of a bone out) to keep in his place. \* **Ut fremittum allūesceret voce vincere**, that by custome he might drown the noise with his voice.  
**Allūescitur**, imperf. men accustomed themselves.  
**† Allūetior**, more accustomed.  
**Allūetūdo**, inis, f. Custome, continuance.  
**Allūetus**, a, um, [of allūesco] accustomed, practised.  
**Allūla**, æ, f. [ab aller] a chip, a lath, spar, slice of any thing.  
**Allūlatim**, adv. Piece-meal, in chips or slices.  
**† Allūlitans**, for allūlitans, shagging, or shagging as a weak Bridge.  
**Allūltim**, adv. jumpingly, leapingly.  
**Allūlto**, are, [of ad & salto] to run or leap on often, attempt. \* **Allūltare tergis pugnantium**, to assault fiercely at their back.  
**Allūltus**, ūs, m. an assault, leaping upon.  
**† Allūm**, as adsum, I am present.  
**Allūm**, a Promontory of Troas.

**Allūmendus**, a, um, to be taken or received.  
**Allūmentum**, ti, n. [ab allūo] piece of wood unto another.  
**Allūmo**, pti, ptum, [of ad & sumo] to assume, take upon, associate, challenge, choose. \* **Allūmere suæ laudi**, to add to his praise. \* **In exemplum operis aliquem sibi allūmere** [of Painters] to have the person in their Eye whose picture they are going to draw. \* **Demde allūmunt**, then they add the minor Proposition.  
**Allūptiō**, onis, f. a taking up, or attributing unto; also the minor in a Syllogism.  
**† Allūptivus**, a, um, taking in.  
**Allūptivus**, a, um, taking in.  
**\* Pars allūptiva**, the minor in a proposition.  
**Allūptus**, a, um, taken, assumed.  
**Allūptum**, ti, n. a taking, or thing taken.  
**Allūo**, ui, ūtum, [of ad & suo] to sew unto.  
**Allūra**, æ, f. a roasting.  
**Allūrgo**, xi, ūtum, [of ad & surgo] to rise up unto, grow in height. \* **Allūrgere ex morbo**, to recover. \* **Allūrgere animo**, to wax more lofty. \* **Allūrgitur**, they rise up to reverence. \* **Allūrgere in arborem**, to grow as high as a tree.  
**ASSUS**, a, um, [ab \* **Ass**, sicco vi Heb. **esh ignis**] pure, without mixture, roasted. \* **Assa voce canere**, to sing with the voice without instruments. \* **Assus sol**, the scorching Sun at noon.  
**Assyria**, part of Asia Minor.  
**Assyrius**, a, um, an Assyrian. \* **Malum assyrium**, the Lemon.  
**AST**, conj. [ab at vel \* **Aras**] truly.  
**Ana**, a city in Spain, another in Liguria.  
**Anabeni**, people of Hyrcania.  
**Ataboras**, a River in Æthiopia.  
**Atacana**, a City of Bactriana.  
**Atacapa**, a city of India with Ganges.  
**Atacenum**, an arm of the Sea in Spain.  
**Atacenus sinus**, part of Propontis called Gol fedi Nicodemia.  
**Ataces**, a River of Pontus.  
**Atacilicis**, a People of Mauritania Casariensis.  
**Atacani**, a People of India.  
**Astacures**, a People of Africa.  
**Astacuri**, a People of Lybia.  
**Astacus**, m. a Lobster, crevis.  
**Astacus**, a city of Asia and other places.  
**Aste**, a People of Thrace.  
**Astageni**, a People of Arabia Felix.  
**† Astālium**, ii, n. Felony, churling.  
**Astānda**, a Town of Aria.  
**Astans**, ntis, being present, assisting.  
**Astapa**, a city of Spain.  
**Astapæi**, the People of Astapa.  
**† Astāphis**, idis, f. a Comfort or Rest. \* **Astāphis agria**, pasture.  
**† Astaphyllinos**, the wild carrot.  
**Astapus**, a River of Æthiopia.  
**Astārimus**, brother of Astartus King of Tyre.  
**Astaroth**, a country of Og the King of Basan, first inhabited by Gomer.



- which was slain by Cadonahomer; Afterwards it was given to the Levites.
- Adarte**, a Syrian and Sidonian Goddess; also an Island in Ethiopia.
- Astartus**, a King of Tyre.
- Asafani**, a Town of Aria.
- Atheismos**, g. Civility, Pleasant jesting.
- Athebe**, a City of Lydia.
- Athelephos**, a River of Colchis.
- Atenus**, a Town in Spain.
- Aster**, ri, g. a Star, constellation.
- \* **Aster atticus**, or **aticus**, the herb star wort.
- Astena**, æ, -as, -atis, g. a kind of Hern, a speckled fish. The Daughter of Ceas, on whom Jupiter in the shape of an Eagle begat Hercules, afterwards turned into a Quail.
- † **Asteriacus**, a kind of Medicine.
- † **Astericum**, ci, n. a kind of Pelletory.
- Asterion**, one of the Argonauts, a River in Achaia, and other places.
- Asteriscus**, ci, m. a little Star, or Mark in Writing like a Star, g.
- Asterismus**, i, m. an Asterisme, or Constellation, g.
- Asterites**, g. a kind of Gem shining like a Star.
- Asterno**, strāvi, stratum, ere, [of ad & sterno] to Spread, prostitute, Lie by.
- Asternor**, i, to be Thrown down or Amazed.
- Asteropeius**, the Son of Pelagonius an ally of the Trojans.
- Asterusius**, a Mountain in the South of Crete.
- Astæ**, itis, m. [ab asto] a Sideman in the same rank and the next file.
- Asthaa**, an Island of Gedrosia.
- Asthagura**, a City of India within Ganges.
- Asthma**, ātis, n. shortness of Breath, g.
- Asthmaticus**, a, um, Short-winded, Pursey, g.
- Astia**, a Promontory of Thrace.
- Asti**, the people of Astia.
- Athigi**, a City of Spain.
- † **Athilia**, æ, f. Craftiness.
- Astipulatio**, ōnis, f. a Consenting, promising.
- Astipulator**, ōris, m. a Consenter, Avoucher, Witness.
- Astipulator**, ūs, m. an Assent, Witnessing.
- Astipulor**, ari, [of ad & stipulor] to Assent, Join with, Lean unto, Favour.
- † **Astirra**, a Consumption of the body.
- Astuo**, ui, ūtum, [of ad & statuo] to Set near, Deck up, Set over the Fire.
- Asto**, titi, itum, ātum, are, [of ad & sto] to stand nearer or by, be at Hand, Help, Stand still. \* **Astitit mihi contra**, be Opposed me.
- Atho**, a City in Egypt where Saturn was worshipped.
- Athoa**, a Town of Arabia felix.
- † **Athochader**, French Lavender.
- Astemi**, a People of India.
- † **Athorigion**, or -gon, a kind of Spider.
- Astoria**, the City Pedenhusen in Germany.
- Astraba**, æ, f. a Footstool, a sumptuous, g.
- Astrabe**, one of the Cyclades.
- Astræa**, the Goddess of Justice; also a City in Illyria.
- Astræum**, a Town of Macedonia.
- Astræus**, one of the Titans, Father of Astræa, and the winds by Aurora. be armed all his Brothers in the war against Jupiter; also a River of Macedonia.
- Astragalismus**, i, m. a play at Cock-all, Dice, or such like, g.
- Astragatizo**, are, g. to play at Cock-all, or Tables.
- Astragalizontes**, g. Players at Cock-all or Dice.
- Astragaloides**, g. Bastard Milk.
- Astragalus**, li, m. a Cockall Huckle bone, Tables, Chess, Ten pins; also the herb Milk vetch, and a Circle about pillars graven with berries, g.
- Astralis**, le, [ab astrum] of Stars.
- Astrampsychus**, an Ancient Author who wrote of Asses and of Dreams.
- Astrapæus**, a name of Jupiter from the Lightning.
- Astrapias**, g. a Gem imitating flashings of Lightning.
- Astrapæas**, g. a Wind raising Lightning.
- Astrapoplecta**, g. places stricken with Lightning.
- Astrassus**, a Town of India within Ganges.
- Astrata**, an Island of Arabia, called Caiassa.
- † **Astratium**, a place where prescribed mens Goods were sold.
- † **Astrātara**, a Quarry or Groom of a Stable.
- Astrepo**, ui, itum, ere, [of ad and strepo] to make a Noise, Clap hands, Rejoice. \* **Astreperæ aures alicujus**, to fill ones ears with din.
- Astreperæ alicui**, to give one Applause.
- Astreus**, a, um, [ab astrum] of Stars.
- Astræus**, one whom Perseus slew in Cepheus's Court.
- Astricæ**, adv. Straightly, Closely, pithily.
- Astricio**, ōnis, f. a Binding.
- Astrictorius**, a, um, apt to Bind (in physick.)
- Astrictus**, a, um, [of astringor] bound, constrained, congealed, frowning, Rough. \* **Sermo astrictus**, poetry. \* **Voluptatibus astrictus**, wholly given to pleasures.
- † **Astricus**, a, um, [ab astrum] of Stars. \* **Astricus annus**, the course of the Sun to the same fixed Star.
- Astrifer**, a, um, } bearing Stars.
- Astriger**, a, um, }
- † **Astrigmentum**, i, n. a point or Lace.
- Astringens**, tis, Binding, &c.
- Astringo**, -xi, -ictum, ere, [of ad and stringo] to Tie fast, Constrain, Confirm, Stiffen. \* **Alvum astringere**, to make costive. \* **Astringere se furci**, to Commit Felony.
- † **Astrios**, astriotis, f. a kind of Indian Gem.
- Astrobi**, a people of India.
- Aströbolismos**, g. a Blasting or planet striking.
- Aströbolos**, a Gem like a fishes eye.
- Astroites**, g. a Star stone.
- Astrolabium**, ii, g. an Instrument to find the Motion and Distance of Stars.
- Aströlogia**, æ, f. Astrology, g.
- Aströlogus**, i, m. an Astrologer.
- Astrologus**, g. a Surname of Hercules.
- Astromela**, a City of Narbone, called Martigues.
- Aströnomia**, æ, Astronomy, g.
- Aströnomicus**, a, um, g. Pertaining to Astronomy.
- Aströnomus**, mi, m. an Astronomer.
- Aströsus**, a, um, Born under an ill Planet.
- ASTRUM**, i, n. [Astron] a Constellation, or Company of Stars.
- \* **Duodena astræ**, the twelve signs of the Zodiac. \* **Astromum dominus**, the Sun.
- Astruo**, -xi, -uſum, ere [of ad & struo] to Build nigh, or up, Maintain, or Assert, Encrease, Joyn unto. \* **Astruere laudem alicui**, to Give praise to one. \* **Astruitur his**, Moreover.
- Astu**, n. a City. See **Ary**, g.
- Astū**, adv. Craftily.
- Astu**, g. indecl. Craft, Craftiness.
- † **Astula**, æ, f. a Ship of dry wood.
- † **Astulus**, a, um, Crafty.
- Astūpeo**, ere, [of ad & stupeo] to Wonder at, to be Amazed.
- Astur**, a Hawk.
- Astur**, one of Asturia; also a Tuscan who assisted Æneas against Turnus. \* **Astur equus**, an ambling Nag.
- Astura**, stura, stora, and astora, a Castle and River in Italy.
- Asturco**, onis, m. a Spanish Genet, Gelding.
- Astūria**, a Country in Spain, call'd Las Esturias.
- Asturica**, a City of the Astures call'd Astorna.
- Asturiani**, a People of Sarmatia in Asia.
- Astūrius**, a, um, of Asturia.
- Asturum lucus**, the City Oviedo in Spain.
- Astus**, a, um, for astutus, Cunning, Crafty.
- ASTUS**, us, m. [ab Astru urbs] Craft, Subtlety.
- Astusapes**, a Name of Nilus.
- Astūte**, adv. Craftily, Maliciously.
- Astūtia**, æ, f. Craftiness, Malice.
- Astūtulus**, a, um, somewhat Crafty.
- Astutus**, a, um, [ab astus] Crafty, Witty, Malicious. \* **Astutior**, more Subtle, &c.
- Asty**, or astu, a name of all the Greek Cities, and particularly of Athens and Alexandria.
- Astyāges**, Son of Cyaxares King of the Medes and Persians.
- Astyalus**, a Trojan, slain by Neoptolemus.
- Astyanassa**, the Lascivious maid of Helena; she wrote a Treatise of Venery.
- Astyanax**, Son of Hector, whom Ulysses threw off from a Tower.
- Astycratio**, the Daughter of Æolus.
- Astydamas**, an Athenian that wrote 42 Tragedies, also other Men.
- Astydamia**, the Daughter of Ormenus Ravished by Hercules.
- Astydamus**, a Milesian, who being invited by Ariobarzanes, a Persian Lord, devoured the Provision of nine other Guests.
- Astydis**, idis, f. a kind of Lettice restraining Venery, g.
- Astylus**, one of the Centaurs knowing thinks to come.
- Astylus**, or **Astyllus Crotoniata**, a victorious Olympick Racer.
- Astymedusa**, the Wife of Oedipus.



**Astynome**, the Daughter of Chryse, Apollo's Priest.

**Astynom'**, ten Men at Athens, who had the charge of the Musicians.

**Astynois**, a Daughter of Ador, ravished by Mars; Also the Wife of Telephus.

**Astyoehia**, Hercules begat on her Telepolemus.

**Astypolea**, one of the Cyclades.

**Astypsilus**, a Scotch-sayers name.

**Astys**, Memnon's Coachman.

**Astyra**, or **rum**, a City of Mysia and Phoenicia, where Minerva Astyria was worshipped, and other places.

**Astyron**, a City of Ithyrium built by the Argonauts.

**Astysmus**, g. a civil Testing.

**Afuada**, a Town of Palestine.

**Aficiandæ**, a People of Sarmatia in Asia.

**Afura**, a Town in Euphrates.

† **Afuspitum**, ii, n. a Fault in a Case or Action, an Error.

**Afyehis**, a King of Egypt.

† **Afyce**, a Gem that will keep heat a whole Week.

† **Afyla**, æ, f. the herb Morgelline, good for Cattle poisoned with beating the herb *Angallis*.

† **Afyllia**, æ, f. the immunity of the Church.

**Afylum**, i, n. a Temple built by Romulus, as a Sanctuary and Refuge for Offenders, g.

**Afyllus**, ii, m. an Altar of Refuge.

**Afymbolus**, a, um, g. Paying no Shot or no Reasoning.

**Afymphonia**, æ, f. a Discord, g.

**Afymphonus**, a, um, g. Singing out of tune.

**Afynderon**, and **afyntheton**, g. the want of Conjunction in a speech.

**Afynthetus**, a, um, g. Pure, Clean.

**Afypheus**, a Fountain of Marmarica.

**Afystaton**, g. Inconsistent, Repugnant.

## A T

**A. T.** for *authoritas tua*.

**At**, conj. [\**Atap*] But, at Least, Tet, But! I wish [in cursing.] \* **At**

**enim**, but you'll say. \* **At etiam**, why but I'll warrant [in Derision.]

**At at**, interj. O strange! *Sivrah!*

**Atabuli**, people of Æthopia.

† **Atabulus**, a North west Wind blowing into Apulia.

**Atabyris**, or **Atabyrium**, a Famous Mountain of Rhodes, where Jupiter had a Temple.

**Atabyrius**, a Name of Jupiter.

**Atacini**, a People of Narbone.

**Atæa**, a City of Laconia and Phoenicia.

**Atalanta**, an Arcadian Virgin and Huntress; also the Daughter of Schoeneus, so swift that she promised to marry him that out-ran her, but was overcome by Hippomenes by casting three Golden Apples in her way.

**Ataphyni**, a People of Arabia.

**Atarantæ**, a People of Libya.

**Atarna**, a City of Mysia.

**Atarnes**, Brother to Darius King of Persia, also a River in Scythia.

**Atarnites**, a Tyrant of Atarna.

**Ataroth**, a City in the Tribe of Gad.

**Atas** or **Athas**, a very swift boy, who ran 5 miles in one afternoon.

**Atat** See *Atat*.

**Ataulphus**, a King of the Goths, he resolved to sack Rome, but that he was dissuaded by his Wife Placidia.

**Atavus**, i, m. [ex ad ævus vel ab *Atta* pater, &c.] the Great Grandfathers Grandfather.

**Atax**, the River Aude in Gallia Narbonensis.

**Ate**, the Mischievous Goddess of Revenge.

**Atechna**, orum, things inartificially wrought, g.

**Atechna**, æ, f. Unskilfulness, g.

**Atechnus**, g. without Art.

**Ategua**, a City of Spain.

**Ateia**, a Town of Palmyrene.

† **Atelabus**, i, m. a Locust.

**Atella**, a Town of Campania, where there was an Amphitheatre.

**Atellanus**, a, um, belonging to Atella.

**Atellane fabulæ**, Farces.

**Atellanus**, i, m. a Jester, or Jack-pudding.

**Atelos**, an Island famous for Ointment.

**Atelphos**, a River of Colchis.

† **Atena**, a kind of Cup made of a fishes shell.

**Atepomarus**, a French King at war with the Romans, who vowed not to depart till he had abused their wives but the Romans sending their bond-women in their stead, issued out after him and overthrew him, upon that there was instituted the serving maids Holy-day.

**ATER**, a, um, [ab *Ais* uro] black, brown, dark, deadly, loathsome, cruel, dismal. \* **Vinum atrum**, Alegant. \* **Atrum olus**, the herb Smallage. \* **Atra bilis**, Melancholly.

† **Atëramna**, a kind of pulse requiring much boiling.

† **Atëramnos**, a Weed growing amongst Beans and killing them.

**Atergatis**, a Goddess of the Ascalonites, whose upper part was Woman, the other fish.

† **Atergus**, i, m. a kind of Glass.

† **Atergus**, adv. behind ones back.

**Atera**, a City of Sicily.

† **Aterne**, or **Aterna**, a kind of Sea-fish.

**Aternus**, a River of the Peligni in Italy.

**Ateste**, a City of Venice.

**Atellani**, the Inhabitants of Ateste.

**Atertona**, a City of Spain.

† **Athacus**, ci, m. a kind of Bird with four feet.

**Athalaricus**, a King of the Goths, who reigned in Italy with his Mother *Analasuntha*.

**Athamane**, a People of Ætolia.

**Athamantes**, a People of Epirus.

**Athamas**, Son of Æolus King of Thebes, also a Mountain in Thesaley, and a River which at certain times would set wood on Fire.

**Athanasius**, a King of Spain, and another of the Goths.

**Athnagia**, a City of Spain.

**Athnagildus**, a King of the Goths.

† **Athanasia**, æ, f. Tanse.

**Athanasius**, a Bishop of Alexandria, an Enemy of the Arrians.

**Athanas**, ten thousand choice Persian Soldiers, whereof if one died another was presently chosen.

**Atharaton**, the Isle Thanet in Kent.

**Atharatos**, Immortal; also the herb Rose-champion, g.

**Atharatos**, Immortal; also the herb

**Athar**, the name of a City in the Tribe of Simeon.

† **Athars**, æ, a kind of swelling; also a kind of pulse.

**Athars**. See *Atergic*.

**Atharabi**, a City of Egypt.

**Athens**, the mother of *Ataldu*, afterwards was a B ship, they say in her bearing of him died, but saving of him in her arms recovered.

**Athens**, the name of Minerva.

**Athēna**, arum, Athens in Greece.

**Athenæa**, Sacrifices to Minerva.

**Athēum**, ei, n. a School dedicated to Minerva; also a Promontory of the Picentini, and other places.

**Athēnan**, a Grecian Cosmographer, also a peripatetick Philosopher, and divers other men.

**Athēniensis**, æ, belonging to Athens.

**Athēnion**, an Athenian Emperor, also a famous painter.

**Athēnolea**, he wrote the History of Hyria.

**Athēnōdorus**, an Athenian Slave who taught Augustus neither to do or do anything before he had learned the Greek Alphabet; and other men.

**Athēnōpōlis**, a Town of Gallia Narbonensis.

**Athēos**, i, m. an Atheist, one that Denies the Being of a God, g.

**Athēotes**, eto', and **Athēia**, æ, f. Atheism, g.

**Atheration**, a kind of Cake wrapped in fig-leaves.

**Atherōma**, g, a kind of swelling in the neck without pain, a wen.

**Athesis**, a River of Gallia Cisalpina, also the River Tees in the Bishoprick of Durham.

**Athilla**, a King of Pannonia, of a stately proud Carriage.

**Athinus**, a King of the Saraceni.

**Athis**, a City of Syria.

**Athiso**, the River La Tasa in Lombubria.

† **Athla**, Labour, prizes in games.

**ATHLĒTA**, æ, m. [\**Ἀθλητής*] a Master-wrestler, a Champion.

**Athlētica**, æ, f. the Art of Wrestling or running, g.

**Athlēticē**, adv. Like a Wrestler, Lustily. \* **Athlēticē valere**, to be in good Flight.

**Athlēticus**, a, um, g. belonging to a Wrestler. \* **Athlēticus victor**, Strong fighting.

**Athlibis**, a City in Egypt and Arabia.

**Athlōthēta** æ, m. the Father of Athlōthētes, the Prize, the Master of the Game, g.

**Athlula**, a City in Arabia.

**Atholia**, Athol in Scotland.

**Athmatha**, the name of a City in the Tribe of Judah.

**Athmonum**, part of the Cecropia Tribe.

**Athona**, a City of Arabia.

† **Athopia**, a Weakness of sight.

**Athos**, a Mountain of Macedonia like a Peninsula, casting the shadow to the Isle Lemnos, 87 miles off, also a City upon that Mountain.

**Athous**, from Athos where Jupiter was worshipped.

**Athres**, a River of Scythia Europa.

**Athritæ**, a People of Arabia felix.

**Athrulla**, a Town of Arabia.

**Athymbra**, a City of Caria.



Arthymia, æ, f. *Weakness of Courage*, g.  
 Athyras, } a River of Thrace, now  
 Acqua dolce.  
 Athyræ, orum, n. the Metropolis of  
 Athyræ.  
 † Athyræ, *Poor Mens Offerings*.  
 Atia, a City of Campania.  
 Atiria, a Town of Bavaria; also an  
 ancient Roman Family.  
 Atiliana, a Town in Spain.  
 Atina, an old City in Campania.  
 Atinates, the people of Atina.  
 Atintus, a Free Man of Cæsars.  
 Atintania, part of Macedonia.  
 Atinum, a Town of Lucania.  
 Atiso, a River of Insubria.  
 † Atizoes, a precious Stone like Sil-  
 ver.  
 Atlanta, or Atalanta, a City of the  
 Locri, made an Island by an Earth-  
 quake.  
 † Atlantes, Images of men bearing  
 up pillars.  
 Atlantica, two Islands which they  
 call Fortunata, in the borders of  
 Libya.  
 Atlantes, a people of Æthiopia,  
 who have no Names.  
 Atlantides, a people of Africa, fa-  
 mous for Piety and Hospitality.  
 Atlas, nris, a King of Mauritania,  
 famous for Astrology, and thence  
 feigned to bear up the Heavens;  
 or from an high Hill of that name,  
 into which he was said to be turned  
 by the Gorgons head, shewed him by  
 Perseus when he would not entertain  
 him. \* Atlanteus, and Atlanti-  
 cus, a, um, of Atlas.  
 Atlantides, æ, and Atlantiades,  
 Mercury, Grandson of Atlas.  
 Atlantides, dum, the fifteen daugh-  
 ters of Atlas, whereof 5 were called  
 Hyades, and the rest Pleiades.  
 Atmanisphæ, a Town in Arabia  
 felix.  
 Atmas, a Scythian who hated idle-  
 ness.  
 Atnepos, otis, m. [ex ad & nepos]  
 the Grandson of my Grandson.  
 Atneptis, is, f. the Grand-daughter  
 of my Grand-daughter.  
 Atocum, ii, n. a Medicine binder-  
 ing Conception of Birth, g.  
 ATOMUS, i, f. an Atom. M-te, g.  
 Atosia, the Daughter of Cyrus.  
 Atque, conj. [of ad & que] and \* At-  
 que equidem, Notwithstanding.  
 \* Atque adeo, y a rather. \* Atque  
 atque, speedily. \* Atque ita, and  
 upon that condition. \* Alius at-  
 que olim, much changed.  
 Atqui, conj. But, Nevertheless, Tru-  
 ly. \* Atqui si, but surely if.  
 † Attagyllis, idis, f. wild Bastard  
 Saffron. \* Attagyllis hirsutius,  
 the same as Carduus Benedictus.  
 Attraces, a People of Ætolia.  
 Attracia, a Country of Ætolia, whence  
 Attracis the name of Hippodamia.  
 Attracius, a, um, of Attrax. \* A-  
 tracia ars, Magick.  
 Attræ, a City between Euphrates and  
 Tigris, another in Arabia.  
 † Attramen, inis, n. Blackness.  
 Attramentalis, le, belonging to  
 Black or Ink.  
 Attramentarium, ii, n. an Inkborn  
 or Standish.  
 Attramentum, i, n. [ab Ater] Ink.  
 \* Attramentum iutorium, Coppe-  
 ras. \* Attramentum fuligineum,  
 Painters-Ink.

Attramitæ, a People of Arabia fax-  
 lix.  
 Attrani, a People of the Hirpini in  
 Italy.  
 Attrapum, a place near Thermo-  
 pylæ.  
 Attratinus, a Consul of Rome and  
 others.  
 Attratus, a, um, [ab ater] Black,  
 Clad in Mourning. \* Murænam  
 mortuam attratus luxit, he put on  
 black and mourned for the death of  
 his Lamprey.  
 Attrax, and Attracia, a City of  
 Thessaly.  
 Attrax, a River of Ætolia.  
 Attribates, a People of Gallia.  
 Attribatice vestis, black Garments.  
 Atrebatii, the People of Berkshire.  
 Atrebatum, the City of Arras in the  
 Netherlands.  
 Atreni, a People of Armenia.  
 Atreus the Son of Pelops and Hip-  
 podamia, the Father of Agamem-  
 non and Menelaus, he slew and  
 roasted his Brother Thyestes's Chil-  
 dren, and served them up to his Ta-  
 ble, because he had forced his Wife.  
 Atri, a People abhorring thievery.  
 Atria, a Town of Venice, called also  
 Adria, thence the Adriatick Sea  
 was named.  
 Atrianorum paludes, the Seven Seas  
 about the mouth of Po.  
 Atrianus, the River Tartaro in I-  
 taly.  
 Atriarus, a, um, [ab atrium]  
 belonging to a Court or Porch.  
 Atricani, a People of Italy.  
 † Attricapilla, æ, f. a Bird with  
 black feathers on the head like a tit-  
 ling.  
 Atricolor, oris, m. [ex ater & co-  
 lor] of black Colour.  
 Atricus, ci, m. the Porter of the  
 Gate, the Usher of the Hall.  
 Attridæ, arum, Agamemnon and  
 Menelaus the Sons of Atreus.  
 Atrienfis, is, m. [ab atrium] a Ser-  
 vant that looks to the Pictures and  
 Images in the out-gallery, also a  
 Steward.  
 † Artifer, a kind of Rush bearing  
 black seed.  
 Atrolum, i, n. [ab atrium] a  
 Portal, Inward Court.  
 † Atropillus, a, um, Black-haired.  
 Atroplex, icis, f. the herb Orage.  
 \* Atroplex olida, motherwort.  
 Atroitas, tatis, f. Blackness.  
 ATRIUM, ii, n. [ab \* Atroitas  
 subdiale] an Entry, Court-yard,  
 a Gallery set with Images.  
 Atrocissimè, adv. Exceeding cruelly,  
 Atrocitas, tatis, f. Cruelty, Fierce-  
 ness.  
 Atrociter, adv. Furiously, Barba-  
 rously, Outragiously. \* Atrocius  
 accipi, to be ill resented.  
 Atropatia, part of Media.  
 \* Atropateni, the people of Atro-  
 patia.  
 Atrophæ, g. those parts of the body  
 that do not receive Nourishment.  
 Atrophæa, æ, f. a Consumption, g.  
 Atrophæus, i, one in a consumption, g.  
 Atropos, i, f. one of the Destinies.  
 Atropus, g. Immutable, inexorable.  
 At r, oris, m. [ab ater] Black-  
 ness.  
 ATROX, otis, [a Trox edo  
 vel Trox laucio, &c.] cruel,  
 Fierce, Heinous, Unripe. \* Lati-  
 ris atrocissimis percussus, Start-

led at the frightful News.  
 Attrum olus, the herb mallage.  
 Atta a City in Arabia felix; also  
 a Comical Poet.  
 Atta, Gaffar, Father, Spoken in re-  
 verance to an old Man, g.  
 Attiabas, and Numenius, two fa-  
 mous Robbers, which caused that  
 Proverb, convenerunt Attabas &  
 Numenius.  
 Attacana, a Town of Armenia major.  
 Attaci, a People of the Seres.  
 Attaceo, ui, [of ad & taceo] to  
 keep silence.  
 Attacotti, a people of Scotland,  
 about the Picts wall.  
 Attacus, us, m. a touching softly.  
 Attactus, a, um, [of attingo] touched  
 Attacum, a Town of Spain.  
 † Attæ, arum, those that shuffle in  
 going.  
 Attægen, enis, m. ? a Quail, g.  
 Attægena, æ, f. ? a Quail, g.  
 Attali, a People of Arabia, living  
 upon Robbery.  
 Attalia, a City of Pamphylia.  
 Attalis, an Athenian Tribe.  
 Attalicus, a, um, [of Attalus]  
 Attalus, a, um, ? Excellent,  
 Magnificent. \* Attalica, vestis, a  
 Gorgeous vesture. \* Attalica con-  
 ditiones, great Riches. \* Attalium  
 emplastrum, a good Plaster.  
 Attalus, the name of a Physician.  
 Attalus, a very rich King of Per-  
 gamus.  
 Attalyda, a City of Lydia.  
 Attamen, conj. But, Yet, Never-  
 theless.  
 Attamino, are, [of ad & tamino]  
 to Defile, Meddle with.  
 Attasi, a People of the Massagetes  
 and Sacæ.  
 Attea, a Town in Asia.  
 † Attæger, Diminished.  
 Attægia, arum, f. cottages, Tents,  
 Booths, g.  
 Atteitis, a Town in Italy.  
 Attæius, a name of several Men.  
 Attelabus, i, m. a little Locust  
 without wings, the Wood-sere.  
 Attelebussa, an Island of Lycia.  
 Atellanæ, Farces. See Atellanæ.  
 Attempèrâtè, adv. in Season.  
 Attempèro, are, [of ad & tempero]  
 to make Fit, Aim, Season.  
 Attæna, a Town in Æthiopia.  
 Attendo, di, nsum, and ntum, ere,  
 [of ad & tendo] to Attend, Heed,  
 Consider. \* Attendere juri, to stu-  
 dy the Law. \* Attendere animum,  
 to Listen diligently. \* Attende sis,  
 hear you.  
 Attendo, i, to be Tended.  
 Attene, a Country in Arabia.  
 Attene in, i, m, adv. Diligent-  
 ly, Earnestly. \* Attentus cogi-  
 tare, to set all ones thoughts at work.  
 Attentio, onis, f. Attention, Heed.  
 Attentio, are, [of ad & tento] to  
 Attempt, Assay, Provoke. \* Fidem  
 alienus attentare, to move him to  
 disloyalty.  
 Attentor, ari, to be Assailed, &c.  
 Attentus, ior, i, m, [of attendo]  
 Attentive, Earnestly bent, Wise.  
 \* Attentus paterfamilias, a close  
 Husband. \* Attentia vita, a time  
 well husbanded. \* Attentior ad  
 rem quam sat est, given to the  
 world more than is fit.  
 Attenuatè, adv. Slenderly, Scant-  
 ly, Briefly.  
 Attenuatio, onis, f. a Lessening.



**Attenuatus**, a, um, *Lessened, Vanished.* \* **Attenuatum dicendi genus**, a Low and plain Style.  
**Attenuo**, are, [of ad & tenuo] to *Lessen, make Slender, Assuage.*  
**Attero**, ivi, and ui, itum, [of ad & terro] to *Grind near, Rub against, or Upon, Impair, Water.* \* **Attere** re auct. alicui, to *weary one with babbling.* \* **Atterere alveum**, to *go over the Channel.*  
**Attes**, the Son of Calaus, an Eunu-  
 ch Born.  
**Attestans**, tis, m. be that witnesseth  
**Attestatio**, onis, f. a *witnessing, or*  
*calling to Witness.*  
**Attestator**, oris, m. be that Testi-  
 feth.  
**Attestatus**, a, um, *Witnessed, A-*  
*vouched.*  
**Attestor**, ari, [of ad & testor] to  
*call to Witness, prove by Witness,*  
*Affirm.*  
**Attexendus**, a, um, to *be added.*  
**Attexo**, ui, tum, [of ad & texo]  
 to *Knit, or Weave unto, Joyn unto*  
**Atthis**, the Daughter of Carnus. who  
 gave name to the Country Attica;  
 also an Island; also the History of  
 Athens.  
**Atthis**, idis, f. *Nightingale.*  
**Attia**, a People of Arabia felix  
**Attica**, a Country between Achaia  
 and Macedonia where Athens stood,  
 now called Ducato di Sethines.  
**Attice**, adv. *Eloquently.*  
**† Atticior**, ari, to *put brands to*  
*the fire.*  
**Atticismus**, i, m. an Athenian Phrase  
 or *Elegancy, &c.*  
**Atticilo**, are, g. to *Imitate the*  
*Athenians.*  
**Atticotti**, a kind of Soldiers under  
 the Lieutenant of Illyrium.  
**Atticus**, a, um, [of Attica] be-  
 longing to the Athenians; also  
*Elegant, Eloquent, Sincere.*  
**Atticus**, the name of diverse men.  
**Attidates**, a People in Italy. \* **At-**  
**tidium**, their City.  
**† Attigo**, ere, to *Touch softly.* See  
**Attingo.**  
**Attinguus**, a, um, *Nigh, touching one*  
*another, Neighbouring,*  
**Attilianus**, a Roman Consul.  
**Attilius Regulus**, a Roman Consul,  
 who being taken by the Carthagini-  
 ans and sent back to Rome, to be  
 exchanged, he persuaded the contra-  
 ry, and chose rather to return and  
 be cruelly put to death.  
**† Attilus**, li, m. a certain fish in the  
 River Po, which sometimes weighed  
 1000 pound.  
**† Attina**, arum, a Wall of Stones  
 without Mortar, made for parting  
 of Lands.  
**Attineo**, ui, entum, ere, [of ad &  
 tenco] to *Attain. Pertain. Hold,*  
*Keep, Perceive* \* **Publica custodia**  
**attineri**, to be kept in the Common  
 Jail.  
**Attinet**, imp. It *Appertaineth, or*  
*is Meet, Beseemeth, Concerneth, A-*  
*vaileth.* \* **Quod ad me attinet**, as  
 for my part. \* **Quod istuc ad**  
**vos attinet**, what have you to do  
 with that?  
**Attingo**, igi, a, um, ere, [of ad &  
 rango] to *touch lightly, Mention,*  
*Appertain, Præfise, Reach unto,*  
*Arrive at.* \* **Attingit me cognat-**  
**ione**, be is never allayed to me. \* **At-**  
**tingit naturam humanam**, relates to

men. \* In transitu attingere, to  
*speak on't by the by.* \* **Ad verbum**  
**rem attingere**, to consider the thing  
 signified, with the word signifying it.  
**Attini**, a People of Æthiopia.  
**Attium**, a Promontory of the Isle  
 Corsica.  
**† Atto**, are, to *begin to go.*  
**Attollo**, ſili, ere, [of ad & tollo]  
 to *lift up, rise up, take away, spread,*  
*Exalt, Nourish, swell.* \* **Attoliere**  
**partum**, to *bring up.* \* **Herba**  
**non attollens se a terra**, creeping  
 upon the ground. \* **Attollere mi-**  
**nas** [of a Serpent] to *biss and put*  
*out his tongue being surprised.*  
**Attondens**, which shaveth, shaving  
**Attondeo**, attondi, nsum, [of ad  
 & tondeo] to *shave close, diminish,*  
*deface.* \* **Attodent virgulta ca-**  
**pella**, the Goats browse upon the  
 Shrubs. \* **Attondere aliquem au-**  
**ro**, to *dry-shave him.*  
**Attosus**, a, um, [of attondeor]  
 Clipped, Shorn, Diminished, Mowed,  
 Reaped. \* **Laus attonsa**, lessened  
 praise.  
**Attōnītē**, adv. with *Astonishment.*  
**Attōnītus**, a, um, [of attronor] A-  
 stonished, Thunder-struck.  
**Attāno**, ui, itum, [of ad & rono]  
 to *Astonish, Thunder-strike.*  
**Attractio**, onis, f. a *Drawing un-*  
*to, attraction.*  
**Attractus**, a, um, [of attrahor]  
 drawn unto, drawn short together.  
**Attrahens**, ntis, drawing or pulling  
 to. \* **Attrahens medicamentum**,  
 a *drawing Medicine.*  
**Attrāho**, xi, tum, [of ad & tra-  
 ho] to *Draw to, Attract, Entice.*  
*Instruct.* \* **Attrahere malum**, to  
 pull mischief upon his own head.  
**† Attramus**, a, um, having on a  
 black Gown.  
**Attrebarii**, Berkshire-men.  
**Attreatio**, onis, f. a *frequent*  
*handling.*  
**Attreatatus**, ſ, m. a *Handling,*  
*Feeling*  
**Attreato**, are, [of ad & tracto] to  
 touch gently, Handle often. use.  
**Attremo** ui, ere, [of ad & tremo]  
 to *Tremble, or be afraid of.*  
**Attrepidatē**, adv. *Softly.*  
**Attrepido**, are, to *go with fear.*  
**† Attrepito**, are, to *go as fast as old*  
*folk can.*  
**Attribuo**, ui, ſtum, [of ad & tri-  
 buo] to *Attribute, Impute, Design,*  
*Appoint, Commit.* \* **Attribuere**  
 alicui orationem, to *bring one in*  
*speaking in an Oration, &c.*  
**Attributio**, onis, f. an *Assessment*  
 or *Delivery of Money.*  
**Attributus**, a, um, [of attribuor]  
 assigned, allowed, appointed. \* **At-**  
**tributa pecunia**, money paid to the  
 Soldiers out of the Treasury.  
**Attributum**, ti, n. *Tribute, Sub-*  
*sidie.*  
**† Attrita**, orum, Galls.  
**Attritio**, onis, f. a *Rubbing, Fret-*  
*ting.*  
**Attritus**, a, um, [of attritor] Rub-  
 bed, Worn, Consumed. \* **Attritus**  
**facultatibus**, having spent all.  
**Attritus**, ſ, m. a *Rubbing, Fretting,*  
*Walking.*  
**Attrivi**, I have Worn out. See  
**Attero.**  
**Attuarii**, a People in Germany.  
**Attubi**, the City Espeiro in Spain.  
**Attuli**. See adfero.

**Attumtio**, are, to *Heap one up.*  
**† Atturatio**, onis, f. [of ad & turo]  
 a *Burning of Incense.*  
**Aturia**, a part of Assyria.  
**Aturius**, or aturus, a River in A-  
 quitain.  
**Atyla**, or -as, a valiant Scythian,  
 who after many noble Exploits, ex-  
 pired in the midst of his Luxury.  
**Atypus**, i, m. a *stammerer, &c.*  
**Atys**, the Son of Cræsus, King of  
 Lydia, was naturally dumb, his  
 seeing a soldier about to kill him, he  
 ther, earnestly cried out, Save the  
 King; also a boy beloved of Cybele,  
 the River Carabi in Sicily; also  
 several other men.

## A V

**Au**, interj. *hush, not a word.*  
**Avadia**, a People of Bactriana.  
**Avalites**, or abalites, a Bay on the  
 right side of the red sea.  
**Avallonia**, Glasfenbury.  
**Avantioi**, a People of Helvetia.  
**Avāra**, a City of Arabia.  
**Avāre**, adv. *Niggardly, Covetous.*  
**Avāri**, a People of Italy.  
**Avaricum**, a Town of the Celta.  
**Avārisimus**, a, um, exceeding *Cov-*  
*etous.*  
**Avāritia**, æ, } *Avarice, Cov-*  
**Avārites**, ei, f. } *tousness.*  
 \* **Homo avaritia inhiante &**  
**imminente**, one always gaping  
 after Wealth.  
**Avāriter**, adv. *greedily.* \* **Ut in-**  
**gurgitat impura in se merum a-**  
**variter**, how the slut tips her off her  
 Wine. \* **Avarius opus exigere**,  
 to *hasten on the Workmen*  
**Avarum**, a Promontory of Spain.  
**AVARUS**, a, um, [q. avarum]  
*Covetous, Hungry, Unsatiab.*  
 \* **Venter avarus**, a *Belly never*  
*full.*  
**Avases**, the Ægyptian name for  
 dwelling-places in the midst of the  
 Desert.  
**Avastomathes**, a People of Mauri-  
 tania.  
**Avatha**, a Town of Arabia.  
**Avatici**, a People of Gallia Nar-  
 bonensis.  
**Aubrotus**, a Governor at Paris,  
 who built the Bastile against the  
 English.  
**† Auca**, æ, f. a *Goose,*  
**† Aucare**, to *hale, pull or draw.*  
**† Aucella**, æ, f. a *quail.*  
**† Aucellus**, i, a *Sparrow.*  
**AUCEPS**, ſpis, o. [of avis & capio]  
 a *Fowler, Bird-catcher, Falconer.*  
 \* **Auceps auribus**, or *sermoni alte-*  
**rius**, an *hearkner.* \* **Auceps ſylla-**  
**barum**, that examines every title.  
**Auchata**, a People of Scythia.  
**Auchisæ**, a People of Cyrene.  
**Auchitæ**, a People of Africa.  
**† Auchordulæ**, certain Pipes in Ger-  
 many.  
**† Aucipula**, æ, f. a *pit-fal, or g-*  
*for Birds.*  
**† Aucria**, a Valley.  
**Aucta**, orum, n. *Encreasings.*  
**Auctarium**, ii, n. *Surplus-ge, A-*  
*vantage, Over measure.*  
**Auctifico**, are, to *Encrease, Aug-*  
*ment.*  
**Auctificus**, a, um, making an *En-*  
*crease.*  
**Auctum**, adv. by *Encrease.*



**Auctio**, ōnis, f. [ab augendo] an open sale to him that gives Most.  
**\* Auctionem facere**, to make such a Sale.  
**Auctionarius**, a, um, belonging to an open or publick Sale. **\* Auctionaria tabula**, a bill of Sale.  
**Auctionarius**, i, m. a Broker.  
**Auctionator**, ōr, m. an Enlarger.  
**Auctionor**, ari, [ab auctio] to Sell to him that bids most.  
**Auctor**, us, oris, more Encreased. **\* Re fortunisq; auctor**, very rich in substance.  
**Aucto**, are, [ab aucto] to Encrease by many small parcels.  
**Aucto**, are, [ab augeo] to Encrease by small Additions.  
**Auctor**, ōris, m. [ab augendo] an Author, Founder, Causer, a Persuader, he that carries it at a publick sale by outbidding the rest. **\* Tibi auctor sum** I put you upon it. **\* Generis auctor**, sententia, one that makes the first motion. **\* Auctor operis faciendi**, an Author. **\* Auctor secundus**, a Voucher.  
**Auctoramentum**, i, n. Press-money, Advance-money, an Earnest.  
**Auctoratus**, a, um, Hired, Obligated by Reward. **\* Auctoratus miles**, a pressed Souldier.  
**Auctoritas**, tatis, f. Authority, Credit, Estimation, Advice, Supportation.  
**Auctorium**, ii, n. an Eaking, Amends, Addition.  
**Auctoro**, are, to Bind by Covenant.  
**Auctrix**, icis, f. she that encreaseth, or is an Author.  
**Auctum**, i, n. an Enlargement.  
**Auctus**, a, um, [of augeor] made Thicker, Enlarged, Encreased, Advanced, **\* Perda auctus**, enriched with spoil, **\* Piliolo auctus**, having a Son born.  
**Auctus**, ūs, m. Encrease, Augmentation.  
**\* Acubaculator**, oris, m. a Bat-fowler.  
**Acubaculator**, ūs, m. Bat-fowling.  
**Aacula**, a City in Tuscany.  
**Aucupatio**, ōnis, f. Hawking, Alluring, Gain.  
**Aucupatorius**, a, um, [ab auceps] belonging to Fowling, **\* Aucupatorii**, Lime-twigs.  
**Aucupatrix**, icis, f. she that takes, feeds, or sells Birds.  
**Aucupia**, orum, the Birds or Prey gotten by fowling.  
**Aucupium**, ii, n. [ab auceps] Birding, Fowling, taking an Advantage, an Enticement; Also a way to get any thing. **\* Aucupio sagittarum**, by shooting at Birds. **\* Aucupium facere auribus**, to play the Syren.  
**Aucupo**, are, to watch or spy.  
**Aucupor**, ari, to Hawk or Fowl, endeavour to get, watch for, **\* Aucupari verba**, to lye upon the catch. **\* Aucupari sibi famam**, to get himself a Fame. **\* Orationem ex omni genere aucupari**, to go to every Topick for matter to compose an Oration.  
**Audacia**, æ, f. Audacity, Boldness, Temerity, Fool-hardiness, Courage. **\* Homo expertæ audaciæ**, a Man of known Courage. **\* Audaciâ proventus**, grown extream bold.

**Audaciter**, adv. Boldly, Rashly.  
**Audacter**, adv. Boldly, Rashly.  
**Audaculus**, a, um, [ab audax] Somewhat Bold, a little too rash.  
**Audacia**, a City of Arabia Deserta.  
**Audax**, ācis, [ab audeo vel ab Audax] Bad, Venturous, Hardy, Rash Presumptuous. **\* Audaces**, those that encountered with Beasts in the Theatre. **\* Audaces calices**, Drinking-glasses of small worth.  
**\* Audax animi**, animis, Courageous.  
**Audea**, a City of Syria.  
**Audena**, a River in Italy.  
**Audendus**, a, um, to be enterprized.  
**Audans**, ntis, Bold, Adventuring.  
**Audanter**, adv. Hardily, Boldly.  
**Audentia**, æ, f. Hardiness, Boldness.  
**AUDEO**, ausus, sum, ere, [Audeo] to Dare, be Bold, Presume, Adventure. **\* Aude negare**, deny it if you dare. **\* Audere facinus**, to venture to commit.  
**Audianii**, a People of Japygia.  
**Audibiliter**, adv. Audibly.  
**\* Audibo**, for audiam.  
**Audiens**, ntis, Hearing, Obedient. **\* Audiens dico huc ordini**, obeying this order.  
**Audientia**, æ, f. Audience, Report, Listening. **\* Audientiam facere**, to make all bush.  
**AUDIO**, iui, itum, [ab Audeo, ad vel ab Audeo vocem emitto] to Hear, Heed, Listen, Mark, Consider, Agree, Understand. **\* Audire bene or male**, to be well or ill reported of. **\* Nec homerum audio**, I don't believe Homer. **\* Non audio**, I don't believe you. **\* Audire Socratem**, to be Socrates's Scholar. **\* Audiui majores natu dicere**, I heard them say. **\* Audiui dici**, I heard it spoken. **\* Audire de capite**, to sit upon life and death. **\* Arbor audit arborem**, one tree suffers it self to be join'd to another by Glue, &c.  
**\* Auditavi**, I have often heard.  
**Auditio**, ōnis, f. Hearing, Hearing-say, a Lecture.  
**Audituncula**, æ, f. a little report.  
**Auditor**, ōris, m. an Auditor, a Disciple, a hearer.  
**Auditorium**, ii, n. an auditory, assembly of Auditors a School, Session house.  
**Auditrix**, icis, f. she that beareth.  
**Auditum**, i, n. the Report by hearsay. **\* Auditio nunciare**, to report by hearsay.  
**Auditus**, a, um, [of Auditor] heard.  
**Auditus**, ūs, m. the Sense of bearing.  
**Audomarensis**, the chief City of Artesia, called St Omers.  
**Audon**, a Town of Mauritania Cæsariensis.  
**Audus**, a Mountain in Africa.  
**AVE**, eto, pl. ete, etoto, inf. ere, [ab Heb. chavah vivere] God speed you, all Hail, Rest you merry.  
**Avēho**, xi, sum, to carry away.  
**Avella**, a Town in Campania, famous for small Nuts.  
**Avellana**, and **Abellina**, æ, a filbert.  
**Avello**, li, and **vulsi**, ere, to pull away, Withdraw, Sever.  
**AVENA**, æ, f. [ab avendo] Oats, a Pipe made of oaten Straw, a low Stile. **\* Avena herba**, Oat grass, Haver-grass.  
**Avēnaceus**, a, um, Of Oats.  
**Avēnarius**, a, um, of or among Oats. **\* Avenaria cicada**, a

Grass-hopper not appearing till the Corn is ripe.  
**† Avenco**, are, or -cio, to pull up Oats.  
**Avendonis**, a City of Liburnia.  
**Avenio**, a City of Gallia Narbonensis, called Avignon.  
**Avens**, ntis, Covering.  
**Avens**, a River of the Sabines.  
**Aventer**, adv. Gladly.  
**Aventicum**, a Town in Helvetia.  
**Aventina**, a Name of Diana.  
**Aventinensis**, a Name of Diana.  
**Aventinus**, one of the seven Hills of Rome; Also a Surname of Sylvius King of the Albanes; also the Son of Hercules by Rhea, who assisted Turnus against Aeneas.  
**AVEO**, ex, ere, [Heb. Avah] to Desire, Rejoyce, Wish.  
**† Averagium**, ii, n. Carriage for the Lord or Contribution towards Shipwrack.  
**Avernalis**, le, belonging to  
**Avernus**, a, um, Hell.  
**Avernus**, i, and **Averna**, orum, a Lake in Campania, Dedicated to Pluto, and taken for Hell.  
**Averro**, ri, sum, to sweep away.  
**Averroes**, an Arabian Mathematician, Commentator upon Aristotle called also stimulus medicorum.  
**Averrunco**, are, [of a and the Old verrunco, for vorto] to keep away, Oppose, Weed, Prune. **\* Averruncetur amentia**, far it be from us to be so Foolish.  
**Averruncus**, i, m. a Roman God, supposed to turn away Evil.  
**Aversandus**, a, um, Detestable, Abominable.  
**Aversatio**, ōnis, f. an Abhorring, Disdaining, Refusing, Hating.  
**Aversatur**, a, um, Angry, Strange, Detesting, &c.  
**Averse**, Ewardly, Angrily.  
**Aversio**, ōnis, f. a turning or driving away. **\* Per aversionem vendere**, to Sell a thing without warranting the same.  
**Aversior**, us, oris, more Strange or Angry.  
**Aversor**, ōris, m. [ab avertendo] a Preserver, Defender, a Thief.  
**Aversor**, ari, [of a and versor] to disfect, to be set against, a test, disdain. **\* Aversari honorem**, to fight Honour.  
**Aversissimus**, a, um, greatly displeased and bent against.  
**Aversus**, a, um, of [avertor] turned away, angry, striving, unacquainted, mistaking, propositious. **\* Aversa pars**, the back-side. **\* Aversus a musis**, not favouring Learning. **\* Aversus mercaturis**, having no will to traffick.  
**Aveta**, æ, f. [ab avertendo, vel ab Avertor] lorum quo ensis appenditur vel pera] the Poytre of a Horse, Cloak bag, **\* Aveta**, arum, the Reins of a Coach-horse.  
**Aveto**, fi, sum, to turn aside, intercept, drive away, forbid, disdain, steal away. **\* Avertere se in Mercatum**, to give himself to Merchandise. **\* Avertere omnium oculos in se**, to make all Men wonder at him. **\* Avertere Pecuniam publicam**, to convert it to private Use.  
**Avetor**, ti, to Abhor, Disdain.  
**Aufēia**, aqua, the same as Martia, the clearest and most wholesome Water



ter in the whole World conveyed in-  
to Rome by Ancus Martius.  
Aufēro, abfūlli, ablātum, ere, [of  
ab and fero] to carry away, steal,  
withdraw, hurt, binder, seduce.  
\* Auferre per Judicem, to over-  
come by Sentence of the Judge.  
\* Aufar me vultu terrere, for-  
bear to fright me: \* Auferrī ē  
convivio inter manus, to be car-  
ried home Drunk from the Ale-  
house, \* Dies quindecim aufe-  
rent hi ludi, 'twill ask fifteen Days  
to shew these Plays.  
Aufidēna, a City of Italy, called  
also Alidena.  
Aufidēnates, a People of Italy.  
Aufidius, a Corrupter of Matrons;  
also the Name of a Glutton who  
first crammed Peacocks.  
Aufidius Bassus, a Noble Historian  
in the time of Quæntilian, he wrote  
a History of Germany.  
Aufidus, a River of Apulia.  
Aufinates, a People of Italy.  
Aufona, the River Avon or Nen in  
Northamptonshire  
Aufūgō, ūgi, itum, [of ab and  
fugō] to Fly away, Escape, Avoid.  
\* Aufugi, servus tuus, your man's  
run away.  
Aufol, a King of Galatia.  
Auga, auge, or augea, the Mother  
of Telephus, who being with Child  
of Hercules, her Father would have  
drown'd, but Pallas conveyed her to  
Caria where King Teuthras Mar-  
ried her.  
Augur, a Prefect of Arabia; Al-  
so a King of the Osroeni.  
Augurii, a People of the Massa-  
getes.  
Augēa, a City of Locris and La-  
conia.  
Augēas, King of Elis, Hercules  
cleansed his Stable which held 3000  
Oxen, and had not been rid in 30  
Years  
AUGEO, xi, ūm, [ab 'Augēre]  
to Increase, Inlarge, Enrich, Ad-  
vance, Set forth. \* Augere ali-  
quem liberalitate, to be bountiful  
to one also.  
Augēscō, ere, [ab augeo] to In-  
crease or be increased; also adorn,  
thrive.  
Augia major, an Island in Germa-  
ny called Riekhov.  
Augila, a City of Lybia.  
Augilæ, arum, a People of Africa,  
who thought there were no gods, but  
the Spirits of the Dead whom they  
Consulted.  
Auginus, a Mountain in Italy cal-  
led Monte Codoro.  
† Augites, a precious stone.  
Augmen, īni, n. [ab augeo] Aug-  
mentation Increase.  
Augmentatio, ōnis, f. Increase.  
Augmento, are, to Augment, In-  
crease.  
Augmentum, ti, n. Increase, Growth  
AUGUR, ūri, c. [ab avium gar-  
ritu vel potiùs gestu] a South-  
sayer, Diviner. \* Cornix aquæ  
augur, boding Rain.  
Augur, a Roman Consul.  
Auguraculum, i, n. a Tower or ca-  
stle, where the Augurs did Divine,  
turning themselves towards the  
East.  
Augurale, is, n. a Southsayer's Or-  
nament.  
Augurālis, le, of a South-sayer.

\* Augurales, Birds which mount  
aloft in their flight.  
Auguratio, ōnis, f. a guessing.  
Auguratio, adv. by Conjecture.  
Auguratus, a, um, established by  
Divination. \* Auguratum tem-  
plum, a Region of the Air as 'tis  
divided by the Southsayers Staff.  
Auguratus, ūi, m. the Dignity,  
Place, or Science of Augurs, were-  
of there was a Colledge at Rome.  
Augurinus, a Name of a Consul at  
Rome.  
Augurium, ii, n. Southsaying, Di-  
vination by the flight of Birds, an  
Oracle, Foretoken. \* Agnosco au-  
gur am, I believe I am the Person  
of whom it is foretold. \* Agere  
augurium, to Divine  
Augurius, a, um, belonging to Au-  
gury.  
Augūro, are, 2 to Divine, Conjecture,  
Augūror, ari, 3 Foretell. \* Quan-  
tum conjecturā auguror, as far  
as I can guess.  
Augusta, æ, f. the Empress.  
Augusta, auciōrum, the Town Aix  
en Ghienne in Aquitaine.  
Augusta Cæsarea, a City in Spain.  
Augusta emerita, a City of Lusitania  
now Merida.  
Augusta, prætoria a City in Italy.  
Augusta Rauracorum, the Town  
August near Basil.  
Augusta Romandorum, Luxem-  
burg.  
Augusta sueffonum, the City Sois-  
sons in Gallia Belgica.  
Augusta Taurinorum, the City Tu-  
rin in Italy.  
Augusta Trevirorum, the City Tri-  
er in Gallia Belgica.  
Augusta Vaganorum, a Town of  
Liguria.  
Augusta valetia, a City of Velen-  
tia in Spain.  
Augusta Veromandorum, the Ci-  
ty St. Quintin in Gallia Belgica.  
Augusta Vendelicorum, the famous  
and ancient city of Aspurg in  
Germany.  
Augustæ, arum, a city in Cilicia  
and Italy.  
Augusteldenis, of Hexam in Dur-  
ham.  
Augustale, lis, n, the Emperour's  
Tent, a Palace.  
Augustalia, orum, Plays in the Ho-  
nour of Augustus.  
Augustalis, e, of Augustus, Impe-  
rial. \* Augustales, those that led  
the first Ranks in an Army.  
Auguste, adv. Majestically, Holily.  
\* Auguste sancteque venerari, to  
Adore.  
Augusteum marmor, a Marble with  
natural waving and curled Works.  
Augustinus, 3 of or like  
Augustinianus, a, um, † Augustus.  
D. Augustinus, St. Austin Bishop  
of Hippo in Africa.  
Augustobona, a City of Gallia  
Legdonensis.  
Augustobriga, a city in Spain, and  
Portugal.  
Augustodunum, a city of the He-  
del, now called Autua.  
Augustomana, a city of the Trica-  
stani in France.  
Augustomagus, a city of Gallia  
Belgica.  
Augustonemetum, the city Nevers  
in Gallia Celtica.

Augustortum, the city Poictou in  
Aquirsin.  
Augustulus, the last Roman Em-  
perour, in whom the Western Em-  
pire ended.  
Augustus Cæsar, the Second Roman  
Emperour, in the 42 Year of his  
Reign Christ was born.  
AUGUSTUS, a, um. [ab augurio,  
vel augeo, vel 'Auyñ splendor]  
Holy, noble, Royal, Reverend. \* Tem-  
pla augusta, consecrated Temples.  
\* Mensis augustus, the Month  
August. \* Charta augusta, very  
fine Paper. \* Augusta nuncupa-  
tio, the Title of Augustus. \* For-  
ma viri augustior, the Mine of a  
Hero.  
Avia, æ, f. [ab avus] a Grand-  
mother.  
Avia, a city in Spain and Italy.  
Avia, orum, [ab avius] places that  
cannot be passed.  
Avarium, ii, n. [ab avis] a Bird-  
cage, or Woody place where Birds  
haunt.  
Aviarius, ii, m. a Bird-keeper,  
Poulterer.  
Avicbron a Prince of the Mauri.  
Avicenna aboali, an Excellent Phy-  
sician of Spain, by some thought to  
be an Arabian.  
Avicula, æ, f. [ab avis] a little  
Bird.  
Avicillaria, æ, f. an Herb of the  
kind of Trachelium.  
Avicillarius, ii, m. a Bird Mer-  
chant.  
Avide, ius, iſſime, adv. Greedily,  
Ardently. \* Avide se ceteri min-  
offerre, to shew great forwardness  
to enter the Lists.  
Avidenus, a sordid Rich Man in  
Horace.  
Aviditas, tatis, f. [ab avidus] co-  
vetousness, Greediness.  
Aviditer, adv. Greedily.  
Avidius Cassius, a Noble Man of  
Rome, called a second Cataline.  
Avidulus, a, um, somewhat Greedy.  
AVIDUS, a, um, [ab avendo] co-  
vetous, Greedy, Hungry, consuming.  
\* Avidior ad rem, in pecunia,  
Greedy after Wealth. \* Avidus  
interficiendæ matris, eager to take  
away his Mother's Life.  
Avienus Festus, a Poet in the time  
of Gratianus.  
Avienus, a consul under Valen-  
tinian.  
Avienus junior, another consul.  
Avigēra, æ, f. she that carrieth  
Fowl.  
Avigēra, li, m. [ab avis & ge-  
ro] a Bird carrier.  
Avigēra, a, um, carrying Birds.  
Avilla, æ, f. [q. ovilla] a Lamb  
newly yeaned.  
Avimense, a Free Town in Africa.  
AVIS, is, f. [a sono vel ab Heb.  
gnaph, volavit] a Bird. \* Bonis  
avibus, with good luck. Adver-  
sā avi, with bad luck.  
Avitellum, i, n. the Tolk of an  
Egg.  
† Avitium, ii, n. Antiquity; Al-  
so all kind of Birds.  
† Avitius, a, um, pertaining to  
Birds.  
Avitta, a Town in Africa  
Avitus, æ, um, [ab avus] Ancient  
coning unto us by our Ancestors.  
\* Avitum hospitium, Friendship  
of a long standing.



- Avium, a Town between Tyre and Sidon.  
 Avius, a, um, [ ab a & via ] out of the ways, or without passage. \* Per avia iterum, through byways.  
 AULA, æ, f. [ 'Aua ] a Hall or Court; also a Pipe, Vault; Anciently for olla, a pot to boil meat in.  
 Aula, a Castle by the Mountain Hæmus.  
 Auladis, a City of Mesopotamia.  
 Aulæ, g. Pipes, Organs.  
 Aulæa, æ, f. Tapistry, Arras.  
 Aulæum, i. n. Hangings, g.  
 † Aular, aris, for Ollar, a pot-lid.  
 Aularis, re, [ ab aula ] Court-like.  
 Aularis, a, um, like.  
 Aulæus, a, um, pertaining to the Hall.  
 Aulax, æis, g. a Furrow. \* Torquens aulaca, making a balk.  
 Auleus, a, um, Courtly.  
 Auleri, a People of Gallia Celtica.  
 Aulestes, a King of the Tyrrhenes, slain by Messapus, in the War between Turnus and Æneas.  
 Aulætes, æ, m. a Piper, Player on the Flute, g.  
 Auletes, a King of Ægypt, and Father of Cleopatra.  
 Aulæus, a, um, g. belonging to a Pipe or Piper.  
 Aulætris, idis, f. a Minstrel.  
 Auli, a People of Macedonia by the Ionian Sea.  
 Aulicocia exta, Entrails boiled in a Pot.  
 Aulicus, a, um, [ ab aula ] Court-like.  
 Aulicus, i, m. a Courtier.  
 † Aulidus, a, um, belonging to the sound of a Pipe.  
 † Auliones, um, Pipers.  
 Aulis, a Country in Boeotia.  
 Aulocræne, a small Country of Asia minor, there is shewed the Plane-tree, upon which Mariyas was hung by Apollo.  
 Aulædus, i, m. a Minstrel or Piper, g.  
 Aulon, a Mountain of Calabria, a City of Cilicia, and several others.  
 † Aulones, tall and short Skips.  
 Aulonius, a Surname of Æsculapius.  
 Aulor, i.  
 Aulus, li, m. } a Pipe, also a muscle, g.  
 Aulon, }  
 Aulilla, æ, f. a little Hall or Porch.  
 Aulus, a common Name among the Romans.  
 Aulus Hirtius, Colleague to Vibius Pansa in whose Consulship Ovid was born, they were both slain in a Battle with Antony.  
 † Aumarium, ii, n. a Closet or Privy.  
 Aunodonacum, a City of France.  
 Avo, or avus, a River of Spain.  
 Avocamentum, ti, n. Pastime, Divertisement. \* Avocamenta, any things that quiet Children.  
 Avocatio, õis, f. a withdrawing or calling away.  
 Avoco, as, are, to call away, turn away. \* Avocare te, to refresh after business. \* Avocare concionem, to forbid an Assembly.  
 \* Avocare se a corpore, to Con-temple.  
 Avolo, as, are, to fly away.  
 Avona, as autona; also the River Waveney between Norfolk and Suffolk, also Bungey in Norfolk, and Hampton-Court.  
 Avonz vallis, Oundle in Northamptonshire.  
 Avondanum, Hampton-Court, or Southampton.  
 AURA, æ, f. [ Aupa ] a gentle gale, brightness. \* Aura popularis, popular applause. \* Aura, arum, plates of Iron that keeps the Axle-tree from fretting. \* Axauras inducere, to clout an Axle-tree.  
 Auralis, a city of Media.  
 Aurana, a city of Arabia deserta.  
 Auramentum, i, n. [ ab aurum ] an Instrument to dig or purge Gold with, a Gilding.  
 Aurantium, ii, n. [ ab aureo colore ] an Orange.  
 † Aurare, to Gild.  
 Auraria, æ, f. a Gold Mine.  
 Aurarii, orum, Gold-smiths, Gilders; also Favourites.  
 Aurarius, a, um, [ ab aurum ] of Gold.  
 Auræcus, a Mountain of Mauritania, now called Auraz.  
 Auræ, a River rising from Hæmus.  
 Auratæ, æ, f. a Fish called a Gilt-head.  
 Auratūra, æ, f. Gilding.  
 Auratus, a, um, Gilded.  
 Auravonnus, the River Rian in Scotland.  
 Aurea, æ, f. [ ab auris ] a Head-stall or Bridle.  
 Aurea Chersonesus, the greatest Peninsula of India without Ganges, called also Samotra.  
 Aureatum, the Town Aichstad in Germany.  
 † Aurax, and Aureax, a Carter, an Horseman riding alone.  
 † Aurælia, æ, f. the Herb Mother-wood.  
 Aurelia, a city in Spain; another in France called Orleans; one of the Gates of Rome; also a Roman Family that came from the Sabines.  
 Aurelianum, the Town of Lintz in Austria.  
 Aurelianus, an Emperor of Rome, very liberal.  
 Aurelius prudentius, Author of an Elegant Poem.  
 Aurelius, a Painter under Augustus.  
 Aurelius carus, an Emperor struck dead with Thunder.  
 Aurelius Olympicus Nemesianus, a Carthaginian Poet.  
 Aurelius Alexander, he was a Famous Southsayer and Musician.  
 Aureolus, a, um, [ ab aurum ] like Gold.  
 aureolus, ii, m. a little piece of Gold.  
 Aureo, ere, to be bright as Gold.  
 † Auræta, æ, f. a Nymph.  
 Aureus, a, um, [ ab aurum ] of Gold Beautiful, Precious. \* Aureum malum, an Orange. \* Montes aureos polliceri, to undertake great Matters.  
 Aureus, i, m. a piece of Gold about sixteen Shillings.  
 Aureus mons, an Island of Corsica.  
 Auria, a Town in Spain called Oruns.  
 Aurichalcum, see Orichalcum, the best Copper.  
 † Auriclavatus, a, um, Embossed or Studded with Gold.  
 † Auriculator, õis, m. a molder of Gold.  
 † Auriculæ, i, n. an Ear-picker.  
 Auriculus, a, um, [ ab aurea coma ] having yellow or golden Hair.  
 \* Auricomacalis, an helmet with a yellow Feather.  
 Auricornu, a Promontory of Bizantium.  
 Auricula, æ, f. [ ab auris ] the Ear-lip, or tip. \* Auricula exterior, the earle about the Ear. \* Auricula leperis, scorpion-grass. \* Demittere auriculas, to go away dejected. \* Auriculâ infimâ mollior, a very meek Person that has no Gall in him.  
 Auricularis, re, pertaining to the Ear. \* Auricularis digitus, the little Finger.  
 Auricularius, a, um, of the Ear.  
 Auricularius, ii, m. a Princes Secretary or Privy Counsellor.  
 † Auricus, a, um, cutting gold.  
 Aurifer, a, um, [ ab aurum & ferro ] bearing, or bringing Gold.  
 Aurifex, ic, s, m. [ arum and facio ] a Goldsmith or Refiner.  
 Aurificina, æ, f. a Goldsmiths Shop.  
 Aurificium, ii, n. the making and finishing Gold.  
 Aurifluus, a, um, [ ab aurum & fluo ] running with Gold.  
 Aurifodina, æ, f. [ ab aurum & fodio ] a Gold Mine.  
 Aurifer, ùris, a Gold Stealer.  
 Aurifusorius, a, um, [ ab auris & fundo ] for pouring into the Ear.  
 \* Aurifuturum specillum, a Surgeons Instrument to cast a liquid Medicine into the Ear.  
 AURIGA, æ, c. [ ab aurea & ago ] a Carter, Waggoner, Coachman, Horseman, Pilot, a Celestial Sign upon the Horns of Taurus.  
 Aurigarius, a, um, belonging to a Car or Wain-Min.  
 Aurigarius, ii, m. the chief of the Charioteers.  
 Aurigatio, õis, f. the driving of a Chariot.  
 Aurigæna, a Surname of Perseus.  
 Auriger, a, um, [ ab aurum & gero ] bearing Gold.  
 Aurigia, the Town Arson in Spain.  
 Aurigenus, a, um, [ ab aurigo ] sick of the yellow Jaundice.  
 Aurigo, are, to drive a Cart or Chariot.  
 Aurigo, inie, f. [ ab aureo colore ] the yellow Jaundice.  
 † Aurigraphia, æ, f. a Writing of Graving in Gold.  
 † Aurigraphus, i, m. that Writeth in Gold.  
 † Aurilegus, i, a Gatherer, Carrier, or Stealer of Gold.  
 † Aurimittis, a Gold-finch.  
 Aurinx, the City Moron in Spain.  
 Auripigmentum, i, n. [ ab aurum & pingo ] Orpiment, Arsenick.  
 † Auriplices, Leaves wreathed into humane shape. \* Auriplice, Bitortula, pills to procure Love.  
 † Aurire, to free or deliver.  
 AURIS, is, f. [ ab audio vel haurio ] an Ear; also hearing. \* Cæcus auribus & mente, full of apprehension. \* Auris dextra innuit, some body speaks well of me. \* Aures vellere, to put one in remembrance. \* In utramvis aures dormire, to sleep securely. Ne ad aures quidem scalpendas otium est, has not time to scratch his Ear. \* Nolite putare hæc



auribus tuis dare, *I think not I say this to flatter you.* \* Aurium o peram tibi dico, *I will bear what you would say.*  
 Auriscalpium, ii, n. [ab aures scalpendo] *an Ear-picker.*  
 † Auriscidus, a, um, *cutting-Gold.*  
 † Aurisia, a, f. *Blindness.*  
 Auritina, a City in Africa.  
 Auritus, a, um, [ab auris] *hearing well, having good ears, listening.*  
 † Aurivittis, a Gold-finch.  
 † Auro, are, to Gold.  
 † Aurōclāvātus, a, um, *full of beaten Gold.*  
 † Auron, *Pur-oats, wild-oats.*  
 † Aurontis, *unger.*  
 Aurōra, a, f. [ab \*Aurora cras, vel q. aurea hora] *the morning, break of Day* \* Ab aurora rapti, *to dye before ones time. Hence that ancient custom of burying such before Sun-rising.*  
 Aurora, *the daughter of Titan and Terra, the Mother of Lucifer and the Wind.*  
 † Auroro, are, *to shine like the morning, or Gold.*  
 Aurosu, a, um. [ab aurum] *full of Gold.*  
 Aurugo, inis, f. *the yellow Jaundice.*  
 Aurulentus, a, um, *full of Gold.*  
 AURUM, i, n. [heb. *zior lux*] *Gold, money.* \* Aurum netum, *Gold-wire.* \* Aurum factum, *Golden vessels.* \* Aurum iusctum, *Bullion.* \* A Woman's Golden ornament, sometimes a Golden Cup.  
 Aurunca, a city of Italy.  
 Aurunci, *the most ancient People in Italy.*  
 Aurupini, a People of the Japodes, whose Town is Aurupinum.  
 Auruspi, a People of Ethiopia.  
 Aufa, *the city Vich in Spain.*  
 Aufancali, a Town of Liburnia.  
 Aufara, two Cities of Arabia felix.  
 † Aufcāripēda, a, f. *a Palmer-worm.*  
 Aufcitæ, or -fæ, a People of Libya.  
 Aufcii, a People of Aquitane.  
 Aufcultatio, onis, f. *a bearkening, obeying.*  
 Aufcultator, ōris, m. *he that listens or obeys.*  
 AUSCULTO, are, [ab ausis, i. e. auris] *to hearken, obey, attend unto.*  
 \* Aufcultavi ludos, *I saw the sport.* \* Aufcultare ab osti, *ad fores, to hearken at the door.*  
 Aufcultabitur, Imp. *they will obey.*  
 † Aufea, a fillet.  
 Aufer, or -eris, a River in Italy.  
 Aufes, a People of Africa, whose Virgins encountered one another with stones and clubs, in honour of Minerva; she that was killed was censured in her Virginity; she that conquered was carried about the Lake Tritonis in triumph.  
 Aufetani, a people not far from the Tarraconenses.  
 Aufeda, a City of Libya.  
 Aufim, sis, fit, [of Audeo] *I durst.*  
 Aufinga, a Town of Persia.  
 Aufio, onis, f. [ab audeo] *a daring.*  
 Aufitis, a Town of Mauritania Ce-

farientis; also the Country in which Job was born.  
 Aufoba, the Bay of Galway.  
 Aufon, or Aufonius, the Son of Ulysses and Calypso.  
 Aufones, the most ancient People in Italy.  
 Aufonia, Italy.  
 Aufonius, a, um, *belonging to Italy.*  
 Ausonius, a Poet of Bourdeaux, Master to Gratian the Emperour, and other Men.  
 † Ausor, ōris, m. *a darrer.*  
 AUSPEX, icis, m. [ab avis & antiq. specio] *a Southsayer; also a Fore-man or Guide.*  
 Auspicālis, le, pertaining to South.  
 Auspicialis, le, *saying and divination.* \* Auspicialis pisciculus, *the Propois*  
 Auspicāliter, adv. *luckily, prosperously, in a good hour, by divination.*  
 Auspicatō, oris, m. *he that divineth by Birds.*  
 Auspicātrix, icis, f. *she that divineth by Birds.*  
 Auspicatus, a, um, *allowed by the Augurs, lucky.* \* Auspicato in loco, *in holy ground.*  
 Auspicātus, ūs, m. *a prosperous enterprise or beginning.*  
 Auspicium, ii, n. *divination by Birds, Festing, Fortune, Success, Conduct, Fanje, Pomp, Command, Power.*  
 \* Bono aut malo auspicio, *with good or bad look.* \* Salvis auspiciis, *by the Augurs leave.* \* Auspicium ementiri, *to play the false southsayer.*  
 Auspico, are, [ab auspex] *to enter upon a thing after mature deliberation, bandsel.*  
 † Auspicare avem, *to observe a Bird in divination.*  
 † Auspicius, a, um, *having power to dispose of things.*  
 AUSTER, ri, m. [ab \*Auster vel auster sicco] *the South-wind, and the wind in general.*  
 Austerē, adv. *austerely, roughly, rudely, sourly.*  
 Austeritas, ātis, f. *Severity, austeri-rity, rigour, rudeness, deep colour.*  
 Austerculus, a, um, *somewhat austere.*  
 AUSTERUS, a, um, [Auster] *stanch, severe, sour, rough, sad, cruel, unripe; also deep, of a high colour.*  
 † Austra, a, f. *a wheel or bucket to draw water with.*  
 Australis, le, [ab auster] *Southern.*  
 \* Australis cingulus, *the Southern Zone.*  
 Austrania, or -via, *an Isle in the Northern Sea.*  
 Austrasia, *Westrick in Germany, heretofore a Kingdom.*  
 Austria, Oestrick and Osterick, the chief Province of Germany.  
 Austri cornu, a Promontory of Ethiopia.  
 † Austrinare, *to look South.*  
 † Austrinatus, a, um, *corrupted by the South-wind.*  
 Austrinus, a, um [ab auster] *Southern, dark, rainy.* \* Caelum austrinum, *lowring weather.*  
 † Autro, are, *to make wet; also turn South.*  
 † Autroafricus, a mild wind between Auster and Notus.

Aultruni, pertuli, *for plaurum perculi, quod vide.*  
 Aufugani, a People between Feltria and Tridentum, from the Tera  
 Aufustum, or Val Sugana, where there is great store of Wool.  
 Aufum, si, n. [ab audeo] *a bary adventure, an attempt.* \* Aufus excedere, *to miscarry in an enterprise.*  
 Aufum, a City of Mauritania Ca-sariensis.  
 Ausurus, a, um, *that will adventure.*  
 Aufus, a, um, [ab audeo] *daring, not afraid.* \* Aufus rogare, *bel to ask.* \* Aufus Capitalia, *not afraid to commit Capital Crimes.*  
 \* Aufus in aciem, *daring to fight.*  
 Aufus, ūs, m. *a daring.*  
 AUT, [Aure] conj. *either, else, or, but, and.* \* Aut vero, *or else.*  
 Autander, the Father of Tagira.  
 Autariates, a People of Thesprotia and Illyria.  
 Autaris, a Place in Arabia felix.  
 AUTEM, conj. [Aure, 'Aure] *but, and indeed.* \* Egrotabat autem quidem, *now a certain Man was sick.* \* Tum autem, *besides, and.* \* Porro autem, *furthermore, What do I say?*  
 Autentum, a Town in Africa.  
 Authe, the Daughter of Alcyoneus the Giant slain by Hercules.  
 Authenticus, a, um, [Authum] *Authentic, having Authority, homicide.* \* Authentica tabula, *Original Copies.*  
 Authentim, adv. *Authentically.*  
 Authepsa, a, g. *a chafing-dish, or stewing-pan.*  
 Authetani, a People of Spain.  
 Authetes, part of Egypt.  
 Author, ōris, m. [Autho, ipse] *an Author, Seller, Approver, first Inventer, chief.* \* Me Authore, *by my persuasion.* \* Author et Maffurius, *Maffurius, reports.* \* Rummorem habere authorem, *to test by report only.*  
 Authōritas, ātis, f. *Authority, Pre-eminence, the opinion or sentence of a Judge, the first Author of a Report, an Authentick proof or Testimony.*  
 \* Nemo id Authoritatis, *no one of that power.* \* Tanta est Ebori authoritas, *so highly is it prized.*  
 Authoritates publicæ, *writings to prove a thing.* \* Usus & authoritas fundi, *the enjoying a Farm by Prescription.* \* Autoritas eorum mecum facit, *those great Men of my opinion.*  
 Autini, or Auteri, a People of Ireland.  
 Autoba, a Town of Ethiopia.  
 Autobulus, the name of a Painter.  
 Autocanes, a Mountain in Homer.  
 Autochthones, a People born in the place where they live.  
 Autōdidactus, i, m. *the learned of himself without a Master, &c.*  
 Autōgrāphus, a, um, g. *written with ones own Hand.*  
 Autōgrāphum, i, n. *ones own Hand-writing, &c.*  
 Autolala, a City of Ethiopia.  
 Autolalæ, or -es, a very swift People of Mauritania. Autolalæ



**Autoleon.** a General of the Crotonians against the Locri.

**Autolēcythus,** i. m. he that carries his own dish or lantern, a Parasite, &c.

**Autolemus,** who being told by a South-seer, he would be burnt the next day, went and lay in a River where he was struck with lightning.

**Autolycus,** the Son of Mercury, a very noted Thief, a Wrestler, and others.

**Automalax,** a City of Cyrene.

**† Autōmātaria,** æ, f. the Art of making Clocks.

**Autōmātārius,** a, um, belonging to the Art of making Clocks.

**Automate,** one of the Cyclades called Hiera.

**Autōmāton,** i, n. a Clock, or a self-mover, &c.

**Autōmātus,** a, um, g. Moving of it self.

**Autōmēdon,** ntis, Achilles's Charioteer, and Pyrrhus's Armor-bearer.

**Automoli,** a People of Æthiopia.

**Autōnōe,** the Daughter of Cadmus, King of Thebes, and Mother of Acteon.

**Autonoeus Heros,** Acteon.

**Autōnōmia,** æ, f. Liberty to live after ones own Laws, &c.

**Autōnōmus,** i, he that lives after his own Laws, &c.

**Autōphōrus,** g. he that is taken in the very act.

**Autopha,** æ, f. a seeing of a thing ones self, &c.

**† Autopyrus panis,** Household-bread.

**Autor,** oris, m. an Author, or Beginner. See Author.

**Autotabilis,** le. having Authority.

**Autoratio Gladiatorum,** a lifting ones self to be a Sword-Player.

**Autoschēdion,** g. rude, unpremeditated.

**Autosthēnes,** an Athenian Prince.

**Autricum,** a City of the Carnutes, called Chartres.

**Autrigones,** a People of Spain.

**† Autūma,** æ, f. a Supposit.

**Autōmātor,** oris, m. he that supposes, an affirmer.

**Autōmātrix,** icis, f. she that supposes.

**Autumnālis,** le, [ab autumnus] belonging to Autumn or Harvest.

**\* Autumnalia pyra,** Pears somewhat sharp tasted.

**Autumnitars, atis,** f. } the Fruit, or  
Autumnietas, } time of harvest

**Autumno,** are, to make ripe. \* Autumnat, it is fruit-time. \* Aer autumnat semper, it is Harvest Weather.

**Autumnus,** a, um, of Autumn.

**AUTUMNUS,** i, m. [ab augendis frugibus] Harvest, Vintage, Fall of the Leaf. \* Autumnus adultus, the middle of Autumn.

**AUTŪMO,** are, [q. auctor sum, vel 'Aur' Osmat illud puto] to think, Judge, esteem, affirm.

**Auturgia,** g. a working with ones hands.

**Avulsio,** onis, f. a plucking off or away, also a slip set to grow.

**Avulsor,** oris, m. he that plucks away.

**Avulsus,** a, um, [of avellor] plucked away, slipped off. \* Avulsus a meis, plucked from my family. \* A-

vulsus his, Separated from these

**Avunculus,** i, m. [ab avus] an Uncle by the mothers side. \* Avunculus magnus, a Grandmothers Brother. \* Avunculus major, a great Grandmothers Brother.

**AVUS,** i, m. [ab 'Avpūs vel Heb. Ab pater] a Grandfather.

**Avus,** a River of Thesprotia.

**Aux,** gis, f. [ab 'Auxū splendor vel 'Aξy, &c.] that point wherein a planet is farthest from the Centre of the Earth, the Apogæum.

**† Auxaria,** the close places of a wood where birds frequent.

**Auxesia and Damia,** who being stoned in a Sedition at Trezene, had a Feast instituted in honour of them called Lithobolia.

**Auxēsis,** g. an amplifying.

**Auxilia,** orum, Auxiliaries.

**Auxiliabundus,** a, um, ready to help.

**Auxiliāmen,** inis, n. Help.

**Auxiliāris,** re, [ab auxilium] helping.

**Auxiliārius,** a, um, coming to aid, helpful.

**Auxiliātor,** oris, m. an aider, helper.

**Auxiliātorius,** a, um, belonging to aid.

**Auxiliātrix,** icis, f. She that helps.

**Auxiliātus,** a, um, having helped.

**Auxiliātus,** ūs, m. help, succour.

**Auxilior,** aris, to help, relieve, cure.

**\* Auxiliari contra aliquid,** to be good against. \* Auxiliatur Hydropicis, helps People in a Dropsie.

**AUXILIUM,** ii, n. [ab augendo] help, aid, supply, remedy. \* Auxilio esse alicui, to aid one. \* Auxilium juris, relief.

**Auxilla,** æ, [ab olla] a little pot.

**Auximum,** a Town in Italy called Ofinum.

**Auximates,** the People of Auximum.

**† Auxis,** an Apple Tree.

**† Auxitis,** the encreasing of the Body.

**† Auxūma,** the young fish coming of the spawn of a Tunny.

**Auxume,** a City of Æthiopia.

**Auza,** or-te, a City in Africa.

**Auzacia,** a City of Scythia called Saccio by the Inhabitants.

## A X

**A. X.** for annis decem.

**Axalita,** a Town in Spain.

**† Axāmenta,** orum, as affamenta, Poems made to particular Persons.

**Axanthos,** an Island by Ireland.

**Axaph** the Name of a City in the Tribe of Aser.

**† Axare,** to name or ask, to commit to Memory.

**† Axepo,** Axle Tree.

**Axel-dunum,** Hexem in Northumberland.

**Axenus pontus,** the Euxine Sea, so called by the barbarous Inhabitants.

**Axes,** ium, Planks, boards.

**Axia,** a city of the Locri, and another in Italy.

**Axiace,** a People of Samaria Europæa.

**Axiace,** a Town by the Euxine Sea,

by some called Oczkow.

**Axiages,** the River Hypanis, by the Mountain Carpathus giving name to the Axiacæ.

**Axica,** a City of India within Ganges.

**† Axicia,** a pair of Scissers.

**† Axicōlus,** i, m. [ab axi] a small plank, a lath, a small pin for a pulley.

**Axieros,** a name of Ceres.

**† Axē,** or Axites, a Company of Women doing any thing together.

**Axima,** a City of Persia.

**Axinia,** a Mountain of Arcadia.

**Axinium,** a City of the Celtiberi.

**Axiochus,** a Philosopher to whom Plato dedicated a Book of Death.

**AXILLA,** æ, f. [a Μαχίαν vel Heb. atzila id.] the Arm-pit.

**Axillaris,** re, belonging to the Arm-pit.

**Axim,** and Axit, for egerim and egerit.

**Axinomantia,** æ, f. Divination or Witchcraft done by Hatchets, &c.

**Axiokersor,** and Axiokersa, Pluto and Proserpine.

**Axiōma,** atis, n. a Principle, or Maxim in any Science, Honour, &c.

**Axomatici,** those that are in any publick place of Trust, or Honour.

**Axon,** the Brother of Alpheus, Alcmeons Wife.

**Axiopolis,** a City of Myfia, now called Colonamick.

**Axiothea,** a noble Woman of Phlius, who together with Lathenia apparelled her self like a Man and heard Plato.

**Axiota,** a People of Troas.

**Axis,** a City of Umbria.

**AXIS,** is, m. [ 'Aξy] an Axle-tree; also a Wheel, Chariot; also the Pole and Orb of Heaven.

**† Axitiosæ,** and Axaiosæ, as Axes.

**Axius,** a River of Paphlagonia, which makes the Cattle that drink of it black, as the River Halacicon makes them white.

**Axon,** joint, the second joint of the neck that moveth not.

**Axon,** a River in Asia minor.

**Axōna,** a River of the Chemi.

**Axones,** the Inhabitants about Axona.

**Axones,** the Tables of Solons Laws at Athens.

**Axor,** a City of Chersonesus in Thracæ.

**Axumus,** a City of India within Ganges.

**Axumnes,** the Metropolis of Æthiopia.

**Axungia,** æ, f. [ab axis & ungo] Grease for Cart-wheels. \* Axungia vitri, the fat or flowers of Glass floating on the Stuff whereof Glasses are made.

**Axu,** a River of Macedonia, and a City of Crete.

**Axylis,** the Town Porzeli in Africa.

**Axylus,** a Phrygian in Arisbe, very courteous to Strangers.

## A Z

**Aza,** a Town of Armenia minor, another of Pontus in Cappadocia; also a Hill and City in Palestine.

**Azabetis Tania,** a City of Sarmatia in Asia.

[4] K K K K 2 Azaga.



**Azagarium**, a Town of Sarmatia Europæa.  
**Azamora**, a Castle of Armenia minor.  
**Azan**, a Mountain of Arcadia, dedicated to Cybele.  
**Azanes**, a People of Arcadia.  
**Azani**, a People of Scythia.  
**Azania**, a Country of Æthiopia.  
**Azanium**, the Sea between Æthiopia and India.  
**Azarius fons**, a Fountain, of which whoever tastes, loaths all other water and wine.  
**Azar**, a Mountain in Ægypt.  
**Azara**, a City of Armenia major, another in Sarmatia Asiatica.  
**Azaraba**, a City of Sarmatia Asiatica.  
**Azarutha**, a Fountain of Phrygia called Epictelus.  
**Azatha**, a Town of Armenia major.  
**Azazeni**, a People vanquished by the Emperor Severus, whence he had the Surname Azazenicus.  
**Azeca**, a City of the Amorites which by Lot fell to the Tribe of Juda.  
**Aze**, and **Azedta**, a people of Troas.  
**Azelus**, g. without Zeal or Love.  
**Azenia**, part of the Tribe Hippothoon is in Attica.  
**Azerere**, part of Armenia major.  
**Azilia**, a Town of Marmarica.  
**Azili**, **Azris**, or **-rus**, a City or River in Libya.  
**† Azimuth**, Circles meeting in the Zenith, and passing through all the degrees of the Horizon.  
**Azris**, a Town of Armenia minor, now **Arzcan**.  
**Azirus**, a Name of Mars, from his Strength.  
**Azothia**, a City about Mesopotamia.  
**Azonax**, he that injures Zoroaster in Magick.  
**Aznus**, a, um, without a Girdle or Zone.  
**Azorus**, a City of Pelagonia Tripholis.  
**Azotus**, a City of Palestine between Ascalon and Joppe.  
**Azotus**, a, um, of Azorus.  
**Azoritanum**, a Town of Africa.  
**Azylia**, a Town of Epirus.  
**Azymus**, a, um, g. Unleavened, Sincere.

## B A

**B** for Bonus or Brutus.  
**B**, Baal, [Heb.] a Master, Lord.  
**Baal**, an Assyrian Idol for Jupiter.  
**Baala**, the Name of a City in the Tribe of Juda.  
**Baalath**, the Name of a City in the Tribe of Dan built by Solomon.  
**Baal-hermon**, a Mountain about Libanus on the Borders of Palestine.  
**Baalmeon**, a City of the Amorites.  
**Baarfates**, a River in Babylon.  
**† Baba**, a Fool.  
**Baba**, a Town in Mauritania.  
**Babates**, and **Bactes**, a Surname of Bacchus.  
**Babe interj.** g. O Wonderful!  
**Babæ**, a City of Libya.  
**Babanerfes**, a People of Spain.  
**† Babare**, to Prattle as Babies.  
**Babas**, a Privy Counsellor of Hercules Aferonit, who at last pulled out his Eyes.  
**Babylon**, the Name of a City.

**Baben**, g. a chain of Gold.  
**Babilus**, a Roman who by the help of a certain herb sail'd from Sicily to Alexandria in six days.  
**Babylus**, an Astralger in the time of Nero.  
**Babotana**, a city of Paropanifus.  
**Babrantium**, or **babras**, a Town of Æolis.  
**Babrantius**, a, um, of Babrantium.  
**Babulis**, a city near Delta.  
**† Baburnus**, a, um, Foolish.  
**† Baburrus**, ii, a Fool.  
**Babylas**, a famous Martyr.  
**Babylon**, Bagdeth in Chaldea, containing 60 Miles in compass, the wall 300 foot high, and 75 broad, also the city Alcairo in Ægypt.  
**Babylonius** and **babylonicus**, a, um, of Babylon. \* **Babylonica vestis**, a rich Garment of divers colours.  
**Babyloni**, ii, m. he that calculates Nativities.  
**Babylsa**, a strong castle of Atropatia in Asia.  
**Babys**, the Brother of Marfyas, who, when Apollo was about to slay him, was spared at the intercession of Pallas, as being not worth minding; Hence the Proverb, Deterius Babyribus canit gravis worse and worse.  
**Babysenga**, a Mart town of India without Ganges.  
**Babylace**, a city in Persia, whose Inhabitants despise Gold.  
**Bacales**, a people of Libya by the sea.  
**Bacalitis**, part of Æthiopia.  
**† Bacalaris**, ii, m. a Batchelour.  
 \* **Bacalarii milites**, Knights Batchelors.  
**Bacare**, a city of India without Ganges.  
**† Bacario**, a Pitcher.  
**Bacascami**, a People of Arabia.  
**Bacasis**, a Town in Spain.  
**Bacata**, a People of Marmarica.  
**BACCA**, æ, f. [ab Heb. *Bacca mo-rus*] a Berry, also a Pearl. \* **Bacca palustris**, a Whortle berry.  
**Baccæi**, a People in Spain.  
**Baccalaureus**, i, m. as **Bacalaris**; a Batchelour of Arts.  
**† Baccalia**, æ, f. a Bay-Tree, or Laurel.  
**Baccanæ**, a Town of Etruria.  
**† Baccanes**, Clowns, or Country-folks.  
**† Baccans**, ntis, Swelling like Berries.  
**Baccatus**, a, um, Beset with Pearls or Berries. \* **Baccatum monile**, a Jewel set in Gold or Silver.  
**† Baccalum**, or **Baculum**, a Bier.  
**† Baccha**, æ, a Water-vessel.  
**† Baccha**, æ, and **Bacche**, es, f. a woman administering the Feasts of Bacchus.  
**Baccha**, a Town about Maotis.  
**† Baccæum**, i, n. a Girdle.  
**† Bacchana**, æ, a curious Work.  
**Bacchanal**, the place where they celebrated the Feasts of Bacchus.  
**Bacchanalia**, i, m. orum, n. the Feasts of Bacchus, also the time when they were kept. \* **Bacchanalia vivere**, to live dissolutely.  
**Bacchanaliter**, adv. Madly.  
**† Bacchania**, æ, f. Rage. Madness.  
**Bacchans**, ntis, Raging, &c.  
**Bacchar**, æris, the Herb Ladies.  
**Bacchæris**, ris, f. a glove, or Clown-spikenard.  
**Bacchâtum**, adv. Ragingly.

**Bacchatio**, ônis, f. a raging, drunkenness. \* **Bacchationes nocturnæ**. Night Revels, Masks.  
**Bacchatus**, a, um, [of Bacchor] Raging.  
**Baccheis**, a Name of Corinth.  
**Baccheis**, eidos, belonging to Bacchus.  
**Baccheum**, or **-eium**, a Wine-vessel used in the Sacrifice of Bacchus.  
**Baccheus**, and **Baccheius**, a, um, belonging to the unchaste Revels of Bacchus.  
**Bacchemon**, the Son of Perseus and Andromeda.  
**† Bacchen**, an Ornament of the Neck.  
**† Bacchi**, a kind of Cod fish.  
**Bacchi**, a Mountain of Thrace.  
**Bacchicus**, a, um, of Bacchus.  
**Bacchi**, aræ, the Town Baccharach in Germany.  
**Bacchi**, and **Antibacchi**, two Islands in the Gulf of Arabia.  
**Bacchia**, a City of Arabia.  
**Bacchiadæ**, a People of Corinth, who upon their killing Atræus, were banished, and settled themselves in Sicily.  
**Bacchides**, a Prefect of Mesopotamia, also a Captain who betrayed the City Sinope to Lucullus.  
**Bacchimones**, an Eastern People, who say they invented the Rites of Apollo.  
**† Bacchinal**, lis, n. a Wine-press.  
**Bacchis**, idis, a Woman-Prince of Bacchus.  
**Bacchius**, ii, a Foot of three Syllables, the first short, and the other two long.  
**Bacchius** and **Bithus**, two Excellent Fencers so equally matched, that they caused the adage, Bithus contra Bacchium, two knaves well met.  
**Bacchor**, ari, [a Bacchus] to Revel, or Revel. \* **Bacchari** in aliquem, to rail at one. \* **Ferro Bacchari**, to fight as if one were mad.  
**Bacchus**, the son of Jupiter and Semele, and God of wine; also the name of a Martyr who suffered under Dioclesian.  
**Bacchylides**, a Clean Lyrick Poet.  
**Baccifer**, a, um, [a bacca & fero] bearing Berries.  
**† Baccinum**, and **Baccine**, a Bristle Water vessel.  
**† Baccrana**, æ, f. a River let out.  
**Baccula**, æ, f. [a bacca] a little Berry.  
**Bacelus**, i, m. an Effeminate or Luxurious man, even to a Proverb, also a Fool.  
**Bacenis**, a great wood beyond the Rhine.  
**† Baceo**, are, to Gird or Tie.  
**Bachina**, an Island by Smyrna.  
**Bachylus**, a Moderator of the choral of Corinth.  
**Bacillum**, i, n. [a Baculus] a staff.  
**Bacillus**, li, m. a staff.  
**Bacis**, the fifth King of Corinth, from whence their other Kings were called Baccidæ, and other men.  
**† Bacia**, Players shoes for Women, also an Iron coloured Marble.  
**† Baccio**, batris, or **baccio**, ari, a fashion'd Vessel to wash hands in.  
**Bactes**, a Name of Bacchus.  
**† Bacteris**, a staff.  
**Bactri**, orum, and **Bactrum**, i, n. a city of Bactriana.  
**Bactri**, and **-anti**, the Bactrianians were wont to cast their old Patrimonies.



a. g. s. and the women live as they list.

Barriana, a Country of Asia.

Bactros, a River in the Borders of Scythia, giving name to the Country.

BACULUS, li, m. [Bακρυον] a

Baculum, li, n. } Cudgel, a Staff.

Bacuntius, a River of Pannonia.

Badaoum, the City Saltzburg in Germany.

Bada, or -as, a River of Syria, by which Memnon was buried.

Badena, a City of Helvetia, and another in Marchia.

Badia, a City of Arabia Felix.

BADIUS, a, um, [a Bais palmæ ramus] Brown, Bay, Sorrel, Chestnut colour.

Badiza, the City Bathe.

Badizo, are, to walk, Face or Amble, g.

Badizorus, the Son of Ichobalus King of Tyre, grandfather of Pygmalion and Dido.

Banodius mons, Bannesdown by the City Bathe.

Badrinus, a River of Æmilia, now called Santerno.

Banduenna, a Wood of the Frisii.

Bea, a Mountain of Cephalenia.

Beaca, a City of Chaonia.

Bæbe, a Town of Caria.

Babro, a Town of Spain.

Bæyla, a City of Iberia near Hercules Pillars.

† Bæn, a Priests garment, a Tankard, a Collar of SS, or other jewels.

Bænis, the greatest River of Portugal.

Beotis, Venus amongst the Syracusians.

Bæsampha, a City of Arabia near the red Sea.

Bæippo, a Town in Spain.

† Bæis, Come hither.

Beta, æ, f. a shepherd's Garment, g.

Betaria, the City Bessiers in France.

Betarreni, a People of Coelosyria.

Bæri, as Batavi, the Hollanders.

Bætica, the third part of Spain called Andalusia.

† Bæticius, a, um, Wearing a dark coloured garment.

Bæticus, a, um, [a bætica] Brown, Dark coloured.

Bæti, a River in Spain, in which they dyed wooll of a curious colour.

Bætium, a City of Macedonia.

Bætius, a River of Arabia Felix.

Bætogabra, a City of Judæa.

Bæton, an Historian in the time of Alexander.

Bæulo, a Town in Spain.

Bætulum, the river Bæfen in Spain.

Bæturia, a part of Spain.

Bætulus, the name of that stone which Saturn devoured instead of Jupiter.

Bæus, be that steered Ulysses's ship.

† Bæfer, a, um, Gross, Thick.

† Bæfer, i, m. the Foam of the Sea.

† Bæfeus, or -pheus, a Dyer.

Bæga, a City of Africa.

Bægadaria, the name of a place in St. 120, some read Bagadonia.

Bæginum, the City of the Nervii.

Bægaudæ, arum, Out laws of Gaul living by robbery.

Bæstanes, a Mountain of Media.

† Bægium, ii, n. a Leek.

Bægōs, an Eunuch beloved of Alexander.

Bægōe, whom some think to be Sy-

b. lla Erythraea.

Bagrada, a river of Carmania, another in Africa, where Attilius Regulus slew a serpent 120 foot long

† Bagula, æ, f. a Bridle.

Baharim, the name of a City in the Tribe of Benjamin.

† Baia, æ, f. a baven.

Baiæ, arum, a City of Campania, famous for hot Baths.

† Baiānæ, arum, a place where Merchants wares were received.

Baia, g. Gifts which were yearly given by the Emperor and Patriarch the week before palm-sunday.

Bajazeth, a King of the Turks taken by Tamerlane, carried about with him in his cage.

Bainardi Castellum, Bainards Castle in London.

Bainus pons, Bainbridge in Yorkshire.

Balenni, a Town in Bavaria.

Baiocæ, the City of Bayeux in Normandy.

Bajonula, æ, f. } a Bed carried in a

Bajulana, } journey.

† Bajulatinus, a Maker of Sheaths or Scabbards.

Bajulo, are, [a bajulus] to carry like a Porter.

† Bajulum, li, n. a saddle.

BAJULUS, li, m. [ab Heb pagnal, operare] a Bearer, Porter, a Factor.

Baius, a, um, Bay colour. See Badius.

Balaam, the Son of Beor, and the name of a City.

Balacrus, Son of Amyntas, and Commander of Alexander's Auxiliary Forces. Also a Nobleman of Cilicia.

BALÆNA, æ, f. [Φαλæνα] a whale.

\* Balænaria virga, a Whale-bone rod.

Balagrus, a Greek Historian.

Bālānātus, a, um, Anointed with the oil of Balanon or Ben.

Balanæa, a Town in the Borders of Syria.

Balanæ, a Town of Syria cava.

† Balaniæ, arum, Grapes.

† Bālāniliūm, ii, n. the Flower of the wild Pomegranate.

Bālāninus, a, um, of balanus, or Fruit of the Oak. \* Oleum balaminum, Oil of Nutmegs.

† Bālānistæ, Gatherers of mast.

† Bālānitæ, a kind of large Grapes.

Bālānitis, idis, f. a kind of Chestnut.

Bālānius, a, um, of Balanon.

Bālāntipyrgon, a city of India with in Ganges, now Capilampa.

BALANUS, i, f. [Βαλανος] a kind of Mist. Also a Suppository like an Acorn.

† Balanus, a Center-fish.

Balari, the Inhabitants of the hilly place of Sardinia.

† Balaris, noble Agrimony, Three-leaf, Liver wort.

† Balastrum, i, n. and Balathusi-

num, i, n. a Bath.

Balatoni, a People of Corsica.

Bālātro, ōis, m. [q. barathro] a Babler, prater. Also Rogue, and Rascal.

† Bālātrum, i, n. a Bleating.

Bālātus, ūs, m. [a balo] a Bleating of Sheep.

Bālāutinus, a, um, like the Flower of pomegranate, Attractive, from

Bālāutium, ii, the flower of a pomegranate.

Balbē, adv. Stammeringly.

Balbia, a City of Ausonia.

Balbillus, a prefect of Ægypt in Nero's time.

Balbinus, a Roman Emperor.

Balbo, are, to stutter.

Babūcinor, ari, to muffle in the mouth.

Balburra, a City of Lycia.

BALBUS, a, um, [a sono] Stuttering, Stammering.

Balbu, a Surname of the Atilii, and a Mountain in Africa.

Balbūtice, ei, f. a Stammering.

Balbūtio, ivi, ire, to Stammer, or Muffle in the mouth. \* Balbutit

Scaurum, Stammers out Scaurus.

Balcea, a City of Propontis.

Balchus, a River of the Colchi.

Baldequinus, a King of Damascus, vanquished by Baldwin.

Baldraca, a poor Maid, that would not be corrupted by the Emperor Otho.

† Balduca, æ, Strained Milk

Balduinus, the name of several Kings, and other men.

Baldus, a City of Phœnicia.

† Bālea, æ, a Sling.

Bāleas, re, that may be thrown in a sling.

Bāleares, two Spanish Islands, called Majorque, and Minorque, whose

Inhabitants were excellent slingers, and their children never eat their

breakfast till they had beat it off of a beam with a sling.

Balearius, a, um, belonging to the Baleares.

Bāleārius, ii, m. } A Slinger

Bāleātor, ōis, m. } or be that

Bāleātor, ōis, m. } Slings.

Balech, a City built by Solomon.

† Balenaceus, a, um, of a Whale.

Balesium, a Sea town in Italy.

Balerus, the Son of Hippo, first Founder of Corinth.

Baliardus, a Peripatetick philosopher of Paris.

† Balaria, æ, f. or Bellaria, the herb called Lychnis coronaria.

L. Balierius, Catiline's Uncle.

Bālīneum, ei, n. g. } a Bath or hot

Bālīnæ, arum, f. } house.

Bālīneenses, a people of Italy.

† Ballioca, æ, f. a great drinking cup.

Balis, a City of Libya, where the god Balis was worshipped.

BALISTA, or Ballista, æ, f. [a Bāllo jacio] a Cross bow, an Engine to cast Darts or Stones. \* Ba-

lita Chalybea, a Steel bow. \* Ballista fulminaris, a very great Engine to defend the Banks of a River.

Bālīstārium, ii, n. a mount for Engines.

Bālīstārius, a, um, belonging to such Engines.

Bālīstārius, } a maker of cross

Bālīstārius, ii, m. } bows, Slings; an Engine maker.

† Balistro, are, to sling.

† Bālīstrum, ri, n. a Sling.

Bālito, are, to bleat often.

Bālius, } of a dark bay.

Baliolus, a, um, } See Badius.

Bālius, one of Achilles's horses, so called from the colour.

† Balivus, i, m. a Bailiff.

Balla, a City of Macedonia.

Ballatha, a City of Mesopotamia.

Bālīe



† *Ballēca*, *Gld ore, an ingot.*  
 † *Ballemaecum*, *oi, n. a Song or Dance to the Cymbal.*  
 † *Ballerus*, *ri, m. a Bleek or Whiting.*  
 † *Ballia*, *for Ballista, a sling.*  
 † *Ballio*, *are, to Bail.*  
*Ballio*, *onis*, *the name of a pimp in Plautus.*  
*Ballista*, *a cross bow. See Ballista.*  
*Ballista*, *a Mountain of Gallia Cisalpina*  
 † *Ballistēum*, *ei, n. a Ballad or Madrigal of Rhythms.*  
 † *Ballistro*, *are, to burl or cast.*  
 † *Ballistrum*, *as Ballistra.*  
 † *Ballo*, *are, to throw ones body.*  
 † *Ballo*, *ere, to sling out.*  
 † *Ballo*, *a Sea Monster.*  
*Ballonoti*, *a people of Scythia Europæa.*  
*Ballore*, *es*, *the herb called stinking-Horehound, g.*  
 † *Ballūca*, *æ, f. Gold Ore, also a Vessel wherein Gold is poured.*  
 † *Ballustrum*, *i, n. a place where many Baths are*  
*Balnea*, *orum*, *2 Baths, publick place.*  
*Balneæ, arum*, *3 ces to wash in. See Balneum.*  
 † *Balneānus*, *i, m. a Bath keeper.*  
*Balneāre*, *ris*, *n. [a balneum] Money paid for Bathing.*  
*Balnearis*, *re* and *Balnearius*, *a, um*, *pertaining to Baths.*  
*Balnearium*, *ii, n. a place where the Bath is in ones house.*  
*Balneāticum*, *ei, n. the Money paid the Bath keeper.*  
*Balneātor*, *oris*, *m. the Master of the Bath.*  
*Balneātorius*, *a, um*, *belonging to the Baths. Also Inquisitive into, and Meddling with other Mens matters.*  
*Balneātrix*, *icis*, *f. a Mistress of the Bath.*  
 † *Balneo*, *are, to Bathe.*  
*Balneolum*, *i, n. a little Bath.*  
*Balneum*, *i, n. [Balneum] a Bath, or private washing place. \* Balneum Mariæ, a distilling of water from a Glass, standing in another vessel of Water with Fire under.*  
 † *Balnitior*, *oris*, *m. a Bath-keeper.*  
*Bālo*, *are*, *[a sono] to Bleat like a Sheep, to treat of the nature of Sheep in Varco.*  
*Balcum*, *a City of Macedonia.*  
*Balsa*, *a city of Lusitania.*  
 † *Balsāmēleon*, *the Juice or Oil of balm.*  
*Balsēmīnum*, *i, n. or -na, Balsam. from*  
*Balsāminus*, *a, um*, *[a balsamum] made of Balm.*  
*Balsāmita*, *æ, an Indian herb, also coast-mary. \* Balsamita minor, Maudlin.*  
*Balsāmitus*, *a, um*, *Anointed with Balm.*  
 † *Balsāmo*, *are, to embalm.*  
*BALSAMUM*, *i, n. [Báσaμov] Balm, or the Balm tree.*  
 † *Balteātus*, *a, um*, *wearing a belt.*  
*Balteum*, *ei, n. 2 [ab heb. abanet, Balteus, ei, m. 3 cingulum sacerdotale] a belt or purse.*  
 † *Balteus*, *i, m. a purple colour.*  
*Balthasar*, *a King of Babylon, under whom the city was taken by the Persians.*

*Balthēolus*, *i, m. a small Belt or Girdle.*  
*Baltheum*, *-us*, *for balteum, or -us.*  
*Baltia*, *an Island in the German Sea.*  
*Baltium mare*, *a German Sea, so called of Baltia.*  
 † *Balūca*, *æ, a great drinking pot.*  
 † *Balum*, *li, a heap or cengeſtion.*  
 † *Balus*, *li, m. a Stink.*  
 † *Balustrinus*, *a place where many Baths are.*  
 † *Balux*, *ūcis*, *m. be that sleeps with another; also gold or ſind, or a wedge of Gold.*  
*Balytas*, *a River of Peloponnesus.*  
 † *Bama*, *æ, f. a Desolateness.*  
*Bamba*, *a King of Spain.*  
 † *Bambācinus*, *a, um*, *of cotton.*  
 † *Bambācion*, *cotton, bumbast.*  
*Bambālio*, *ōnis*, *m. a Stammerer, g.*  
*Bambata*, *Squills.*  
*Bemberga*, *a city of Franconia.*  
*Bamborum*, *a River of Mauritania full of Crocodiles.*  
*Bambyca*, *or ce*, *a city of Mesopotamia.*  
*Bambycarii*, *a people of Tygris, who bury their Silver and Gold, lest it should corrupt them.*  
*Bamothbaal*, *a city in the Tribe of Dan.*  
 † *Bamum*, *i, n. Vinegar mixed with Oil.*  
*Bamuræ*, *a people of Libya.*  
 † *Bananica*, *a kind of Vine.*  
*Banafa*, *or affa*, *a city of Mauritania.*  
*Banatia*, *the Town Banſey in the Borders of Scotland*  
*Banaurides*, *Islands of Tuscany.*  
 † *Bānaufus*, *ūi*, *an Artificer working by fire; an handicrafts man.*  
*Banchus*, *the Fish Aseilus; also a Tortoise, g.*  
 † *Bancus Regius*, *the Kings Bench.*  
 \* *Bancus communis*, *the common pleas.*  
*Baneona*, *the Town Openheim in Germany.*  
 † *Banda*, *æ, a Band of Souldiers.*  
*Banda*, *a River in Syria. \* Banda*, *the popes Arms*  
*Bandēria*, *æ*, *and banderium*, *i, n. a small Banner used by the Romans in war,*  
*Bandobena*, *a Town of India.*  
 † *Bandōphōrus*, *a Standard bearer.*  
 † *Bandum*, *i, n. the Generals standard.*  
 † *Bandus*, *a, um*, *Flexible, Moveable.*  
 † *Bandus*, *i, a Band of Souldiers.*  
*Bane*, *the name of a city in the Tribe of Dan.*  
*Bangorium*, *the city Bangor in Wales.*  
*Banifæ*, *or Baſanifæ*, *a people of Thrace.*  
*Banna*, *a River in Ireland.*  
 † *Banarettus*, *a Knight Banneret.*  
 † *Bannire*, *to Outlaw, or proſcribe.*  
 † *Bannita*, *æ, f. complexion.*  
 † *Bannitus*, *a, um*, *Bannished, Excommunicated.*  
*Bannius*, *a River in Ireland.*  
*Bannomana*, *an Island before Scythia*  
 † *Bannōrium*, *and Bannerium*, *a Banner.*  
 † *Bannus*, *i, or bannum*, *i, n. Banishment, Outlawry.*  
 † *Banna matrimonialia*, *the Banns of Matrimony.*  
*Bantia*, *a city of Italy.*

*Bantii*, *a people of Thrace.*  
*Banūri*, *a peple of Tingitana.*  
*Banus*, *the River Ban in Lincolnshire.*  
*Bāpheus*, *ei, m. a Dyer, g.*  
*Bāphīa*, *æ*, *and Baphia*, *orum*, *g. a Dye house. \* Baphiorum procurator, the Emperor's Overseer of the Dye-houses.*  
*Bāphīec*, *es*, *f. the art of Dying, g.*  
*Bāphīcus*, *a, um*, *belonging to Dying, g.*  
*Bāphium*, *ii, n. purple, g.*  
*Bāphius*, *a, um*, *of purple, g.*  
*Baptæ*, *priests of the unchast Gods Corytto at Athens; also a play made by Eupolis against them, for which they drowned him.*  
 † *Baptēs*, *a soft stone of an excellent sa voir.*  
*Baptisma*, *ātis*, *n. (a baptiso) baptismus, i, m. 3 tism, Dipping, Baptismum, i, n. 3 Washing, g.*  
*Baptista*, *æ, m. be that Baptizeth.*  
*Baptista*, *the Daughter of Galeatius, who wrote Books of humane frailty, and true Religion.*  
*Baptisterium*, *ii, n. g. a Font, Baſon, Bath.*  
*Baptifator*, *ōris*, *m. a Baptizer.*  
*Baptiso*, *are*, *g. to Baptize, Wash, Sprinkle*  
*Baptus*, *a River of the Daresii.*  
*Barabanes*, *or tanes*, *a King of Persia, who persecuted the christians.*  
*Barac*, *the name of a city in the Tribe of Dan.*  
*Barace*, *an Island of Gedrosia.*  
*Baracum*, *a Town of Cyrene.*  
*Baracura*, *the city Bengala of India without Ganges.*  
*Baragasa*, *a Town of Æthiopia.*  
*Baramatacum*, *a Town of the Nabathæi.*  
 † *Barangi*, *the Key bearers to the Emperour.*  
*Barathia*, *a city of Africo.*  
*Bārāthro*, *ōnis*, *m. a Spendthrift. From*  
*Bārāthrum*, *i, n. g. a deep place in Athens, into which malefactors were thrown headlong, also any deep places, Hell. \* Barathrum macelli, an exceeding great Glutton.*  
*BARBA*, *æ, f. [a Barba gena] a Beard. \* Barba Jovis, Sengreen, \* Barba ſenis, or petræ, a herb with long leaves like hairs. \* Barba capri, Medewort, Goats beard. \* Sapientem pascere barbam, to let his hair grow to the end he may seem grave. \* Ante barbam doces ſenes, Jack Sprat would teach his grandame.*  
 † *Barbāmentum*, *ti, n. a Beard.*  
 † *Barbanus*, *i, m. an Uncle.*  
*Barbāra*, *a virgin Martyr of Nicomedia, and other women.*  
*Barbāri*, *a city of Asia.*  
*Barbārē*, *adv. Barbarously, Rudely.*  
 † *Barbaræa*, *æ, f. Winter cresset.*  
 † *Barbāria*, *æ, 2 Barbarity, rudeness, cruelty.*  
*Barbaries*, *ei, f. 3 neſs, cruelty.*  
*Barbaria*, *Barbary*, *the chiefest part of Africa, containing four Kingdoms, Tunis, Algiers, Felle, and Morocco, anciently any Country except Greece.*  
 † *Barbāricārius*, *ii, an Embroider.*  
 † *Barbāricum*, *ei, n. a shout or Cry in an Army like the Barbarians; also the Storehouse where the Greek Emperours laid up the Barbarians Spoils and presents.*



Barbāricus, a, um, f. *Barbaria*, & Barbārus, a, um, f. *Phrygia*, barbarous, rude, ignorant. \* Barbāricæ vestes, Phrygian, embroidered clothes.  
 Barbāries, ei, f. *Barbarousness*, Incivility. \* In ipsa barbarie, among the very Barbarians.  
 Barbāricus, i, m. a barbarous kind of speech, g.  
 Barbārium, a promontory of Spain.  
 Barbārizo, are, to imitate, or favour Barbarians.  
 Barbāroscōmos, be that speaks barbarously.  
 BARBARUS, a, um, [a sono] Barbarous. Ignorant, Rude. \* Immanis ac barbāra gens, a rude illiterate People.  
 Barbātia, a Town of Arabia.  
 Barbātius, or Barbū Philippicus, a flatterer highly promoted by Antonius the third.  
 Barbātōria, æ, f. the Barbershop, or Trimming of the Beard.  
 Barbātulus, a, um, having but little Beard, or neatly trimmed. From Barbatus, a, um, [a barba] Bearded.  
 Barbatus, a Roman Consul.  
 Barbescō, scere, to begin to have a beard.  
 Barbescola, a Town of Spain, now Marbella; also a river whence it had the name.  
 Barbicōlārius, a kind of Fish.  
 Barbiger, a, um, [a barba & gero] wearing a beard.  
 Barbella, æ, f. [a barbula] a little Beard.  
 Barbista, or barbitista, æ, m. a Player upon the Lute.  
 Barbīum, ii, n. a Beard.  
 Barbītōndium, ii, n. a Barbing.  
 Barbītōnsor, ōris, m. [a barba & tonso] a Barber.  
 Barbītōria, æ, f. a Trimming the Beard.  
 Barbītōrium, ii, n. a Barbers shop.  
 BARBITOS, or -us, f. & m. a Lute.  
 Barbitum, i, n. g.  
 Barbītus, having a beard.  
 Barbo, ōnis, [a barba] a Barber.  
 Barbus, i, f. el.  
 Barbotina, æ, f. Wormseed.  
 Barbūla, æ, f. [a barba] a little or neat Beard.  
 Barbulus, ii, m. a Barbel.  
 Barbura, æ, f. Foolishness.  
 Barbūra, æ, m. a Sot, Fool.  
 Barbūtus, a, um, having a great Beard.  
 Barbyfēs, or barbyllus, a River of Byzantium.  
 Barca, æ, f. a Bark, Lighter.  
 Barci, a People of the Colchi and Iberi, that burnt their friends which died of diseases, as being idle; but those that died in the war they cast to vultures, as being valiant.  
 Barcani, a People near the Hyrcani.  
 Barcārius, ii, m. a Shipwright.  
 Barcon, or -oa, the same as Marmarica; also the Nurse of Sicheus.  
 Barcaus, a, um, of Marmarica.  
 Barcella, or barcula, æ, a little Ship, or boat.  
 Barcellarius, ii, m. a Barge-man.  
 Barcha, a Surname of a most noble Carthaginian Family, of which Hannibal was; thence Barchina factio, which favoured the Barchæ.

Barchus, i, m. a Fool.  
 Barchusa, a small City of Phoenicia.  
 Barcino, a famous City in Spain, now Barcellona, built by Amilcar.  
 Bardacī cuculli, Covered or hooded Cloaks.  
 Bardāna, æ, f. the great Fur.  
 Bardariota, æ, m. a Soldier of the guard.  
 Bardasanes, a learned Prelate of Mesopotamia who wrote against Marcion.  
 Bardes, is, m. a Slave.  
 Bardesanes, a Historian of Babylon in the time of Alexander Severus.  
 Bardi, orum, Poets and Philosophers among the ancient Britains and Gauls.  
 Bardei, or Bardai, certain slaves of Dalmatia.  
 Bardiacus, a, um, of the Bardai.  
 Bardillus, King of the Illyrii vanquished by Philip.  
 Bardires, a River by Damascus.  
 Barditus, ti, m. a Song of the old Birds.  
 Bardo, a Mountain in Italy.  
 Bardocūcullus, ii, m. [a bardus & cucullus] a short French cloak with a hood to it for travelling.  
 Barducium, ii, n. a spear or dart.  
 Barduli, a People of Cantabria in Spain.  
 Bardum, a Town on the Alps.  
 BARDUS, a, um, [a Bardus tardus] blockish, sottish.  
 Bardus, a King among the Celts, famous for the Invention of Poetry and Musick.  
 Baidyctæ, a People of Spain.  
 Barea, a Town of Spain.  
 Birene, a city of Media.  
 Barga, a Barge.  
 Bargaia, a City of Caria.  
 Bargini, a People of Africa.  
 Bargas, a River of Thrace.  
 Bargusti, a Western People by the River Iberus.  
 Bargyla, a City of Asia minor.  
 Bargylus, a Mountain of Asia.  
 Bari, a city of Phrygia.  
 Bāria, a Greek accent called a Grave, g.  
 Bārīgēnus, ni, a Stranger.  
 Bārīne, the name of a perjured barlot in Horace.  
 Bārīnus, a, um, Heavy; also a kind of fish.  
 Baris, idor, f. an Egyptian Boat, wherein were carried dead bodies to burying; also a river in India, and a Castle near the Temple of Jerusalem, g.  
 Barithos, a gem full of red streaks.  
 Barium, a Town in Barry in Apulia.  
 Barlaamus, a Monk whose Book concerning the Pope's Supremacy was first put out by Johannes Luidus.  
 Barnacida, a garment that children wear.  
 Barnichius, a river of Peloponnesus.  
 Bartuus, a Town of Macedonia.  
 BĀRO, ōnis, m. [a Barus gravis] a Block-head, Freeholder, a Baron.  
 Baronatus, ōis, m. a Barony.  
 Baro, a Woman addicted to Philosophy; whence unskilful Philosophers were called Barones.  
 Baron, g. the herb Savin.

Baronina, & Baronettina, a Baronets wife.  
 Bārōnia, æ, f. Barony, the Fee of a Baron.  
 Bārōnulus, Baronettus, or Barunculus, a Knight Baronet.  
 Bārōsus, ōis, m. a Fool, Proud, Factious, seeming to be that he is not.  
 Barra, a Town in Italy.  
 Barridus, a, um, Proud.  
 Barrinus, a, um, of, or like an Elephant.  
 Barrie, ire, to Bray, or Cry like an Elephant.  
 Barritus, ōis, a braying of an Elephant; also the shout of the Roman Army ready to engage.  
 Barrus, a, um, strong like an Elephant.  
 BARRUS, ri, m. [ab Heb begnir pecus, vel a sono suo] an Elephants tooth, or Elephant.  
 Barfa, the Island Bardsey.  
 Barfine, the Wife of Alexander the Great.  
 Barthabaces, a Priest of Cybele.  
 Barthanos, the wife of Noah in Epiphanius.  
 Bartholomæus, i, m. Bartholomew.  
 Bartolus, a Lawyer of Saxoferratum.  
 Barulum, Barrolum, or Baretum, the Town Barletta in Apulia.  
 Bāruncūlus, ii, m. a man somewhat strong.  
 Barus, a, um, Ruddy.  
 Barufæ, five Islands in the Indian Sea.  
 Bārycæ, a kind of Building of Huts.  
 Barvāsa, a famous Mart Town of Gedrosia; also a City of India within Ganges.  
 Barzanes, King of Assyria vanquished by Ninus.  
 Basabacates, a People of Aquitain.  
 Bāsaltes, g. a kind of Marble.  
 Basen, the Country of King Og.  
 Bāsinicæ, a People of Thrace.  
 Bāsanites, ti, m. a Touch-stone.  
 Bāsānus, or Whetstone.  
 Basanus, the King of the Sicambri.  
 Bascālda, æ, a Basin of Brass.  
 Bascānia, Trifles that Smiths hang before their shop-windows.  
 Bascanus, a Country woman.  
 Bascath, the Name of a City in the Tribe of Judah.  
 Bascāuda, æ, t. a Basket.  
 Basera, a city of Phoenicia.  
 Basiatio, ōnis, f. [a basio] a kissing.  
 Bāhātor, ōris, m. a kisser.  
 Bāsiātus, a, um, Kisser.  
 Basilea, a Queen.  
 Basilea, the city Basil in Germany.  
 Basilei, or Basili, a people of Sarmatia.  
 Basileus, ei, g. a King.  
 Basileus, a River of Cyprus.  
 Bācilia, an Island of Pontus.  
 Bāsilica, æ, f. g. a Royal Palace, Exchange, a Cathedral Church; also the herb Gentian; also a Steeple.  
 Bāsilicē, adv. Magnificently, Utterly.  
 Basileum, a Kings Robe; the herb Basil, a kind of Vine; also the greater Walnut, g.  
 Bāsilicus, a, um, g. Magnificent, Royal. \* Nux basilica, a Wallnut. \* Basileus linus, the Persian Ray washing in Ionia.  
 Basilidæ,



- Basilidæ**, a People of Scythia Europæa.
- Basilides**, an Heretick of Alexandria, who held that there were 365 Heavens, that the Soul only was saved, not the Body.
- Bā-Ilinda**, æ, f. the Play called one Penny, *Questions and Commands*.
- Basilipotamos**, the Old Name of the River Eurotas.
- Basilippum**, a Town in Spain.
- Basilie**, a city of Arcadia; also an Historian, who wrote the affairs of India.
- Bā-Iliscus**, ci, m. a Basilisk or Cobra-trice, g.
- Basiliscus**, the brother of Augusta, banished by Zeno to Lemnos.
- Basilisene**, Turcomannia in Armenia major.
- Basilus magnus**, Bishop of Cæsarea, Enemy to the Arrians, and therefore banished by Valens.
- Basilus**, a General of the Opitergini, who assisted Anthony, and other Men.
- Basignum**, Basing in Hantshire.
- Basinni**, a People of Arabia.
- Bāso**, are, [a basium] to kiss wantonly.
- Basis**, is, f. the foot or base of a Pillar, the Ground-work of any thing. \* **Basiles irustiles**, Foundations of Pillars made of rough Stones or Bricks, g.
- Basitani**, a people of Spain.
- BASIUM**, ii, n. [a basio] a kiss, or buss.
- Basoropeda**, a country of the Medes.
- Bassaricus**, a name of Bacchus.
- Bassāricus**, a, um, belonging to Bacchus, or his priests.
- Bassāris**, idis, f. a Priest of Bacchus; also a Garment of Bacchus's priests, g.
- Basitum**, ti, n. a Churn or Chap in the Earth.
- Bassiana**, a Town of Pannonia, now Bossega.
- Bassianus**, the name of an Emperour; also a Bishop.
- † **Bassus**, a, um, Low, Cross, Fat.
- Bassus**, the name of several Men.
- Bassus Cæsius**, a Livick Poet, to whom Persius wrote his sixth Satyr.
- Basta**, a Town in Italy.
- † **Bastaga**, a Carriage.
- † **Bastagaia**, æ, a Victualling the Camp.
- † **Bastagiarius**, ii, m. a Porter, a Victualler for the Camp.
- Bastanalus**, a Haven of Arabia.
- Bastanei**, a people of Arabia Deserta.
- Bastarnæ**, and **basternæ**, a people of Sarmatia Europæa.
- Basterani**, a people of Ægypt.
- Basterbini**, a people in Italy.
- † **Basterna**, æ, f. a close Litter, sedan.
- † **Basternarius**, ii, m. a Carrier or Guider of the Litter.
- Basteum**, a strong Castle of Italy.
- Bastitani**, a people of Spain.
- Basulii**, a People of Libva.
- † **Bat**, tush, bush! interj.
- Bata**, a Town in Asia.
- Batala**, an ancient Town in Italy.
- † **Bātālare**, to bandle his Arms.
- † **Batalaria**, æ, f. a kind of purple.
- Batalarius**, ii, m. the same as **Bacalarius**.
- † **Batalium**, ii, n. a Battle, Fight.
- Batalus**, a wanton Minstrel, who first used Women's shoes upon the Stage; also a Name given Demosthenes when he was a Child.
- Batana**, a place near Euphrates.
- Batancasara**, a City of India within Ganges.
- Bataneæ**, a Town in Syria.
- † **Bataris**, a name of a Serpent.
- Bātavi**, crum, the Hollanders.
- Batavia**, æ, Holland.
- Batavodurum**, a Town in Holland, called Wyck de Duersteden.
- Bate**, part of the Tribe Æges.
- Batea**, the daughter of Teucer, and Wife of Dardanus.
- Bateni**, a people by Mount Caucasus.
- Batenis**, the Castle of Battenburg in Guelderland.
- Baterlega**, Battersey in Surrey.
- † **Batha**, an Oyl-mill.
- Bathanatii**, part of Pannonia.
- Bāthēa ponti**, bottomless places in the sea of Pontus.
- Batheus**, or **Bathys**, a River in Sicily.
- † **Bathin**, Linnen Garments or Breeches.
- Bathonica**, Batha, Bathe City.
- Bathuel**, a city of the Tribe of Simeon.
- † **Bāthus**, a, um, deep, ancient.
- Bathycles**, a certain sordid Rich man, whence the Proverb **Bathyclis calix**.
- Bathycolpus**, a River by Bosphorus of Thrace.
- Bāthyllus**, a young Man of Samos, beloved of Anacreon, and others.
- Bāthynon**, g. profound.
- Batiæ**, a city of Epirus.
- † **Baticula**, æ, f. Samphire or Sea-fennel.
- Batieia**, the Tomb of Ilus in Troas.
- Batina**, or **bantina**, a Town of Apulia.
- Bātillum**, i, n. [q. patulum] a Batillus, i, m. Fire-pan, chafing-dish, pad-staff, sickle. \* **Batillus cubicularius**, a Warming-pan, B-d-pan.
- † **Bātinio**, ire, to strike.
- † **Bātinum**, ni, n. a Black-berry or Dew-berry.
- † **Bātiōcus**, ca, and **Biriaca**, **Batiola**, a pot out of which Wine is poured, a Wine-bottle.
- BATIS**, is, f. [a Bātn rubus] the Herb Samphire; also a little Bird.
- Bātis**, idis, f. a Ray or Skate.
- † **Bātium**, a kind of Linnen Breeches used by priests.
- Batne**, a city of Osrhonæ.
- Baton synopenfis**, a Persian Historian; also a Charioteer of Amphipraus.
- Bātos**, g. a Black-berry-tree.
- Bātrāchites**, g. a stone like a green Frog.
- † **Bātrāchium**, ii, n. a paint for Faces instead of Visards; also the Herb Ranunculus.
- † **Batrachius**, ii, m. the stone found in the Tonds Head.
- Bātrāchomyomāchia**, æ, f. the Battle between the Frogs and Mice, g.
- Bātrācho**, g. a Frog.
- Bātrāchus**, i, m. a swelling under the Tongue with an Inflammation; also a Sea-fish, called a sea-sevil.
- † **Batrīte**, arum, Kine.
- Battarus**, the Name of a River.
- † **Battata**, potato of Virginia.
- Battiades**, Callimachus, the son of Battus.
- Battiadæ**, the people of Cyrene.
- Battis**, a Maid celebrated by Philotas the poet.
- Batrōlōgia**, æ, f. [a Battus] vane Babling, g.
- Batrōlōgus**, i, m. a vain Babler, g.
- Batton**, a certain Comedian.
- Battus**, the Founder of Cyrene in Africa. Also a shepherd turned to the stone Index by Mercury for discovering his Theft. Also a simple poet full of vain repetitions.
- Batulum**, a Castle of Campania.
- Batum**, a River in Italy.
- Batum**, i, n. a kind of Colour.
- BĀTUO**, ere, [a Bātis, i. e. *Parva calco*] to Beat, Fight.
- \* **Batuere rudibus**, to play at Wasters or Cudgels.
- Batuatores**, players, or fighters at Wasters.
- † **Batur**, ōris, n. a kind of Herb.
- † **Bātus**, i, a Liquid Measure of sextaries; also a kind of Fish whose Gall is good for the Eyes. Also the Bramble.
- Batus**, a Greek Historian.
- Bavaria**, a Dukedom in Germany.
- Baubor**, ari, [a sono] to bark or howl.
- † **Baucalis**, and -le, and **Baucalis**, Vessel to wash or cool cups in.
- † **Baucālium**, ii, n. a drinking vessel with a narrow Mouth.
- Baucis**, the wife of Philemon, who entertained Jupiter and Mercury Travelling through Phrygia. Also an old herb Woman.
- Bāvius**, and **Māvius**, two Ecclēsiastical poets, who envied Virgil.
- † **Bāvio**, ire, to Boast.
- Bauli**, a Town in Italy.
- Bauma**, a Town in Æthiopia.
- Bavota**, a Town of the Salentine.
- Bautica**, a River of Gallia Cisalpina.
- Bautisus**, a River of Serica in Asia.
- † **Baxa**, and -ea, f. a patten, wooden clog, shoes used by the Cynick Philosophers made of the Bark of Palm-trees.
- Bazacata**, an Indian Island.
- Bazanis**, a city of Armenia.
- Baziothia**, the name of a City in the Tribe of Judah.
- B. D.** for bonum datum.
- Bdellium**, an Arabian black Tree bearing Gum, also the Gum it self, sweet in smell, bitter in taste.

B

E

**B. E.** for bonorum emptor, or boni ejus, or eorum.

**Beātē**, adv. Happily, prosperously.

**Beātificus**, a, um, [a beatus & facio] making Happy.

**Beātifico**, are, to make Happy, or Blessed.

**Beātitudō**, inis, f. Blessedness.

**Beatitas**, itis, f. f.

**Beatrix**, icis, f. a Roman Virgo and Martyr.

**Beātulus**, a, um, somewhat happy.

**Beātulus**, li, a rich spark.

**Beātus**, ior, iſſimus, [of beatus] Happy, Rich. \* **Beatus ager**, a Fruitful Field.

**Bebiani**, the Ligurians in Italy.

**Bebius**, a Mountain of Campania.

**beating out Fire like Ætna.**

Bebius.



- Bebus** Pampylus, a Roman Consul.
- Bebius** massa, an Informer under Vespasian.
- † Bebra** æ, f. a kind of Dart used by the Barbarians.
- Bebriacum**, a Town in Italy, where Vitellius overcame Otho.
- Bebryces**, or **Bebrycii**, a people of Thrace.
- Bebryx**, a King in the Pyrenean Mountains.
- Becabunga**, æ, f. Sea-purslain or Brook-lime.
- Becare**, a very convenient Haven of Asia.
- Bēchica**, orum, g. Medicines against the Cough.
- Bēchicus**, a, um, g. of a Cough.
- Bechion**, ii, n. the herb Foal-foot, or Ale-boof, g.
- Bechires**, a people of Scythia. who came into Italy, and became great Drinkers of Wine.
- Beda**, a venerable Monk in England near Newcastle.
- † Bedegnor**, [Arab.] the white Thistle.
- † Badella**, æ, f. a kind of Drug and Horse leech.
- Bedellus**, li, m. a Beadle.
- Bedfordia**, Bedford.
- Bedirum**, a City of Libya.
- Beduini**, certain Arabians and Saracens, who rushed into the Battel without Armour, referring all to Fate, thinking Death unavoidable.
- † Bee**, the Voice or Cough of Sheep.
- Beelsephon**, the Name of a City in Egypt.
- Beelzebub**, [Heb.] the Lord of Flies.
- Beer-ramath**, a City of the Tribe of Simeon.
- Bel**, the name of the Babylonian Idol.
- Bel**, or **Beles**, the Name of Apollo among the Aquileienses in Italy.
- † Bela**, an Old word for a Sheep.
- Bela**, a King of Pannonia, and several Kings of Hungary; also the Name of a City.
- Belcastartus**, the Son of Hirain King of Tyre.
- Beledonii**, a people by the Ocean.
- † Belemnita**, a Thunderbolt.
- Belenus**, the same as Beles, or the Sun.
- Beleus**, a River of the Tyrians.
- Belgæ**, arum, Low Dutch-men.
- Belgiæ**, a, um, Dutch. Also the Inhabitants of Hampshire, Wiltshire, Somersetshire.
- Belgites**, a People of Pannonia.
- Belgium**, a Country of the Belgæ.
- Belua**, a King of the Gauls; also a River of Libya.
- Belial**, [Heb.] the Devil, Unprofitable, without Torq.
- Belides**, Palamedes, or any of the flock of Belus.
- Belion**, a River of Calicaia.
- Belippo**, a Town in Spain.
- Belis**, Idis, a Daughter or Grand-Daughter of Belus. \* **Bēlides**, the 50 Daughters of Danaus, who married so many Sons of Ægyptus, and by their Fathers Advice slew them all in one Night, saving Hypermnestra, who saved Lynceus. Their punishment in Hell is feigned to be pouring Water into a Tub full of holes: whence the Proverb. **Danaïdum dolium**, an unsuitable Glutton.
- Bellarius**, a fortunate General under Justinian but being both feared and envied, had both his Eyes put out.
- Belitani**, the same as Lusitania.
- Bella**, a Town in Italy.
- Bella**, a Town in Campania.
- † Bellacitas**, aris, f. Warlikeness.
- † Bellaciter**, adv. Warlikely.
- BELLARIA**, orum, n. [a bellus] Banqueting dishes, Junquets.
- † Bellaria**, æ, f. the Flower of the Herb Lychnis.
- Bellator**, oris, m. [a bello] a Warrior. \* **Bellator ensis**, an arm-ing sword. \* **Bellator equus**, a War horse.
- Bellatorius**, a, um, pertaining to War or Warriours. \* **Iumenta bellatoria**, War horses.
- Bellatrix**, icis, f. a Warlike-woman. \* **Bellatrix triremis**, a Galley for War. \* **Iracundia bellatrix**, Anger causing one to Fight.
- Bellatulus**, li, [a bellus] a pretty little Pigsnie.
- Bellax**, acis, adj. Warlike.
- Belle**, adv. well, prettily, pleasingly. \* **Belle negare**, to deny with a pretty Excuse. \* **Cætera belle**, the rest are at a good pass. \* **Non belle respondent**, don't agree very well.
- Bellelanda**, Biland in Yorkshire.
- Bellerophon**, ontis, the Son of Glaucus, who not yielding to Sthenobæa, Wife of Prætus, accused him falsely to her Husband who thereupon sent him with Letters to Jobates, King of Lycia, to kill him; hence the Proverb, **Bellerophonis literæ** assert. But overcoming all dangers, Jobates Rewarded him with his Daughter, and part of the Kingdom; whereupon Sthenobæa killed her self.
- Bellerus**, a King of Corinth, from the killing of whom Bellerophon-tes had his Name, being before called Hipponomus.
- Bellethani**, a people of Spain.
- Belli**, in or by War.
- Bellico**, are, to wage War.
- Bellicosè**, ius, ius, adv. Warlikely, Valiantly.
- Bellicosus**, ior, and ius, a, um, Valiant at Arms, Warlike. \* **Bellicosus annus**, spent in War.
- Bellieropus**, a, um, [a bellum & crepo] ruffling in Armour. \* **Belliepa saltatio**, a Dancing in Harness.
- Bellicum**, ci, n. an Alarm, or Signal to Battel. \* **Bellicum canere**, to sound an Alarm; also to Encourage or stir up.
- Bellieus**, a, um, Warlike, Martial.
- Bellifer**, a, um, [a bellum & fero] making War.
- Belliger**, a, um, Martial, Warlike.
- Belligero**, are, to make War.
- Bellianus**, a Roman, whose House was Burnt at the Funeral of Caius Cesar.
- Bellinus**, a Bishop of Padua.
- Bellinus sinus**, Billingsgate.
- Bellior**, and -us, more Gallant and Gay.
- Bellipotens**, ntis, Potent, Puissant, Mighty in War.
- Bellisama**, Rhibel River, or Mouth in Lancashire.
- BELLIS**, Idis, f. [a bellus] the Daisie.
- Bellissimè**, adv. very finely. \* **Bel-**
- lissimè navigare**, to Sail with a brave Wind.
- Bellissimus**, very good, finest.
- Bellitudo**, inis, f. Fairness.
- De Bello Campo**, the Family Beauchamp.
- De Bello Monte**, the Family Beaumont.
- Belloclivum**, or **Bellodesertum**, Beldert in Warwickshire.
- Bello**, are,  $\frac{2}{3}$  to make War.
- Bellor**, ari,  $\frac{2}{3}$
- Bello**, the City Larissa in Spain.
- Bellocasti**, a people among the Celtæ, they are called Bayeux.
- Bellogradum**, the Town Belgrade, or Griechisch Weissneburg in Germany.
- Bellona**, the Sister of Mars.
- Bellonarii**, Bellona's Priests, who Sacrifice their own blood to her.
- Bellōsus**, a, um, Warlike.
- Bellovac**, the people of Bellovacum, the Town Beauvais in France.
- Bellovesus**, a King of the Celtæ, now called Beavis.
- BELLUA**, æ, f. [a bellum, vel ab Heb. balang deglutivit] any great or cruel Beast, a Monsterly Whale.
- Belluatus**, a, um, painted or wrought, with Beasts. \* **Belluata tapetia**, Tapestry so wrought.
- † Bellues**, the Murrain.
- † Bellulis**, le, Beastly.
- Belluinus**, a, um, [a bellua] belonging to a Beast, Cruel.
- Bellile**, adv. Featly, prettily.
- Bellulus**, a, um, [a bellus] Fair, Trick, Gallant.
- BELLUM**, li, n. [a πάλαια vibro, vel a. duellum] War, Battel, Conflict. \* **Bellum trahere**, to lengthen out the War. \* **Bella anni**, Spring and Fall, wherein are most Storms and Tempests. \* **Bellum dare alicui**, to make one General. \* **Post bellum auxilium**, after Death the Doctor.
- Belluōsus**, a, um, or **Beluosus**, full of Monsters.
- BELLUS**, a, um, [q. benellus, a, bonus, i. e. bonus] Fair, Pretty, proper, courteous, flatterer. \* **Fronte ac vultu bellus**, Smiling.
- Belna**, the Town Beaulne in Burgundy.
- † Belo**, are, to Bleat.
- Belochus**, the ninth and nineteenth King of Assyria.
- Belon**, a City and River in Spain.
- Belone**, es, f. a Fish like a Needle, g.
- Belonoides**, g. two Processes from the Foundation of the Temple-bones.
- Bēlos**, g. an Arrow or Dart, the Compass of the Firmament; also a Pavement.
- Belsinum**, a City in Spain.
- Belua**, a great Beast. See **Bellua**.
- † Belvidere**, Sparrow tongue.
- † Belulcus**, orum, or **Belelius**, a Surgeon's Instrument to draw out Arrow heads.
- Belunum**, a Town of the Venetians.
- Bēlus**, the Father of Ninus, and King of Assyria; also Jupiter the Son of Saturn or Nimrod, the first Man that was made a god; a River of Scythia, where Glass was first found.
- Belzoin**, a precious Gum of the wood Alces.
- Bemarcus**, a Sopbister of Casarea,



who wrote the Acts of Prince Constantine.  
**Bembina**, a Town of Nemea, whence  
**Bembinites bellua**, the Nemean Lion.  
**Benacus**, a Lake in Lombardy.  
**† Benorius**, or **Bennarius**, Master of a Waggon, or Players carried about in Carts.  
**Bendis**, a Name of Diana among the Thracians.  
**Bendidia**, Sacrifices to Diana.  
**Bēne**, a City of Crete.  
**Bēne**, melius, optimè, adv. Well, Happily, Prosperously. \* **Bēne longus sermo**, a tedious Disputation. \* **Bēne est alicui**, it fares well with him. \* **Illi bene est ligno**, Plaut, he has Wood enough. \* **Velim bene venire**, I wish it may be for your turn. \* **Bēne vale** [at the end of Letters, &c.] Farewell.  
**† Bēnēa**, -um, places where water goes out of the Earth.  
**† Bēnēdicē**, adv. with fair speech.  
**Bēnēdico**, xi, tum, to Bless, speak fair, Commend.  
**Bēnēdicta**, æ, f. the Herb Benet, Avens.  
**Bēnēdictio**, onis, f. a Blessing, Commending.  
**Bēnēd-ctum**, i, n. a good saying, an Honest Report, Loving and kind Speech. \* **Bēnēdicta**, fit and wise sayings.  
**Bēnēdictus**, i, m. Benet, also the first Founder of Monks in Italy.  
**Benedictus**, a, um, [of benedictor] Blessed.  
**Bēnēd-cus**, a, um, Blessing or Praising.  
**Bēnētācio**, fēci, tum, to do one a good turn. \* **Benefit beneficium**, a Benefit is well bestowed.  
**Bēnē-ctum**, i, m. a good Deed, a Benefit. \* **Benefacta**, great Exports.  
**Bēnēficientia**, æ, f. Liberality, Bounty.  
**Bēnēficialis**, le, belonging to a Benefice.  
**Bēnēficiarius**, ii, m. he that receives a Benefit, or is privileged; also a Pensioner.  
**Bēnēficiarius fundus**, a Fee farm, Copy hold, holded by some Service.  
**Bēnēficiū**, i, n. a Benefit. Service, Help, Good turn, Favour, Privilege, Benefice. \* **Beneficii sui centuriones**, such as himself had advanced. \* **Meo beneficio**, by my means. \* **In summo beneficio**, as a great kindness.  
**Bēnēficus**, ntior, ntissimus, Beneficial, Liberal.  
**Bēnēfio**, ieri, to be Benefitted, or Pleasured.  
**Bēnēmērens**, ntis, deserving well.  
**Bēnēmēreor**, eri, to deserve well, to do a good turn.  
**Bēnēmēritus**, a, um, [of benemereor] having deserved well.  
**Bēnēsuadus**, a, um, [a bene & suadco] advising or counselling well.  
**Beneventum**, i, n. a kind of Babylonish Attire.  
**Bēnēventum**, a Town of the Hirpini called Maleventum before the coming of the Roman Colony thither.  
**Bēnēvōlē**, adv. Favourably, with good will.  
**Bēnēvōlens**, ntior, ntissimus, Fa-

vourable, Friendly, bearing good Will. \* **Benevolentissimi officio fungi**, to do the part of a very dear Friend.  
**Bēnēvolentia**, æ, f. Favour, good Will. \* **Præstare benevolentiam alicui**, to bear good will toward.  
**Bēnēvolus**, a, um, [a bene & volo] Friendly, Willingly.  
**Benjamin**, a Spanish Jew, who wrote a Journal of all the remarkable things in the world; and other men, also one of the twelve Tribes.  
**Bēnignē**, ius, ius, adv. Courteously, Liberally, Bountifully, Largely. \* **Benignus vivere**, to live in good Fellowship. \* **Benignē monstrare viam**, to be ready to shew a Stranger the way. \* **Benignē audire**, to hear one out patiently.  
**Benignitas**, tatis, Bounty, Liberality, Favour, Grace, Gentleness. \* **Summa cum benignitate audire**, to hearken with Gentleness and Clemency.  
**Bēnigniter**, adv. Bountifully.  
**Bēnignus**, a, um, [a bene] Liberal, Courteous, Bountiful, Lucky, Fruitful. \* **Vini somniq; benignus**, much given to sleep and wine. \* **Terra benigna**, a fruitful Country. \* **Benigno vultu & sermone**, very courteously.  
**Benignus**, the first Bishop of Divio in Burgundy, where he suffered Martyrdom.  
**Benlauni**, a people of Vindelicia.  
**Ben-merodach**, the Eighth King of Babylon.  
**† Benna**, æ, f. a Waggon, Dungcart, a Cradle.  
**Benna**, bēna, or **bēnæ**, a City of Thrace.  
**Bennicus**, a, um, of Benna.  
**Bennaventa**, the Weedon in Northamptonshire.  
**Bentirach**, a very ancient Hebrew Author of moral Sentences.  
**† Benus**, the old word for bonus.  
**Benzomum**, the Gum Benjamin, or Benzoin.  
**BEO**, are, [a Bā eo, vel Bā vi-vo] to Bless, Comfort, make Rich, Happy. \* **Cælo aliquem beare**, to make one a Saint. \* **Se beare**, to take his Pleasure.  
**Beon**, a City of the Amorites beyond Jordan.  
**Bepyrus**, a City on the East of Ganges.  
**Berabæ**, a Town of India without Ganges.  
**Berabanna**, a Mart-town of India, without Ganges.  
**Berambe**, a City of Babylonia.  
**† Berberion**, a Shell fish wherein Pearl breed.  
**BERBĒRIS**, is, f. the Barberry-tree, White-thorn tree.  
**Berbycæ**, a certain People that kill all that live above such a time.  
**Berbis**, a Town of Pannonia.  
**Bercerellus**, a Mountain of Macedonia.  
**Bercheria**, Berkshire; Berchenfis, thereof.  
**Berocates**, a people of Aquitain.  
**Bere**, a City of Arabia deserta, and another of India within Ganges.  
**Berechingum**, Berking in Essex.  
**Bērecynthes**, a Phrygian Nation.  
**Bērecynthia**, the mother of the gods, so called from Berecynthus, a mountain of Phrygia.  
**Beregra**, a Town in Italy.

**Beregrani**, the people of Beregra.  
**Berengaria**, the Wife of Richard King of England, Daughter of Garlias, King of Navarre.  
**Berengarius**, an Italian Captain and other Men.  
**Bērēnice**, the Name of several Women, also an Egyptian Queen, who upon the return of Ptolemy to Venus's Temple.  
**Berenicea coma**, the Hair of Berenice turned into a Triangle of seven Stars at the tail of Leo; also the name of several Cities.  
**Bērēnicis**, part of Africa about the City Berenice.  
**Berinthæes**, a River of Arcadia, on the Banks of it is the Town Berenthe.  
**Berea**, a City of Thrace.  
**Berethis**, a Town of Æthiopia.  
**Berex**, a Nation between India and Æthiopia.  
**Berge**, a Town of Thrace, where Antiphanes the Comedian was born.  
**Bergæus**, an Inhabitant of Berge.  
**Bergepolis**, a City of the Abdenites.  
**† Bergia**, æ, f. a Rod or Mace.  
**Bergidum**, a City of Spain called Berdun.  
**Bergintrum**, and **Bergnitrum**, a Convent of St. Bernard upon the top of the Alps.  
**Bergion**, and **Albion**, two Giants slain by Jupiter in a show of Stones.  
**Bergigani**, a people of Spain.  
**Bergium**, a City of Germany.  
**Bergomum**, a Town in Italy.  
**Bergula**, a City of Thrace.  
**Bergusia**, a City of Spain, and another of France.  
**† Bērillistica**, æ, the Art of showing any shape desired in a glass.  
**Bērillus**, a Prelate of the City Baitrena in Arabia, reduced by Origen from several Errors.  
**Berinsona**, a Town of Insabria called Belinzona.  
**Beripara**, a Town in Thrace.  
**Beris**, or **Baris**, a Mountain in Armenia, where the antients thought many were saved in the time of the Flood, and that Noah's Ark rested there; also a River in Cappadocia.  
**Berklea**, Berkley in Gloucestershire.  
**Bermundi Insula**, Bermondsey in Surrey.  
**Bernarii Castellum**, Bernard Castle in the Bishoprick of Durham.  
**Bernama**, a Town in Spain.  
**Bernardus**, i, m. Bernard; also an ancient Father Abbot of Clairvaux, A. D. 1127.  
**Bernava**, a Town of Spain called Benavar.  
**Bernenfes**, a People of Rhetia.  
**Bernia**, Ireland.  
**† Bernicla**, a Barnicle.  
**† Bēro**, ōnis, a Sack or Satchel.  
**Beroa**, a Town of Thessaly.  
**Beroe**, an old Woman of Epidaurus, the Nurse to Semele in which shape Juno persuaded her to desire Jupiter to come to her in the same manner as he used to come to Juno, also other Women.  
**Beroea**, a City of Macedonia, the People Beroenses.  
**Bērofus**, a Chaldean Astrologer also an Historian who some say was equal with Moses; also a







- Bibulus**, a, um, [a bībo] Sucking up quickly, Drinking up greedily.  
 \* **Charta bibula**, Blotting-paper.  
 \* **Bibulus lapis**, a Pumice-stone.  
**Bibulus**, the Idle Colleague of Julius Caesar.  
**Biburgum**, the City Borge in Denmark.  
 † **Bicarium**, ii, n. a Drinking-cup.  
 † **Bicellium**, ii, n. a House with two Cellars.  
**Biceps**, īpītis, [a bis & capite] having two heads or parts. \* **Civitas biceps**, a City divided into Two Editions.  
 † **Bicentum**, arum, a double Garment.  
 † **Biceret**, Pl. Garments fringed or furred on both sides.  
**Bices**, a Fen or Marsh near Mæotis.  
**Bichordulus**, a, um, [a bis & chorda] With two strings.  
 † **Bicion**, g. a Vetch.  
**Biclinium**, ii, n. a Chamber with two Beds or Tables.  
 † **Biculus**, i, m. a Sea-calf.  
**Bicolor**, ōris, m. [a bis & color] of two Colours.  
**Bicomus**, a River in Germany.  
**Bicornis**, e, [a bis & cornu] with two Horns or Corners.  
**Bicorpor**, ōris, adj. [a bis & corpus] having two Bodies.  
 † **Bicoxus**, a, um, [a bis & coxa] having two Hips.  
**Bicubitālis**, le. of two Cubits.  
**Bicurgium**, the City Erford in Germany.  
**Bida**, a City of Mauritania Cæsariensis.  
**Bidascum**, a Town of Austria.  
**Bidaspis**, a River of India.  
 † **Bidella**, æ, a kind of Indian and Arabian tree.  
 † **Bidellium**, ii, n. a Water dropping out of the Elm.  
**Bidens**, tis, m. [a bis & dens] a two grained Fork.  
**Bidens**, tis, f. a Sheep of two years old, or with two teeth longer than the rest.  
**Bidental**, ālis, n. a Place thunder struck to be expiated by the Sacrifice of a sheep.  
 † **Bidento**, are, to Dig, or Sacrifice with a bidens.  
**Bideris**, a City of India within Ganges.  
**Bidis**, a free Town of Mauritania Cæsariensis.  
**Bidine**, a City of Scythia, and of the Bulgari.  
**Bidini**, a People near the Citarii.  
**Biducellii**, a People of Gallia Lugdunensis.  
**Biduū**, ui, n. [a bis & dies] a space of two Days.  
**Biendia**, a Haven in Spain.  
**Biennālis**, le, 2 [of bis and annus]  
**Biennis**, e, 3 of two years.  
**Biennium**, ii, n. the space of two years.  
**Biennus**, a City of Creet.  
**Bienti**, a People of Dacia.  
**Bifariam**, 2 adv. two manner of  
**Bifarie**, 3 ways  
**Bifarius**, a, um, which may be spoken or taken two ways.  
 † **Bifax**, a Double face, double-faced.  
 † **Bifer**, or **biferus**, a, um, bearing double, or twice a year.  
 † **Bifera**, or **bivira**, a Woman that has had two Husbands.  
**Bifidatus**, a, um, Cloven, jagged, of  
**Bifidos**, a, um [of bis and findo] Cleft, or cut in two.  
**Bifinium**, ii, n. [a bis & finis] a Division between two bounds.  
**Bifolium**, ii, n. [a bis & folium] the herb Tway-blade.  
**Biforis**, re, having a double Door or Leaf. \* **Tibia biforis**, a Pipe that has two stops or holes. \* **Biforis cantus**, a tune played on a Pipe with two rows of holes.  
**Biformatus**, a, um, 2 [a bis & for-  
**Biformis**, e, 3 ma] of two shapes.  
**Bifrons**, tis, adv. having two Faces.  
 † **Bifur**, a Double or Great Thief.  
**Bifurcatus**, a, um, two Forked.  
**Bifurcus**, a, um,  
**Biga**, æ, f. [q. bijuga] a Cart or Chariot of horses coupled side-ways. \* **Rhesi niveæ citæque bigæ**, white and swift Coach horses.  
**Bigamia**, æ, f. the marrying of two Wives, g.  
**Bigānus**, i, m. he that hath two Wives, g.  
**Bigarius**, ii, m. a Chariot-man or Waggoner.  
**Bigastrium**, a City of Spain.  
**Bigatus**, a, um, having the Image of a cart drawn with two horses. \* **Nummi bigati**, the Roman Denarii Consulares.  
**Bigemmeus**, a, um, 2 [a bis & gem-  
**Bigemmis**, me, 3 ma] having two Jewels or Buds.  
**Bigeneris**, re, 2 [a bis & genus]  
**Bigener**, a, um, 3 begot of two several kinds, Mongrel.  
 † **Bigens**, torn of Parents of diverse Nations.  
 † **Bigēnus**, a, um, of two divers kinds.  
 † **Bigera**, æ, f. a short Cloak.  
**Bigermen**, inis, Coin of two sorts, Meilin.  
**Bigerra**, a city of Spain.  
 † **Bigerrica**, cæ, f. a Garment with Goats fur.  
**Bigeriones**, or **bigerrones**, a People of Aquitain.  
**Bigie**, a city of Drangiana.  
 † **Bignæ**, arum, Twins.  
**Bii**, a people of upper Pannonia.  
**Bijugis**, ge, 2 [ex bis & jugum]  
**Bijugus**, a, um, 3 coupled side by side. \* **Curriculum bijuge**, drawn by two Horses.  
 † **Bilabrum**, i, a Thing with two Lips or Brims.  
 † **Bilāgium medicamentum**, a Medicine against Cholor.  
**Bilānx**, cis, f. [a bis & lanx] a Ballance.  
**Bilbilis**, the Town Bilbo in Spain; also the Name of a River that bears Iron.  
**Bilbina**, a City of Persia.  
**BILBIO**, ire, [a sono, vel a bullio] to sound or Hum like a Bee, or as water poured out of a Bottle. \* **Bilbit amphora**, the Pan boils.  
**Bilbium**, a Town in Spain.  
 † **Bilex**, adj. Twice-folded.  
 † **Bilibra**, two Pound-weight.  
 † **Bilibrālis** and **bilibris**, re, of two pound.  
**Bilinguis**, gue, 2 (a bis & lingua)  
**Bilingue**, a, um, 3 Speaking two Languages, Double tongued, Deceitful.  
**Biliofus**, a, um, [a bilis] Choleric, Churlish.  
**BILIS**, lis, f. [q. bis lis, vel q. bulis a bullio, vel, ut fel, a Xoa-  
 id] Choleric, Melancholy, Anger.  
**Bilis**, a River in Asia.  
**Bilix**, icis, adj. [a bis & lium] Woven with a double Thread, double Platted.  
 † **Billa**, æ, a Bill.  
**Billaus**, a River of Paphlagonia.  
 † **Bilongus**, Twice as long.  
**Bilustris**, re, [a bis & lustrum] of Ten years space.  
 † **Bilutes**, Beastly Men.  
 † **Bimalchus**, the god of Bacchus.  
 † **Bimarcus**, ci, m. he that has been twice Married.  
**Bimārit**, re, [a bis & mare] between two Seas.  
 † **Bimāritus**, twice Married.  
**Bimāter**, tris, the name of Bacchus, who had two Mothers, Semele and Jupiter's Thigh.  
 † **Bimāter**, ōris, m. a Doubler.  
**Bimātra**, a city of Mesopotamia.  
**Bimātus**, ū, m. [a bimus] the space of two years.  
**Bimembra**, bre, [a bis & mem-  
 brum] of two parts or Members.  
**Bimensis**, fis, the space of two Months.  
**Bimestris**, tre, [a bis & mensis] of two Months.  
 † **Bimo**, are, to Double.  
**Bimonium**, Bincheiler in the Bishoprick of Durham.  
**Bimulus**, a, um, of two years, from  
**Bimus**, a, um, [a bis, ut binus] two years old.  
 † **Bimus**, i, m. Diet appointed by the Physician.  
**Binagara**, a City of India within Ganges.  
**Binarius**, a, um, [a binus] of Two.  
**Bingium**, the Town Bingen in Germany.  
**Bini**, æ, a, [a bis] two by two; also two. \* **Centesimis binis senerari**, to gain two in the Hundred.  
 † **Binio**, ōnis, a piece of Money valuing Two-pence.  
**Binna**, a City of Assyria.  
**Bino**, are, to join two together.  
**Binōminis**, ne, 2 [a bis & no-  
**Binōminus**, æ, um, 3 men] having two Names.  
**Binoctium**, ii, n. [a bis & nox] the space of two Nights.  
**Binonum**, or -vium, Binchester in Durham.  
**Binittia**, a Town in Mauritania Cæsariensis.  
**Bintha**, a City of Libya.  
**Bioca**, a City of Sardinia.  
**Bion**, ōnis, an Eloquent Philosopher of Boristhenes, and other men. \* **Bionei sermones**, Satyrs.  
**Bionia**, a City of Italy.  
**Biōthānātos**, g. Violently slain, twice dead, Self murderer, g.  
**Biōticum metrum**, a measure whereby we buy and sell all things necessary for use, g.  
**Biottia**, a Town of Macedonia.  
**Bipalium**, ii, n. [a bis & pala] a Grubbing Ax.  
**Bipalmis**, me, [a bis & palma] two Spans, two Handsful broad.  
**Bipartior**, or **bipertior**, iri, to Divide in two.  
**Bipartitio**, or **bipertio**, adv. in two Parts or Fashions.  
**Bipartitus**, or **bipertitus**, a, um, Divided in two.  
**Biparus**, a, um, [a bis & pario] which hath brought forth twice.  
**Bipātens**, ntis, Open on both feet.  
**Bipēdālis**, le, [a bis & pes] of two foot long. \* **Bipedalis modus** modus



mines, *†* very mean condition.  
 Bipedānū, *†* a Foot thick or  
 Bipedanus, a, um, *†* deep.  
 Bipedimui, a People of Aquitane.  
 Bipennella, *†* Pimpernel or  
 Bpannula, æ, f. *†* Burnet.  
 Bipennifer, a, um, *†* having two  
 Wings, or carrying an Halbert.  
 Bipennis, is, f. [a bis & penna] a  
 Halbert, Twy-bill.  
 Bipennis, ne, *†* having two Edges or  
 Wings.  
 Bipertior, iri. See bipartior.  
 Bipes, edis, [a bis & pes] adj.  
*†* having two Feet.  
 † Biplagia, æ, a Garment with boles  
 on both sides.  
 Bipundālis, le, [a bis & pun-  
 ctum] of two Points.  
 Biracetum, a city of Tuscany.  
 Birdania, a Town of India within  
 Ganges.  
 Birēmis, is, f. [a bis & remus] a pair  
 of Oars. \*Levis bremis, a Galley.  
 † Birēmus, i, m. *†* be that Rows with  
 two Oars.  
 † Birēta, æ, f. a Cardinals Cap.  
 Birginium, the city Berga in Spain.  
 Burgus, a river in Ireland.  
 Birias, a city in Italy.  
 † Birōtum, ti, n. a Cart.  
 † Brrētum, i, n. a covering for the  
 head. \*Birretum album, a Ser-  
 jeants coiff.  
 † Birro, onis, m. a rich man.  
 † Birrōnes, m. little Ships.  
 Birrum, i, n. *†* a red Coat, or short  
 Birrus, i, m. *†* Cloak; also a cov-  
 ering for the head, g.  
 Birtha, a City of Aſſyria.  
 Bis, adv. [Δις] twice. \* Bis pe-  
 rit, was left of two things.  
 Bifa, a city of Thrace.  
 Bifacium, ii, n. a Pannier.  
 Bifalte, a people of Scythia, who feed  
 upon horse-blood and milk mingled  
 together.  
 Bifaltes, or bifalpis, a Maid deflowred  
 by Neptune in the form of a Ram.  
 Bifamnis, is, m. a place into which  
 two Rivers run.  
 Bisanthe, or Bifate, a city of Mace-  
 donia.  
 † Bifaria, æ, f. a Wallet.  
 Biscotus, a, um, twice baked. \*Pa-  
 nis biscotus. basket.  
 † Biscum, i, n. a kind of Wine.  
 Bifellium, ii, n. [a bis & sella] a  
 Bench for two to sit upon.  
 † Bifon, onis, m. a kind of Serpent.  
 Bisēnus, i, m. and bifeta, a Pig of  
 six months old.  
 Bisextus, as bisextus.  
 Bishamum, Bisham in Berk shire.  
 Bifgargitani, a people of Spain.  
 † Biflingua, æ, f. Mallows, Holyoak.  
 † Biflongus, a, um, twice as long.  
 † Bifmalva, æ, f. Marsh-mallows.  
 BISOL, onis, and ontis, a Buff, bu-  
 gle, or wild Bull, g.  
 Bisontium, the Metropolis of Bur-  
 gundy called Befanson.  
 † Bispello, onis, the same as verfi-  
 pellis.  
 † Bisquinus, a, um, the tenth.  
 † Biffa, a kind of Vessel.  
 Biffenus, a, um, [ab bis & fenus]  
 twelfth.  
 † Biffextium, ii, n. a Measure of two  
 sextaries.  
 Biffextilis, le, bisfextile. \* Biffex-  
 tilis annus, the Leap-year.  
 Biffextus, or bisfextus, the odd day  
 put in every leap-year in February.

Biltiros, a City of Thrace.  
 Bifon, the son of Mars and Callirrhoe  
 who built the city Biston in Thrace.  
 Bifōnes, a people of Thrace.  
 Bifōnii, the Thracians.  
 Bifōnis, a Lake in Thrace.  
 Biftonius Tyrannus, Diomede  
 King of Thrace. \* Biftonius tur-  
 bo, a wind blowing out of Thrace.  
 Biforta, æ, f. bifort, or snake-weed.  
 Bifritia, the City Besterze in  
 Hungary.  
 Bifulcilingua, æ, f. [q. bifulea lin-  
 gua] a Cloven, or Double tongue.  
 Bifuleus, a, um, [a bis & fulcus]  
 Bifuleis, ce, *†* Cloven footed.  
 Bifultor, a name given by Augustus  
 unto Mars, for twice revenging him  
 for the death of the Craſſi, and Ju-  
 lius Cæſar.  
 Bifurgis, a River in Germany.  
 Biterini, a Town of Gallia Narbo-  
 nenſis.  
 † Bithalaſſum, a place where two seas  
 meet.  
 Bithias, a City of Meſopotamia.  
 Bithon, a Man ſo ſtrong, that he  
 could carry a Man upon his ſhoul-  
 ders, and therefore was honoured with  
 a Statue at Argos.  
 Bithra, a Town by Euphrates  
 in Arabia deſerta.  
 Bithus. See Bacchius.  
 Bithyæ, Scythian Women, who did  
 bewitch people with their eyes; also  
 a people of Thrace.  
 † Bithymum, i, n. honey gathered of  
 two ſorts of Thyme.  
 Bithynia, a Country in Aſia the leſſ  
 by Pontus over againſt Thrace;  
 also a city of Myſia.  
 Bithynium, or bithynum, a city  
 in Bithynia.  
 Bithyniata, *†* the People of Bi-  
 Bithynienſes, *†* thynium.  
 Bithynus, the ſon of Jupiter and  
 Thrace.  
 Bithynus, -ius, *†* of Bithy-  
 Bithynicus, a, um, *†* nia.  
 Bitias, and Pandarus, the ſons of  
 Alcanor the Trojan, ſlain by the  
 Rutuli.  
 Bitias, one of Dido's Nobles.  
 † Bitō, are, *†* to Go.  
 † Bitio, ire, *†*  
 Bitoani, a city of Lydia.  
 Biton, brother of Cleobis.  
 Bituitus, a King of the Averni.  
 † Bitullum, the ſame as bifurium.  
 BITUMEN, inis, n. [Πῖττα πῖξ]  
 clammy Clay like Pitch, Slime,  
 Jews Lime.  
 Bitūminandus, a, um, to be daub'd  
 with ſlime.  
 Bitūminātus, a, um, mixed with  
 Bitumen.  
 Bitūminēus, a, um, clammy, of or  
 like Bitumen.  
 Bitūmino, are, to daub with ſlime.  
 Bitūminōſus, a, um, [a bitumen]  
 full of ſlime. \* Cefpes bitumino-  
 ſus, a Turf to be burnt.  
 Biturgia, the City Magliano in  
 Tuscany.  
 Bitūriges, a people of Aquitain, who  
 in one day burnt twenty cities to bin-  
 der Cæſar from Proviſion.  
 Bituris, a city in Spain.  
 Bitūrix, one of the Bituriges.  
 † Bitus, ti, m. a pair of Stocks.  
 Bityla, a city of Laconia.  
 Bivalvis, ve, [a bis & valvæ] open-  
 ing two ways.  
 † Bivertex, iois, having two beads.

Bivira, æ, f. [a bis & vir] a Wo-  
 man having had two Husbands.  
 Bivium, ii, n. [a bis & via] a place  
 where two ways meet.  
 Bivius, a, um, of two ways, or two  
 ſorts. \* Bivius agrorum cultus,  
 two ways of Tillage.  
 Biula, a city of Caria.  
 Biumbres, as Memphicci.  
 † Bivolvia, having two boles or  
 wounds.  
 † Bizala, an Iſland before Tapro-  
 bane.  
 Bizantium, of Conſtantinople. See  
 Byzantium.  
 Bizia, a Caſtle of the Kings of  
 Thrace.  
 Bizon, a City of Thrace ſwallowed by  
 an Earthquake.  
 Bizona, a city of Pontus.

B

L

B. L. for bona lex.  
 Blaander, a city of Phrygia major.  
 Blabia, the town Blavet in Gallia  
 Celtica  
 Blachernæ, a place in the ſuburbs of  
 Conſtantinople.  
 Blachia, a Country of Dacia, com-  
 monly called Valachia.  
 Blacia, a Country near Cumæ.  
 BLACTERO, are, [a ſono] to Blaſt  
 like a Ram, or croak like a Frog,  
 or (properly) to CRT like a Camel.  
 Bladinæ montes, near Oſſery in  
 Ireland.  
 † Bladum, i, n. a Blade of Corn.  
 Blaena, a fruitful Country of Pon-  
 tus.  
 Blaſilōquus, a, um, [a blaſus & lo-  
 quor] ſtuttering.  
 Blaſitas, ātis, f. a ſtammering.  
 BLÆSUS, or bleſus, a, um, [Basi-  
 ſus, a ſono] Stuttering, Liſping,  
 also a mans name.  
 Blagura, a Mountain of Ireland from  
 whoſe root ſlow three famous Rivers,  
 which water almoſt all the Iſland.  
 † Blamplum, i, n. a kind of ſmall  
 ſhip.  
 Blancoforda, Blanford in Dorſet-  
 ſhire.  
 Blanda, a city in Italy, also a city  
 and river in Spain.  
 Blandē, adv. Flatteringly, Fawning-  
 ly, ſmoothly. \* Blandē palpari,  
 to ſooth one.  
 Blandenona, Brony near Placentia.  
 Blandicūle, adv. ſomewhat Plea-  
 ſantly, or Flatteringly.  
 Blandicūlus, a, um, [a blandus]  
 Blandicellus, *†* ſomewhat flattering.  
 Blandicus, a, um, Flattering.  
 Blandidicus, ci, m. [ab blandus &  
 dico] a fair ſpeaker.  
 Blandiloquentia, æ, f. a fair ſpeak-  
 ing, a flattering.  
 Blandiloquentulus, a, um, ſome-  
 what Flattering.  
 Blandilōquus, a, um, *†* [ab blandus  
 Blandiloquens, tis, *†* & loquor]  
 fair ſpoken, Flattering.  
 Blandimentum, i, n. a coggng.  
 \* Blandimento impetrare radices,  
 (of a Gardener) to flatter the roots  
 into a compliance to ſerve his de-  
 ſigns.  
 Blandior, iri, [a blandus] to Flatter  
 or Sooth.  
 Blanditē, -ter, *†* adv. Flattering-  
 Blanditim, *†* ly.  
 Blanditia, æ, f. Flattery. \* Ex-  
 primere nummulos ab aliquo  
 blanditis, to cog money out of one.  
 Blan-



Blandities, ei, f. } a Fawning.  
 Blanditia, æ,  
 Blanditus, a, um, Flattering, pleasing. \* Blanditus tepor, a pleasing warmth.  
 Blanditus, us, m. a Flattering, or Fawning.  
 Blandus, a, um, Fair spoken.  
 Blandulus, a, um, somewhat Flattering.  
**BLANDUS** a, um, [a sono, vel a Bland molli:] Fair spoken, Courteous, Merry, Pretty. \* Adire blandis verbis aliquem, to accost one with smooth gentle Language.  
 Blandus, a fountain of the Sabines.  
 Blani, a people of Ireland.  
 Blannonii, or brannonii, a people among the Celts.  
 † Blax, a Sot, Fool.  
 Blapigonia, æ, f. loss of Generation in Bees, g.  
 Blascon, or blasorum, the Island Languillade in France.  
 Blasphemè, adv. Blasphemously.  
 Blaphemia, æ, f. a Cursing, Reproach, g.  
 Blasphemiter, adv. blasphemously.  
 Blasphemare, to blaspheme, revile.  
 Blasphemus, a, um, blasphemous, g.  
 Blasphemus, i, m. a blasphemer.  
 Blasphoenices, a people of Lusitania.  
 † Blata, a kind of Paint.  
 † Blatea, or blatheia, spots of dirt in travelling.  
 Blateratio, onis, f. a vain babbling.  
 Blateratus, a, um, rashly, or foolishly uttered.  
 † Blateræa, a croaking of Frogs.  
**BLATERO**, are, [a sono vel a blatio] to babble, or speak beside the purpose, or faultingly.  
 Blatero, onis, m. a babbler, one that tells whatever he hears.  
**BLATIO**, ire, f. [a sono, vel a Bland jacio vel a Blandus stultus] to babble, or talk of that which is nothing worth.  
 Blato, onis, m. a babler, talker.  
**BLATTA**, æ, f. [a Blandus noceo] a Moth, Beetle, Silk worm, Purple, and red Wheat. \* Cum blattis & tineis rixari, to be rotten.  
 Blattaria, æ, f. the herb Moth mullein.  
 Blattarius, a, um, haunted with the worm Blatta.  
 † Blattela, æ, f. the cluster of blood coming out of the Purple fish, g.  
 Blatteus, } of Purple colour.  
 Blattius, a, um, }  
 Blattifer, a, um, weaving Purple.  
 Blatum, or Ablatum Bulgiam, the Town Bulgess in Cumberland.  
 † Blatus, or blattus, i, m. a Fool.  
 Blandus, a City of Phrygia.  
 † Blaveolus, li, m. the Elen-bottle.  
 Blavia, a Town in Aquitaine.  
 Blavus, a Roman, who when he had heard that his son was slain by the Triumvir, desired he might taste of the same beer.  
 Blax, acis, g. an effeminate sottish person, a vain boaster.  
 † Bléchon, a kind of Fern.  
 Blemes, Blemia, Blena, and Blepia, Ethiopians without heads, and their faces in their Breasts.  
 † Elena, æ, f. snout, snout.  
 Blenna, a Town of Arcadia.  
 † Blennus, i, m. and blenno, a Fool, a Cully.  
 † Bléphara, æ, f. the flower of Winter-lilly.

Blépharicon, ei, m. a Medicine for the Eye-lids, or Brows, g.  
 Blépharionis, m. be that hath great Eye-lids, or Brows, g.  
 Blera, a City of Tuscany.  
 Blerani, the People of Blera.  
 Blesinon, a Castle of Corsica.  
 Blesium, an old town near Hereford.  
 † Blestrum, i, n. Test, or Barm.  
 † Blesura, æ, f. a stirring to anger.  
 Bletisa, the city Ledesmo in Spain.  
 Bletonesi, a barbarous People.  
 Blitæ, or blitæ, the city Betiers, in Gallia Narbonensis.  
 † Bliterus, or bliteus, a, um, Unfavoury, good for nought.  
 Blithus, the river Blith in Staffordshire and Northumberland.  
 Blitum, i, a. blite or bliters Sprig, a kind of beet without taste, g.  
 Bliulæi, a People of Arabia felix.  
 Blucium, a Castle of the Tolistobogii, where Deiotarus had his treasures.

## B

## M

B M. bonæ memoliæ, or bona materia, bona meterna, bene merenti.

## B

## N

B N. for bene, or bona.  
 B. N. for bona nostra.

## B

## O

B. O. for bene, optimè.  
 Boa, æ, f. [a Boas, bos] a kind of Serpent; also the Meazels, or Swine-pox.  
 Boaceas, a place in Italy between Pisa and Genua.  
 Boaces, a River in Liguria.  
 Boæ, or Boæ, a Town of Laconia.  
 Boagrius, a River of the Locri.  
 † Boalca, æ, a kind of Serpent.  
 Boalia, [a bos] plays instituted for the health of kine.  
 Boane, a Lake near Nicomedia.  
 Boandus, Boyn River in Ireland.  
 Boarium, ii, n. a Market place in Rome.  
 Boarius, a, um, [a bos] belonging to Kine or Oxen.  
 Boarmia, Pallas so called by the Boetians.  
 Boas, an Island of Dalmatia; also a great Serpent in Italy that sucks Kine.  
 Boatim, adv. like Kine or Oxen.  
 † Boatores, um, Clowns, or young Infants.  
 Boatus, us, m. the hollowing of an Ox, voice of a Cryer, or any great noise.  
 Boaulia, a City of Scythia.  
 Bobium, a Town upon the Apennine.  
 † Bobo, onis, a Rat.  
 Bobania, a city of Italy.  
 † Bobus, a, um, Hated or Fearful.  
 Bobus, or bubus, the ablative plural of Boas.  
 † Boca, æ, a Fish that has a voice.  
 Bocalias, a River in Salamis.  
 Bocalium, a Town in Arcadia.  
 Bocani, a people of Taprobane.  
 Bocanum hemerum, a city of Mauritania, supposed to be Morocco.  
 Boccatus, a Florentine, who wrote the Genealogies of the Goats, and many other things.  
 Bocchus, a King of Getulia.  
 Bocci, a Prince of the Tribe of Dan.  
 Boccinum, Buckingham.

Bocchoris, a King of Egypt.  
 Bocchyrus, a King of Egypt.  
 † Boecola, æ, f. a kind of Velvet.  
 Boccari, a people of Lusitania.  
 † Bochar, aris, n. bad Oil.  
 Bodesia, a City between Pisa and Genua.  
 Bodenii, a People of Sarmatia Europæa.  
 Boderia, Forth, or Frith in Scotland.  
 Bodiamum, Bodiam in Sussex.  
 Bodincomagum, a Town by Padua, called also Industria.  
 Bodincus, a surname of Padua, signifying in the Ligurian Tongue, bottomless.  
 Bodobriga, a Town in Germany by the Rhine.  
 B. dena, a City of Perrebia in Thessaly.  
 Bodotria, Edinburg Frith.  
 Boduni, a people of Britain.  
 Boëa, a Town of Peloponnesus.  
 Boëbe, a city of Thessaly, and a lake of Creet.  
 Boëbæis, a Lake in Thessaly by Ossa.  
 Boëdromion, the month June among the Athenians.  
 Boëdromius, the Name of Apollo.  
 Bœmia, Bohemia, a most fertile part of Germany about the Hyrcanian Forest.  
 Bœon, a Town of Taurica Chersonesus.  
 Bœtia, a Country in Greece, divided from Attica by the Hill Cytheron.  
 Bœotus, }  
 Bœotius, a, um, } belonging to Bœotia.  
 Bœoticus, }  
 Bœrebitas, a Governor of the Bœotians, who brought them to so much obedience, as to cut down their Vines, and live without them.  
 Boëthi, g. Deputies or Assistants unto Officers.  
 Boëthius, or Boethius, a learned Senator, who in his banishment by Theodorick, wrote several Books, and several other men.  
 Boëtus, a River in Spain; also a simple Poet of Tarsus, who wrote the Victory of Antonius at Philippi.  
 Bogadium, a City of Germany.  
 Bogdomantis, a Country of Asia minor.  
 Boges, a Persian who being besieged, when his Provision was spent, first killed his Wife and Children, and then himself.  
 Boghania, Bughuan in Scotland.  
 Bogud, a Town in Africa, and the name of a King.  
 Bogundiana, part of Tingitana.  
 Bogus, a King of the Maurusii.  
 Bohemia, a Country in Germany.  
 Bohemus, a, um, Erasm. one of Bohemia.  
 Bohilla, a Town in Italy.  
 Boia, arum, f. Shackles, a Tail about the neck, g.  
 Boianum, a city of the Samnites.  
 Boiemum, the same as Bœmia.  
 Boii, a People of Gallia Celtica, Aquitaine, Germany, Italy.  
 Boidorum, a City of Vindelicia.  
 Boion, a Town of Cyrene.  
 Boius, a, um, Torked, Fettered, g.  
 Boizlaus, a King of Bohemia.  
 Bolaca, a city of Peloponnesus.  
 † Bole, precious Stones like Claws, falling after Tempests; also a tree in Italy.  
 † Bôlana,



- † Bōlānē, arum, m. *Hucksters that freestall the Market*  
 Bōlba, a City of Caria.  
 Bōlbitina, a City of Ægypt.  
 Bōlbitinum, one of the Mouths of Nilus.  
 Bōlbiton, ti, n. *Beasts Dung* g.  
 † Bōlōnas, the herb white Sattin.  
 Bōlbula, a Mediterranean Isle.  
 Bōlōnia, æ, f. a precious stone like a clod.  
 Bolentium, a city in Pannonia.  
 Bōlētare, ris, n. [a boletus] a Boletaria, æ, Dish to serve in Mushrooms.  
 † Bōleter, eris, m. a casting net.  
 BōLĒTUS, ti, m. [Bālītus] a Mushroom.  
 Bolgius, a General of the Gauls against Ptolomæus King of Macedon.  
 Bolina, a Town in Achaia, and a Maid beloved of Appollo.  
 Bolinaus, a River near Bolina.  
 Bolingæ, a People of Asia.  
 BōLIS, idis, f. [a Bālaas] jacio] a sounding Lead; Also a stony meteor like a dart, g.  
 Bolissus, a City of Æolia.  
 † Bolitena, a sweet Polypus.  
 † Bolitus, a, um, Shamefac'd, basful.  
 Bologesia, a city by Euphrates.  
 Bologesiphera, a City of Persia.  
 † Bōlōnā, æ, m. He that hires the fish-stalls, or buys sundry sorts of Fish.  
 † Bolundi, m. the first Figs that are ripe.  
 Bōlus, i, f. [Bax] any Fragment, morsel or goblet.  
 Bōlus i, m. [Bōla] a casting-net. Also that Excrecence called Jews Ears; Also a cast at Dice, or with a Net, Earth in the Mines that holds no Metal. \* Multare aliquem bolo, to win his Money at Dice.  
 Bolus Armena, Bole Armoniack.  
 Bolurus, a City in Illyria and Thesprotia.  
 Bolus, a King of the Cimbri; Also other Men  
 Bombarda, æ, f. [a bombus] a Gun.  
 Bombardarius, ii, m. Gunners.  
 Bombardicus, a, um, Erasm. of a Gun.  
 Bombasum, Bombace, cotton.  
 Bombyx, g. interj. *tush! what then.*  
 † Bombicæ, a kind of Canes.  
 Bombilatio, onis, f. a Humming of Bees.  
 Bombilo are, [a bombus] to Hum like a Bee.  
 Bombinatores, They that make a noise.  
 Bombino, are, to slander, revile.  
 † Bombites, m. Ants.  
 Bombizatio, onis, f. Humming of Bees.  
 Bombizo, are, [a bombus] to keep a humming.  
 BOMBUS, bi, g. [a sono] the sound of a Trumpet. Humming of Bees, or any such noise.  
 Bombur, a River in Cilicia.  
 Bombyces, cum, f. long Pipes which can hardly be sounded, g.  
 Bombycina, orum, n. silken, or very fine garments, g.  
 Bombycinum, i, n. Silken yarn.  
 Bombycinus, a, um, made of Silk.
- Bombylius, ii, m. a Pot with a narrow mouth; also a humming Bee, g.  
 Bombyx, cis, m. a Silk worm, g.  
 Bombyzo, are, to keep a humming. See Bombzo.  
 Bōmi, Hills in Ætolia.  
 Bomienfes, the Inhabitants of Bōmi.  
 Bomilear, the Son of Amilear, General of the Carthaginians.  
 Bomitæ, a Town in the Hill Amanus.  
 Bomo, or Bolino, the antient Name of Eubæa.  
 Bōmōlōchus, i, m. a Buffoon, g.  
 Bomonia, Young Men, who at the Sacrifices of Diana in Laconia, being laid upon the Altars, were wont to strive who should endure most blows.  
 Bon, a King of the Tuscans.  
 Bōna, orum, all external goods and profits. \* Bonis eloquentiæ male uti, to employ his ingenuity very ill.  
 Bona Dea, the Goddess Fauna, or Fatua, who in her life was so chaste that none saw her but her Husband, wherefore the Roman Women sacrificed to her in the Night.  
 Bona tota, the herb all-good.  
 Bonandria, a City of Syria.  
 Bonanis, a King of Tuscany.  
 † Bonaria, æ, f. Tranquility.  
 Bōnāsus, g. a wild Beast with a Bull's Head, and Horses Body, who being hunted, saves himself by casting out stinking Ordure.  
 Bonaventura, æ, m. Bonaventure, a Franciscan Divine, who wrote many Books, and was canonized by Xystus the fourth; also another Cardinal of Padua.  
 Bonchæ, a people between Euphrates and Cyrus.  
 Bonchis, a city of Æthiopia.  
 Bondelia, a Town in Etruria.  
 Bonæ Fortunæ, an Island in the Eastern Sea.  
 Boni partus, a city of Creet.  
 Bonianum, a Town in Samnium.  
 Bonicius, an Avernian Prelate.  
 Bonifacius, ii, m. Boniface, the name of several Popes and other Men.  
 † Bōnifātus, a, um, having good luck.  
 † Bōnīmōris, of good Manners.  
 Bōnitas, ātis, f. [a bonus] goodness. Fruitfulness. \* Bonitas causæ, the Equity of a Cause. \* Secunda bonitas pallido [Amomo] the next in Virtue to it is the pate.  
 Bonitium, the Town Poggibondi in Tuscany.  
 Bontum, Bovium, Boverton, or Cowbridge in Glamorganshire.  
 Bonna, the Town Bonne upon the Rhine.  
 Bonnenses, People of Bonna.  
 Bonni, Hills of Ætolia.  
 Bononienses, the Inhabitants of Bononia.  
 Bōnōnia, a City in Italy called Bologna; the City Bolcigne in France. Also a City in Hungary and Myfia.  
 Bononius, the Family Bollen.  
 Bōnōsus, a Roman Emperour, the greatest drinker of them all; being overcome by Frobus, he banged himself, the People scoffing said, there bangs a Tankard, and not a Man.  
 Bonytas, a Streight of the Alps by which they pass from Hungary to Transylvania.
- BONUS, a, um, [ab antiq; bonus] Good, Learned, Bountiful, Skilful, Lusty. \* Bona ætas, Youth. \* Bona fide, upon ones honest word. \* Boni consulere, to take in good part. \* Ex æquo & bono, According to right and fair dealing. \* Bonæ frugis, Thrifty. \* Bono id futurum est tibi, that will prove to your Advantage. \* Ita bonis viribus fuit, he was so able a man. \* Bona verba quæso, don't say so. \* Bonus dux bonum reddit comitem, a good Jack makes a good Gill.  
 Bonus, a Presbyter of Rome who suffered under Valerius.  
 Bonus Deus, a God worshipped in Arcadia near the Hill Manalus.  
 Bonus Eventus, a God worshipped by the ancient Country men.  
 BOO, are, [Bōa] to bellow like a Bull.  
 Boonæ, those that bought Oxen at the Festivals of Athens.  
 † Boos, a Serpent that sucks the milk of Beasts.  
 Boosæte, a City of Hellespont, called afterwards Germanicopolis.  
 Bootura, a City of Cyprus.  
 Bōotes, tis, or tæ, and Boorus, ti, m. a small Star following Charles's Wain.  
 † Bor, ōris, he that bath sore Feet.  
 Borāgo, inis, f. [q. Col vel purum ago] Borage.  
 Boramma, a Receptacle of the thieves in Mount Libanus.  
 Borax, ācis, f. a kind of Chrysocolia, with which Goldsmiths solder their Gold.  
 Borbetomagus, a city of Germany.  
 Borbonium, a Dukedom in France.  
 Borbusta, a King of the Goths.  
 Boreani, a People of the Hirpini in Italy.  
 Borceos, a Town on the Borders of Sarmatia.  
 Borcole, a Town of Thrace.  
 Borcovicum, Barwick, Berwick, or Borwick in Northumberland.  
 † Borea, or ia, æ, a kind of Jasper.  
 Bōrealis, le, Northern. From.  
 BOREAS, æ, m. [Bōræus Heb. bar purus] the North wind.  
 Boreas, a Mountain of Epirus.  
 Bōreus, a, um, Northward.  
 Boreostoma, One of the Mouths of Danubius.  
 Boreum, a Promontory of Ireland and Cyrene.  
 † Borex, the opening of a vein about the thigh.  
 Borgei, a People of Aria.  
 Borgodi, a People of Asia.  
 † Borith, an herb used by Fellers.  
 Borlasius, the Family Borlace.  
 Bormaico, a Town of Narbone.  
 Bormiscus, a Country of Macedocia, where the Dogs tore Euripides.  
 Borons, a Town of the Troglodytæ.  
 Borsippo, a City of Babylonia where much wool is wrought.  
 De Bortona, the Family Burton.  
 Borusei, or Borussi, a People of Sarmatia Europea, their Country is called Pruthia.  
 † Boryter, a Black Gem with Red and White Spots.  
 Borvīnæ, a River of Scythia navigable for six hundred Furlongs; also a Town by the River, and an Island



*Island by the Mouth of it, where very much Salt, and many Whales are found.*

**Borythenitæ**, *the People of Borythenide*, *rysthenes*.

**Borythenus**, a, um, *belonging to Borythenes*.

**Boryza**, a City of Pontus.

**BOS**, bōvis, o. [Bō] an Ox or Cow; also Money stamp'd with the Image of such Beasts. \* **Bos ad præsep**, lying at rack and manger. \* **Habet bovem in lingua**, he is bribed not to speak. \* **Curru bovem trahit**, the Cart before the Horse.

**Bola**, a Town of Sardinia.

**Bosense**, the People of Bola.

**Bosara**, a City of Arabia felix.

† **Boscha**, æ, or **Boscae**, dii, a Pond, or Water-fowl like a Duck.

† **Boschis**, dii, any fowl that is fed in the House.

† **Boschida**, a Butcher.

**De Boscho**, the Family Boys.

† **Boscon**, a kind of Bird.

**Boscum Dacie**, the City Bosledue in Brabant.

† **Bosvite**, a kind of Olive-tree and precious stone.

**Bosirara**, a city of Egypt.

† **Bosmorus**, a small kind of Indian Corn which they will not suffer to be exported.

† **Bolonia**, æ, a Field full of Herbs or Grass.

**Bosor**, a City of the Moabites beyond Jordan.

† **Bosor**, ōris, *Flesh*.

**Bosphora**, a City of Thrace.

**Bosphorium**, a City of Byzantium.

**Bosphorus**, or rather **Bosporus** a part of the Sea, one by Byzantium, called **Thracius**; another more Northward called **Cimmerius**; also a City of Franconia in Germany, called **Ochsenford**.

**Bosphorus**, a, um, of **Bosporus**.

**Bosra**, a very ancient city of Idumæa.

**Bosina**, an Eastern Country wasted by the Turks, A. D. 1384.

† **Boslar**, aris, a place for Oxen to stand in; and where Malefactors were burnt.

† **Bosleo**, ōnis, a Founker.

**Bosra**, a city of Phœnicia and Arabia.

**Bosrychites**, a Gem like a Womans Hair.

† **Bosur**, an Ox-stall.

**Botachinæ**, a Lake of Arcadia in Tegea.

**Botanice**, es, f. the Knowledge of Plants.

**Botanicus**, ci, m. a Botanick or Herbalist.

**Bōtānicus**, a, um, g. Pertaining to Herbs.

**Bōtānōmantia**, æ, f. Divination by Herbs, g.

† **Bōtāurus**, ri, m. a Bittour.

**Borelēga**, Botley near Oxford.

**Bōtellus**, i, m. [a botulus] a sausage, a Hogs-pudding.

**Botryon**, g. the hollow of the Gums where the Teeth are fastned; also a Foil.

**Botriæ**, a People of Thrace.

**Botriæum**, a City of Phrygia.

† **Botrio**, ōnis, a Stable for Oxen.

**Botrāchia**, a Lizard like a Frog.

**Botrodis**, a Town not far from Segobraga.

**Botrus**, i, m. a Grape, or Cluster of Grapes, g.

**Botryon**, g. a Grape, or Cluster of Grapes; also a kind of Medicine.

**Botrypes**, or **Boripes**, a Kind of Stone.

**Botrys**, g. the herb Oke of Jerusalem or Artemisia.

**Botrys**, a City in Syria.

† **Botrytillus**, a little Cluster of Grapes.

**Botthæus**, One of them that described the Circumnavigation of the world.

† **Bōtālaris**, ii, m. a Maker or Seller of Puddings.

**Bōtūlus**, ii, m. [a Bōtālor farcimen] a Blooding; Also a bottle or Bladder.

† **Bova**, æ, f. a disease in Oxen; also strength.

**Bovarium**, or **Boarium**, ii, n. [a bove] the Beast Market.

**Bōvātūm**, adv. like an Ox.

**Boutonia**, a City between Borbeto magus and Moguntia.

† **Bovea**, æ, a Salamander.

† **Bovellium**, ii, n. a place where Oxen are kept.

† **Boviana fames**, the hungry Disease.

**Bovianum**, an ancient City of the Samnites, now called Boyano.

**Bovacida**, æ, m. a Butcher.

**Bōvile**, lis, n. [a bove] an Ox-stall.

**Bōvilla**, æ, an Ox-stall.

**Bovilla**, a Town in Italy near Rome.

**Bōvillus**, a, um, of an Ox or Neat.

† **Bōvinalis**, a Shrub called also **Paronychia**.

† **Bovinatta**, a kind of great grape.

**Bōvinatio**, onis, f. a cavilling or overthwarting.

**Bōvinator**, ōris, m. He that goes from his Word or Bargain.

**Bōvinor**, ari, [a bove macilento & in arando frigante] to shuffle, or wrangle.

**Bovinus**, a, um, of an Ox or Neat.

**Bōvis**, the Genitive of **bove**.

**Bovie aula**, a place in the Island Eubœa.

**Bouta**, a Town of Libya.

**Bouzimele**, a River of Cilicia.

**Box**, ōcis, f. a kind of Sea Fish, g.

† **Boxus**, Birdlime growing on trees.

B

P

**B. P.** Bona possessio, bonorum possessor, bonum publicum, or bona paterna.

B

R

**B. R.** for bonorum.

**B. R.** for bonorum rector.

**Brabantia**, the Dukedom of Brabant, one of the Netherlands.

**Brabantinus**, a, um, Belonging to Brabantia.

**Brabasthenes**, a Mountain of Peloponnesus, ten Miles from Lacedæmon.

**Brabeum**, or **eium**, ii, n. g. the Reward of Victory. \* **Quid erit victoria brabeum?** What shall we play for?

**Brabeuta**, He that gives the

**Brabeutes**, æ, m. Prize to the conqueror, g.

**Brabyla**, g. Damofins, or Damask Prunes.

† **Bracarium**, a Sleeve or String about the Arm.

**BRACCA**, braca, or bracha, æ, f. [a Pax vestis lacera] a Rags or Mantle. \* **Braccæ**, arum, breeches.

\* **Brachæ laxæ**, Ship-mens Ho, Galley-gaskins.

**Braccatus**, a, um, Wearing breeches or a Mantle.

**Braccata Gallia**, La Provence in France.

**Bracharius**, ii, m. He that makes breeches.

**Bracchium**, Burgh in Yorkshire.

† **Braceum**, a Foord.

**Brachara**, the city Braga in Portugal.

† **Brachati**, Soldiers under the Roman Emperor, so called from a city in Spain.

**Bracheia**, the Sea of Arabia and Ethiopia.

**Brachiæle**, lis, n. [a brachium] a Bracelet, or Bracer, Wristband, or Sleeve.

**Brachiâlis**, le, Pertaining to the Arm. \* **Brachiâle nervus**, a disjunct embracing one another.

**Brachilega**, Brackly in Northamptonshire.

**Brachiatus**, a, um, Having or like Arm. \* **Brachiatus vinea**, a Vine running upon a latissæ Frame.

**Brachiolum**, li, n. [a brachium] a slender Arm, a Tendrel.

**Brachionarium**, or **brachionifer**, a Bracelet.

**BRACHIUM**, ii, n. [Brachion] an Arm, Arm of the Sea, great Limb of Trees, the Finns of Fish. \* **Mollis & levi brachium**, Without Pains.

\* **Brachia montium**, Hills running from a Mountain. \* **Brachia vitis**, the Branches of a Vine.

**Brachmanes**, or -næ, the Indian Philosophers.

† **Brachnus**, a kind of Worm.

**Brachodes**, the first best City in Asia minor.

**Brachycatæton**, g. the want of a Syllable at the end of a Verse.

**Brachygraphia**, æ, f. Short band-writing, g.

**Brachyle**, a City of the Cretes.

**Brachylōgia**, æ, f. Shortness of Speech, g.

† **Bracile**, a Bracelet.

† **Brāco**, or **bracco**, are, to put on Breeches.

† **Bractæ**, arum, Earthquakes moving upwards.

**BRACTEA**, æ, f. [a Bractæ crepito] a Spangle, Gold-foil; also a Weather-cock. \* **Bractea ligni**, a Latb.

**Bractealis**, le, of, or like thin leaves of Gold.

**Bractealis**, ii, a Gold-beater,

**Bracteor**, ōris, m. or Gilder.

**Bractæus**, a, um, spangled, covered with thin Plates.

**Bractella**, æ, f. [a bractea] a little spangle or leaf of Gold; Also a thin ray or foil set under a precious Stone.

**Bractia**, an Island of Illyricum.

† **Bracum**, ci, Wine which is made of Ale.

**Bradus**, a River of Italy about Apulæ.

**Bradeas**, a Nobleman, whose only Virtue was to wear fine Cloathes.

**Bradua**, a Consul of Rome.

**Bræsi**, a People of Macedonia.

**Bragæ**, certain desert Islands.

Brago



- Bragodurum, a Town of Rhetia in Germany.
- Bramagum, or Bromagum, a Town of the Sequani.
- Bramma, a City of the Sinæ.
- Brampton, Brampton by Huntington.
- Brana, a Town in Spain.
- † Brancha urfina, the Herb Bears-breech.
- BRANCHIÆ, arum, f. [Ἐραχμία, a Ἐράχμη gattur] the Gills of a Fish.
- Branchidæ, the priests of Apollo at Didymus.
- Branchidarum oraculum, a place of Caria.
- Branchiades, the name of Apollo.
- Brachillides, a prince of the Boeoti.
- Branchus, g. the Rheum falling from the Head, also bearsness.
- Branchus, a Son of Apollo.
- Branchosii, a People of Asia.
- Brandeburgum, a City of Marchia, Built as is thought by Brennus the Gaul.
- † Brandeum, ei, a Shroud or Horse-Cloth.
- Brangonia, or Vigornia, the City Worcester, called also Brannogenium.
- Brannodunum, the Town Branchetter in Norfolk.
- Brannonium, or -vium, Worcester.
- Brannovices, a people of Gallia Narbonensis.
- Brasæ, a City of Laconia.
- † Brasiliator, a Master.
- † Brasica, æ, a Cup.
- Brasidas, a General of the Lacedæmonians.
- Brasilius, one of Chaos mentioned by Theocritus.
- † Brastorium, ii, n. a Brew house, or Malt house.
- † Bratium, ii, n. Malt.
- † Brasmätias, æ, m. an Earthquake, when the Earth moves Directly upward.
- BRASSICA, æ, f. [a Tarentin. Βράσσα] Coleworts. \* Brassica florida, Cillyflower. \* Brassica capitata, Cabbage.
- † Bratea, or Brattea, æ, f. a Gold Red.
- Brathys, or -thy, g. Savin.
- Brattia, or bratica, a Province of Mæcia.
- Bratuspantium, a Town in the Borders of the Bellovici.
- † Bravium, for brabium.
- Brannodunum, a Town of Noricum called Brannaw.
- Bravonium, Worcester City.
- Brauron, a Town of Attica.
- Bruronia, Diana so called.
- Bravum, the City Burgos in Spain.
- † Braxestor, oris, a Brewer.
- † Baxeatorium, a Brew house.
- † Braxium, Wort of Malt.
- † Br-x, are, to brew Ale or Beer.
- Bre, a City of Thrace.
- Brea, a City of the Athenians, into which afterwards they sent a Colony.
- Brechinia, the Town Brecknock in Wales.
- Brechinum, the City Brechin in Scotland.
- † Brechimāsis, an Indian word for light Pepper.
- † Bredina, a Barnacle, or Soland Goose.
- Bregetium, a City of Panzonia superior.
- Bregma, aris, n. the Mould of the Head.
- Breges, and Bregi, a People of Phrygia.
- Bregmenteni, a People of Asia.
- Brema, an Episcopal City in Westphalia, now Bremen.
- Bremenium, Rochester, in Northumberland.
- Bremenonacum, Overburrow in Lancashire.
- Brementuracum, Brampton in Cumberland.
- Brenda, Brundisium, so called of the Old Poets.
- Brenni, a People of Noricum.
- Brennus, a General of the Gauls, who with three hundred thousand Men, broke into Italy, Sacked Rome, spoiled the Temple of Apollo at Delphos, and so fell mad and killed himself.
- Brenthæ, a City of Arcadia.
- Brenthæna, g. certain Reots where-with Women coloured their Faces.
- Brenthæ, a Son of Hercules, who gave Name to Brundisium.
- Brephotrophium, g. an Hospital for Infants cast out.
- † Breuilium, ii, the Brasle-tras.
- Brevis, a City of Armenia major.
- Bretena, a City of Italy under the Venetians.
- Bretina, a Town of Insubria.
- Breioeum, a Town of Lusitania, called Bretulla.
- Brettia, a Country in Italy.
- Brettoria, an Island in the Adriatick Sea.
- Brettus, a City of the Tyrrhene, so called from Brettus the Son of Hercules.
- Breuci, a People of Pannonia.
- Brève, ie, n. [a brevis] a Brief, or Abridgment.
- Brève, or in brevi, adv. briefly short.
- \* Fuit Æschylus non brevis antiquior Euripede, Æschylus lived a long time before Euripides.
- Brèvia, um, n. Fords, Shelves; also Arguments knit up in few words, Cicer.
- Brèvarium, ii, n. a Breviary, Abridgment, Roll.
- † Brèviculus, a, um, somewhat brief.
- Breviloquens, -ntis, speaking in few words.
- Brèvilòquentia, æ, f. a short form.
- Breviloquium, ii, n. of speaking.
- Brèviloquus, i, m. [a brevis & loquor] a speaker in few words.
- Brèvio, are, to abridge or make short.
- BRÈVIS, ve, [Brevus] short, brief, small, few. \* Brevibus aliquid dicere, or agere, to be brief.
- Brèvis, a place in Spain between Brachara and Augusta.
- Brèvis, ium, an abridgment or short Register of things received; also a Writ.
- Brèvitas, aris, f. shortness, Compeidiousness. \* Consequi cum brevitate, to wind it up upon a very little bottom. \* Brevitas Salutiana, Saluti curt stile.
- Brèviter, adv. briefly, in few words.
- Bria, æ, g. a kind of drinking cup.
- Biantica, a Country of Thrace.
- Brärcus, a Giant feigned to have a hundred Hands, and fifty Bellies, called among Men Ægeon.
- Brias, dis, a City of Pitiidia.
- Briaxes, the Name of a Statuary.
- Bricinnia, a City of Sicily.
- Bricium, a City of Spain.
- Bridoborum, a city of Gallia Lugdunensis.
- Brigacium, the city Oviedo in Spain.
- Brigantes, Yorkshire Men. \* Brigantium Urbs, York.
- Brigantia, the city Briganza in Portugal.
- Brigantinus lacus, a Lake of Rhetia among the Alps, also a Lake of the Cenomani.
- Brigantinus portus, a Port town in Spain, called Porto della Corunna.
- Brigantium, a Town of Rhetia another in Gallia Narbonensis, another in Spain, also York City.
- Brige, or Brage, the Town Broughton in Hampshire.
- Briges, a People of Thrace.
- Brigiani, a People of the Alps.
- Brigida, a Woman famous for Sanctity, Author of an Order of Nuns, A. D. 1164.
- † Brigofus, a, um, full of strife.
- Brigus, the river Barrow in Ireland.
- Brileus, a Mountain of Attica, where are Hares having two Livers, and Stags with four Kidneys.
- Brillendunum, the Town Bridlington in Yorkshire.
- Brimo, one of Hacate's Names.
- Brincas, a city of Italy.
- Brinci, a People of Thrace.
- Brinium, a Town of Italy.
- Briniates, the People of Brinium.
- † Brinthus, thi, a pleasant shrill Bird that keeps altogether in Woods and Mountains.
- † Briolum, li, a park to hunt in.
- Brioi, g. the Herb called Pes Gallinaceus.
- † Brisa, æ, f. a Lump of pressed Grapes.
- Brisa, a Promontory of Lesbos, where Braochus Brisæus, is Worshipped.
- Brisabrita, a people of India.
- Brisachus, the Mountain Brisach between Argentina and Basilica.
- Briseis, Ida, a Lyrnessian Maid, which Agamemnon took from Achilles, and caused that dissention between them.
- Brises, the Father of Hippodamia, who from him was called Briseis.
- Briseus, a Name of Bacchus.
- Brisgoia, the country Briseow in Germany.
- † Briso, are, to press, wring out, con um.
- Brisoana, a River in Persia running through Persepolis.
- Britiotensis, of Bristol.
- Britolium, the city of Bristol.
- Britannia, the Island containing England, Scotland and Wales; also the Dukedom of Bretagne in France.
- Britannica, æ, the Herb Spoonwort, good against the Squinny, and Stomachace.
- Britannici, people of Gallia Belgica.
- Britannicus, of Britain.
- Britannus, a, um of British.
- Britannicus, the Son of Claudius Caesar, poisoned by Nero.
- Britannodunum, Dunbriton in Scotland.
- Brito, onis, a Britain.
- Britum, a Town of Lusitania.
- Britie, an Arch Bishop of Tours.
- Britolaga, a people of Mysia.
- Brito-



**Brionia**, a fair Maid of Thetis, beloved of Diana, fearing to be Ravished by Minos, cast herself into the Water.  
**Britones**, a People of Britannia minor in Gallia Celtica.  
**Briva Isria**, the Town Pontoise in Gallia Lugdunensis.  
**Brivates**, the Port-town called Brest in Gallia Lugdunensis.  
**Brixaba**, a Mountain by the River Tanais.  
**Brixellum**, a Town in Italy between Mantua and Cremona called Brixellum.  
**Brixentes**, a people of Noricum.  
**Brixia**, a City of Venice, and a River of Sufiana.  
**Brita**, a kind of Grain like spelt, St. Peter's Corn.  
**Brizaca**, a Town of Armenia major.  
**Brizani**, a Northern people.  
**Brizica**, a City of Thrace.  
**Brizo**, the Goddess of dreams amongst the Delii.  
**Brœcardicus**, or **brocardus**, a, um, doubtful, to be taken both ways.  
**Brœcarum**, Brougham in Westmorland.  
**Brœchitar**, and **brœcitas**, atis, f. crookedness of the Teeth.  
**Brœchus**, a kind of Gun.  
**Brœchus**, or **brœchus**, tut-mouth'd, having the nether Jaw longer or more standing out than the upper, a Tunnel; also a Wind-pipe. \* **Brœchus**, or **brœchus**, the Tusks of a Boar.  
**Brœchus**, a Town of Phœnicia.  
**Brœcomagur** or **Brœromagus**, a Town in Germany.  
**Brœdentia**, a City of Germany.  
**Brœdium**, ii, n. Brotb.  
**Brœnfelda**, Bromfield in Denbysshire.  
**Brœmōsus**, a, um, Filthy, Stinging.  
**Brœmius**, a Surname of Bacchus.  
**Brœmum**, i, n. a Stink.  
**Bromus**, one of the Centaurs slain by Caneus.  
**Bromus**, or -or, g. a kind of Oats or Barley. \* **Bromus sterilis**, Wild Oats.  
**Bronchion**, g. a Cristle of the Wind pipe.  
**Bronchœle**, g. a Swelling in the Throat coming out of a Rupture.  
**Bronchôte**, g. the Collar of a Doublet.  
**BRONCHUS**, [a Brœxus ri-  
**BRONCUS**, a, um, [go] as bro-  
 cus, tut-mouth'd.  
**Brœntæus**, thundering Jupiter.  
**Brœntes**, one of the Cyclops.  
**Brœntem**, i, n. an Instrument used upon the Stage to represent Thunder. g.  
**Brœntia**, æ, f. a Gem in Pliny, thought to fall with a Thunder-clap.  
**Brœteat**, a Famous Champion, Brother to Cammen.  
**Brœthen**, the Son of Vulcan and Minerva, who being mocked for his ill favouredness, burnt himself.  
**Brœtium**, ii, or **birotium**, a Cart with two wheels.  
**Broversaria**, the Island Scaldia in Zeland.  
**Brovonacis**, or -cum, the Town Brougham in Westmorland.  
**BRUCHUS**, i, m. [Brœxus] a Locust or Grass-worm that hurts Herbs and corn.  
**Brucia**, æ, f. a ruddy and fat kind of Pitch.

**Bructeri**, the People of Blackmerland in Germany.  
**Brugæ**, the city Bruges, the neatest in all Flanders.  
**Brullitæ**, a People of Ephesus.  
**BRUMA**, æ, f. [a boreas, vel q. Brœyu wæp, vel q. brevima pro brevissima] midwinter, the shortest day in the Year.  
**Brūmālis**, ie, belonging to Winter, or the shortest day. \* **Brumalia**, um, Feasts of Bacchus kept twice a Year, in the middle of February and August. \* **Brumalis orbis**, the Northern climate.  
**Brūminālia**, æ, f. a dewy Rain.  
**Brundulum**, a Haven of the River Arthesis.  
**Brundunum**, the city Braunaw in Bavaria.  
**Brundus**, i, m. a Fool.  
**Brundisium**, issium, **Brendesium**, or **Brentesium**, a city of Calabria by the Adriatick Sea, with a very commodious Haven.  
**Brunsvicum**, or **Brunopolis**, the city Brunswick in Saxony.  
**BRUSCUM**, ci, n. [a Brœu scaturio] a bunch or knur in a Tree, especially the Box; also the Maple; and a Hedge or Arbour of Thorns wattled together.  
**Brusis**, a part of Macedonia.  
**Brustum**, i, n. a kind of Earth.  
**Bruta**, a kind of Tree; also an Ulcer or Botch, and a kind of Savin.  
**Brūtalīs**, ie, [a brutus] Beastly, Brutish.  
**Brutes**, the Bridle bit.  
**Brutiani**, those that Executed Servile Offices to the Romans, as the Brutii were forced to do, for their siding with Hannibal.  
**Brutidius**, a Rhetorician and Historian.  
**Brutii**, a people in the furthest parts of Italy.  
**Brutina**, a city of Spain.  
**Brūtius**, a, um, belonging to the Brutii, or Brutus.  
**Brutius Præfens**, the colleague of Antonius Pius.  
**Brutrobia**, a city between the Tyritani, and the River Batis.  
**Brutti**, new-tamed Fools.  
**Brutum**, i, n. a Brute Beast.  
**BRURUS**, a, um, [a Brœrōs mortalis, vel ab Heb. begnir pecus] Brutish, without Reason, Sudden, Weighty. \* **Bruta tellus**, the whole Mass of the Earth. \* **Brutum fulmen**, Lightning happening besides Nature and unseasonably.  
**Brūtus**, the Name of a Noble Family in Rome.  
**L. Junius Brutus**, the chief Author of banishing the Kings from Rome, and first consul.  
**M. Junius Brutus**, one of those that conspired against Cæsar.  
**Bruxellæ**, the city Brussels in Brabant.  
**Brya**, æ, a little shrub of which they make Brushes or Brooms \* **Byra sylvestris**, sweet Broom or Heath.  
**Bryanum**, a city of Thesprotia.  
**Bryaria**, æ, Tamarisk.  
**Bryas**, a General of the Argives, against the Lacedæmonians.  
**Bryaxis**, a Worker in Marble, who helped to make the Mausoleum.

**Bryazon**, a River of Bithynia in Asia.  
**Bruges**, a People of Thrace, called afterwards Phryges.  
**Brygi**, a People of Illyricum.  
**Brygias**, or -on, a city of Macedonia.  
**Brygus**, a King of the Celtiberi.  
**Bryllion**, a city in Propontis.  
**Bryon**, i, g. Moss, also Hops. \* **Bryon marinum**, flank, having lettuce like Lettice.  
**Bryōnia**, æ, g. Briony, White wine. \* **Bryonia nigra**, sweet briony.  
**Bryfæ**, a People of Thrace.  
**Brysea**, a Town of Laconia; also a city of Æonia.  
**Bryseus**, a Name of Bacchus.  
**Brysiæ**, a city of Elis.  
**Brystacia**, the city of Briatico in Calabria.  
**Brytānēum**, or **Prytaneum**, g. a Town-Hall or Marble Walk or Gallery.  
**Bryton**, g. a Drink made of Barley.  
**Bryx**, and **brygæ**, a People of Macedonia.

## B

## U

3. V. for bene vixit, bonus vir, bonorum venditor, or bona vestra.  
**BUA**, æ, f. [a Buæ impleo] the childrens word for Drink.  
**Buæi**, a people of Lybia, among whom a Man commands the Men, and a Woman the Women.  
**Buana**, a Town of Armenia major.  
**Bubacene**, a country in Asia.  
**Bubaganus**, a General of Constantinople.  
**Būbālinus**, a, um, of a Buff, or wild buff. \* **Bubalina stragula**, a covering of a buff-leather.  
**BUEULAS**, li, m. [Bueæ] a Buff, or Buffie; also as **Bupalus**.  
**Bubaria**, a city taken by Minucius.  
**Bubaris**, he Married the Daughter of Amyntas.  
**Bubastia**, Yearly Sacrifices in Honour of Isis.  
**Bubathracum**, a River of Ægypt.  
**Būbāstis**, or -tus, a city in Ægypt, where they devoutly worshipped Isis, who from thence was called **Bubastis**.  
**Bubasis**, a country in Caria, where Women are called **Bubasides** in Ovid.  
**Bubei**, a people of Africa.  
**Bubentini**, or **Bubentani**, a people of Campania.  
**Bubæsius sinus**, a Bay of Caria.  
**Bubētæ**, arum, Feasts, where were great Bull-baitings.  
**Bubetii**, orum, they which set such Plays.  
**Bubeum**, a kind of Wine.  
**Bubida**, a River of Ireland.  
**Bubennum**, a Town in the Hercynian Wood.  
**Būbile**, li, n. [a buo] an Owl.  
**Bubilis**, li, f. [a buo] a cow stall.  
**Bubinor**, aris, to dispute with Womens Flowers.  
**Bubo**, are, to cry like an Owl.  
**Bittour**.  
**Būbo**, ere, to cry like a bittour.  
**Būbo**, or on, g. a Scree about the Groin.  
**Bubo**, or -on, a city of Lydia.  
**BUBO**, onis, m. and f. [Bueæ sono] an Owl; also is bidetum.  
**Bubona**, a Goddess of Kings, worshipped by the Ancients.



Bubonium, ii, n. an herb, the same as inguinalis, or share wort, g.  
 Bubonocle, es, f. Bursness, g.  
 Bubaqua, x, m. [of bos and fe-  
 quor] a Cowherd.  
 Bubaia, x, f. Beef.  
 Bubula, a City of Cyrene.  
 Bubulcio, cis, ire, to play the  
 Herdsman or tend Cattle.  
 Bubulcīro, are, to play the Herds-  
 man; also to cry like a Herdsman.  
 Bubulcitor, ari, to Drive or Tend  
 Oxen.  
 Būbulcus, i, m. [q. bubulicus, a  
 bubus] a Herdsman, Waggoner,  
 or Ploughman.  
 Būbūlo, are, [a bubo] to cry like  
 an Owl.  
 Būbūlus, a, um, belonging to an Ox  
 or Cow. \* Caro bubula, Beef, from  
 Bubus, the ablative of bos.  
 Būca, a Town in Italy.  
 Būcada, x, [a bos & cædo] a Slave  
 that uses to be scourged with leather  
 thongs.  
 † Būcale, is, n. a Rasin to wash in.  
 † Bucali, certain Beasts.  
 † Bucar, a kind of Vessel.  
 Bucardia, g. a stone like an Ox-heart.  
 BUCCA, x, f. [a sono] a Cheek,  
 the hollow part of it. \* Buccæ fu-  
 entes, Hanging or Blub cheeks.  
 \* Quicquid in buccam venerit,  
 that which is uppermost.  
 † Buccatus, a, um, having great  
 Cheeks.  
 Buccæa, x, f. [a bucca] a Morsel  
 or Mouthful.  
 Buccella, x, f. [a buccæa] a little  
 Bit.  
 Buccellarius, ii, m. a Glutton, a  
 Slave.  
 Buccellarii, Soldiers under the Ro-  
 man Emperor, so called of a Coun-  
 try between Isauria and Cappado-  
 cia; also they that had the charge  
 of bread and cakes to carry the same  
 for the Soldiers ease.  
 Buccellatum, i, n. Bisket bread;  
 Corn dried or parched to keep long;  
 also a Morsel.  
 Buccellatus, a, um, cut into lit-  
 tle pieces.  
 Buccilla, x, f. a little Bit.  
 BUCCINA, x, f. [Buccina] a Trum-  
 pet or Horn. \* Ut faciant ad  
 buccinam, (of Hogs) that they  
 may run to their meat at the sound  
 of the horn.  
 Buccinator, ōris, m. a Trumpeter,  
 he that blows a horn; also a praiser  
 Buccineus, a, um, of a Trumpet.  
 Buccino, are, to Sound a Trumpet,  
 Blow a horn, to Publish. \* Cum  
 buccinatum est, when the sign is  
 given by a Horn, &c.  
 Buccinum, i, n. a Trumpet or horn,  
 also a shell-fish like a Horn, and a  
 fish bone like that they call St. Cor-  
 nelius's Horn.  
 † Buccinus, i, the Sound of a Trum-  
 pet.  
 Bucco, are, [a bucca] to Puff up  
 the Cheeks.  
 Bucco, ōnis, m. a Cuff-puff cheek  
 Parasite, Clown.  
 Buccula, x, f. a little Cheek; also  
 the cheek-piece of a Helmet.  
 Buccularius, ii, m. a maker of Hel-  
 mets, or Head-pieces.  
 Bucculentus, a, um, Wide-mouth'd,  
 Blub-cheek'd.  
 Būcea, the white inward husk of a  
 bean.

Bucellaria, the Country of the Bucel-  
 larii, and Gallogræcians.  
 Bucentaurus i, m. a kind of great  
 Ship, g.  
 Bucentes, is, g. a Gad-bee, or Horse  
 fly.  
 † Būcentrum, i, n. a Goad or Prick  
 made with it, g.  
 Bucephala, and um, a City of In-  
 dia by the River Hydaspes, built  
 by Alexander the Great, in remem-  
 brance of his Horse.  
 Bucephalus, a Promontory of Pelo-  
 ponnesus.  
 Bucēphālus, i, m. the Horse of A-  
 lexander the Great.  
 Būterās, ātos, n. the herb Fenegreek, g.  
 Buceria, x, f. [Syr. brakerā grex] a  
 Herd of Oxen, or Drove of Cattel.  
 Būcērius, } Horned like Ox-  
 Būcērus, a, um, } en. \* Buceria  
 armenta, Herds of Oxen or Kine.  
 Buceros, g. Bully-fly.  
 Bucetum, i, n. [a bubus] Pasture  
 Bucera, x, f. } where Cattle are  
 Bred and Fatted.  
 Bucha, a Town of Misnia.  
 Buchania, Bucquan in Scotland.  
 Buchetium, a Town not far from  
 Cichyrus in Epirus.  
 † Būcheides, the herb palma Christi.  
 Buchia, a place in Ionia.  
 Bucia, a City in Sicily, now Butera.  
 † Bucida, x, m. a Butcher.  
 † Būcināria, pastures for Beasts.  
 Bucina, a little Island in the Sici-  
 lian Sea, also a City in Sicily.  
 Bucinobrantæ, the city Weisba-  
 den in Germany.  
 Buckinghamia, Buckingham.  
 † Bucinum, i, n. Kings-confound  
 or wild Lark-spur.  
 Buclopus, a God of Flies.  
 Bucōlica, orum, g. Pastoral Songs.  
 Bucolicon, a kind of Com-parjnip,  
 growing in Macedonia  
 Būcōlicus, a, um, g. Belonging to  
 Beasts or Herdsmen.  
 Bucolion, the Son of Laomedon.  
 † Būcōlita, x, m. a Neat-herd.  
 Būcōlium, a place by Constantino-  
 nople; also in Peloponnesus, Ar-  
 cadia and Egypt.  
 Bucolo, a City of Pharsalia in Thrace.  
 Būcōlus, ii, m. a Cow-herd, g.  
 Bucostenum, Buxton in Derbyshire.  
 Bucra, a Promontory of Sicily, call'd  
 Elcapo Longo.  
 Būcranium, ii, n. the herb Clave-  
 snout, g.  
 Būcūla, x, f. [a bos] a young Cow  
 or Heifer; also a Warlike Engine.  
 † Būcūlarius, ii, m. a Herdsman.  
 Būcūlus, ii, m. a Bullock or Steer.  
 † Buda, x, a Mat.  
 Buda, the city Offen in Hungary.  
 Budæa, a city of India within Gan-  
 ges.  
 Budea, a city of Magnesia, whence  
 Minerva is call'd Budea; also a  
 city in Phrygia.  
 Buddha, a great Indian philosopher,  
 whom they believed to be born out of  
 a Virgins side.  
 Budeford, Bedford.  
 Budini, a People of Scythia Euro-  
 pæa, near Borysthenes.  
 Budinum, a Mountain of Sarmatia  
 Europæa.  
 Budoræ, two Islands near Crete.  
 Budorgis, the city Breslaw in Ger-  
 many.  
 Budōria, some say Heidelberg, others  
 Durlach in Germany.

Budorum, a Promontory in Salam<sup>18</sup>.  
 Budorus, a River of Eubœa.  
 Budus, a Town in Portugal.  
 BūFO, ōris, m. [a Bū partic.  
 intens. vel a Bou] a tumor] a  
 Tumor.  
 Bugarida, a certain Faction suppres-  
 sed in the time of Dioclesian.  
 Buger, Parthians who being banished  
 settled themselves in Macedonia.  
 Bugenes, the Name of Bacchus a-  
 mong the Argives.  
 Bugæ, and Boce, a River in Scy-  
 thia Europæa.  
 † Buggeus, i, m. a Gelded man.  
 Bugia, a city in Africa held by the  
 Spaniards.  
 Būglōffus, i, m. } [Bouγλωσσον]  
 Būglōffa, x, f. } Bugloss, or Bo-  
 Būglōffum, i, n. } rage. \* Bu-  
 glōffus Longifolius, Great garden-  
 Bugloss.  
 Buglossa sylvestris, Sheeps-tongue.  
 Bugōnes, a kind of Bees bread of the  
 corruption of an Ox's body, g.  
 Būgōnia, x, f. the Breeding of cat-  
 tel, g.  
 Būglā, x, f. [a buglossa] Middle  
 confound or confrey.  
 Bul, the name of the Eighth Hebrew  
 Month answering our October.  
 Būla, x, f. a Council or Council-  
 house, g.  
 Bulanæ, a People of Sarmatia Eu-  
 ropæa.  
 Būlāpāthum, i, n. the herb pati-  
 ence, a great Dock, g.  
 Bularchus, the name of an Excellent  
 Painter.  
 Bulbæus, a, um, [a bulbus] full  
 of little round heads in a Root,  
 headed like an Onion.  
 † Bulbeum, a kind of Wine.  
 † Bulbine, the herb Dogs-leeks.  
 Bulbitum, i, n. Beasts dung.  
 Bulbocastānum, i, n. the Earth  
 chestnut, or pig nut, g.  
 Bultōsa, a, um, coated as an O-  
 nion root.  
 BULBUS, i, m. [Bulbus] any  
 coated Root, a clump of Garlick  
 \* Bulbus sylvestris, Dogs-bane,  
 or cornleek. \* Bulbus esculentus,  
 a Scullion. \* Bulbus Eriophorus,  
 Wholly Jacinth.  
 Būle, g. counsel; also a Senate.  
 Bulānta, x, m. a Sheriff, Senator  
 or counsellor, g.  
 Buleutērion, ii, n. a large building  
 in Cyzicum, without Pin or Nail,  
 a Town-hall, also a council.  
 BULCA, x, f. [ab Æolic B, γός  
 pro Μογός id] a Budget, Satchel,  
 Purse.  
 Bulgari, a People of Moesia by Da-  
 nubius.  
 Bulgaria, the countrey of the Bul-  
 gari.  
 † Bulgētārius, i, m. he that ma-  
 keth or sells Budgets.  
 Bulia, and lis, a city of Phochis.  
 Buti, } the People of Bulia.  
 Bulienses, }  
 Bulimia, x, } an Insatiable hun-  
 Bulimus, i, m. } ger, Dog hunger.  
 Bulini, a People about Libya.  
 BULLA, x, f. [a sono] a Bubble,  
 a Brazen stud in the fshion of a  
 Hart, the Boss of a Bit, the Head  
 of a great Nail embossed on Doors  
 or Gates; also a Blister.  
 Bulla Regia, a Free-town of Numi-  
 dia.



- Bullæum, the Town Buleth in Brecknock.  
 Bullamina, a Town in Africa.  
 Bullane, ntis, Bubbling, having Bubbles.  
 Bullæus, a, um, Garnished with Tablets, Studs, or Armoies. \* Bullatæ nugæ, gaudy Nonsense.  
 Bullenses, or balenses, a People of Locri.  
 Bullidensis, a Colony of Macedonia.  
 Bulliens, ntis, Boyling or Bubbling.  
 BULLIO, i, itum, [a bullis vel a sono] to Boil or Bubble in seething.  
 † Bullio ònis, m. the swelling of Boiling Water.  
 Bulliones, a barbarous people of Macedonia.  
 Bullis, a city of Macedonia near the Adriatick Sea.  
 Bullo, are, to Bubble.  
 † Bullones, Fishmongers.  
 † Bullonium, ii, n. a kind of Fish.  
 Bullula, æ, f. [a bulla] a little Bubble, Boss or Wheel.  
 † Bullum, li, n. a shepherds staff.  
 Bulua, a City of Liburnia, now Bedono.  
 Bulula, a Town of Libva Cyrenaica.  
 † Būlus, a kind of Worm.  
 † Bumamma, or ia, æ, a great Tent or Pap; also a great Grape like it.  
 Būmāsus, or -thus, g. a large kind of Grapes, also an herb.  
 Bumathani, a people of Taprobane.  
 Būmēlia, æ, f. a kind of Ash tree.  
 goo! against the stinging of serpents, g.  
 Bunartis, a City of Libva.  
 Bunas, an Athenian, who being chise Arbitrator in a certain controversy, put it off from time to time, and never decided it. Whence the Proverb, Bunat judex est.  
 † Bunda, æ, f. the sound of a Drum.  
 Bunea, a Name of Juno, so called from Mercury's son Buno.  
 Būnias, ādis, f. and bunion, a Ripe or Turnep.  
 † Bunilla, æ, m. he that has a face like an Ass or Ox.  
 Bunima, a city of Epirus built by Ulysses.  
 Bunitium, the City Sund in Germany.  
 Būnium, ii, g. carpenters herb, square parsley.  
 Bunnus, a city of Illyria.  
 Bunnobora, a Town of Mauritania Cæsariensis.  
 Bunomus, a city of Macedonia called afterwards Pella.  
 Būpædes, g. Great Boys, Neat-herds.  
 Būpālus, or bubalus, a Painter of Clazomenæ, who in his Painting exposed the Poet Hipponactes to Laughter, who thereupon wrote such bitter verses against him, that he banged himself.  
 Buphagus, a River in Arcadia; also a Surname of Hercules, from the eating of whole Bulls at a time; also the Son of Japetus.  
 Buphia, a Town of Sicily.  
 Būphōnum, i, n. the herb Chamæ-læon which causeth the squincy in Oxen, g.  
 Buphonus, the Priest of Jupiter.  
 Bupthalmus, i, m. the herb oculus bovis, Ox-eye, May-weed, g.  
 Būpina, æ, f. great hunger or thirst, g.  
 Buplanotistis, a Hill by Troy.
- Bupleurum, i, n. } Rock-sengreen  
 Bupleurus, i, m. } g.  
 Būpōdes, great feet, g.  
 Buprasium, a City, River, on Country of Elis, from the Founder Buprasius.  
 Būprellis, ris, f. a venomous fly which kills the beast that eat it, g.  
 BŪKA, æ, f. [a. Bōds 'apā bovi cauda, vel ab æol. Būis pro uis vomer] the Plough-tail or handle.  
 Bura, or -ria, a city of Achaia; swallowed by the Sea; also the Daughter of Jupiter whence Hercules is called Buriacus.  
 Bura, a City in Italy.  
 † Burbabus, a carp.  
 Burbida, a City of Spain.  
 † Burbo, onis, m. a stone horse.  
 † Būrborismus, i, m. the Wind-cholick.  
 † Burbullea, or burbilia, the Entrails.  
 † Burca, æ, f. the common sink, or Town Sewer.  
 Burca, a Town of Mauritania Cæsariensis.  
 Burchana, an Island in the German Sea.  
 Burcinacium, a city in Germany.  
 Burdigāla, the city Bourdeaux in Aquitaine.  
 Burdinus, an Anti-Pope taken by Pope Celestine the Second.  
 † Burdise, to be Insolent.  
 BURDO, onis, m. [ab Heb pured id] a Mule begotten of an Horse and a She Ass.  
 † Burea, a Fountain in the Island Cos.  
 † Burga spina, white Thorn.  
 † Burgæ, or -i, Burgesses or Keepers of Castles, Strong Holds.  
 † Burgarius ii, he that builds a castle.  
 Burgundia, two countries in France.  
 Burgundiones, the people of Burgundia.  
 † Burgus, i, a castle or Fort.  
 Būricus, g. a Horse.  
 Buridensis, a people of Dacia.  
 † Buria, æ, f. a Goats Skin.  
 Burii, a people of Germany, inhabiting the Isle Bomholm.  
 Burinchus, g. a kind of Fish.  
 Būris, ris, f. a Plough-tail.  
 Burnum, and ium, a Town in Liburnia.  
 † Burnus, the God of Leachery.  
 † Burra, æ, f. a River.  
 Burrha, æ, f. } [a burrus] a kind of  
 Burra, æ, f. } hase rough Garment;  
 also Trifles or Toys.  
 Burrhio, re, [a sono] to swarm or make a humming noise.  
 † Burhus, a, um, [a Boppō, rufus] sandy.  
 † Burritus, a, um, cruel.  
 Burrium, Usk in Monmouthshire.  
 † Burrosus, a, um, and Burratus, died red.  
 BURSA, æ, f. [a Bopca vel Heb basker pellis] a Purse, also a purse or exchange.  
 Bursanenses, a people in Spain.  
 Bursarius, ii, m. a Burser or purse-bearer.  
 † Burso, are, to make purses.  
 Bursula, æ, f. } a little Purse.  
 Bursella, æ, f. }  
 Burungum, the Town Burick by the Rhine.  
 † Busalia, æ, f. a Mallet.
- Buducia, one of the four chief Cities of Brabant, called Bouduc.  
 Busacteri, a people of Germany.  
 Busæ, a people of the Medes.  
 Būsiris, the Son of Neptune, a cruel Tyrant of Ægypt, he fed his Horses with man's flesh, till he was slain by Hercules; also a City in Ægypt.  
 Būsticus, a, um, of Bessie.  
 Busmadis, a City of Isauria.  
 † Bustus, fat.  
 † Busta, æ, f. a tree pruned high, grafted in his Boughs.  
 † Bustare, to bury.  
 Busta Gallica, a place in Rome near Æquimellum where the Gauls buried those of them that died of the Plague.  
 Bustelli domus, Bustellham, or Bitham in Berks.  
 Busteus, a, um, [a busto] almost dead, almost ready to be carried to the grave.  
 Būstialis, le, about graves or tombs.  
 † Būstiarium, ii, n. a Burning.  
 † Būsticeta, æ, m. a Grave-maker.  
 † Būsticetum, i, n. a place where they buried the dead, and burnt sacrifices.  
 † Būsticæpus, i, m. a robber of Tombs.  
 † Busto, are, to bury.  
 † Bustra, æ, f. a burying place.  
 Būstrophe, es, f. an ancient way of writing; beginning the first line at the left hand, and the next at the right, and so on, g.  
 Būstualis, le, [a bustum] belonging to graves.  
 Būstūaria, æ, f. a witch haunting Tombs, and mangling dead bodies, also a common Strumpet.  
 Būstūarius, ii, n. a fencer who fought at the Funeral of another. Also a buyer of such who were slain in a Fight.  
 BUSTUM, i, n. [pro sum ab antiq. buro, i. e. ur] a Funeral-pile, also a tomb. \* Bustum omnium legum, & religionum, in which all Laws and Religion lay buried.  
 † Būtura, a Burying-place.  
 Būtycon, the great unfavoury Fg, called Maritica, g.  
 Būtālis, g. an Owl.  
 † Butalmon, a kind of Herb.  
 Butama, a Town of Dalmatia.  
 Butas, he wrote the history of Rome in Elegiack Verse.  
 Butea, the name of a Family in Rome.  
 BUTEC, ònis, m. [a Syr. Bū, a-ripere] a kind of Hawk with three stones, a Buzzard.  
 Buteo, a Surname of M. Fabius, and a Roman Orator.  
 Būtes, the Son of Amycus, King of Bebrycia, who was expelled for his Fathers Cruelty, and settled in Sicily. Also a River of Sicily, and several other men.  
 † Buteum, ei, n. a Herb that grows in Fens.  
 Butia, a City or Country of Ionia.  
 Butioe, a City of Illyris.  
 Butioe, a Town of Ægypt.  
 Buthrotum, or -us, a City of Epirus, called Butrinto.  
 Buthrotus, the River Novitto in Magna Græcia.  
 Buthyreus, a famous Statuary Scholar to Myron.
- Buthus.